Volume 6

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Series A

Semiconductor Data Library

- Linear Highlights
- Amplifiers
- Interface Circuits
- Regulators
- Entertainment Products

MOTOROLA Semiconductor Products Inc.

LIMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OSU LIMA CAMPUS
4240 Campus Drive
LIMA, OHIO 45804

GENERAL INFORMATION

Master Index 1

Product Highlights 2

Selector Guides 3

Previews of Coming Linear Integrated Circuits 4

Cross Reference Guide 5

Chip Information 6

MIL-M-38510 Program 7

DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS

8

. . . in alpha-numerical sequence by device type number, unless otherwise noted. (See Master Index for page numbers.)

Packaging Information and Mounting Hardware 9

APPLICATION NOTES

10

LIMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OSU LIMA CAMPUS
4240 Campus Drive
LIMA, OHIO 45804

GENERAL INFORMATION

Master Index

Product Highlights

Selector Guides

Previous or Coming Linear
Integrated Circuits

Cross References Guide

Chip Information

MIL-M-38510 Programs

DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS

Packaging Information and
Mounting Hardware

APPLICATION NOTES

LIMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
OSU LIMA CAMPUS
4240 Campus Drive
LIMA, OHIO 45804

THE SEMICONDUCTOR DATA LIBRARY

SERIES A
VOLUME VI

prepared by
Technical Information Center

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Linear Integrated Circuits have achieved a level of maturity which now rivals that of their digital counterparts. In all market categories and for a wide variety of applications functions, linear ICs are serving the needs of equipment manufacturers to reduce cost and improve equipment form, factor and reliability.

They've matured, too, from the standpoint of availability. The number of off-the-shelf linear circuits and their varying capabilities makes them highly useful as building blocks for system design. Moreover, the now-prevalent practice of second sourcing assures competitive pricing and quantity delivery.

The Motorola Semiconductor Products Division has been in the forefront of linear IC development since the inception of integrated circuit technology. This Linear Integrated Circuit Data Book, therefore, contains data sheets for one of the largest selections of linear ICs in the industry. Included are devices that were developed by the various Motorola R&D groups, as well as an extensive second-source inventory of the most popular circuits developed elsewhere.

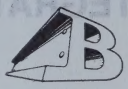
For easy reference, the data sheets in this book are in alpha-numeric sequence, without regard as to product category or applications. However, to provide the user with a quick overview of Motorola's complete line of standard linear ICs, a number of selector guides separate the total line into market and/or functional divisions. This provides a quick comparison of similar devices, spelling out the most significant differences. Also included are a cross-reference table of second-source devices and other product-related information.

The information in this book has been carefully checked and is believed to be reliable; however, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, this information does not convey to the purchaser of microelectronic devices any license under the patent rights of any manufacturer.

Series A
©MOTOROLA INC., 1975
"All Rights Reserved"

Printed in U.S.A.

The following are trademarks of Motorola Inc.:
McMOS, MDTL, MECL, MECL 10,000, MHTL, MRTL, MTTL



LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
MASTER INDEX

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MC1303	Dual Stereo Preamplifier	3-18	8-2
MC1304	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-18	8-6
MC1305	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-18	8-6
MC1306	1/2-Watt Audio Amplifier	3-18	8-10
MC1307	FM Multiplex Stereo Demodulator	3-18	8-15
MC1310	FM Stereo Demodulator	3-18	8-19
MC1312	Four-Channel SQ* Decoder	3-18	8-27
MC1314	Four-Channel Audio Voltage-Controlled Amplifier	3-18	8-27
MC1315	Four-Channel Audio Logic Circuit	3-18	8-27
MC1324	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-39
MC1326	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-43
MC1327	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-49
MC1328	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-53
MC1329	Dual Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-58
MC1330	Low-Level Video Detector	3-17	8-62
MC1339	Dual Low-Noise Stereo Preamplifier	3-18	8-66
MC1344	TV Signal Processor	3-17	8-71
MC1349	IF Amplifier	3-17	8-74
MC1350	IF Amplifier	3-17, 3-18	8-79
MC1351	TV Sound Circuit	3-17	8-83
MC1352	TV Video IF Amplifier	3-17	8-87
MC1353	TV Video IF Amplifier	3-17	8-87
MC1355	Limiting FM IF Amplifier	3-18	8-93
MC1356	FM Detector/Limiter	3-18	8-97
MC1357	IF Amplifier and Quadrature Detector	3-17, 3-18	8-101
MC1358	TV Sound IF Amplifier	3-17	8-107
MC1359	TV Sound System	-	8-112
MC1364	Automatic Frequency Control	3-17	8-116
MC1370	TV Chroma Subcarrier Regenerator	3-17	8-120
MC1371	TV Chroma IF Amplifier	3-17	8-126
MC1375	FM IF Circuit	3-18	8-131
MC1385	Class B Audio Driver	3-18	8-135
MC1391	TV Horizontal Processor	3-17	8-141
MC1394	TV Horizontal Processor	3-17	8-141
MC1398	TV Color Processing Circuit	3-17	8-146
MC1405	Analog-to-Digital Converter Subsystem	3-10	8-166
MC1406	Six-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-10	8-180
MC1407	Analog-to-Digital Control Circuit	3-10	8-192
MC1408	Eight-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-10	8-209
MC1410	Video Amplifier	3-13	8-223
MC1414	Dual Differential Comparator	3-10	8-227
MC1420	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-231
MC1430	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-235
MC1431	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-235
MC1433	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-236
MC1435	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-237
MC1436	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-238
MC1436C	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-238
MC1437	Operational Amplifier	3-2, 3-4	8-242
MC1438	Power Booster	3-3	8-246
MC1439	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-252
MC1440	Core-Memory Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-260
MC1441	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-264
MC1444	AC-Coupled 4-Channel Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-278
MC1445	Wideband Amplifier	3-12	8-286

*SQ is a Trademark for CBS Inc.

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MC1446L	4-Channel Low-threshold Sense Amplifier	-	8-152
MC1454	1-Watt Power Amplifier	3-16	8-294
MC1455	Timing Circuit	3-16	8-298
MC1456	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-305
MC1456C	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-305
MC1458	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-3, 3-4	8-311
MC1458C	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-3, 3-4	8-311
MC1460	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-315
MC1461	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-315
MC1463	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-316
MC1466	Voltage and Current Regulator	3-15	8-332
MC1468	Dual ± 15-Volt Tracking Regulator	3-14	8-342
MC1469	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-348
MC1488	Quad MDTL Line Driver	3-5	8-153
MC1488L	Quad Line Driver	-	8-159
MC1489	Quad MDTL Line Receiver	3-8	8-160
MC1489A	Quad MDTL Line Receiver	3-8	8-160
MC1494	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-16	8-375
MC1495	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-16	8-389
MC1496	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	3-16	8-405
MC1505	Analog-to-Digital Converter Subsystem	3-10	8-166
MC1506	Six-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-10	8-180
MC1507	Analog-to-Digital Control Circuit	3-10	8-192
MC1508	Eight-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converter	3-10	8-209
MC1510	Video Amplifier	3-13	8-223
MC1514	Dual Differential Comparator	3-10	8-227
MC1520	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-231
MC1530	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-235
MC1531	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-235
MC1533	Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-236
MC1535	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-237
MC1536	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-238
MC1537	Operational Amplifier	3-2, 3-4	8-242
MC1538	Power Booster	3-3	8-246
MC1539	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-252
MC1540	Core-Memory Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-260
MC1541	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-264
MC1543	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-272
MC1544	AC-Coupled 4-Channel Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-278
MC1545	Wideband Amplifier	3-12	8-286
MC1550	RF-IF Amplifier	3-12	8-292
MC1552	Video Amplifier	3-13	8-293
MC1553	Video Amplifier	3-13	8-293
MC1554	1-Watt Power Amplifier	3-16	8-294
MC1555	Timing Circuit	3-16	8-298
MC1556	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-305
MC1558	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-3, 3-4	8-311
MC1560	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-315
MC1561	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-315
MC1563	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-316
MC1566	Voltage and Current Regulator	3-15	8-332
MC1568	Dual ± 15-Volt Tracking Regulator	3-14	8-342
MC1569	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-348
MC1585	Dual MOS Clock Driver	-	8-368
MC1590	Wideband Amplifier with AGC	3-12	8-369

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MC1594	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-16	8-375
MC1595	Four-Quadrant Multiplier	3-16	8-389
MC1596	Balanced Modulator-Demodulator	3-16	8-405
MC1709	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-415
MC1709A	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-415
MC1709C	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-415
MC1710	Differential Comparator	3-10	8-419
MC1710C	Differential Comparator	3-10	8-419
MC1711	Dual Differential Comparator	3-10	8-423
MC1711C	Dual Differential Comparator	3-10	8-423
MC1712	Wideband DC Amplifier	3-4	8-427
MC1712C	Wideband DC Amplifier	3-4	8-427
MC1723	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-428
MC1723C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-428
MC1733	Differential Video Amplifier	3-13	8-434
MC1733C	Differential Video Amplifier	3-13	8-434
MC1741	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-442
MC1741C	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-442
MC1741S	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-446
MC1741SC	High-Slew-Rate Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-446
MC1747	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-3, 3-4	8-452
MC1747C	Dual Operational Amplifier	3-3, 3-4	8-452
MC1748	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-456
MC1748C	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-456
MC1776	Programmable Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-458
MC1776C	Programmable Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-458
MC3301	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-4, 3-19	8-467
MC3302	Quad Comparator	3-19	8-475
MC3380	Emitter Coupled Astable Multivibrator	3-18	8-479
MC3401	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-485
MC3403	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-546
MC3416	Crosspoint Switch	4-4	-
MC3422	Current Limiter	4-2	-
MC3425	Ground Fault Interrupter	4-2	-
MC3430	High-Speed Quad Comparator	3-10	8-493
MC3431	High-Speed Quad Comparator	3-10	8-493
MC3432	High-Speed Quad Comparator	3-10	8-493
MC3433	High-Speed Quad Comparator	3-10	8-493
MC3437	Hex Unified Bus Receiver	3-8	8-501
MC3438	Quad Unified Bus Transceiver	3-9	8-504
MC3440	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	3-9	8-508
MC3441	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	3-9	8-508
MC3443	Quad Interface Bus Transceiver	3-9	8-508
MC3449	Bus Switch	4-3	-
MC3450	Quad Line Receiver	3-8	8-512
MC3452	Quad Line Receiver	3-8	8-512
MC3453	Quad Line Driver	3-5	8-519
MC3456	Dual Timing Circuit	3-16	8-552
MC3459	Quad NMOS Memory Driver	3-5	8-523
MC3460	Gate Controlled Four-Channel MOS Clock Driver	3-5	8-527
MC3461	Dual NMOS Memory Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-532
MC3466	Gate Controlled Four-Channel MOS Clock Driver	3-5	8-527
MC3467	Triple Preamplifier	4-3	-
MC3468	Magnetic Read Amplifier	4-3	-
MC3469	Magnetic Read Amplifier	4-3	-

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MC3476	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-538
MC3490	Seven Digit Gas Discharge Display Driver	3-7	-
MC3491	8-Segment Visual Display Driver	3-7	8-542
MC3494	Seven Digit Gas Discharge Display Driver	3-7	-
MC3503	Quad Operational Amplifier	3-4	8-546
MC3556	Dual Timing Circuit	3-16	8-552
MC5522	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-559
MC5523	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-559
MC5524	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-562
MC5525	Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-562
MC5528	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-565
MC5529	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-565
MC5534	Dual Sense Amplifier with Inverted Outputs	3-11	8-568
MC5535	Dual Sense Amplifier with Inverted Outputs	3-11	8-568
MC5538	Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-570
MC5539	Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-570
MC7522	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-559
MC7523	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-559
MC7524	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-562
MC7525	Dual Sense Amplifier	3-11	8-562
MC7528	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-565
MC7529	Dual High-Speed Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-565
MC7534	Dual Sense Amplifier with Inverted Outputs	3-11	8-568
MC7535	Dual Sense Amplifier with Inverted Outputs	3-11	8-568
MC7538	Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-570
MC7539	Sense Amplifier with Preampl Test Points	3-11	8-570
MC7705C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7706C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7708C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7712C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7715C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7718C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7720C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7724C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-572
MC7805C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7806C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7808C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7812C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7815C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7818C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC7824C	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-580
MC78L02.6	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L05	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L06.2	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L06.8	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L07.5	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L08.1	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC78L12	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2	-
MC78L13.5	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2	-
MC78L15	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2	-
MC78L18	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2	-
MC78L24	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2	-
MC78M05	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M06	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M08	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MC78M12	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M15	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M18	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M20	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC78M24	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-588
MC7902C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7905C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7905,2C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7906C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7908C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7912C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7915C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7918C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC7924C	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-14	8-596
MC79L03	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC79L05	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC79L12	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC79L15	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC79L18	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC79L24	Low Power Voltage Regulator	4-2, 3-14	-
MC8T13	Dual Line Driver	3-6	8-605
MC8T14	Triple Line Receiver	3-8	8-608
MC8T23	Dual Line Driver	3-6	8-605
MC8T24	Triple Line Receiver	3-8	8-608
MC8T26	Quad Bus Transceiver/MPU Bus Extender	-	4-4
MC55107	Dual Line Receiver	3-8	8-612
MC55108	Dual Line Receiver	3-8	8-612
MC55325	Dual Memory Driver	3-6	8-617
MC75107	Dual Line Receiver	3-8	8-612
MC75108	Dual Line Receiver	3-8	8-612
MC75109	Dual Line Driver	3-5	8-623
MC75110	Dual Line Driver	3-5	8-623
MC75113L	Differential Party-Line Driver	-	8-630
MC75140	Dual Line Receiver	3-8	8-640
MC75325	Dual Memory Driver	3-6	8-617
MC75358	Dual MECL-to-MOS Driver	3-5	8-652
MC75365	Quad MOS Clock Driver	-	8-644
MC75368	Dual MECL-to-MOS Driver	3-5	8-652
MC75450	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive AND	3-6	8-659
MC75451	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive AND	3-6	8-664
MC75452	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive NAND	3-6	8-664
MC75453	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive OR	3-6	8-664
MC75454	Dual Peripheral Driver, Positive NOR	3-6	8-664
MC75461	High Voltage Peripheral Driver	3-6	8-668
MC75462	High Voltage Peripheral Driver	3-6	8-668
MC75463	High Voltage Peripheral Driver	3-6	8-668
MC75464	High Voltage Peripheral Driver	3-6	8-668
MC75491	Quad Light-Emitting Diode (LED) Driver	3-6	8-673
MC75492	Hex Light-Emitting Diode (LED) Driver	3-6	8-673
MCE7042	Operational Amplifier	-	8-679
MCE7042A	Operational Amplifier	-	8-679
MFC4000B	1/4-Watt Audio Amplifier	3-18	8-681
MFC4010A	Wideband Amplifier	3-18	8-684
MFC4040	Single Toggle Flip-Flop	3-19	8-688
MFC4060A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-690

Device Type Number	Circuit Function Description	Selector Guide (Section 3) or Circuit Previews (Section 4) Page No.	Data Sheet Page No. (Section 8)
MFC4062A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-690
MFC4063A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-690
MFC4064A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-690
MFC6010	FM IF Amplifier	3-18	8-691
MFC6020	Dual Toggle Flip-Flop	3-19	8-695
MFC6030A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-697
MFC6032A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-697
MFC6033A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-697
MFC6034A	Voltage Regulator	-	8-697
MFC6040	Electronic Attenuator	3-19	8-698
MFC6050	Dual Toggle Flip-Flop with Reset	3-19	8-701
MFC6070	Audio Power Amplifier	3-18	8-703
MFC8020A	Class B Audio Driver	3-18	8-709
MFC8021A	Class B Audio Driver	3-18	8-709
MFC8022A	Class B Audio Driver	3-18	8-709
MFC8030	Differential Cascode Amplifier	-	8-713
MFC8040	Audio Preamplifier	3-18	8-715
MFC8070	Zero Voltage Switch	3-16	8-718
MLM101A	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-722
MLM104	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-726
MLM105	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-728
MLM107	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-730
MLM109	Positive Voltage Regulator	-	8-734
MLM110	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-739
MLM111	Voltage Comparator	3-10	8-741
MLM201A	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-722
MLM204	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-726
MLM205	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-728
MLM207	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-730
MLM209	Positive Voltage Regulator	-	8-734
MLM210	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-739
MLM211	Voltage Comparator	3-10	8-741
MLM301A	Operational Amplifier	3-2	8-722
MLM304	Negative Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-726
MLM305	Positive Voltage Regulator	3-15	8-728
MLM307	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-730
MLM309	Positive Voltage Regulator	-	8-734
MLM310	Operational Amplifier	3-3	8-739
MLM311	Voltage Comparator	3-10	8-741
MLM324	Quad Operational Amplifier	4-2	-
MLM2902	True Quad Operational Amplifier	4-6	-
MMH0026	Dual MOS Clock Driver	3-5	8-745
MMH0026C	Dual MOS Clock Driver	3-5	8-745
MNE521	Schottky Comparator	4-3	-
MNE522	Schottky Comparator	4-3	-
XC1313	4-Channel SQ* Matrix Decoder for Auto	4-5	-
XC1317	4-Channel SQ* Voltage Controlled Attenuator for Auto	4-5	-
XC1318	4-Channel SQ* Logic Circuit for Auto	4-5	-
XC1320	AM Front End	4-5, 3-18	-
XC1323	Triple Doubly Balanced Chroma Demodulator	3-17	8-755
XC1331	Low Level Video Detector	3-17	8-759
XC1381	FM Balanced Mixer, Oscillator, and 1st IF	4-5	-
XC1382	FM 2nd and 3rd IF with Detector	4-5	-
XC1384	7-Watt Power Amplifier	4-5	-
XC1387	60-Volt Class B Driver	4-5	-
XC1389	FM-IF Detector System	4-5, 3-18	-
XC1393	TV Vertical Processor	-	8-763
XC1399	Chroma Processor	4-6	-
XC3359	Zero Voltage Switch	4-6	-

*SQ is a Trademark for CBS Inc.

MC?

UNDERSTANDING MOTOROLA'S DEVICE NUMBERING SYSTEM

A great deal of information is given in the device number on Motorola ICs. This section will present the meanings of the prefixes, numbers and suffixes used to designate Motorola linear ICs. Normally the package style and operating temperature range may be obtained from the device number.

Although there are exceptions to many of the codes listed below, these codes are generally true and can provide the user with pertinent information on the particular device type.

Prefix

MC	Packaged Integrated Circuits
MCB	Packaged Beam-lead Integrated Circuits. (Followed by F suffix when in flat pack.)
MCBC	Beam-lead Integrated Circuit chips
MCC	Unencapsulated Integrated Circuit chips
MCCF	Flip-Chip Linear Integrated Circuits
MFC	Low cost Integrated Circuits packaged in Motorola's unique "Functional Circuits" plastic package (Package suffix not used in this device series.)
MLM	Pin-for-pin equivalent to Linear Integrated Circuits made by National Semiconductor

Body Number for Motorola Proprietary Devices

1500-1599 3500-3599	Military temperature grade (-55 to +125°C) Linear ICs
1400-1499 3400-3499	Equivalent to devices above but with Industrial temperature range (0 to +70°C)
1300-1399 3300-3399	Linear ICs aimed at the Consumer industry

Suffix

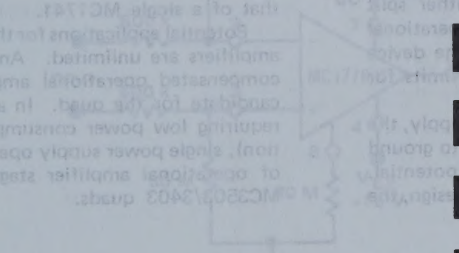
A	Designates improved or modified IC type, followed by package suffix, i.e., MC1489AL.
C	Designates limited temperature, or limited performance device. Followed by package designation suffix, i.e., MC1709CL
F	Flat package
G	Metal can package (TO-5 types)
K	Metal power package (TO-3 type)
L	Ceramic dual in-line case (14 or 16 pin)
P	Plastic package
PQ	ICs packaged in staggered-lead plastic DIP packages
P1,P2	Used when an IC is available in more than one plastic package. i.e., P1 = 8 lead plastic DIP, P2 = 14 pin plastic DIP
R	Metal power package (TO-66 type)

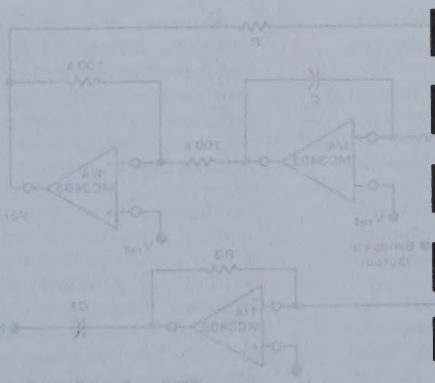
Package Designation

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

HIGHLIGHTS





OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The operational amplifier has always been the most popular and versatile Linear IC type. Operational amplifiers have found wide usage in control circuitry, signal processing equipment, active filters for communications systems, Modems, and many other types of equipment. With the addition of a few external components, this basic feedback type amplifier can be transformed into a multitude of functions ranging from summing amplifiers and simple inverters to integrating amplifiers and Sample and Hold circuits.

Motorola offers a broad line of operational amplifier types. Both proprietary and popular industry-standard types are covered. The range of high precision to low cost plastic-packaged multiple operational amplifiers is spanned by over 50 device types. Two representative devices are discussed here. An overview of the entire line appears on pages 3-2, 3-3 and 3-4.

Quad Differential Input Operational Amplifier (MC3403)

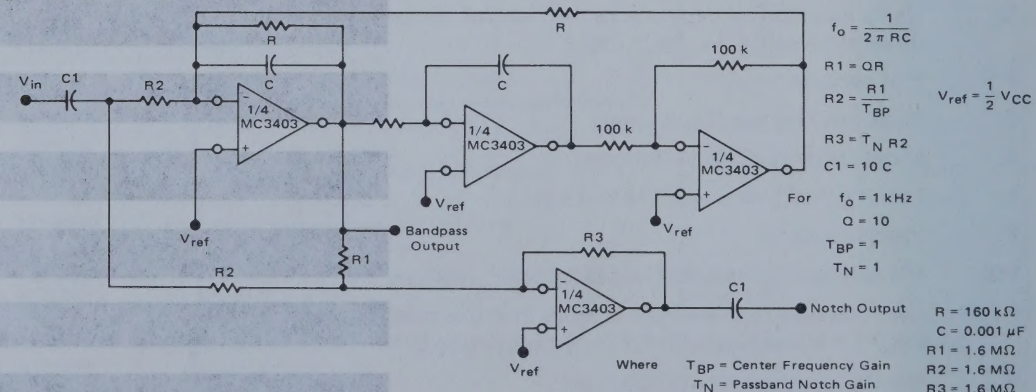
A second-generation quad as opposed to earlier current-mode quad amplifiers, the MC3403 is designed to meet most of the needs presently being served by MC1741 and MC1558 type operational amplifiers. In addition, this new device offers the added flexibility of operation from either split power supplies, as is traditional with operational amplifiers, or a single power supply. The device is specified with guaranteed parameter limits for either supply condition.

When operating with a single power supply, the input common-mode range extends down to ground level and the output swings to ground potential. Yet, because of a unique output circuit design, the output does not contain crossover distortion when operated in the split power supply mode.

The MC3503 and its commercial temperature range equivalent, MC3403, are specified in a manner similar to the MC1741 or MC1741C respectively. It is noteworthy, however, that the sum of the power supply currents to the four amplifiers is only typically one and one-half times that of a single MC1741.

Potential applications for these quad operational amplifiers are unlimited. Any place an internally compensated operational amplifier is needed is a candidate for the quad. In addition, applications requiring low power consumption (battery operation), single power supply operation or a multitude of operational amplifier stages are ideal for the MC3503/3403 quads.

BI-QUAD FILTER



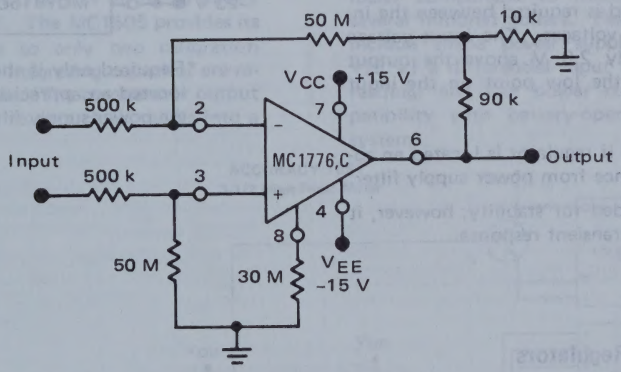
Low-Cost Programmable Operational Amplifier (MC3476)

Micro-power, programmable operational amplifiers have traditionally carried an expensive price tag. Generally, this was a result of the extensive testing required to guarantee a complete set of performance parameters at each of numerous supply voltages and programming current values.

The MC3476 is an MC1776C type operational amplifier specified at only a single, typical set of operating conditions. This makes possible pricing in the $1.25 range at 100 piece quantities, allowing a programmable operational amplifier to be considered in numerous designs that were previously shunned due to excessive costs.

The MC3476 is perfect for either battery-operated systems or to mate with McMOS logic systems due to its low Power Consumption. In addition, the programming input allows the designer to set the current levels within the operational amplifier to tailor the device for desired performance, power supply voltages, and power consumption.

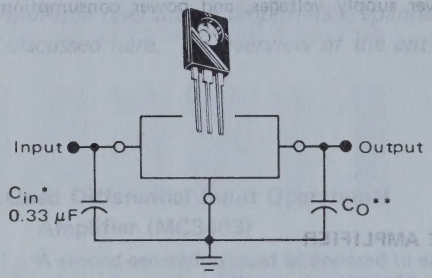
HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE AMPLIFIER



VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The sensitivity of semiconductor devices to voltage and temperature changes makes the voltage regulator circuit an important integral part of many critical systems and subsystems. Today's designer has considerable choice in integrated regulators, with a variety of characteristics, capabilities, and prices. The integrated circuit voltage regulator offers ease of design, simplified assembly and improved performances over discrete transistor designs. Motorola offers a series of IC voltage regulators with a variety of specifications, see pages 3-14 and 3-15. Highlighted here are two circuits that merit special attention.

BASIC REGULATOR

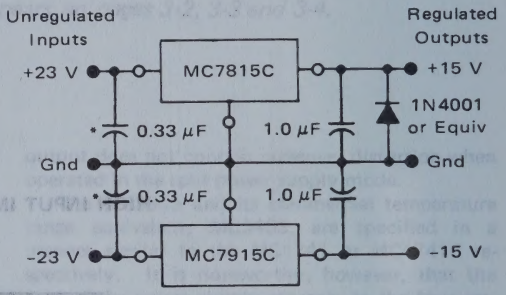


A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

*= C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

**= C_O is not needed for stability; however, it does improve transient response.

COMPLEMENTARY REGULATORS



*Required only if the regulators are located an appreciable distance from the power supply filters.

Positive Voltage Regulators (MC78M00/MC7700)

The introduction of simple three-terminal voltage regulators in power transistor packages has resulted in regulators being used in numerous electronics systems where they were previously avoided due to cost or complexity reasons. However, the MC7800 series and later the MC7900 series changed this line of thought by providing low-cost, easy-to-use voltage regulation.

The MC78M00/MC7700 is the third family of three-terminal regulators to be offered. These two series are intended to supply positive voltages similar to the MC7800 series but, at currents to only 750 mA for the MC7700 versions and 500 mA for the MC78M00 types. This reduction in output current capability allows a price reduction for those system designs not requiring the higher current levels.

Moreover, all of the ease-of-use and regulator protection features of the MC7800 series family have been incorporated in the new devices. Minimum external components, thermal shutdown and Safe-Operating-Area compensation are provided in the devices despite their low cost. A variety of fixed voltages from 5.0 V to 24 V are available.

The two series differ in that the MC78M00 series is a popular second-source series specified around a nominal load current of 200 mA. The MC7700 series features slightly tighter electrical limits and the measured parameters are referenced to a load current of 250 mA. Both series use the Motorola Case 199 plastic power transistor package which can be conveniently attached to a metal surface to aid in heat dissipation.

INTERFACE CIRCUITS

Interface circuits is the name applied to devices that operate with both linear signals and digital logic levels. Most have both linear and digital properties. Examples of interface circuits are D/A and A/D converters, memory sense amplifiers, comparators, and line drivers and receivers.

The rapidly expanding fields of data communications and digital instrumentation make wide use of these interface devices. Line drivers and receivers, for example, are used whenever data must be transmitted over long distances in a computer or piece of peripheral equipment. Also, the industry standard MC1488-89 devices provide the level translation between a Modem and a computer terminal in accordance with the EIA RS-232C specifications. Likewise comparators are used as voltage level detectors in control and instrumentation applications.

Motorola offers a broad line of interface circuits. These newest interface devices are discussed in this section while the complete lineup is outlined beginning on page 3-5.

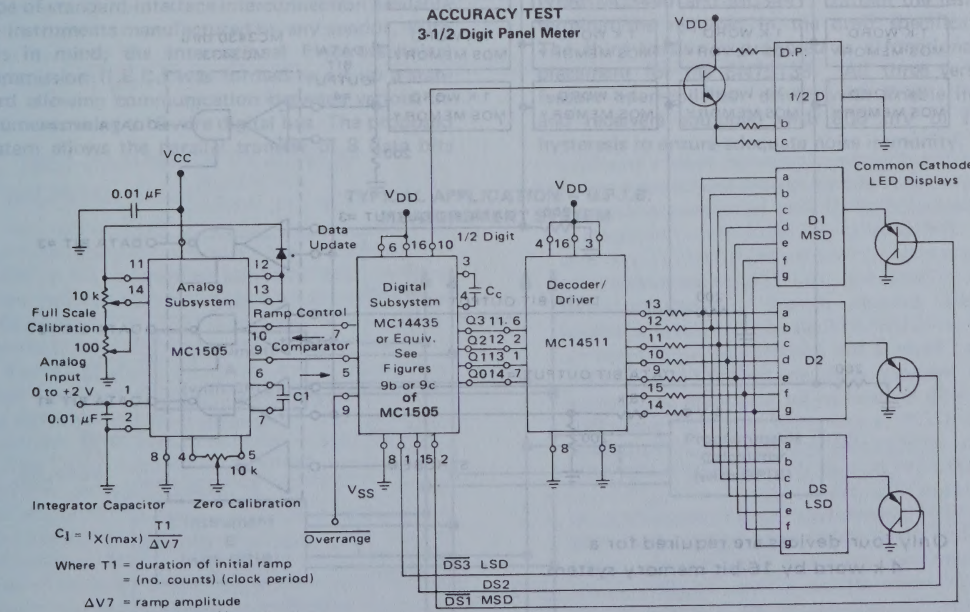
Dual Ramp Analog-to-Digital Converter Subsystem (MC1505)

The MC1505 is a versatile interface device incorporating the tried and proven dual ramp A/D conversion principle. It can be used in a multitude of instrumentation, remote measurements, industrial control and data acquisition applications. It was primarily conceived as half of the two chip DVM system with its sister CMOS part, the MC14435. However, the digital voltmeter is only one of numerous uses for the MC1505/1405.

By adding some counters, a clock, and some gates (either TTL or CMOS) an A/D converter of either 3-1/2 or 4-1/2 BCD bits or up to 13 binary bits can be constructed. The MC1505 provides its own voltage reference so only two calibration potentiometers and an integrating capacitor are required for the subsystem. The comparator output of the MC1505 is used to gate clock pulses into a counter.

The Dual Ramp technique is an integrating system assuring that all but the most rapid changes in external component values, temperature drifts, etc., will be kept from affecting the accuracy of the system.

This device is important to any designer who has an analog function that he wishes to process, measure, control, display or store with the aid of a computer or other digital techniques. With the addition of a few dollars worth of counters and gates, he can build an A/D converter with accuracies comparable to modular units selling for several hundred dollars. Features of the MC1505 include single power supply operation (+5 to +15 V) a differential input (±2.0 V for full-scale reading) and low power consumption for compatibility with battery-operated instrumentation systems.



Quad Voltage Comparators (MC3430, MC3431, MC3432, MC3433)

These devices are quad voltage comparators designed for computer Interface or Industrial Control applications. They are also useful as sense amplifiers for popular "1103" type MOS RAMs.

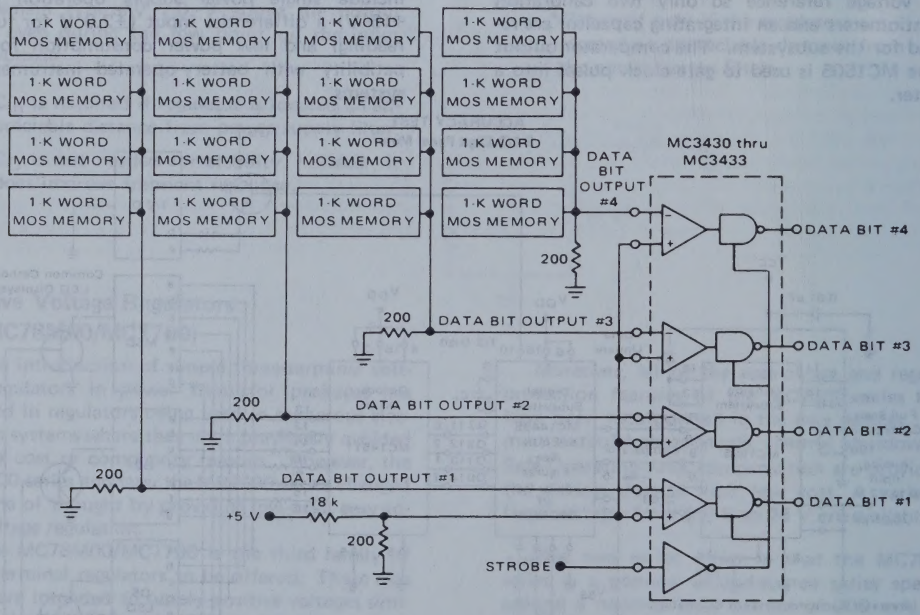
The MC3430 and MC3431 feature TTL compatible outputs with a Three-State Enable. The MC3430 is the tighter specified device. Conversely, the MC3432 and MC3433 are open-collector output versions with the former having the tighter specifications.

This comparator series uses a rather different method of specification and testing. Instead of specifying voltage gain, input offset voltage and input offset current, we have chosen to do the worst-case analysis for the designer and guarantee a given logic output state for a specified input differential voltage. We've even gone so far as to include the effects of ±5% power supply variations, a +3 V common-mode voltage range and temperature changes from $0^{o}C$ to $+70^{o}C$.

This new technique of specifying a comparator is explained in the data sheet and the new devices are compared with popular Industry-Standard comparators. These are the first comparators tested and specified like comparators should be and not like operational amplifiers.

The MC3430-33 comparators provide a fan-out of 10 standard MC7400 loads. Combined with the availability of Three-State Enabling, this makes the devices ideal for replacing older MC1710, MC1711 and MC1514 types when updating designs.

A TYPICAL MOS MEMORY SENSING APPLICATION FOR A 4-K WORD BY 4-BIT MEMORY ARRANGEMENT EMPLOYING 1103 TYPE MEMORY DEVICES



Only four devices are required for a 4-k word by 16-bit memory system.

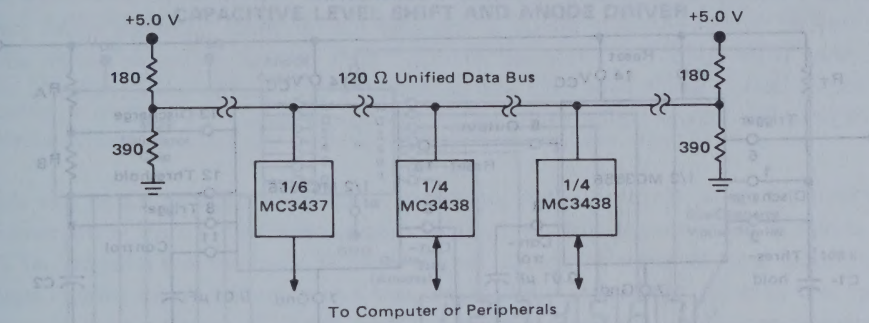
Hex Bus Receiver (MC3437)
Quad Bus Transceiver (MC3438)

These devices provide the interface necessary to mate popular TTL levels to minicomputers. The MC3437 (DM8837 equivalent) contains six hysteresis-equipped receivers while the MC3438 (DM8838 equivalent) consists of four similar receivers mated to four open-collector drivers. Both are intended for use with terminated 120 Ω lines.

The increasing use of minicomputers in numerous types of measurement, control and automated manufacturing systems has necessitated the simple interface between standard TTL logic and the signal levels required at the INPUT/OUTPUT and control lines of the minicomputer. The MC3437/MC3438 provide this interface function in convenient Integrated Circuit form.

Other features common to both devices are Enable Inputs, receiver input thresholds (which are insensitive to temperature variations) and fast switching speeds.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

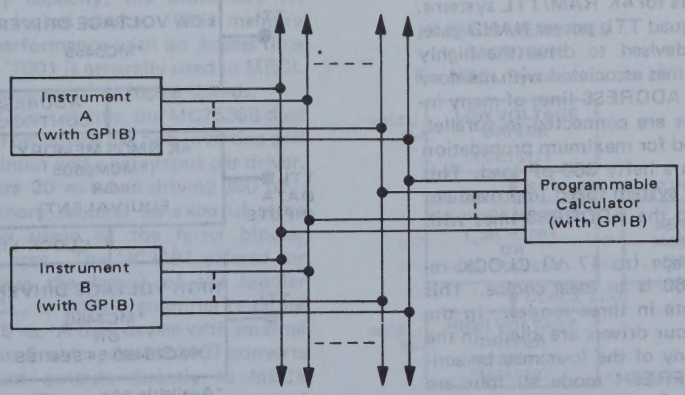


General Purpose Interface Bus (G.P.I.B.) Transceivers (MC3440, MC3441, MC3443)

The extensive requirements for interconnecting standard pieces of test equipment into complex instrumentation systems has led to the need for some type of standard interface interconnection available on instruments manufactured by any vendor. With this in mind, the International Electrotechnical Commission (I.E.C.) was formed to set up a standard allowing communication between various instruments using a 16-wire digital bus. The proposed system allows the parallel transfer of 8 data bits plus 8 associated control functions. The system can contain up to 15 instruments, and up to 20 meters of interconnecting cable.

To meet the requirements of the proposed specifications, Motorola has designed a series of three quad bus transceivers. Two of the versions, types MC3440 and MC3441, contain the resistive terminations required in the draft specification. The third version is proposed as a functional replacement for the SN75138. All three versions feature open-collector drivers with Enable inputs and receivers equipped with 800 mV of input hysteresis to ensure adequate noise immunity.

TYPICAL APPLICATION – G.P.I.B. MEASUREMENT SYSTEM



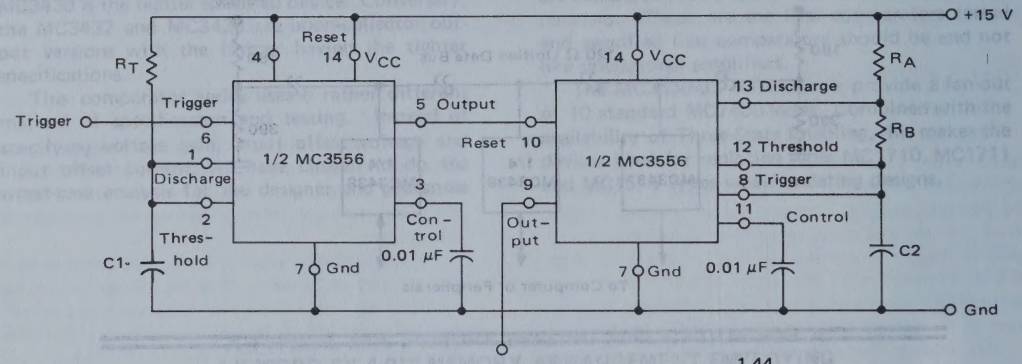
Dual Timer (MC3456)

The MC3456 is a dual version of the popular "555" timer, containing two fully independent timers. Each timer is capable of producing accurate time delays from microseconds to an hour with the selection of a suitable RC network. In addition to this monostable mode of operation, the MC3456 timers are operable as oscillators in the astable mode. Frequencies to 100 kHz are achievable with this part.

Possible applications for this versatile device are virtually limitless. From space projects to appliances, the MC3456 finds wide usage. Its high output current capability to ±200 mA allows the timer to drive LEDs, relays or standard TTL digital devices.

What could be better than a versatile low-cost timer circuit than two of them in a single package?

TONE BURST GENERATOR



4K NMOS RAM Interface (MC3459, MC3460)

A virtual revolution is now taking place in semiconductor memory. First generation PMOS devices are being replaced by larger, faster and more economical (on a per-bit basis) NMOS RAMs. These advanced memories have achieved new levels in semiconductor technology with incomparable circuit densities.

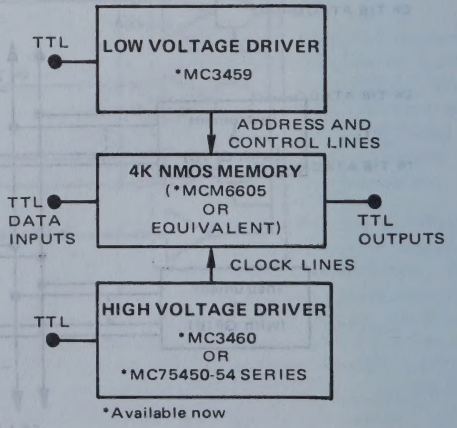
However, 4K memory devices require Interface elements such as address drivers and, in some cases, higher-voltage clock drivers for system implementation. Recognizing this requirement, Motorola is offering two new drivers for 4K RAM/TTL systems.

The MC3459 is a quad TTL power NAND gate, with 7400 pinouts, devised to drive the highly capacitive ADDRESS lines associated with memory systems. Because the ADDRESS lines of many individual memory chips are connected in parallel, the MC3459 is specified for maximum propagation times of 32/26 ns with a hefty 360 pF load. This results in considerable system speed improvement as compared to driving the ADDRESS lines with conventional TTL gates.

For the higher-voltage (to 17 V) CLOCK requirements, the MC3460 is an ideal choice. This quad driver can operate in three modes. In the STANDBY mode, all four drivers are idled. In the READ/WRITE mode any of the four may be activated, and in the REFRESH mode all four are enabled, for memory Refreshing cycles.

The MC3460 offers the flexibility of an output stage with provision for a separate higher-voltage supply (V_{DD2}) on the driver base to improve the output voltage in the high state. If, however, this feature is not needed, the two V_{DD} pins can be tied to a single supply voltage.

4K NMOS MEMORIES
(MCM6605)
For TTL Systems . . .



*Available now

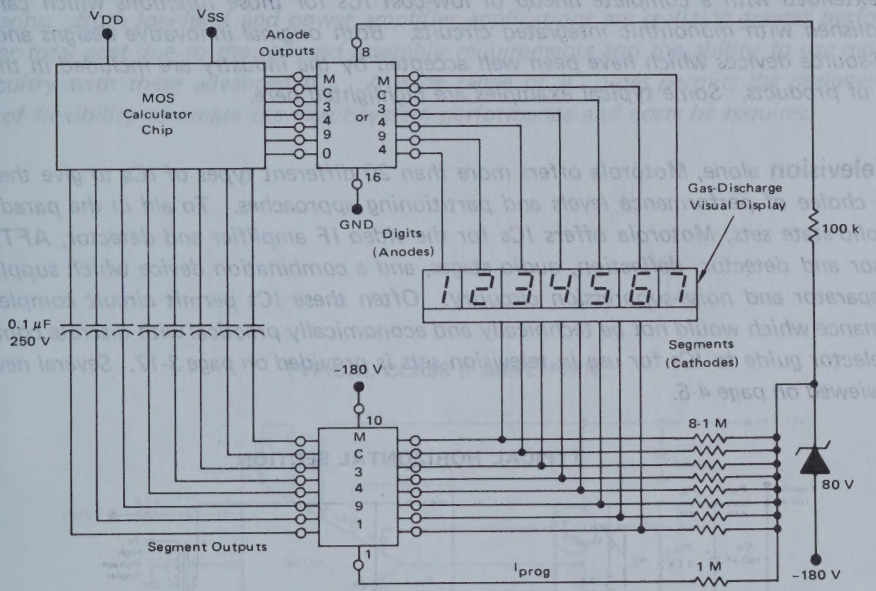
Gas-Discharge Display Driver (MC3491)

The gas-discharge type numerical displays are generally the largest, brightest and most pleasant displays presently available, although they do require ≈ 200 V for operation and driver ICs which can accommodate this voltage.

The MC3491 is an eight-channel driver made to handle the seven display segments plus a decimal point in multiplexed drive systems. Generally, the device is used on the cathodes of the Panaplex, Beckman or Diacon displays. The segment drive currents, which determine the brightness of the display, are all set simultaneously by selection of a single resistor. Once set, all eight generally are matched within 1%.

Two anode drivers, a high logic select type, MC3490, and a low logic select type, MC3494, will be offered in early 1975. Both will accommodate up to seven-digit displays.

TYPICAL CALCULATOR APPLICATION WITH CAPACITIVE LEVEL SHIFT AND ANODE DRIVER



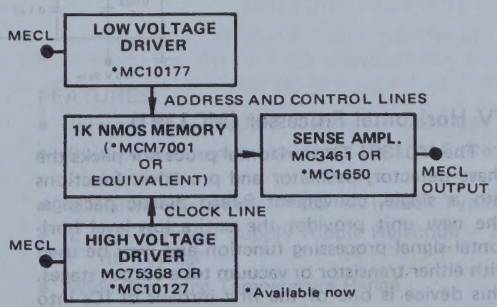
1K '7001 RAM-to-MECL Interface (MC75368, MC3461)

For higher-speed computer systems requiring additional memory capacity, the MCM7001 1K NMOS RAM is a logical choice. This memory offers solid-state performance with an Access time of 55 ns max. The '7001 is generally used in MECL systems to take advantage of its higher-speeds.

For the Clock Driver chores, the MC75368 dual driver is offered. This device has two inverting and one non-inverting input and a gate input per driver. Transition times are 20 ns when driving 390 pF.

The '7001 memory requires an external sense amplifier to allow usage of the faster bipolar technology in the area. The MC3461 offered for this application uses the fastest of the bipolar technologies—MECL, to achieve amplifier response times of typically 5 ns. A dual device with internal Latches and Output Enables, the MC3461 converts the '7001's current outputs directly to MECL 10,000 logic levels. The sense amplifier required no external input termination resistors and it operates from the standard +7.5 V and –5.2 V power supplies common to '7001/MECL systems.

1K NMOS MEMORIES (MCM7001) For MECL Systems . . .



ENTERTAINMENT CIRCUITS

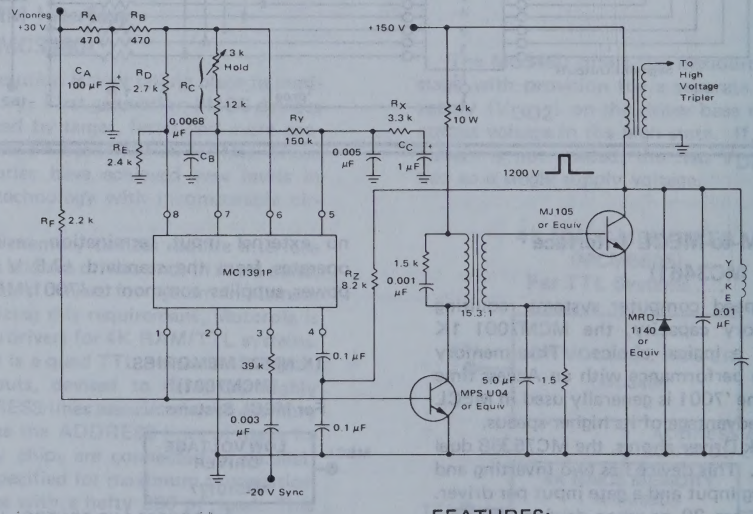
The high-volume, low-cost, and highly specialized requirements of the electronic components for consumer entertainment equipment match the capabilities of today's linear ICs. A great variety of the necessary functional blocks for television, stereo phonographs, and radio receivers is now available in low-cost plastic-packaged ICs. The need for improved performance and increased reliability and, at the same time, for a lower selling price, is met by state-of-the-art monolithic circuits.

Motorola's traditional leadership in plastic transistors for the consumer electronics industry is being extended with a complete lineup of low-cost ICs for those functions which can best be accomplished with monolithic integrated circuits. Both original innovative designs and popular second-source devices which have been well accepted by the industry are included in this diverse family of products. Some typical examples are highlighted here.

For Television *alone, Motorola offers more than 20 different types of ICs to give the designer a wide choice of performance levels and partitioning approaches. To aid in the parade toward fully solid-state sets, Motorola offers ICs for the video IF amplifier and detector, AFT, chroma processor and detector, deflection, audio stages, and a combination device which supplies AGC, sync separator and noise-suppression circuitry. Often these ICs permit circuit complexity and performance which would not be technically and economically practical with discrete components.*

A selector guide to ICs for use in television sets is provided on page 3-17. Several new TV ICs are previewed on page 4-6.

TYPICAL HORIZONTAL SECTION



TV Horizontal Processor (MC1391)

The MC1391 TV horizontal processor packs the phase detector, oscillator and pre-driver functions into a single, convenient 8-lead plastic package. The new unit provides the entire low-level horizontal signal processing function and may be used with either transistor or vacuum tube output stages. This device is one of the first inroads of ICs into the television deflection circuitry.

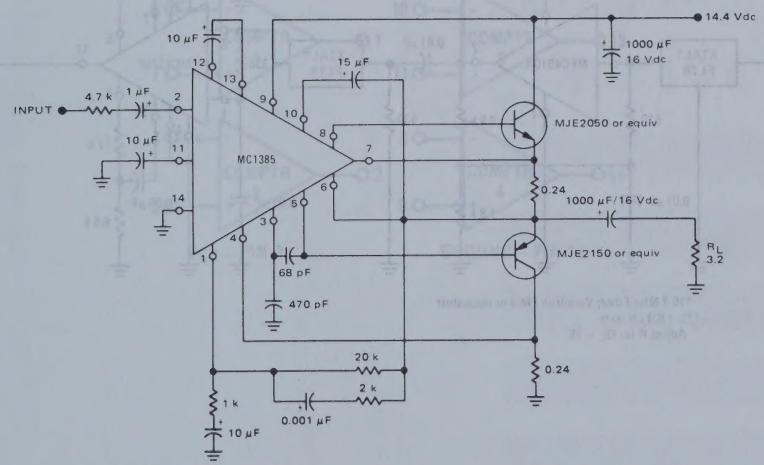
FEATURES:

- Internal Shunt Regulator
- Preset Hold Control Capability
- ±300 Hz Typical Pull-In Range
- Balanced Phase Detector
- Variable Output Duty Cycle for Driving Tube or Transistor
- Low Thermal Frequency Drift
- Small Static Phase Error

For Audio . . .

Linear ICs are rapidly penetrating the audio amplifier stages of television, radio, and stereo phonographs. Both low-level and power amplifier applications are realizing greater performance and lower total cost due to the reduced assembly requirements and the ability to use more complex circuitry with these advanced ICs. A wide range of IC types permits the designer a wide latitude of flexibility to create the exact system performance and costs he requires.

TYPICAL CLASS B AMPLIFIER



Class B Audio Driver (MC1385)

The MC1385 is designed to be used in conjunction with complementary output transistors MJE2050/2150 to produce a 5-watt class B audio amplifier suitable for use in automotive, consumer, and industrial electronics.

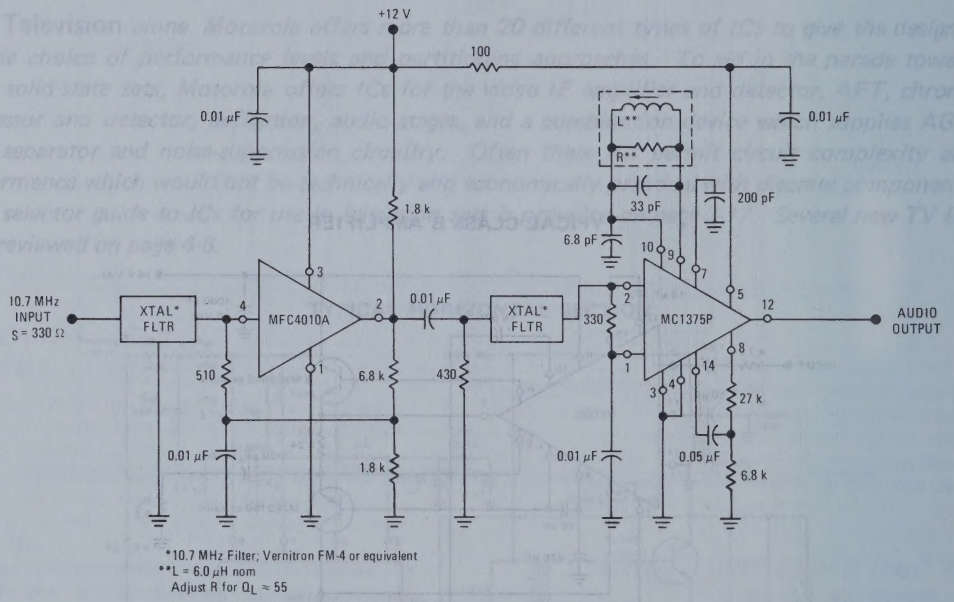
FEATURES:

- Internal Power Supply Transient Protection
- Built-In Programmable Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Excellent Sensitivity — 4.0 mV(RMS) Typical
- Excellent Power Supply Ripple Rejection — 35 dB Typical
- Wide Operating Temperature Range
- Single Supply Operation

For Radio . . .

Two sections in FM radios have lent themselves well to integration: The IF amplifier and detector, and the stereo multiplex decoder sections. In both high-quality tuners and in low-priced table radios, the high performance of these ICs and lower assembly costs they make possible, permit more efficient designs.

TYPICAL FM APPLICATION



*10.7 MHz Filter; Vernitron FM-4 or equivalent
**L = 6.0 μH nom
Adjust R for $Q_L \approx 55$

FM IF Circuit (MC1375)

Combining several functions required in solid-state FM receivers, the MC1375 provides the IF amplifier, limiter, FM detector and audio preamplifier in a single 14-lead package. The unit requires a minimum of external components.

The IF amplifier/limiter section provides excellent AM rejection and uses an internal zener diode voltage regulator. The detector is a differential peak design which promotes simplified single-coil alignment. The audio preamplifier supplies a voltage gain of ten.

FEATURES:

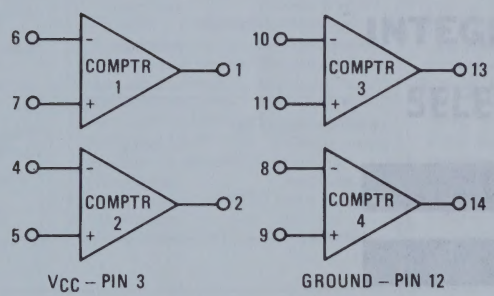
- Good Sensitivity: Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) = 250 μV Typical
- Excellent AM Rejection: 55 dB Typical at 10.7 MHz
- Internal Zener Diode Regulation for the IF Amplifier Section
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Differential Peak Detection: Permits Simplified Single-Coil Timing
- Audio Preamplifier Voltage Gain: 21 dB Typical

For Automotive . . .

In response to consumer demand and government legislation, the automotive industry is undergoing a major engineering evolution. Electronics will be used to perform many of the new complex functions required for the modern automobile. Two approaches are being accepted for applying ICs to automotive electronics: Custom and building block. Because of the large volume potential, almost all programs can be expected to end with a specialized custom circuit. However, in the interim, while the systems are being defined and refined, the Motorola building block approach has received wide acceptance.

Highlighted below is one of the new devices in this series of building blocks.

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



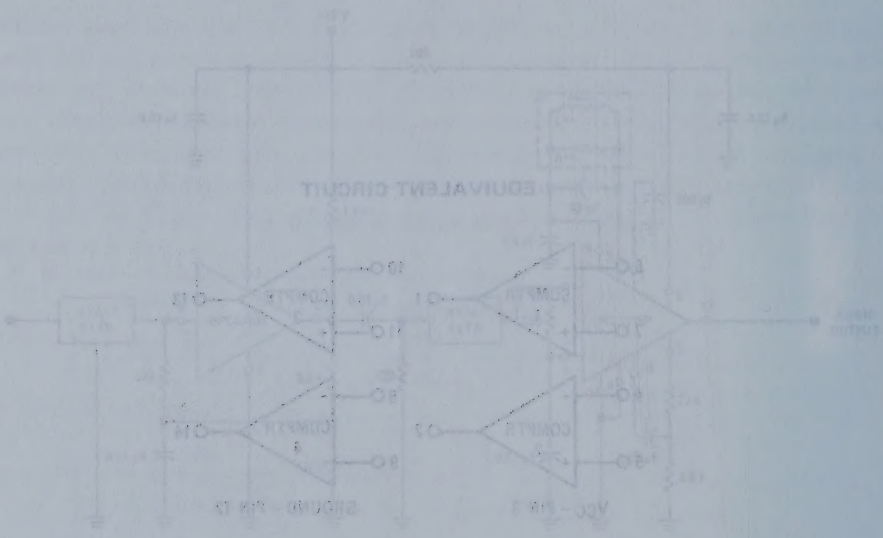
Quad Comparator (MC3302)

The MC3302 contains four independent comparators designed for wide operating temperatures and single positive-power-supply operation requiring very low supply current.

High density and low cost make this device ideal for automotive, consumer, and industrial applications.

FEATURES:

- Wide Operating Temperature Range – –40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation – +2.0 to +28 Volts
- Differential Input Voltage = $\pm V_{CC}$
- Compare Voltages at Ground Potential
- MTTL Compatible
- Low-Current Drain – 700 μA Typical @ V_{CC} = +5.0 to +28 Vdc
- Outputs Can be Connected to Give the Implied AND Function



LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

SELECTOR GUIDES

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Motorola offers a broad line of operational amplifiers to meet a wide range of usages. From low-cost, industry standard types to high precision circuits the span encompasses a large range of performance capabilities. These linear integrated circuits are

NON COMPENSATED – Gain and Frequency-Response characteristics may be optimized for specific applications through the selective addition of external compensating capacitors and resistors.

AN INDUSTRY STANDARD – MC1709

This design was among the first high-performance types on the market and still is one of the most popular. Its long history has made it the most widely sourced unit in the industry, and the most universally available amplifier, in the largest selection of packages, at the lowest cost.

Available Variations:

- Prime Device – MC1709
  T_A = -55 to +125°C
- Relaxed Spec. – MC1709C
  T_A = 0 to +70°C
- Military Qualification or Process Devices Available – MC1709A
- Beam Lead – MCB1709
- Duals –
  - Prime Device – MC1537
  - Relaxed Spec. – MC1437

Chips:

- Standard – MCC1709, MCC1709C
- Beam Lead – MCBC1709
- Flip-Chip – MCCF1709, MCCF1709C

FOR HIGHER PERFORMANCE GENERAL-PURPOSE APPLICATIONS

MC1748

Improved version of MC1709, available at a slightly higher price. Has greater gain and slew rate, better input and output impedances and somewhat lower power dissipation.

Available Variations:

- Prime Device – MC1748
  T_A = -55 to +125°C
- Relaxed Spec. – MC1748C
  T_A = 0 to +75°C

Chips:

- Standard – MCC1748, MCC1748C
- Beam Lead – MCBC1748

MC1539

Very high slew rate amplifier. Also offers substantial improvement in offset current and voltage, and in frequency response. Recommended for high-performance applications at low cost.

Available Variations:

- Prime Device – MC1539
  T_A = -55 to +125°C
- Relaxed Spec. – MC1439
  T_A = 0 to +75°C

Chips:

- Standard – MCC1539, MCC1439

FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

MC1520 – Differential Output

Wide-Band Amplifier, recommended primarily for those applications where differential output is an essential circuit requirement.

Available Variations:

- Prime Device – MC1520
  T_A = -55 to +125°C
- Relaxed Spec. – MC1420
  T_A = 0 to +75°C

MLM101A – Low Bias Current

High-performance amplifier, featuring exceptionally low input bias and offset currents. Limited temperature version (MLM301A) is particularly attractive as general-purpose amplifier due to low cost.

Available Variations:

- Prime Device – MLM101A
  T_A = -55 to +125°C
- Intermediate Spec. – MLM201A
  T_A = -25 to +85°C
- Relaxed Spec. – MLM301A
  T_A = 0 to +75°C
- Military Qualification or Process Devices Available – MLM101A

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS – (Prime Devices)

Device Type	I_{IB} μA Max	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IO} nA Max	A_{vol} V/V Min	f_c MHz Typ	BW_p kHz Typ	SR V/μs Typ	Case
MC1709	0.5	5.0	200	25 k	0.5	4.0	0.25	601, 606, 632, 693
MC1748	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.0	10	0.8	601, 606
MC1539	0.5	3.0	60	50 k	2.0	50	4.2	601, 632, 693
MC1520	2.0	10	100	1 k	10	150	5.0	602A, 606
MLM101A	0.075	2.0	10	50 k	1.0	10	0.5	601, 693

available as single, dual, and quad monolithic devices in a variety of package styles as well as standard and beam-lead chips. The following guide is designed to highlight those Motorola operational amplifiers which we recommend as preferred types.

COMPENSATED – Internal frequency compensation adjusts roll-off to provide stable operation regardless of amount of feedback employed.

FOR GENERAL-PURPOSE APPLICATIONS

MC1741 – An Industry Standard

High-performance amplifier whose wide availability and low-cost (relaxed specification MC1741C) have made it a popular device for general-purpose amplifier applications.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1741
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1741C
T_A = 0 to +75°C
Military Qualification or Process Devices Available – MC1741
Duals –
Prime Device – MC1747, MC1558
Intermediate Spec. – MC1458
Relaxed Spec. – MC1747C, MC1458C

Chips:

Standard – MCC1741, MCC1741C
Beam Lead – MCBC1741
Flip-Chip – MCCF1741, MCCF1741C, MCCF1558, MCCF1458

MC1741S – High Slew Rate

Performance similar to MC1741 except with slew rate and power bandwidth to 20 times higher. Low cost "C" version is ideal for applications where restricted temperature range is suitable.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1741S
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1741SC
T_A = 0 to +75°C

MLM107 – Low Input Current

Designed for applications such as sample-and-hold circuits and long interval integrators, where improved input characteristics are needed.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MLM107
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Intermediate Spec. – MLM207
T_A = -25 to +85°C
Relaxed Spec. – MLM307
T_A = 0 to +70°C

MC1556 – High Input Impedance

High performance amplifier featuring extremely high input impedance, high gain and a general upgrading of all other characteristics that make this device particularly suited for the most demanding overall amplifier needs.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1556
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1456
T_A = 0 to +70°C MC1456C

MC1776 – Micropower Programmable

Programmable, by means of external resistor, to optimize current, voltage and noise characteristics. Operates over ±1.2 to ±18 Volt power supply range, with microwatt power dissipation at the lower supply voltages.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1776
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1776C
T_A = 0 to +70°C
Low Cost Version – MC3476
T_A = 0 to +70°C

SPECIAL FEATURES AMPLIFIERS

MLM110 – Unity Gain Follower

For voltage follower purposes in highly critical instrumentation applications.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MLM110
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Intermediate Spec. – MLM210
T_A = -25 to +85°C
Relaxed Spec. – MLM310
T_A = 0 to +70°C

MC1536 – High Output Voltage

High gain amplifier with maximum supply voltage to ±40 volts, for extremely wide output voltage swing.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1536
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1436
T_A = 0 to +75°C MC1436C

Chips:

Standard – MCC1536, MCC1436

MC1538 – Power Booster

Designed as high current gain amplifiers, with unity voltage gain. Can deliver load currents to ±300 mA, for driving low impedance loads.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1538
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1438
T_A = 0 to +75°C

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS – (Prime Devices)

Device Type	I_{IB} μA Max	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IO} nA Max	A_{vol} V/V Min	f_c MHz Typ	BW_p kHz Typ	SR V/μs Typ	Case
MC1741	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.0	10	0.8	601, 606, 632, 693
MC1741S	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.0	200	15	601, 693
MLM107	0.075	2.0	10	50 k	1.0	10	0.5	601
MC1556	0.015	4.0	2.0	100 k	1.0	40	2.5	601, 632, 693
MC1776	0.0075	5.0	3.0	200 k	0.2	1.5	0.1	601
MLM110	0.003	4.0	–	Unity	20	300	30	601, 693
MC1536	0.02	5.0	3.0	100 k	1.0	23	2.0	601, 693
MC1538	200	–	–	900	–	1500	75	614

MULTIPLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Dual and Quad operational amplifiers for space and cost savings in applications requiring more than one amplifier.

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

MC1537 – NON COMPENSATED

Dual equivalent of the highly popular MC1709.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1537
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1437
T_A = 0 to +75°C

MC1558, MC1747 – COMPENSATED

Dual equivalents of the highly popular MC1741. The two devices and their "variations" differ principally in pin configurations.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1558
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1458
T_A = 0 to +75°C MC1458C

Chips:

Standard – MCC1558, MCC1458
Flip-Chip – MCCF1558, MCCF1458

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC1747
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC1747C
T_A = 0 to +75°C
Military Qualification or Process Devices Available – MC1747

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS – (Prime Devices)

Device Type	I_{IB} μA Max	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IO} nA Max	A_{vol} V/V Min	f_c MHz Typ	BW_p kHz Typ	SR V/μs Typ	Case
MC1537	0.5	5.0	200	25 k	1.0	3.0	0.25	632
MC1558	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.1	14	0.8	601, 632, 693
MC1747	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.0	10	0.5	601, 603, 607, 646

QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

MC3503

High performance, compensated quad operational amplifier with specifications similar to MC1741, but with lower power requirements. Operates with single or split power supplies.

Available Variations:

Prime Device – MC3503
T_A = -55 to +125°C
Relaxed Spec. – MC3403
T_A = 0 to +70°C

MC3401

Low cost amplifier with four independent circuits ideal for active filters, multi-channel amplifiers and similar applications.

T_A = 0 to +75°C

MC3301

Similar to MC3401, except with much greater temperature range suitable for wide under hood temperature variations in automotive applications.

T_A = -40 to +85°C

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Device Type	I_{IB} μA Max	V_{IO} mV Max	I_{IO} nA Max	A_{vol} V/V Min	f_c MHz Typ	BW_p kHz Typ	SR V/μs Typ	Case
MC3301	0.3	–	–	1 k	4.0	20	0.6	646
MC3401	0.3	–	–	1 k	5.0	20	0.6	646
MC3403	0.5	8.0	200	20 k	1.0	9.0	0.6	632, 646
MC3503	0.5	5.0	200	50 k	1.0	9.0	0.6	632

OTHER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The following operational amplifier types are also manufactured by Motorola. These device types are recommended for exact replacement only.

MC1430 MC1431 MC1433 MC1435	MC1530 MC1531 MC1533 MC1535	MC1712 MC1712C

LINEAR

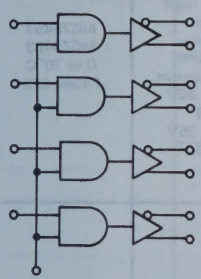
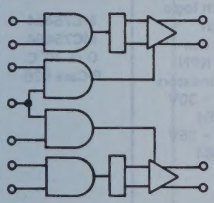
INTERFACE CIRCUITS

Interface is the generic term applied to a wide variety of circuit functions which do not conveniently fit into either the Linear (analog) or Digital realms. Often these devices possess both Linear and Digital circuitry and performance parameters. The following tables aid in the selection of Drivers, Receivers, Comparators, Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog Converters, Transceivers, and Sense Amplifiers.

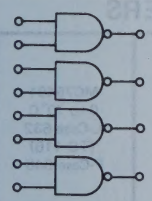
DRIVERS

Several types of interface drivers are tabulated in this section: twisted-pair drivers for transmitting data over long lines, RS-232 drivers for interfacing modems and terminals, peripheral drivers for driving lamps, relays and memories, visual display drivers, and MOS clock drivers for providing the required clock pulses to highly-capacitive loads.

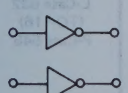
TWISTED-PAIR LINE DRIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Quad MC75110 Type Driver with common inhibit input	**MC3453** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Dual Driver with inhibit inputs for party-line driver applications MC75109 sinks typically 6.0 mA MC75110 sinks typically 12 mA	**MC75109** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646 **MC75110** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646

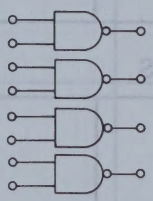
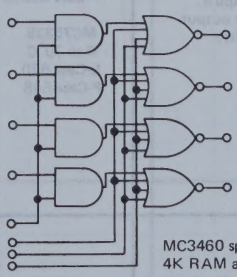
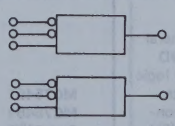
RS-232 LINE DRIVER

Function	Device Type
 Quad Line Driver	**MC1488** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116)

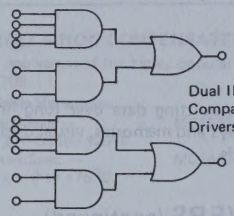
MOS CLOCK DRIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Dual MOS clock Driver	**MMH0026C** 0 to 85°C G-Case 601 (TO-99) L-Case 632 (TO-116) P1-Case 626

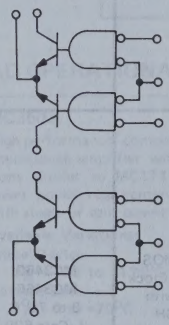
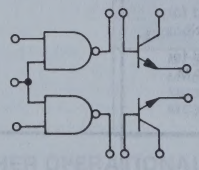
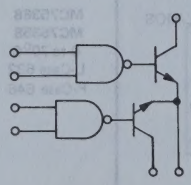
MOS CLOCK DRIVERS (continued)

Function	Device Type
 Quad NMOS Memory Address Driver (High Fan-out 7400)	**MC3459** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Quad NMOS Memory Clock Drivers with REFRESH Logic MC3460 specified for 4K RAM applications MC3466 specified for MCM7001 1K RAM applications	**MC3460** **MC3466** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Dual MECL/MOS Drivers MC75358 recommended for $V_{CC2} \leq 22$ V MC75368 recommended for $V_{CC2} \leq 28$ V	**MC75368** **MC75358** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 P-Case 646

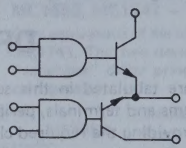
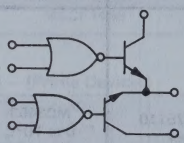
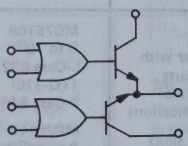
BUS DRIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Dual IBM Compatible Line Drivers MC8T23 is specified for IBM system MC8T13 is specified for general TTL systems	**MC8T13** **MC8T23** 0 to 75°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648

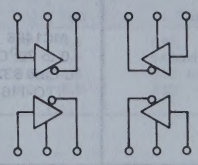
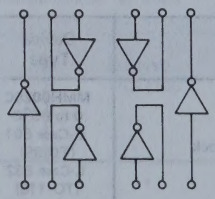
PERIPHERAL DRIVERS

 Dual Memory Driver with logic inputs. 24-volt output capability	**MC55325** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 F-Case 650 **MC75325** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Dual Peripheral Positive AND Driver, plus two non-committed NPN output transistors	**MC75450** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Dual Peripheral Positive AND Driver with logic gate outputs internally connected to NPN output transistors V_O(max) = 30V – MC75451 V_O(max) = 35V – MC75461	**MC75451** **MC75461** 0 to 70°C P-Case 626

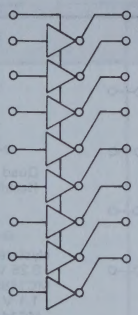
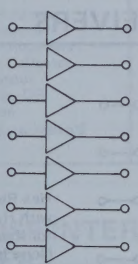
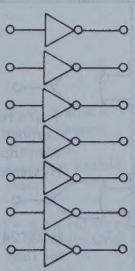
PERIPHERAL DRIVERS (Cont'd)

Function	Device Type
 Dual positive NAND driver with logic gate outputs internally connected to NPN output transistors V_O(max) = 30V – MC75452 V_O(max) = 35V – MC75462	**MC75452** **MC75462** 0 to 70°C P-Case 626
 Dual positive OR Driver with logic gate outputs internally connected to NPN output transistors V_O(max) = 30V – MC75453 V_O(max) = 35V – MC75463	**MC75453** **MC75463** 0 to 70°C P-Case 626
 Dual positive NOR Driver with logic gate output internally connected to NPN output transistors V_O(max) = 30V – MC75454 V_O(max) = 35V – MC75464	**MC75454** **MC75464** 0 to 70°C P-Case 626

MOS-LED DISPLAY DRIVERS

 Quad Segment Driver	**MC75491** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Hex Digit Driver	**MC75492** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646

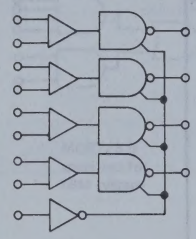
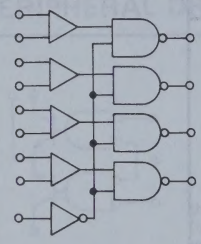
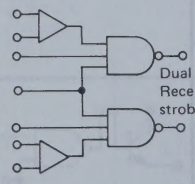
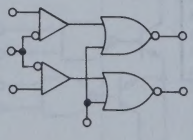
MOS-GAS DISCHARGE DISPLAY DRIVERS

Function	Device Type
 8-Segment Cathode Driver with Programmable Current	**MC3491** 0 to 70°C P-Case 701
 7-Digit Anode Driver with High Logic Level Input Required for Activation	**MC3490** 0 to 70°C P-Case 648
 7-Digit Anode Driver with Low Logic Level Input Required for Activiation	**MC3494** 0 to 70°C P-Case 648

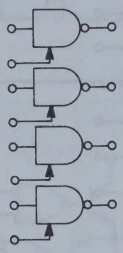
RECEIVERS

Mating with the driver types listed in the previous section are the receivers tabulated in this section: twisted-pair receivers for computer applications, and RS-232 receivers to interface with similar drivers.

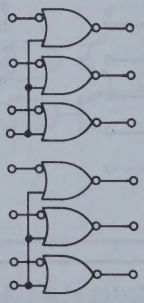
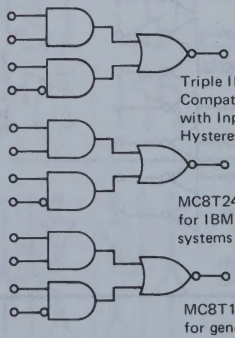
TWISTED-PAIR LINE RECEIVERS

Function		Device Type
 Quad Receiver with common 3-state strobe input, active pullup outputs (Quad MC75107 type)		**MC3450** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Quad Receiver with common strobe input, open collector outputs (Quad MC75108 type)		**MC3452** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Dual Line Receiver with strobe inputs	Active Pullup Outputs	**MC55107** -55 to 125°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC75107** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
	Open Collector Outputs	**MC55108** -55 to 125°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC75108** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Dual Single-Ended Receiver with common reference input		**MC75140** 0 to 70°C P1-Case 626

RS-232 LINE RECEIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Quad Line Receivers Hysteresis of 0.25 V for MC1489 and 1.1 V for MC1489A	**MC1489** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1489A** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116)

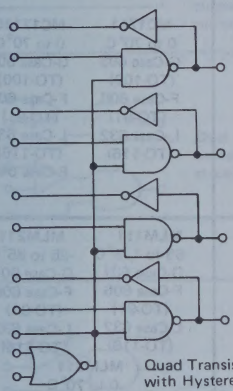
BUS RECEIVERS

 Hex Receivers with Hysteresis for Improved Noise Immunity (DM8837 equivalent)	**MC3437** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Triple IBM Compatible Receivers with Input Hysteresis MC8T24 specified for for IBM systems MC8T14 specified for general TTL applications	**MC8T14** **MC8T24** 0 to +70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648

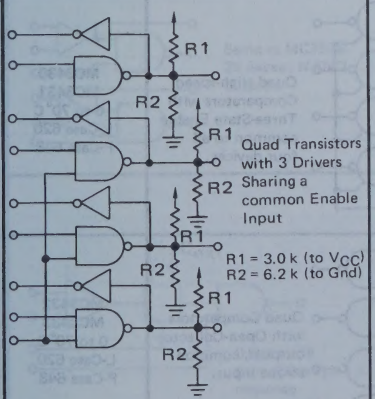
TRANSCEIVERS

Combining both a number of receivers and drivers into a single package, these devices are useful in bus-organized data systems. Several of these transceivers also include the termination resistors required for instrumentation interface (G.P.I.B.) applications.

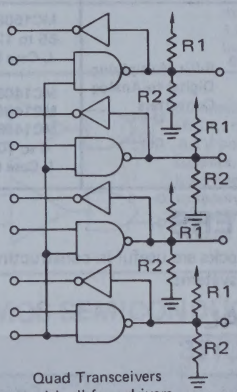
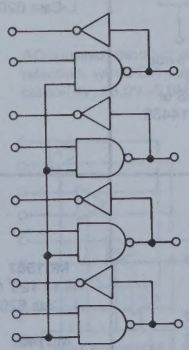
BUS TRANSCEIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Quad Transistors with Hysteresis Equipped Receivers and Open-Collector Driver Output permit Wire-OR Connection (DM8838 equivalent)	MC3438 0 to +70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648

GENERAL-PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS TRANSCEIVERS

Function	Device Type
 Quad Transistors with 3 Drivers Sharing a common Enable Input R1 = 3.0 k (to V_{CC}) R2 = 6.2 k (to Gnd)	MC3440 0 to +70°C P-Case 648

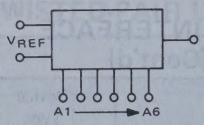
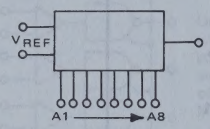
GENERAL-PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS TRANCEIVERS (Cont'd)

Function	Device Type
 Quad Transceivers with all four drivers controlled by a Common-Enable Input. R1 = 3.0 k (to V_{CC}) R2 = 6.2 k (to Gnd)	MC3441 0 to +70°C P-Case 648
 Quad Transistors without termination resistors. Functional equivalent to 75138.	MC3443 0 to +70°C P-Case 648

D/A CONVERTERS

The low-cost D/A converters described here find wide usage in communications, control, and instrumentation systems. They provide a current output which is the product of a digital word and an analog reference voltage.

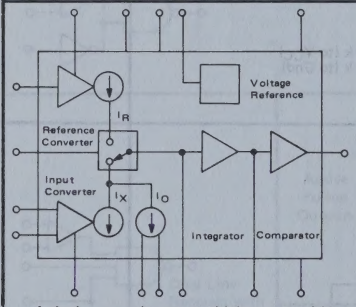
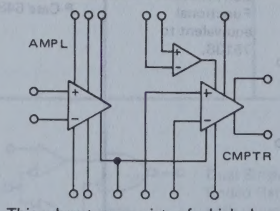
DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTERS

Function	Device Type
 6-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converters	**MC1506** -55 to 125°C L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1406** 0 to 70°C L-Case 632 (TO-116)
 8-Bit Multiplying Digital-to-Analog Converters	**MC1508L8** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC1408L8** **MC1408L7** **MC1408L6** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620

A/D CONVERTERS

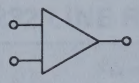
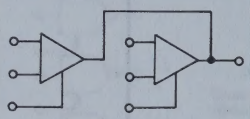
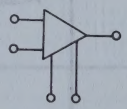
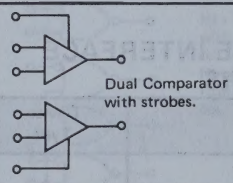
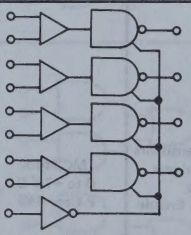
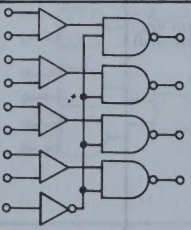
These low-cost building blocks are useful in constructing analog-to-digital converter systems.

ANALOG-DIGITAL CONTROL CIRCUITS

Function	Device Type
 A dual ramp subsystem which can provide accuracies up to 4½ BCD digits or 13 binary bits. May be used with McMOS or MTTL logic systems. Mates with MC14435 for complete 3½ BCD Converter function.	**MC1505** -55 to 135°C L-Case 620 **MC1405** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620
 This subsystem consists of a high slew rate buffer amplifier and an adjustable dual threshold comparator. It is useful for implementating successive approximation and tracking A/D converters.	**MC1507** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC1407** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620

COMPARATORS

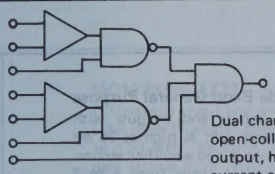
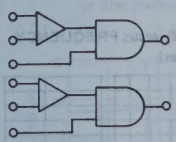
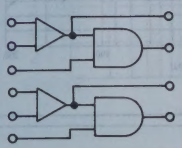
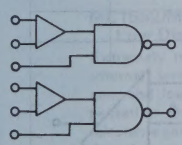
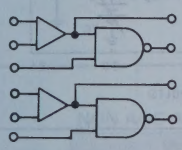
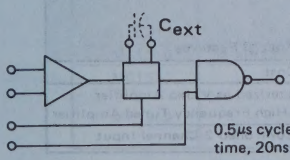
A comparator provides a logical output in response to the polarity of the differential voltage applied to the inputs of the device. High-speed, high-input-impedance/precision, and quad-type comparators are tabulated to aid in the selection of the proper device type for any given circuit application.

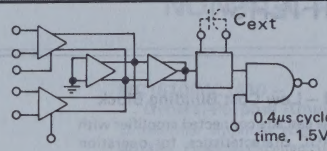
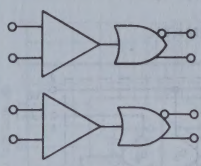
Function	Device Type
 Single Comparator	**MC1710** -55 to 125°C G-Case 601 F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1710C** 0 to 70°C G-Case 601 F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Dual Comparator with Strobes. WIRE-ORed outputs	**MC1711** 0 to 70°C G-Case 603 (TO-100) F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1711C** 0 to 70°C G-Case 603 (TO-100) F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 High-gain, High input impedance comparator. May be used with single power supply. Strobe and balance inputs provided.	**MLM111** -55 to 125°C G-Case 601 F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MLM211** -25 to 85°C G-Case 601 F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MLM311** 0 to 70°C G-Case 601 F-Case 606 (TO-91) P1-Case 626 L-Case 632 (TO-116)
 Dual Comparator with strobes.	**MC1514** -55 to 125°C F-Case 607 L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1414** 0 to 70°C F-Case 607 L-Case 632 (TO-116) P-Case 646
 Quad High-speed Comparators with Three-State Enable common to all four devices.	**MC3430** **MC3431** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Quad Comparators with Open-Collector outputs; common strobe input.	**MC3432** **MC3433** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

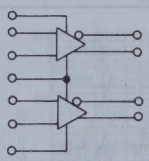
Sense Amplifiers provide the bridge between various types of memory and digital logic. Core, semiconductor and plated wire sense amplifiers translating to TTL and MECL logic are tabulated below. These devices provide gain, threshold detection and level translation functions.

CORE MEMORY

Function	Device Type
 Dual channel with open-collector output, high sink current capability	**MC5522** **MC5523** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC7522** **MC7523** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620
 Dual with independent strobing	**MC5524** **MC5525** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC7524** **MC7525** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Same as MC7524-25 except amplifier test points included	**MC5528** **MC5529** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC7528** **MC7529** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Same as MC7524-25 except NAND outputs	**MC5534** **MC5535** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC7534** **MC7535** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 Same as MC7528-29 except NAND outputs	**MC5538** **MC5539** -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 **MC7538** **MC7539** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620 P-Case 648
 0.5μs cycle time, 20ns typ response time, ±6.0V power supply	**MC1540** -55 to 125°C G-Case 602B F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1440** 0 to 70°C G-Case 602B F-Case 606 (TO-91) L-Case 632 (TO-116)

Function	Device Type
 0.4μs cycle time, 1.5V common-mode inputs, 1.0mV typ input offset	**MC1541** -55 to 125°C F-Case 607 L-Case 632 (TO-116) **MC1441** 0 to 70°C F-Case 607 L-Case 632 (TO-116)
 Compatible with MECL, +5.0V, -5.2V power supplies, threshold insensitive to supply variations, complementary outputs	**MC1543** -55 to 125°C L-Case 632 (TO-116)

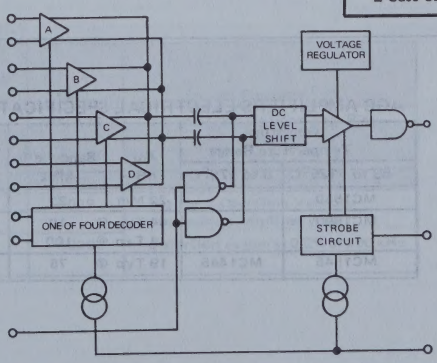
N MOS SEMICONDUCTOR MEMORY

Function	Device Type
 Dual MCM7001 NMOS RAM to MECL 10,000 Sense Amplifier with Latches. Propagation Times less than 5 ns.	**MC3461** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620

PLATED-WIRE MEMORY

AC-coupled, decoded input channel selection, wired-OR output strobe capability, +5.0V,-6.0V power supply

MC1544 -55 to 125°C L-Case 620 F-Case 650 **MC1444** 0 to 70°C L-Case 620



HIGH-FREQUENCY AMPLIFIERS

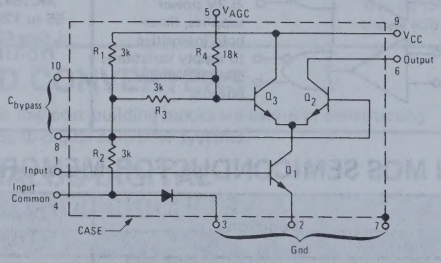
A variety of high-frequency circuits with features ranging from low-cost simplicity to multi-function versatility marks Motorola's line of integrated RF/IF amplifiers. Devices described here are

AGC AMPLIFIERS

MC1550 – Low Cost Building Block

Single-stage cascade connected amplifier with delayed AGC characteristics, for operation at frequencies to 100 MHz. Has typical power gain of 25 dB @ 60 MHz. See Application Notes AN-215A, AN-247A and AN-299 for design details.

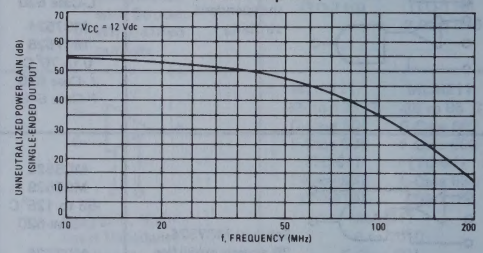
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1590 – Wide-Band General Purpose

Has differential inputs and outputs with unneutralized power gain as high as 35 dB typical at 100 MHz in tuned amplifier service. Effective AGC voltage range from 5 to 7 volts for a 30 dB gain reduction. See Application Note AN-513 for design details.

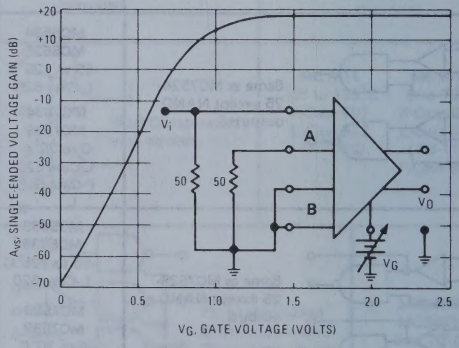
UNNEUTRALIZED POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY (Tuned Amplifier)



MC1545/MC1445 – Gated 2-Channel Input

Differential input and output amplifier with gated 2-channel input for a wide variety of switching purposes. Typical 75 MHz bandwidth makes it suitable for high-frequency applications such as video switching, FSK circuits, multiplexers, etc.. Gating circuit is useful for AGC control. See Application Notes AN-475 and AN-491 for design details.

GATE CHARACTERISTICS



AGC AMPLIFIERS ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Operating Temperature Range		A_V	Bandwidth	V_{CC}/V_{EE}		
-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C	dB	MHz	Vdc	Case	Special Features
MC1550	–	22 Min	22	+6/-	602B,606	Low-Cost
MC1590	–	44 Typ @ 4 Typ @	10 100	+12/-	601	Characterized as Video Amplifier and as High Frequency Tuned Amplifier
MC1545	MC1445	19 Typ @	75	+5/-5	602A,607,632	Gate Controlled 2-Channel Input

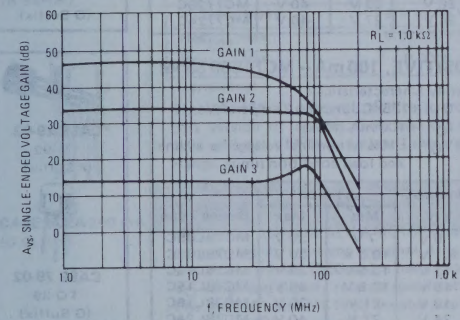
intended for industrial and communications applications. For devices especially dedicated to consumer products, i.e., TV and entertainment radio, see Consumer Applications Selector Guide.

NON-AGC AMPLIFIERS

MC1733/MC1733C – Utility Amplifier

Differential input and output amplifier provides three fixed gain options with bandwidth to 120 MHz. External resistor permits any gain setting from 10 to 400 V/V. Extremely fast rise time (2.5 ns typ) and propagation delay time (3.6 ns typ) makes this unit particularly useful as pulse amplifier in tape, drum, or disc memory read applications.

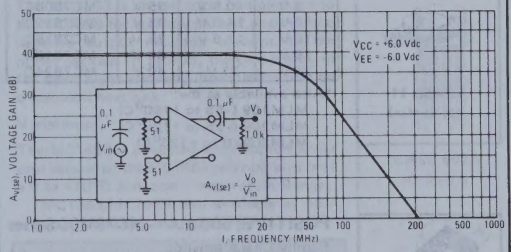
GAIN versus FREQUENCY



MC1510/MC1410 – General-Purpose Amplifier

Differential amplifier with flat response to 40 MHz. Provides excellent performance and simple design for most video and communications purposes.

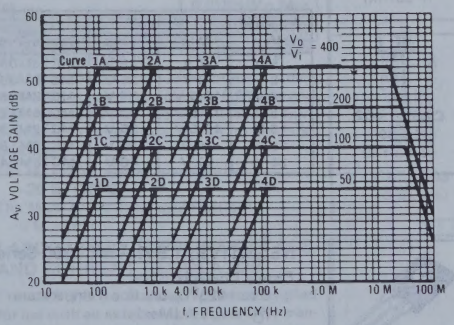
VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



MC1552/MC1553 – Low Distortion Amplifier

Extremely high performance amplifier with internal series feedback for stable voltage gain and low distortion. Temperature compensation stabilizes operating point. Has selectable gain option and well characterized data that permits accurate response shaping (see graph). Useful for critical applications such as wideband linear amplifiers or fast-rise pulse amplifiers.

FREQUENCY RESPONSE

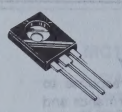


NON AGC AMPLIFIERS ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Operating Temperature Range		A_V dB	Bandwidth MHz	V_{CC}/V_{EE} Vdc	Case	Special Features
-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C					
MC1733	MC1733C	52 @ 40 40 90 20 120		+6/-6	603,632	3-Fixed Gain Options. Fast Rise Time and Propagation
MC1510	MC1410	40	40	+6/-6	601	
MC1553	–	46 @ 35 52 15		+6/-6	602B	High and Low Gain Versions of precision amplifier with distortion as low as 0.2% at 200 kHz.
MC1552	–	34 @ 40 40 @ 35		+6/-6	602B	

FIXED OUTPUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

Low cost, dedicated, monolithic circuits for positive and/or negative regulation requirements from 100 mA to 1.5 A. Most are available in plastic and metal packages. Consult the data sheets for more detailed specifications.



CASE 199-04
(P Suffix)

CASE 11
(K Suffix)

POSITIVE 1.5 A – MC7800 Series

Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 1.5 A (Max)
- V_O – ±5% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
*5 V	7 V	35 V	MC7805C
6 V	8 V	35 V	MC7806C
8 V	10.5 V	35 V	MC7808C
12 V	14.5 V	35 V	MC7812C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC7815C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC7818C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC7824C

*Also available as the:
MLM109 (-55 to +150°C)
MLM209 (-25 to +125°C)
MLM309 (0 to +125°C)

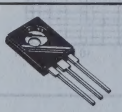
CASE 199-04
(P Suffix)

CASE 79-02
TO-39
(G Suffix)

POSITIVE, 500 mA – MC78M00 Series

Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 500 mA (Max)
- V_O – ±5% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits.

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
5 V	7 V	35 V	MC78M05C
6 V	8 V	35 V	MC78M06C
8 V	10.5 V	35 V	MC78M08C
12 V	14.5 V	35 V	MC78M12C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC78M15C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC78M18C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC78M24C



CASE 199-04
(P Suffix)

CASE 11
(K Suffix)

NEGATIVE, 1.5 A – MC7900 Series

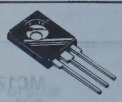
Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 1.5 A (Max)
- V_O – ±5% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits.

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
2 V	7.2 V	35 V	MC7902C
5 V	7 V	35 V	MC7905C
5.2 V	7 V	35 V	MC7905.2C
6 V	8 V	35 V	MC7906C
8 V	10.5 V	35 V	MC7908C
12 V	14.5 V	35 V	MC7912C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC7915C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC7918C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC7924C

POSITIVE, 750 mA – MC7700 Series

Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 750 mA (Max)
- V_O – ±5% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits.

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
5 V	7 V	35 V	MC7705C
6 V	8 V	35 V	MC7706C
8 V	10.5 V	35 V	MC7708C
12 V	14.5 V	35 V	MC7712C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC7715C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC7718C
20 V	23 V	40 V	MC7720C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC7724C



CASE 199-04
(P Suffix)

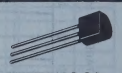
CASE 79-02
TO-39
(G Suffix)

POSITIVE, 100 mA – MC78L00 Series

Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 100 mA (Max)
- V_O – ±10% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits.

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
5 V	7 V	30 V	MC78L05C
8.1 V	10.5 V	30 V	MC78L08C
12 V	10.5 V	35 V	MC78L12C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC78L15C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC78L18C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC78L24C

*Available 4th Quarter 1975.



*CASE 29-02
TO-92
(P Suffix)

CASE 79-02
TO-39
(G Suffix)

NEGATIVE, 100 mA – MC79L00 Series

Family Characteristics:
- 0 to +125°C Junction Temperature
- I_O – 100 mA (Max)
- V_O – ±10% of nominal voltage for all line and load condition limits.

Nominal V_O	V_I (dc) Min	Max	Device Type
3 V	5 V	30 V	MC79L03C
5 V	7 V	30 V	MC79L05C
12 V	14.5 V	35 V	MC79L12C
15 V	17.5 V	35 V	MC79L15C
18 V	21 V	35 V	MC79L18C
24 V	27 V	40 V	MC79L24C

*Available 4th Quarter 1975.

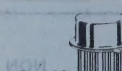
*CASE 29-02
TO-92
(P Suffix)

CASE 79-02
TO-39
(G Suffix)

DUAL (±15 V Output) 100 mA REGULATOR

The MC1568 features an output balance of ±1% maximum (±2% for MC1468), current limit control and provisions for remote sensing. The ceramic package (L Suffix) has a balance control pin for critical balance requirements. The preset V_O of ±15 V can be varied from ±8 to ±20 V at the sacrifice of performance over temperature.

	MC1568	MC1468
Temp. Range	-55 to +125	0 to 75
I_O (Max)	100 mA	100 mA
V_O	±15 V, ±2.5%	±15 V, ±6%
V_I (Min/Max)	±17.2/±30	±17.5/±30
Reg_{line} %V_O/V_I (Max)	0.006	0.01
Reg_{load} (%/V_O Max)	0.07	0.07



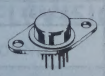
CASE 603
(G Suffix)

CASE 614
(R Suffix)

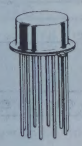
CASE 632
(L Suffix)

VARIABLE OUTPUT VOLTAGE REGULATORS

When an adjustable or tailored voltage is required, the following regulators should be used. Voltage is set by varying the value of an external resistor or resistors. More complete data on individual devices can be found on the data sheets.



CASE 614 500 mA
(R Suffix)



CASE 602A 200 mA
(G Suffix)

POSITIVE, 500 mA – 2.5 to 37 V

The MC1569 is a high performance regulator designed for either stand-alone operation or with a current boost transistor. It has an electrical complement, the MC1563 for dual supply applications requiring positive and negative outputs. Ripple rejection is typically 0.002%/V. An electronic shutdown control and remote sensing are also provided.

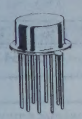
Operating Temperature (Junction)	-55 to +125°C
I_O Max	500 mA
V_O Range	2.5 to 37 V
V_I (Min/Max)	8.5 to 40 V
Reg_{line} Max	0.015%/V_O
Reg_{load} Max	0.05%

Variations:

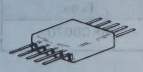
The MC1469 is a relaxed specification lower cost version of the MC1569 and operates over a 0 to +70°C Junction Temperature Range.

MC1569/MC1469 also available as non-encapsulated chip, use MCC prefix.

MC1561 is the same as the MC1569 but has a much higher transient response. It is also available as the MC1560 which has a reduced V_O range and slightly relaxed specifications. The MC1461 and MC1460 are also available for 0 to +70°C operation.



CASE 603
(G Suffix)



CASE 606
(F Suffix)

CASE 632
(L Suffix)

POSITIVE, 150 mA – 2 to 37 V

The MC1723 is a very popular, lower current regulator for either stand-alone use or in conjunction with a current boost transistor. Three package variations are available: Metal (G Suffix), dual-in-line ceramic (L Suffix), or ceramic flat pack (F Suffix).

Operating Temperature (Ambient)	-55 to +125°C
I_O Max	150 mA
V_O Range	2 to 37 V
V_I (Min/Max)	9.5 to 40 V
Reg_{line} Max	0.2% V_O
Reg_{load} Max	0.15% V_O

Variations:

The MC1723C is a lower cost relaxed specification of the MC1723 for operation over the temperature range of 0 to +75°C (ambient).

The MC1723/MC1723C also available as nonencapsulated chip, use MCC prefix. MC-1723 also available as nonencapsulated beam-lead device; use MCBC prefix, use MCB prefix for device in ceramic flat package.

MC1723 – High reliability processed versions offered.

POSITIVE, 20 mA – 4.5 to 40 V

The MLM105 is also available for low current applications. Line regulation is 0.01%/V and load regulation (no load to full load) 1 mV. Operating temperature is -55 to +125°C ambient.

The MLM205 relaxed specification:
-25 to +85°C
The MLM305 relaxed specification:
0 to +70°C

NEGATIVE, 500 mA – 3.6 to 37 V

The MC1563 is an electrical complement to the MC1569 for construction of positive and negative output regulator systems. In the power package (R Suffix), the case is ground for both types allowing direct mounting on a common heat sink.

Variations:

The MC1463 is a relaxed specification lower cost version of the MC1563 and operates over a 0 to +70°C Junction Temperature Range.

MC1563/MC1463 also available as non-encapsulated chip, use MCC prefix.

Operating Temperature (Junction)	-55 to +125°C
I_O Max	500 mA
V_O Range	3.6 to 37 V
V_I (Min/Max)	8.5 to 40 V
Reg_{line}	0.015%/V_O Max
Reg_{load}	0.05% Max

NEGATIVE, 20 mA – 0.015 to 40 V

The MLM104 is also available for low current applications. Line regulation is 0.01%/V and load regulation (no load to full load) 1 mV. Operating Temperature is -55 to +125°C (ambient).

The MLM204 relaxed specification:
-25 to +85°C
The MLM304 relaxed specification:
0 to +70°C

LABORATORY SUPPLY, VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATOR

The MC1566 is a floating regulator designed for use with an external series pass NPN transistor. The voltage and current capabilities are limited only by the characteristics of the series element. Some of the more important features include:

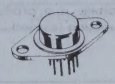
- Automatic cross-over between voltage and current regulation
- Adjustable to zero volts or current
- Short circuit protection
- Remote Sensing

Operating Temperature (Ambient)	-55 to +125°C
Reg_{line} & Reg_{load}	0.01% + 1 mV
$Reg_{current}$	0.1% + 1 mA

Variations:
The MC1466 is a lower cost relaxed specification version of the MC1566 for operation from 0 to +75°C (ambient)

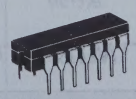
CASE 603
(G Suffix)

CASE 602A
(G Suffix)



CASE 614 500 mA
(R Suffix)

CASE 603
(G Suffix)



CASE 632
Suffix L

3

SPECIAL-PURPOSE CIRCUITS

The linear-integrated-circuits listed in this section were developed by Motorola for the system design engineer to fill special-purpose requirements as indicated by the subheadings. Temperature ranges and package availability are also tailored to provide versatility.

MULTIPLIERS

Function	Linearity Error typ	Input Voltage Range Vdc min	Case	Type	
				-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
A four-quadrant multiplier designed to operate with ±15-volt supplies; has internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator.	±0.3%	±10	620	MC1594	–
	±0.5%	±10	620	–	MC1494
Applications include multiply, divide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.	X Input = 0.5% Y Input = 1.0%	±10	632	MC1595*	–
	X Input = 1.0% Y Input = 2.0%	±10	632	–	MC1495*

*Also available as a nonencapsulated chip. use MCC prefix.

BALANCED MODULATOR/DEMODULATOR

Function	Carrier Suppression dB @ f typ	MHz	Common-Mode Rejection dB typ	Case	Type	
					-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C
Balanced modulator/demodulator designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal) and a switching function (carrier).	65	0.5	85	602A, 632	MC1596	
	50	10		602A, 632, 646		MC1496

LOW-FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

Function	Output Power W typ	Voltage Gain – typ V/V typ	Total Harmonic Distortion % typ	Case	Type	
					-55 to +125°C	0 to +70°C
A power amplifier device capable of single or split supply operation.	1.0	10, 18, 36	0.4	602B	MC1554	MC1454

POWER-CONTROL CIRCUITS

Function	Temperature	Case	Type
Zero voltage switch for use in ac power switching with output capable of triggering triacs.	-10 to +75°C	644A	MFC8070

TIMING CIRCUIT

Function	Supply Voltage V_{CC} Vdc – max	Initial Timing Error V_{CC} = 5 & 15 V, C = 0.1 μF %-typ	V_{OL} V_{CC} = 15 V I_{sink} = 50 mA Vdc – max	V_{OH} V_{CC} = 15 V I_{source} = 100 mA Vdc – min	Case	Type	
						-55 to +125°C	0 to +75°C
Wide range adjustable timers	16	1.0	0.75	12.75	601, 626, 693	–	MC1455
	18	0.5	0.5	13	601, 693	MC1555	–
Dual Adjustable Timers	16	2.25	0.75	12.75	632, 646	–	MC3456
	18	1.5	0.5	13	632	MC3556	–

CONSUMER APPLICATIONS

. . .reflecting Motorola's continuing commitment to semiconductor products necessary for consumer system designs. The tabulation contains data for a large number of components designed principally for entertainment product applications. It is arranged to simplify first-order of linear integrated circuit device lineups to satisfy primary functions for Television, Audio, Radio, Automotive and Organ applications.

TELEVISION CIRCUITS

SOUND

Function	Features	Case	Type
Sound IF, Detector, Limiter, Audio Preamplifier	80 μV, 3 dB Limiting Sensitivity, 3.5 V(RMS) Output, Sufficient for Single Transistor Output Stage	646,647	MC1351
Sound IF Detector	Interchangeable with ULN2111A	646,647	MC1357
Sound IF Detector, DC Volume Control, Preamplifier	Excellent AMR, Interchangeable with CA3065	646,647	MC1358

VIDEO

1st and 2nd Video IF Amplifier	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 60 dB typ AGC Range – 70 dB min	626	MC1349
	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 46 dB typ, AGC Range – 60 dB min	626	MC1350
1st and 2nd Video IF, AGC Keyer and Amplifier	IF Gain @ 45 MHz – 53 dB typ, AGC Range – 65 dB min, "Forward AGC" Provided for Tuner	646,647	MC1352
	Same as MC1352, with Opposite AGC for Tuner	646,647	MC1353
3rd IF and Video Detector	Low-Level Detection, Low Harmonic Generation, Reduced Circuit Cost and Complexity, Reduced Shielding	626	MC1330
3rd IF, Video Detector, Sound IF Detector, and Sync Separator	Low-Level Detection, Separate Sound Detector, Differential Inputs	646	XC1331
AGC Keyer, AGC Amplifier, Noise Gate, Sync Separator	High-Quality Noise Gate, One IF AGC Output and Two Tuner AGC Outputs, Adjustable AGC Delay	646	MC1344
Automatic Fine Tuning	High Gain AFT System, Interchangeable with CA3064	646 686	MC1364

CHROMA

Chroma IF Amplifier and Subcarrier System	Includes Complete Chroma IF, AGC, dc Gain and Tint Controls, Injection Locked Oscillator, Low Peripheral Parts Count	646	MC1398
Chroma Subcarrier System	Interchangeable with CA3070, APC Chroma Reference System	648	MC1370
Chroma IF Amplifier	Interchangeable with CA3071, Automatic and Manual Gain Control	646	MC1371
Dual Chroma Demodulators	Industry Standard Demodulator, Low Differential Output dc Drift	603 646, 647	MC1328
	Same as MC1328 with short-circuit protected outputs, and improved dc tracking and temperature coefficients on outputs.	646	MC1329
	Similar to MC1328 but with Luminance and Blanking Inputs, Internal Matrix Provides RGB Outputs	646,647	MC1326
	Same as MC1326 with short-circuit protected outputs, and improved dc tracking and temperature coefficients on outputs.	646	MC1324
	Dual Doubly Balanced Demodulator with RGB Output Matrix and PAL Switch	646,647	MC1327
Triple Chroma Demodulator	Triple Doubly Balanced Demodulator with Adjustable Output Matrix, Contains Three Independent Demodulators.	648	XC1323

DEFLECTION

Horizontal Processor	Includes Phase-Detector, Oscillator and Predriver; Linear Balanced Phase Detector; Adjustable dc Loop Gain	626	MC1391
Horizontal Processor	Same as MC1391 except designed to accept negative sawtooth sync pulse.	626	MC1394

AUDIO CIRCUITS

PREAMPLIFIERS

Function	V_{CC} Vdc – max	A_{vol} dB min	THD % typ	z_o Ohms typ	Case	Type
Dual Preamplifier	±15	80	0.1	100	632	MC1303
Dual Low-Noise Preamplifier	16	63	0.1	100	646	MC1339
Low-Noise Preamplifier	33	80	0.1	100	644A	MFC8040

DRIVERS

Function	V_{CC} Vdc – max	Drive Current mA	A_{vol} dB	Case	Type
Class B Audio Drivers	35	150 peak	89 typ	644A	MFC8020A
	20	150 peak	87 typ	644A	MFC8021A
	45	150 peak	90 typ	644A	MFC8022A
	25	50 max	–	646	MC1385

POWER AMPLIFIERS

Function	P_O Watts	V_{CC} Vdc max	e_{in} @ rated P_O mV – max	P_D mA – max	R_L Ohms	Case	Type
Audio Power Amplifiers	0.5	12	3.0	4.0	8.0	626	MC1306
	0.25	12	3.0	3.5	16	206A	MFC4000B
	1.0	20	100	5.0	16	643A	MFC6070

RADIO CIRCUITS

IF AMPLIFIERS

Function	Gain @ 10.7 MHz dB – typ	3 dB Limiting @ 10.7 MHz mV (RMS) typ (μV(RMS)*	AMR dB – typ min*	Recovered Audio Output Δf = 75 kHz mV(RMS)	Power Supply Volts – max	Case	Type
IF Amplifier	58	0.175	60	690	18	626	MC1350
Limiting FM-IF Amplifier	–	0.600	45	480	18	646,647	MC1355
Limiting IF Ampl/Quadrature Detector	53	0.4	–	–	16	646,647	MC1357
IF Amplifier	42	60	50	500	18	206A	MFC4010A
IF Amplifier, Nonsaturating Limiter	40	0.25	55	625	20	643A	MFC6010
IF Amplifier, Limiter, Detector, Audio Preamplifier	21				16	646	MC1375
IF Amplifier Quad Detector, AF pre-Amplifier, AFC, AGC, Muting and Tuning Meter Circuits	–	18*	60*	300	16	648	XC1389
Limiting IF Ampl/Quadrature Detector with Built-In Regulator	← Similar to MC1357 →					646,647	MC1356

DECODERS

Function	Channel Separation dB – typ	THD % – typ	Stereo – Indicator Lamp Driver mA – max	Features	Case	Type
FM Multiplex Stereo Decoders	45	0.5	40	Audio Muting	646	MC1304
	45	0.5	40	Audio Muting	646	MC1305
	40	0.5	40	–	646	MC1307
	40	0.3	75	Coilless Operation	646	MC1310
	40	0.5	100	Coilless Operation, Emitter Follower Outputs, and Unity Gain	648	MC1311•
Four-Channel SQ* Decoders	45	0.1	–	V_{CC} = 20 Vdc nom	646	MC1312
Four Channel SQ* Gain and Balance Control	–	–	–	Master Volume Control and LF/RF, LB/RB, E/B Balance Control	646	MC1314
Four Channel SQ* Logic Circuit	–	–	–	Interface with MC1314 and MC1312 to increase F/B Separation and Supply Gain and Balance Control to MC1314.	646	MC1315

*Trademark of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Function	Sensitivity μV Typ	Signal to Noise Ratio dB Min	Overload Distortion Typ	Power Supply Volts Max	Case	Type
AM Front End-contains RF Amplifier, Mixer, Oscillator, AGC Detection, IF Amplifier, Voltage Regulator	2.3	34	0.4	16	646	XC1320

Function	Toggle Frequency kHz Typ			
Emitter-Coupled Astable Multivibrator	100	10	626	MC3380

• To be introduced

AUTOMOTIVE CIRCUITS

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	A_{vol} V/mV – typ	I_{IB} μA – max	Unity Gain Bandwidth MHz – typ	R_{in} MegΩ typ	Case	Type
Quad Operational Amplifier	4.0 to 28	2.0	0.3	4.0	1.0	646	MC3301

COMPARATOR

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	V_{IDR} Vdc	I_{IB} μA-max	Output Leakage Current μA-max	Sink Current	Case	Type
Quad Comparator	2.0 to 28	$\pm V_{CC}$	0.5	1.0	6.0	646	MC3302

ORGAN CIRCUITS

FREQUENCY DIVIDERS

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	f_{Tog} MHz – typ	V_{OH} Vdc – min	Case	Type
Toggle Flip-Flop	6.0 to 16	3.0	15.5	206A	MFC4040
Dual Toggle Flip-Flop	6.0 to 16	3.0	15.5	643A	MFC6020

RHYTHM

Dual Toggle Flip-Flop with Reset	6.0 to 16	3.0	15.5	643A	MFC6050

ATTENUATOR

Function	V_{CC} Range Vdc	THD % – typ	A_V dB – typ	Attenuation Range dB – typ	Case	Type
Electronic Attenuator	9.0 to 18	0.6	13	90	643A	MFC6040

3

LINEAR

4

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PREVIEWS

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS

Linear ICs have traditionally found wide application in the diverse Industrial market place. Numerous types of operational amplifiers, voltage regulators, analog multipliers and timers fill important roles in process control, instrumentation, and signal processing functions. The devices previewed below complement an already substantial lineup of Motorola Industrial products.

MC3422 Current Limiter

A two-terminal device which looks like a low impedance device ($\approx 0.25\ \Omega$) until a specified amount of current, approximately 100 mA, is passed. The device then goes into a constant-current mode until internal thermal shutdown takes over, shutting off the load current. Automatic reset is also provided.

The MC3422 will protect sensitive circuit elements where a conventional fuse may be too slow. In addition, it is useful in numerous telephone and communications applications. Other current threshold versions will be offered later.

FEATURES:

- Short Circuit Protection at 100 mA
- Simple Two-Terminal Circuit in Case 199 Plastic Transistor Package
- Automatic Reset
- Accepts Voltages to 50 V
- Response Time < 2 ms

MLM324 Quad Operational Amplifier

Similar to the MC3403 quad operational amplifier, this widely accepted device features low-power consumption (2.0 mA Max at 5 V), single OR split power supply operation, a common-mode input range extending to the negative supply and an attractive price tag. The device may be operated from the single power supply voltages commonly found in logic systems.

The low supply current requirements and bias current requirements of the device make it well suited for portable systems requiring battery operation.

FEATURES:

- Low Power Drain — 2.0 mA Max for All Four Amplifiers
- Low Bias Currents — 250 nA Max
- High Voltage Gain — 100,000 U/U Typ

MC3425 Ground Fault Interrupter

The MC3425 provides protection from ground fault or grounded neutral situations in 120 Vac power circuits, and is devised for use in either wall sockets or circuit breakers. Internal provision allows it to be used where the neutral and "hot" input wires can be reversed, such as in wall socket applications. This device meets UL943 specifications for Class A ground fault circuit interrupters. The MC3425 trips at leakage currents of 5.0 ± 1 mA or neutral grounding resistances less than 4.0 Ω. The device contains a bridge rectifier, allowing it to provide its operating power directly from the ac power lines.

FEATURES:

- Provides Both Ground Fault and Grounded Neutral Protection
- Can Be Used in Wall Socket or Circuit Breaker Applications
- Designed for Use with Inexpensive Low-Permeability Differential Transformers or Ferrite Cores

MC78L00 Series
MC79L00 Series
Low-Cost Fixed Voltage Regulators

These versatile units are 100 mA cousins of the popular MC7800 positive, and MC7900 negative, fixed voltage regulators. Both series will be offered in hermetic TO-39 and plastic TO-92 packages. The low-cost, ease-of-use and high performance of these regulators make them well suited for on-card regulators or replacements for a simple zener diode-resistor combination.

FEATURES:

- Output Current to 100 mA
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Positive Voltages: 2.6, 5, 6.2, 6.8, 7.5, 8.1, 12, 13.5, 15, 18, 24
- Negative Voltages: 3, 5, 12, 15, 18, 24
- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal-Overload Protection

LINEAR-DIGITAL INTERFACE PRODUCTS

The need to span the gap between analog information and digital processing is becoming increasingly prevalent. In fact, a whole family of linear (analog)/digital interface devices has appeared in the past few years. This category is highlighted at Motorola by a number of new monolithic D/A and A/D converters. Several of the newest elements in this rapidly expanding field are the topics of the following paragraphs.

MNE521 MNE522 High-Speed Comparator/Sense Amplifier

Ideally suited for updating "1103" memory systems, these devices have the same pinouts as the popular MC75107/MC75108, but with half of the propagation delay times, made possible by using Schottky technology.

Both of these devices are dual devices, the MNE521 version with active pull-up outputs and the MNE522 version with open-collector outputs. Strobe inputs, for disabling the comparators during the memory write cycle, are provided on both types.

FEATURES:

- High-Speed Schottky Technology
- Same Pinouts as MC75107/MC75108
- Choice of Output Configuration

MC3468 MC3469 Magnetic Read Amplifiers

For 9-track open-reel cassette, and cartridge data storage systems, these Read amplifiers contain: amplification, active differentiation, zero crossing detection and threshold detection. The MC3469 high-gain version is made for cassette and cartridge systems, while the lower-gain MC3468 is teamed with the MC3467 for high performance 9-track systems.

Both devices feature two sets of differential inputs selectable by a Control Input. This permits the choice of either of two tape heads or two filters to permit selection of Phase or NRZI encoded signals. Both devices have the read amplifier electronic gain control on the input amplifiers for compensation of heat output differences.

FEATURES:

- TTL Compatible Open-Collector Outputs
- Choice of Phase or NRZI Formats
- Active Differentiation for Best Noise Rejection and Minimum External Passive Components

MC3467 Triple Magnetic Memory Preamplifier

Each of these differential-in/differential-out amplifiers has an electronic gain control input for a voltage gain of ≈ 0 to 100. They are designed for use in magnetic tape memory systems where better performance than the traditional 733 is desired. Frequency response (–3 dB) is 30 MHz typical.

This device is to be used in conjunction with the MC3468, to implement the complete tape read amplifier function from head to digital logic.

FEATURES:

- Individual Continuous Gain Control
- 20:1 Typical Signal-to-Noise Ratio at Minimum Signal
- Input Differential Impedance — 30 kΩ Typical
- Output Swing — 4.0 Vp-p Without Limiting

MC3449 Quad Three-State Bus Switch

Similar in concept to a four-pole, double-throw switch, this bi-directional device is perfect for systems using more than one MPU or in other shared bus systems. Schottky technology is employed to allow speeds in the 20 ns area and yet allow usage of high-impedance PNP inputs which never draw more than 200 μA from the MPU bus. The Three-State configuration means Disabled gates will not load the bus. The device operates from a single +5 Volt power supply. Read/Write and Control inputs permit selection of the direction and destination of data respectively.

FEATURES:

- Single +5 Volt Power
- High-Impedance Inputs
- Three-State Logic Implementation
- Schottky Technology for High-Speed
- Quad Configuration

MC8T26 Quad Transceiver /MPU Bus Extender

This high-speed transceiver features PNP inputs for high-input impedance and short-circuit protected Three-State Outputs on both Driver and Receiver portions. The MC8T26 is useful for extending the limited drive capability of most microprocessor (MPU) busses or in other high-speed bus oriented systems. The device also is ideal for the data bussing function in NMOS memory systems.

The MC8T26 runs on a single +5 Volt power supply and features driver speeds of 16 ns typically and receiver speeds of 10 ns.

FEATURES:

- Single +5 Volt Power Supply
- Three-State Driver and Receiver Output Permit Bussing
- High-Impedance Input Compatible with MPU
- Quad Configuration

MC3416 4 x 4 x 2 Crosspoint Switch

Two 4 x 4 matrices of dielectrically isolated SCR's with common trigger circuitry, this device is a direct replacement for the discontinued MCBH7601. The MC3416 is intended for routing of communications channels in PABX applications, replacing bulky and costly electromechanical switches in space-division analog switching.

Use of dielectric isolation technology allows low insertion loss, minimum crosstalk and high OFF resistance. All of this performance and function is packed into a 24-pin ceramic DIP package.

FEATURES:

- Selection Transistor Compatible with TTL or CMOS Logic
- Low ON Resistance – 6 Ω Typ
- High OFF Resistance – 100 MΩ Typ
- Replacement for Hybrid MCBH7601

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Linear ICs are helping the consumer obtain greater functional value for his dollar. They are permitting greater performance and complexity in entertainment equipment without increasing costs. In addition, Linear IC useage is growing exponentially in automotive electronic systems to aid in solving safety and environmental problems. The following new devices are specifically conceived for use in consumer oriented products.

RADIO, STEREO CIRCUITS

XC1313 4-Channel SQ* Matrix Decoder for Auto
XC1317 4-Channel SQ* Voltage Controlled Attenuator for Auto
XC1318 4-Channel SQ* Logic Circuit for Auto

These circuits provide similar operation and performance to the MC1312, MC1314 and MC1315. They are designed around 8-Volt operation for automotive requirements.

*SQ is a Trademark of CBS Inc.

XC1320P AM Radio Receiver Front End

This device is designed for use in AM radio receiver applications. Each circuit contains an RF amplifier, mixer, oscillator, AGC detector, IF amplifier and voltage regulator.

FEATURES:
- Sensitivity – 5 μV (Max)
- Signal to Noise Ratio – 34 dB (Min)
- Overload Distortion – 160 mV (Min)

XC1381 FM Balanced Mixer, Oscillator, and 1st IF

The XC1381 is designed to be used in the next generation of consumer and communication radio FM applications.

FEATURES:
- FM Balanced Mixer
- Separate Oscillator
- 1st IF Amplifier
- AGC Amplifier

XC1382 FM 2nd and 3rd IF with Detector

This device is designed to be used with the next generation of FM equipment in conjunction with the XC1381.

FEATURES:
- FM 2nd and 3rd IF
- Detector
- Muting Amplifier
- AFC Amplifier
- Noise Amplifier

XC1384 7-Watt Audio Power Amplifier

This 7-Watt Audio Power Amplifier is designed with thermal shutdown. Operation is similar to TBA810S.

FEATURES:
- Wide Supply Operation – 4–20 Volts
- High Power Output – 7 Watts (Min) @ $R_L = 4\ \Omega$

XC1387 60-Volt Class B Driver

The XC1387 is designed to provide to 5 mA drive current to external power devices. Intended to be used with MJE1100/MJE1090 output power amplifiers.

FEATURES:
- High Power Output (System) – 35 Watts (Min) @ $R_L = 8\ \Omega$
- High Supply Voltage Operation – 60 V (Min)
- Protection Circuitry Provided

XC1389 FM-IF Detector System

The XC1389 is designed for FM radio applications in high-fidelity communications, and automotive receivers. Each circuit contains an IF amplifier, quadrature detector, AF preamplifier, AFC, AGC, muting and tuning meter circuits.

FEATURES:
- Input Limiting Voltage – 25 μV (Max)
- AM Rejection Ratio – 45 dB (Min)
- Recovered AF Voltage – 300–500 mV
- Total Harmonic Distortion – 1% (Max)
- Signal to Noise Ratio – 60 dB (Min)

TV CIRCUITS

XC1399P Chroma Processor

The XC1399P is an N.T.S.C. color processing IC containing a chroma amplifier, phase-locked sub-carrier regenerator, automatic chroma control, color killer, dc saturation control, hue/tint control, internal 12-Volt regulator, oscillator and chroma outputs are short-circuit protected.

FEATURES:

- 12-Volt Operation
- Chroma Input Impedance — 12 kΩ (Typ)
- Chroma Input Voltage — 180 mV (Typ)
- Chroma Output Voltage (Nominal Input) — 2.4 Vp-p
- Chroma Control Range — 40 dB (Min)
- Static Phase Error — 50 Hz/Degree
- Static Phase Error with ACC — 2.5° (Typ)
- Tint Control Range

NON-ENTERTAINMENT CIRCUITS

MLM2902 Automotive Tone Quad Operational Amplifier

The MLM2902 consists of four internally compensated operational amplifiers designed for single supply operation in the automotive temperature range.

FEATURES:

- True Differential Input Stage
- –40 to +85°C Operational Range
- Low Input Offset Voltage — 10 mV (Max)
- Low Input Offset Current — ±50 nA (Max)

XC3359 Zero Voltage Switch

This device is designed to eliminate interference switching components in ac switching applications.

FEATURES:

- High Drive Current — 250 mA
- High Latching Current Pulse Time — 130 μs after Zero Crossing
- Sensor Compatible Inputs
- Proportional Control Elements

LINEAR

CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

CROSS REFERENCE GUIDE

This cross reference provides a complete interchangeability list linking over 6000 devices offered by most major Linear Integrated Circuits manufacturers to the nearest equivalent Motorola device. The Motorola "Direct Replacement" column lists devices with identical pin connections and package and the same or better electrcial characteristics and temperature range. The Motorola "Functional Replacement" column provides a device which performs the same function but with possible differences in package configurations, pin connections, temperature range or electrical specifications.

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
101AD		MLM101AG
101AF		MLM101AP1
101AH	MLM101AG	
101D		MLM101AG
101F		MLM101AP1
101H	MLM101AG	
201AD		MLM201AG
201AF		MLM201AP1
201AH	MLM201AG	
201D		MLM201AG
201F		MLM201AP1
201H	MLM201AG	
301AH	MLM301AG	
702DC	MC1712CL	
702DM	MC1712L	
702FM	MC1712F	
702HC	MC1712CG	
702HM	MC1712G	
703HC		MFC6010
704		MC1359
705		MC1316P
706APC		MC1316P
706BPC		MC1316P
709ADM	MC1709AL	
709AFM	MC1709AF	
709AHM	MC1709AG	
709BE	MC1709G	
709BH	MC1709F	
709CE	MC1709CG	
709CH	MC1709CF	
709CJ	MC1709CP2	
709DC	MC1709CL	
709DM	MC1709L	
709FM	MC1709F	
709HC	MC1709CG	
709HM	MC1709G	
709TC	MC1709CP1	
709PC	MC1709CP2	
710BE	MC1710G	
710BH	MC1710F	
710CE	MC1710CG	
710CH	MC1710CF	
710DC	MC1710CL	
710DM	MC1710L	
710FM	MC1710F	
710HC	MC1710CG	
710HM	MC1710G	
710PC	MC1710CP	
711BE	MC1711G	
711BH	MC1711F	
711BN	MC1711L	
711CE	MC1711CG	
711CJ	MC1711CP	
711DC	MC1711CL	
711DM	MC1711L	
711FM	MC1711F	
711HC	MC1711CG	
711HM	MC1711G	
711PC	MC1711CP	
715DC		MC1741SCL
715DM		MC1741SL
715HC		MC1741SCG
715HM		MC1741SG
719HC		MC1357P
719HM		MC1357P
722BFC		MC1405L
722FC		MC1405L
723BE	MC1723G	
723CE	MC1723CG	
723CJ	MC1723CL	
723DC	MC1723CL	
723DM	MC1723L	
723HC	MC1723CG	
723HM	MC1723G	
725HC		MC1456G
725HM		MC1556G
725AHM		MC1556G
727HC		MC1420G
727HM		MC1520G
729DC		MC1305P
730HC		MC1420G
730HM		MC1520G
732DC		MC1305P
732PC	MC1304P	MC1305P
733DC	MC1733CL	
733DM	MC1733L	
733FM	MC1733F	
733HC	MC1733CG	
733HM	MC1733G	
734DC		MLM311L
734DM		MLM111L
734HC		MLM311G
734HM		MLM111G
739DC	MC1303L	MC1339P
739PC		MC1339P
740HC		MC1456G
740HM		MC1556G
741ADM	MC1741CCBM	
741AFM	MC1741CHBM	
741AHM	MC1741CGCM	
741BE	MC1741G	
741BH	MC1741F	
741BN	MC1741L	
741CE	MC1741CG	
741CJ	MC1741CP2	
741CP	MC1741CP1	
741DC	MC1741CL	
741DM	MC1741L	
741EDC	MC1741CCBM	
741EHC	MC1741CGCM	
741FC	MC1741CF	
741FM	MC1741F	
741HC	MC1741CG	
741HM	MC1741G	
741TC	MC1741CP1	
741PC	MC1741CP2	
741-12-5B		MC1741G
741-93-5B		MC1741G
741-93-6T		MC1741G
742DC		MFC8070
746DC		MC1326P
746HC		MC1326P
747ADM	MC1747CCBM	
747AHM	MC1747CICM	
747BE		MC1747G
747BN		MC1747L
747CE		MC1747CG
747CJ		MC1747CL
747DC	MC1747CL	
747DM	MC1747L	
747EDC	MC1747CCBM	
747EHC	MC1747CICM	
747HC	MC1747CG	
747HM	MC1747G	
748BE		MC1748G
748CE		MC1748CG
748CP		MC1748CP1
748DC	MC1748CL	
748DM	MC1748L	
748FM	MC1748F	
748HC	MC1748CG	
748HM	MC1748G	
748TC	MC1748CP1	
748-12-5B		MC1748G
748-93-5B		MC1748G
748-93-6T		MC1748G
749DC	MC1303L	MC1435L
749HC		MC1435G
749PC		MC1435L
750DC		MC1414L
753TC		MC1355P
754HC		MC1355P
754TC		MC1355P
757DC		MC1350P
757DM		MC1350P
758DC		MC1310P
767DC	MC1307P	
767PC	MC1307P	
768DC		MC1304P
769DC		MC1307P
772		MC1741S
776DC		MC1776CG
776DM		MC1776G
776HC	MC1776CG	
776HM	MC1776G	
776TC		MC1776CG
777DC		MC1456L
777DM		MC1556L
777FM		MC1556L
777HC		MC1456G
777HM		MC1556G
777TC		MC1456L
780DC	MC1370P	
781DC	MC1371P	
786DC		MC1327P
791KC		MC1438R
791KM		MC1538R
795DC	MC1495L	
795DM	MC1595L	
796HC	MC1496G	
796HM	MC1596G	
796DC	MC1496L	
796DM	MC1596L	
809BE		MC1776G
809CE		MC1776CG
823AE		MC1723G
1458CE	MC1458CG	
1458CP	MC1458CP1	
1458E	MC1458G	
1458P	MC1458P1	
1558E	MC1558G	
6605J		MC3443P
6605L		MC3443L
7612DC		MC1468L
7612DM		MC1568L
7612HC		MC1468L
7612HM		MC1568L
7615DC		MC1468L
7615DM		MC1568L
7615HC		MC1468G
7615HM		MC1568G
7805KC	MC7805CK	
7805KM		MC7805CK
7805UC	MC7805CP	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
7806KC	MC7806CK	MC7806CK
7806KM		
7806UC	MC7806CP	
7808KC	MC7808CK	
7808KM		MC7808CK
7808UC	MC7808CP	
7812KC	MC7812CK	
7812KM		MC7812CK
7812UC	MC7812CP	
7815KC	MC7815CK	
7815KM		MC7815CK
7815UC	MC7815CP	
7818KC	MC7818CK	
7818KM		MC7818CK
7818UC	MC7815CP	
7824KC	MC7824CK	
7824KM		MC7824CK
7824UC	MC7824CP	
78L05		MC78M05CP
78L05HC		MC78M05CP
78M05HC		MC78M05CP
78M05HM		MC78M05CP
78M05UC	MC78M05CP	
78M06HC		MC78M06CP
78M06HM		MC78M06CP
78M06UC	MC78M06CP	
78M08HC		MC78M08CP
78M08HM		MC78M08CP
78M08UC	MC78M08CP	
78L12		MC78M12CP
78L12HC		MC78M12CP
78M12HC		MC78M12CP
78M12HM		MC78M12CP
78M12UC	MC78M12CP	
78L15		MC78M15CP
78L15HC		MC78M15CP
78M15HC		MC78M15CP
78M15HM		MC78M15CP
78M15UC	MC78M15CP	
78M18HC		MC78M18CP
78M18HM		MC78M18CP
78M18UC	MC78M18CP	
78M24HC		MC78M24CP
78M24HM		MC78M24CP
78M24UC	MC78M24CP	
79E02K		MC7902CK
79E02KC	MC7902CK	
79E02UC	MC7902CP	
79E05K		MC7905.2CK
79E05KC	MC7905.2CK	
79E05UC	MC7905.2CP	
9614DC		MC75110L
9614DM		MC75110L
9614FM		MC75110L
9615DC		MC75108L
9615DM		MC55108L
9615FM		MC55108L
9616CDC		MC1488L
9616EDC		MC1488L
9616DM		MC1488L
9617DC		MC1489AL
9620DC		MC75110L
9620DM		MC75110L
9621DC		MC75108L
9621DM		MC55108L
9622DC		MC75110L
9622DM		MC75110L
9624DC		MMH0026CL
9624DM		MMH0026CL
9625DC		MMH0026CL
9625DM		MMH0026CL
9627CDC		MC1489AL
9627DM		MC1489AL
AD301AL		MLM301AG
AD505J		MC1776CG
AD505K		MC1776CG
AD505S		MC1776G
AD509J		MLM301AG
AD509K		MLM301AG
AD509S		MLM101AG
AD518J		MLM301AG
AD518K		MLM301AG
AD518S		MLM101AG
AD530		MC1595G
AD531		MC1595G
AD532J		MC1595G
AD741CJ		MC1741CG
AD741J		MC1741G
AD741K		MC1741G
AD741L		MC1741G
AD741S		MC1741SG
AD7520D		MC3410
AD7520F		MC3410
AD7520N		MC3410
AM68531E		MC3435L
AM68531U		MC3435L
AM68534E		MC3435L
AM68534U		MC3435L
AM68731E		MC3435L
AM68734E		MC3435L
AM725A31T		MC1556G
AM166039F		MLM301AG
AM166039T		MLM301AG
AMLM101	MLM101AG	
AMLM101A	MLM101AG	
AMLM101AD		MLM101AG
AMLM101AF		MLM101AG
AMLM101D		MLM101AG
AMLM101F		MLM101AG
AMLM105	MLM105G	
AMLM105F		MLM105
AMLM105H	MLM105G	
AMLM107	MLM107G	
AMLM107D		MLM107G
AMLM107F		MLM107G
AMLM110	MLM110G	
AMLM110D		MLM110G
AMLM110F		MLM110G
AMLM110H	MLM110G	
AMLM111D	MLM111L	
AMLM111F	MLM111F	
AMLM111H	MLM111G	
AMLM201	MLM201AG	
AMLM201A	MLM201AG	
AMLM201AD		MLM201AP1
AMLM201AF		MLM201AG
AMLM201D		MLM201AP1
AMLM201F		MLM201AG
AMLM205	MLM205G	
AMLM205F		MLM205G
AMLM205H	MLM205G	
AMLM207	MLM207G	
AMLM207D		MLM207G
AMLM207F		MLM207G
AMLM210	MLM210G	
AMLM210D		MLM210G
AMLM210F		MLM210G
AMLM210H	MLM210G	
AMLM211D	MLM211L	
AMLM211H	MLM211G	
AMLM301	MLM301AG	
AMLM301A	MLM301AG	
AMLM301AD		MLM301AG
AMLM301D		MLM301AG
AMLM305	MLM305G	
AMLM305A		MLM305G
AMLM305F		MLM305G
AMLM305H	MLM305G	
AMLM310	MLM310G	
AMLM310D		MLM310G
AMLM310F		MLM310G
AMLM310H	MLM310G	
AMLM311D	MLM311L	
AMLM311H	MLM311G	
AMU3F7733312		MC1733L
AMU3F7733393		MC1733CL
AMU3F7748312		MC1748G
AMU3I7741312	MC1741F	
AMU3I7741393	MC1741CL	
AMU5B7733312	MC1733G	
AMU5B7733393	MC1733CG	
AMU5B7741312	MC1741G	
AMU5B7741393	MC1741CG	
AMU5B7747312	MC1747G	
AMU5B7747393	MC1747CG	
AMU5B7748312	MC1748G	
AMU5B7748393	MC1748CG	
AMU5R7723312	MC1723G	
AMU5R7723393	MC1723CG	
AMU6A7723312	MC1723L	
AMU6A7723393	MC1723CL	
AMU6A7733312	MC1733L	
AMU6A7733393	MC1733CL	
AMU6A7741312	MC1741L	
AMU6A7741393	MC1741CL	
AMU6A7748312		MC1748G
AMU6A7748393		MC1748CP1
AMU6W7747312	MC1747L	
AMU6W7747393	MC1747CL	
CA101AT	MLM101AG	
CA101T		MLM101AG
CA107T	MLM107G	
CA108AS		MC1556G
CA108AT		MC1556G
CA108S		MC1556G
CA108T		MC1556G
CA201AT	MLM201AG	
CA201T		MLM201AG
CA207T	MLM207G	
CA208AT		MC1556G
CA208S		MC1556G
CA208T		MC1556G
CA301AT	MLM301AG	
CA307T	MLM307G	
CA308AS		MC1456G
CA308AT		MC1456G
CA308S		MC1456G
CA741CS	MC1741CP1	
CA741CT	MC1741CG	
CA741S	MC1741P1	
CA741T	MC1741G	
CA747CE	MC1747CL	
CA747CF	MC1747CL	
CA747CT	MC1747CG	
CA747E	MC1747L	
CA747F	MC1747L	
CA747T	MC1747G	
CA748CS	MC1748CP1	
CA748CT	MC1748CG	
CA748S	MC1748P1	
CA748T	MC1748G	
CA1398E	MC1398P	
CA1458S	MC1458CP1	
CA1458T	MC1458G	
CA1541D	MC1441L	
CA1558S		MC1558G
CA1558T	MC1558G	
CA2111AE	MC1357P	
CA2111AQ	MC1357PQ	
CA3000		MC1550G
CA3001		MC1550G
CA3002		MC1550G
CA3004		MC1550G
CA3005		MC1550G
CA3006		MC1550G
CA3007		MC1550G
CA3008		MC1709F
CA3008A		MC1709F
CA3010		MC1709G
CA3010A		MC1709G
CA3011		MC1590G
CA3012		MC1590G
CA3013		MC1355P
CA3014		MC1357P
CA3015		MC1709G
CA3015A		MC1709G
CA3016		MC1709F
CA3016A		MC1709F
CA3020		MC1554G
CA3020A		MC1454G
CA3021		MC1590G
CA3022		MC1590G
CA3023		MC1590G
CA3026		MC3354P
CA3028A		MC1550G
CA3028AF		MC1550G
CA3028AS		MC1550G
CA3028B		MC1550G
CA3028BF		MC1550G
CA3028BS		MC1550G
CA3029		MC1709P2
CA3029A		MC1709P2
CA3030		MC1709P2
CA3030A		MC1709P2
CA3031		MC1712G

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
CA3032		MC1712CG
CA3033		MC1533L
CA3033A		MC1533L
CA3035		MC1352P
CA3035V1		MC1352P
CA3037		MC1709L
CA3037A		MC1709L
CA3038		MC1709L
CA3038A		MC1709L
CA3040		MC1510G
CA3041		MC1351P
CA3042		MC1357P
CA3043		MC1357P
CA3044		MC1364P
CA3044V1		MC1364P
CA3045		MC3346P
CA3045F		MC3346P
CA3046	MC3346P	
CA3047		MC1433L
CA3047A		MC1433L
CA3048		MC3401P
CA3052		MC3401P
CA3053		MC1550G
CA3053F		MC1550G
CA3053S		MC1550G
CA3054		MC3354P
CA3056	MC1741CG	
CA3056A	MC1741G	
CA3058		MFC8070
CA3059		MFC8070
CA3064		MC1364P
CA3064E	MC1364P	
CA3065	MC1358P	
CA3066		MC1398P
CA3067		MC1328P
CA3068		MC1352P
CA3070	MC1370P	
CA3071	MC1371P	
CA3072	MC1328P	
CA3075	MC1375P	
CA3076		MC1590G
CA3078AS		MC1776G
CA3078AT		MC1776G
CA3078S		MC1776CG
CA3078T		MC1776CG
CA3079		MFC8070
CA3085		MC1723G
CA3085A		MC1723G
CA3085AF		MC1723L
CA3085AS		MC1723G
CA3085B		MC1723G
CA3085BF		MC1723L
CA3085BS		MC1723G
CA3085F		MC1723L
CA3085S		MC1723G
CA3086	MC3346P	
CA3086F		MC3346P
CA3089E	MC1389P	
CA3090AQ		MC1310P
CA3091D		MC1594L
CA3120E		MC1344P
CA3123E	MC1320P	
CA3125E		MC1323P
CA3401E	MC3401P	
CA6078AS		MC1776G
CA6078AT		MC1776G
CA6741S		MC1776G
CA6741T		MC1776G
CA3302E	MC3302P	
CMP-01CJ		MC1556G
CMP-01CP		MC1556P
D555CJ		MC3556G
DAC-01		MC1506
DM7820AD		MC75140P1
DM7820J		MC75140P1
DM7822J		MC1489AL
DM7833J	MC3483L	
DM7833N	MC3483P	
DM7834J	MC3484L	
DM7834N	MC3484P	
DM7835J	MC3485L	
DM7835N	MC3485P	
DM7837J		MC3437L
DM7838J		MC3438L
DM7839J	MC3489L	
DM7839N	MC3489P	
DM7887J		MC3490P
DM7887N		MC3490P
DM7889J		MC3491P
DM7889N		MC3491P
DM7897J		MC3494P
DM7897N		MC3494P
DM8820AN		MC75140P1
DM8820J		MC75140P1
DM8820N		MC75140P1
DM8822J		MC1489AL
DM8822N		MC1489AP
DM8833J		MC3483L
DM8834J		MC3484L
DM8835J		MC3485L
DM8837N	MC3437P	
DM8838N	MC3438P	
DM8839J		MC3489L
DM8861N		MC75491P
DM8863N		MC75492P
DM8887J		MC3490P
DM8889J		MC3491P
DM8897J		MC3494P
DM75491N	MC75491P	
DM75492N	MC75492P	
ICB8000C		MLM111L
ICB8001C		MLM111L
ICB8741C		MC1741CG
ICH8500ATV		MC1776CG
ICH8500TV		MC1776CG
ICL101ALNDP		MLM101AG
ICL101ALNFB		MLM101AG
ICL101ALNTY		MLM101AG
ICL301ALNPA		MLM301AG
ICL301ALNTY		MLM301AG
ICL741CLNPA		MC1741CP1
ICL741CLNTY		MC1741CP1
ICL741LNDP		MC1741L
ICL741LNFB		MC1741L
ICL741LNTY		MC1741L
ICL8001CTZ		MLM111L
ICL8001MTZ		MLM111L
ICL8007CTA		MC1709CG
ICL8007MTA		MC1709CG
ICL8008CPA		MLM301A
ICL8008CTY		MLM301A
ICL8013A		MC1594G
ICL8013B		MC1594G
ICL8013C		MC1594G
ICL8017CTW		MLM301A
ICL8017MTW		MLM301A
ICL8021C		MC1776G
ICL8021M		MC1776G
ICL8022C		MC1776G
ICL8022M		MC1776G
ICL8043CDE		MC1776G
ICL8043CPE		MC1776G
ICL8043MDE		MC1776G
ICL8048CDE		MC1776G
ICL8048DPE		MC1776G
IH5101IIE		MC1545G
IH5101MIE		MC1545G
ITT641		MC1385P
ITT1330	MC1330P	
ITT1352	MC1352P	
ITT3064	MC1364P	
ITT3065	MC1358P	
ITT3066		MC1398P
ITT3067		MC1328P
ITT3701		MC1359P
LH0001ACH		MC1776CG
LH0001AH		MC1776G
LH0001ACD		MC1776CG
LH0001AD		MC1776G
LH0001ACF		MC1776CG
LH0001AF		MC1776G
LH0002CH		MC1538R
LH0002H		MC1538R
LH0004CH		MC1436G
LH0004H		MC1536G
LH0042CH		MC1776G
LH101D		MC1741L
LH101F		MC1741F
LH101H		MC1741G
LH201D		MC1741L
LH201H		MC1741G
LH740A		MC1778G
LM100F		MLM105G
LM100H		MLM105G
LM101AD		MLM101AG
LM101AF		MLM101AG
LM101AH	MLM101AG	
LM101D		MLM101AG
LM101F		MLM101AG
LM101H	MLM101AG	
LM102H		MLM110G
LM104F		MLM104G
LM104H	MLM104G	
LM105F		MLM105G
LM105H	MLM105G	
LM106H		MC1710G
LM107D		MLM107G
LM107F		MLM107G
LM107H	MLM107G	
LM107J		MLM107G
LM108AD		MC1556G
LM108AF		MC1556G
LM108AH		MC1556G
LM108D		MC1556G
LM108F		MC1556G
LM108H		MC1556G
LM109H	MLM109G	
LM109K	MLM109K	
LM110D		MLM110G
LM110F		MLM110G
LM110H	MLM110G	
LM111D	MLM111L	
LM111F	MLM111F	
LM111H	MLM111G	
LM112H		MC1556G
LM118H		MC1539G
LM120H-05		MC7905CP
LM120H-5.2		MC7905.2CP
LM120H-12		MC7912CP
LM120H-15		MC7915CP
LM120K-05		MC7905CK
LM120K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM120K-12		MC7912CK
LM120K-15		MC7915CK
LM122F		MC1555G
LM122H		MC1555G
LM123K		MLM109K
LM124D		MC3503L
LM124F		MC3503L
LM125H		MC1568G
LM126H		MC1568L
LM139D		MC3302P
LM139F		MC3302P
LM143H		MC1536G
LM163J		MC3450L
LM171H		MC1590G
LM200F		MLM205G
LM200H		MLM205G
LM201AD		MLM201AG
LM201AF		MLM201AG
LM201AH	MLM201AG	
LM201AJ		MLM201AP1
LM201D		MLM201AG
LM201F		MLM201AG
LM201H	MLM201AG	
LM202H		MLM210G
LM204H	MLM204G	
LM204F		MLM204G
LM205F		MLM205G
LM205H	MLM205G	
LM206H		MC1710CG
LM207D		MLM207G
LM207F		MLM207G
LM207H	MLM207G	
LM207J		MLM207G
LM208AD		MC1556G
LM208AF		MC1556G
LM208AH		MC1556G
LM208D		MC1556G
LM208E		MC1556G
LM208F		MC1556G
LM208H		MC1556G
LM208L		MC1556G
LM209K	MLM209K	
LM209H	MLM209G	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
LM210D		MLM210G
LM210F		MLM210G
LM210F		MLM210G
LM210H	MLM210G	
LM211D	MLM211L	
LM211F	MLM211F	
LM211H	MLM211G	
LM212H		MC1456G
LM218H		MC1439G
LM220H-05		MC7905CP
LM220H-5.2		MC7905.2CP
LM220H-12		MC7912CP
LM220H-15		MC7915CP
LM220K-05		MC7905CK
LM220K-5.2		MC7905.2CK
LM220K-12		MC7912CK
LM220K-15		MC7915CK
LM222H		MC1555G
LM223K		MLM209K
LM224D		MC3403L
LM239D		MC3302P
LM243H		MC1536G
LM271H		MC1590G
LM300F		MLM305G
LM300H		MLM305G
LM301AD		MLM301AG
LM301AF		MLM301AG
LM301AH	MLM301AG	
LM301AJ		MLM301AP1
LM301AN	MLM301AP1	
LM302H	MLM310G	
LM304F		MLM304G
LM304H	MLM304G	
LM305AH		MLM305G
LM305F		MLM305G
LM305H	MLM305G	
LM306H		MC1710CG
LM307D		MLM307G
LM307F		MLM307G
LM307H	MLM307G	
LM307J		MLM307G
LM307N		MLM307G
LM307N8		MLM307G
LM308AD		MC1456G
LM308AF		MC1456G
LM308AH		MC1456G
LM308D		MC1456CL
LM308F		MC1456CG
LM308H		MC1456CG
LM308N		MC1456CG
LM309H	MLM309G	
LM309K	MLM309K	
LM310D		MLM310G
LM310F		MLM310G
LM310H	MLM310G	
LM310N		MLM310G
LM311D	MLM311L	
LM311F	MLM311F	
LM311H	MLM311G	
LM311N	MLM311P1	
LM311N-14	MLM311L	
LM312H		MC1456G
LM318H		MC1439G
LM320H-05		MC7905CP
LM320H-5.2		MC7905.2CP
LM320H-12		MC7912CP
LM320H-15		MC7915CP
LM320K-05	MC7905CK	
LM320K-5.2	MC7905.2CK	
LM320K-12	MC7912CK	
LM320K-15	MC7915CK	
LM322H		MC1455G
LM322N		MC1455P1
LM323K		MLM309K
LM324D		MC3403L
LM324N		MC3403P
LM325N		MC1458L
LM326N		MC1468L
LM339D		MC3302L
LM339N		MC3302P
LM340K-5	MC7805CK	
LM340K-6	MC7806CK	
LM340K-8	MC7808CK	
LM340K-12	MC7812CK	
LM340K-15	MC7815CK	
LM340K-18	MC7818CK	
LM340K-24	MC7824CK	
LM340T-5	MC7805CP	
LM340T-6	MC7806CP	
LM340T-8	MC7808CP	
LM340T-12	MC7812CP	
LM340T-15	MC7815CP	
LM340T-18	MC7818CP	
LM340T-24	MC7824CP	
LM343H		MC1436G
LM363AJ		MC3450L
LM363AN		MC3450P
LM363J		MC3450L
LM363N		MC3450P
LM371H		MC1590G
LM376N		MFC6030A
LM377N		MC1316P
LM377N-10		MC1316P
LM380N		MC1554G
LM381N		MC1303L
LM382N		MC1303L
LM555CH	MC1455G	
LM555CN	MC1455P1	
LM555H	MC1555G	
LM703L		MC1350P
LM709AH	MC1709AG	
LM709CH	MC1709CG	
LM709CN	MC1709CP2	
LM709H	MC1709G	
LM710CH	MC1710CG	
LM710CN	MC1710CP	
LM710H	MC1710G	
LM711CH	MC1711CG	
LM711CN	MC1711CP	
LM711H	MC1711G	
LM723CD	MC1723CL	
LM723CH	MC1723CG	
LM723CN		MC1723CL
LM723D	MC1723L	
LM723H	MC1723G	
LM733CD	MC1733CL	
LM733CH	MC1733CG	
LM733D	MC1733L	
LM733H	MC1733G	
LM741CD	MC1741CL	
LM741CF	MC1741CF	
LM741CH	MC1741CG	
LM741CN	MC1741CP1	
LM741CN-14	MC1741CP2	
LM741D	MC1741L	
LM741F	MC1741F	
LM741H	MC1741G	
LM746N		MC1328P
LM747CD	MC1747CL	
LM747CF	MC1747CF	
LM747CH	MC1747CG	
LM747CN	MC1747CP2	
LM747D	MC1747L	
LM747F	MC1747F	
LM747H	MC1747G	
LM748CH	MC1748CG	
LM748CN	MC1748CP1	
LM748H	MC1748G	
LM1303N	MC1303L	
LM1304N	MC1304P	
LM1305N	MC1305P	
LM1307EN		MC1307P
LM1307N	MC1307P	
LM1310EN	MC1311P	
LM1310N	MC1310P	
LM1351N	MC1351P	
LM1414J	MC1414L	
LM1414N	MC1414P	
LM1458H	MC1458G	
LM1458N	MC1458P1	
LM1488J	MC1488L	
LM1489AJ	MC1489AL	
LM1489J	MC1489L	
LM1496H	MC1496G	
LM1496N	MC1496P	
LM1514J	MC1514L	
LM1558H	MC1558G	
LM1596H	MC1596G	
LM1800N		MC1310P
LM1805		MC1385P
LM1841N	MC1356P	
LM1845N		MC1344P
LM2111N	MC1357P	
LM2113N		MC1357P
LM2900N		MC3301P
LM2905N		MC1455P1
LM3011H		MC1550G
LM3045N	MC3345P	
LM3046N	MC3346P	
LM3064N		MC1364P
LM3065N		MC1358P
LM3066N		MC1398P
LM3067N		MC1328P
LM3070N	MC1370P	
LM3071N	MC1371P	
LM3075N	MC1375P	
LM3086N	MC3386P	
LM3301N	MC3301P	
LM3401N	MC3401P	
LM3900N		MC3401P
LM3905N		MC1455P1
LM4250CH		MC1776CG
LM4250CN		MC1776CG
LM4250H		MC1776G
LM5522J	MC5522L	
LM5522N		MC5522L
LM5523J	MC5523L	
LM5523N		MC5523L
LM5524J	MC5524L	
LM5524N		MC5524L
LM5525J	MC5525L	
LM5525N		MC5525L
LM5528J	MC5528L	
LM5528N		MC5528L
LM5529J	MC5529L	
LM5529N		MC5529L
LM5534J	MC5534L	
LM5534N		MC5534L
LM5535J	MC5535L	
LM5535N		MC5535L
LM5538J	MC5538L	
LM5538N		MC5538L
LM5539J	MC5539L	
LM5539N		MC5539L
LM7522J	MC7522L	
LM7522N	MC7522P	
LM7523J	MC7523L	
LM7523N	MC7523P	
LM7524J	MC7524L	
LM7524N	MC7524P	
LM7525J	MC7525L	
LM7525N	MC7525P	
LM7528J	MC7528L	
LM7528N	MC7528P	
LM7529J	MC7529L	
LM7529N	MC7529P	
LM7534J	MC7524L	
LM7534N	MC7534P	
LM7535J	MC7535L	
LM7535N	MC7535P	
LM7538J	MC7538L	
LM7538N	MC7538P	
LM7539J	MC7539L	
LM7539N	MC7539P	
LM55107AJ	MC55107L	
LM55108AJ	MC55108L	
LM55109J		MC75109L
LM55110J		MC75110L
LM55121J		MC8T13L
LM55122J		MC8T14L
LM55123J		MC8T23L
LM55124J		MC8T24L
LM55325N	MC55325L	
LM75107AJ	MC75107L	
LM75107AN	MC75107P	
LM75108AJ	MC75108L	
LM75108AN	MC75108P	
LM75109J	MC75109L	
LM75109N	MC75109P	
LM75110J	MC75110L	
LM75110N	MC75110P	
LM75121J	MC8T13L	
LM75121N	MC8T13P	
LM75122J	MC8T14L	
LM75122N	MC8T14P	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
LM75123J	MC8T23L	
LM75123N	MC8T23P	
LM75124J	MC8T24L	
LM75124N	MC8T24P	
LM75207L		MC75107L
LM75207N		MC75107P
LM75208J		MC75108L
LM75208N		MC75108P
LM75324J		MC75325L
LM75324N		MC75325P
LM75325J	MC75325P	
LM75325N	MC75325L	
LM75450N	MC75450P	
LM75451N	MC75451P	
LM75452N	MC75452P	
LM75453N	MC75453P	
LM75454N	MC75454P	
MH0026H		MMH0026CG
MH0026CH	MMH0026CG	
MH0026CN	MMH0026CP1	
MH0026G		MMH0026CG
MH0026CG		MMH0026CG
MH0026F		MMH0026CL
MH0026CF		MMH0026C1
MIC709-1	MC1709G	
MIC709-5	MC1709CG	
MIC710-1B	MC1710F	
MIC710-1C	MC1710G	
MIC710-5B	MC1710CF	
MIC710-5C	MC1710CG	
MIC711-1B	MC1711F	
MIC711-1C	MC1711G	
MIC711-5B	MC1711CF	
MIC711-5C	MC1711CG	
MIC712-1B	MC1712F	
MIC712-1C	MC1712G	
MIC712-1D	MC1712L	
MIC712-5B	MC1712CF	
MIC712-5C	MC1712CG	
MIC712-5D	MC1712CL	
MIC723-1	MC1723G	
MIC723-5	MC1723CG	
MIC741-1C	MC1741G	
MIC741-1D	MC1741L	
MIC741-5C	MC1741CG	
MIC741-5D	MC1741CL	
ML101AF		MLM101AG
ML101AM		MLM101AG
ML101AT	MLM101AG	
ML101F		MLM101AG
ML101M		MLM101AG
ML101T	MLM101AG	
ML107F		MLM107G
ML107M		MLM107G
ML107T	MLM107G	
ML108AF		MC1556G
ML108AM		MC1556G
ML108AT		MC1556G
ML108F		MC1556G
ML108M		MC1556G
ML108T		MC1556G
ML111F	MLM111F	
ML111M	MLM111L	
ML111S		MLM111L
ML111T	MLM111G	
ML118F		MC1741SG
ML118M		MC1741SG
ML118T		MC1741SG
ML201AF		MLM201AG
ML201AM		MLM201AG
ML201AT	MLM201AG	
ML201F		MLM201AG
ML201M		MLM201AG
ML201T	MLM201AG	
ML207F		MLM207G
ML207M		MLM207G
ML207T	MLM207G	
ML208AF		MC1556G
ML208AM		MC1556G
ML208AT		MC1556G
ML208F		MC1556G
ML208M		MC1556G
ML208T		MC1556G
ML211F	MLM211F	
ML211M	MLM211L	
ML211S	MLM211P1	
ML211T	MLM211G	
ML218F		MC1741SG
ML218M		MC1741SG
ML218T		MC1741SG
ML301AP		MLM301AP1
ML301AS	MLM301AP1	
ML301AT	MLM301AG	
ML301P		MLM301AP1
ML301S	MLM301AP1	
ML301T	MLM301AG	
ML307P		MLM307G
ML307S		MLM307G
ML307T	MLM307G	
ML308AM		MC1556CG
ML308AT		MC1556CG
ML308M		MC1556CG
ML308T		MC1556CG
ML311M	MLM311L	
ML311P	MLM311L	
ML311S	MLM311P1	
ML311T	MLM311G	
ML318M		MC1741SCP1
ML318T		MC1741SCG
ML709AF	MC1709AF	
ML709AM	MC1709AL	
ML709AT	MC1709AG	
ML709CP	MC1709CP2	
ML709CT	MC1709CG	
ML709F	MC1709F	
ML709M	MC1709L	
ML709T	MC1709G	
ML723CF		MC1723CL
ML723CM	MC1723CL	
ML723CP	MC1723CL	
ML723CT	MC1723CG	
ML723F		MC1723L
ML723M	MC1723L	
ML723T	MC1723G	
ML741AF		MC1556G
ML741AM		MC1556G
ML741AT		MC1556G
ML741CP	MC1741CP2	
ML741CS	MC1741CP1	
ML741CT	MC1741CG	
ML741F	MC1741F	
ML741M	MC1741L	
ML741T	MC1741G	
ML747CP	MC1747CL	
ML747CT	MC1747CG	
ML747F	MC1747F	
ML747M	MC1747L	
ML747T	MC1747G	
ML748CP		MLM301AP1
ML748CS	MLM301AP1	
ML748CT	MC1748CG	
ML748F		MC1748G
ML748M		MC1748G
ML748T	MC1748G	
ML1436T	MC1436G	
ML1437P	MC1437P	
ML1458P	MC1458P2	
ML1458S	MC1458P1	
ML1458T	MC1458G	
ML1488M	MC1488L	
ML1489AM	MC1489AL	
ML1489M	MC1489L	
ML1536T	MC1536G	
ML1537M	MC1537L	
ML1558M	MC1558L	
ML1558T	MC1558G	
ML3045M	MC3345L	
ML3046P	MC3346P	
ML4250T		MC1776G
ML4250CS		MC1776CG
ML4250CT		MC1776CG
ML4251T		MC1776G
ML4251CS		MC1776CG
ML4251CT		MC1776CG
ML6503M		MC1537L
ML7503M		MC1437L
N5065A	MC1358P	
N5070B	MC1370P	
N5071A	MC1371P	
N5072A	MC1328P	
N5111B	MC1357P	
N5111F	MC1357P	
N5556T	MC1456G	
N5556V		MC1456G
N5558F	MC1458L	
N5558T	MC1458G	
N5558V	MC1458P1	
N5595A	MC1495L	
N5595F	MC1495L	
N5596A	MC1496L	
N5596K	MC1496G	
N5709A	MC1709CP2	
N5709G	MC1709CF	
N5709T	MC1709CG	
N5709V	MC1709CP1	
N5710A	MC1710CP	
N5710T	MC1710CG	
N5711A	MC1711CP	
N5711K	MC1711CG	
N5723A		MFC6030A
N5723T	MC1723CG	
N5733K	MC1733CG	
N5741A	MC1741CP2	
N5741T	MC1741CG	
N5741V	MC1741CP1	
N5747A	MC1747CL	
N5747F	MC1747CL	
N5748A		MC1747CG
N5748T	MC1748CG	
N7520B	MC7520P	
N7521B	MC7521P	
N7522B	MC7522P	
N7523B	MC7523P	
N7524B	MC7524P	
N7525B	MC7525P	
N8T13B	MC8T13P	
N8T13P	MC8T13L	
N8T14B	MC8T14P	
N8T14E	MC8T14L	
N8T15A		MC1488L
N8T15F		MC1488L
N8T16A		MC1489L
N8T23B	MC8T23P	
N8T23E	MC8T23L	
N8T24B	MC8T24P	
N8T24E	MC8T24L	
N8T26B	MC8T26P	
N8T34A	MC3484P	
N8T37A	MC3437P	
N8T38A	MC3438P	
NE501A		MC1733CL
NE501K		MC1733CG
NE515A		MC1420G
NE515G		MC1520F
NE515K		MC1420G
NE516A		MC1420G
NE516G		MC1520F
NE516K		MC1420G
NE521A	MNE521P	
NE521I	MNE521L	
NE522A	MNE522P	
NE522I	MNE522L	
NE528B		MC1444L
NE528E		MC1444L
NE531G		MC1439G
NE531T		MC1439G
NE531V		MC1439P
NE533G		MC1776CG
NE533T		MC1776CG
NE533V		MC1776CG
NE537G		MC1456G
NE537T		MC1456G
NE540L		MFC8020A
NE550A		MFC6030A
NE550I		MC1723CG
NE555T	MC1455G	
NE555V	MC1455P1	
NE556A	MC3456P	
NE556I	MC3456L	
NE592A	MC1733CL	
NE592K	MC1733CG	
OP-01C		MC1536
OP-01G		MC1536
OP-01H		MC1536
OP-01J		MC1536G

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
OP-01L		MC1536G
OP-01P		MC1536P
OP-08		MC1776
OP-08A		MC1776
OP-08B		MC1776
OP-08C		MC1776
OP-08E		MC1776
PA239A	MC1339P	
RC702T	MC1712CG	
RC709D	MC1709CL	
RC709DN	MC1709CP1	
RC709DP	MC1709CP2	
RC709Q	MC1709CF	
RC709T	MC1709CG	
RC710D	MC1710CL	
RC710DP	MC1710CP	
RC710Q	MC1710CF	
RC710T	MC1710CG	
RC711D	MC1711CL	
RC711DP	MC1711CP	
RC711Q	MC1711CF	
RC711T	MC1711CG	
RC723D	MC1723CL	
RC723T	MC1723CG	
RC733D	MC1733CL	
RC733T	MC1733CG	
RC741D	MC1741CL	
RC741DN	MC1741CP1	
RC741DP	MC1741CP2	
RC741Q	MC1741CF	
RC741T	MC1741CG	
RC747D	MC1747CL	
RC747T	MC1747CG	
RC748T	MC1748CG	
RC1414D	MC1414L	
RC1414DP	MC1414P	
RC1437D	MC1437L	
RC1437DP	MC1437P	
RC1458DN	MC1458P1	
RC1458T	MC1458G	
RC1488D	MC1488L	
RC1489AD	MC1489AL	
RC1489L	MC1489L	
RC1556T	MC1456CG	
RC1558T	MC1558G	
RC4131DP		MC1741SCP1
RC4131T		MC1741SG
RC4136D		MC3403L
RC4136DP		MC3403P
RC4195T		MC1468G
RC4195TK		MC1468R
RC4558DN	MC1458P1	
RC4558T	MC1458G	
RC4739D	MC1303L	
RC4739DP		MC1303L
RC7522M	MC7522L	
RC7523M	MC7523L	
RC7524M	MC7524L	
RC7525M	MC7525L	
RC8T13M	MC8T13L	
RC8T13MP	MC8T13P	
RC8T14M	MC8T14L	
RC8T14MP	MC8T14P	
RC8T23M	MC8T23L	
RC8T23MP	MC8T23P	
RC8T24M	MC8T24L	
RC8T24MP	MC8T24P	
RC75107AD	MC75107L	
RC75107ADP	MC75107P	
RC75108AD	MC75108L	
RC75108ADP	MC75108P	
RC75109D	MC75109L	
RC75109DP	MC75109P	
RC75110D	MC75110L	
RC75110DP	MC75110P	
RC75325M	MC75325L	
RC75325MP	MC75325P	
RM702Q	MC1712F	
RM702T	MC1721G	
RM709D	MC1709L	
RM709Q	MC1709F	
RM709T	MC1709G	
RM710D	MC1710L	
RM710Q	MC1710F	
RM710T	MC1710G	
RM711D	MC1711L	
RM711Q	MC1711F	
RM711T	MC1711G	
RM723D	MC1723L	
RM723T	MC1723G	
RM733D	MC1733L	
RM733T	MC1733G	
RM741D	MC1741L	
RM741DP	MC1741P	
RM741Q	MC1741F	
RM741T	MC1741G	
RM747D	MC1747L	
RM747T	MC1747G	
RM748T	MC1748G	
RM1514D	MC1514L	
RM1537D	MC1537L	
RM4136D		MC3503L
RM4195T		MC1568G
RM4195TK		MC1568R
RM4558D	MC1558L	
RM4558T	MC1558G	
RM55107AD	MC55107L	
RM55325M	MC55325L	
S5556T	MC1556G	
S5558E	MC1558L	
S5558T	MC1558G	
S5596F	MC1596L	
S5596K	MC1596G	
S5709G	MC1709F	
S5709T	MC1709G	
S5710T	MC1710G	
S5711K	MC1711G	
S5723T	MC1723G	
S5733K	MC1733G	
S5741T	MC1741G	
S8T13E		MC8T13L
S8T14E		MC8T14L
SE501K		MC1733G
SE515G		MC1520F
SE515K		MC1520G
SE516A		MC1520G
SE516G		MC1520F
SE516K		MC1520G
SE528E		MC1544L
SE528R		MC1544L
SE531G		MC1539G
SE531T		MC1539G
SE533G		MC1776G
SE533T		MC1776G
SE537G		MC1556G
SE537T		MC1556G
SE540L		MFC8020A
SE550L		MC1723G
SE555T	MC1555G	
SE556T	MC3556L	
SE592A	MC1733L	
SE592K	MC1733G	
SG101AD		MLM101AG
SG101AF		MLM101AP1
SG101AM	MLM101AP1	
SG101AN		MLM101AP1
SG101AT	MLM101AG	
SG104T	MLM104G	
SG105N		MLM105G
SG105T	MLM105G	
SG107F		MLM107G
SG107M		MLM107G
SG107N		MLM107G
SG107T	MLM107G	
SG109K	MLM109K	
SG109T	MLM109G	
SG110D		MLM110G
SG110M		MLM110G
SG110N		MLM110G
SG110T	MLM110G	
SG111D	MLM111L	
SG111M	MLM111L	
SG111T	MLM111G	
SG201AD		MLM201AG
SG201AF		MLM201AP1
SG201AM	MLM201AP1	
SG201AN		MLM201AP1
SG201AT	MLM201AG	
SG204T	MLM204G	
SG205N		MLM205G
SG205T	MLM205G	
SG207F		MLM207G
SG207M		MLM207G
SG207N		MLM207G
SG207T	MLM207G	
SG209K	MLM209K	
SG209T	MLM209G	
SG210D		MLM210G
SG210M		MLM210G
SG210N		MLM210G
SG210T	MLM210G	
SG211D	MLM211L	
SG211M	MLM211P1	
SG211T	MLM211G	
SG301AD		MLM301AG
SG301AF		MLM301AP1
SG301AM	MLM301AP1	
SG301AN		MLM301AP1
SG301AT	MLM301AG	
SG304T	MLM304G	
SG305N		MLM305G
SG305T	MLM305G	
SG307F		MLM307G
SG307M		MLM307G
SG307N		MLM307G
SG307T	MLM307G	
SG309K	MLM309K	
SG309T	MLM309G	
SG310D		MLM310G
SG310M		MLM310G
SG310N		MLM310G
SG310T	MLM310G	
SG311D	MLM311L	
SG311M	MLM311P1	
SG311T	MLM311G	
SG710CD	MC1710CL	
SG710CF	MC1710CF	
SG710CN	MC1710CP	
SG710CT	MC1710CG	
SG710D	MC1710L	
SG710F	MC1710F	
SG710N	MC1710P	
SG710T	MC1710G	
SG711CD	MC1711CL	
SG711CF	MC1711CF	
SG711CN	MC1711CP	
SG711CT	MC1711CG	
SG711D	MC1711L	
SG711F	MC1711F	
SG711N	MC1711P	
SG711T	MC1711G	
SG723CD	MC1723CL	
SG723CT	MC1723CG	
SG723D	MC1723L	
SG723T	MC1723G	
SG733CD	MC1733CL	
SG733CN		MC1733CL
SG733CT	MC1733CG	
SG733D	MC1733L	
SG733N		MC1733L
SG733T	MC1733G	
SG741CD	MC1741CL	
SG741CF	MC1741CF	
SG741CM	MC1741CP1	
SG741CN	MC1741CP2	
SG741CT	MC1741CG	
SG741D	MC1741L	
SG741F	MC1741F	
SG741T	MC1741G	
SG748CD		MC1748CG
SG748CF		MC1748CG
SG748CM		MC1748CG
SG748CN		MC1748CG
SG748CT	MC1748CG	
SG748D		MC1748G
SG748F		MC1748G
SG748M		MC1748G
SG748N		MC1748G
SG748T	MC1748G	
SG1217		MC1741G
SG1250M		MC1776G
SG1250T		MC1776G
SG1401N		MC1533G
SG1401T		MC1533G
SG1402N		MC1594L

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent	Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent	Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
SG1402T		MC1594L	SN5510FA	MC1510F		SN55233J		MC5535L
SG1456CT	MC1456CG		SN5510L	MC1510G		SN55234J		MC5524L
SG1456T	MC1456G		SN5522J	MC5522L		SN55235J		MC5525L
SG1495D	MC1495L		SN5523J	MC5523L		SN55238J		MC5538L
SG1495N		MC1495L	SN5524J	MC5524L		SN55239J		MC5539L
SG1496D	MC1496L		SN5525J	MC5525L		SN55244J	MC1544L	
SG1496N		MC1496L	SN5528J	MC5528L		SN55325J	MC55325L	
SG1496T	MC1496G		SN5529J	MC5529L		SN72301AL	MLM301AG	
SG1501AD		MC1568L	SN7510FA	MC1410F		SN72301AP	MLM301AP1	
SG1501AT		MC1568G	SN7510L	MC1410G		SN72304L	MLM304G	
SG1501D	MC1568L		SN7522J	MC7522L		SN72305AL		MLM305G
SG1501T	MC1568G		SN7522N	MC7522P		SN72305L	MLM305G	
SG1502D		MC1568L	SN7523J	MC7523L		SN72306J		MC1710CL
SG1502N		MC1568L	SN7523N	MC7523P		SN72306L		MC1710CG
SG1556T	MC1556G		SN7524J	MC7524L		SN72306N		MC1710CP
SG1595D	MC1595L		SN7524N	MC7524P		SN72307L	MLM307G	
SG1596D	MC1596L		SN7525J	MC7525L		SN72308AL		MC1456G
SG1596T	MC1596G		SN7525N	MC7525P		SN72308L		MC1456G
SG1660D		MLM301AG	SN7528J	MC7528L		SN72309L	MLM309G	
SG1660F		MLM301AG	SN7528N	MC7528P		SN72310L	MLM310G	
SG1660M		MLM301AG	SN7529J	MC7529L		SN72311L	MLM311G	
SG1660N		MLM301AG	SN7529N	MC7529P		SN72311P	MLM311P	
SG1660T		MLM301AG	SN52101AL	MLM101AG		SN72376L		MLM305G
SG1760D		MLM307G	SN52104L	MLM104G		SN72440N		MFC8070
SG1760F		MLM307G	SN52105L	MLM105G		SN72510J		MC1710CL
SG1760M		MLM307G	SN52106FA		MC1710F	SN72510L		MC1710CG
SG1760T		MLM307G	SN52106J		MC1710L	SN72510N		MC1710CP
SG2250M		MC1776G	SN52106L		MC1710G	SN72514J		MC1414L
SG2250T		MC1776G	SN52107L	MLM107G		SN72514N		MC1414P
SG2401N		MC1433G	SN52108AL		MC1556G	SN72555L	MC1455G	
SG2402N		MC1494L	SN52108L		MC1556G	SN72555P	MC1455P1	
SG2402T		MC1494L	SN52109L	MLM109G		SN72558L	MC1458G	
SG2501AD		MC1468L	SN52110L	MLM110G		SN72558P	MC1458P1	
SG2501AT		MC1468G	SN52510FA		MC1710F	SN72702J	MC1712CL	
SG2501D	MC1468L		SN52510J		MC1710L	SN72702L	MC1712CG	
SG2501T	MC1468G		SN52510L		MC1710G	SN72709J	MC1709CL	
SG2502D		MC1468L	SN52514J		MC1514L	SN72709L	MC1709CG	
SG2502N		MC1468L	SN52555L	MC1555G		SN72709N	MC1709CP2	
SG3250M		MC1776G	SN52558L	MC1558G		SN72709P	MC1709CP1	
SG3250T		MC1776G	SN52702AFA		MC1712F	SN72710J	MC1710CL	
SG3401N		MC1433G	SN52702AJ		MC1712L	SN72710L	MC1710CG	
SG3401T		MC1433G	SN52702AL		MC1712G	SN72710N	MC1710CP	
SG3402N		MC1494L	SN52702FA	MC1712F		SN72711J	MC1711CL	
SG3402T		MC1494L	SN52702J	MC1712L		SN72711L	MC1711CG	
SG3501AD	MC1468L		SN52702L	MC1712G		SN72711N	MC1711CP	
SG3501AT	MC1468G		SN52709AFA	MC1709AF		SN72720J		MC1710CL
SG3501D	MC1468L		SN52709AJ	MC1709AL		SN72720L		MC1710CG
SG3501T	MC1468G		SN52709AL	MC1709AG		SN72720N		MC1710CP
SG3502D		MC1468L	SN52709FA	MC1709F		SN72723J	MC1723CL	
SG3502N		MC1468L	SN52709J	MC1709L		SN72723L	MC1723CG	
SG4250CM		MC1741CG	SN52709L	MC1709G		SN72733J	MC1733CL	
SG4250CT		MC1741CG	SN52710FA	MC1710F		SN72733L	MC1733CG	
SG4250M		MC1741G	SN52710J	MC1710L		SN72741FA	MC1741CF	
SG4250T		MC1741G	SN52710L	MC1710G		SN72741J	MC1741CL	
SG4501D	MC1468L		SN52711FA	MC1711F		SN72741L	MC1741CG	
SG4501T	MC1468G		SN52711J	MC1711L		SN72741N	MC1741CP2	
SG7522J	MC7522L		SN52711L	MC1711G		SN72741P	MC1741CP1	
SG7522N	MC7522P		SN52723FA	MC1723F		SN72747FA	MC1747CF	
SG7523J	MC7523L		SN52723J	MC1723L		SN72747J	MC1747CL	
SG7523N	MC7523P		SN52723L	MC1723G		SN72747L	MC1747CG	
SG7524J	MC7524L		SN52733J	MC1733L		SN72747N	MC1747CP2	
SG7524N	MC7524P		SN52733L	MC1733G		SN72748L	MC1748CG	
SG7525J	MC7525L		SN52741FA	MC1741F		SN72748P	MC1748CP1	
SG7525N	MC7525P		SN52741J	MC1741L		SN72770L		MC1456G
SG7528J	MC7528L		SN52741L	MC1741G		SN72771L		MC1456G
SG7528N	MC7528P		SN52747FA	MC1747F		SN72777L		MC1776CG
SG7529J	MC7529L		SN52747J	MC1747L		SN72810FA		MC1710CF
SG7529N	MC7529P		SN52747L	MC1747G		SN72810J		MC1710CL
SH0013HC		MMH0026CG	SN52748L	MC1748G		SN72810L		MC1710CG
SH0013HM		MMH0026G	SN52770L		MC1556G	SN72810N		MC1710CP
SH2001FC		MC75462P	SN52771L		MC1556G	SN72811FA		MC1711CF
SH2001FM		MC75462P	SN52777L		MC1776G	SN72811J		MC1711CL
SH2001HC		MC75462P	SN52810FA		MC1710F	SN72811L		MC1711CG
SH2001HM		MC75462P	SN52810J		MC1710L	SN72811N		MC1711CP
SH2002FC		MC75462P	SN52810L		MC1710G	SN72905	MC7905CP	
SH2002FM		MC75462P	SN52811FA		MC1711F	SN72906	MC7906CP	
SH2002HC		MC75462P	SN52811J		MC1711L	SN72908	MC7908CP	
SH2002HM		MC75462P	SN52811L		MC1711G	SN72912	MC7912CP	
SH2002HC		MC75462P	SN55107AJ	MC55107L		SN72915	MC7915CP	
SH2200FC		MC75462P	SN55107BJ		MC55107L	SN75107AJ	MC75107L	
SH2200FM		MC75462P	SN55108AJ	MC55108L		SN75107AN	MC75107P	
SH2200HC		MC75462P	SN55108BJ		MC55108L	SN75107BJ		MC75107L
SH2200HM		MC75462P	SN55109J		MC75109L	SN75107BN		MC75107P
SH2200PC		MC75462P	SN55110J		MC75110L	SN75108AJ	MC75108L	
SH8090FM		MC1508L-8	SN55232J		MC5534L	SN75108AN	MC75108P	

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CROSS REFERENCE

Part No.	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Functional Equivalent
SN75108BJ		MC75108L
SN75108BN		MC75108P
SN75109J	MC75109L	
SN75109N	MC75109P	
SN75110J	MC75110L	
SN75110N	MC75110P	
SN75121J	MC8T13L	
SN75121N	MC8T13P	
SN75122J	MC8T14L	
SN75122N	MC8T14P	
SN75123J	MC8T23L	
SN75123N	MC8T23P	
SN75124J	MC8T24L	
SN75124N	MC8T24P	
SN75138N		MC3443P
SN75138J		MC3443P
SN75140P	MC75140P	
SN75150J		MC1488L
SN75150N		MC1488L
SN75154J		MC1489L
SN75154N		MC1489L
SN75188J	MC1488L	
SN75188N	MC1488L	
SN75189AJ	MC1489AL	
SN75189J	MC1489L	
SN75189AN	MC1489AL	
SN75189N	MC1489L	
SN75207J		MC75107L
SN75207N		MC75107P
SN75208J		MC75108L
SN75208N		MC75108P
SN75232J		MC7534L
SN75232N		MC7534P
SN75233J		MC7535L
SN75233N		MC7535P
SN75234J		MC7524L
SN75234N		MC7524P
SN75235J		MC7525L
SN75235N		MC7525P
SN75238J		MC7538L
SN75238N		MC7538P
SN75239J		MC7539L
SN75239N		MC7539P
SN75362P		MMH0026CP
SN75365J	MC75365L	
SN75365N	MC75365P	
SN75368J	MC75368L	
SN75368N	MC75368P	
SN75369P	MMH0026CP	
SN75450AJ	MC75450L	
SN75450AN	MC75450P	
SN75450BN		MC75450P2
SN75450N	MC75450P2	
SN75451AP	MC75451P	
SN75451BP		MC75451P
SN75451P	MC75451P	
SN75452BP		MC75452P
SN75452P	MC75452P	
SN75453BP		MC75453P
SN75453P	MC75453P	
SN75454BP		MC75454P
SN75454P	MC75454P	
SN75460AJ	MC75460L	
SN75460AN	MC75460P	
SN75461	MC75461	
SN75461AP	MC75461P	
SN75462	MC75462	
SN75462AP	MC75462P	
SN75463	MC75463	
SN75463AP	MC75463P	
SN75464	MC75464	
SN75464AP	MC75464P	
SN75461N	MC75491P	
SN75491N	MC75491P	
SN75492N	MC75492P	
SN76011ND		MFC6070
SN76021ND		MC1316PC
SN76104N	MC1304P	
SN76105N	MC1305P	
SN76107N	MC1370P	
SN76113N	MC1307P	
SN76115N	MC1310P	
SN76116N		MC1311P
SN76117N		MC1311P
SN76130N	MC1339P	
SN76131N		MC1339P
SN76149N		MC1339P
SN76242N	MC1370P	
SN76243N	MC1371P	
SN76246N	MC1328P	
SN76298N	MC1398P	
SN76514L		MC1496G
SN76514N	MC1496P	
SN76530P	MC1330P	
SN76564N	MC1364P	
SN76565N	MC1364P	
SN76600P	MC1350P	
SN76635N		MC1320P
SN76642N	MC1357P	
SN76644N		MC1352P
SN76650N	MC1352P	
SN76651N	MC1351P	
SN76653N	MC1353P	
SN76660N		MC1357P
SN76665N	MC1358P	
SN76675N	MC1375P	
SN76669N	MC1356P	
SN76689N	MC1389P	
SSS101AL		MLM101AG
SSS101AJ	MLM101AG	
SSS101AP		MLM101AP1
SSS107J	MLM107G	
SSS107P		MLM107G
SSS201AJ	MLM201AG	
SSS201AL		MLM201AG
SSS201AP		MLM201AP1
SSS207J	MLM207G	
SSS207P		MLM207G
SSS301AJ	MLM301AG	
SSS301AL		MLM301AG
SSS301AP	MLM301AP1	
SSS741BJ		MC1741G
SSS741BL		MC1741F
SSS741BP	MC1741P2	
SSS741CJ		MC1741CG
SSS741CL		MC1741CF
SSS741CP	MC1741CP2	
SSS741GJ	MC1741SG	
SSS741GP		MC1741SG
SSS741J		MC1741G
SSS741L		MC1741F
SSS741P		MC1741P2
SSS747B2	MC1747F	
SSS747BP		MC1747L
SSS747CK		MC1747CG
SSS747CM		MC1747CF
SSS747CP		MC1747CL
SSS747GK		MC1747G
SSS747GM	MC1747F	
SSS747GP		MC1747L
SSS747L		MC1747F
SSS747P		MC1747L
SSS1458J	MC1458G	
SSS1558J	MC1558G	
TAA630		MC1327P
TBA120S		MC1358P
TBA440		MC1352P
TBA450		MC1305P
TBA520		MC1327P
TBA800		MC1385P
TBA920		MC1391P
TBA940		MC1344P
TBA950		MC1344P
TCA700		MC3366P
ULN2111A	MC1357P	
ULN2111N	MC1357PQ	
ULN2113A		MC1357P
ULN2113N		MC1357PQ
ULN2114A	MC1328P	
ULN2114K	MC1328G	
ULN2114N	MC1328PQ	
ULN2120A	MC1304P	
ULN2122A	MC1305P	
ULN2124A	MC1370P	
ULN2125A		MC1344P
ULN2126A	MC1339P	
ULN2127A	MC1371P	
ULN2128A	MC1307P	
ULN2129A	MC1375P	
ULN2131A		MFC6010
ULN2136A	MC1356P	
ULN2137A		MC1320P
ULN2139D		MC1439G
ULN2139G		MC1439G
ULN2139H		MC1439P2
ULN2139M		MC1439P1
ULN2151D		MC1741CG
ULN2151G		MC1741CF
ULN2151H		MC1741CP2
ULN2151M		MC1741CP1
ULN2156D		MC1456G
ULN2156G		MC1456G
ULN2156H		MC1456G
ULN2156M		MC1456G
ULN2157A		MC1458P2
ULN2157H		MC1458P2
ULN2157K		MC1458G
ULN2165A	MC1358P	
ULN2165N	MC1358PQ	
ULN2210A	MC1310P	
ULN2211P		MC1359P
ULN2212P		MC1359P
ULN2224A	MC1324P	
ULN2228A	MC1328P	
ULN2244A		MC1311P
ULN2264A	MC1364P	
ULN2267A		MC1328P
ULN2280P		MC1316PC
ULN2285P		MC1316PC
ULN2289P	MC1389P	
ULN2298P	MC1398P	
ULN2741D		MC1741CG
ULN2747A		MC1747CL
ULS2139D		MC1539G
ULS2139G		MC1539G
ULS2139H		MC1539L
ULS2139M		MC1439P1
ULS2151D		MC1741G
ULS2151G		MC1741F
ULS2151H		MC1741L
ULS2151M		MC1741CP1
ULS2156D		MC1556G
ULS2156G		MC1556G
ULS2156H		MC1556G
ULS2156M		MC1556G
ULS2157A		MC1558L
ULS2157H		MC1558L
ULS2157K		MC1558G
ULS2741D		MC1741G

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

CHIP INFORMATION

6

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CHIPS

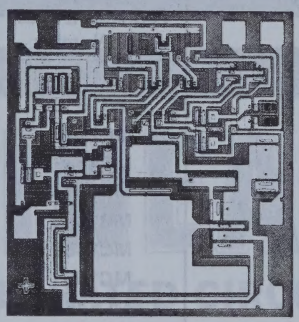
Most of the linear integrated circuit devices in this Data Book are available in chip form. Many are offered in several options – such as conventional (face up bonding), beam lead, and flip-chip versions. Motorola offers many standard linear chips from warehouse stock either directly from the factory or through franchised distributors. In addition, custom linear IC chips may be designed and produced to meet a specific need.

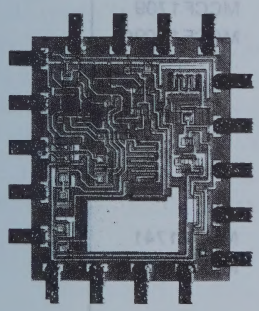
Specific information on chip processing, testing, and handling can be obtained in the **Semiconductor Chips Data Book.**

Electrical limits for stocked linear IC chips in conventional, beam lead, and flip-chip formats are included on data sheets in this book. (See page 6-4 for listing of stocked chips.)

LINEAR CHIP FORMATS

Conventional Chips encompass by far the greatest number of available linear IC chips. These silicon chips use gold backside metalization for easy eutectic bonding to the metalized area of hybrid assemblies. The interconnecting metalization and bonding pad areas are formed from evaporated aluminum. Either gold or aluminum wire may be employed for connection between on-chip bonding pads and the external circuit.

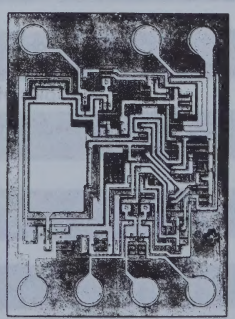




Beam-Lead Chips are distinguished from conventional chips by the presence of cantilevered beams used to interconnect the chip circuit element with the substrate circuit bonding pads. In production, a complex integrated circuit chip with a large number of interconnecting beams can be connected to the substrate, forming all necessary interconnections in a single operation, using wobble-bonding techniques. In addition, the entire surface of a beam-lead chip, except the beams, is covered with a passivating layer of silicon nitride that is as effective as a hermetically sealed package in protecting the circuit against contamination.

Flip-Chips, like beam-lead chips, can be mounted to a hybrid substrate in a single operation.

In the case of flip-chips, connection to the substrate bonding pads is made by means of raised "solder bumps" that protrude above the chip surface at the integrated-circuit bonding pads. The devices are mounted to the substrate metalization areas circuit side down by means of conventional reflow solder techniques.



STOCK CHIP AVAILABILITY

All of the chip options listed below are stock items. In addition, nearly all linear devices are available in chip form. Generally these chips are specified only at room temperature (25°C).

Packaged Device Part Number	Standard Chip Part Number*	Beam-Lead Chip Part Number#	Flip-Chip Part Number*
MC1436	MCC1436		
MC1536	MCC1536		
MC1439	MCC1439		
MC1539	MCC1539		
MC1458	MCC1458		MCCF1458
MC1558	MCC1558		MCCF1558
MC1463	MCC1463		
MC1563	MCC1563		
MC1469	MCC1469		
MC1569	MCC1569		
MC1495	MCC1495		
MC1595	MCC1595		
MC1709	MCC1709	MCBC1709	MCCF1709
MC1709C	MCC1709C		MCCF1709C
MC1710	MCC1710	MCBC1710	
MC1710C	MCC1710C		
MC1711	MCC1711		
MC1711C	MCC1711C		
MC1723	MCC1723	MCBC1723	
MC1723C	MCC1723C		
MC1741	MCC1741	MCBC1741	MCCF1741
MC1741C	MCC1741C		MCCF1741C
MC1748	MCC1748	MCBC1748	
MC1748C	MCC1748C		

*Standard chips and flip-chips are sold only in multiples of 10 or 100. Add -1 to part number when ordering multiples of 10; add -2 to part number when ordering multiples of 100.

#Beam-lead devices are sold only in multiples of 5.

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

MIL-M-38510 PROGRAM

MIL-M-38510
LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Under the MIL-M-38510 program, Motorola linear integrated circuits may be procured to the specifications of MIL-M-38510 and to four levels of processing which meet the screening requirements of MIL-STD-883.

This comprehensive program is structured to provide an environment in which proven methods of manufacturing, quality assurance, monitoring, screening, and testing can produce the most reliable product on the market. Because it is a "standard" hi-rel program, it is designed to facilitate delivery and to minimize specification preparation time.

Motorola has qualified a variety of linear integrated circuits under the MIL-M-38510 program. These device types are available (more will be available during 1974) as JAN-QUALIFIED product. These devices have specific detailed specifications called "slash specs".

In addition, nearly all full-temperature-range linear device types are available as JAN-PROCESSED product with the same MIL-M-38510 processing sequences as Qualified product, but with other requirements as listed on page 7-5.

Further details and specific processing information can be obtained from your Motorola representative.

Note that this program supercedes the Checkmate high-reliability processing program.

MIL-M-38510 JAN-QUALIFIED PRODUCT

JAN-QUALIFIED devices are built to the stringent specifications outlined by the Defense Electronics Supply Center (DESC). These devices must be manufactured in a government-approved facility and are screened to electrical limits outlined in government documents referred to as "slash sheets". These specifications may differ from standard Motorola electrical limits as stated in the device data sheets.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS OF JAN-QUALIFIED PRODUCT

1. G.S.I. (Government Source Inspection) provided upon request.
2. Must be manufactured in a Government approved facility.
3. Product inventoried in distributor and OEM warehouses.

LINEAR ICs QUALIFIED or In Process of Qualification

MIL-M-38510 Device Type	Motorola Source Device Type
JM38510/10101BCG BGC BHB	MC1741
JM38510/10102BAB BCB BIC	MC1747
JM38510/10103BGC	MLM101A
JM38510/10104BAB BCB BGC	MLM108
JM38510/10201BCB BHB BIC	MC1723
JM38510/10301BCB BGC BHB	MC1710
JM38510/10302BCB BHB BIC	MC1711
JM38510/10304BCB BGC BHB	MLM111
JM38510/10401BCB	MC55107
JM38510/10402BCB	MC55108

HOW TO ORDER MIL-M-38510 JAN-QUALIFIED PRODUCT

Military Part No.

A typical military part number consists of the following elements:

J M38510 /XXX XX B C B
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

(1) J — This indicates a qualified device.

(2) M38510 — This is the military designator.

(3) /XXX — This three-digit number signifies the detail specification ("slash spec") in which the device type is found. This specification generally contains more than one device type and is written for various generic groupings (i.e., Op Amps, Voltage Regulators, etc.).

(4) XX — This two-digit number identifies the device type within the detail specification.

(5) B — This is a single letter and specifies the device class per MIL-M-38510 and will be class A, B, or C.

(6) Case outline (see listing on page 7-5).

(7) Lead finish (see listing on page 7-5).

Motorola Part No.

The Motorola equivalent of the JAN M38510 part number is as follows, and should be referenced when ordering your specific device requirement:

MCXXXX BCB J
(1) (2) (3)

(1) The MCXXXX designates the Motorola source device type.

(2) The first three letters after the part number have the same meaning and order as in the JAN part numbering system; this will simplify your cross-referencing.

(3) J, which is the last letter in the part number, designates a JAN-QUALIFIED device.

Example:

Order No.: MC1741BCBJ
Device Marking: JM38510/10101BCB

MIL-M-38510 JAN-PROCESSED PRODUCT

JAN-PROCESSED product is intended to assure the same high reliability manufacturing sequences as JAN-Qualified devices, but without the requirement for government source inspection. JAN-Processed devices are available tested to either "slash-sheet" limits or to Motorola data sheet electrical limits. This part of the program replaces the Motorola Checkmate hi-rel program and encompasses all military-temperature-range linear ICs rather than just those covered under existing "slash sheets".

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS OF JAN-PROCESSED PRODUCT

1. No G.S.I. provided.
2. Government-approved facility not required.
3. Product supplied with MIL-M-38510 electrical specifications will be designated by an "M" suffix.
4. Product supplied with Motorola standard data sheet electrical specifications will be designated by an "S" suffix.
5. Devices will be manufactured using design and processing guidelines contained in MIL-M-38510.
6. Inventories will be maintained prior to burn-in and final electrical tests.

DESIGNATIONS COMMON TO BOTH JAN-QUALIFIED AND JAN-PROCESSED PRODUCTS

Case Outline Designator

#A	1/4" x 1/4" flat pack, 14 pin
B	1/8" x 1/4" flat pack, 14 pin
C	1/4" x 3/4" dual-in-line, 14 pin
#D	1/4" x 3/8" flat pack, 14 pin
E	1/4" x 3/4" dual-in-line, 16 pin
F	1/4" x 3/8" flat pack, 16 pin
G	8 lead can
H	1/4" x 1/4" flat pack, 10 pin
I	10 lead can
J	1/2" x 1-1/4" dual-in-line, 24 pin
K	3/8" x 1/2" flat pack, 24 pin
Z	1/4" x 1/2" flat pack, 24 pin

#A and D outlines are interchangeable

Lead Material and Finish

A	Kovar or Alloy 42, with hot solder dip
B	Kovar or Alloy 42, with bright acid tin plate
C	Kovar or Alloy 42, with gold plate

HOW TO ORDER MIL-M-38510 JAN-PROCESSED PRODUCT

Motorola Part No.

The part number for ordering a JAN-Processed device consists of the following elements:

MCXXXX B C B S
(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)

(1) The MCXXXX designates the Motorola source device type.

(2) B — This is a single letter and specifies the device class per MIL-M-38510 for classes A, B, and C. Class D is an added Motorola JAN-Processing class and is the same as the MIL-M-38510 Class B except for the differences shown in the Screening Procedures table.

(3) Case outline (see listing on this page).

(4) Lead finish (see listing on this page).

(5) S — This is a single letter and specifies the electrical specifications to which the device is to be screened during electrical testing, and will be either an S or M. An S specifies the use of Motorola standard data sheet electrical specifications. An M specifies the use of JAN "slash sheet" electrical specifications where they exist.

Example:

Order No.: MC1741BCB (M or S)
Device Marking: MC38510/1741BCB (M or S)

SCREENING PROCEDURES
(To MIL-STD-883 Requirements)

This program establishes screening procedures for total lot screening of integrated circuits to assist in achieving levels of quality and reliability commensurate with the intended application. In recognition of the fact that the level of screening has a direct impact on the cost of the product as well as its quality and reliability, four standard levels of screening are provided to coincide with four device classes or levels of product assurance.

Flexibility is provided in the choice of conditions and stress levels to provide screens, tailored to a particular product or application. Selection of a level **better** than that required for the specific product and application will, of course, result in unnecessary expense. A level **less** than that required will result in an unwarranted risk that reliability and other requirements will not be met. For general hi-rel applications, the Class B screening level should be considered.

	CLASS A		CLASS B		CLASS C		CLASS D	
SCREEN	METHOD	RQMT	METHOD	RQMT	METHOD	RQMT	METHOD	RQMT
Internal Visual (Precap)	2010 Cond A and 38510	100%	2010 Cond B and 38510	100%	2010 Cond B and 38510	100%	2010 Cond B and 38510	100%
Stabilization Bake	1008 24 hrs min, test condition C	100%	1008, 24 hrs min, test condition C	100%	1008, 24 hrs min, test condition C	100%	1008, 24 hrs min, test condition C	100%
Thermal Shock	1011, Cond A	100%		—		—		—
Temperature Cycling	1010, Cond C	100%	1010, Cond C	100%	1010 Cond C	100%	1010, Cond C	100%
Mechanical Shock	2002 Cond F One Shock in Y_1 plane only **or** 5 shocks at Cond B in Y_1 plane	100%		—		—		—
Constant Acceleration	2001 Cond E (min) in Y_2 plane then Y_1 plane	100%	2001 Cond E (min) Y_1 plane	100%	2001 Cond E (min) Y_1 plane	100%	2001 Cond E (min) Y_1 plane	100%
Seal (a) Fine (b) Gross	1014	100%	1014	100%	1014	100%	1014	100%
Interim Electrical Parameters	JAN slash-sheet electrical specification unless otherwise designated	100%	JAN slash-sheet electrical specifications unless otherwise designated	100%		—	Motorola stand. data sheet electrical specs unless otherwise indicated	100%
Burn-in test	1015 240 hrs @ 125°C min	100%	1015 168 hrs @ 125°C min	100%		—	1015 168 hrs @ 125°C min	100%
Interim Electricals	JAN slash-sheet electrical specifications unless otherwise designated	100%						
Reverse Bias Burn-in	1015 Cond A or C 72 hrs at 150°C min	100%						
Final Electrical tests (a) Static tests (1) 25°C (Subgroup 1 table 1 5005)	JAN slash-sheet electrical specifications unless otherwise designated	100%	JAN slash-sheet electrical specifications unless otherwise designated	100%	JAN slash-sheet electrical specifications unless otherwise designated	100%	Motorola stand. data sheet electrical specs unless otherwise indicated	100%
(2) Max and min rated op. temperature (subgroups 2 and 3 table 1, 5005)		100%		100%		—		—
(b) Dynamic tests and/or switching tests 25°C (subgroup 4 and 9 table 1, 5005)		100%		100%		—		—
(C) Functional test 25°C (subgroup 7 table 1, 5005)		100%		100%		100%		100%
Radiographic	2012	100%		—		—		—
Qualification or quality conformance inspection	5005 Class A	per 38510 *	5005 Class B	per 38510 *	5005 Class C	per 38510 *	5005 Class B	*
External Visual	2009	100%	2009	100%	2009	100%	2009	100%

*Group A per 5005, Generic data available for groups B & C on devices produced to Class B, C, D for JAN processed (from JAN program)

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

DATA SHEETS

MC1303P

DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

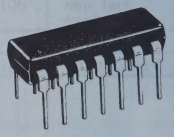
. . . designed for amplifying low-level stereo audio signals with two preamplifiers built into a single monolithic semiconductor.

Each Preamplifier Features:

- Large Output Voltage Swing — 4.0 V (RMS) Min
- High Open-Loop Voltage Gain = 6000 min
- Channel Separation = 60 dB min at 10 kHz
- Short-Circuit-Proof Design

DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

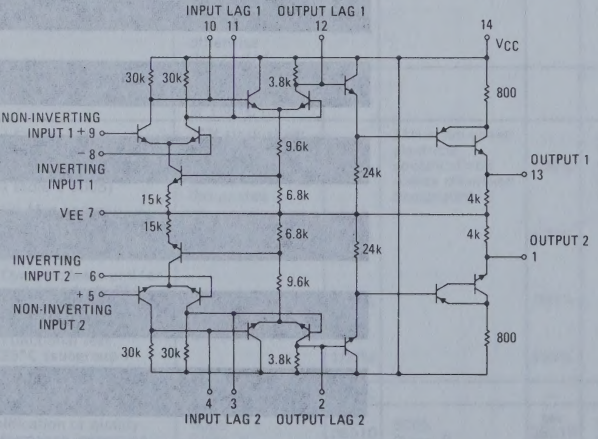


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

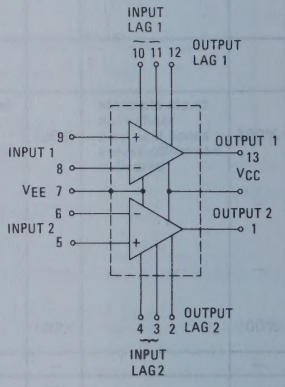
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+15 -15	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = 25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

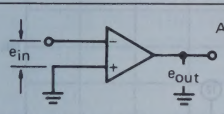
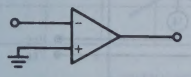
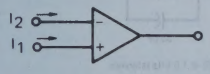
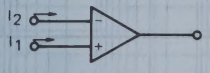
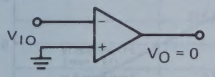
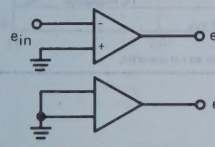


EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



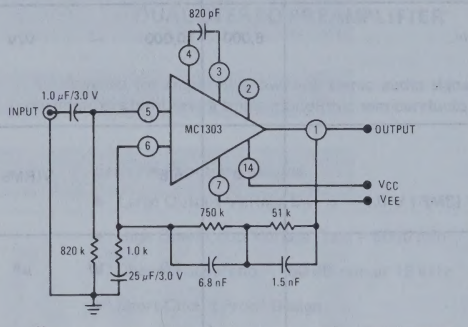
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

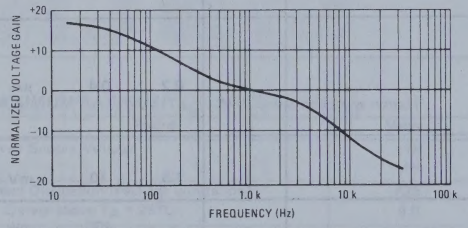
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Preamplifier) (V_{CC} = +13 Vdc, V_{EE} = -13 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic Definitions (linear operations)	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Open Loop Voltage Gain	6,000	10,000	–	V/V
	Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 kΩ)	4.0	5.5	–	V(RMS)
	Input Bias Current $I_{IB} = \frac{I_1+I_2}{2}$	–	1.0	10	μA
	Input Offset Current ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$)	–	0.2	0.4	μA
	Input Offset Voltage	–	1.5	10	mV
	DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±13 V, V_O = 0)	–	–	400	mW
	Channel Separation (f = 10 kHz)	60	70	–	dB

TYPICAL PREAMPLIFIER APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – MAGNETIC PHONO PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER/RIAA EQUALIZED



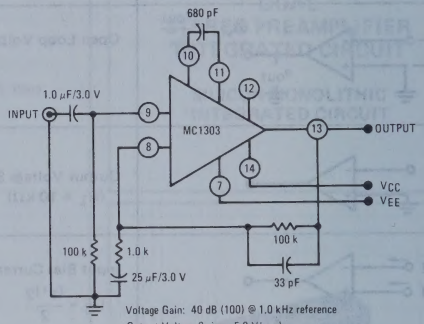


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

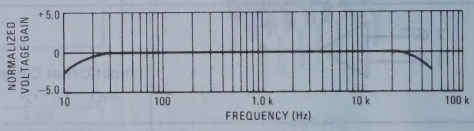
Voltage Gain	:	34 dB (50)@ 1.0 kHz
Input Overload Point	:	100 mVRMS @ 1.0 kHz
Output Voltage Swing	:	5.0 VRMS @ 1.0 kHz @ 0.1% THD.
Output Noise Level	:	Better Than 70 dB Below 10 mV Phono Input (Input Shorted)

Pins not shown are not connected.

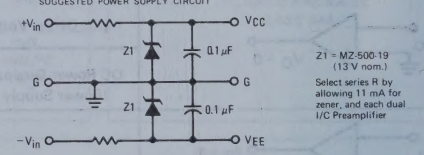
FIGURE 2 – BROAD BAND AUDIO AMPLIFIER



Voltage Gain: 40 dB (100) @ 1.0 kHz reference
Output Voltage Swing: 5.0 V(rms)



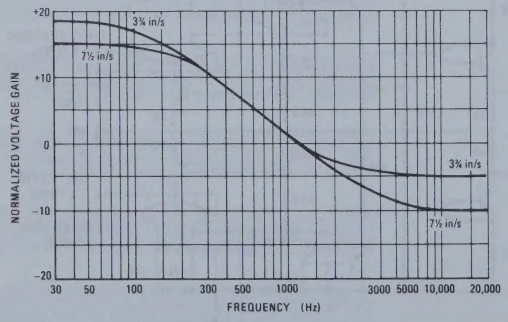
SUGGESTED POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

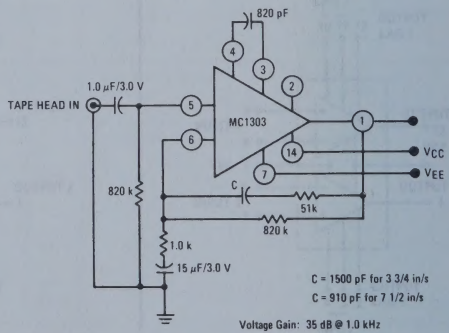


Z1 = MZ-500-19 (13 V nom.)
Select series R by allowing 11 mA for zener, and each dual I/C Preamplifier

Pins not shown are not connected.

FIGURE 3 – NAB TAPE HEAD EQUALIZATION





C = 1500 pF for 3 3/4 in/s
C = 910 pF for 7 1/2 in/s

Voltage Gain: 35 dB @ 1.0 kHz
Output Voltage Swing: 5.0 V (RMS)

Pins not shown are not connected.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DISSIPATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

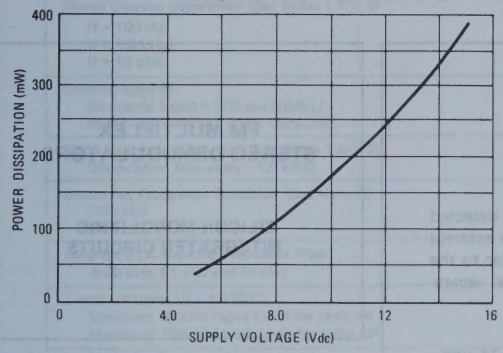


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT LINEARITY

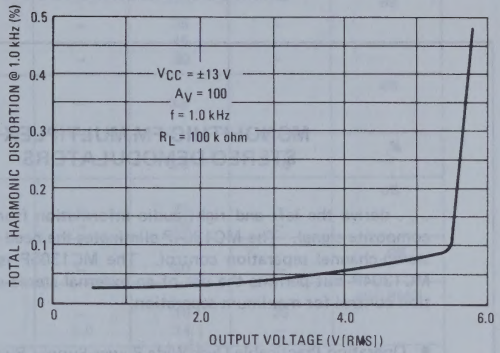
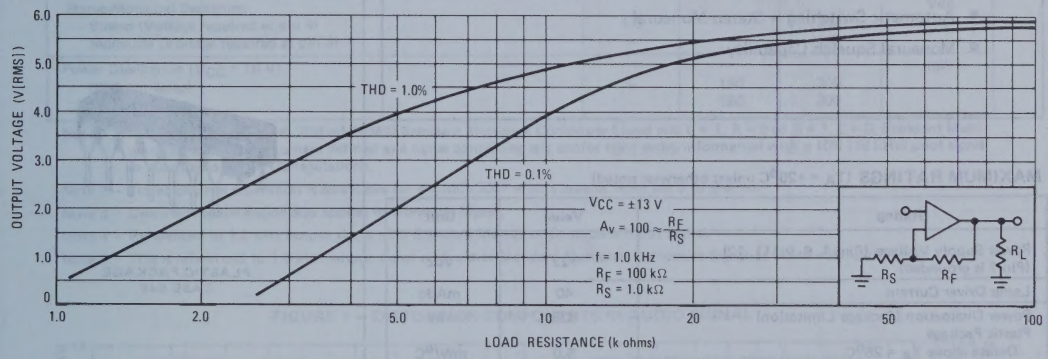


FIGURE 6 – INFLUENCE OF OUTPUT LOADING



NOISE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7A– INFLUENCE OF SOURCE RESISTANCE & BANDWIDTH

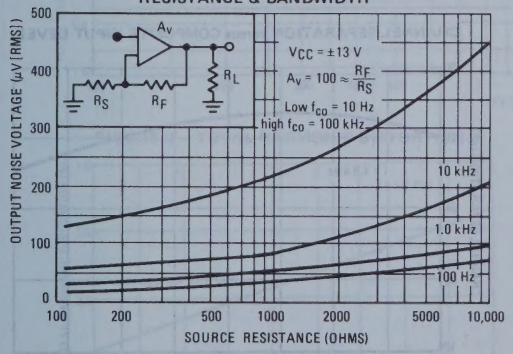
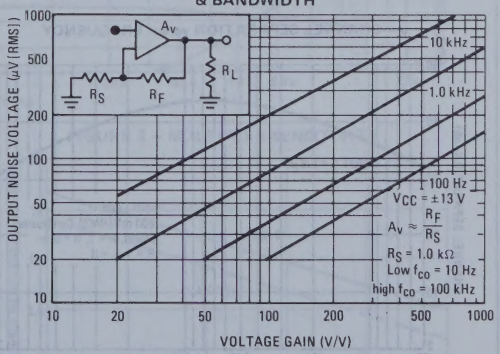


FIGURE 7B – INFLUENCE OF VOLTAGE GAIN & BANDWIDTH



8

MC1304P
MC1305P

DEVICES DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

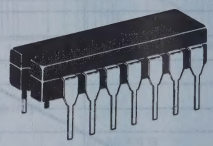
MONOLITHIC FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATORS

. . . derive the left and right audio information from the detected composite signal. The MC1304P eliminates the need for an external stereo-channel separation control. The MC1305P is similar to the MC1304P but permits the use of an external stereo-channel separation control for maximum separation.

- Operation Practicable Over Wide Power-Supply Range, 8-14 Vdc
- Built-in Stereo-Indicator Lamp Driver
- Total Audio Muting Capability
- Automatic Switching – Stereo-Monaural
- Monaural Squelch Capability

FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



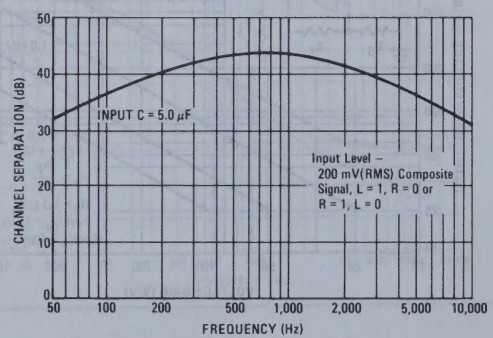
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

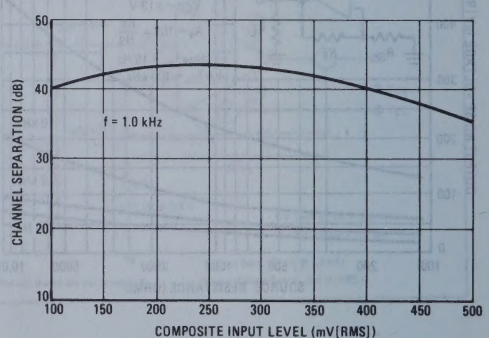
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pins 1, 6, 9,*11, 12) (Pin 7 is grounded)	+22	Vdc
Lamp Driver Current	40	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package	625	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

*Pin 8 for MC1305P

CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY



CHANNEL SEPARATION versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. Test made with 75 μs de-emphasis network (3.9 kΩ, 0.02 μF) unless otherwise noted).

Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	12	20	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation (See Notes 1 and 2)				dB
(f = 100 Hz)	–	35	–	
(f = 1.0 kHz)	–	45	–	
(f = 10 kHz)	–	30	–	
Channel Balance (Monaural Input = 200 mV[RMS]), (Monaural, Left and Right Outputs)	–	0.5	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (See Notes 1 and 3) (Modulation frequency - 1.0 kHz)	–	0.5	1.0	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection (See Note 4)				dB
(19 kHz)	–	25	–	
(38 kHz)	–	20	–	
Inherent SCA Rejection (without filter) @ 60 kHz, 67 kHz and 74 kHz	–	50	–	dB
Lamp Indicator (R_A = 120Ω)				mV(RMS)
Minimum 19 kHz Input Level for lamp on	–	16	25	
Maximum 19 kHz Input Level for lamp off	5.0	14	–	
Audio Muting				
Mute on (Voltage required at pin 5)	0.6	–	1.0	Vdc
Mute off (Voltage required at pin 5)	1.3	–	2.0	Vdc
Attentuation in Mute Mode (Note 5)	–	55	–	dB
Stereo-Monaural Switching				Vdc
Stereo (Voltage required at pin 4)	1.3	–	2.0	
Monaural (Voltage required at pin 4)	–	–	1.0	
Power Dissipation (V_{CC} = 10 V)				mW
(Without lamp)	–	150	300	
(With lamp)	–	180	300	

Note 1 – Measurement made with 200 mV(RMS) Standard Multiplex Composite Signal and L = 1, R = 0 or R = 1, L = 0. Standard Multiplex Composite signal is here defined as a signal containing left and/or right audio information with a 10% (19 kHz) pilot signal in accordance with FCC regulations.

Note 2 – Stereo channel separation is adjustable for the MC1305P with a resistor from pin 9 to ground.

Note 3 – Distortion specification also applies to Monaural Signal.

Note 4 – Referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with Standard Multiplex Composite Input Signal.

Note 5 – This is referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with either Standard Multiplex Composite Signal or Monaural Input Signal.

FIGURE 1 – DISTORTION COMPONENTS IN AUDIO SIGNAL

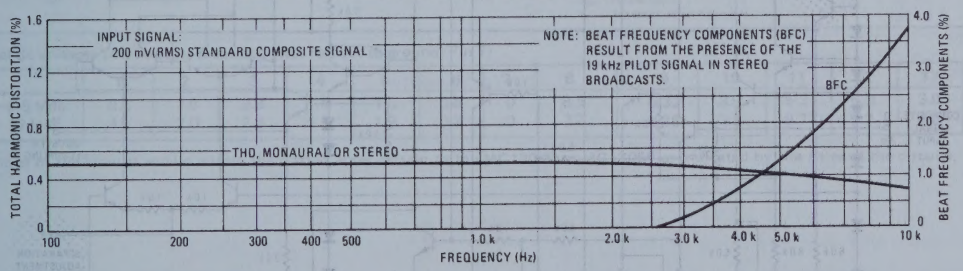


FIGURE 2 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

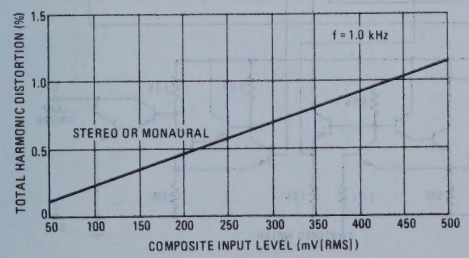


FIGURE 3 – MULTIPLEX SENSITIVITY

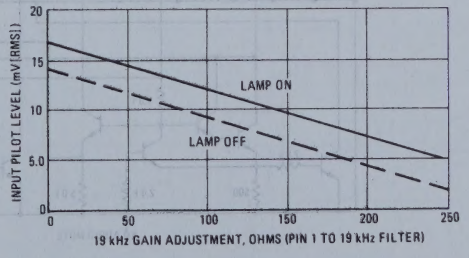


FIGURE 4 – MC1304 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

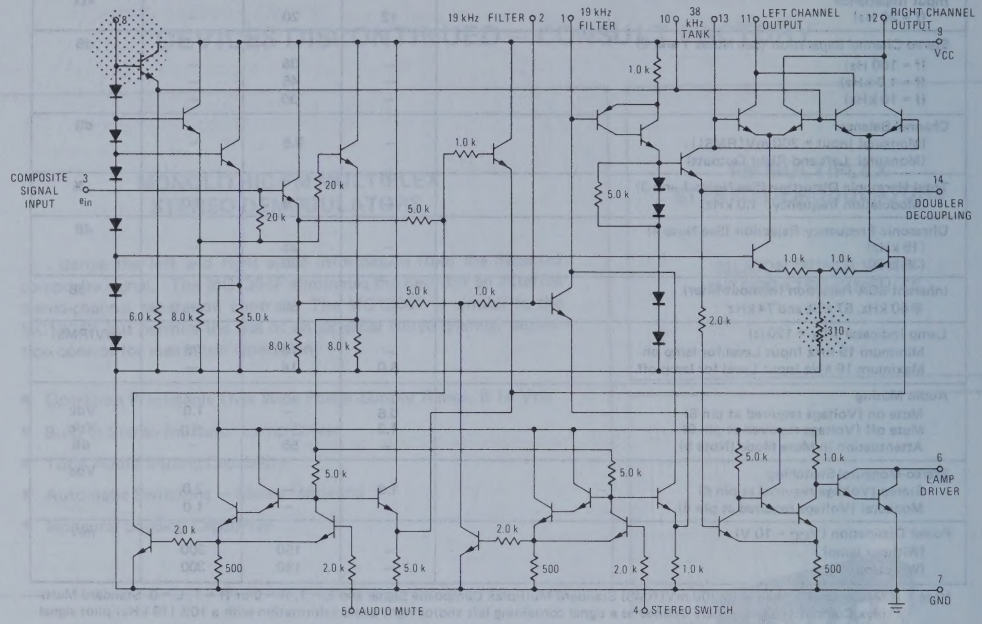
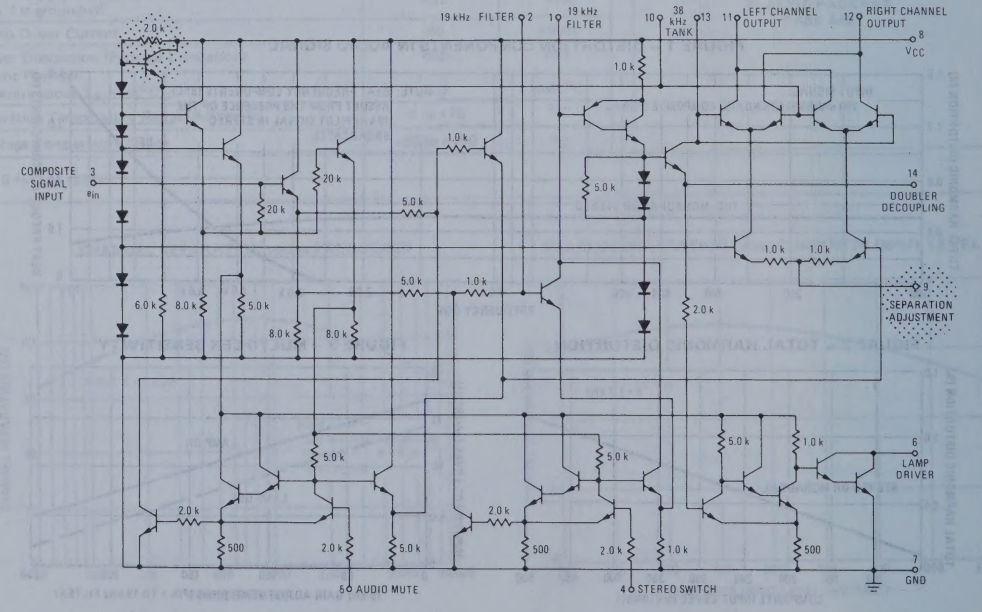
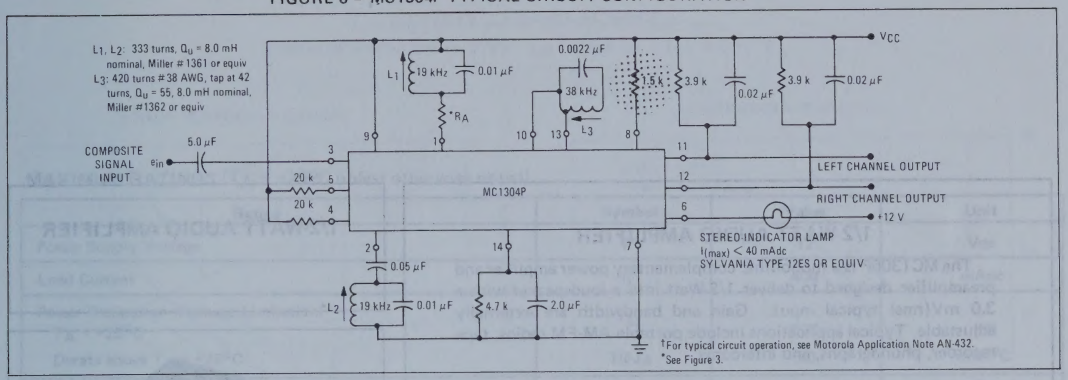


FIGURE 5 – MC1305 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Portions of the circuits shown within the dotted areas pertain to the MC1304P or MC1305P as indicated by the titles of the circuits.

FIGURE 6 – MC1304P TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION†

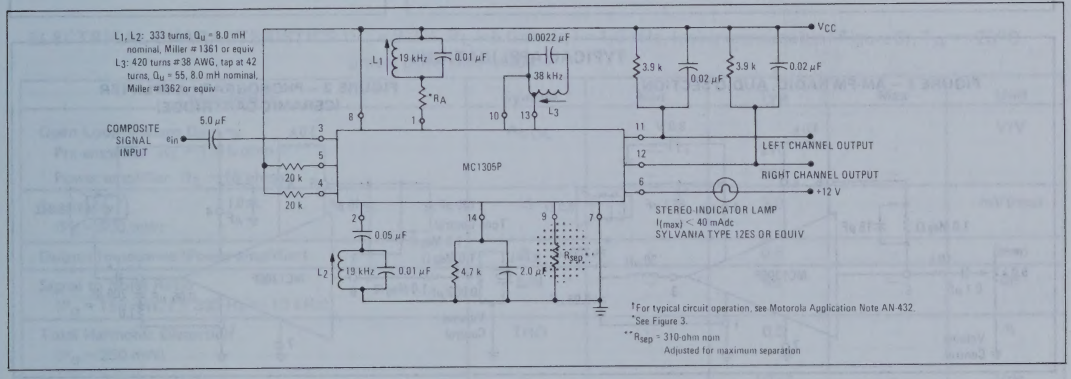


Typical dc voltages (All voltages measured with respect to ground, Pin 7, R_A = 0)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V_{CC} = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.0	2.8	1.6	1.6	0.8	0	4.6*	8.5	3.9	6.3	6.3	3.9	1.9
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc	12	2.0	2.8	1.9	1.9	0.8	0	4.6**	12	3.9	9.7	9.7	3.9	1.9

*1.5 kΩ in series with pin 8
**2.7 kΩ in series with pin 8

FIGURE 7 – MC1305P TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION†



Typical dc voltages (All voltages measured with respect to ground (Pin 7)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V_{CC} = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.0	2.8	1.6	1.6	0.8	0	8.5	0.32	3.9	6.3	6.3	3.9	1.9
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc	12	2.0	2.8	1.9	1.9	0.8	0	12	0.36	3.9	9.7	9.7	3.9	1.9

Portions of the circuits shown within the dotted areas pertain to the MC1304P or MC1305P as indicated by the titles of the circuits.

MC1306P

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

The MC1306P is a monolithic complementary power amplifier and preamplifier designed to deliver 1/2-Watt into a loudspeaker with a 3.0 mV(rms) typical input. Gain and bandwidth are externally adjustable. Typical applications include portable AM-FM radios, tape recorder, phonographs, and intercoms.

- 1/2-Watt Power Output (9.0 Vdc Supply, 8-Ohm Load)
- High Overall Gain – 3.0 mV(rms) Sensitivity for 1/2-Watt Output
- Low Zero-Signal Current Drain – 4.0 mAdc @ 9.0 V typ
- Low Distortion – 0.5% at 250 mW typ

1/2-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – AM-FM RADIO, AUDIO SECTION

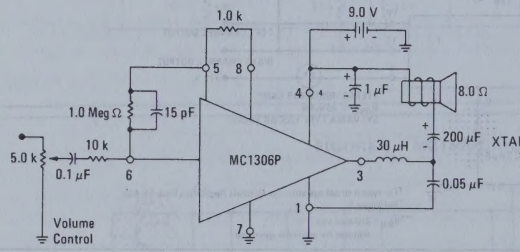
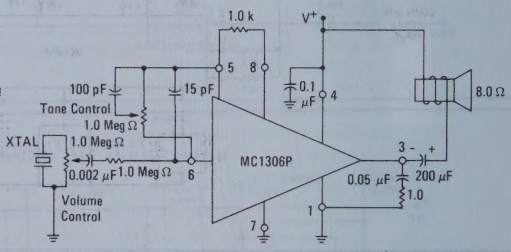
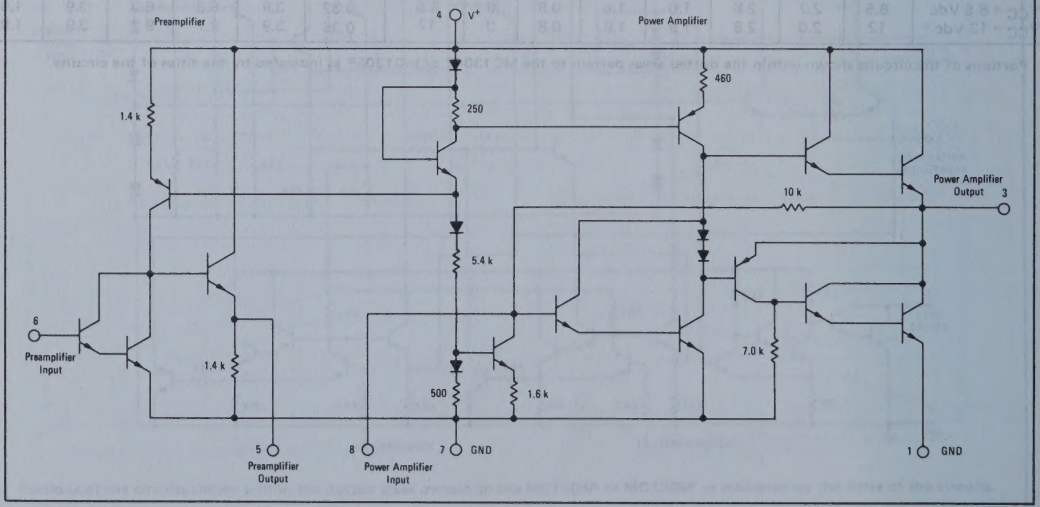


FIGURE 2 – PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER (CERAMIC CARTRIDGE)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	12	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	400	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta J_A$	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 9.0 V, R_L = 8.0 ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, (using test circuit of Figure 3), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain Pre-amplifier R_L = 1.0 k ohm Power-amplifier R_L = 16 ohms	A_{VOL}	 – –	 270 360	 – –	V/V
Sensitivity (P_o = 500 mW)	S	–	3.0	–	mV(rms)
Output Impedance (Power-amplifier)	Z_o	–	0.5	–	Ohm
Signal to Noise Ratio (P_o = 150 mW, f = 300 Hz to 10 kHz)	S/N	–	55	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (P_o = 250 mW)	THD	–	0.5	–	%
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	–	$V^+/2$	–	Vdc
Output Power (THD ≤ 10%)	P_o	 500	 570	–	mW
Current Drain (zero signal)	I_D	–	4.0	–	mA
Power Dissipation (zero signal)	P_D	–	36	–	mW

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

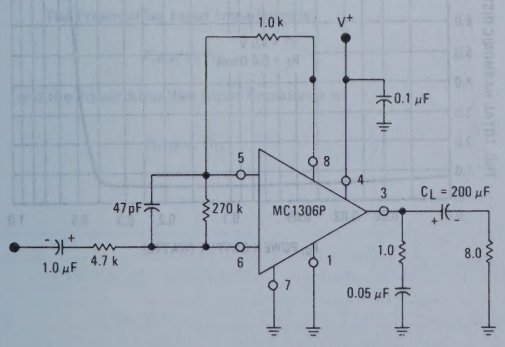
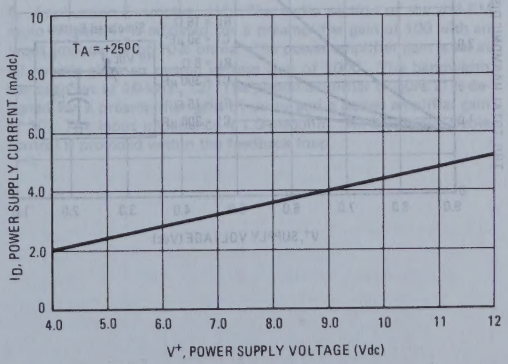


FIGURE 4 – ZERO SIGNAL BIAS CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 9.0 V, f = 1.0 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 5 – EFFICIENCY

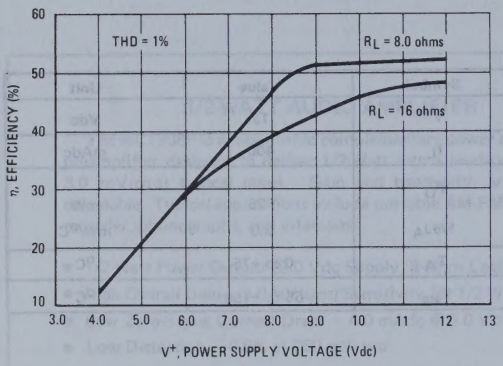


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT POWER

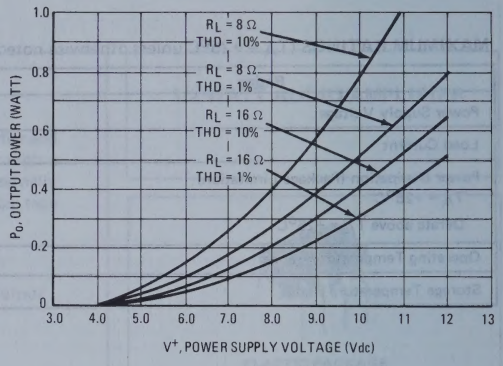


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

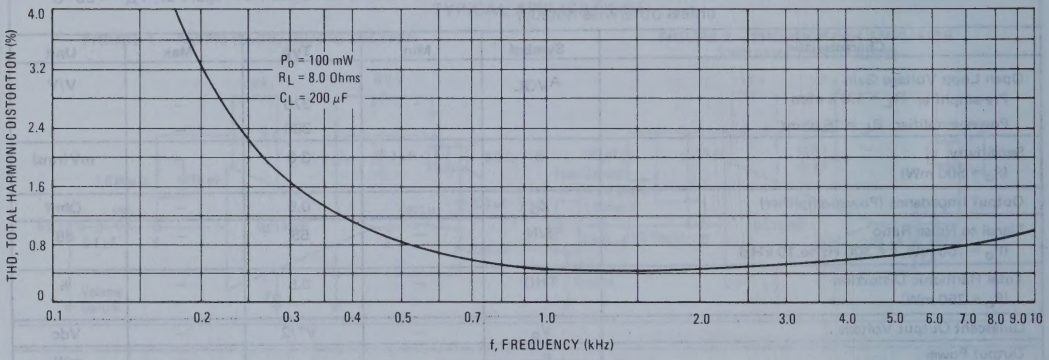


FIGURE 8 – EFFECT OF BATTERY AGING ON LOW-LEVEL DISTORTION

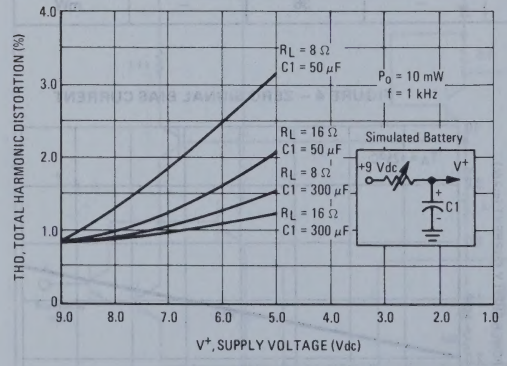
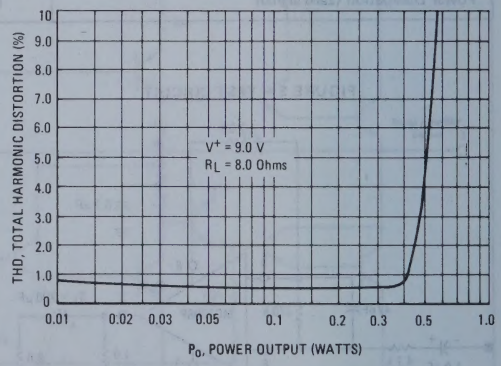
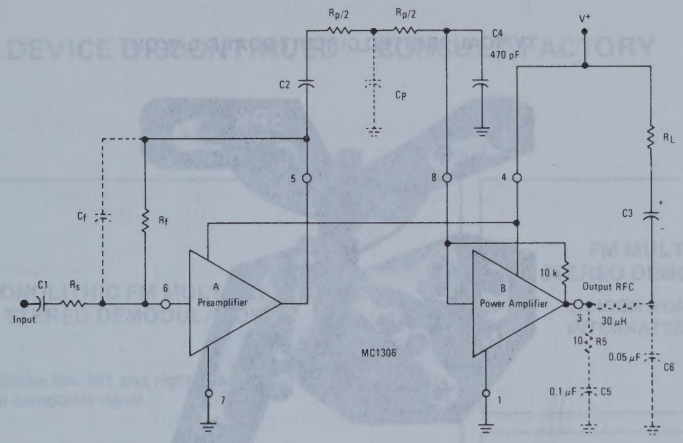


FIGURE 9 – DISTORTION



8

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

The MC1306P provides the designer with a means to control preamplifier gain, power amplifier gain, input impedance, and frequency response. The following relationships will serve as guides.

1. Gain

The Preamplifier Stage Voltage Gain is:

$$A_{V_A} \approx \frac{R_f}{R_s}$$

and is limited only by the open-loop gain (270 V/V). For good preamplifier dc stability R_f should be no larger than 1.0-megohm.

The Power Amplifier Voltage Gain is controlled in a similar manner where:

$$A_{V_B} \approx \frac{10\ k}{R_p}$$

The 10-k ohm feedback resistor is provided in the integrated circuit.

Recommended values of R_p range from 500-ohms to 3.3-k ohms. The low end is limited primarily by low-level distortion and the upper end is limited due to the voltage drive capabilities of the pre-amplifier. (A resistor can be added in the dc feedback loop, from pin 6 to ground, to increase this drive). The Overall Voltage Gain, then, is:

$$A_{VT} = \frac{R_f\ 10\ k}{R_s\ R_p}$$

2. Input Impedance

The Preamplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,A} \approx R_s$$

and the Power Amplifier Input Impedance is:

$$Z_{in\,B} \approx R_p$$

3. Frequency Response

The low frequency response is controlled by the cumulative effect of the series coupling capacitors C1, C2, and C3. High-frequency response can be determined by the feedback capacitor, C_f, and the -3.0 dB point occurs when

$$X_{C_f} = R_f$$

Additional high frequency roll-off and noise reduction can be achieved by placing a capacitor from the center point of R_p to ground as shown in Figure 10.

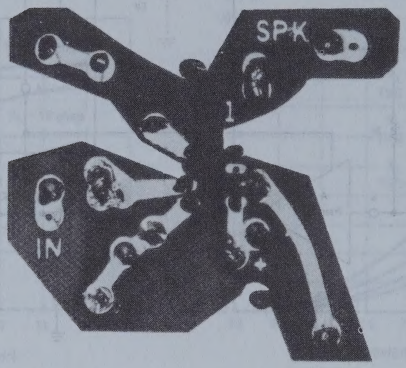
Capacitor C4 and the RC network shown in dotted lines may be needed to prevent high frequency parasitic oscillations. The RF choke, shown in series with the output, and capacitor C6 are used to prevent the high-frequency components in a large-signal clipped audio output waveform from radiating into the RF or IF sections of a radio (Figure 10).

4. Battery Operation

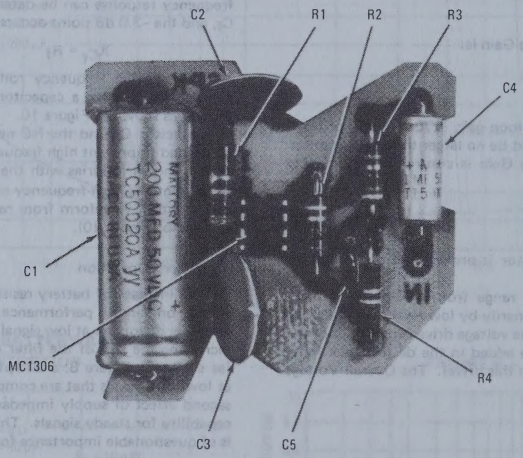
The increase of battery resistance with age has two undesirable effects on circuit performance. One effect is the increasing of amplifier distortion at low signal levels. This is readily corrected by increasing the size of the filter capacitor placed across the battery (as shown in Figure 8; a 300-μF filter capacitor gives distortions at low-tonal levels that are comparable to the "stiff" supply). The second effect of supply impedance is a lowering of power output capability for steady signals. This condition is not correctable, but is of questionable importance for music and voice signals.

5. Application Examples: (1) The audio section of the AM-FM radio (Figure 1) is adjusted for a preamplifier gain of 100 with an input impedance of 10-k ohms. The power amplifier gain is set at 10, which gives an overall voltage gain of 1000. The bandwidth has been set at 10-kHz. (2) The phono amplifier (Figure 2) is designed for a preamplifier gain of unity and a power amplifier gain of 10. The input impedance is 1.0-megohm. An adjustable treble control is provided within the feedback loop.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT



LOCATION OF COMPONENTS



See Figure 3 for schematic diagram.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value
C1	200 μF
C2	0.1 μF
C3	0.05 μF
C4	1.0 μF
C5	47 pF
R1	1 ohm
R2	1 k ohm
R3	4.7 k ohms
R4	270 k ohms
MC1306	–
PC Board	–

MC1307P

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

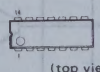
MONOLITHIC FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . designed to derive the left and right channel audio information from the detected composite signal.

- Capable of Operation Over a Wide Power Supply Range – 8.0 – 14 Vdc
- Built-in Stereo-Indicator Lamp Driver

FM MULTIPLEX STEREO DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



(top view)

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

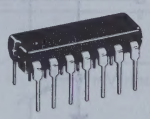
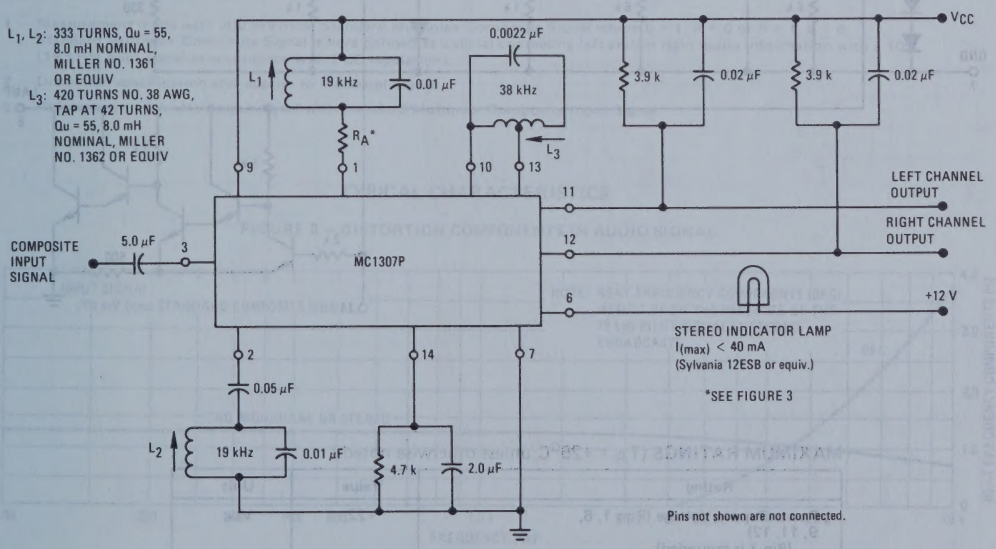


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONFIGURATION

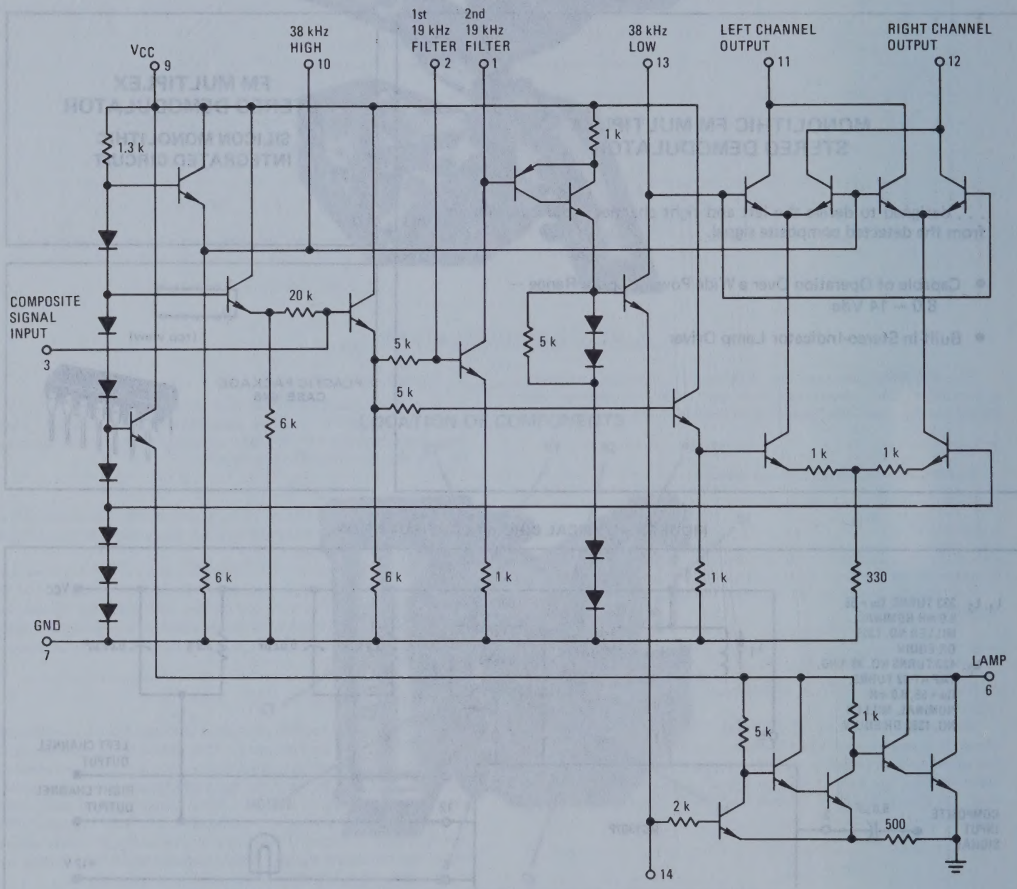


TYPICAL DC VOLTAGES (All measured using a VTVM with respect to Pin 7 (lamp on), R_A = 180 ohms, see Figure 3)

Pin Numbers	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
V_{CC} = 8.5 Vdc	8.5	2.7	3.6	–	–	0.8	0	–	8.5	4.4	6.2	6.2	4.4	1.5
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc	12	2.9	3.9	–	–	0.9	0	–	12	4.7	9.7	9.7	4.7	1.7

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pins 1, 6, 9, 11, 12) (Pin 7 is grounded)	+22	Vdc
Lamp Driver Current	40	mAdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, tests made with a 75 μs de-emphasis network (3.9 kΩ, 0.02 μF) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	12	20	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation (See Note 1)				dB
(f = 100 Hz)	–	35	–	
(f = 1.0 kHz)	20	40	–	
(f = 10 kHz)	–	30	–	
Total Harmonic Distortion (See Notes 1 and 2) (Modulation Frequency = 1.0 kHz)	–	0.5	1.0	%
Channel Balance (Monaural Input = 200 mV [rms]) (Monaural, Left and Right Outputs)	–	0.5	–	dB
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection (See Note 3)				dB
(19 kHz)	–	25	–	
(38 kHz)	–	20	–	
Inherent SCA Rejection (without filter) (f = 60 kHz, 67 kHz and 74 kHz) (See Note 3)	–	50	–	dB
Lamp Indicator (R_A = 180 Ω)				mV(rms)
(Minimum 19 kHz input level for lamp "on")	–	16	25	
(Maximum 19 kHz input level for lamp "off")	5.0	14	–	
Power Dissipation (V_{CC} = 12 V)				mW
(Without lamp)	–	140	300	
(With lamp)	–	170	300	

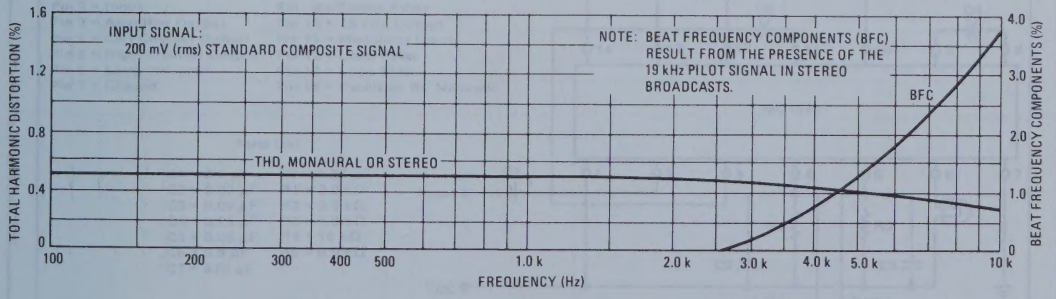
Note 1 – Measurement made with 200 mV(rms) Standard Multiplex Composite Signal where L = 1, R = 0 or R = 1, L = 0. Standard Multiplex Composite Signal is here defined as a signal containing left and/or right audio information with a 10% (19 kHz) pilot signal in accordance with FCC regulations.

Note 2 – Distortion specification also applies to Monaural Signal.

Note 3 – Referenced to 1.0 kHz output signal with Standard Multiplex Composite Input Signal.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – DISTORTION COMPONENTS IN AUDIO SIGNAL



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 4 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

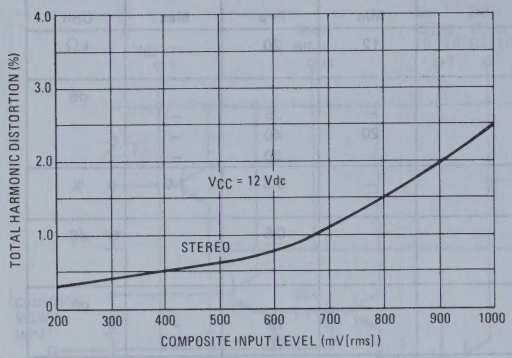


FIGURE 5 – MULTIPLEX SENSITIVITY

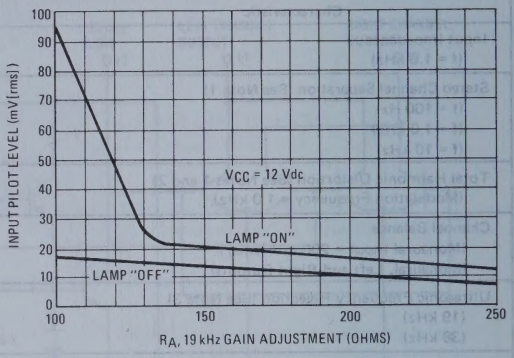


FIGURE 6 – CHANNEL SEPARATION

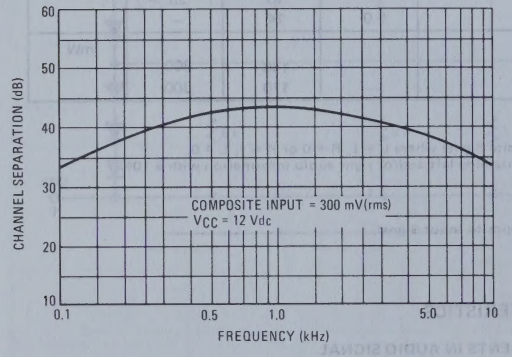
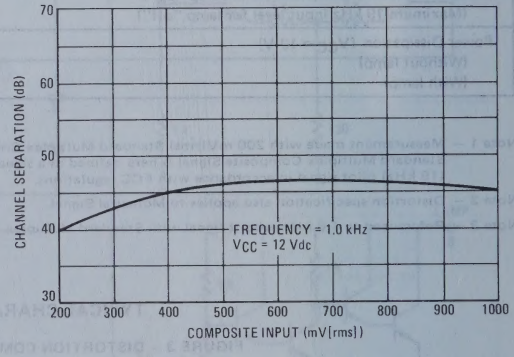


FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL SEPARATION



MC1310P

STEREO DEMODULATOR

Specifications and Applications Information

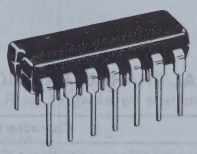
FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state stereo receivers.

- Requires no Inductors
- Low External Part Count
- Only Oscillator Frequency Adjustment Necessary
- Integral Stereo/Monaural Switch 75 mA Lamp Driving Capability
- Wide Dynamic Range: 0.5–2.8 V(p-p) Composite Input Signal
- Wide Supply Range: 8–14 Vdc
- Excellent Channel Separation Maintained Over Entire Audio Frequency Range
- Low Distortion: Typically 0.3% THD at 560 mV (RMS) Composite Input Signal
- Excellent SCA Rejection

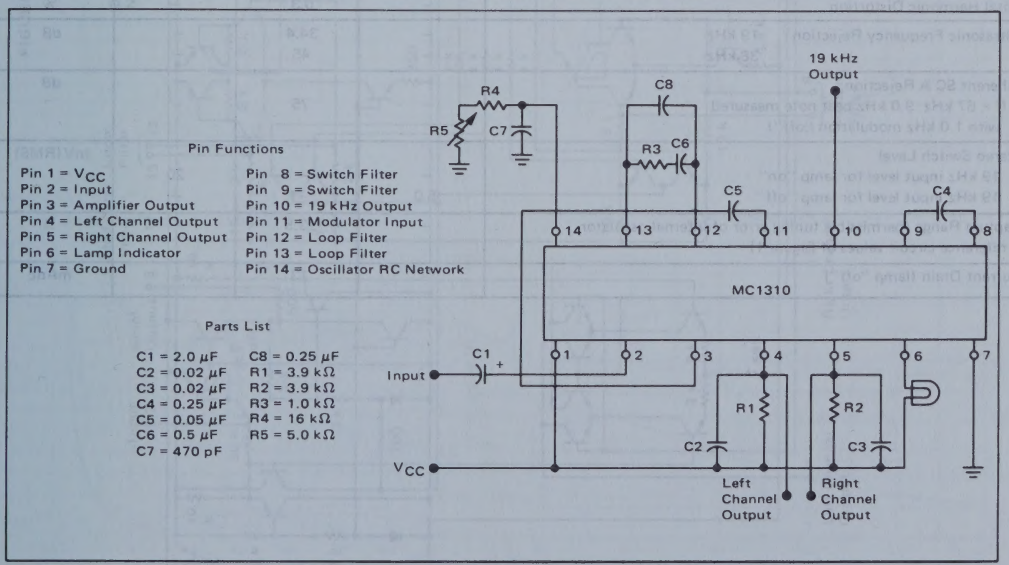
FM STEREO DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION AND TEST CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	14	Volts
Lamp Current	75	mA
Power Dissipation (Package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS Unless otherwise noted; V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, 560 mV(RMS) (2.8 $V_{(p-p)}$) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 100 mV(RMS) pilot level (10%), using circuit of Figure 1.

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Standard Composite Input Signal (0.5% THD)	2.8	–	–	$V_{(p-p)}$
Maximum Monaural Input Signal (1.0% THD)	2.8	–	–	$V_{(p-p)}$
Input Impedance	20	50	–	kΩ
Stereo Channel Separation	30	40	–	dB
Audio Output Voltage (desired channel)	–	485	–	mV(RMS)
Monaural Channel Balance (pilot tone "off")	–	–	1.5	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion	–	0.3	–	%
Ultrasonic Frequency Rejection 19 kHz 38 kHz	– –	34.4 45	– –	dB
Inherent SC A Rejection (f = 67 kHz; 9.0 kHz beat note measured with 1.0 kHz modulation "off")	–	75	–	dB
Stereo Switch Level 19 kHz input level for lamp "on" 19 kHz input level for lamp "off"	 – 5.0	 – –	 20 –	mV(RMS)
Capture Range (permissible tuning error of internal oscillator, reference circuit values of Figure 1)	–	±3.5	–	%
Current Drain (lamp "off")	–	13	–	mAdc

8

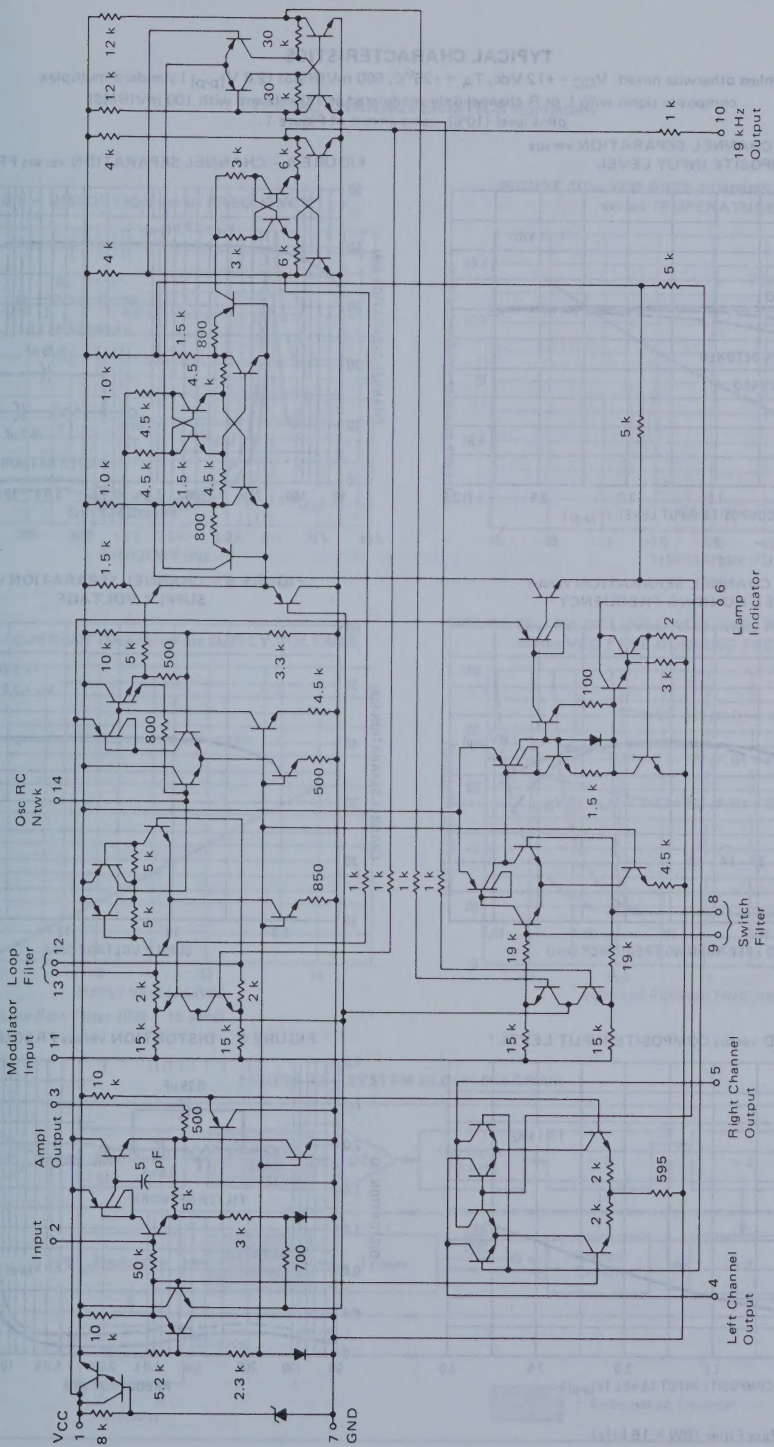


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C; 560 mV(RMS) (2.8 $V_{[p-p]}$) standard multiplex composite signal with L or R channel only modulated at 1.0 kHz and with 100 mV(RMS) pilot level (10%), using circuit of Figure 1.

FIGURE 3 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL

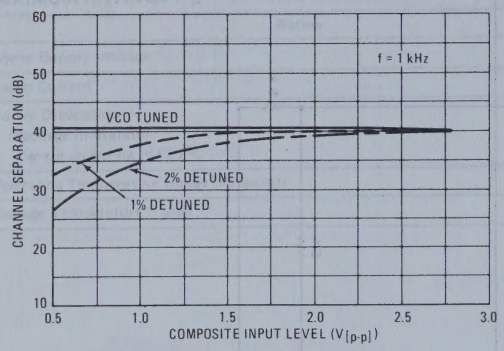


FIGURE 4 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

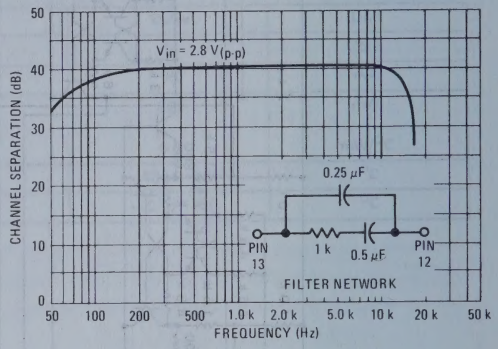


FIGURE 5 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY

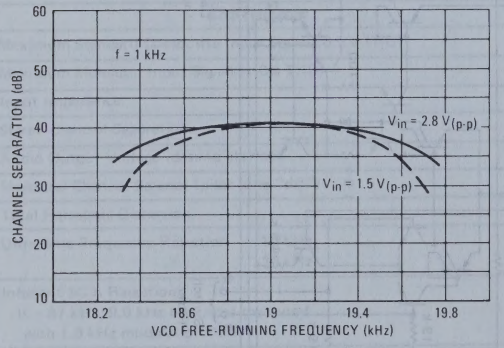


FIGURE 6 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

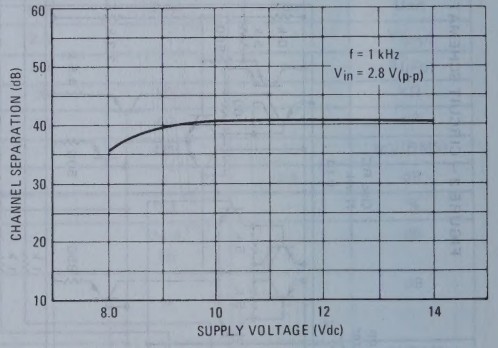


FIGURE 7 – THD versus COMPOSITE INPUT LEVEL*

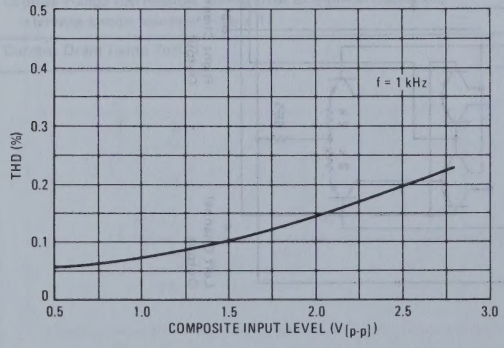
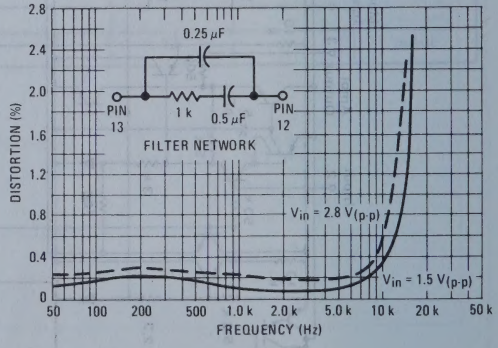


FIGURE 8 – DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY*



*Measured with Low Pass Filter (BW = 15 kHz).

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY*

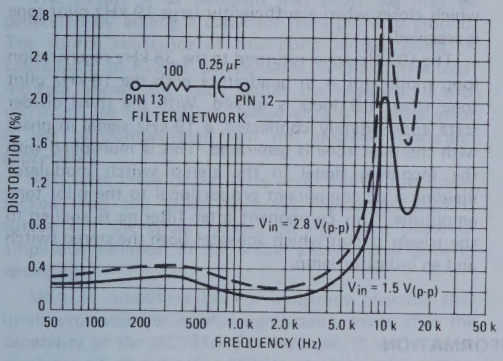


FIGURE 10 – VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY versus TEMPERATURE

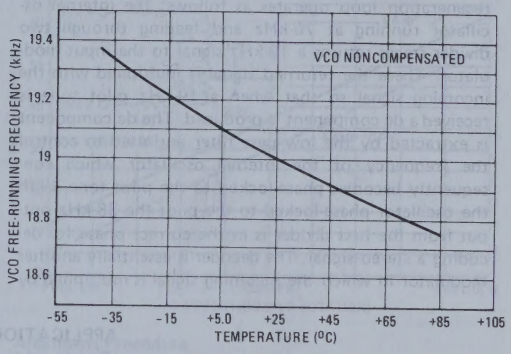
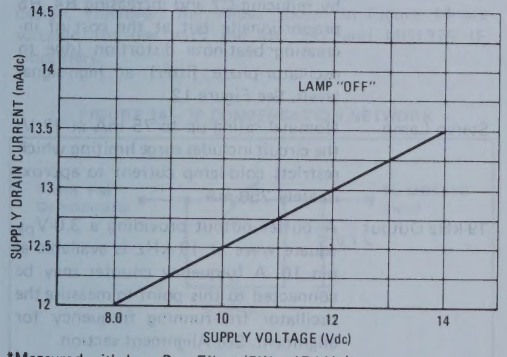


FIGURE 11 – CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



*Measured with Low Pass Filter (BW = 15 kHz)

FIGURE 12 – PILOT LEVEL REQUIRED FOR VCO LOCKUP versus VCO FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY

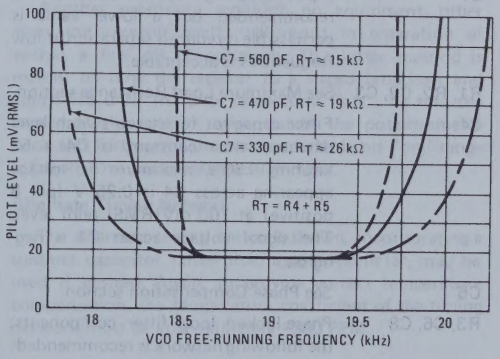
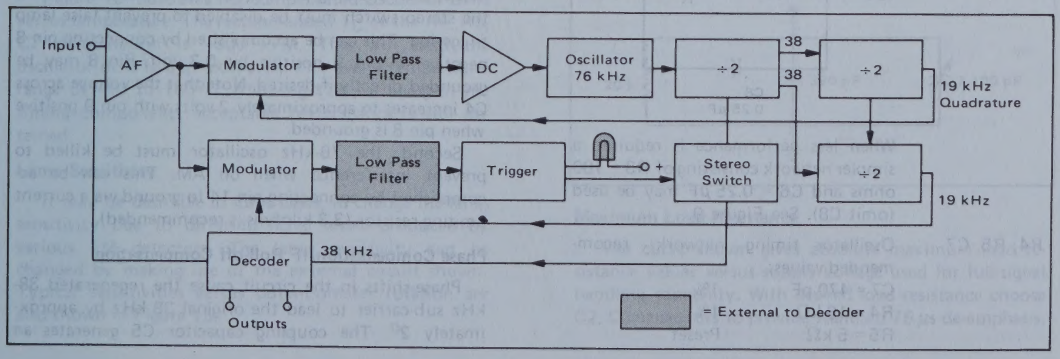


FIGURE 13 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT OPERATION

Figure 13, on the previous page, shows the system block diagram. The upper line, comprising the 38-kHz regeneration loop operates as follows: the internal oscillator running at 76-kHz and feeding through two divider stages returns a 19-kHz signal to the input modulator. There the returned signal is multiplied with the incoming signal so that when a 19-kHz pilot tone is received a dc component is produced. The dc component is extracted by the low pass filter and used to control the frequency of the internal oscillator which consequently becomes phase-locked to the pilot tone. With the oscillator phase-locked to the pilot the 38-kHz output from the first divider is in the correct phase for decoding a stereo signal. The decoder is essentially another modulator in which the incoming signal is multiplied by the regenerated 38-kHz signal. The regenerated 38-kHz signal is fed to the stereo decoder via an internal switch, which closes when a sufficiently large 19 kHz pilot tone is received.

The 19-kHz signal returned to the 38-kHz regeneration loop modulator is in quadrature with the 19-kHz pilot tone when the loop is locked. With the third divider state appropriately connected, a 19-kHz signal in phase with the pilot tone is generated. This is multiplied with the incoming signal in the stereo switch modulator yielding a dc component proportional to the pilot tone amplitude. This component after filtering is applied to the trigger circuit which activates both the stereo switch and an indicator lamp.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

(Component numbers refer to Figure 1)

External Component Functions and Values

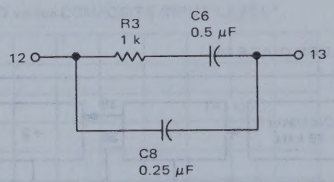
C1 — Input coupling capacitor; 2.0 μF is recommended but a lower value is permissible if reduced separation at low frequencies is acceptable.

R1, R2, C2, C3 — See Maximum Load Resistance section.

C4 — Filter capacitor for stereo switch level detector; time constant is C4 x 53 kilohms ±30%, maximum dc voltage appearing across C4 is 0.25 V (pin 8 positive) at 100 mV(RMS) pilot level. The signal voltage across C4 is negligible.

C5 — See Phase Compensation section.

R3, C6, C8 — Phase-locked loop filter components; the following network is recommended:



When less performance is required a simpler network consisting of R3 = 100 ohms and C6 = 0.25 μF may be used (omit C8). See Figure 9.

R4, R5, C7 — Oscillator timing network; recommended values:

C7 = 470 pF	1%
R4 = 16 kΩ	1%
R5 = 5 kΩ	Preset

These values give ±3.5% typical capture range. Capture range may be increased by reducing C7 and increasing R4, R5 proportionally but at the cost of increasing beat-note distortion (due to oscillator-phase jitter) at high-signal levels. See Figure 12.

Stereo Lamp — Nominal rating up to 75 mA at 12 V; the circuit includes surge limiting which restricts cold-lamp current to approximately 250 mA.

19-kHz Output — A buffer output providing a 3.0-V_{pk} square wave at 19 kHz is available at pin 10. A frequency counter may be connected to this point to measure the oscillator free-running frequency for alignment. See Alignment section.

External Monaural/Stereo Switching

If it is desired to maintain the circuit in monaural mode, the following procedure must be followed. First, the stereo switch must be disabled to prevent false lamp triggering. This can be accomplished by connecting pin 8 negative or pin 9 positive by 0.3 volt. Pin 8 may be grounded directly if desired. Note that the voltage across C4 increases to approximately 2 volts with pin 9 positive when pin 8 is grounded.

Second, the 76-kHz oscillator must be killed to prevent interference when on AM. This can be accomplished by connecting pin 14 to ground via a current limiting resistor (3.3 kilohms is recommended).

Phase Compensation/IF Roll-off Compensation

Phase-shifts in the circuit cause the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier to lead the original 38 kHz by approximately 2^{o}. The coupling capacitor C5 generates an

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

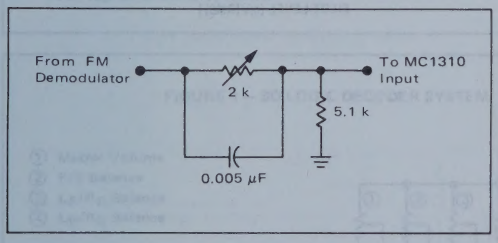
additional lead of 3.5° (for C5 = 0.05 μF) giving a total lead of 5.5°.

The circuit is so designed that phase lag may be generated by adding a capacitor from pin 3 to ground. The source resistance at this point is 500 ohms. A capacitance of 820 pF compensates the 5.5° phase lead: increase above this value causes the regenerated sub-carrier to lag the original. However, a 5.5° phase error if left noncompensated will not degrade separation appreciably.

Note that these phase shifts occur within the phase-locked loop and affect only the regenerated 38-kHz sub-carrier: the circuit causes no significant phase or amplitude variation in the actual stereo signal prior to decoding.

Most IF amplifiers have a frequency response that limits separation to a value significantly lower than the capability of the MC1310. For example, if the response produces a 1-dB roll-off at 38 kHz, the separation will be limited to about 32 dB. This error can be compensated by using an RC lead network as shown in Figure 14. The exact values will be determined by the IF amplifier design. However, the values shown in Figure 14 are suitable for use with the MC1357 and MC1375 IF amplifiers.

FIGURE 14 – IF COMPENSATION NETWORK



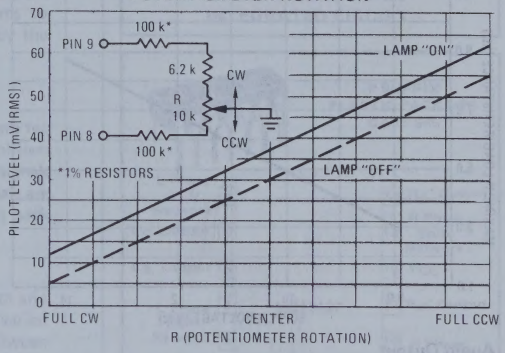
Voltage Control Oscillator Compensation

Figure 10 illustrates noncompensated Oscillator Drift versus temperature. The recommended T_C of the R4, R5, C7 combination is -300 PPM. This will hold the oscillator drift to approximately ±1% over a temperature range of -40 to +85°C. Allowing ±2% for aging of the timing components acceptable performance is still obtained.

Lamp Sensitivity

It may be desirable in some cases, to change the lamp sensitivity due to differing signal levels produced by various FM detectors. The lamp sensitivity can be changed by making use of the external circuit shown. Typical sensitivities versus potentiometer rotation are also shown in Figure 15.

FIGURE 15 – PILOT SENSITIVITY versus POTENTIOMETER ROTATION



Alignment Procedure

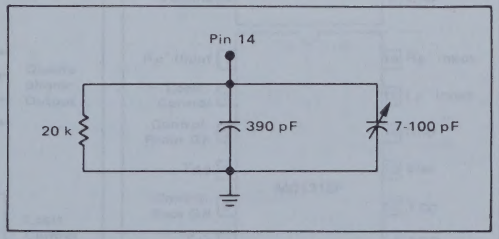
The optimum alignment procedure, with no input signal applied, is to adjust R5 until 19.00 kHz is read at pin 10 on the frequency counter.

Another procedure requiring no equipment, other than the receiver itself, will result in separation of within a few dB of optimum. This latter method is merely to tune the receiver to a stereo broadcast and adjust R5 until the pilot lamp turns "on". To find the center of the lock-in range, rotate the potentiometer back and forth until the center of the lamp "on" range is found. This completes the alignment.

Alternate Timing Network

The alternate timing network shown, incorporating a trimmer capacitor rather than a potentiometer, may be used if desired. Again, to provide correct temperature compensation, the temperature coefficient of the timing network must be approximately -300 PPM.

FIGURE 16

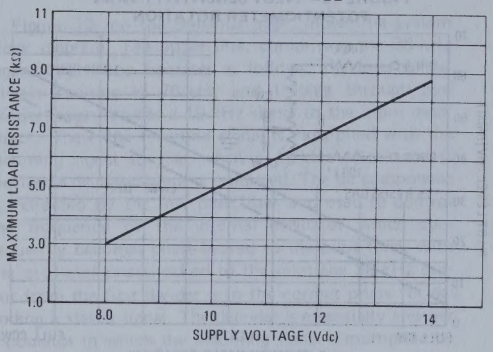


Maximum Load Resistance

The curve shown gives absolute maximum load resistance values versus supply voltage used for full-signal handling capability. With desired load resistance choose C2, C3 capacitors to provide standard 75 μs de-emphasis.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 17 – MAXIMUM LOAD RESISTANCE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



Audio Output

The ratio $G = \frac{\text{p-p audio output (one-channel)}}{\text{p-p input signal}}$ for different types of input is as follows:

INPUT	
Single-Channel Composite Signal	Monaural Signal
0.45	0.5

These figures are for 3.9-kilohm load resistors and for low-audio frequencies where de-emphasis roll-off is insignificant.

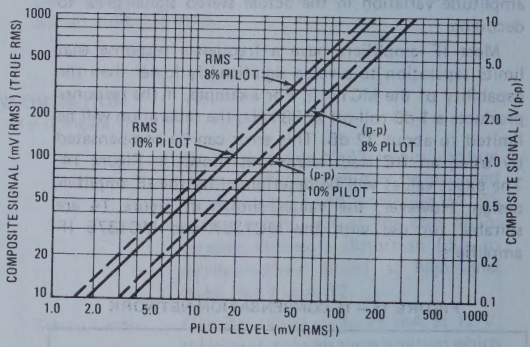
Capture Range versus Timing Components

The capture range can be changed to some extent by use of different timing components. Typical values are shown in Figure 12.

Composite Signal

Due to confusion concerning the measurement of the stereo composite signal, a curve showing both RMS and p-p composite levels versus pilot level follows, see Figure 18.

FIGURE 18 – COMPOSITE LEVEL versus PILOT (L or R Modulation Only)



MC1312P
MC1314P
MC1315P

CBS SQ* LOGIC DECODER SYSTEM

. . . a matrix system designed to decode SQ encoded program material into four separate channels. This system conforms to specifications for decoding quadraphonic records produced by the largest record companies in the world.

MC1312P - DECODER

. . . consists of two high input impedance preamplifiers which are fed with left total, L_T, and right total, R_T, signals. The preamplifiers each feed two all-phase networks which generate two L_T signals in quadrature and two R_T signals in quadrature. The four signals are matrixed to yield left front, left back, right front, and right back signals (L_F', L_B', R_F', R_B').

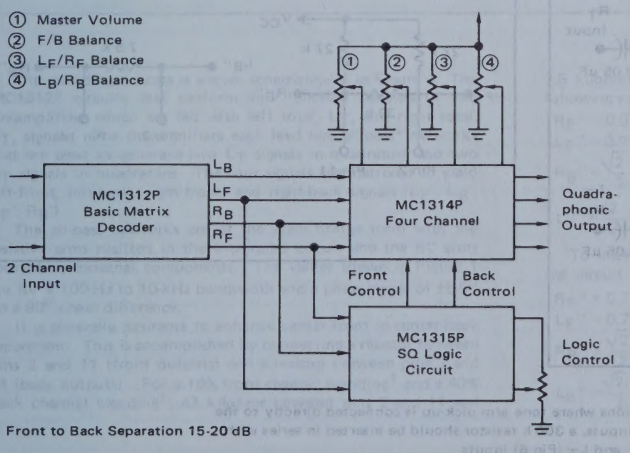
MC1314P - VOLTAGE CONTROLLED ATTENUATOR

. . . a gain control and balance adjustment unit for use with any quadraphonic system. It has four channels whose gain can be varied by an external dc voltage. In addition, the relative gain between channels can be set by 3 external dc voltages. Thus with four variable resistors the master volume L_F/R_F, L_B/R_B and F/B balance may be controlled.

MC1315P - LOGIC CIRCUIT

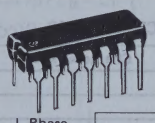
. . . provides the basic logic function to enhance the front to back separation in the CBS SQ four channel decoding system. This device is designed to interface with the MC1312 decoder and MC1314. The MC1315 provides dc logic enhancement control signals which extends the performance of the basic SQ system to the levels desired for top-of-the-line systems.

FIGURE 1 – SQ LOGIC DECODER SYSTEM

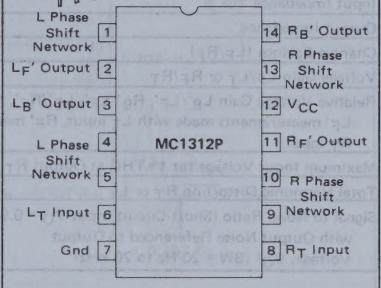


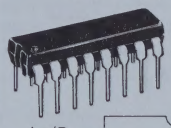
FOUR CHANNEL SQ LOGIC DECODER SYSTEM

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

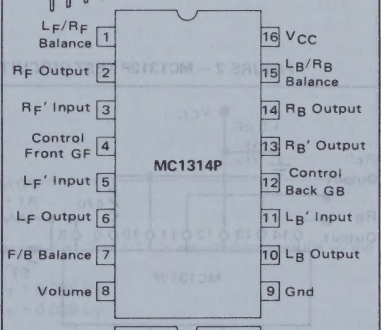


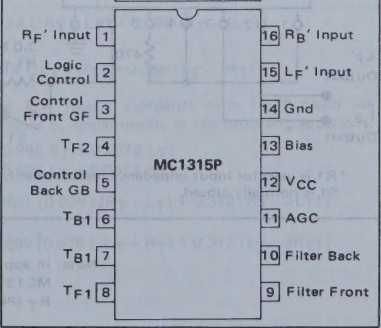
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648





*Trademark of CBS Inc.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

This component is sold without patent indemnity and any infringement resulting from use or resale thereof shall be the sole responsibility of purchaser and shall not be the responsibility of manufacturer or distributor even though such use is in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

8

MC1312P • CBS SQ DECODER UNIT

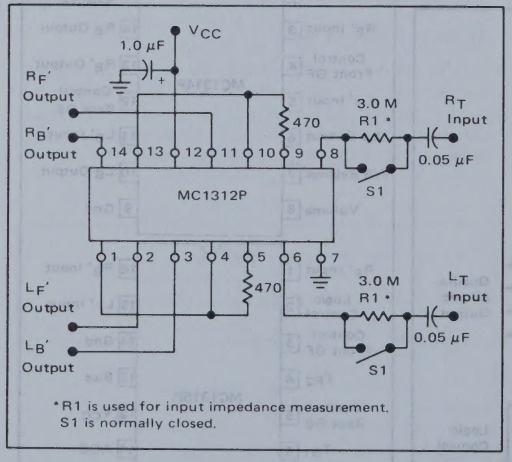
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	25	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above +25°C	750 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, V_{in} = 0.5 V(RMS) @ 1 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

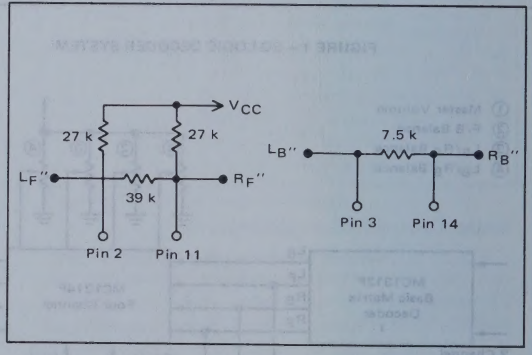
Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Current Drain	11	16	21	mA
Input Impedance	1.8	3.0	–	MΩ
Output Impedance	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Channel Balance (L_F/R_F)	-1.0	0	+1.0	dB
Voltage Gain L_F/L_T or R_F/R_T	-1.0	0	+1.0	dB
Relative Voltage Gain L_B'/L_F', R_B'/L_F', L_B'/R_F', R_B'/R_F' L_F' measurements made with L_T input, R_F' measurements made with R_T input.	-2.0	-3.0	-4.0	dB
Maximum Input Voltage for 1%THD at Output R_T or L_T	2.0	–	–	V(RMS)
Total Harmonic Distortion R_T or L_T	–	0.1	–	%
Signal to Noise Ratio (Short-Circuit Input V_O = 0.5 V(RMS) with Output Noise Referenced to Output Voltage, V_O) (BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	–	80	–	dB

FIGURE 2 – MC1312P TEST CIRCUIT



*R1 is used for input impedance measurement.
S1 is normally closed.

FIGURE 3 – EIA STANDARD BLEND

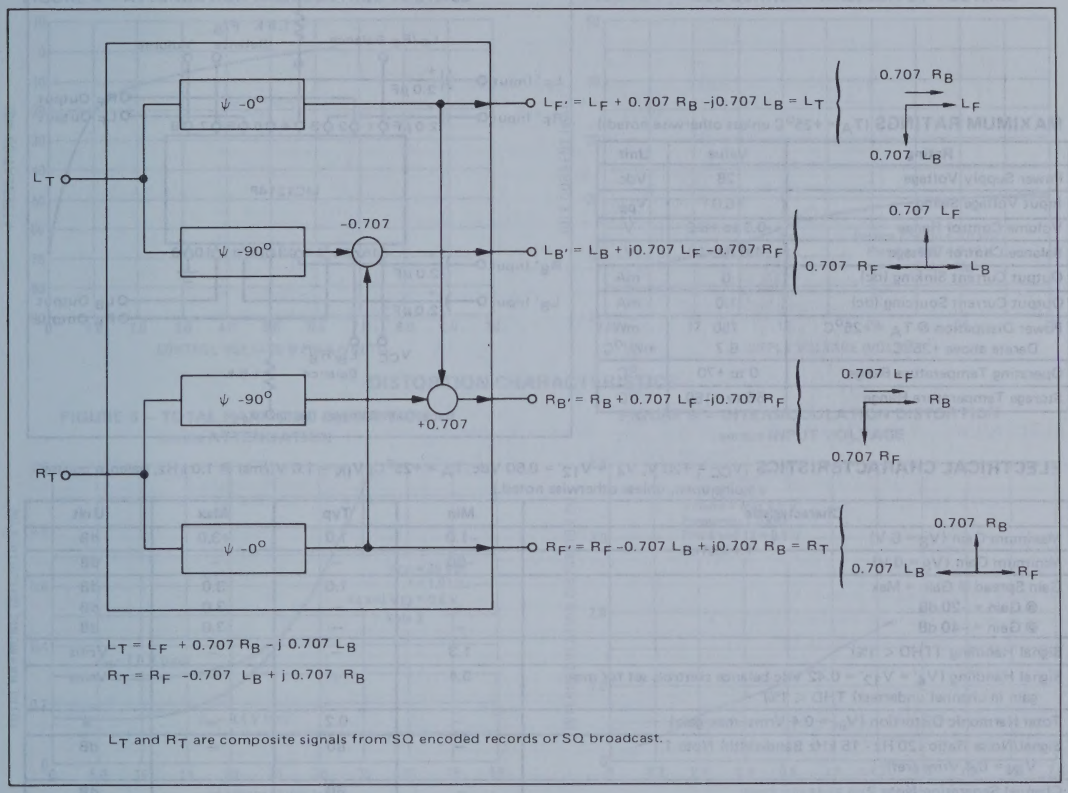


Note: In applications where tone arm pick-up is connected directly to the MC1312P inputs, a 300 k resistor should be inserted in series with R_T (Pin 8), and L_T (Pin 6) inputs.

MC1312P • CBS SQ DECODER UNIT

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 4 – DECODING PROCESS DIAGRAM



$L_T = L_F + 0.707\ R_B - j\ 0.707\ L_B$

$R_T = R_F - 0.707\ L_B + j\ 0.707\ R_B$

L_T and R_T are composite signals from SQ encoded records or SQ broadcast.

The decoding process is shown schematically in Figure 4. The MC1312P circuits that perform this function consists of two preamplifiers which are fed with left total, L_T, and right total, R_T, signals. The preamplifiers each feed two all-pass* networks that are used to generate two L_T signals in quadrature and two R_T signals in quadrature. The four signals are matrixed to yield left-front, left-back, right-front, and right-back signals (L_F', L_B', R_F', R_B').

The all-pass networks are of the Wein bridge form with the resistive arms realized in the integrated circuit and the RC arms formed by external components. The values shown in Figure 1 are for a 100-Hz to 10-kHz bandwidth and a phase ripple of $\pm 8.5^\circ$ on a 90° phase difference.

It is generally desirable to enhance center-front to center-back separation. This is accomplished by connecting a resistor between pins 2 and 11 (front outputs) and a resistor between pins 3 and 14 (back outputs). For a 10% front channel blending† and a 40% back channel blending†, 47 kilohms between pins 2 and 11 and 7.5 kilohms between pins 3 and 14 is required and results in the following equations:

$$^{\dagger}R_F'' = 0.912\ L_T + 0.088\ R_T$$

$$L_F'' = 0.912\ R_T + 0.088\ L_T$$

$$R_B'' = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left[0.714\ (JR_T - L_T) + 0.286\ (R_T - JL_T)\right]$$

$$L_B'' = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\left[0.714\ (JL_T - R_T) + 0.286\ (L_T - JR_T)\right]$$

To meet the EIA matrix standards with 10/40 blend use the circuit of Figure 5, which results in the following equations:

$$R_F'' = 0.772\ (0.995\ R_T + 0.0972\ L_T)$$

$$L_F'' = 0.772\ (0.995\ L_T + 0.0972\ R_T)$$

$$R_B'' = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\ (0.769)\ \left[0.928\ (JR_T - L_T) + 0.372\ (R_T - JL_T)\right]$$

$$L_B'' = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\ (0.769)\ \left[0.928\ (JL_T - R_T) + 0.372\ (L_T - JR_T)\right]$$

*An all-pass network produces phase shift without amplitude variations.

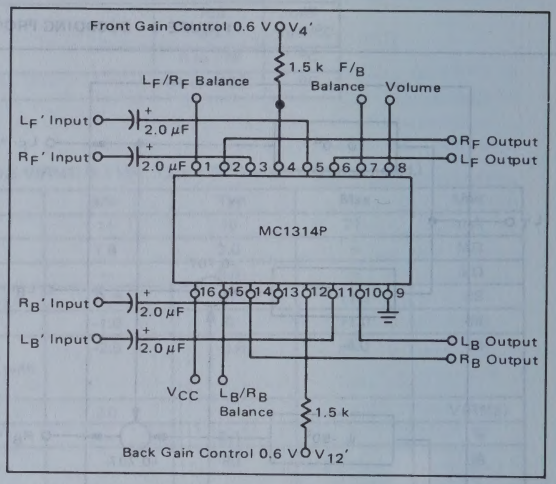
8

MC1314P • GAIN CONTROL AND BALANCE ADJUSTMENT UNIT

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	28	Vdc
Input Voltage Swing	±6.0	V_{pp}
Volume Control Range	-0.3 to +8.0	V
Balance Control Voltage	-4.0 to +10	V
Output Current Sinking (dc)	0	mA
Output Current Sourcing (dc)	1.0	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_A = +25°C Derate above +25°C	750 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 5 – MC1314P TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 V, $V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 0.60 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, V_{IN} = 1.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, balance control pins open, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Maximum Gain (V_8 = 6 V)	-1.0	1.0	+3.0	dB
Minimum Gain (V_8 = 0 V)	-60	–	–	dB
Gain Spread @ Gain = Max @ Gain = -20 dB @ Gain = -40 dB	– – –	1.0 – –	3.0 3.0 3.0	dB dB dB
Signal Handling (THD < 1%)	1.3	–	–	Vrms
Signal Handling ($V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 0.42 Vdc balance controls set for max gain in channel undertest) THD < 1%	0.4	–	–	Vrms
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_{in} = 0.4 Vrms, max gain)	–	0.2	–	%
Signal/Noise Ratio (20 Hz - 15 kHz Bandwidth) Note 1. V_{IN} = 0.4 Vrms (ref)	–	80	–	dB
Channel Separation Note 2	–	60	–	dB
Balance Control Range – 20 dB gain V_8 = 6.0 V (≈Max Gain) V_8 = 3.0 V (≈ 6.0 dB Gain) V_8 = 1.0 V (≈ 20 dB Gain)	– 18 –	20 26 32	– – –	dB
Gain Enhancement ($V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 0.42 Vdc compared to $V_4' = V_8'$ = 0.60 Vdc)	2.0	–	4.0	dB
Gain Reduction ($V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 1.86 Vdc compared to $V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 0.60 Vdc)	7.0	–	11	dB
Gain Reduction ($V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 3.12 Vdc compared to $V_4' = V_{12}'$ = 0.60 Vdc, V_{CC} = 25 Vdc)	–	14	–	dB
Supply Current (max gain) (V_{IN} = 0 V) (min gain) (V_{IN} > 0 V)	– –	19 9.0	25 15	mA mA
Input Impedance	–	13	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Control Current I_4 or I_{12}	–	-20	–	μA
Balance Control Reference Voltage (relative to V_{CC}) L_F/R_F & L_B/R_B Controls (V_{1q}/V_{CC} & V_{15q}/V_{CC}) F/B Control (V_{7q}/V_{CC})	– –	15 13	– –	% %
Intermodulation Distortion (f_1 = 7 kHz, f_2 = 60 Hz)	–	0.6	–	%

Note 1: All Inputs ac shorted
Note 2: Input to 3-Channels driven, 4th Channel open.

MC1314P • TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 6 – ATTENUATION versus CONTROL VOLTAGE

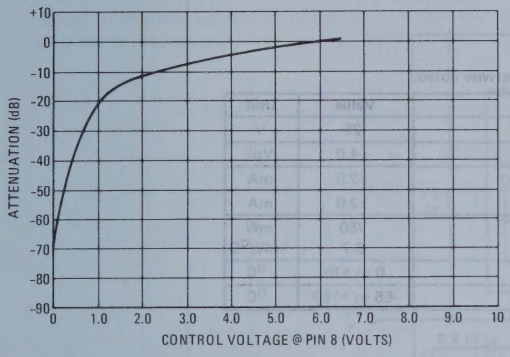
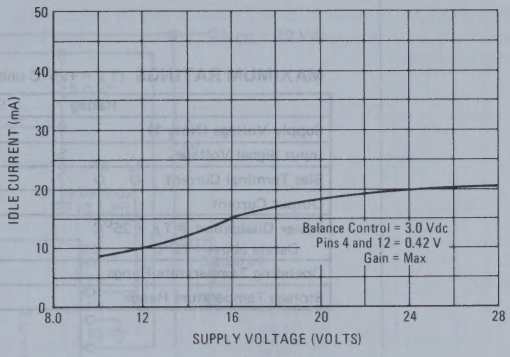


FIGURE 7 – IDLE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



DISTORTION CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus ATTENUATION

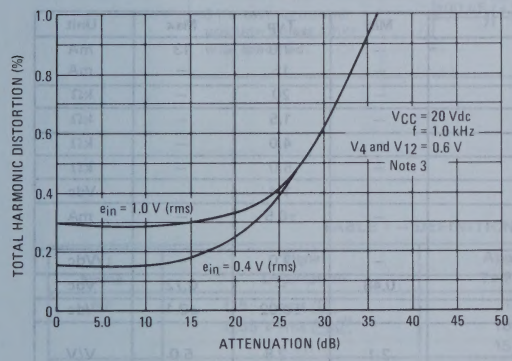


FIGURE 9 – INTERMODULATION DISTORTION versus INPUT VOLTAGE

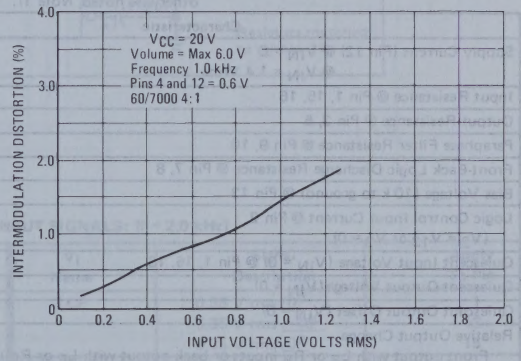


FIGURE 10 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus INPUT VOLTAGE

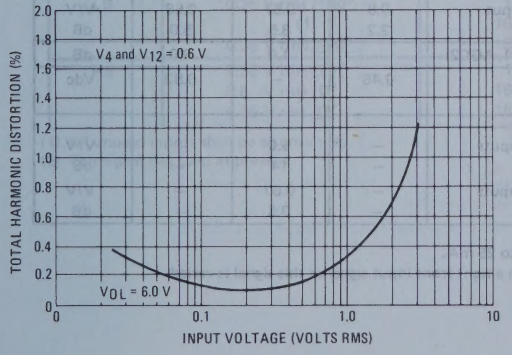
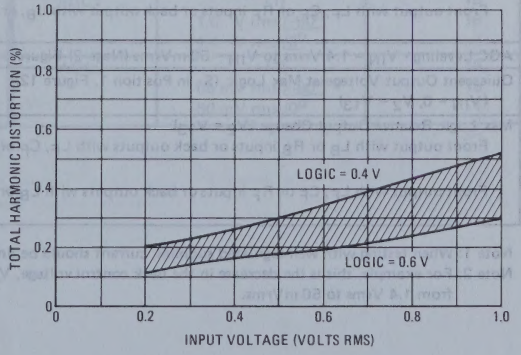


FIGURE 11 – LOGIC VOLTAGE EFFECTS ON TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



Note 3: Major component of THD beyond 20 dB attenuation is noise.

MC1315P • DC LOGIC ENHANCEMENT CONTROL UNIT

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage (Note 1)	25	V
Input Signal Voltage	±4.0	Vpk
Bias Terminal Current	±2.0	mA
Output Current	±2.0	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above +25°C	750 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, Logic Control = 50%, V_{IN} = 0.5 Vrms, f = 2.0 kHz, unless otherwise noted, Note 1).

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Current (Pin 12) @ V_{IN} = 0	–	7.0	13	mA
@ V_{IN} = 1.4 Vrms	–	15	–	mA
Input Resistance @ Pin 1, 15, 16	–	20	–	kΩ
Output Resistance @ Pin 3, 5	–	1.5	–	kΩ
Paraphase Filter Resistance @ Pin 9, 10	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Front-Back Logic Discharge Resistance @ Pin 7, 8	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Bias Voltage (10 k to ground) @ Pin 13	–	1.4	–	Vdc
Logic Control Input Current @ Pin 2 ($V_2 = V_{13}$ or V_2 = 0)	–	±0.5	–	mA
Quiescent Input Voltage (V_{IN} = 0) @ Pin 1, 15, 16	–	7.0	–	Vdc
Quiescent Output Voltage (V_{IN} = 0)	0.48	–	0.72	Vdc
Quiescent Output Offset (V_{IN} = 0)	–	±0.02	±0.1	Vdc
Relative Output Change				
Front output with L_B or R_B inputs or back output with L_F or R_F inputs	2.1 7.5	2.8 9.0	5.0 14	V/V dB
Back output with C_F input	1.9 5.5	2.5 8.0	3.5 11	V/V dB
Front output with L_F, C_F or R_F inputs or back output with L_B, or R_B input	0.8 2.2	0.67 3.5	0.56 5.0	V/V dB
AGC Leveling - V_{IN} = 1.4 Vrms to V_{IN} = 50 mVrms (Note 2) Figure 8 (AGC1, AGC2)	–	1.0	3.0	dB
Quiescent Output Voltage at Max Logic (S_1 in Position 1, Figure 12) (V_{IN} = 0, $V_2 = V_{13}$)	0.45	–	0.83	Vdc
Max Logic Relative Output Change ($V_2 = V_{13}$)				
Front output with L_B or R_B inputs or back outputs with L_F, C_F or R_F inputs	– –	5.0 14	– –	V/V dB
Front output with L_F, C_F or R_F inputs or back outputs with L_B or R_B inputs	– –	0.67 3.5	– –	V/V dB

Note 1: When testing with well regulated supplies, current should be limited to 25 mA.

Note 2: For example, this is the decrease in the back control voltage, V_5 with a right front input signal as this signal is varied from 1.4 Vrms to 50 mVrms.

8

MC1315P • DC LOGIC ENHANCEMENT CONTROL UNIT

FIGURE 12 – MC1315P TEST CIRCUIT

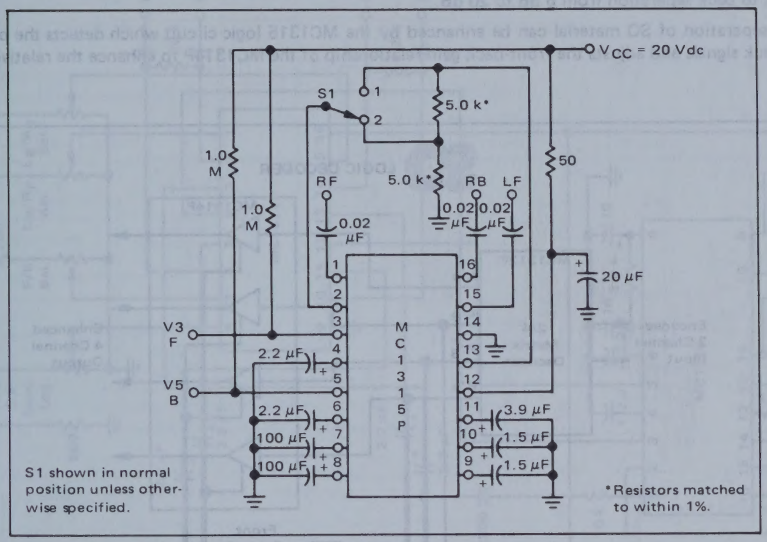


TABLE 1 – DEFINITION OF INPUT SIGNALS: (f = 2.0 kHz)

V_I Name	Signal Description	Apply To Pin	V_I Name	Signal Description	Apply To Pin
RF	0.5 V rms /0° 0.35 V rms /-90° (1)	1 16 15	CF	0.35 V rms /0° 0.35 V rms /-45° 0.35 V rms /0°	1 16 15
LF	(1) 0.35 V rms /0° 0.5 V rms /0°	1 16 15			
LB	0.35 V rms /180° (1) 0.35 V rms /-90°	1 16 15	AGC1	(1) 1.0 V rms /-90° 1.4 V rms /0°	15 16 1
RB	0.35 V rms /90° 0.5 V rms /0° 0.35 V rms /0°	1 16 15	AGC2	(1) 35 mV rms /-90° 50 mV rms /0°	15 16 1

(1) All unused inputs shall be ac grounded.
(2) This signal not used at present.

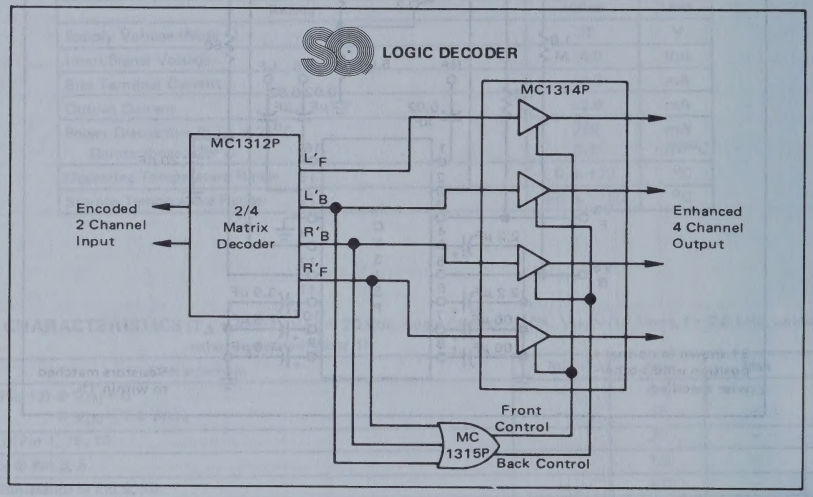
8

MC1315P • DC LOGIC ENHANCEMENT CONTROL UNIT

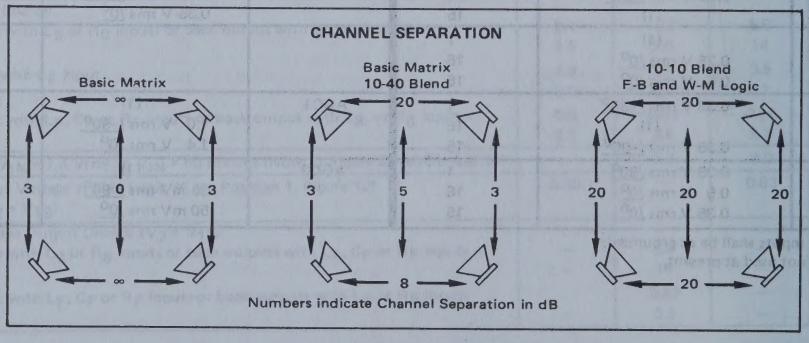
WHY LOGIC?

Enhances front to back separation from 6 dB to 20 dB.

Front-to-back separation of SQ material can be enhanced by the MC1315 logic circuit which detects the presence of dominant front or back signals and adjusts the front-back gain relationship of the MC1314P to enhance the relative gain of the dominant channels.



Front and back control voltages (from the MC1315P) are connected to the MC1314P. Although the relative gains of the front and back channels are altered with these control signals, they vary in a complementary manner to maintain constant power output from the MC1314P.



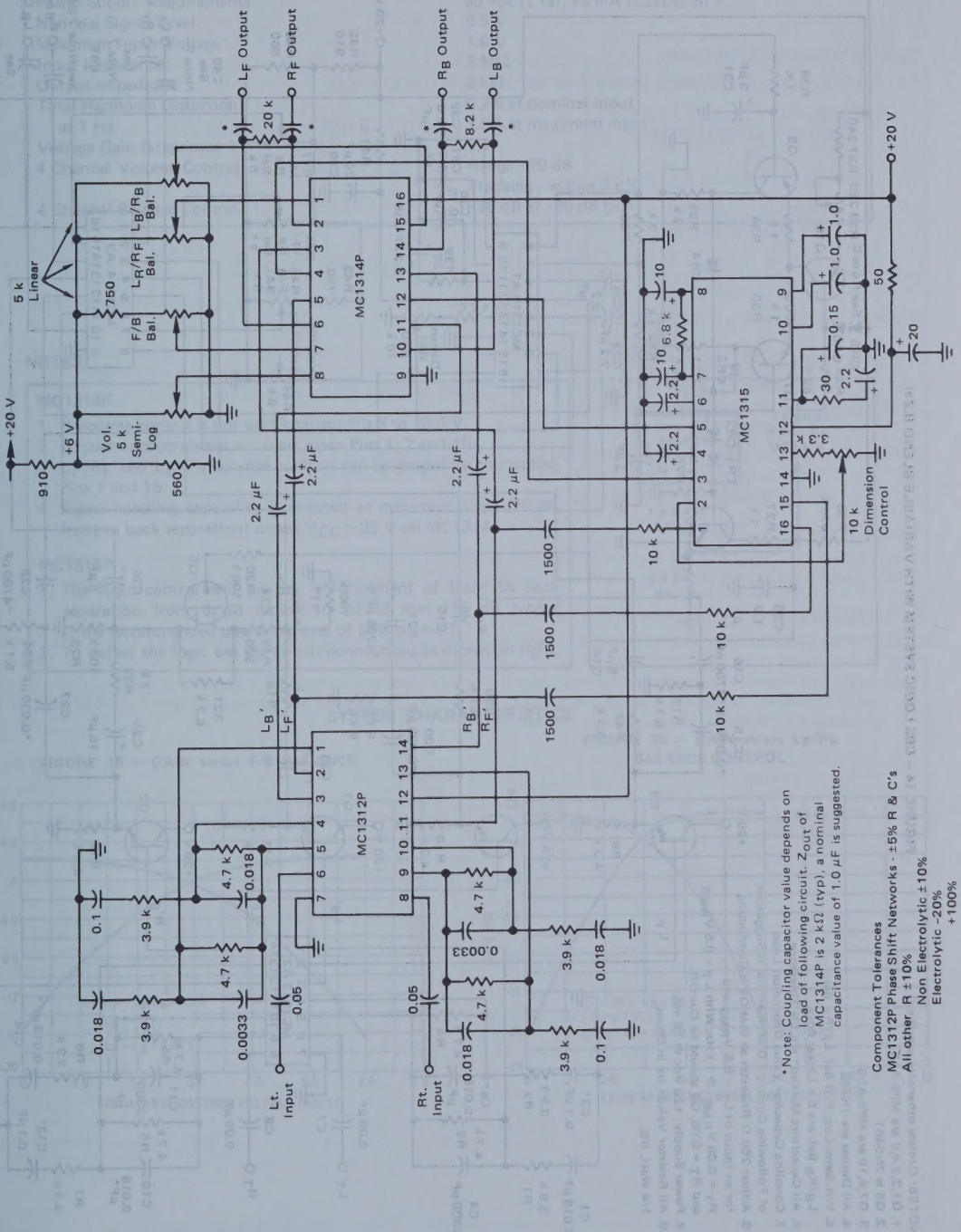


FIGURE 13 – CBS SQ LOGIC SYSTEM (L1a)

*Note: Coupling capacitor value depends on load of following circuit. Z_{out} of MC1314P is 2 kΩ (typ), a nominal capacitance value of 1.0 µF is suggested.

Component Tolerances
MC1312P Phase Shift Networks - ±5% R & C's
All other R ±10%
Non Electrolytic ±10%
Electrolytic -20%
+100%

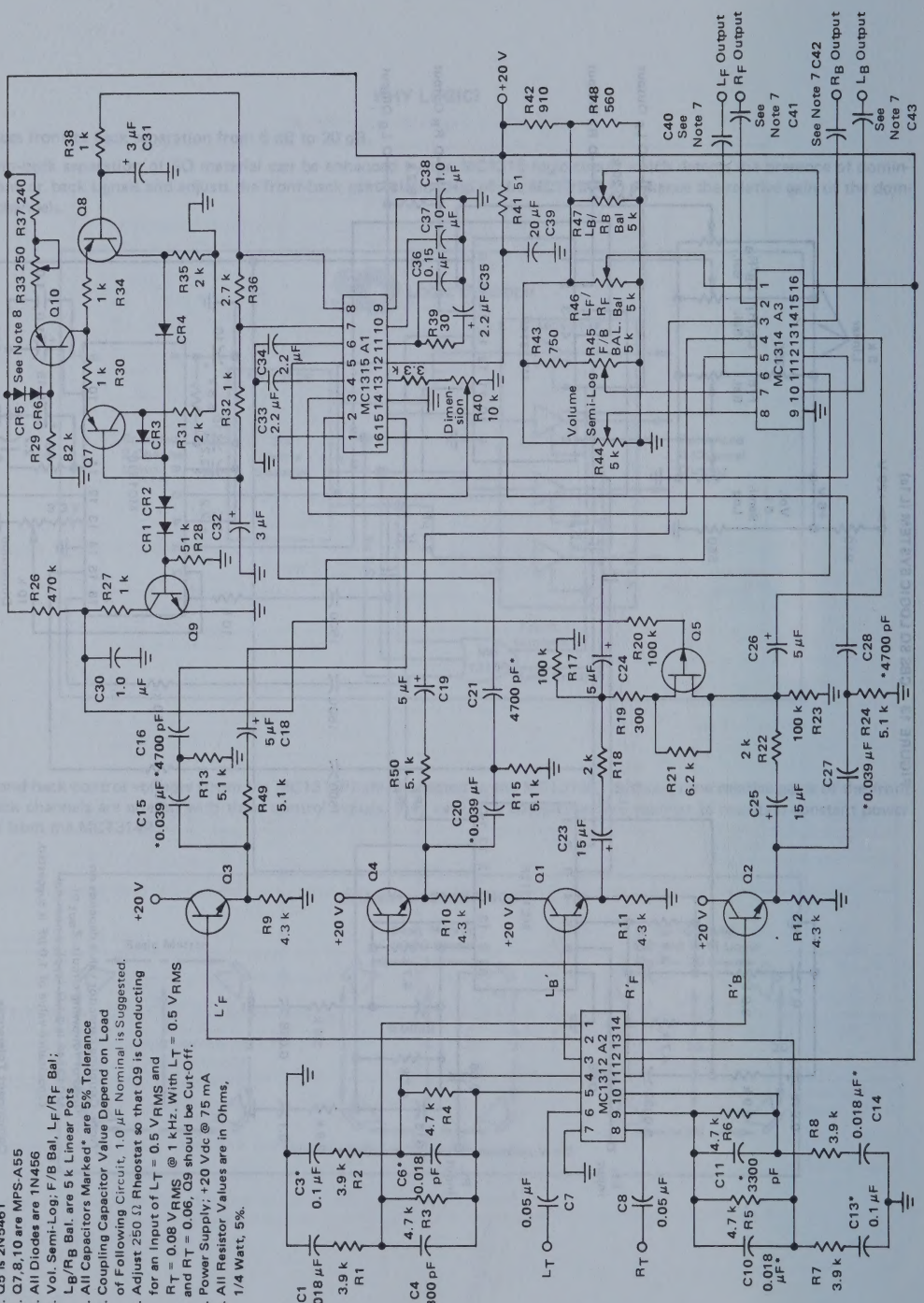


FIGURE 14 – CBS LOGIC SYSTEM WITH VARIABLE BLEND (L2a)

NOTES: (Unless otherwise specified)

1. Q1,2,3,4,9 are MPS-A18
2. Q5 is 2N5461
3. Q7,8,10 are MPS-A55
4. All Diodes are 1N456
5. Vol. Semi-Log; F/B Bal, L_F/R_F Bal; L_B/R_B Bal. are 5 k Linear Pots
6. All Capacitors Marked* are 5% Tolerance
7. Coupling Capacitor Value Depend on Load of Following Circuit, 1.0 µF Nominal is Suggested.
8. Adjust 250 Ω Rheostat so that Q9 is Conducting for an Input of L_T = 0.5 V_{RMS} and R_T = 0.08 V_{RMS} @ 1 kHz. With L_T = 0.5 V_{RMS} and R_T = 0.06, Q9 should be Cut-Off.
9. Power Supply; +20 Vdc @ 75 mA
10. All Resistor Values are in Ohms, 1/4 Watt, 5%.

TYPICAL SYSTEM PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS (MC1312P, MC1314P, MC1315P)

Power Supply Requirements:	60 mA (L1a), 75 mA (L2a) @ 20 V
Nominal Signal Level:	0.5 V
Maximum Input Voltage:	1.9 V
Input Impedance:	2 MΩ
Output Impedance:	2 kΩ
Total Harmonic Distortion:	0.2% at nominal input
at 1 Hz	1.0% at maximum input
Voltage Gain (at quiescent):	1.0
4 Channel Volume Control	Range - 70 dB
	Tracking - within 3 dB
4 Channel Balance Control:	-35 dB at -20 dB gain

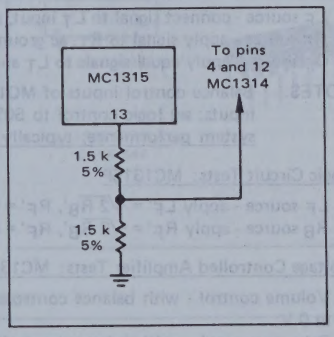
NOTES

MC1314P

1. If volume control is not used, connect Pin 8 to +6.0 V.
2. If balance controls are not used, open Pins 1, 7 and 15.
3. L_F/R_F and L_B/R_B balance controls can be ganged by connecting Pins 1 and 15.
4. Signal handling capability is reduced at maximum logic (20 dB front to back separation) unless V_{CC} = 25 V on MC1314.

MC1315P

1. The logic control will provide enhancement of front to back separation from 6 dB typical to 20 dB max (15 dB typical at the recommended operating level of 50% control).
2. To defeat the logic use the circuit connections as shown on right.



SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – GAIN versus F/B BALANCE

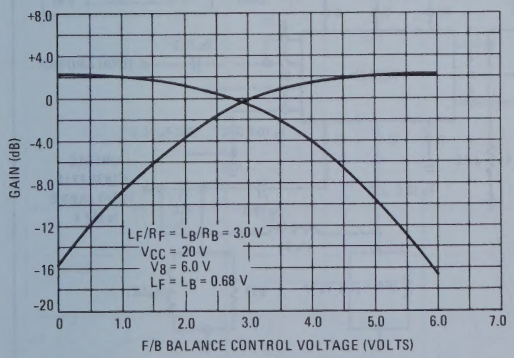
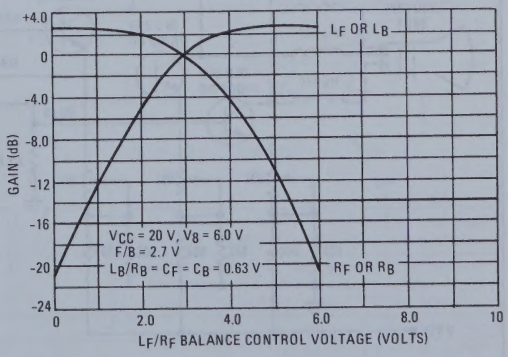


FIGURE 16 – GAIN versus L_F/R_F BALANCE CONTROL



Signal Definitions for Total System

Test signals shall have the following relative phase and amplitude characteristics.

Source Location	Input Signals	
	L_T	R_T
L_F	1	0
C_F	.71	.71
R_F	0	1
L_B	$.71/-90^o$	$.71/180^o$
R_B	.71	$.71/90^o$

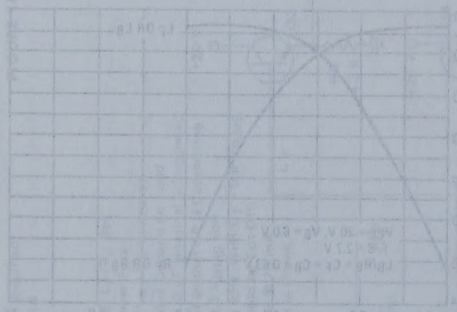
Where L_F is left front, R_B is right back, C_F is center front, etc.

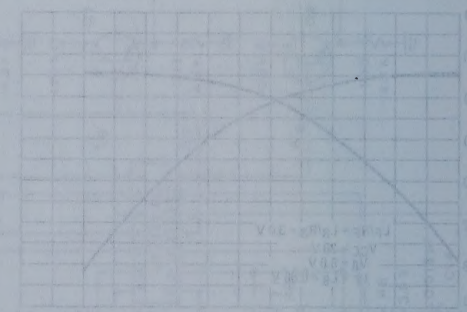
1. System Tests: MC1312P, MC1314P, MC1315P
   a) L_F source - connect signal to L_T input, ac ground R_T input of MC1312P.
   b) R_F source - apply signal to R_T, ac ground L_T.
   c) C_F source - apply equal signals to L_T and R_T inputs.

   NOTES: Balance control inputs of MC1314 may be opened for convenience or set for perfect balance with C_F and C_B inputs; set logic control to 50%: Max signal should be limited to 1.6 Vrms L_T or R_T: MC1314P outputs give system performance, typically 15 dB front back separation for corners, 12 dB for center front, center back.

2. Logic Circuit Tests: MC1315P
   a) L_F source - apply $L_F' = \sqrt{2}\,R_B'$, $R_F' = 0$; dc voltage at Pin 3 should decrease by 3 dB, at Pin 5 should increase by 9 dB.
   b) R_B source - apply $R_F' = \sqrt{2}\,R_B'$, $R_F' = 0$; dc voltage at Pin 3 should increase by 9 dB, at Pin 5 should decrease by 3 dB.

3. Voltage Controlled Amplifier Tests: MC1314P
   a) Volume control - with balance controls open or balanced, gain should be +0.5 dB at 6 V on Pin 8 and less than -60 dB at 0 V.
   b) Balance controls - with balance controls at Pins 1 and 15 at 15% of supply and Pin 7 at 13% of supply, system is nominally balanced. Taking Pin 1 to ground should increase L_F gain by 3 dB and decrease R_F gain by greater than 12 dB at maximum volume and 30 dB at lower volume levels.





MC1324P

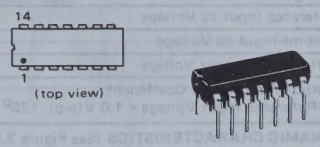
DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B MATRIX AND CHROMA DRIVER STAGES

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Luminance Input Provided
- Good Chroma Sensitivity — 0.36 Vp-p Input for 5 Vp-p Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage — 0.6 V max
- DC Temperature Stability — 3 mV/°C typ
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing and Varying 3.58-MHz Reference Input Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Achieved with MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing — 10 V(p-p) typ
- Blanking Input Provided
- Improved MC1326
- Short-Circuit Protected Outputs

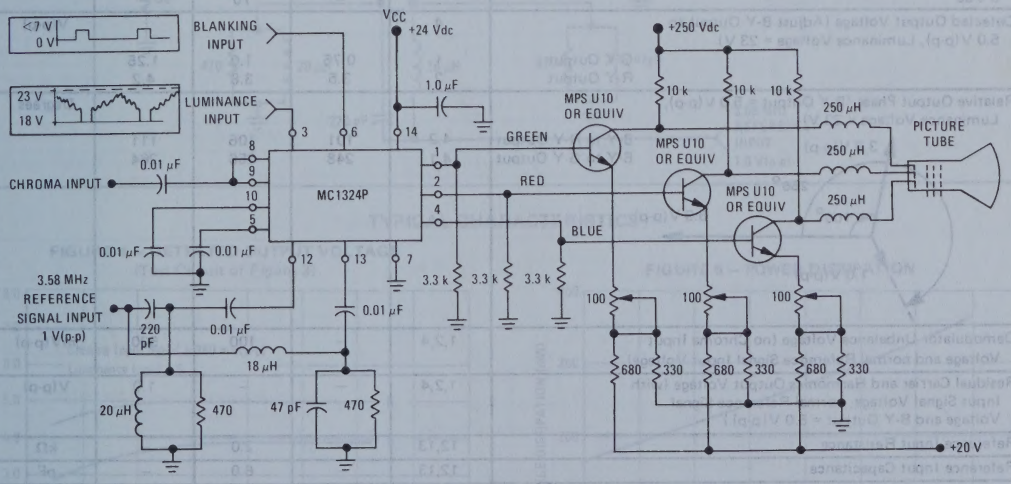
DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B OUTPUT MATRIX

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – MC1324 TYPICAL APPLICATION



A typical application is given above to indicate the requirements and output functions of this chroma demodulator.

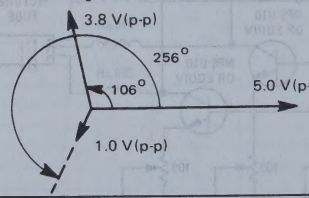
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	V(pk)
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	V(pk)
Minimum Load Resistance	2.2	k ohms
Luminance Input Voltage	12	V(p-p)
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	V(p-p)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, V_{ref} = 1.0 V(p-p), R_L = 3.3 k ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (See Figure 2.)					
Quiescent Output Voltage	1,2,4	14.3	15	16.3	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)		 – 16.5	 6.0 19	 – 25.5	mA
Reference Input dc Voltage	5,12,13	–	6.8	–	Vdc
Chroma Input dc Voltage	8,9,10	–	3.6	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage	1,2,4	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Temperature Coefficient (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 V(p-p), +25° to +65°C)	1,2,4	–	3.0	–	mV/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (See Figure 3.)					
Detected Output Voltage (See Note 1.) +(B-Y) -(B-Y)	4	 4.0 4.0	 5.0 5.0	 – –	V(pk)
Chroma Input Voltage (B-Y Output = 5.0 V[p-p]) (See Note 2.)	8	–	0.36	0.7	V(p-p)
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100	–	–	kΩ
Luminance Gain From Pin 3 to Outputs (@ dc) (@ 5.0 MHz)	1,2,4	 – –	 0.95 0.5	 – –	–
Blanking Input Resistance 1.0 Vdc 0 Vdc	6	 – –	 1.1 75	 – –	kΩ
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B-Y Output to 5.0 V(p-p), Luminance Voltage = 23 V) G-Y Output R-Y Output	4 1 2	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	V(p-p)
Relative Output Phase (B-Y Output = 5.0 V(p-p), Luminance Voltage = 23 V) B-Y to R-Y Output B-Y to G-Y Output	 4,2 4,1	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	1,2,4	–	100	500	mV(p-p)
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B-Y Output = 5.0 V[p-p])	1,2,4	–	–	1.0	V(p-p)
Reference Input Resistance	12,13	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Reference Input Capacitance	12,13	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	9,10	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Chroma Input Capacitance	9,10	–	2.0	–	pF



NOTES:

1. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 1.2 V(p-p).
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5 V(p-p). The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 V(p-p).

TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 Kilohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

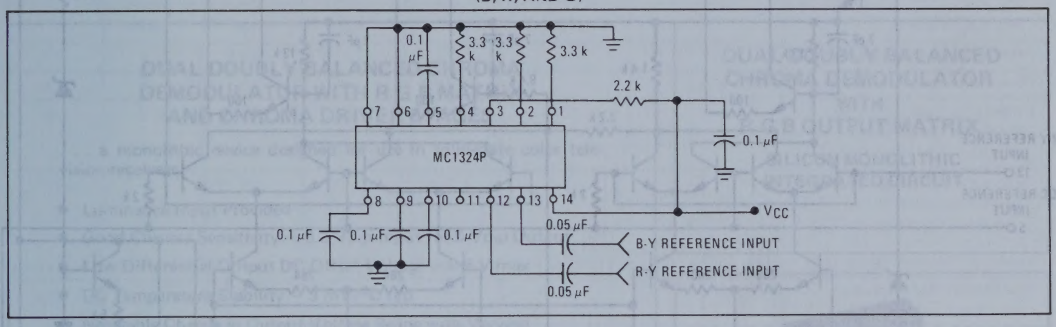
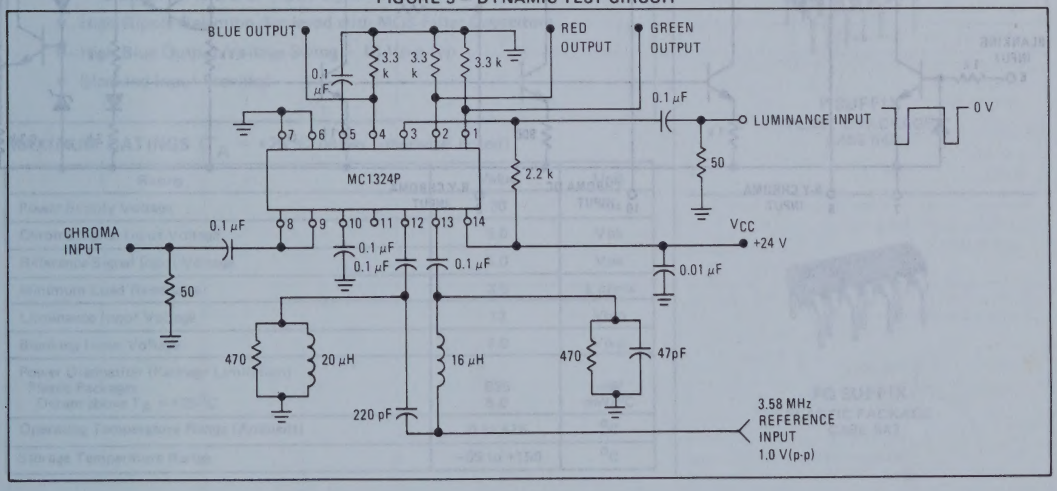


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE
(Test Circuit of Figure 3)

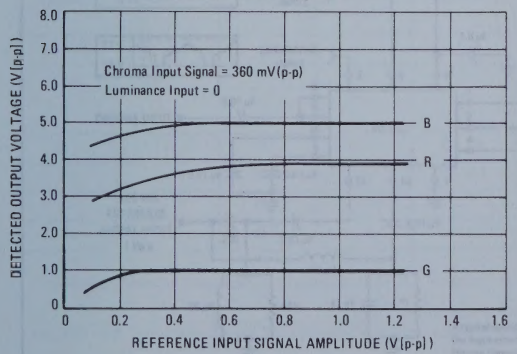
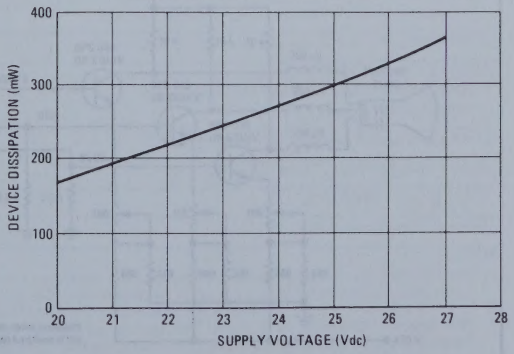
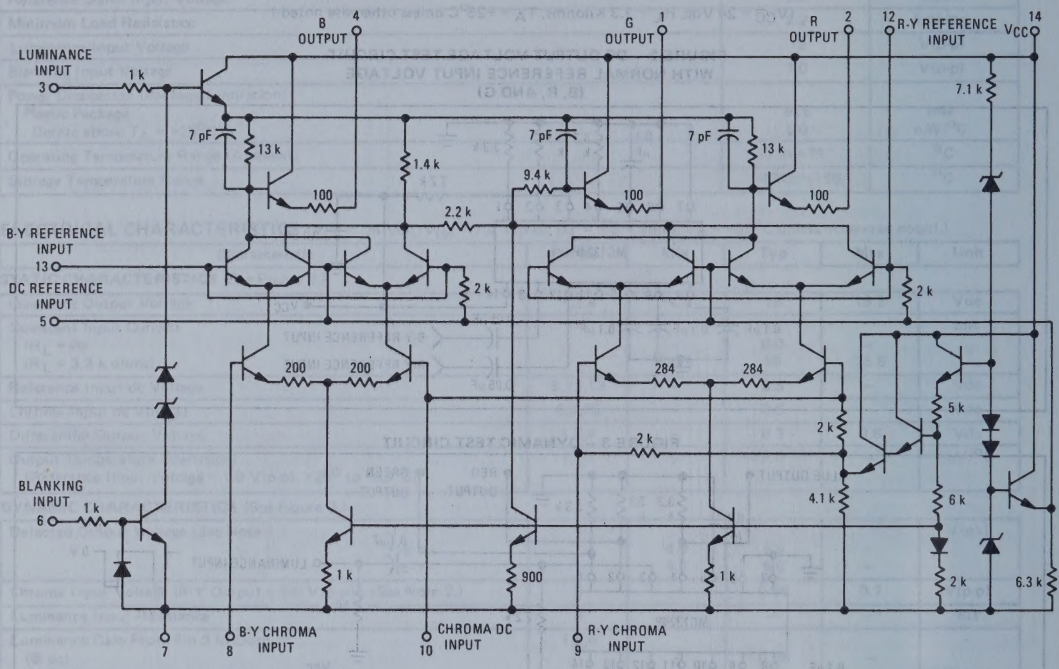


FIGURE 5 – POWER DISSIPATION



8

FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1326

DUAL CHROMA DEMODULATOR

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – REPLACE WITH XC1323

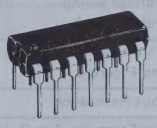
DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B MATRIX AND CHROMA DRIVER STAGES

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

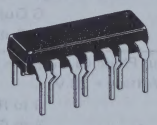
- Luminance Input Provided
- Good Chroma Sensitivity – 0.3 Vp-p Input for 5 Vp-p Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage – 0.6 V max
- DC Temperature Stability – 3 mV/°C typ
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing with Varying 3.58 MHz Reference Input Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Achieved with MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing – 10 Vp-p typ
- Blanking Input Provided

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH R G B OUTPUT MATRIX

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

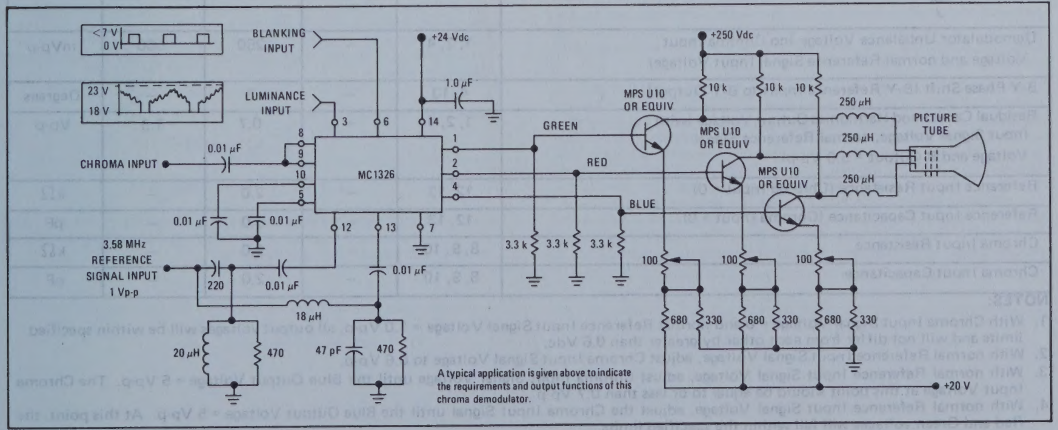


PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Luminance Input Voltage	12	Vp-p
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	–65 to +150	°C

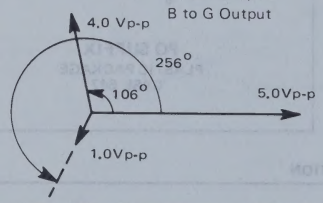
FIGURE 1 – MC1326 TYPICAL APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Quiescent Output Voltage See Figure 2	1, 2, 4	13	14.4	16	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current from Supply (Figure 2) (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)		 – 16.5	 6.0 19	 – 25.5	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	5,12,13	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	8,9,10	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p) See Note 1 and Figure 3	1, 2, 4	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, +25° to +65°C) See Note 1 and Figure 3	1, 2, 4	–	3.0	–	mV/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)					
Blue Output Voltage Swing See Note 2 and Figure 4	4	8.0	10	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 3 and Figure 4	8	–	0.3	0.7	Vp-p
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100	–	–	kΩ
Luminance Gain From Pin 3 to Outputs (@ dc) (@ 5.0 MHz)	1, 2, 4	 – –	 0.95 0.5	 – –	–
Blanking Input Resistance 1.0 Vdc 0 Vdc	6	 – –	 1.1 75	 – –	kΩ
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B Output to 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) See Note 4 G Output R Output	4 1 2	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	Vp-p
Relative Output Phase (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) B to R Output B to G Output	 4, 2 4, 1	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	1, 2, 4	–	250	500	mVp-p
B-Y Phase Shift (B-Y Reference Input to B-Y Output)	4, 13	–	3	–	Degrees
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B Output = 5.0 Vp-p)	1, 2, 4	–	0.7	1.5	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	12, 13	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	12, 13	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	8, 9, 10	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Chroma Input Capacitance	8, 9, 10	–	2.0	–	pF



NOTES:

1. With Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, all output voltages will be within specified limits and will not differ from each other by greater than 0.6 Vdc.
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 0.6 Vp-p.
3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 Vp-p.
4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust the Chroma Input Signal until the Blue Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. At this point, the Red and Green voltages will fall within the specified limits.

TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 Kilohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – DC TEST CIRCUIT WITHOUT REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL VOLTAGE (B-Y AND R-Y)
(For Testing Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)

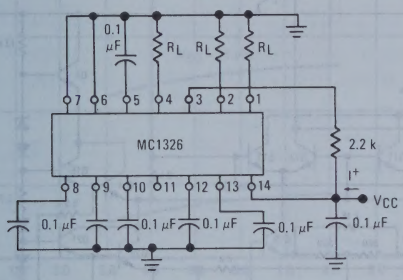


FIGURE 3 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

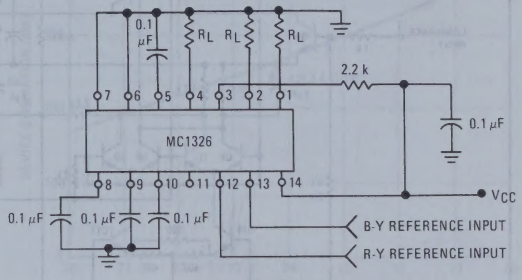


FIGURE 4 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT

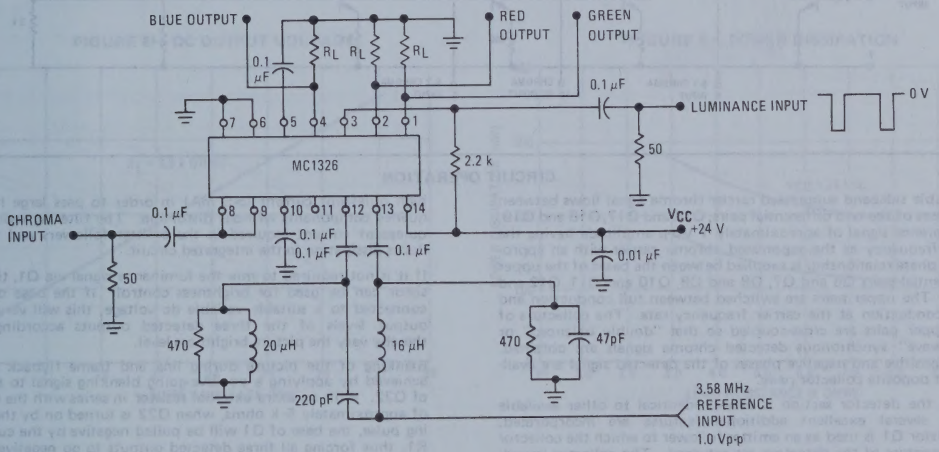
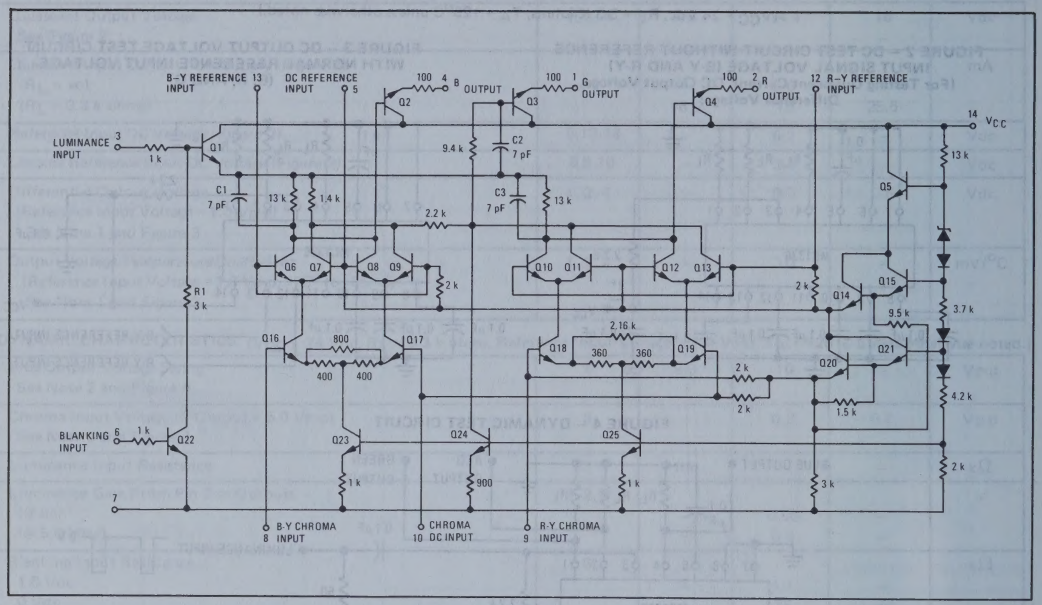


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

A double sideband suppressed carrier chroma signal flows between the bases of the two differential pairs, Q16 and Q17, Q18 and Q19. A reference signal of approximately 1 Vp-p amplitude having the same frequency as the suppressed chroma carrier with an appropriate phase relationship is supplied between the bases of the upper differential pairs Q6 and Q7, Q8 and Q9, Q10 and Q11, Q12 and Q13. The upper pairs are switched between full conduction and zero conduction at the carrier frequency rate. The collectors of the upper pairs are cross-coupled so that "doubly balanced" or "full-wave" synchronous detected chroma signals are obtained. Both positive and negative phases of the detected signal are available at opposite collector pairs.

While the detector section is almost identical to other available units, several excellent additional features are incorporated. Transistor Q1 is used as an emitter follower to which the collector load resistors of the detectors are returned. The collector impedances of the upper pair transistors are high compared with the collector load resistors, and any signal at the emitter of Q1 appears virtually unattenuated at the collectors of the upper pairs, and hence at the three detector output terminals. This feature may be used to mix the correct amount of the luminance portion of the color TV signal with the color difference signals produced by the detectors to give R-G-B outputs directly.

Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 compensate for most of the high frequency roll-off in the luminance signal. This is due to the collector capacitances of the detector transistors and the input capacitances of the emitter followers, Q2, Q3, Q4. Capacitors C1, C2, and C3 provide filtering of carrier harmonics from the detected color difference signals. This increases the available swing before clipping for the color difference signal, and reduces the high frequency components which must pass through the emitter followers (Q2, Q3, Q4) into the video output stages. Since high capacitance (>100 pF) is characteristic of the input impedance of a video output stage, the transistor emitter followers must operate at a high quiescent current (>5 mA) in order to pass large high frequency components without distortion. The filtering reduces the quiescent current required in the emitter followers and thus reduces dissipation in the integrated circuit.

If it is not required to mix the luminance signal via Q1, this transistor can be used for brightness control. If the base of Q1 is connected to a suitable variable dc voltage, this will vary the dc output levels of the three detected outputs accordingly and thereby vary the picture brightness level.

Blanking of the picture during line and frame flyback may be achieved by applying a positive-going blanking signal to the base of Q22. With an extra external resistor in series with the Q1 base of approximately 5 k ohms, when Q22 is turned on by the blanking pulse, the base of Q1 will be pulled negative by the current in R1, thus forcing all three detected outputs to go negative by the same amount. In a conventional solid-state receiver with a single video output stage driving the picture tube cathode, a negative-going signal at the base of the video output stage will blank the picture tube. When using the blanking input be certain the blanking pulse does not switch off the luminance input stage Q1 completely; this would turn off the collector supply for the demodulators and put the entire chroma demodulator out of lock at each blanking pulse.

Matrix for MC1326

$$\frac{\text{R-Y gain}}{\text{B-Y gain}} = 0.77$$

$$-\text{G-Y} = 0.11\ (\text{B-Y}) + 0.28\ (\text{R-Y})$$

For indicated requirements and output functions of the MC1326 chroma demodulator please refer to the typical application shown on the first page of this specification.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 6 through Figure 10 Reference Test Circuit of Figure 2)

FIGURE 6 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

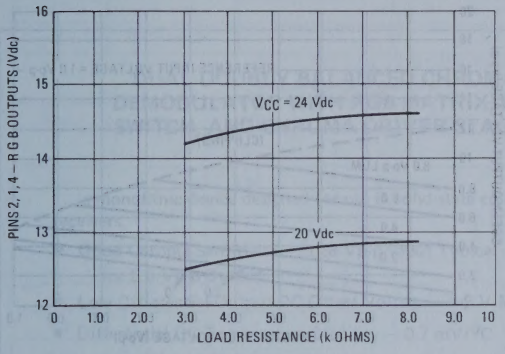


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION

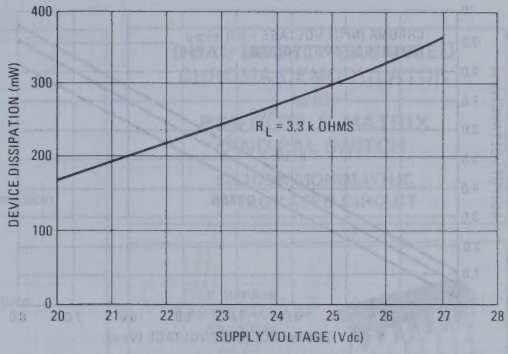


FIGURE 8 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

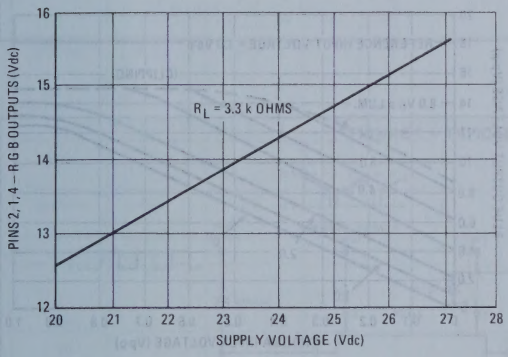


FIGURE 9 – POWER DISSIPATION

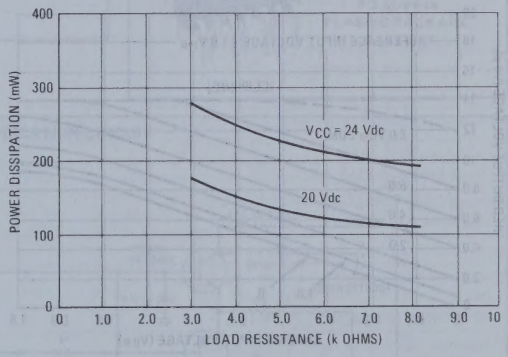


FIGURE 10 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

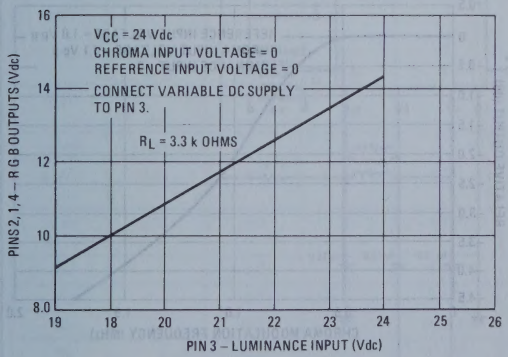
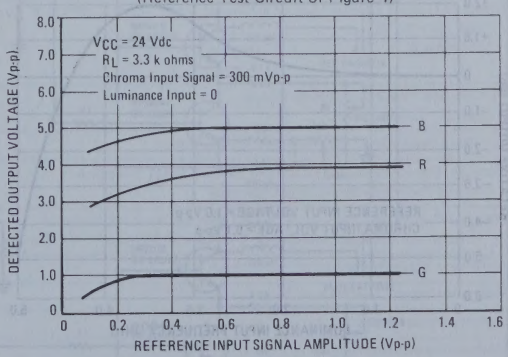

PINS 2, 1, 4 – R G B OUTPUTS (Vdc)
PIN 3 – LUMINANCE INPUT (Vdc)
VCC = 24 Vdc
CHROMA INPUT VOLTAGE = 0
REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE = 0
CONNECT VARIABLE DC SUPPLY TO PIN 3.
RL = 3.3 k OHMS

FIGURE 11 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE
(Reference Test Circuit of Figure 4)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 12 through Figure 17 Reference Test Circuit of Figure 4)

FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

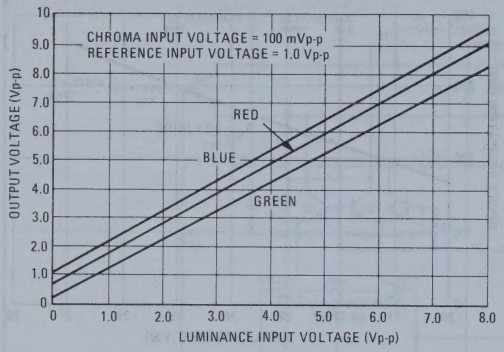


FIGURE 13 – GREEN OUTPUT

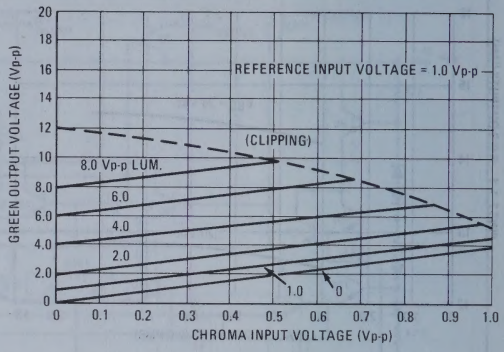


FIGURE 14 – RED OUTPUT

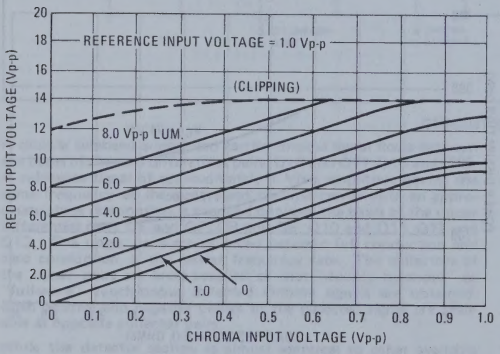


FIGURE 15 – BLUE OUTPUT

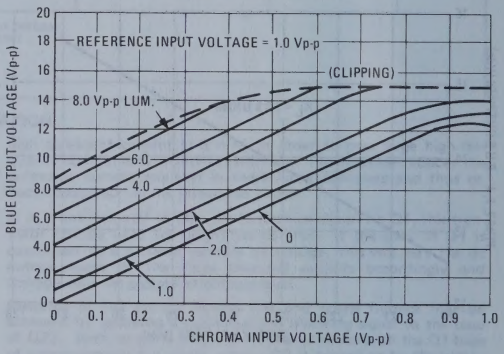


FIGURE 16 – LUMINANCE BANDWIDTH

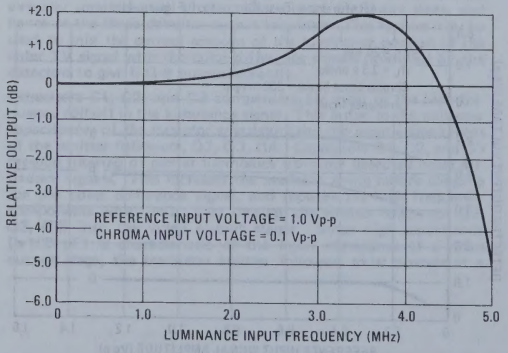
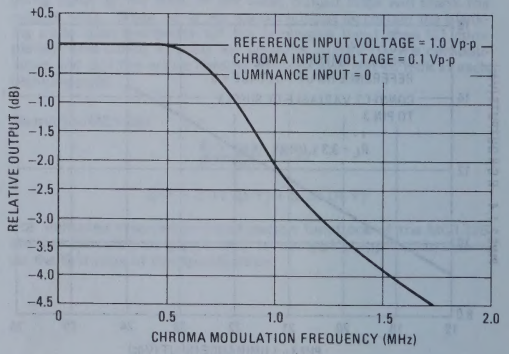


FIGURE 17 – CHROMA BANDWIDTH


REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE = 1.0 Vp-p
CHROMA INPUT VOLTAGE = 0.1 Vp-p
LUMINANCE INPUT = 0
RELATIVE OUTPUT (dB)
CHROMA MODULATION FREQUENCY (MHz)

8

MC1327

CHROMA DEMODULATOR

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH RGB MATRIX, PAL SWITCH, AND CHROMA DRIVER STAGES

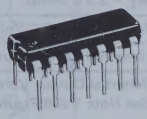
. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

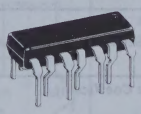
- Good Chroma Sensitivity — 0.28 Vp-p Input Typical for 5.0 Vp-p Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage — 0.6 V Maximum
- Differential DC Temperature Stability — 0.7 mV/°C
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing — 10 Vp-p Typical
- Blanking Input Provided
- Luminance Bandwidth Greater than 5.0 MHz

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR with RGB OUTPUT MATRIX AND PAL SWITCH

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

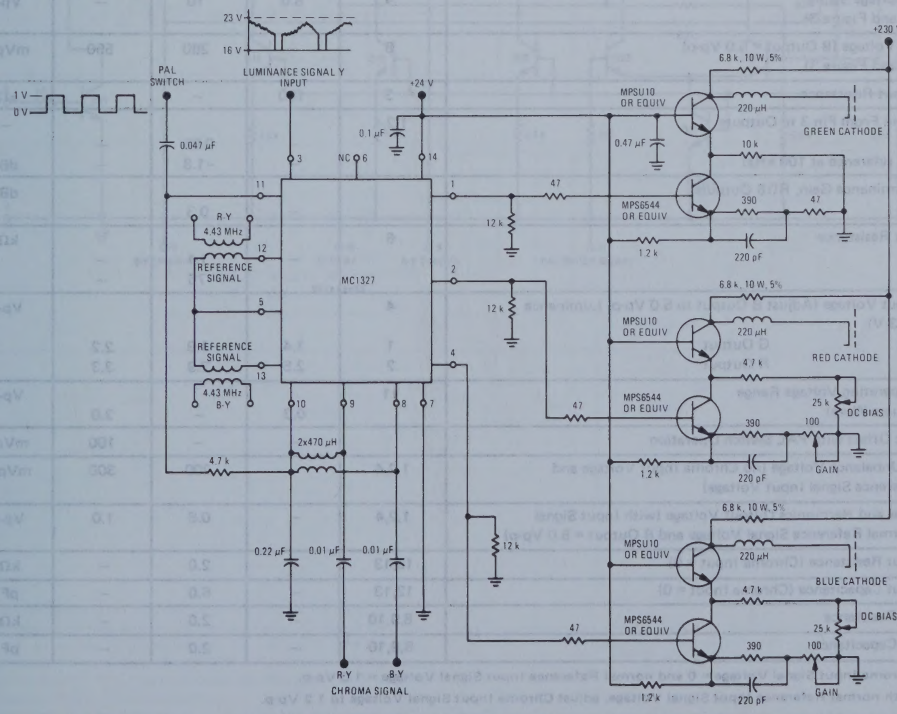
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646





PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Luminance Input Voltage	12	Vp-p
Blanking Input Voltage	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

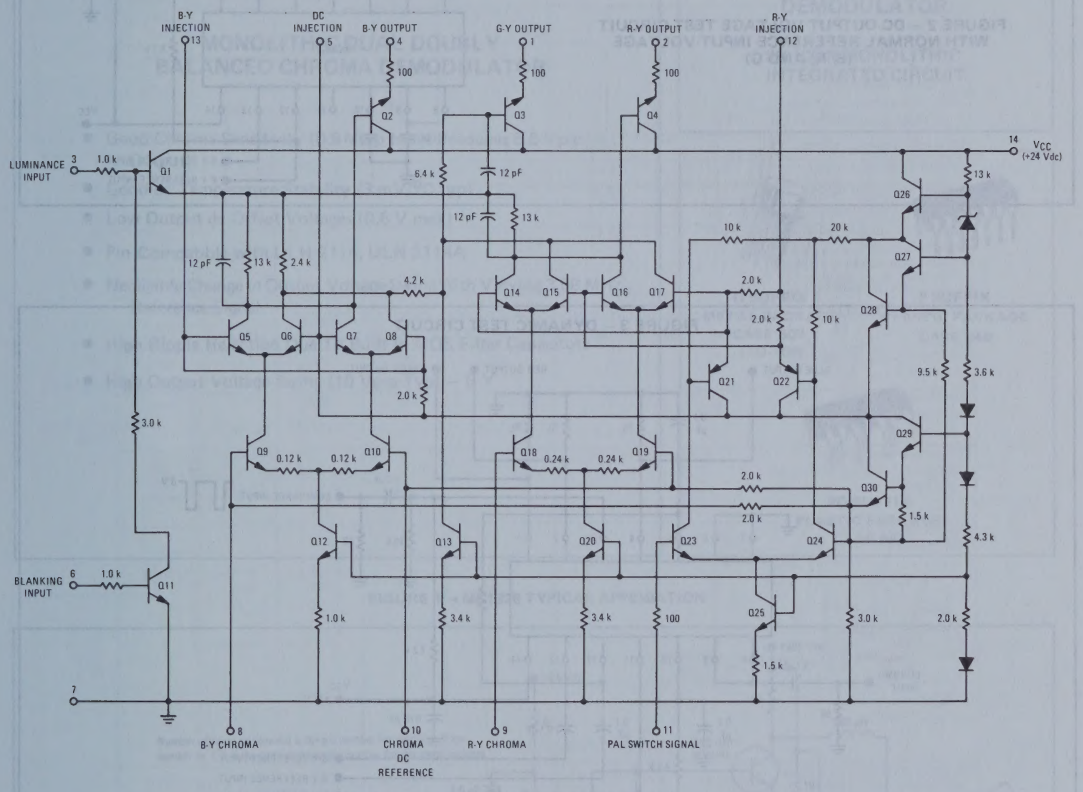
Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Quiescent Output Voltage (See Figure 2)	1,2,4	13.2	14.5	15.8	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current from Supply (Figure 2) (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)		 – 16	 7.5 19	 – 26	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	5,12,13	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Reference Input DC Voltage (Figure 2)	8,9,10	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage (See Note 1 and Figure 2)	1,2,4	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (See Note 1 and Figure 2) (+25°C to +65°C)	1,2,4	–	0.7	–	mV/°C
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (See Note 1 and Figure 2) (+25°C to +65°C)	1,2,4	–	+0.5	±5.0	mV/°C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Blue Output Voltage Swing (See Note 2 and Figure 3)	4	8.0	10	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B Output = 5.0 Vp-p) (See Note 3 and Figure 3)	8	–	280	550	mVp-p
Luminance Input Resistance	3	100	–	–	kΩ
Luminance Gain From Pin 3 to Outputs (@ dc) (@ 5.0 MHz, reference at 100 kHz)	1,2,4	 – –	 0.95 -1.8	 – –	 – dB
Differential Luminance Gain, RGB Outputs (@ 5.0 MHz)		–	0.3	–	dB
Blanking Input Resistance (1.0 Vdc) (0 Vdc)	6	 – –	 1.1 75	 – –	kΩ
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B Output to 5.0 Vp-p, Luminance Voltage = 23 V) (See Note 4) G Output R Output	4 1 2	 1.4 2.5	 1.8 2.9	 2.2 3.3	Vp-p
PAL Switch Operating Voltage Range (7.8 kHz Square Wave)	11	0.3	–	3.0	Vp-p
R-Y Output dc Offset with PAL Switch Operation		–	–	100	mVdc
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	1,2,4	–	200	300	mVp-p
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B Output = 5.0 Vp-p)	1,2,4	–	0.6	1.0	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	12,13	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	12,13	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	8,9,10	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Chroma Input Capacitance	8,9,10	–	2.0	–	pF

NOTES: 1. Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p.
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 1.2 Vp-p.
3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5.0 Vp-p.
4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the Blue Output Voltage = 5.0 Vp-p. At this point, the Red and Green voltages will fall within the specified limits.

MC1327 CHROMA DEMODULATOR (PAL)



TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 kilohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 2 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT WITH NORMAL REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE (B, R, AND G)

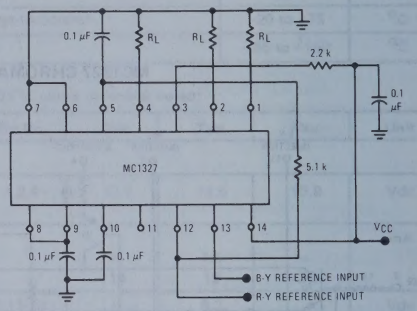
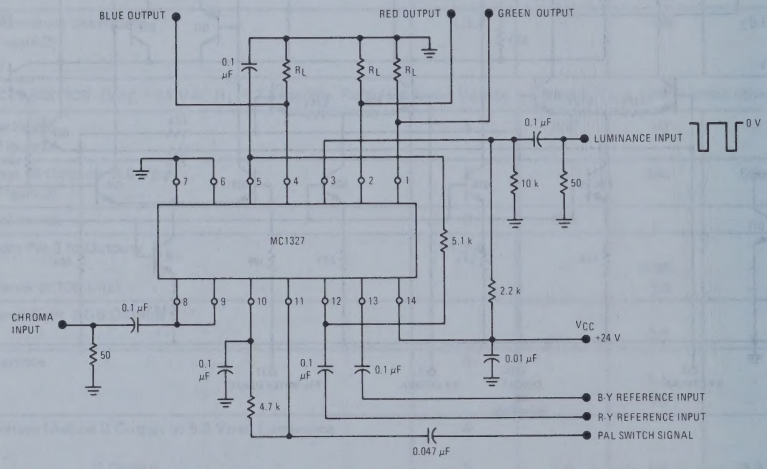


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT



MC1328

DUAL CHROMA DEMODULATOR

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – REPLACE WITH XC1323

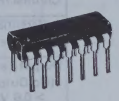
MONOLITHIC DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Good Chroma Sensitivity (0.3 Vp-p Input Produces 5.0 Vp-p Output)
- Good dc Temperature Stability (3 mV/°C typ)
- Low Output dc Offset Voltages (0.6 V max)
- Pin Compatible with ULN-2114, ULN-2114A
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing With Varying 3.58 MHz Reference Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Due To Built-In MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Output Voltage Swing (10 Vp-p Typ) – B-Y

DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

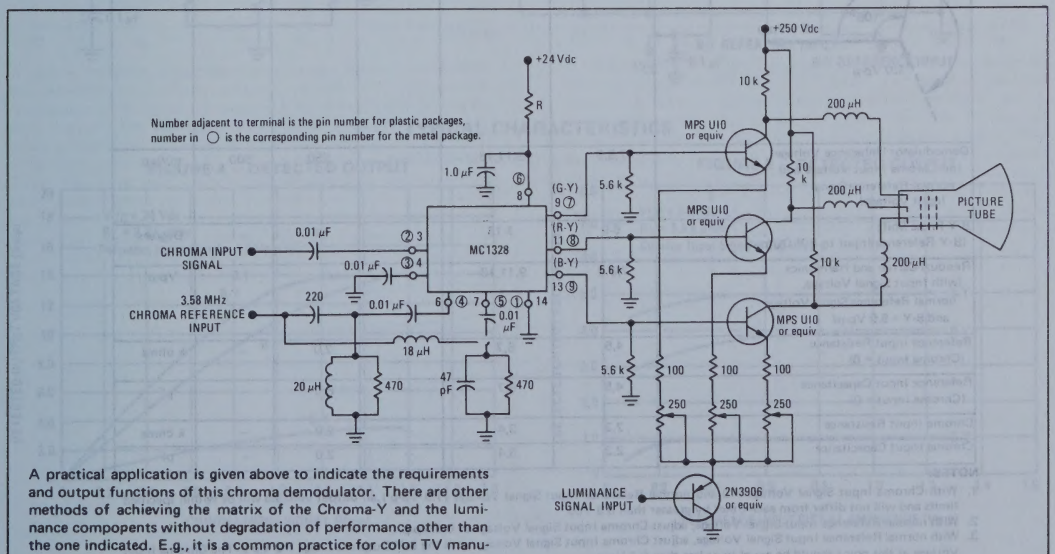
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
(TO-100)



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – MC1328 TYPICAL APPLICATION



A practical application is given above to indicate the requirements and output functions of this chroma demodulator. There are other methods of achieving the matrix of the Chroma-Y and the luminance compopents without degradation of performance other than the one indicated. E.g., it is a common practice for color TV manufacturers to matrix in the picture tube.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0 680 4.5	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	Vpk
Minimum Load Resistance	3.0	k ohms
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

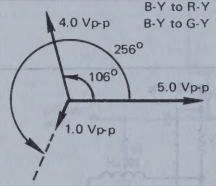
Maximum Ratings as defined in MIL-S-19500, Appendix A.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Reference Input
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Pin No. Suffix G Pkg	Pin No. Suffix P, PQ Pkgs	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage See Figure 2	7,8,9	9,11,13	13	14.3	16	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current (See Figure 2) (R_L = ∞, Chroma and Reference Input Voltages = 0) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms, Chroma and Reference Input Voltages = 0)	6	8	– 16.5	6.0 19	– 25.5	mA
Reference Input DC Voltage	4,5	6,7	–	6.2	–	Vdc
Chroma Input DC Voltage	2,3	3,4	–	3.4	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage See Note 1 and Figure 3	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Temperature Coefficient (No Output Differential Voltage > 0.6 Vdc, +25°C to +65°C) See Note 1 and Figure 3	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	3.0	–	mV/°C

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms,
Referenced Input Voltage = 1.0 Vp-p, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Detected Output Voltage (B-Y) See Note 2	9	13	8.0	9.0	–	Vp-p
Chroma Input Voltage (B-Y Output = 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 3	2	3	–	0.3	0.7	Vp-p
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B-Y Output to 5.0 Vp-p) See Note 4 G-Y R-Y	 7 8	 9 11	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	Vp-p
Relative Output Phase (B-Y Output = 5.0 Vp-p) B-Y to R-Y B-Y to G-Y	 9-8 9-7	 13-11 13-9	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	250	500	mVp-p
B-Y Phase Shift (B-Y Reference Input to B-Y Output)	5-9	7-13	–	3	–	Degrees
Residual Carrier and Harmonics (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B-Y = 5.0 Vp-p)	7,8,9	9,11,13	–	–	1.5	Vp-p
Reference Input Resistance (Chroma Input = 0)	4,5	6,7	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Reference Input Capacitance (Chroma Input = 0)	4,5	6,7	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	2,3	3,4	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Chroma Input Capacitance	2,3	3,4	–	2.0	–	pF



NOTES:

1. With Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 and normal Reference Input Signal Voltage (1.0 Vp-p), all output voltages will be within specified limits and will not differ from each other by greater than 0.6 Vdc.
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 0.6 Vp-p.
3. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the B-Y Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 Vp-p.
4. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust the Chroma Input Signal until the B-Y Output Voltage = 5 Vp-p. At this point, the R-Y and G-Y voltages will fall within the specified limits.

TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH NO REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL

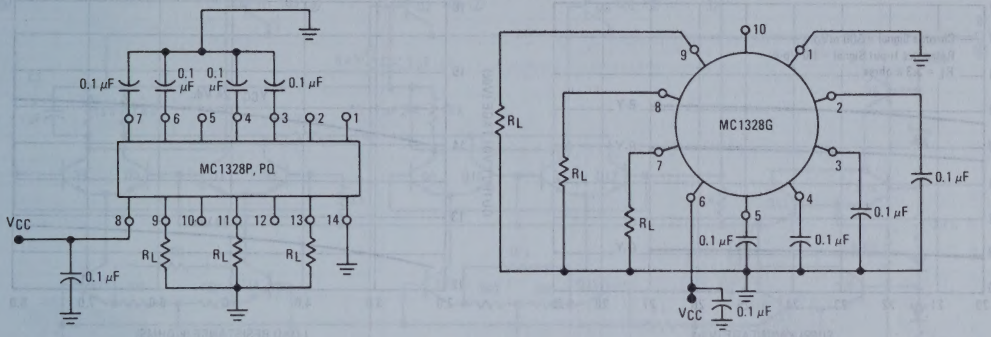
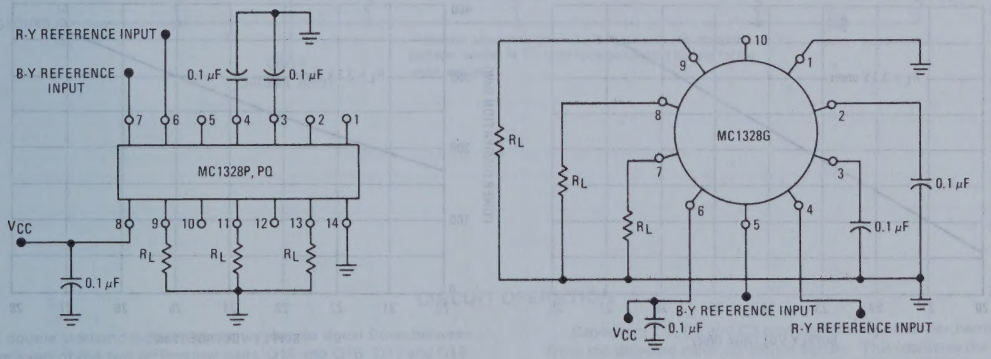


FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL
(Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DETECTED OUTPUT

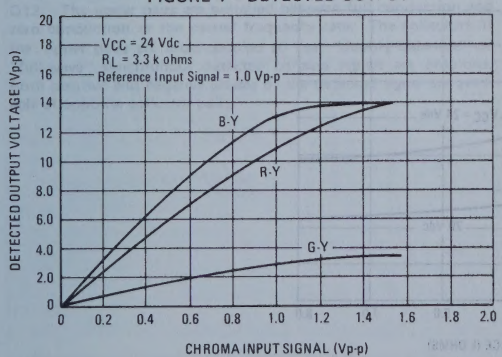
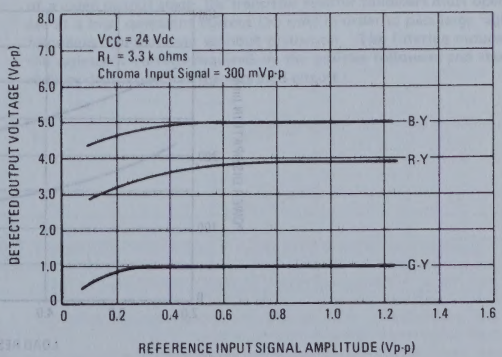


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED OUTPUT



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE

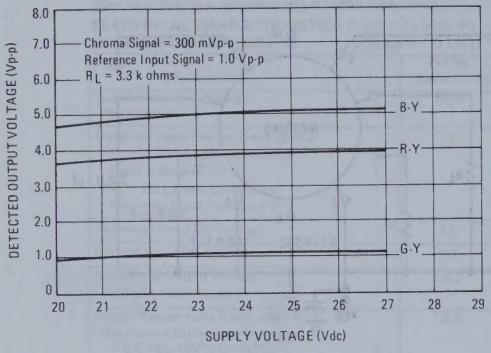


FIGURE 7 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

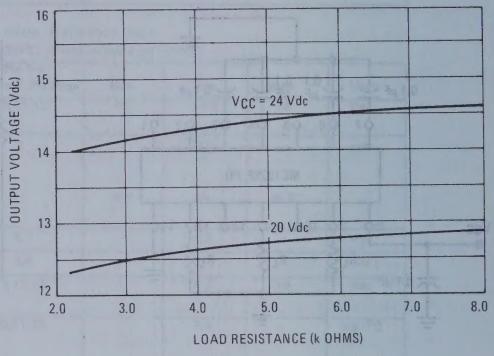


FIGURE 8 – DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE

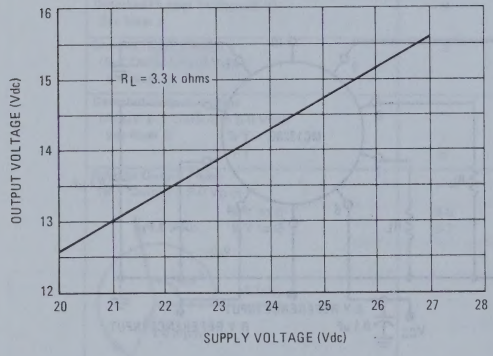


FIGURE 9 – POWER DISSIPATION

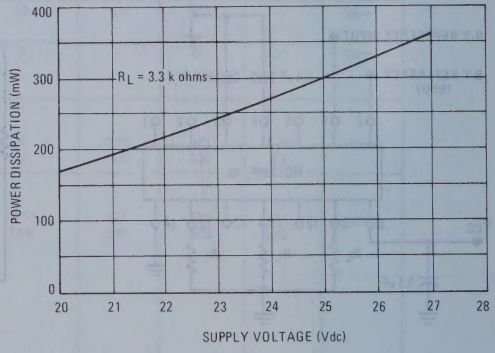
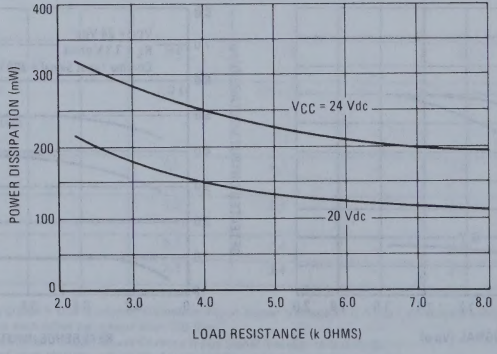
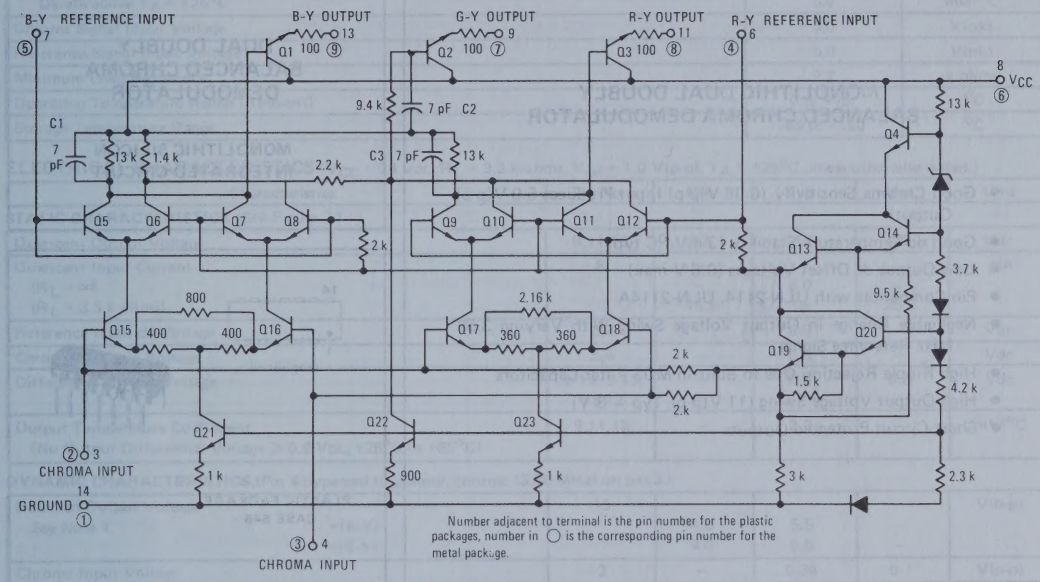


FIGURE 10 – POWER DISSIPATION



8

FIGURE 11 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

A double sideband suppressed carrier chroma signal flows between the bases of the two differential pairs, Q15 and Q16, Q17 and Q18. A reference signal of approximately 1 Vp-p amplitude having the same frequency as the suppressed chroma carrier with an appropriate phase relationship is supplied between the bases of the upper differential pairs Q5 and Q6, Q7 and Q8, Q9 and Q10, Q11 and Q12. The upper pairs are switched between full conduction and zero conduction at the carrier frequency rate. The collectors of the upper pairs are cross-coupled so that "doubly balanced" or "full-wave" synchronous detected chroma signals are obtained. Both positive and negative phases of the detected signal are available at opposite collector pairs.

Capacitors C1, C2 and C3 provide filtering of carrier harmonics from the detected color difference signals. This increases the available swing before clipping for the color difference signal, and reduces the high frequency components which must pass through the emitter followers (Q1, Q2, Q3) into the video output stages. Since high capacitance (>100 pF) is characteristic of the input impedance of a video output stage, the transistor emitter followers must operate at a high quiescent current (>5 mA) in order to pass large high frequency components without distortion. The filtering reduces the quiescent current required in the emitter followers and thus reduces dissipation in the integrated circuit.

MC1329P

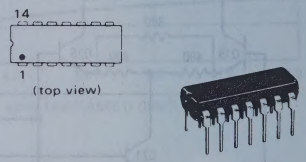
DEVICE DISCONTINUED — REPLACE WITH XC1323

MONOLITHIC DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

- Good Chroma Sensitivity (0.36 V(p-p) Input Produces 5.0 V(p-p) Output)
- Good dc Temperature Stability (3 mV/°C typ)
- Low Output dc Offset Voltages (0.6 V max)
- Pin Compatible with ULN-2114, ULN-2114A
- Negligible Change in Output Voltage Swing With Varying 3.58-MHz Reference Signal
- High Ripple Rejection Due to Built-In MOS Filter Capacitors
- High Output Voltage Swing (11 V(p-p) Typ — B-Y)
- Short-Circuit Protected Outputs

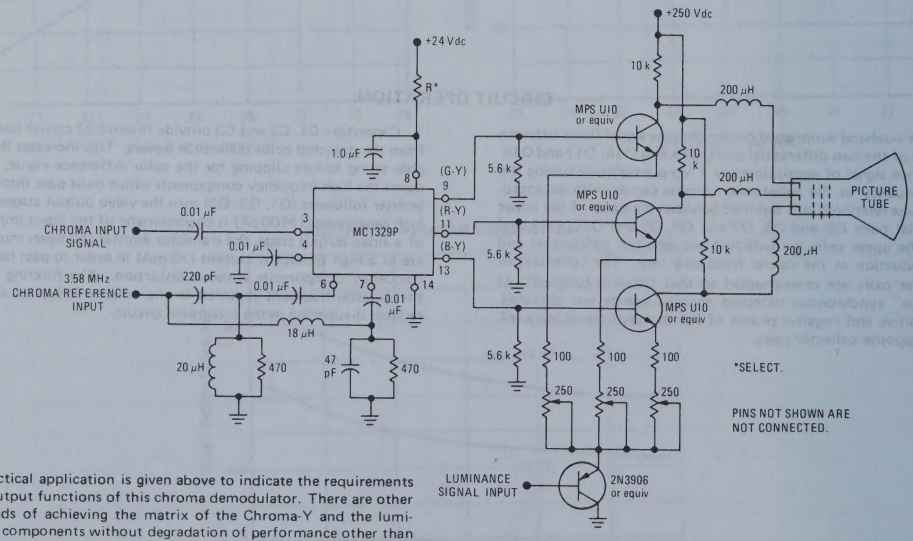
DUAL DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 — MC1329P TYPICAL APPLICATION



A practical application is given above to indicate the requirements and output functions of this chroma demodulator. There are other methods of achieving the matrix of the Chroma-Y and the luminance components without degradation of performance other than the one indicated. E.g., it is a common practice for color TV manufacturers to matrix in the picture tube.

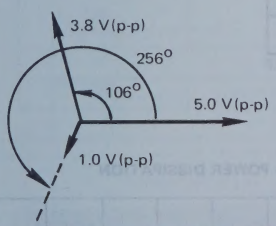
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise specified.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Chroma Signal Input Voltage	5.0	V(pk)
Reference Signal Input Voltage	5.0	V(pk)
Minimum Load Resistance	2.2	k ohms
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 k ohms, V_{ref} = 1.0 V(p-p), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (See Figure 2.)					
Quiescent Output Voltage	9,11,13	13	14.5	16	Vdc
Quiescent Input Current (R_L = ∞) (R_L = 3.3 k ohms)	8	 – 16.5	 6.0 19	 – 25.5	mA
Reference Input dc Voltage	6,7	–	6.9	–	Vdc
Chroma Input dc Voltage	3,4	–	3.6	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage	9-11, 9-13, 11-13	–	0.3	0.6	Vdc
Output Temperature Coefficient (No Output Differential Voltage > 0.6 Vdc, +25°C to +65°C)	9,11,13	–	3.0	–	mV/°C
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Pin 4 bypassed to ground, chroma (3.56 MHz) on pin 3.)					
Detected Output Voltage See Note 1. +(B-Y) -(B-Y)	13	 4.0 4.0	 5.5 5.5	 – –	V(p-p)
Chroma Input Voltage (B-Y Output = 5.0 V [p-p]) See Note 2.	3	–	0.36	0.7	V(p-p)
Detected Output Voltage (Adjust B-Y Output to 5.0 V [p-p]) G-Y R-Y	 9 11	 0.75 3.5	 1.0 3.8	 1.25 4.2	V(p-p)
Relative Output Phase (B-Y Output = 5.0 V [p-p]) B-Y to R-Y B-Y to G-Y	 13-11 13-9	 101 248	 106 256	 111 264	Degrees
Demodulator Unbalance Voltage (no Chroma Input Voltage and normal Reference Signal Input Voltage)	9,11,13	–	100	500	mV(p-p)
Residual Carrier and Harmonics Output Voltage (with Input Signal Voltage, normal Reference Signal Voltage and B-Y = 5.0 V [p-p])	9,11,13	–	–	1.0	V(p-p)
Reference Input Resistance	6,7	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Reference Input Capacitance	6,7	–	6.0	–	pF
Chroma Input Resistance	3,4	–	1.0	–	k ohms
Chroma Input Capacitance	3,4	–	2.0	–	pF



NOTES:

1. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage to 1.2 V(p-p).
2. With normal Reference Input Signal Voltage, adjust Chroma Input Signal Voltage until the B-Y Output Voltage = 5.0 V(p-p). The Chroma Input Voltage at this point should be equal to or less than 0.7 V(p-p).

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, R_L = 3.3 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL
(Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)

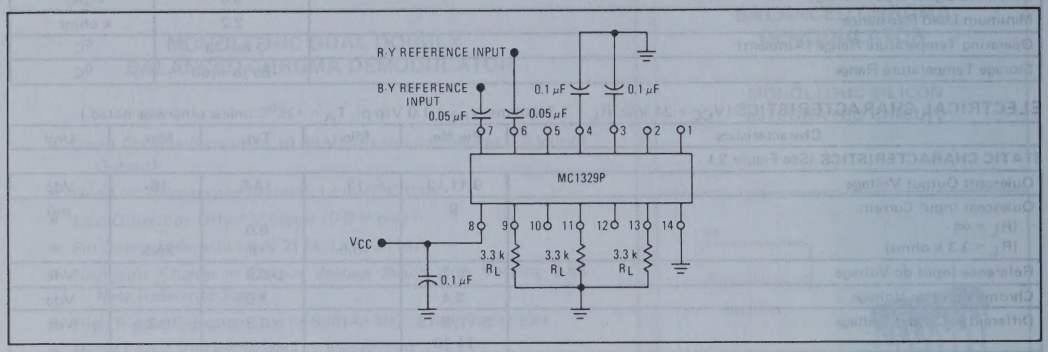


FIGURE 3 – DETECTED OUTPUT

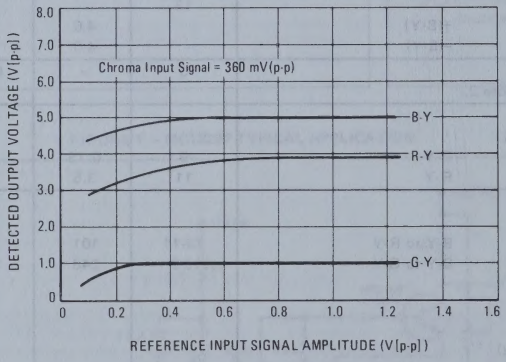


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE

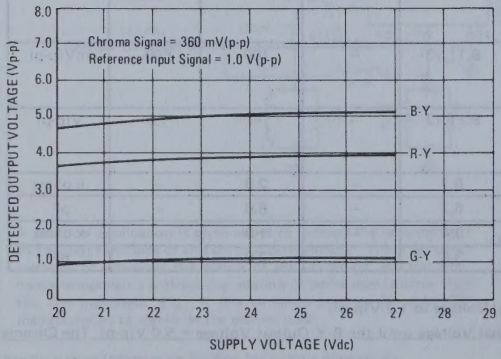


FIGURE 5 – POWER DISSIPATION

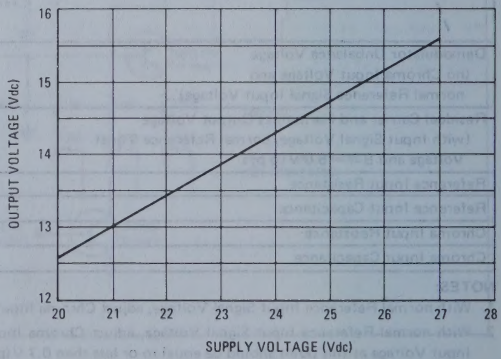
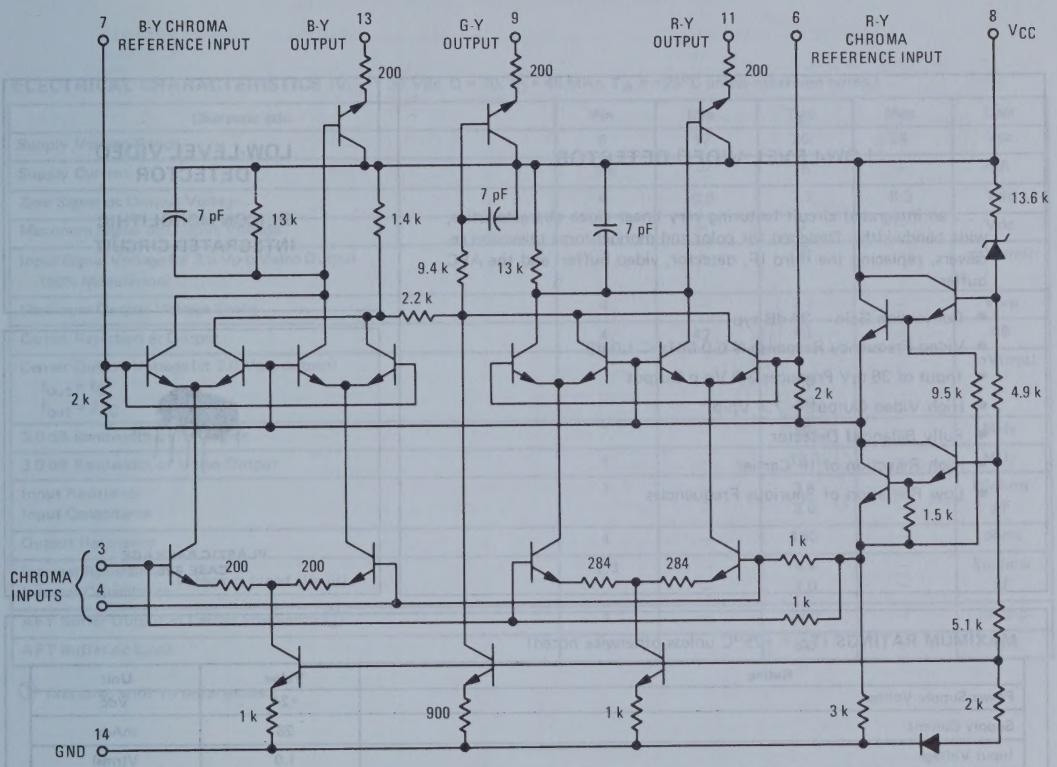


FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1330P

LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

. . . an integrated circuit featuring very linear video characteristics, wide bandwidth. Designed for color and monochrome television receivers, replacing the third IF, detector, video buffer and the AFC buffer.

- Conversion Gain – 34 dB typ
- Video Frequency Response @ 6.0 MHz < 1.0 dB
- Input of 36 mV Produces 3.0 Vp-p Output
- High Video Output – 7.7 Vp-p
- Fully Balanced Detector
- High Rejection of IF Carrier
- Low Radiation of Spurious Frequencies

LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+24	Vdc
Supply Current	26	mAdc
Input Voltage	1.0	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – DETECTED COLOR BARS

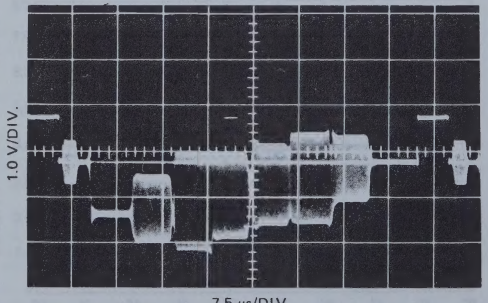
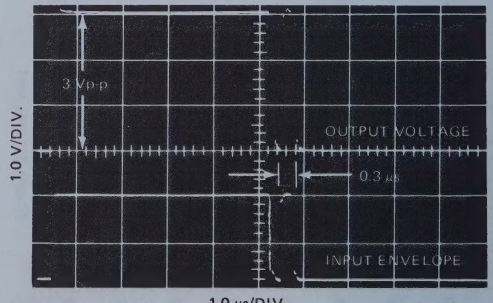


FIGURE 2 – PULSE RESPONSE



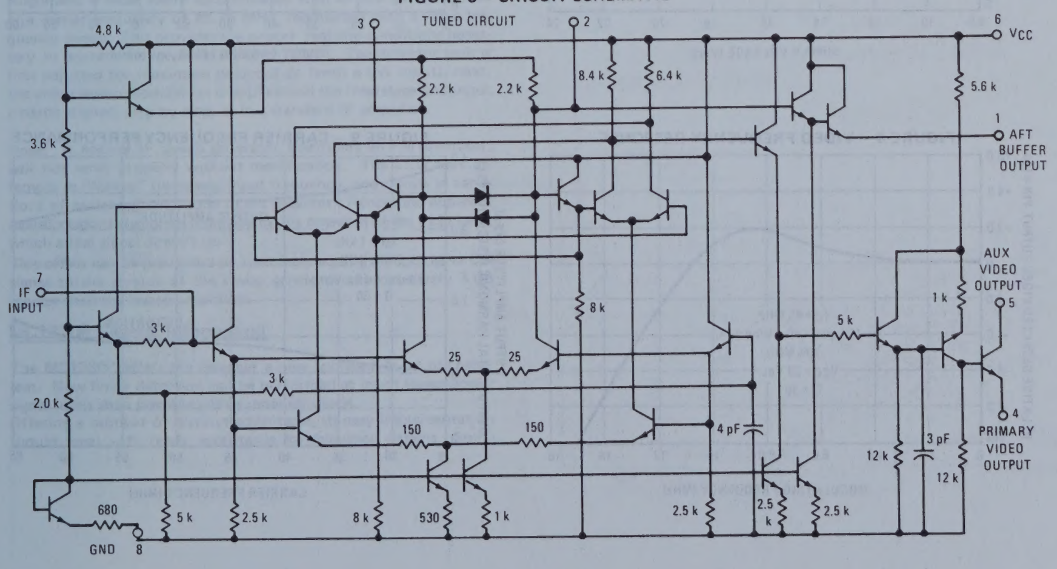
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, Q = 30, f_C = 45 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage Range	6	12	20	24	Vdc
Supply Current	5,6	–	15	–	mA
Zero Signal dc Output Voltage	4	6.8	7.7	8.3	Vdc
Maximum Signal dc Output Voltage	4	–	0	–	Vdc
Input Signal Voltage for 3.0 Vp-p Video Output (90% Modulation)	7	–	36	–	mV(rms)
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	4	–	7.7	–	Vp-p
Carrier Rejection at Output	4	42	60	–	dB
Carrier Output Voltage (at 3.0 Vp-p output) $f_{out} = f_C$ $f_{out} = 2f_C$		 – –	mV(rms) 1.0 3.0	 – –	
3.0 dB Bandwidth of IF Carrier	7	–	80	–	MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth of Video Output	4	–	12.3	–	MHz
Input Resistance Input Capacitance	7	– –	3.5 3.0	– –	kilohms pF
Output Resistance	4	–	180	–	ohms
Internal Resistance Internal Capacitance } (across tuned circuit)	2,3	– –	4.4 1.0	– –	kilohms pF
AFT Buffer Output at Carrier Frequency ①	1	–	350	–	mVp-p
AFT Buffer dc Level	1	–	6.5	–	Vdc

① Measured with 10 times probe.

FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT

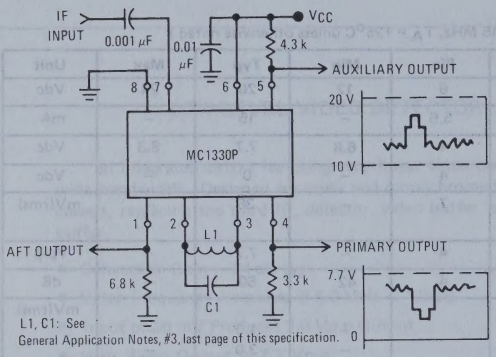


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

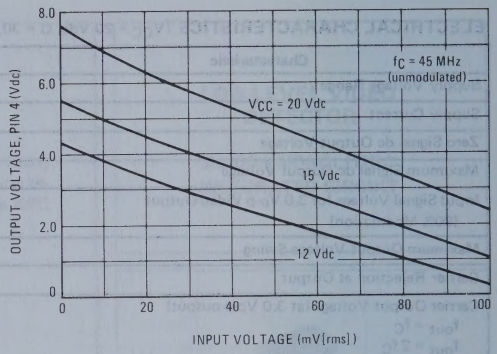


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

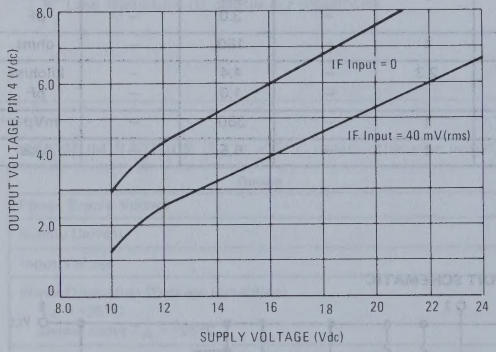


FIGURE 7 – DETECTOR LINEARITY

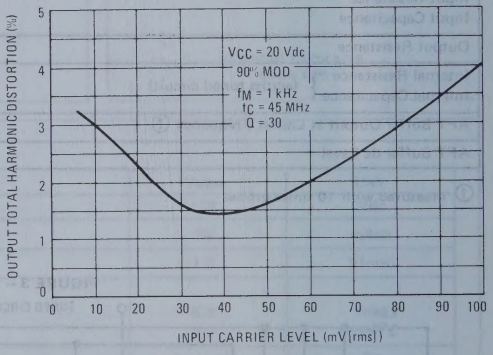


FIGURE 8 – VIDEO FREQUENCY RESPONSE

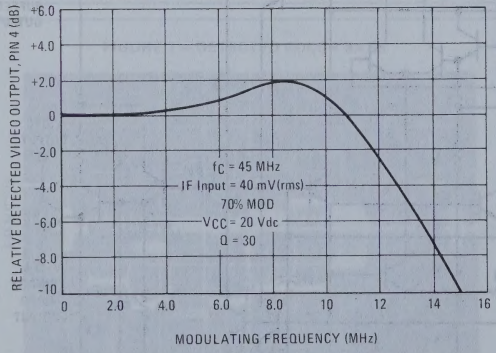
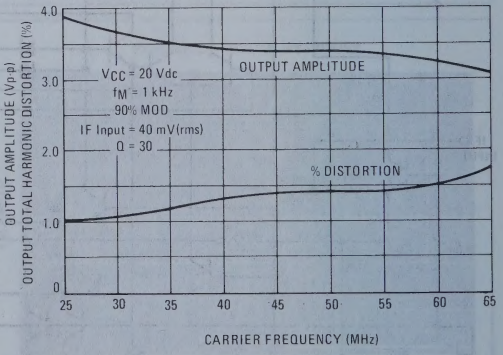


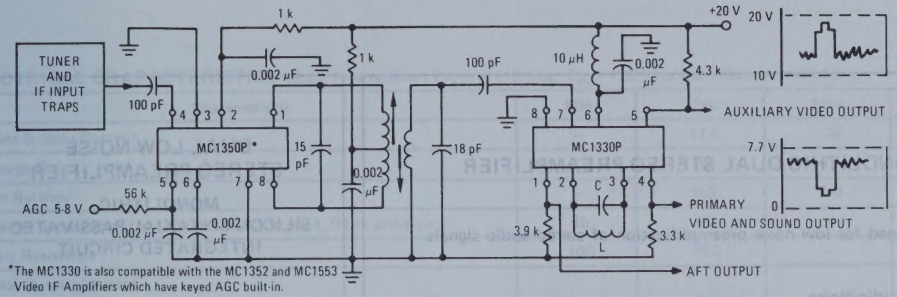
FIGURE 9 – CARRIER FREQUENCY PERFORMANCE



8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 10 – COLOR IF AMPLIFIER TYPICAL APPLICATION

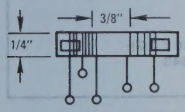


*The MC1330 is also compatible with the MC1352 and MC1553 Video IF Amplifiers which have keyed AGC built-in.

TV-IF Amplifier Information

A very compact high performance IF amplifier constructed as shown in Figure 11minimizes the number of overall components and alignment adjustments. It can be readily combined with normal tuners and input tuning-trapping circuitry to provide the performance demanded of high quality receivers. This configuration will provide approximately 84 dB voltage gain and can accomodate the usual low impedance input network or, if desired, can take advantage of an impedance step-up from tuner to MC1350P input ($Z_{in} \approx 7.0$ kilohms). The burden of selectivity, formerly found between the third IF and detector, must now be placed at the interstage. The nominal 3 volt peak-to-peak output can be varied from 0 to 7.0 V with excellent linearity and freedom from spurious output products.

FIGURE 11 – TRANSFORMER



Primary Winding: 8 turns of AWG #26 close wound, CT
Secondary Winding: 6 turns of AWG #26 close wound, CT
Core: Arnold Type TH slugs or equiv.

Alignment is most easily accomplished with an AM generator, set at a carrier frequency of 45.75 MHz, modulated with a video frequency sweep. This provides the proper realistic conditions necessary to operate the low-level detector (LLD). The detector tank is first adjusted for maximum detected dc (with a CW input), next, the video sweep modulation is applied and the interstage and input circuits aligned, step by step, as in a standard IF amplifier.

Note: A normal IF sweep generator, essentially an FM generator, will not serve properly without modification. The LLD tank attempts to "follow" the sweep input frequency, and results in variations of switching amplitude in the detector. Hence, the apparent overall response becomes modified by the response of the LLD tank, which a real signal doesn't do.
This effect can be prevented by resistively adding a 45.75 MHz CW signal to the output of the sweep generator approximately 3 dB greater than the sweep amplitude.

MC1330P General Information

The MC1330P offers the designer a new approach to an old problem. Now linear detection can be performed at much lower power signal levels than possible with a detector diode.
Offering a number of distinct advantages, its easy implementation should meet with ready acceptance for television designs. Some specific features and information on systems design with this device are given below:

1. The device provides excellent linearity of output versus input, as shown in Figure 6. This graph also shows that video peak-to-peak amplitude (ac) does not change with supply voltage variation. (Slopes are parallel. Visualize a given variation of input CW and use the figure as a transfer function.)
2. The dc output level does change linearly with supply voltage. This can be accommodated by regulating the supply or by referencing the subsequent video amplifier to the same power supply.
3. The choice of Q for the tuned circuit of pins 2 and 3 is not critical. The higher the Q, the better the rejection of 920 kHz products but the more critical the tuning accuracy required. Values of Q from 20 to 50 are recommended. (Note the internal resistance.)
4. A video output with positive-going sync is available at pin 5 if required. This signal has a higher output impedance than pin 4 so it must be handled with greater care. If not used, pin 5 may be connected directly to the supply voltage (pin 6).
5. An AFT output (pin 1) provides 350 mV of clipped carrier output, sufficient voltage to drive an AFT ratio detector, with only one additional stage.

MC1339P

STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

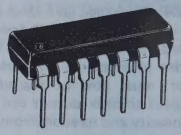
MONOLITHIC DUAL STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

. . . designed for low noise preamplification of stereo audio signals.

- Low Audio Noise
- High Channel Separation
- Single Power Supply
- High Input Impedance
- Built-In Power Supply Filter
- Emitter Follower Output

DUAL LOW-NOISE STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC
SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

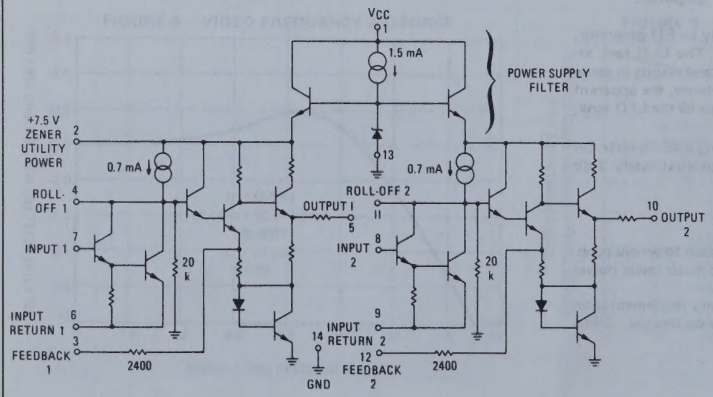


PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

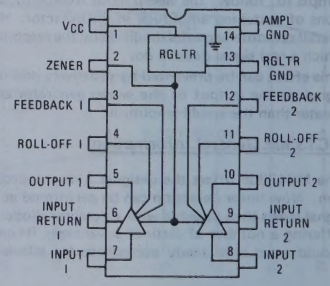
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+16	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Derate above T_A = +25°C)	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CONNECTION DIAGRAM



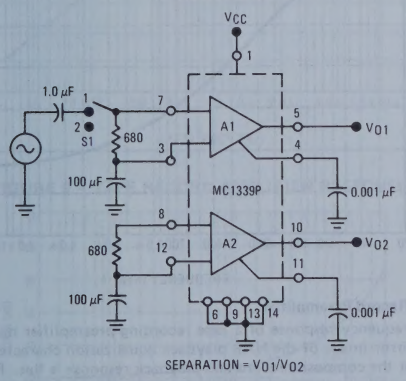
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Preamplifier) (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Current	–	17.5	22	mA
Voltage Gain	63	66	71	dB
Gain Balance	–	0.3	2.0	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz) See Figure 1, S1 in position 1.	45	70	–	dB
Input Resistance	100	250	–	kilohms
Signal Output Voltage No load 3.0-kilohm load	 – –	 1.5 1.0	 – –	V(RMS)
Output Resistance	–	100	–	ohms
Power Supply Rejection (f = 1.0 kHz) See Figure 2	–	33	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion without Feedback (0.5 V(RMS) into a 3.0-kilohm load, 1.0 kHz)	–	1.2	–	%
Input Bias dc Current	–	0.8	–	μA
Gain to Feedback Terminals (pins 3 and 12)	–	45	–	dB
Impedance at Feedback Terminals	–	2400	–	ohms
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (100 Hz to 10 kHz) See Figure 1, S1 in position 2.	–	0.7	3.0	μV(RMS)

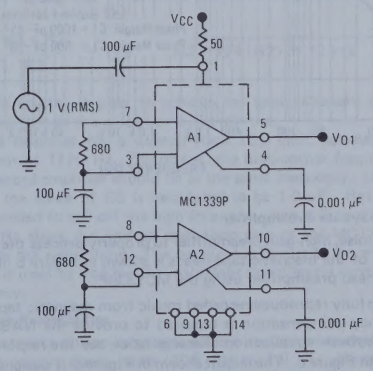
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – CHANNEL SEPARATION AND AUDIO NOISE



SEPARATION = V_{O1}/V_{O2}

FIGURE 2 – POWER SUPPLY REJECTION



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The circuit diagrams shown in this section are examples of applications for the MC1339P. Included are circuits for a broadband preamplifier with tape playback and record amplifiers, and a phono preamplifier.

Broadband Amplifiers

The MC1339P is useful as a broadband amplifier in applications requiring a low-signal level low-noise amplifier. The circuit in Figure 3 fills these requirements with a voltage gain of 40 dB and an input impedance of 10 kilohms.

FIGURE 3 – BROADBAND AMPLIFIER

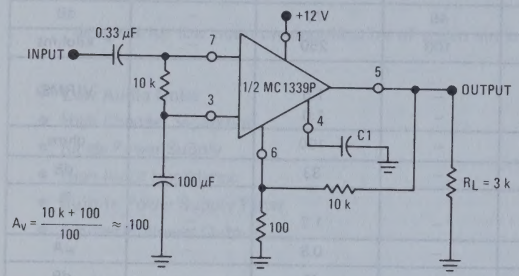
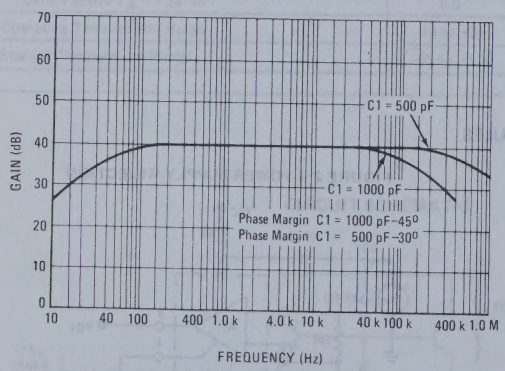


Figure 4 shows the response of the broadband amplifier with two different values of compensation capacitors, C1. Other capacitor values can be used; however, as the phase margin is reduced a greater possibility of oscillation exists.

FIGURE 4 – BROADBAND AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

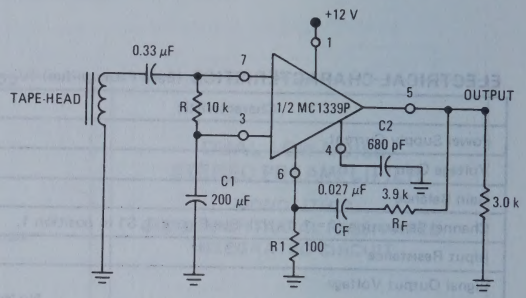


Tape Playback Preamplifier

A low-noise, high-gain preamplifier to properly process the low-level output of the magnetic tape-heads is shown in Figure 5 illustrating a tape-head preamplifier using the MC1339P.

To faithfully reproduce recorded music from magnetic tape, special frequency compensation is required to provide the NAB standard tape playback equalization characteristics, see the response curves shown in Figure 6. The circuit shown in Figure 5 is designed to provide an output of 100 millivolts with an input signal of 2.2 millivolts at a frequency of 1.0 kHz. (Reference gain is 33 dB).

FIGURE 5 – TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER



The lower -3.0 dB corner frequency (f1) is determined by the value for capacitor C1 in accordance with equation 1.

$$C1 = \frac{A_3}{2\pi z3f1} \quad (1)$$

where z3 is the impedance at pin 3 (2.4 kilohms) and A3 is the amplifier gain at pin 3 (178).

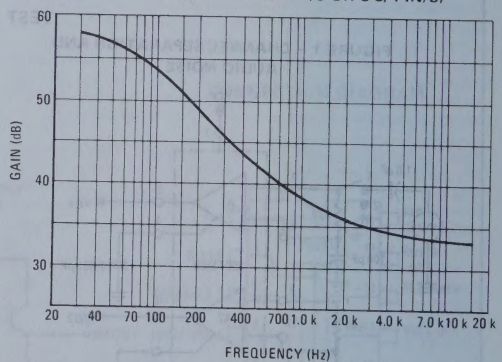
The minimum high-frequency gain (5 dB below reference gain of 33 dB) of the amplifier is determined by the ratio of $\frac{R1 + R_F}{R1}$ while the value of capacitor C_F provides the bass boost corner frequency in accordance with equation 2.

$$C_F = \frac{1}{2\pi R_F f2} \quad (2)$$

Based on measurements made on the amplifier (See Figure 5), the value of C2 is chosen for a phase margin greater than thirty degrees.

The nearest 10% tolerance component values were used in the circuit of Figure 5.

FIGURE 6 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR TAPE PLAYBACK PREAMPLIFIER (TAPE SPEED 1 7/8 OR 3 3/4 IN/S)



Tape Record Preamplifier

The frequency response of a tape recording preamplifier must be the mirror image of the NAB playback equalization characteristic, so that the composite record and playback response is flat. Figure 7 shows the record characteristic superimposed on the NAB playback response and Figure 8 illustrates the output characteristic of

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

a typical laminated core tape head. Figure 9 shows the necessary amplifier response characteristic to make a composite signal of Figures 8 and 9 that will meet the proper NAB recording characteristic of Figure 7.

FIGURE 7 – NAB TAPE EQUALIZATION CHARACTERISTIC CURVES

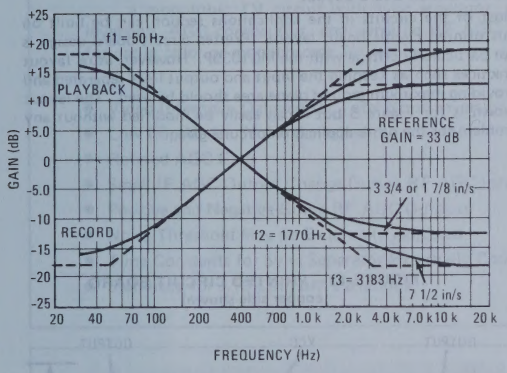


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL TAPE HEAD OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS (constant flux)

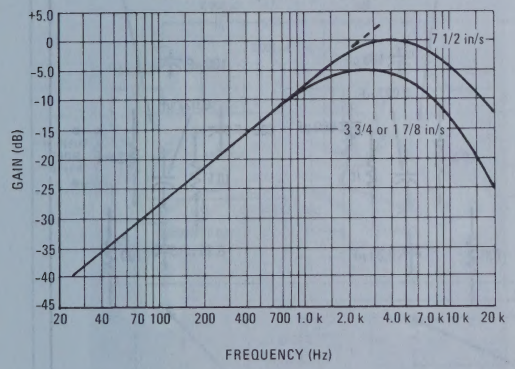


FIGURE 9 – TAPE RECORD AMPLIFIER RESPONSE

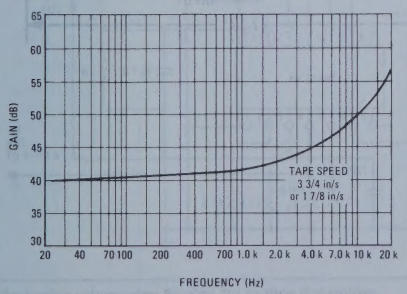
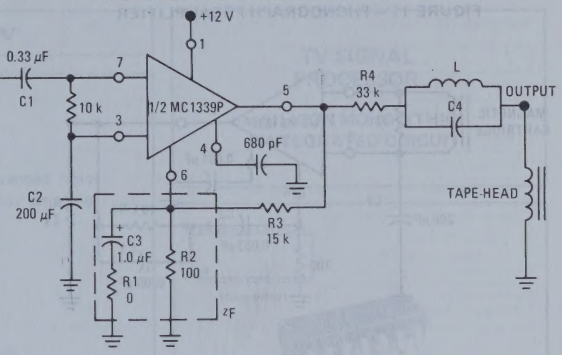


FIGURE 10 – TAPE RECORD PREAMPLIFIER



The circuit shown in Figure 10 will give the preamplifier response as presented in Figure 9.

The gain is established by the equation

$$GAIN = \frac{R3 + z_f}{z_f} \text{ where } z_f = \frac{R2\,(R1 + \frac{1}{2\pi f\,C3})}{R2 + (R1 + \frac{1}{2\pi f\,C3})} \quad (3)$$

The high corner frequency, f2, is determined by equation 4.

$$C3 = \frac{1}{2\pi\, f2\, R2} \quad (4)$$

At high frequencies the feedback impedance z_f is R1 in parallel with R2 and at low frequencies is R2. Again, capacitor C1 is chosen by equation 1 to give the desired low frequency breakpoint, f1. As an example, consider a recording head requiring 30 μA is used with a microphone with a 10-mV output. The 30-μA current source is simulated by a 1.0 V(RMS) output driving a 33-kilohm resistor, R4, at the reference frequency of 1.0 kHz. The gain requirement is therefore 100 or 40 dB. The low-frequency gain is calculated by letting R2 = 100 ohms and calculating the value of R3 for frequencies below f2.

$$A_V = \frac{R2 + R3}{R2} = 125 \qquad R3 = 124\,(R2) \approx 12\ k\Omega. \quad (5)$$

A 15-kilohm resistor is used to achieve the gain necessary since the open-loop gain of the amplifier is not infinite.

The typical response for a quarter-track (3¾ in/s) tape-head is 3.0 dB down at 1770 Hz. Therefore, the high-corner frequency (f2) of the record amplifier should be at the same frequency. Using equation 4 the value of C3 is calculated to be 1.0 μF. Resistor R1 is not needed to roll-off the high-frequency gain at frequencies above 20 kHz since the limited open-loop gain of the MC1339P accomplishes the same thing. The parallel LC circuit at the amplifier output is used to trap the bias oscillator signal and is tuned to that frequency.

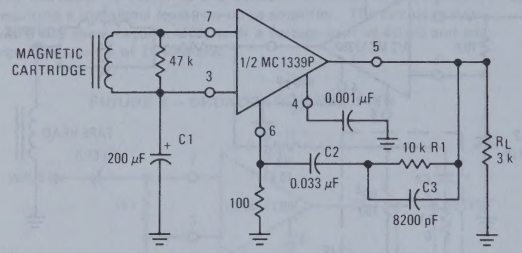
Phonographic Preamplifier

Crystal and ceramic phono-cartridges seldom require a preamplifier due to high-output signal levels (100 mV to 1.0 V). However, magnetic cartridges have output levels of from 2.0 to 12 mV and require a preamplifier such as the MC1339P. Special equalization of the preamplifier is necessary to make the response match the RIAA recording characteristic which is used universally. The amplifier shown in Figure 11 does provide the proper response

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 11 – PHONOGRAPH PREAMPLIFIER



$$f2 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ R1\ C2} \qquad (7)$$

and f3 is calculated from $f3 = \frac{1}{2\pi\ R1\ C3}$

Printed Circuit Board Layout

Most of the circuits in the applications section can be built on this printed circuit board layout. Printed circuit board design is not particularly critical with the MC1339P. However, usual layout practices such as keeping the input and output lines separated and providing maximum ground plane area should be used. The layout shown is for Figure 5 but it can easily be modified without any problem for the other application circuits given.

FIGURE 12 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF PHONO-PREAMPLIFIER (compensated for RIAA Equalization)

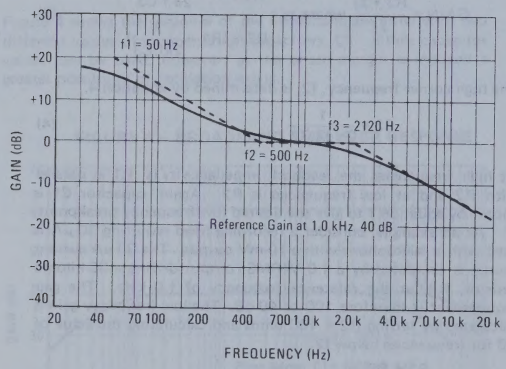
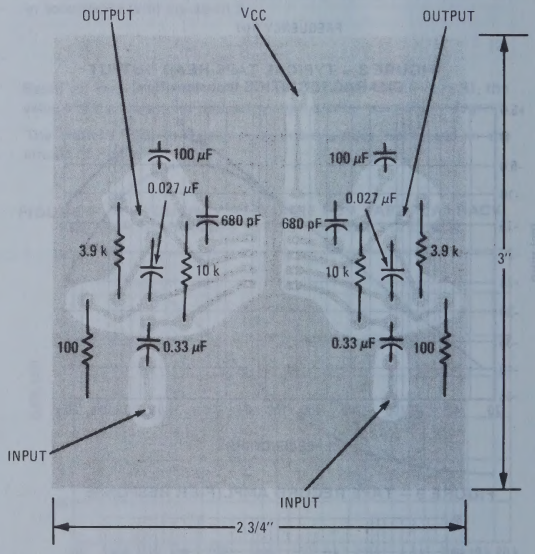


FIGURE 13 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (copper side shown)



for RIAA equalization. Figure 12 illustrates the RIAA response of the amplifier in Figure 11. The dashed line shows the ideal response with the corner frequencies indicated. The lower corner frequency (f1) is determined by the input capacitance C1 and the equation

$$f1 = \frac{A_f}{2\pi\ C1\ z3} \qquad (6)$$

where A_f is the feedback gain of 45 dB and z3 equals the terminal resistance at pin 3. The corner frequency f2 is determined by

8

Product Preview

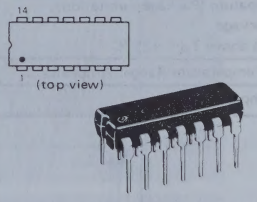
TV SIGNAL PROCESSOR

. . . a monolithic TV circuit with sync separator, advanced noise inversion, AGC comparator, and versatile RF AGC delay amplifier for use in color or monochrome TV receivers.

- Video Internally Delayed for Total Noise Inversion
- Low Impedance, Noise Cancelled Sync Output
- Refined AGC Gate
- Small IF AGC Output Change During RF AGC Interval
- Positive and Negative Going RF AGC Outputs
- Noise Threshold May Be Externally Adjusted
- Time Constants for Sync Separator Externally Chosen
- Stabilized for ±10% Supply Variations

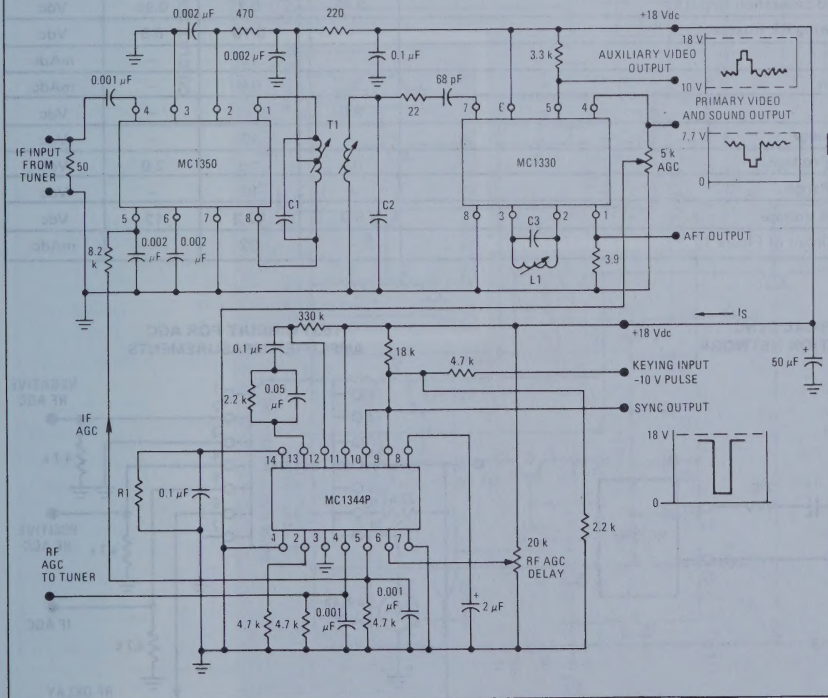
TV SIGNAL PROCESSOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL MC1344 APPLICATION CIRCUIT



	39 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz
C1	24 pF	15 pF	10 pF
C2	18 pF	12 pF	10 pF
C3	33 pF	33 pF	18 pF
L1	12 Turns	10 Turns	
R1	Select		

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

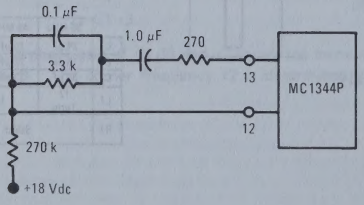
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (Pin 11)	+22	Vdc
Video Input Voltage (Pin 1)	+10	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Supply Voltage (Pin 3)	-10	Vdc
Gating Voltage (Pin 9)	15	Vp-p
Sync Separator Drive Voltage (Pin 12)	7.0	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +150	°C

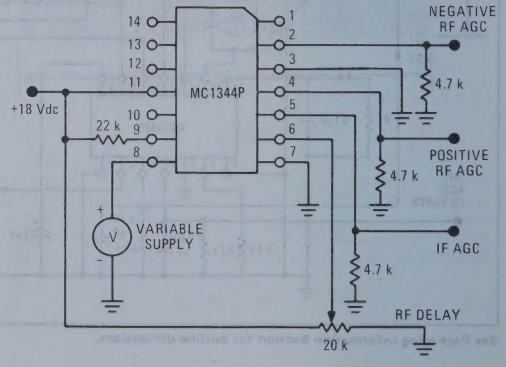
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +18 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Sync Tip dc Level of Input Signal	3.4	3.9	4.2	Vdc
Temperature Coefficient of Sync Tip (Input)	–	–	1.0	mV/°C
Sync Output Amplitude	–	16	–	Vp-p
Sync Output Impedance	–	–	100	Ohms
Sync Tip to Noise Threshold Separation (Input)	0.45	0.7	0.95	Vdc
IF AGC Voltage Change During RF Interval	–	0.10	0.5	Vdc
Peak AGC Charge Current	–	15	–	mAdc
Peak AGC Discharge Current	–	0.9	–	mAdc
IF AGC Voltage Range	9.0	–	–	Vdc
Positive RF AGC Voltage Range	–	10	–	Vdc
Positive RF AGC Minimum Voltage	0.5	1.5	2.0	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Voltage Range	–	10	–	Vdc
Negative RF AGC Maximum Voltage	9.0	10.2	12	Vdc
Total Supply Current, I_S (Circuit of Figure 1)	–	22	–	mAdc

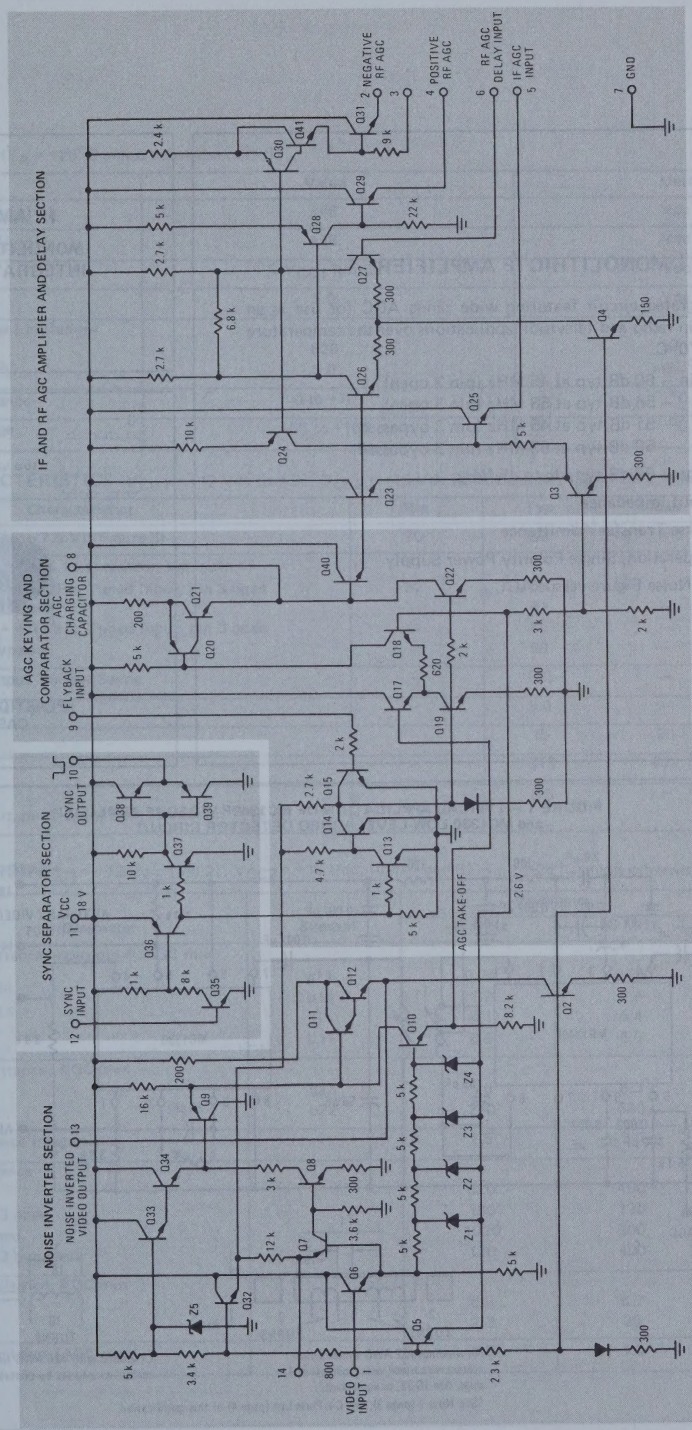
NORMAL SYNC SEPARATION NETWORK



TEST CIRCUIT FOR AGC AMPLIFIER MEASUREMENTS



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1349P

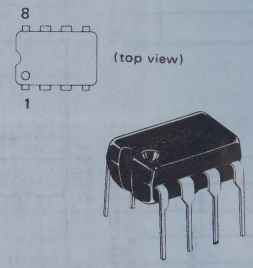
MONOLITHIC IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and television applications over the temperature range 0 to +70°C.

- Power Gain – 60 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 56 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 open)
  – 61 dB typ at 45 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
  – 59 dB typ at 58 MHz (pin 3 bypassed)
- AGC Range – 80 dB typ, dc to 45 MHz
- High Output Impedance
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance
- 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply
- Improved Noise Figure versus AGC

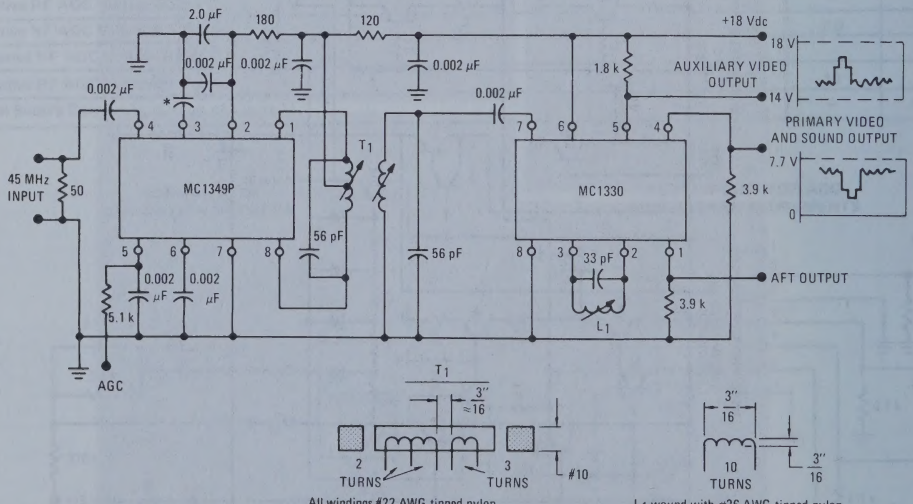
IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION OF MC1349P VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



All windings #22 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned with Coilcraft #61 slugs, size 10-32, or equivalent.

L_1 wound with ≈26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned by distorting winding.

*See Note 1 (page 3), and C4, Parts List (page 4) of this specification.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (V_{CC1})	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage (V_{CC2})	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	≤ V_{CC1} (pin 2)	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

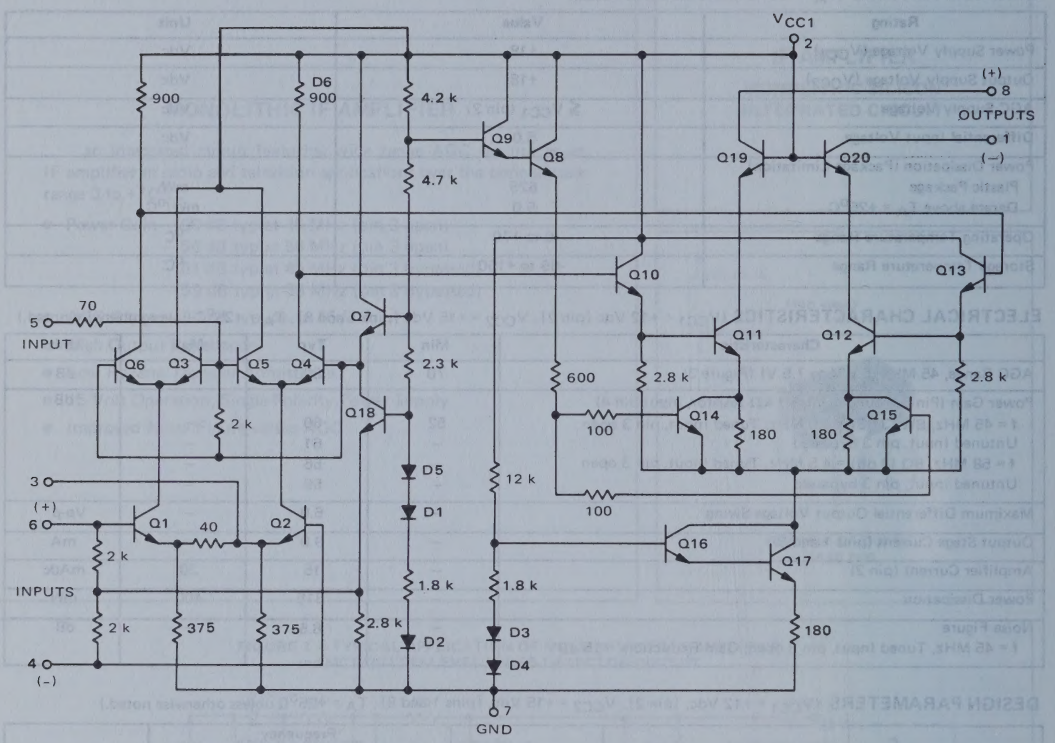
Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.5 V) (Figure 3)	70	80	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via 5.1 kΩ resistor, input pin 4) f = 45 MHz, BW (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed f = 58 MHz, BQ (3 dB) = 4.5 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open Untuned Input, pin 3 bypassed	 52 – – –	 60 61 56 59	 – – – –	dB
Maximum Differential Output Voltage Swing	–	6.0	–	Vp-p
Output Stage Current (pins 1 and 8)	–	9.0	–	mA
Amplifier Current (pin 2)	–	15	20	mAdc
Power Dissipation	–	315	400	mW
Noise Figure f = 45 MHz, Tuned Input, pin 3 open, Gain Reduction = 15 dB	–	8.5	–	dB

DESIGN PARAMETERS (V_{CC1} = +12 Vdc, [pin 2], V_{CC2} = +15 Vdc, [pins 1 and 8], T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency		Unit
		45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance, input pin 4, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed Pin 3 bypassed	 g11 b11 g11 b11	 0.74 1.9 4.1 6.5	 0.95 2.4 5.4 6.9	mmhos
Differential Output Admittance, AGC max	 g22 b22	 5.5 270	 8.3 360	µmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (magnitude)		1.5	2.0	µmhos
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude, pin 3 open Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 open Magnitude, pin 3 bypassed Angle (0 dB AGC), pin 3 bypassed		 520 100 1020 120	 400 130 800 400	 mmhos degrees mmhos degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance, AGC min Pin 3 open Pin 3 bypassed		 6.8 2.3	 6.7 20	pF
Differential Output Capacitance (AGC max)		1.0	1.0	pF

8

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



GENERAL INFORMATION

The MC1349P is an improved version of the MC1350P. Featuring higher gain, a lower noise figure, and greater AGC range; in addition, an emitter of the input amplifier is available for bypassing. This provides a low input impedance with good gain, useful for untuned input configurations.

Both input and output IF amplifier sections are gain-controlled in the MC1349P, with the input amplifier also serving as an AGC amplifier for the output section. During the initial part of AGC gain reduction, the gain of the input amplifier decreases only a few dB while the output section decreases 15 dB; further AGC acts upon the input section. Although the gain reduction curve was taken with 5.1 kilohms at pin 5, higher series resistance can be used to reduce the voltage and temperature sensitivity of the AGC. Pin 5 currents are shown on the AGC curve, see Figure 10.

In use, it is important to bypass pin 2, both for IF frequencies and for low frequencies, (as shown in the test circuits). This is due to the dual function of the input amplifier. If replacing MC1350P take precaution not to ground pin 3, (not used in the MC1350P). Due to the significantly higher gain of the MC1349P, extra care in layout should be exercised.

NOTE 1: The references to bypasses at pin 3 do not give specific values (C4, see Figures 1 and 4). In all cases, measurements were taken with a bypass at a standard value as near as possible to series resonance. The values are dependent on test frequency and circuit layout. Fully bypassing pin 3 reduces the input signal handling capability before distortion from over 100 mV(RMS) to approximately 25 mV(RMS). C4 = 0.002 μF at f = 45 MHz is a typical value for printed circuit applications.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 3 – TUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 OPEN)

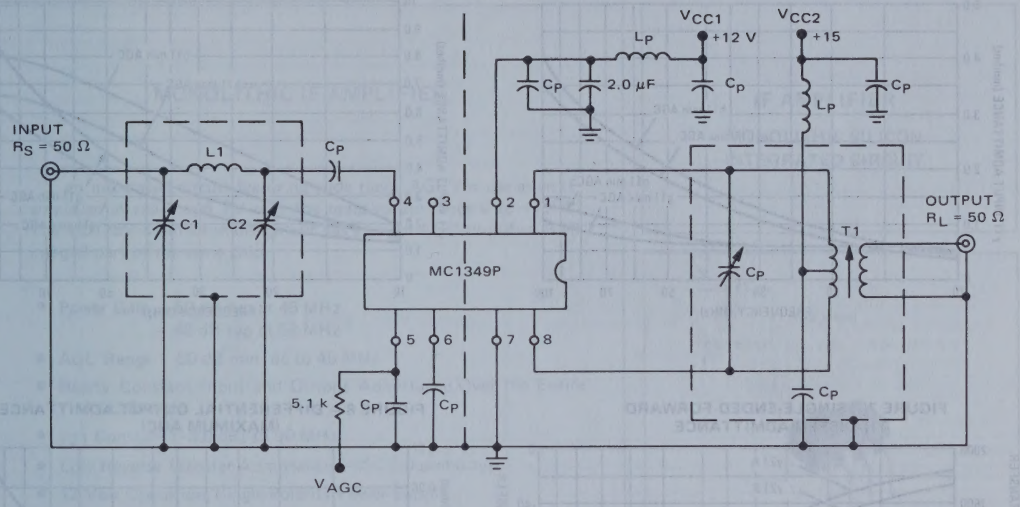
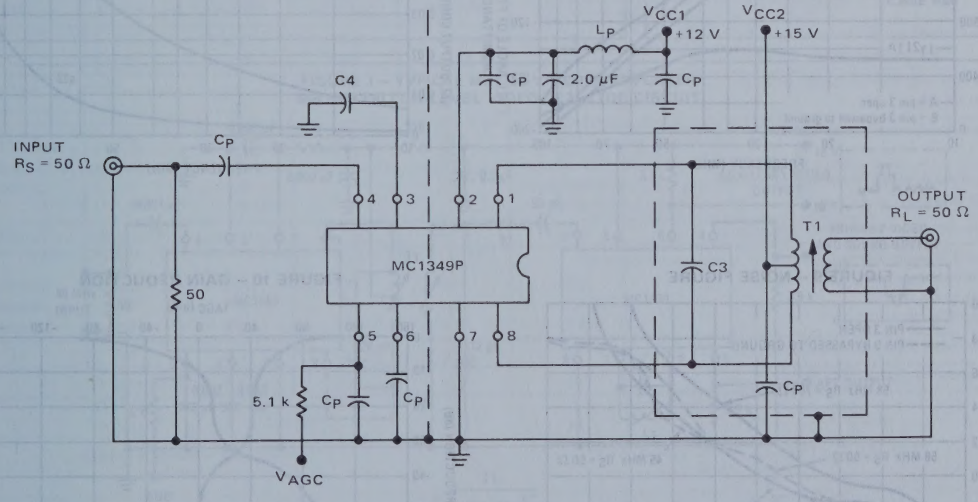


FIGURE 4 – UNTUNED INPUT
(PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)



PARTS LIST

COMPONENT	45 MHz	58 MHz
C1	8-60 pF	50-100 pF
C2	3-35 pF	3-35 pF
C3	1-7.0 pF	1-7.0 pF
C4	82-470 pF	82-470 pF
C_P	0.0015 μF	0.001 μF
L1	0.84 μH	0.33 μH
L_P	10 μH	10 μH

T1 Primary 14 turns center-tapped
Secondary 2½ turns (45 MHz tuned input pin #3 open) 1½ turns (all other fixtures) wound over primary
Wire: #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wound on 1/4" diameter coil form
Core: Arnold Type TH, 1/2" long or equivalent.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 5 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 OPEN)

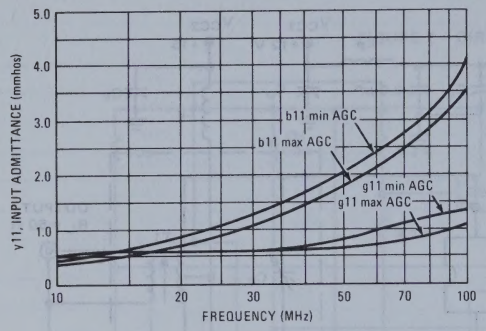


FIGURE 6 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE (PIN 3 BYPASSED TO GROUND)

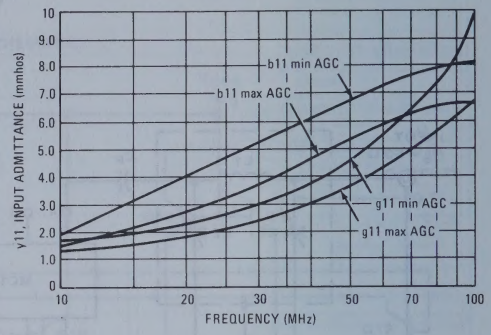


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

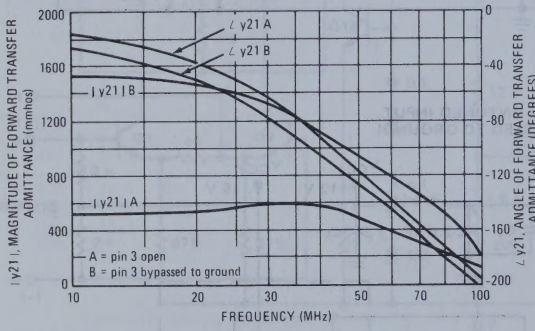


FIGURE 8 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE (MAXIMUM AGC)

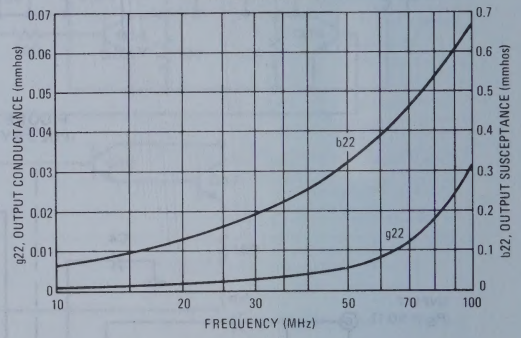


FIGURE 9 – NOISE FIGURE

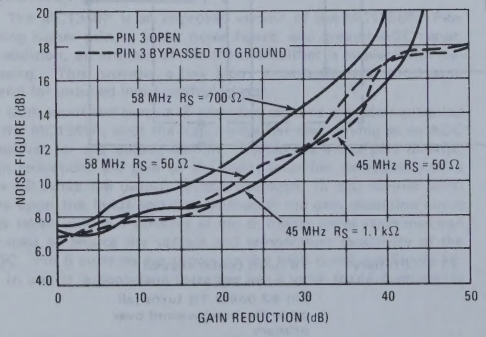
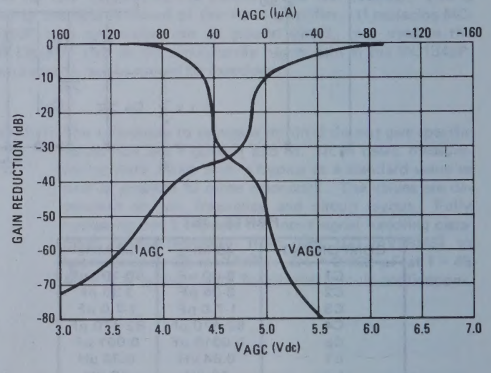


FIGURE 10 – GAIN REDUCTION



MC1350P

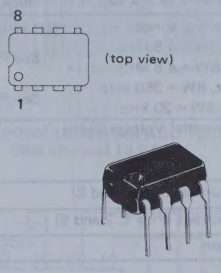
MONOLITHIC IF AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide range AGC for use as an IF amplifier in radio and TV over the temperature range 0 to +75°C. The MC1352 is similar in design but has a keyed-AGC amplifier as an integral part of the same chip.

- Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 45 MHz,
  – 48 dB typ at 58 MHz
- AGC Range – 60 dB min, dc to 45 MHz
- Nearly Constant Input and Output Admittance Over the Entire AGC Range
- y_{21} Constant (-3.0 dB) to 90 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance – << 1.0 μmho typ
- 12-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

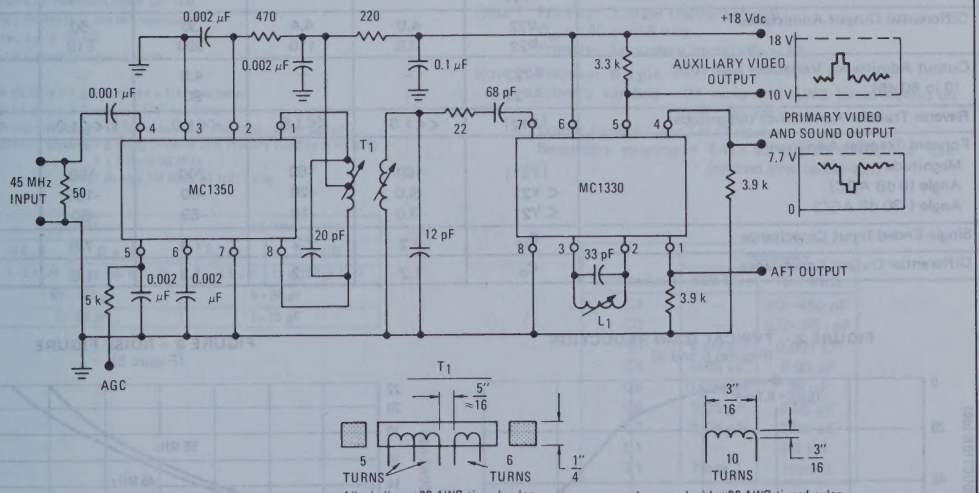
IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL MC1350 VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER and MC1330 LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR CIRCUIT



All windings #30 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned with Arnold Type TH slugs.

L_1 wound with #26 AWG tinned nylon acetate wire tuned by distorting winding.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage	V_1, V_8	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply Voltage	V_{AGC}	V^+	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +12 Vdc; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range, 45 MHz (5.0 V to 7.0 V) (Figure 1)		60	68	–	dB
Power Gain (Pin 5 grounded via a 5.1 kΩ resistor)	A_p				dB
f = 58 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		–	48	–	
f = 45 MHz, BW = 4.5 MHz } See Figure 5		46	50	–	
f = 10.7 MHz, BW = 350 kHz } See Figure 6		–	58	–	
f = 455 kHz, BW = 20 kHz } See Figure 6		–	62	–	
Maximum Differential Voltage Swing	V_o				V_{p-p}
0 dB AGC		–	20	–	
-30 dB AGC		–	8.0	–	
Output Stage Current (Pins 1 and 8)	$I_1 + I_8$	–	5.6	–	mA
Total Supply Current (Pins 1, 2 and 8)	I_S	–	14	17	mAdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	–	168	204	mW

DESIGN PARAMETERS, Typical Values (V+ = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Parameter	Symbol	Frequency				Unit
		455 kHz	10.7 MHz	45 MHz	58 MHz	
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.31 0.022	0.36 0.50	0.39 2.30	0.5 2.75	mmhos
Input Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{11} Δb_{11}	– –	– –	60 0	– –	μmhos
Differential Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	4.0 3.0	4.4 110	30 390	60 510	μmhos
Output Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{22} Δb_{22}	– –	– –	4.0 90	– –	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance (Magnitude)	$\lvert y_{12} \rvert$	<< 1.0	<< 1.0	<< 1.0	<< 1.0	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude Angle (0 dB AGC) Angle (-30 dB AGC)	 $\lvert y_{21} \rvert$ $< y_{21}$ $< y_{21}$	 160 -5.0 -3.0	 160 -20 -18	 200 -80 -69	 180 -105 -90	 mmhos degrees degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance	C_{in}	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.6	pF
Differential Output Capacitance	C_o	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	pF

8

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION
(Figures 5 and 6)

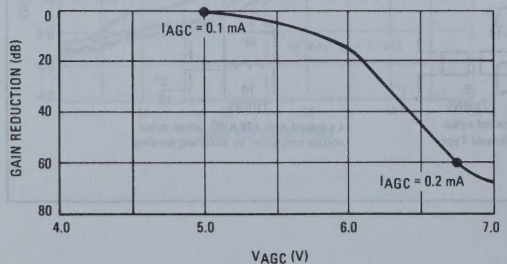
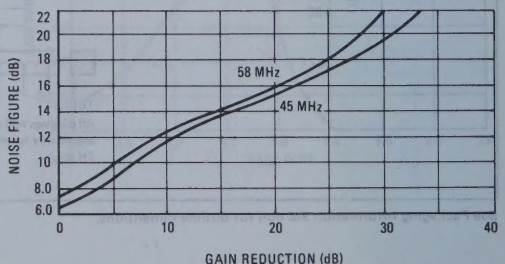


FIGURE 3 – NOISE FIGURE
(Figure 5)



GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

The input amplifiers (Q1 and Q2) operate at constant emitter currents so that input impedance remains independent of AGC action. Input signals may be applied single-ended or differentially (for ac) with identical results. Terminals 4 and 6 may be driven from a transformer, but a dc path from either terminal to ground is not permitted.

AGC action occurs as a result of an increasing voltage on the base of Q4 and Q5 causing these transistors to conduct more heavily thereby shunting signal current from the interstage amplifiers Q3 and Q6. The output amplifiers are supplied from an active current source to maintain constant quiescent bias thereby holding output admittance nearly constant. Collector voltage for the output amplifier must be supplied through a center-tapped tuning coil to Pins 1 and 8. The 12-volt supply (V^+) at Pin 2 may be used for this purpose, but output admittance remains more nearly constant if a separate 15-volt supply (V^{++}) is used, because the base voltage on the output amplifier varies with AGC bias.

FIGURE 4 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

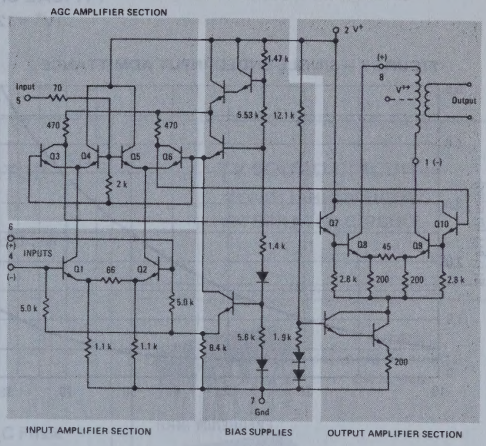
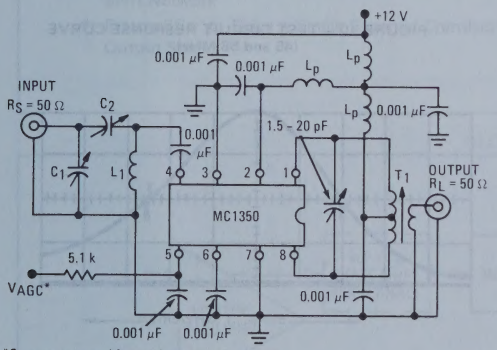


FIGURE 5 – POWER GAIN, AGC and NOISE FIGURE TEST CIRCUIT (45 MHz and 58 MHz)

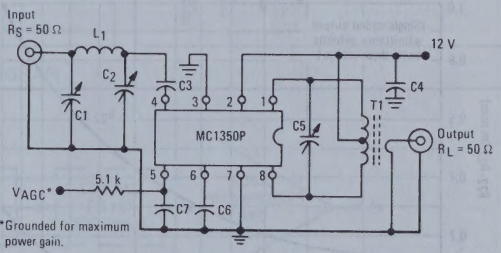


*Connect to ground for maximum power gain test.
All power-supply chokes (L_p), are self-resonate at input frequency. $L_p \geq 20\ k\Omega$
See Figure 10 for frequency response curve.

L_1 @ 45 MHz = 7 1/4 Turns on a 1/4" coil form.
@ 58 MHz = 6 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
T_1 Primary Winding = 18 Turns on a 1/4" coil form, center-tapped
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns centered over Primary Winding @ 45 MHz
= 1 Turn @ 58 MHz
Slug = Arnold TH Material 1/2" Long

	45 MHz		58 MHz	
L_1	0.4 μH	Q ≥ 100	0.3 μH	Q ≥ 100
T_1	1.3 -3.4 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH	1.2 -3.8 μH	Q ≥ 100 @ 2 μH
C_1	50 - 160 pF		8 - 60 pF	
C_2	8 - 60 pF		3 - 35 pF	

FIGURE 6 – POWER GAIN and AGC TEST CIRCUIT (455 kHz and 10.7 MHz)



*Grounded for maximum power gain.

Note 1. Primary: 120 μH (center-tapped)
Q_u = 140 at 455 kHz
Primary: Secondary turns ratio ≈ 13

Note 2. Primary: 6.0 μH
Primary winding = 24 turns #36 AWG (close-wound on 1/4" dia. form)
Core = Arnold Type TH or equiv.
Secondary winding = 1-1/2 turns #36 AWG, 1/4" dia. (wound over center-tap)

Component	Frequency	
	455 kHz	10.7 MHz
C1	–	80–450 pF
C2	–	5.0–80 pF
C3	0.05 μF	0.001 μF
C4	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C5	0.001 μF	36 pF
C6	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
C7	0.05 μF	0.05 μF
L1	–	4.6 μH
T1	Note 1	Note 2

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 12 V, T_A = +25°C)

FIGURE 7 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

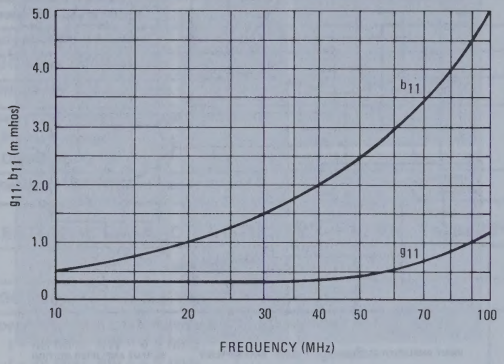


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

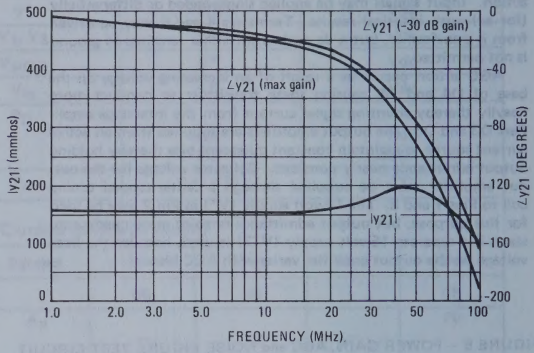


FIGURE 9 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

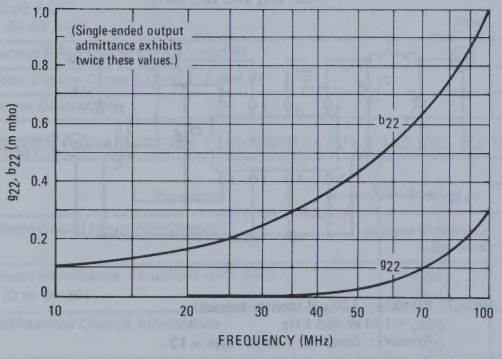


FIGURE 10 – TEST CIRCUIT RESPONSE CURVE (45 and 58 MHz)

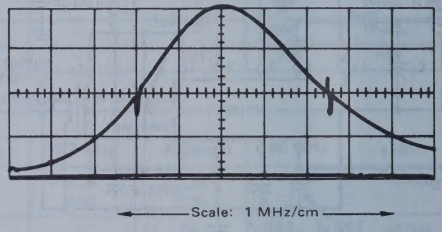
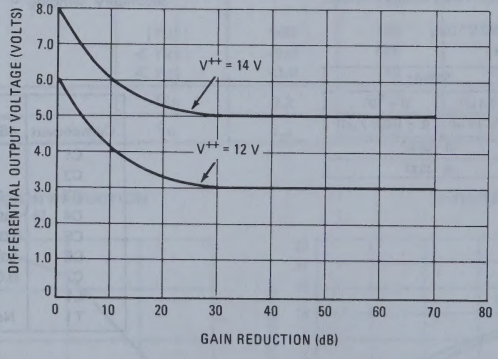


FIGURE 11 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE



For additional information see "A High-Performance Monolithic IF Amplifier Incorporating Electronic Gain Control", by W. R. Davis and J. E. Solomon, IEEE Journal on Solid State Circuits, December 1968.

8

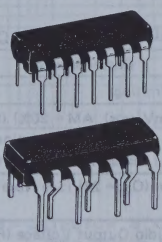
MC1351

WIDE-BAND FM-AMPLIFIER; LIMITER, DETECTOR, AND AUDIO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for IF limiting, detection, audio preamplifier and driver for the sound portion of a TV receiver.

- Excellent Limiting with 80 μV(rms) Input Signal typ
- Large Output-Voltage Swing – to 3.5 V(rms) typ
- High IF Voltage Gain – 65 dB typ
- Zener Power-Supply Regulation Built-In
- Short-Circuit Protection
- A Coincidence Discriminator that Requires Only One RLC Phase Shift Network
- Preamplifier to Drive a Single External-Transistor Class-A Audio-Output Stage

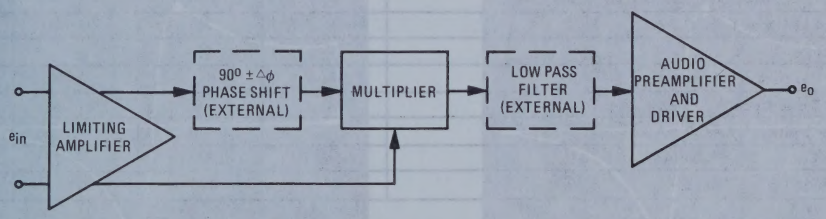
TV SOUND CIRCUIT
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



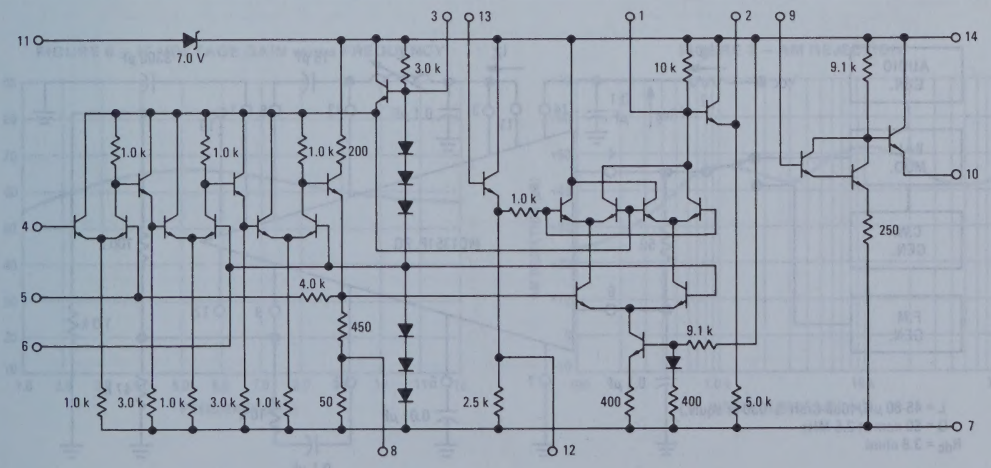
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

BLOCK DIAGRAM



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25° unless otherwise noted)

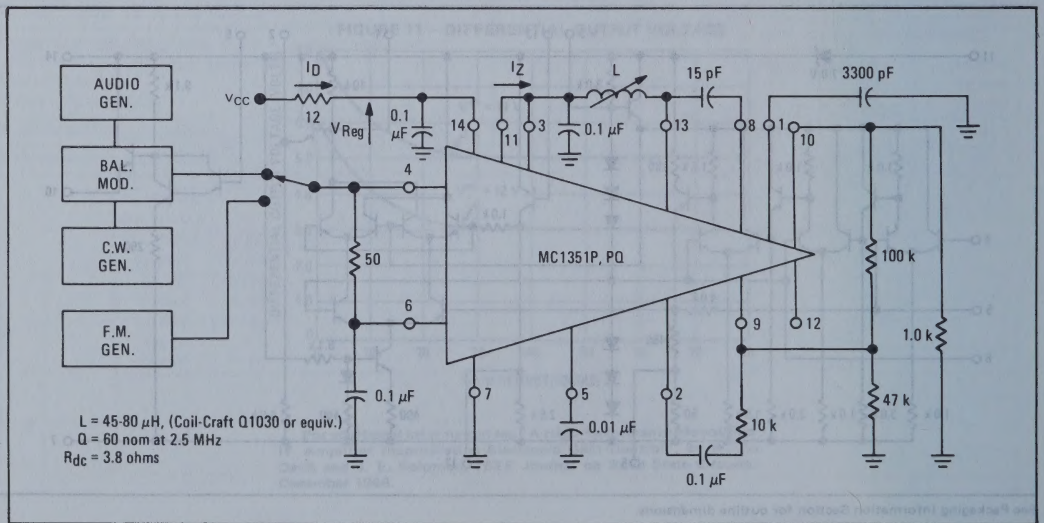
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+16	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	0.7	V(rms)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above +25°C	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Voltage (-3.0 dB Limiting)	–	80	160	μV(rms)
AM Rejection (V_{in} = 20 mV(rms), AM = 30%) (See Note 1) AMR = 20 log $\frac{V_{OFM}}{V_{OAM}}$ { f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz, Q_L = 24 { f = 5.5 MHz, Deviation = ±50 kHz, Q_L = 30	 – –	 45 45	 – –	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (Q_L = 24) (See Note 1) (7.5 kHz Deviation)	–	1.0	–	%
Maximum Undistorted Audio Output Voltage (Pin 10) (See Note 1) (Audio Gain Adjusted Externally) (Q = 24)	–	3.5	–	V(rms)
Recovered Audio (Pin 2) (See Note 1) (f = 4.5 MHz, Deviation = ±25 kHz, Q_L = 24) (f = 5.5 MHz, Deviation = ±50 kHz, Q_L = 30)	 0.35 –	 0.50 0.80	 – –	V(rms)
Audio Preamplifier Open Loop Gain	–	25	–	dB
IF Voltage Gain	–	65	–	dB
Parallel Input Resistance	–	9.0	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	–	6.0	–	pF
Nominal Zener Voltage (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	–	11.6	–	Vdc
Power Supply Current (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	–	31	–	mAdc
Power Dissipation (I_Z = 5.0 mAdc)	–	300	375	mW

Note 1: Q_L is loaded circuit Q.

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT versus INPUT LEVEL @ f = 4.5 MHz, ±25 kHz DEVIATION

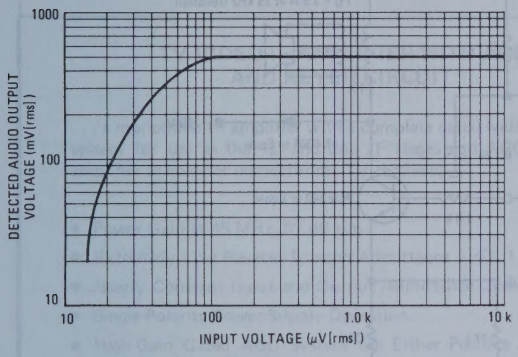


FIGURE 3 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT versus INPUT LEVEL @ f = 5.5 MHz, ±50 kHz DEVIATION

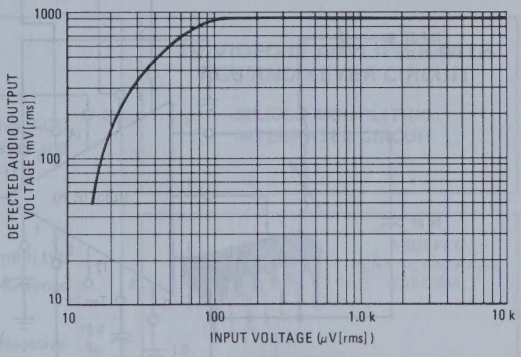


FIGURE 4 – DETECTOR "S" CURVE @ f = 4.5 MHz, BW = 200 kHz, Q = 24

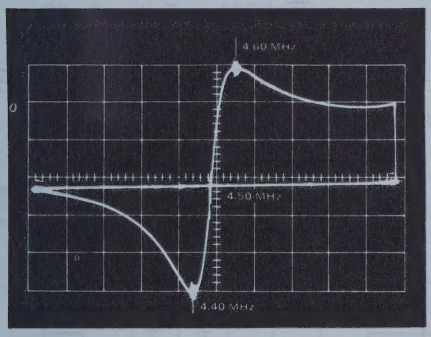


FIGURE 5 – DETECTOR "S" CURVE @ f = 5.5 MHz, BW = 220 kHz, Q = 30

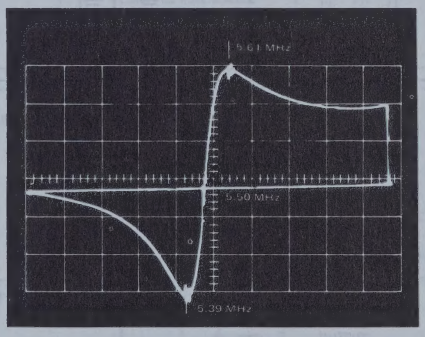


FIGURE 6 – IF VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

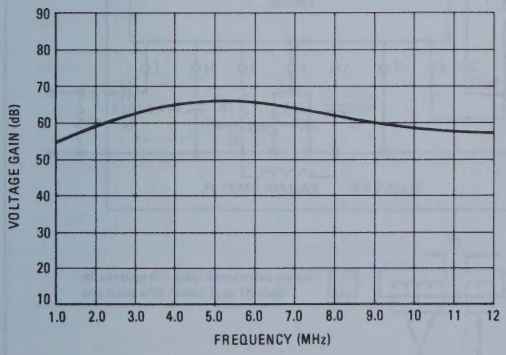
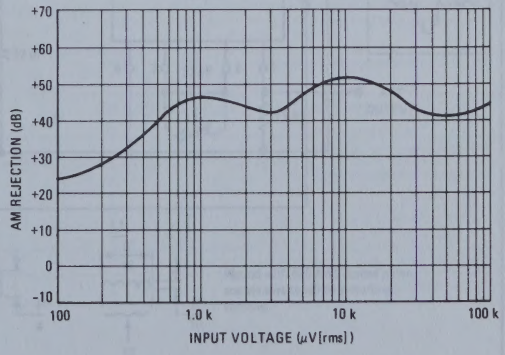
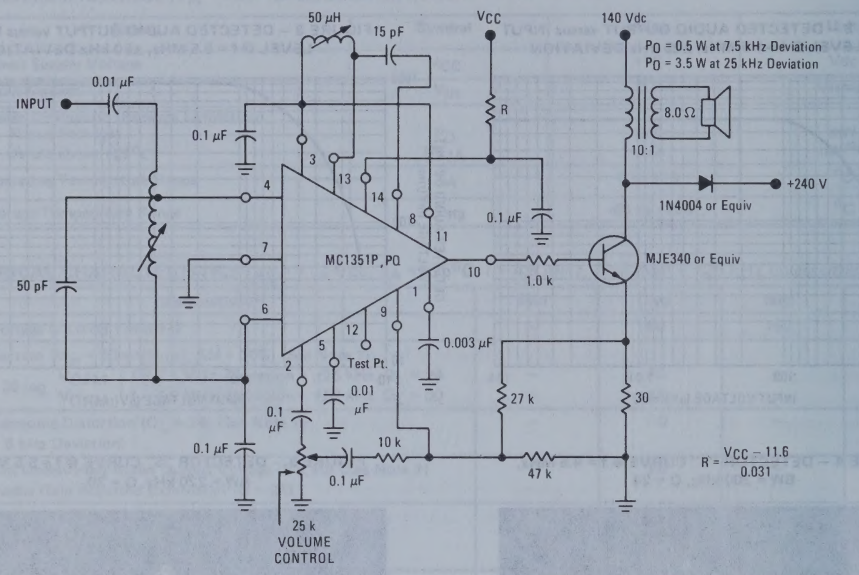


FIGURE 7 – AM REJECTION



8

FIGURE 8 – 4.5 MHz TYPICAL APPLICATION



8

MC1352
MC1353

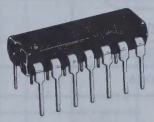
TV VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER WITH AGC AND KEYER CIRCUIT

. . . a monolithic IF amplifier with a complete gated wide-range AGC system for use as the 1st and 2nd IF stages and AGC keyer and amplifier in color or monochrome TV receivers.

- Power Gain at 45 MHz, 52 dB typ
- Extremely Low Reverse-Transfer Admittance – << 1.0 μmho typ
- Nearly Constant Input and Output Admittance Over AGC Range
- Single-Polarity Power-Supply Operation
- High-Gain Gated AGC System for Either Positive or Negative-Going Video Signals
- Control Signal Available for Delayed AGC of Tuner
- Two Complementary Devices – MC1352 and MC1353 – Offer Opposite Tuner AGC Polarity

TV VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER WITH AGC AND KEYER CIRCUIT

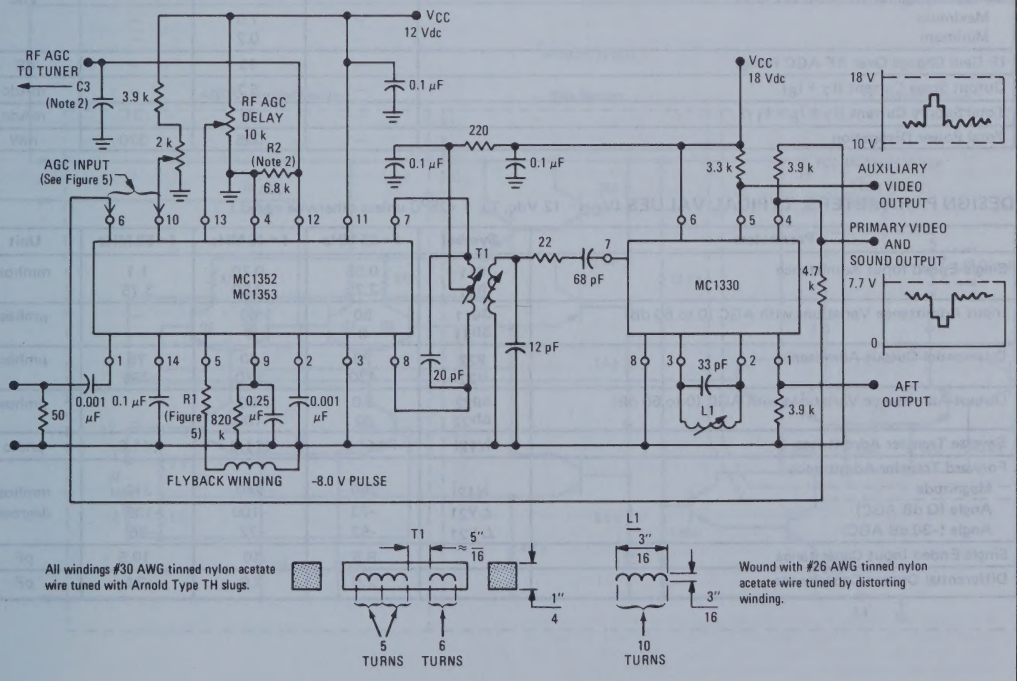
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL VIDEO IF AMPLIFIER APPLICATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Voltages referenced to pin 4, ground; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply (Pin 11)	+18	Vdc
Output Supply (Pins 7 and 8)	+18	Vdc
Signal Input Voltage (Pin 1 or 2, other pin ac grounded)	10	V_{p-p}
AGC Input Voltage (Pin 6 or 10, other pin ac grounded)	+6.0	Vdc
Gating Voltage, Pin 5	+10, -20	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, Voltages referenced to pin 4, ground; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range	–	75	–	dB
Power Gain f = 35 MHz or 45 MHz f = 58 MHz	 – –	 52 50	 – –	dB
Maximum Differential Output Voltage Swing 0 dB AGC -30 dB AGC	 – –	 16.8 8.4	 – –	V_{p-p}
Voltage Range for RF-AGC at Pin 12 Maximum Minimum	 – –	 7.0 0.2	 – –	Vdc
IF Gain Change Over RF-AGC Range	–	10	–	dB
Output Stage Current ($I_7 + I_8$)	–	5.7	–	mAdc
Total Supply Current ($I_7 + I_8 + I_{11}$)	–	27	31	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation	–	325	370	mW

DESIGN PARAMETERS, TYPICAL VALUES (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Parameters	Symbol	f = 35 MHz	f = 45 MHz	f = 58 MHz	Unit
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.55 2.25	0.70 2.80	1.1 3.75	mmhos
Input Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{11} Δb_{11}	50 0	60 0	– –	μmhos
Differential Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	20 430	40 570	75 780	μmhos
Output Admittance Variations with AGC (0 to 60 dB)	Δg_{22} Δb_{22}	3.0 80	4.0 100	– –	μmhos
Reverse Transfer Admittance	$\lvert y_{12}\rvert$	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	$\ll$1.0	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance Magnitude Angle (0 dB AGC) Angle (-30 dB AGC)	 $\lvert y_{12}\rvert$ $\angle y_{21}$ $\angle y_{21}$	 260 -73 -52	 240 -100 -72	 210 -135 -96	 mmhos degrees
Single-Ended Input Capacitance		9.5	10	10.5	pF
Differential Output Capacitance		2.0	2.0	2.5	pF

8

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

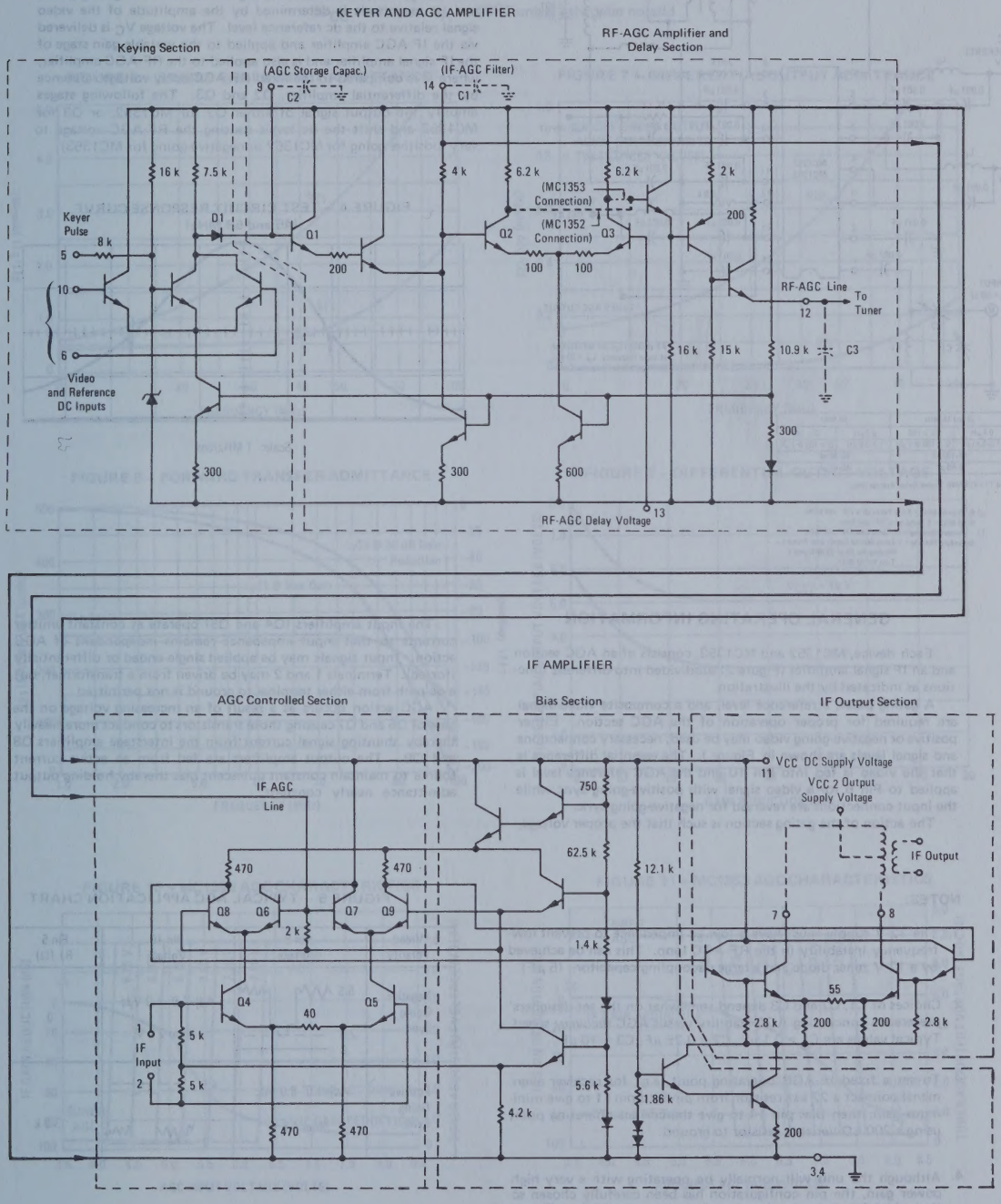
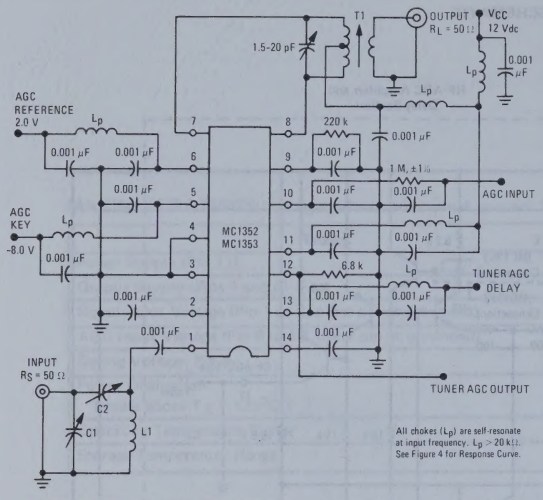


FIGURE 3 – POWER GAIN, AGC AND NOISE TEST CIRCUIT



All chokes (L_p) are self-resonate at input frequency. L_p > 20 kΩ. See Figure 4 for Response Curve.

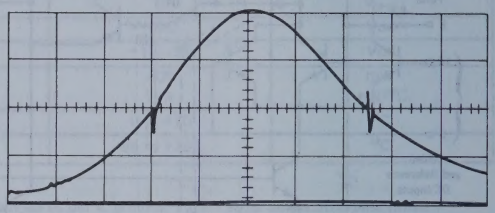
	35 and 45 MHz		58 MHz	
L1	0.4 μH	Q > 100	0.3 μH	Q > 100
T1	1.3-3.4 μH	Q > 100 @ 2 μH	1.2-3.8 μH	Q > 100 @ 2 μH
C1	48-100 pF		40-80 pF	
C2	8-60 pF		12-45 pF	

L1 and T1 = #26 AWG Tinned Nylon Acetate Wire.

L1 @ 35 or 45 MHz = 7 1/4 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
@ 58 MHz = 6 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
T1 Primary Winding = 18 Turns on a 1/4" coil form
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns Wound Evenly over Primary Winding for 35 or 45 MHz and 1 Turn for 58 MHz
Slug = Arnold TH Material 1/2" long

V_C, is maintained across the external capacitor, C2, for a particular video level and dc reference setting. The voltage V_C, is the result of the charge delivered through D1 and the charge drained by Q1. The charge delivered occurs during the time of the gating pulse, and its magnitude is determined by the amplitude of the video signal relative to the dc reference level. The voltage V_C is delivered via the IF-AGC amplifier and applied to the variable gain stage of the IF signal amplifier and is also applied to the RF-AGC amplifier, where it is compared to the fixed RF-AGC delay voltage reference by the differential amplifier, Q2 and Q3. The following stages amplify the output signal of either Q2 for MC1352, or Q3 for MC1353 and shift the dc levels causing the RF-AGC voltage to vary (positive-going for MC1352 or negative-going for MC1353).

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT RESPONSE CURVE
(45 and 58 MHz)



Scale: 1 MHz/cm

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION

Each device, MC1352 and MC1353, consists of an AGC section and an IF signal amplifier (Figure 2) subdivided into different functions as indicated by the illustration.

A gating pulse, a reference level, and a composite video signal are required for proper operation of the AGC section. Either positive or negative-going video may be used; necessary connections and signal levels are shown in Figure 1. The essential difference is that the video is fed into Pin 10 and the AGC reference level is applied to Pin 6 for a video signal with positive-going sync while the input connections are reversed for negative-going sync.

The action of the gating section is such that the proper voltage,

The input amplifiers (Q4 and Q5) operate at constant emitter currents so that input impedance remains independent of AGC action. Input signals may be applied single-ended or differentially (for ac). Terminals 1 and 2 may be driven from a transformer, but a dc path from either terminal to ground is not permitted.

AGC action occurs as a result of an increasing voltage on the base of Q6 and Q7 causing those transistors to conduct more heavily thereby shunting signal current from the interstage amplifiers Q8 and Q9. The output amplifiers are fed from an active current source to maintain constant quiescent bias thereby holding output admittance nearly constant.

NOTES:

1. The 12-V supply must have a low ac impedance to prevent low-frequency instability in the RF-AGC loop. This can be achieved by a 12-V zener diode and a large decoupling capacitor. (5 μF).

2. Choices of C1, C2 and C3 depend somewhat on the set designers' preference concerning AGC stability versus AGC recovery speed. Typical values are C1 = 0.1 μF, C2 = 0.25 μF, C3 = 10 μF.

3. To set a fixed IF-AGC operating point (e.g., for receiver alignment) connect a 22 kΩ resistor from pin 9 to pin 11 to give minimum gain, then bias pin 14 to give the correct operating point using a 200 kΩ variable resistor to ground.

4. Although the unit will normally be operating with a very high power gain, the pin configuration has been carefully chosen so that shielding between input and output terminals will not normally be necessary even when a standard socket is used.

FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL AGC APPLICATION CHART

Video Polarity	Pin 6 Voltage	Pin 10 Voltage	Pin 5 R1 (Ω)
Negative-Going Sync.	5.5 / 2.0 / 0	Adj. 1.0–4.0 Vdc Nom 2.0 V	0
Positive-Going Sync.	Adj. 1.0–8.0 Vdc Nom 4.5 V	4.5 / 0	3.9 k

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 6 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE

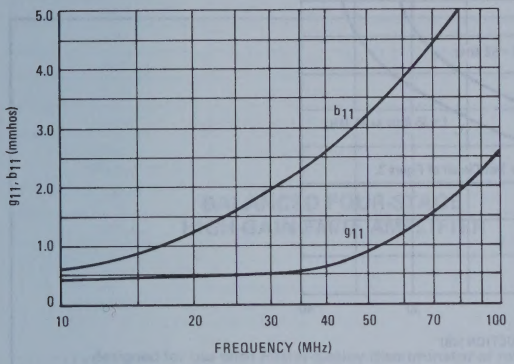


FIGURE 7 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

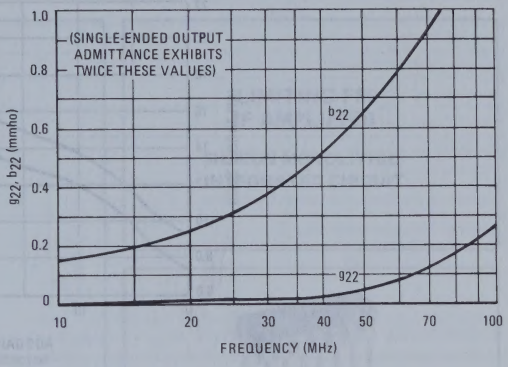


FIGURE 8 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

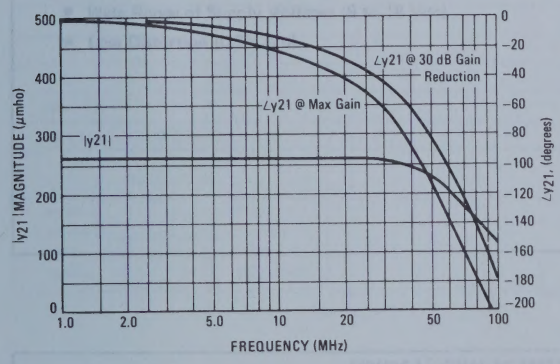


FIGURE 9 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE

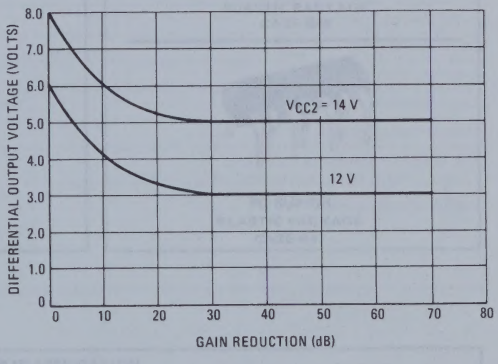


FIGURE 10 – MC1352 AGC CHARACTERISTICS

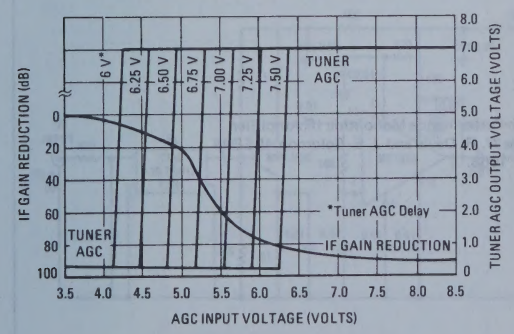
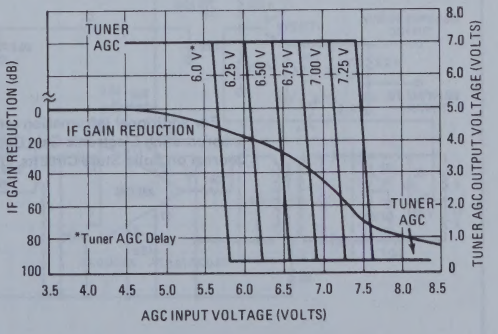


FIGURE 11 – MC1353 AGC CHARACTERISTICS

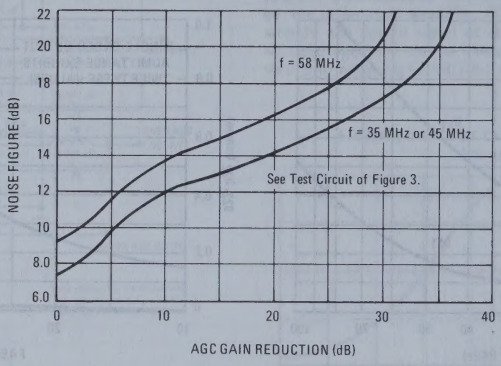


8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL NOISE FIGURE



For additional information see "A High-Performance Monolithic IF Amplifier Incorporating Electronic Gain Control", by W. R. Davis and J. E. Solomon, IEEE Journal on Solid State Circuits, December 1968.

MC1355

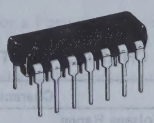
BALANCED FOUR-STAGE HIGH-GAIN FM/IF AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use with Foster-Seeley discriminator or ratio detector in high quality FM systems.

- High AM Rejection (60 dB typ)
- Wide Range of Supply Voltages (8 to 18 Vdc)
- Low Distortion (0.5% typ)

LIMITING FM IF AMPLIFIER

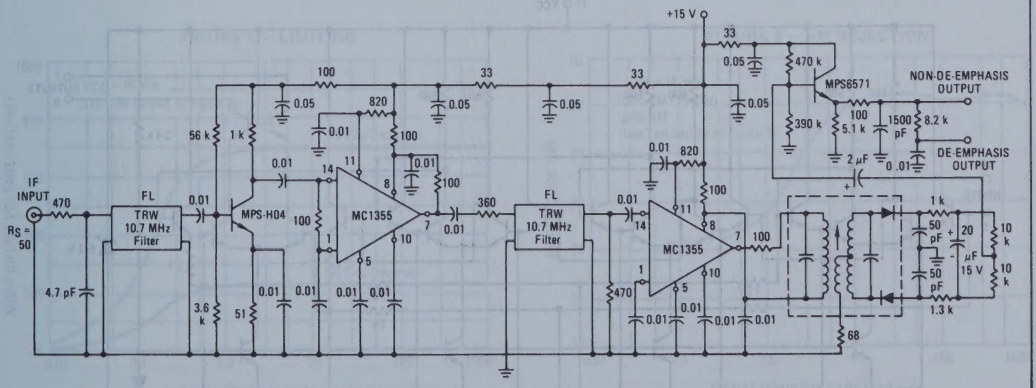
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – DUAL MC1355 FM IF APPLICATION



*All other pins grounded
T-Ratio Detector (input impedance ≅ 1.5 k) G.I. #36231 or equivalent

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

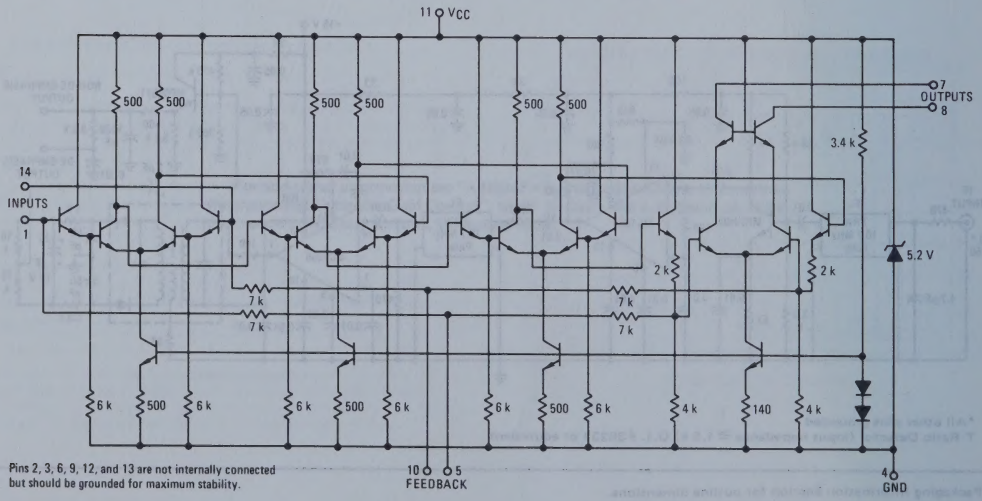
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Output Voltage (pins 7 & 8)	40	Vdc
Supply Current to pin 11	20	mA
Input Signal Voltage (single-ended)	5.0	Vp-p
Input Signal Voltage (differential)	10	Vp-p
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 Vdc, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C)

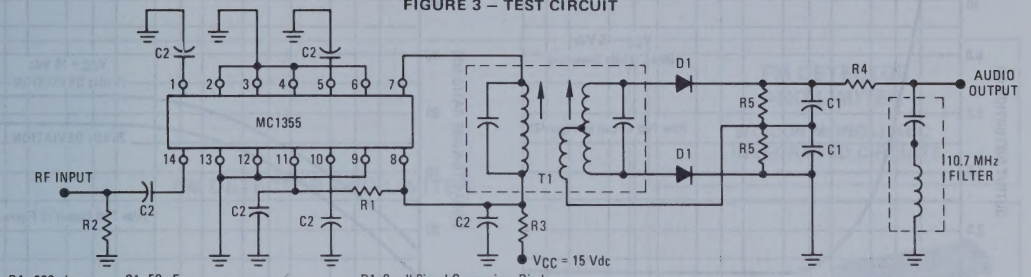
Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Units
Power Supply Voltage Range		8.0	15	18	Vdc
Total Circuit Current		–	16	–	mAdc
Total Output Stage Current		–	4.2	–	mA
Device Dissipation		–	125	–	mW
Internal Zener Voltage		–	5.2	–	Vdc
Input Signal for 3 dB Limiting		–	175	250	μV(rms)
Output Current Swing		3.5	4.2	5.0	mA p-p
AM Rejection (10 mv to 1.0 v (rms) input, FM @ 100%, AM @ 80%, Foster Seeley detector)		–	60	–	dB
Admittance Parameters	Y_{11}	–	120 + j320	–	μmhos
	Y_{12}	–	j0.6	–	μmho
	Y_{21}	–	8 + j5.9	–	mhos
	Y_{22}	–	15 + j230	–	μmhos

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT



R1 820 ohms
R2 50 ohms
R3 100 ohms
R4 5 kilohms
R5 12 kilohms

C1 50 pF
C2 0.01 μF
T1 10.7 MHz Foster-Seeley Discriminator, Primary Impedance = 3.9 k, Peak-to-Peak Separation = 600 kHz

D1 Small Signal Germanium Diode (1N542 or equiv)

Specifications are given for a Foster-Seeley discriminator. Improved AM rejection at low signal levels can be obtained with a ratio detector.

For optimum circuit stability it is important to ground pins 2, 3, 4, 6, 9, 12, and 13.

FIGURE 4 – AM REJECTION TEST BLOCK DIAGRAM

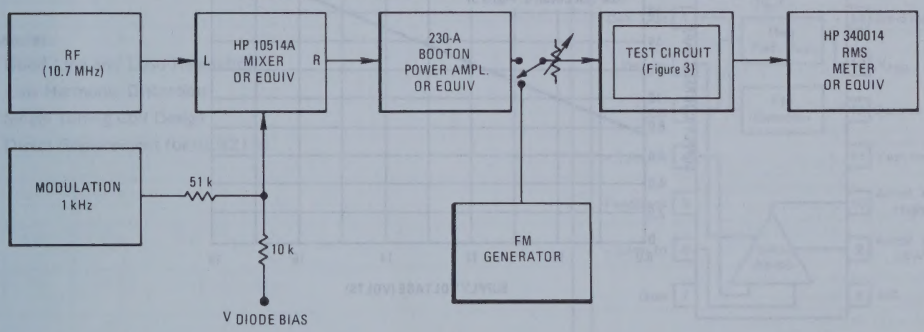


FIGURE 5 – LIMITING

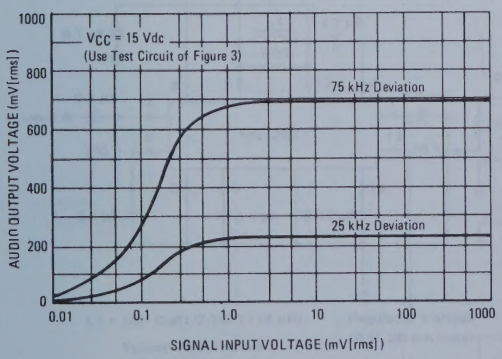
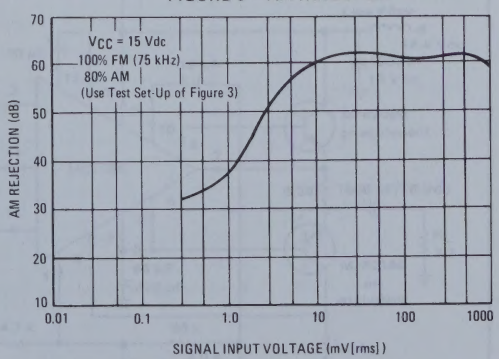


FIGURE 6 – AM REJECTION



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT DISTORTION

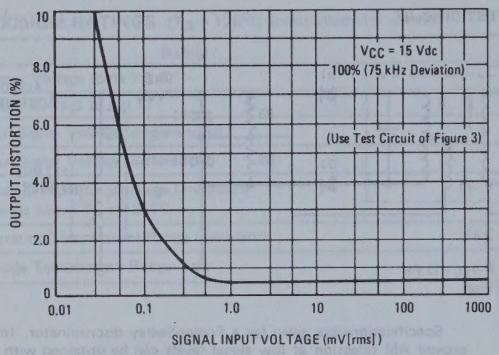


FIGURE 8 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO SIGNAL

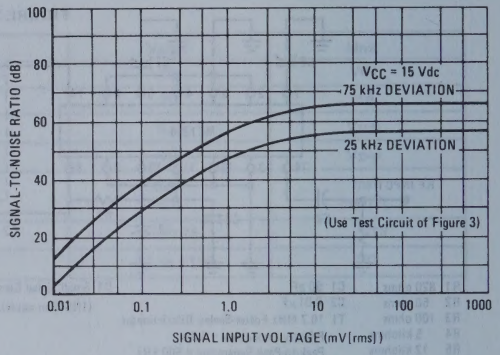
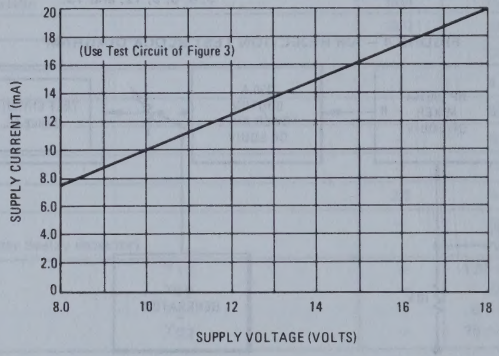


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL SUPPLY CURRENT



8

MC1356P

FM DETECTOR AND LIMITER

. . . includes a limiting amplifier, a quadrature discriminator, and a voltage regulator; and is designed primarily for FM receiver applications. It is similar to the MC1357 and includes built-in regulation capable of supplying 20 mA to external circuitry.

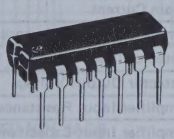
Features:

- Good Line and Load Regulation
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Single Tuning Coil Design
- Direct Replacement for uLN2136

FM DETECTOR AND LIMITER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



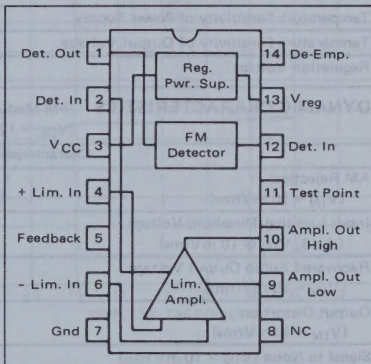
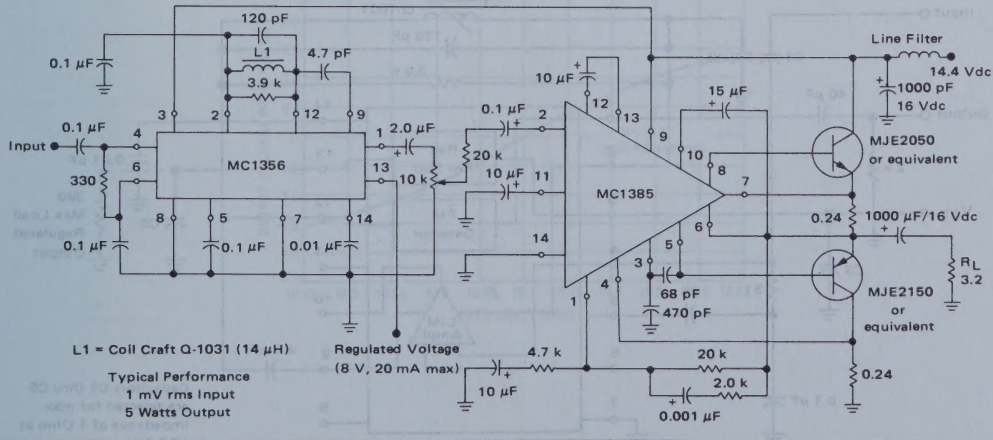


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	+16	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = +25°C (Package Limitation) Derate above 25°C	1.0 7.7	W mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-25 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C
Regulator Load (Pin 13)	20	mA

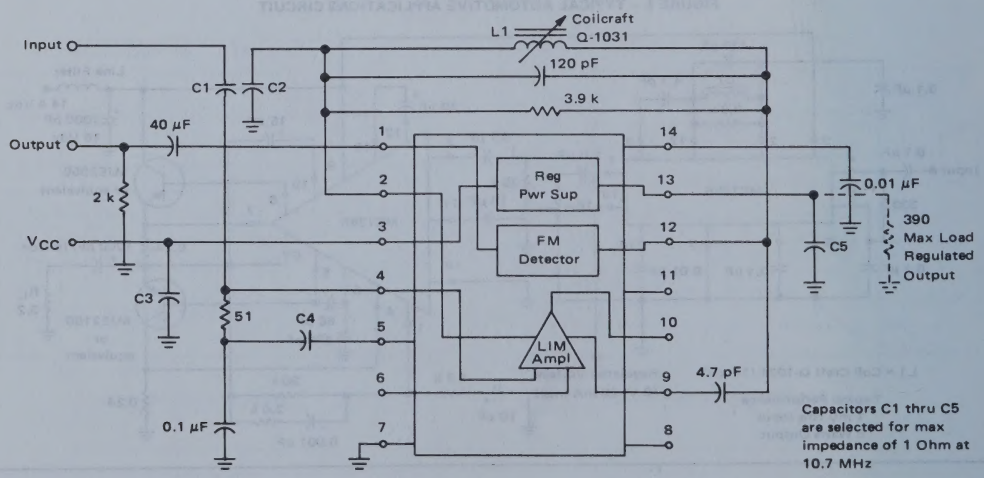
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Recommended Operating Voltage	3	10	–	16	Vdc
Drain Current	3	14	16	19	mA
Amplifier Input Reference Voltage	6	1.3	1.4	1.5	Vdc
Detector Input Reference Voltage	2	3.3	3.5	3.7	Vdc
Detector Output Voltage	1	3.0	3.8	4.6	Vdc
Amplifier Input Resistance	4	–	15	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance	4	–	7.0	–	pF
Amplfier Output Resistance	10	–	90	–	Ohms
De-Emphasis Resistance	14	7.0	8.8	10.5	kΩ
Temperature Sensitivity of Power Supply	13	–	+0.2	–	mV/°C
Temperature Sensitivity of Output Voltage	1	–	+0.3	–	mV/°C
Regulation Voltage	13	7.9	8.1	8.3	Vdc

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (FM Modulation Frequency = 1.0 kHz, T_A = 25°C)
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f_o = 10.7 MHz, f = ±75 kHz)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AM Rejection (V_{IN} = 10 mVrms)	1	36	42	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage (-3 dB, V_{IN} @ 10 mVrms)	4	–	400	500	μV(RMS)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{IN} = 10 mV(rms)	1	350	450	550	mV(RMS)
Output Distortion (V_{IN} = 10 mVrms)	1	–	1.0	2.0	%
Signal to Noise (V_{IN} = 10 mV rms)	1	–	70	–	dB

FIGURE 2 – MC1356P TEST CIRCUIT



Capacitors C1 thru C5 are selected for max impedance of 1 Ohm at 10.7 MHz

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

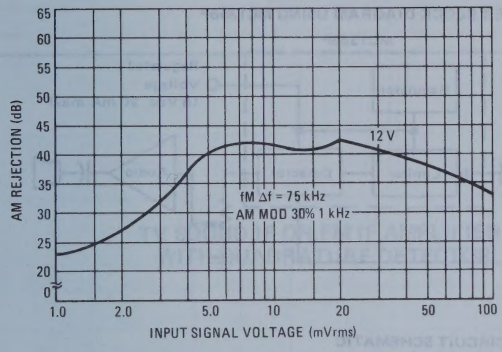


FIGURE 4 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

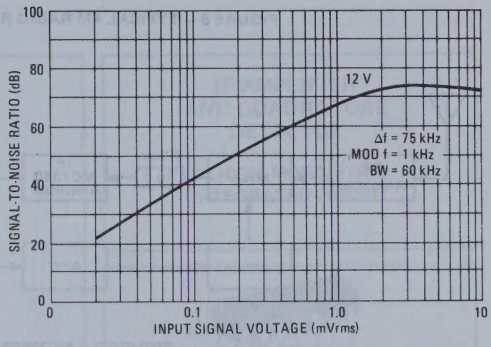


FIGURE 5 – RECOVERED AUDIO OUTPUT versus SIGNAL INPUT VOLTAGE

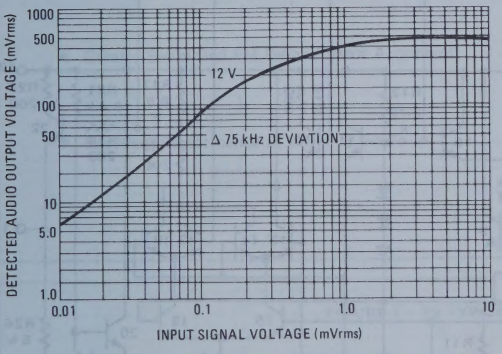


FIGURE 6 – REGULATED VOLTAGE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

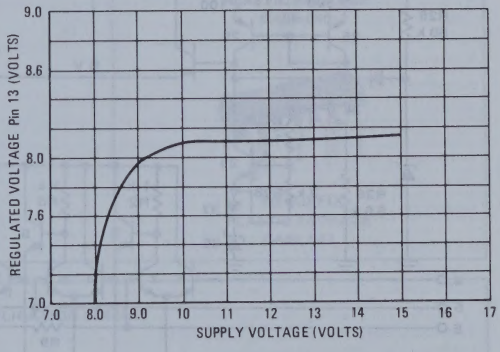


FIGURE 7 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

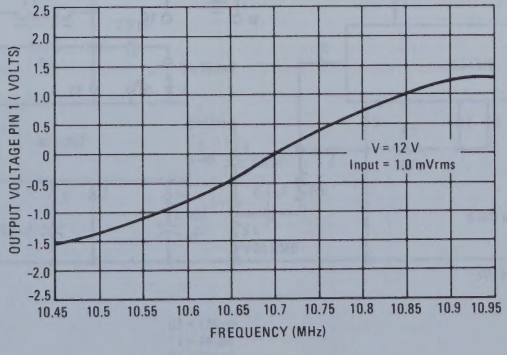


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL FM RADIO RECEIVER BLOCK DIAGRAM USING MC1356P

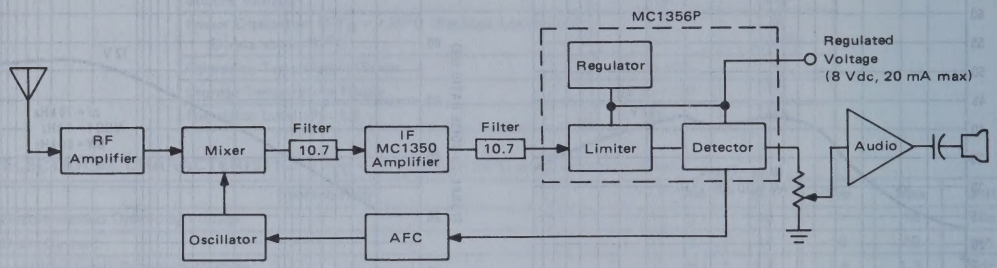
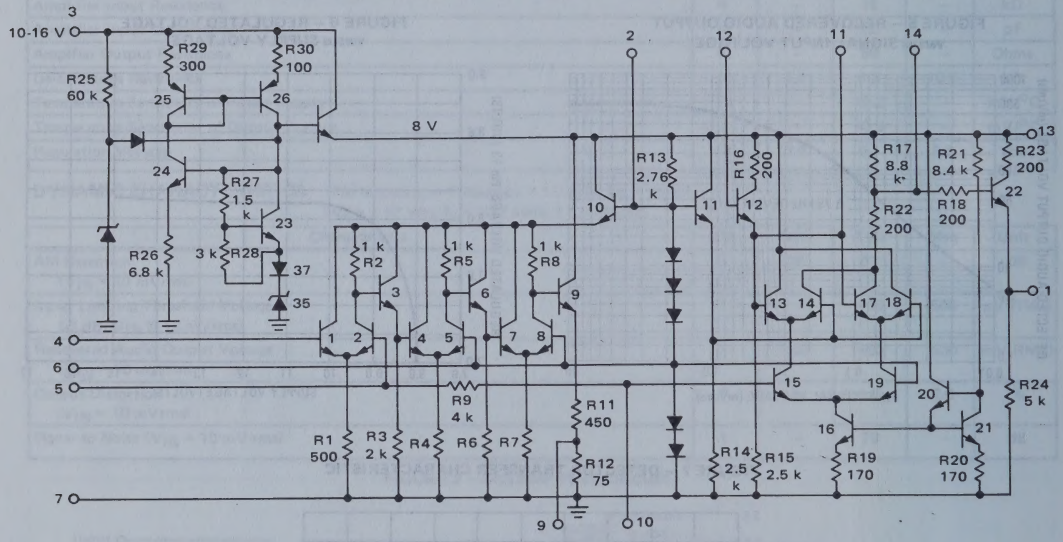


FIGURE 9 – MC1356P TEST CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



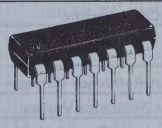
MC1357

TV SOUND IF OR FM IF AMPLIFIER WITH QUADRATURE DETECTOR

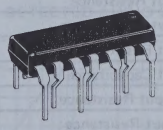
- A Direct Replacement for the ULN2111A
- Greatly Simplified FM Demodulator Alignment
- Excellent Performance at V_{CC} = 8.0 Vdc

IF AMPLIFIER AND QUADRATURE DETECTOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

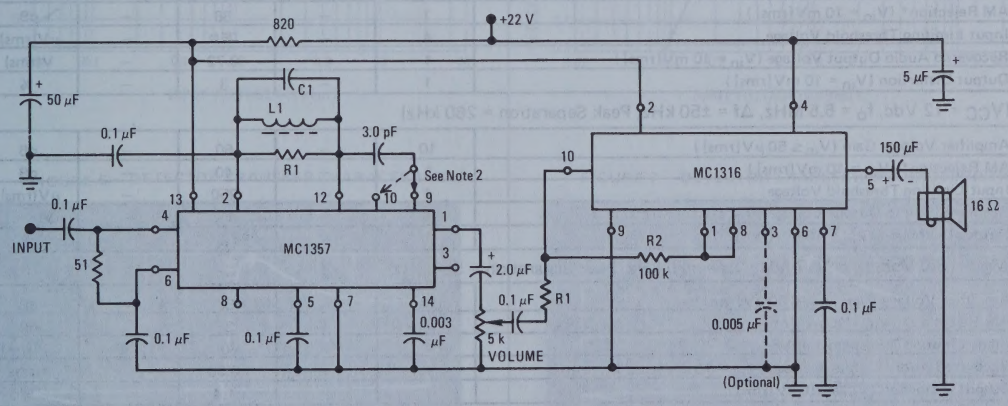


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TV TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



Typical Performance:
2 Watts Output
2% Distortion
250 µV Sensitivity (3 dB Lim.)

C1 = 120 pF
L1 = 14 µH
R1 = 20 kΩ
Q = 30

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Vdc
Input Voltage (Pin 4)	3.5	V_p
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Drain Current	V_{CC} = 8 V V_{CC} = 12 V	13	10 –	12 15	19 21	mA
Amplifier Input Reference Voltage		6	–	1.45	–	Vdc
Detector Input Reference Voltage		2	–	3.65	–	Vdc
Amplifier High Level Output Voltage		10	1.25	1.45	1.65	Vdc
Amplifier Low Level Output Voltage		9	–	0.145	0.2	Vdc
Detector Output Voltage	V_{CC} = 8 V V_{CC} = 12 V	1	– –	3.7 5.4	– –	Vdc
Amplifier Input Resistance		4	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance		4	–	11	–	pF
Detector Input Resistance		12	–	70	–	kΩ
Detector Input Capacitance		12	–	2.7	–	pF
Amplifier Output Resistance		10	–	60	–	ohms
Detector Output Resistance		1	–	200	–	ohms
De-Emphasis Resistance		14	–	8.8	–	kΩ

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (FM Modulation Freq. = 1.0 kHz, Source Resistance = 50 ohms, T_A = +25°C for all tests.)

(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, Peak Separation = 150 kHz)

Characteristics	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	60	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	36	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	250	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.72	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	3	–	%

(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ±50 kHz, Peak Separation = 260 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	60	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	40	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	250	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.2	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	5	–	%

(V_{CC} = 8.0 Vdc, f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±75 kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	53	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	37	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	600	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.30	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.4	–	%

(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f_o = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±75 kHz, Peak Separation = 550 kHz)

Amplifier Voltage Gain ($V_{in} \leq 50\ \mu V$[rms])	10	–	53	–	dB
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	45	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	4	–	600	–	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	0.48	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[rms])	1	–	1.4	–	%

*100% FM, 30% AM Modulation

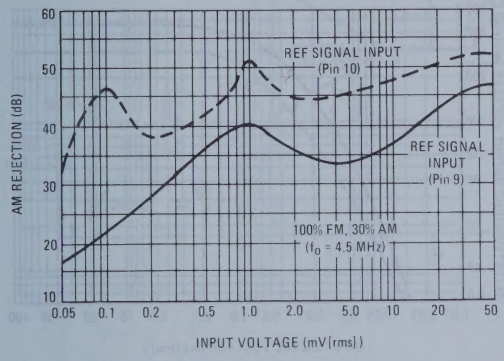
TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 12 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Use Test Circuit of Figure 13)

(f_o = 4.5 MHz)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION



(f_o = 5.5 MHz)

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

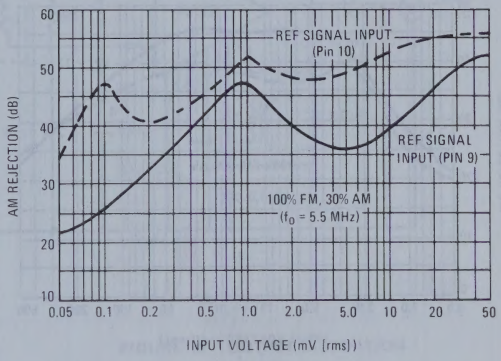


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

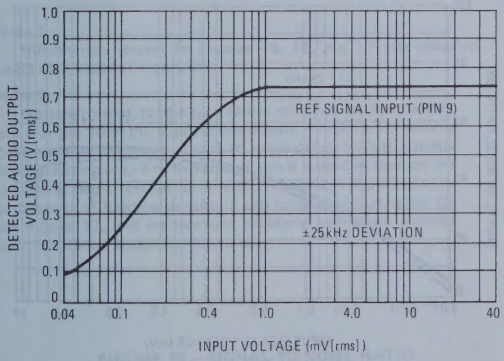


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

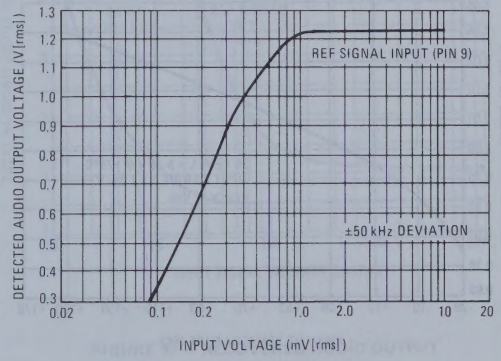


FIGURE 6 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

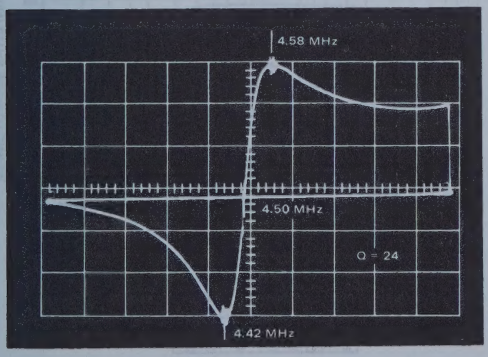
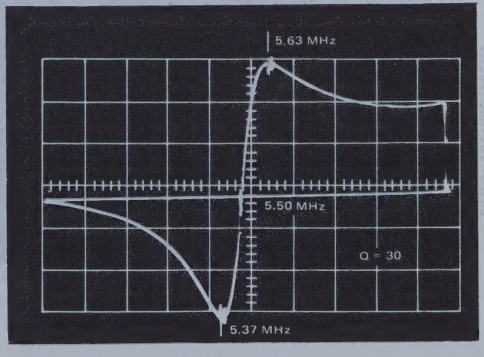


FIGURE 7 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)
(f_o = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)
(Use Test Circuit of Figure 13)

FIGURE 8 – AM REJECTION

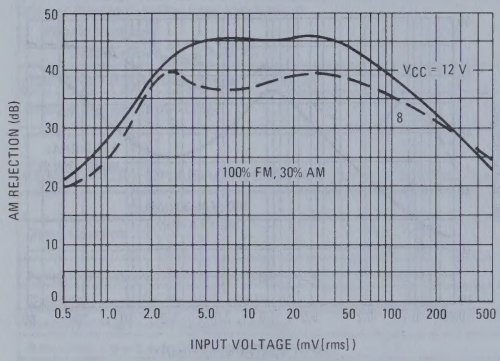


FIGURE 9 – AFC VOLTAGE DRIFT
(1.0 mV INPUT CARRIER @ 10.7 MHz)

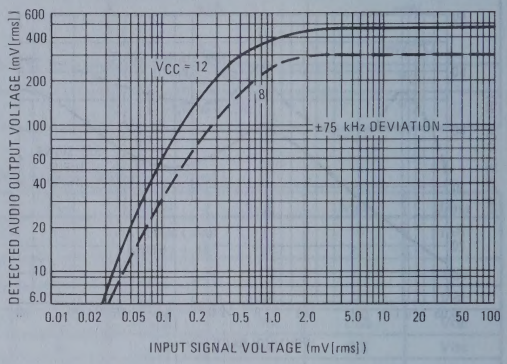


FIGURE 10 – LIMITING

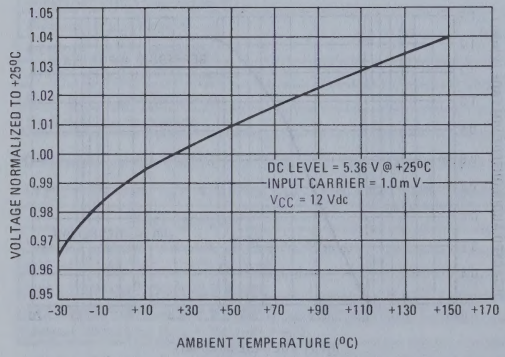


FIGURE 11 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

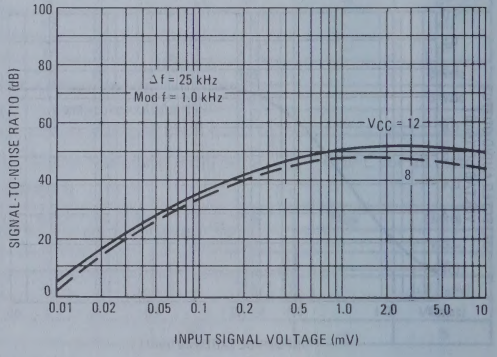


FIGURE 12 – DETECTOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

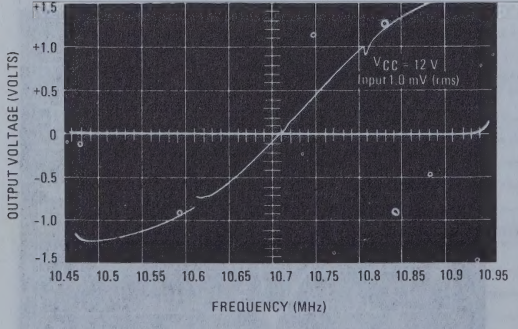
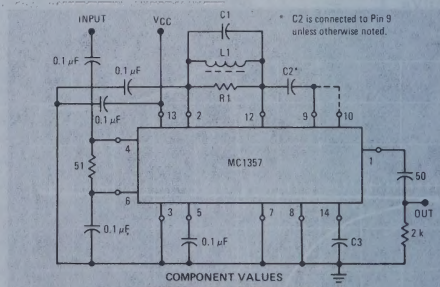


FIGURE 13 – TEST CIRCUIT



COMPONENT VALUES

f	L1	C1	R1	Q(R1, L1)	C2	C3
MHz	μH	pF	kΩ		pF	μF
4.5	14	120	20	30	3.0	0.003
5.5	8.0	100	20	30	3.0	0.003
10.7	2.0	120	3.9	30	4.7	0.01

FIGURE 14 – FM RADIO TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT

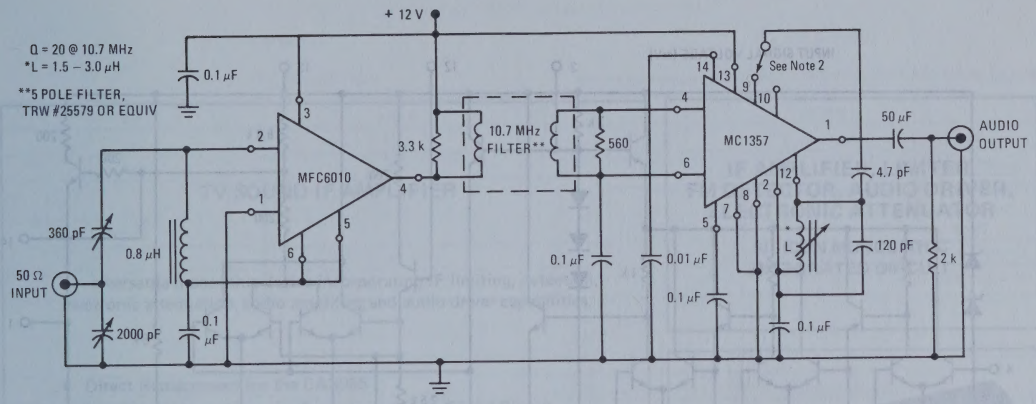
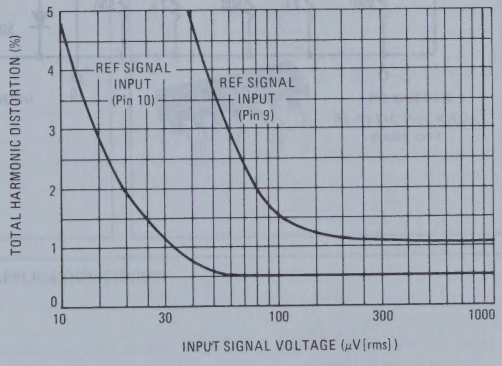


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT DISTORTION



Note 1:
Information shown in Figures 15, 16, and 17 was obtained using the circuit of Figure 14.

Note 2:
Optional input to the quadrature coil may be from either pin 9 or pin 10 in the applications shown. Pin 9 has commonly been used on this type of part to avoid overload with various tuning techniques. For this reason, pin 9 is used in tests on the preceding pages (except as noted). However, a significant improvement of limiting sensitivity can be obtained using pin 10, see Figure 17, and no overload problems have been incurred with this tuned circuit configuration.

FIGURE 16 – SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

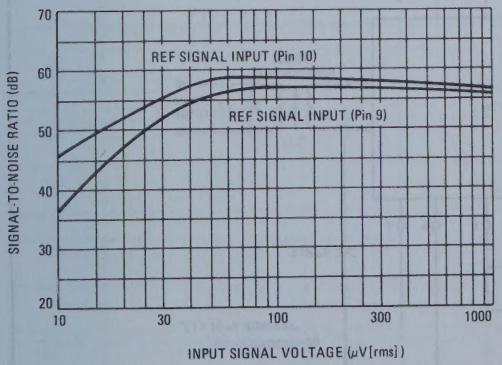


FIGURE 17 – RECOVERED AUDIO OUTPUT

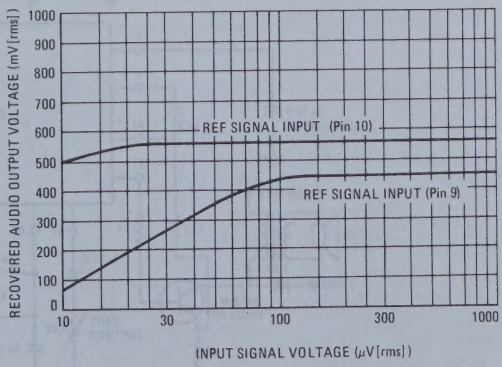
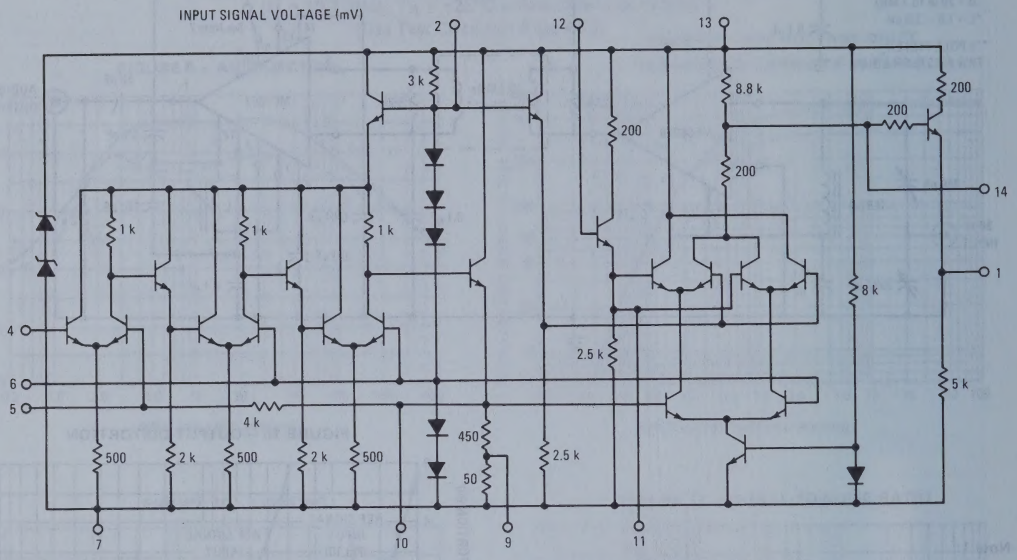


FIGURE 18 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC1358

TV SOUND IF AMPLIFIER

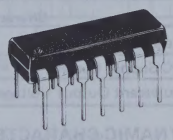
. . . a versatile monolithic device incorporating IF limiting, detection, electronic attenuation, audio amplifier, and audio driver capabilities.

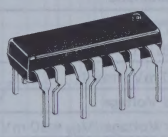
- Direct Replacement for the CA3065
- Differential Peak Detector Requiring a Single Tuned Circuit
- Electronic Attenuator Replaces Conventional ac Volume Control – Range > 60 dB
- Excellent AM Rejection @ 4.5 and 5.5 MHz
- High Stability
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Audio Drive Capability – 6.0 mAp-p
- Minimum Undesirable Output Signal @ Maximum Attenuation

IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AUDIO DRIVER, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

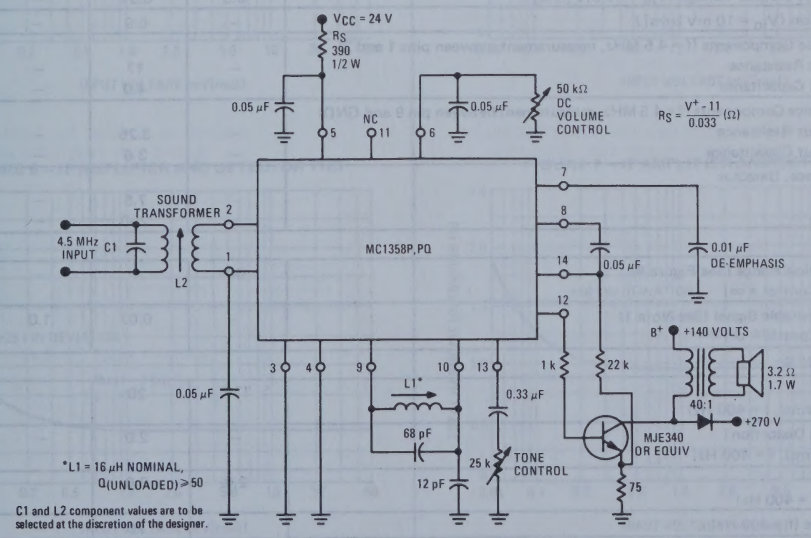
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646





PQ SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 647

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL TV APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Input Signal Voltage (Pins 1 and 2)	±3.0	Vdc
Power Supply Current	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage	5	10.3	11	12.2	Vdc
DC Supply Current (V^+ = 9 Vdc, R_S = 0)	5	10	16	24	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	12	–	5.1	–	Vdc

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR				
f_o = 4.5 MHz, Δf = ±25 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	51	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	0.5	0.70	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.4	2.0	%
f_o = 5.5 MHz, Δf = ±50 kHz				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	40	53	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	200	400	μV(rms)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	0.5	0.91	–	V(rms)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV [rms])	–	0.9	–	%
Input Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pins 1 and 2) Parallel Input Resistance Parallel Input Capacitance	 – –	 17 4.0	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Impedance Components (f = 4.5 MHz, measurement between pin 9 and GND) Parallel Output Resistance Parallel Output Capacitance	 – –	 3.25 3.6	 – –	 kΩ pF
Output Resistance, Detector Pin 7 Pin 8	 – –	 7.5 250	 – –	 kΩ Ω
ATTENUATOR				
Volume Reduction Range (See Figure 8) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	60	–	–	dB
Maximum Undesirable Signal (See Note 1) (dc Volume Control = ∞)	–	0.07	1.0	mV
AUDIO AMPLIFIER				
Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 0.1 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	17.5	20	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_o = 2.0 V(rms), f = 400 Hz)	–	2.0	–	%
Output Voltage (THD = 5%, f = 400 Hz)	2.0	3.0	–	V(rms)
Input Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	70	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (f = 400 Hz)	–	270	–	Ω

*100% FM, 30% AM Modulation.

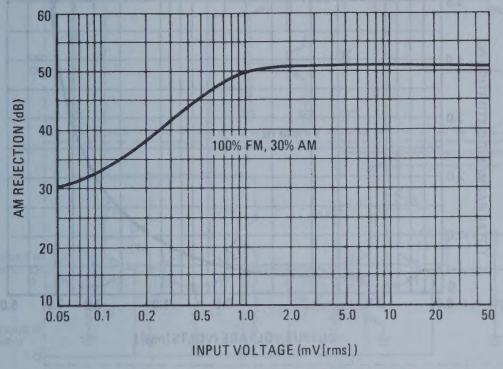
Note 1. Undesirable signal is measured at pin 8 when volume control is set for minimum output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(f_o = 4.5 MHz)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION



(f_o = 5.5 MHz)

FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

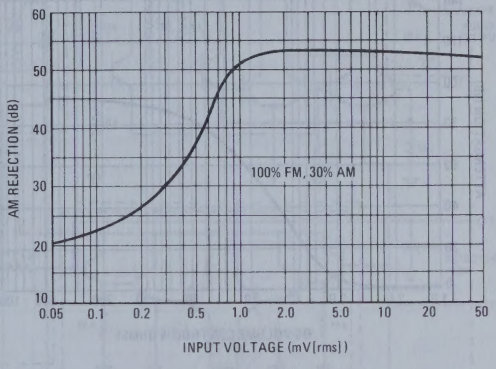


FIGURE 4 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

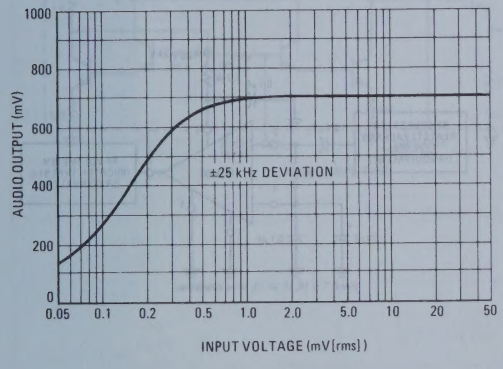


FIGURE 5 – DETECTED AUDIO OUTPUT

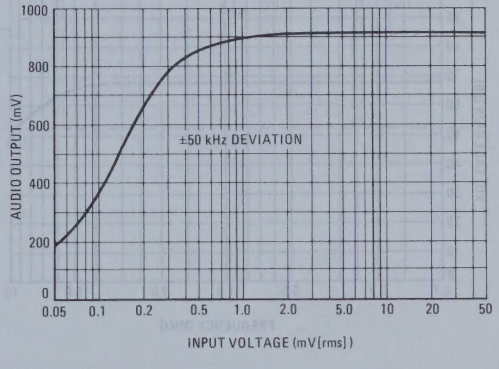


FIGURE 6 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD

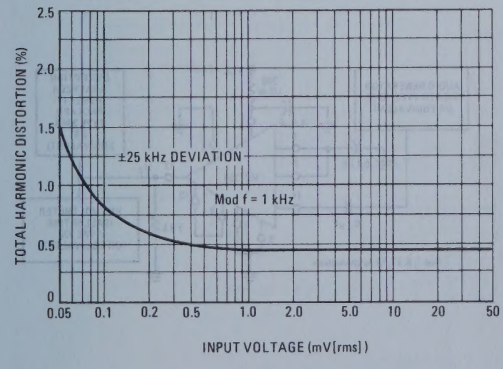
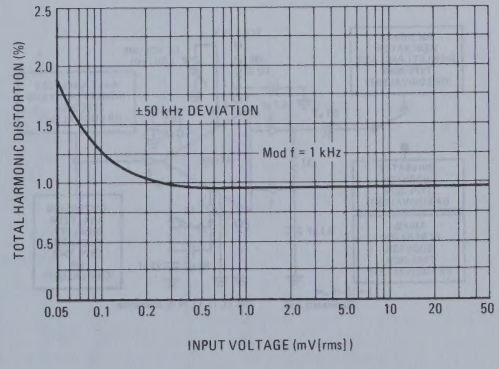


FIGURE 7 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – GAIN REDUCTION OF ATTENUATOR

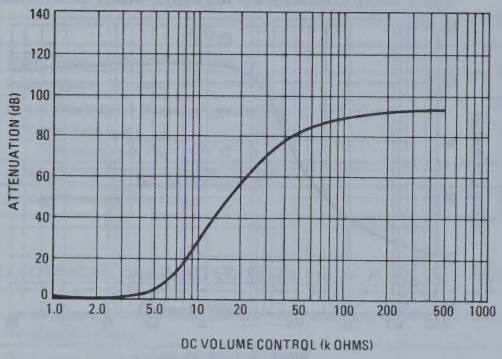


FIGURE 9 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER THD

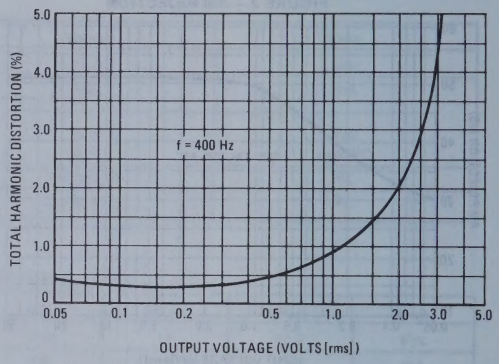


FIGURE 10 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE

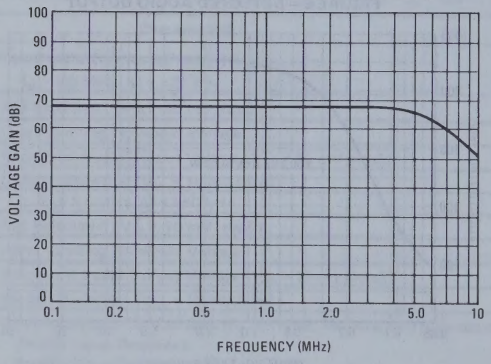


FIGURE 11 – IF FREQUENCY RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT

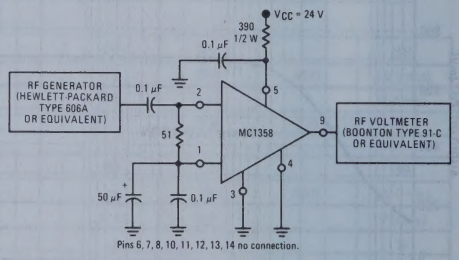


FIGURE 12 – AM REJECTION, DETECTED AUDIO, THD, ATTENUATION TEST CIRCUIT

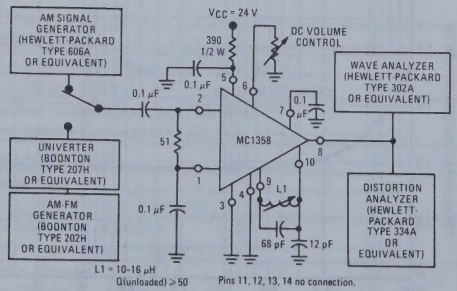
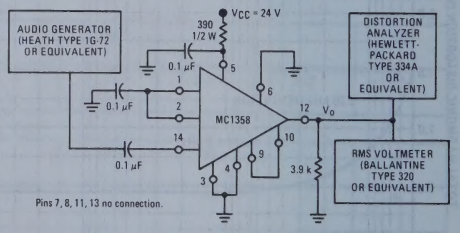
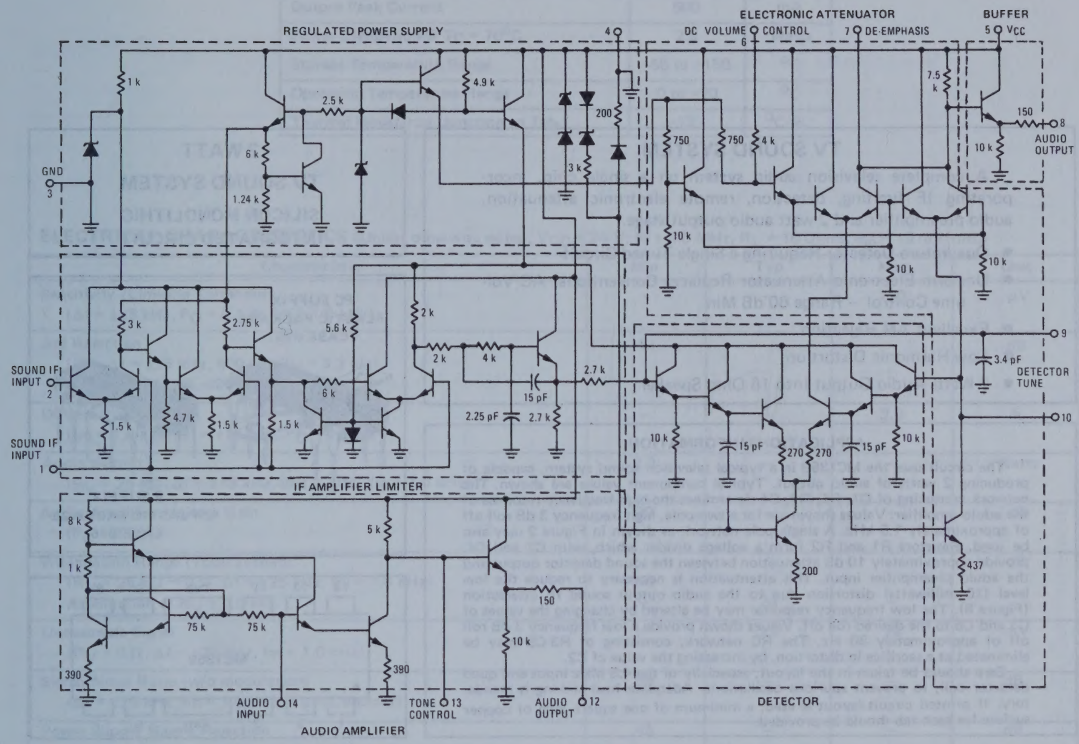


FIGURE 13 – AUDIO VOLTAGE GAIN, AUDIO THD TEST CIRCUIT



8

FIGURE 14 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



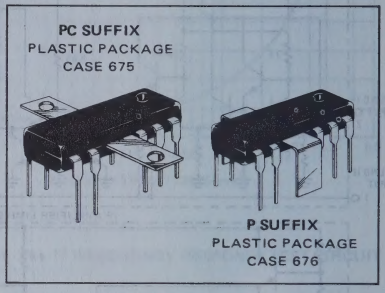
MC1359

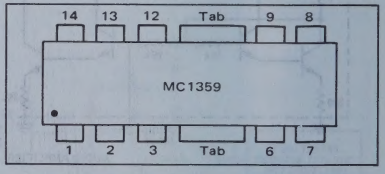
TV SOUND SYSTEM

A complete television audio system on a single chip, incorporating IF limiting, detection, remote electronic attenuation, audio preamplifier and 2 watt audio output stage.

- Quadrature Detector Requiring a Single Tuned Circuit
- Uniform Electronic Attenuator Replaces Conventional AC Volume Control – Range 60 dB Min
- Excellent AM Rejection
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- 2 Watts Audio Output Into 16 Ohm Speaker

2 WATT
TV SOUND SYSTEM
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



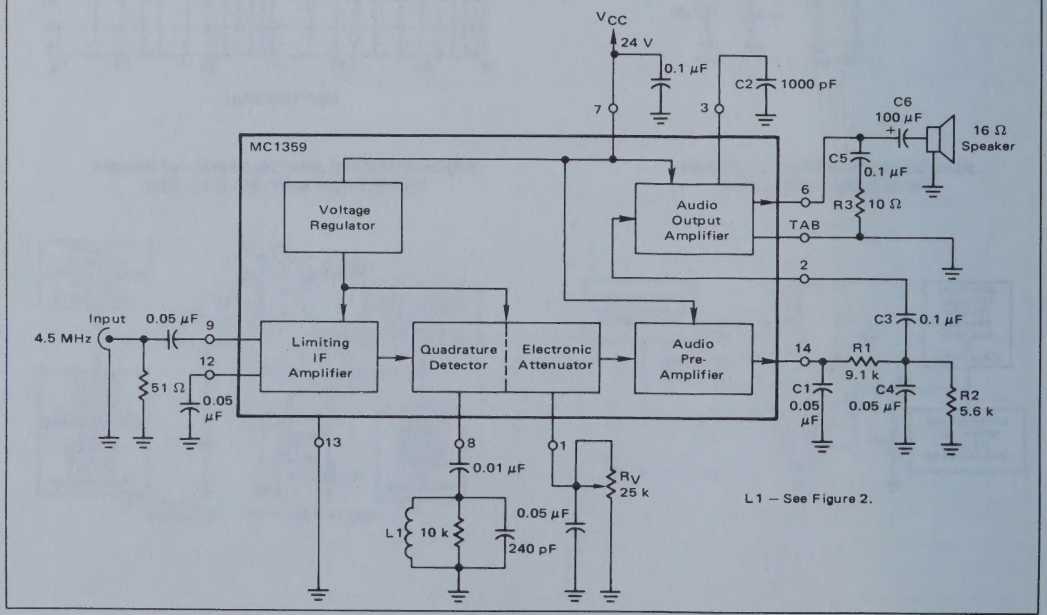


APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The circuit uses the MC1359 in a typical television sound system, capable of producing 2 watts of audio output. Typical component values are shown. The network consisting of C1, R1, R2, C4 determines the high frequency response of the aduio amplifier. Values shown are for a two-pole, high frequency 3 dB roll off of approximately 1.5 kHz. A single pole network as shown in Figure 2 may also be used. Resistors R1 and R2 form a voltage divider which, with C1 and C4, provide approximately 10 dB attenuation between the sound detector output and the aduio preamplifier input. This attentuation is necessary to reduce the low level (10 milliwatts) distortion due to the audio output sound IF interaction (Figure 8). The low frequency response may be altered by changing the values of C3 and C6 to the desired roll off. Values shown provide a low frequency 3 dB roll off of approximately 80 Hz. The RC network, consisting of R3-C5 may be eliminated, at a sacrifice in distortion, by increasing the value of C2.

Care should be taken in the layout, especially of the 4.5 MHz input and quad detector coil, to prevent spurious oscillations. Adequate heat sinking is mandatory. If printed circuit layout is used, a minimum of one square inch of copper surface for each tab should be provided.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

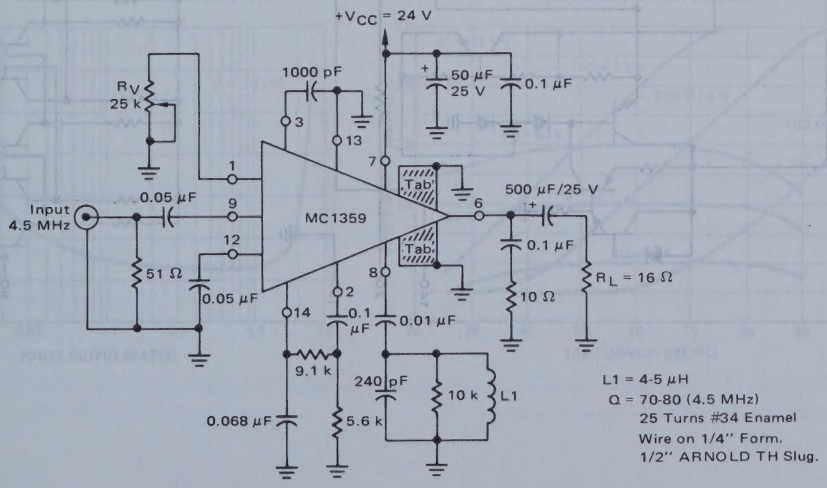
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	26	Vdc
Output Peak Current	500	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_C = 70°C	2.5	Watts
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Tab	13	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = 24 V, fo = 4.5 MHz, R_L = 16 Ohms, e_{in} = 10 mV(rms))

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Sensitivity (Limiting Threshold) (Δf = ±25 kHz, P_O = 0.1 W, fm = 1.0 kHz)	–	–	250	μV
AM Rejection (FM: Δf = ±25 kHz, 400 Hz, R_V = 3.3 kΩ) (AM: MOD = 30%, 400 Hz, R_V = 3.3 kΩ)	40	–	–	dB
Output Distortion (fm = 1.0 kHz, Δf = ±25 kHz, P_O = 1.0 W)	–	–	2.0	%
Audio Output (R_V = 25 kΩ, Δf = ±18 kHz, dist ≤ 10%, fm = 1.0 kHz)	2.0	–	–	Watts
Audio Amplifier Voltage Gain (P_O = 2.0 W)	30	–	–	dB
Attenuation Range (Total System) (R_V = 25 kΩ → 0 Ω, Δf = ±25 kHz, fm = 1.0 kHz) Attenuation at R_V = 2.0 kΩ	60 –	– 26	– –	dB
Undesirable Signal (R_V = 0 Ω, Δf = ±25 kHz, fm = 1.0 kHz)	–	5.0	12	mV
Signal/Noise Ratio (w/o modulation) (Δf = ±25 kHz, fm = 1.0 kHz, R_V = Constant)	55	–	–	dB
Power Supply Ripple Rejection (f = 60 Hz)	45	–	–	dB
Supply Current – Minimum Volume Idling (P_O = 0.1 W) (P_O = 2.0 W)	 40 –	 – –	 100 300	mA

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT



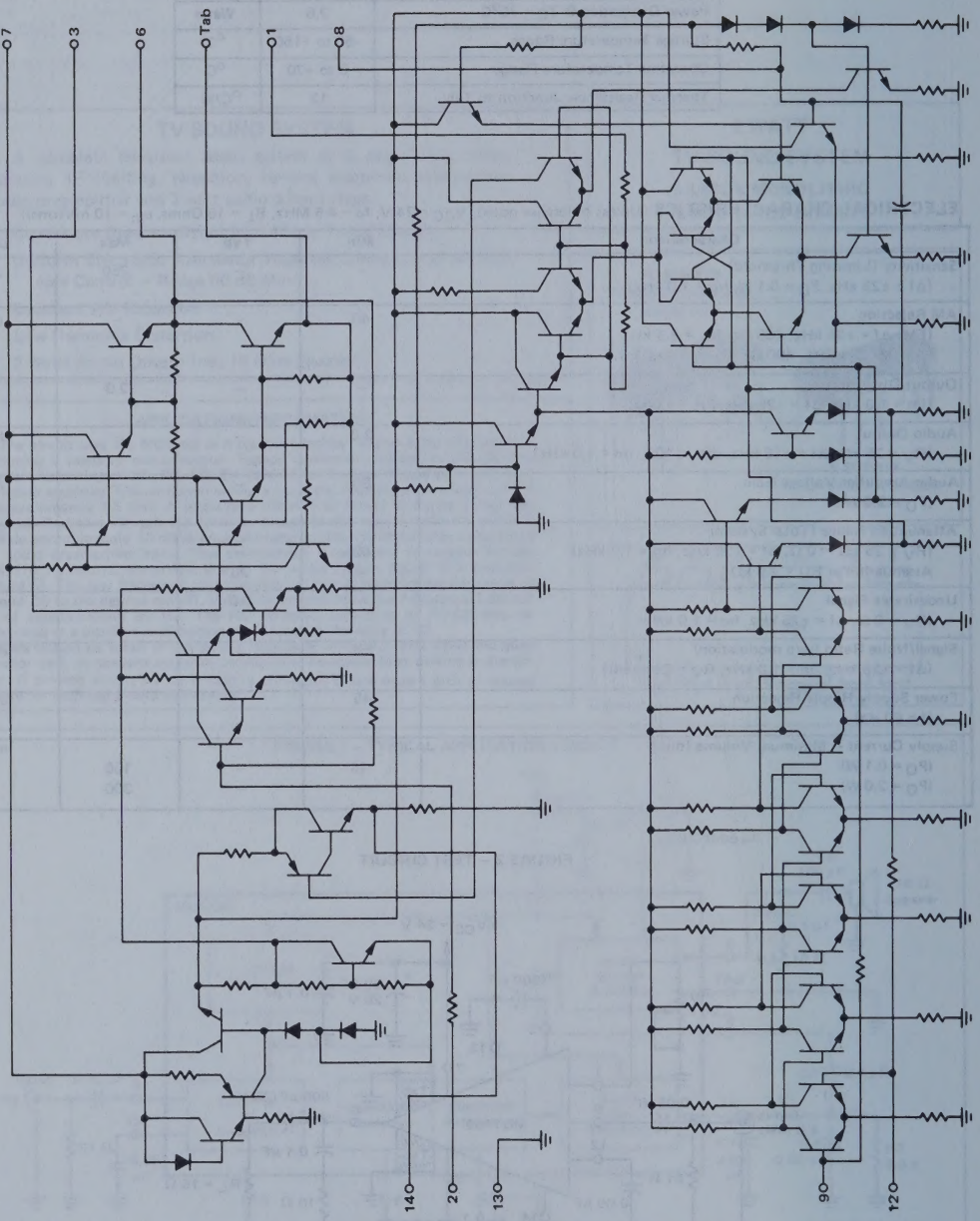


FIGURE 3 – INTERNAL SCHEMATIC

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 24 V, f_o = 4.5 MHz, fm = 1.0 kHz unless otherwise noted $T_{tab} \approx 40^oC$)

FIGURE 4 – LIMITING THRESHOLD AND SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO

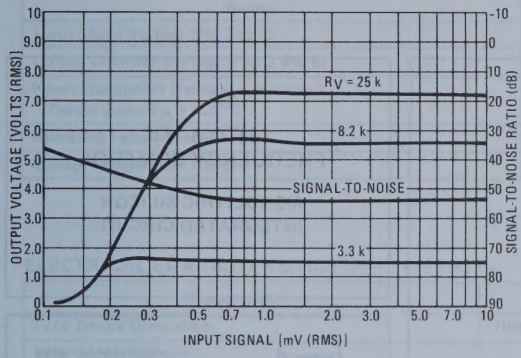


FIGURE 5 – AM REJECTION

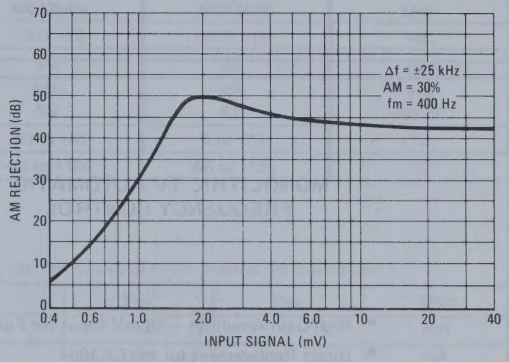


FIGURE 6 – ATTENUATION AND POWER OUTPUT

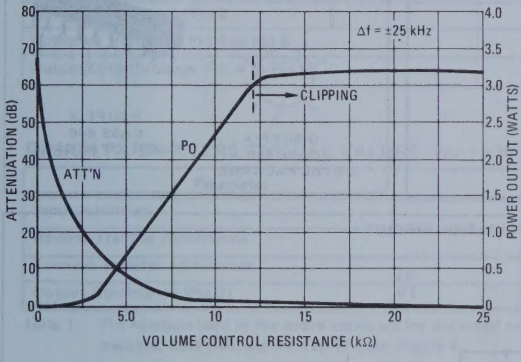


FIGURE 7 – POWER DISSIPATION AND EFFICIENCY

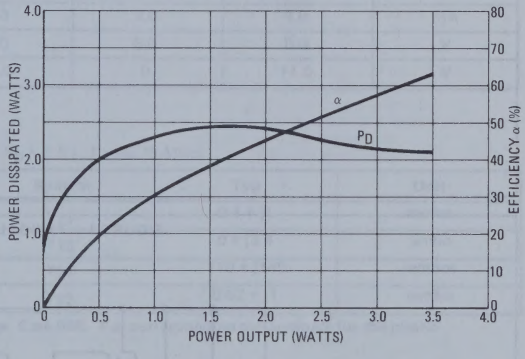


FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

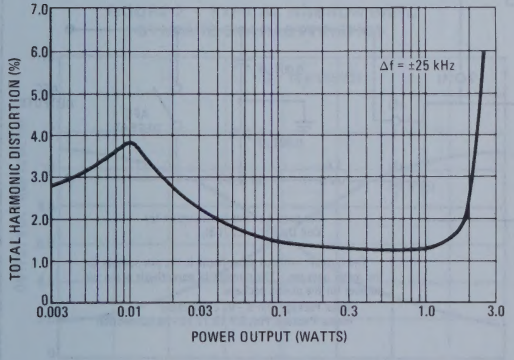
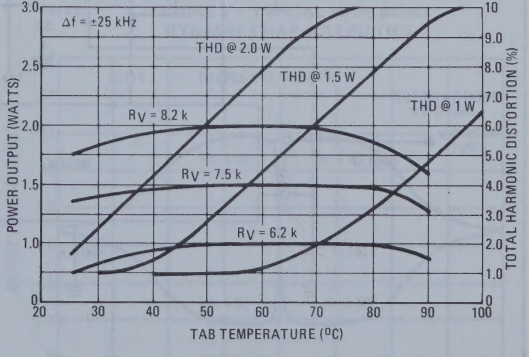


FIGURE 9 – POWER OUTPUT AND TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



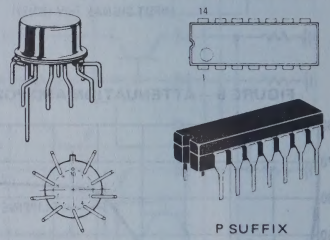
8

MONOLITHIC TV AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL

- High Gain Amplifier – 18 mV Input for Full Output
- Direct Replacement for the CA3064
- Also Available in the 14-Lead Dual In-Line Package

AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY CONTROL

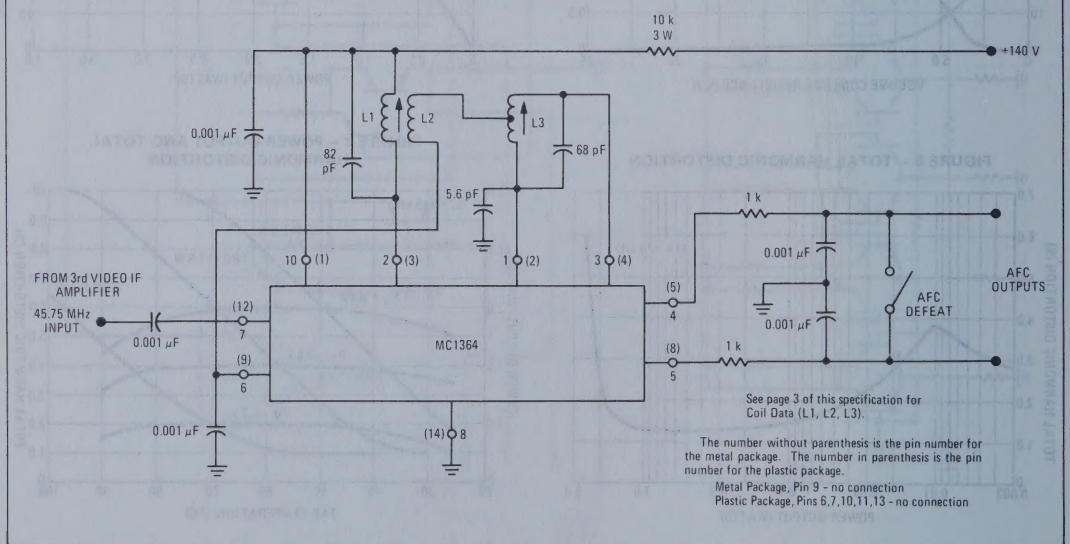
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



G SUFFIX
CASE 686
METAL PACKAGE

P SUFFIX
CASE 646
PLASTIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



See page 3 of this specification for Coil Data (L1, L2, L3).

The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Note 1)

Rating	MC1364G	MC1364P	Unit
Input Signal Voltage (Pin 7 to 8)	+2.0, -10	+2.0, -10	Vdc
Output Collector Voltage (Pins 2 and 8)	20	20	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	680 5.6	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	-65 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +30 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, see Test Circuit of Figure 4 unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Total Device Dissipation	–	140	–	mW
Total Supply Current	–	12	–	mA
Current Drain, Total (Reduce V_{CC} so that V10 = 10.5 Vdc)	4.0	6.5	9.5	mA
Zener Regulating Voltage	10.9	11.8	12.8	V
Quiescent Current to Pin 2	1.0	2.0	4.0	mA
Quiescent Voltage at Pin 4 or Pin 5	5.0	6.6	8.0	V
Output Offset Voltage (Pin 4 to Pin 5)	-1.0	0	+1.0	V

DESIGN PARAMETERS, TYPICAL VALUES (V_{CC} = +30 Vdc, R_S = 1.5 k, f = 45.75 MHz)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Unit
Input Admittance	Y_{11}	0.4 + j1	mmho
Reverse Transfer Admittance	Y_{12}	0 + j3.4	μmho
Forward Transfer Admittance	Y_{21}	110 + j140	mmhos
Output Admittance (Pin 2)	Y_{22}	0.02 + j1	mmho

Note 1: Pin numbers used in the above tables are for the metal package, Case 686. For corresponding pin numbers for the plastic package, Case 646, see the Test Circuit, Figure 4 .

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(See Test Circuit of Figure 2)

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL NARROW BAND DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

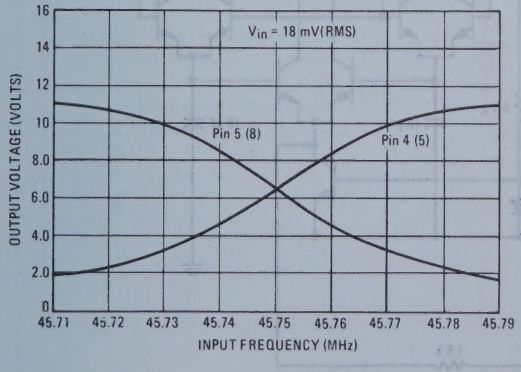
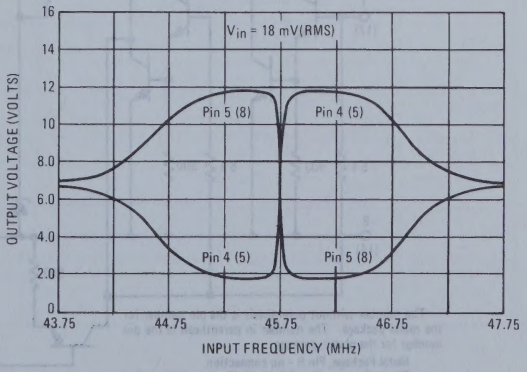
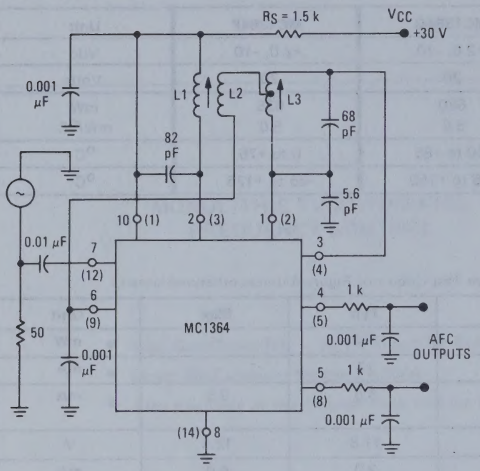


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL WIDE BAND DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS



8

FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT



$$R_S = \frac{V_{CC} - 11.8}{0.012} \text{ ohms}$$

The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

COIL DATA FOR DISCRIMINATOR WINDINGS FOR FIGURES 1 AND 4

L1 – Discriminator Primary: 3-1/6 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire – close-wound, at bottom of coil form. Inductance of L1 = 0.165 μH; Q_O = 120 at f_o = 45.75 MHz.

Start winding at Terminal #6; finish at Terminal #1. See Notes below.

L2 – Tertiary Windings: 2-1/6 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire – close-wound over bottom end of L1.

Start winding at Terminal #3; finish at Terminal #4. See Notes below.

L3 – Discriminator Secondary: 3-1/2 turns; AWG #20 enamel-covered wire, center-tapped, space wound at bottom of coil form.

Start winding at Terminal #2; finish at Terminal #5, connect center tap to Terminal #7. See Notes below.

Notes:
1. Coil Forms; Cylindrical; -0.30" Dia. Max.
2. Tuning Core: 0.250" Dia. x 0.37" Length.
   Material: Carbinal J or equivalent.
3. Coil Form Base: See drawing below.
4. End of coil nearest terminal board to be designated the winding start end.
5. Mount the coils 3/4" apart, center to center.

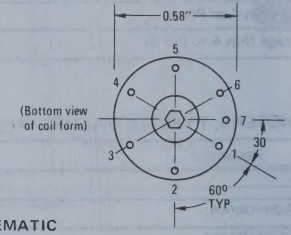
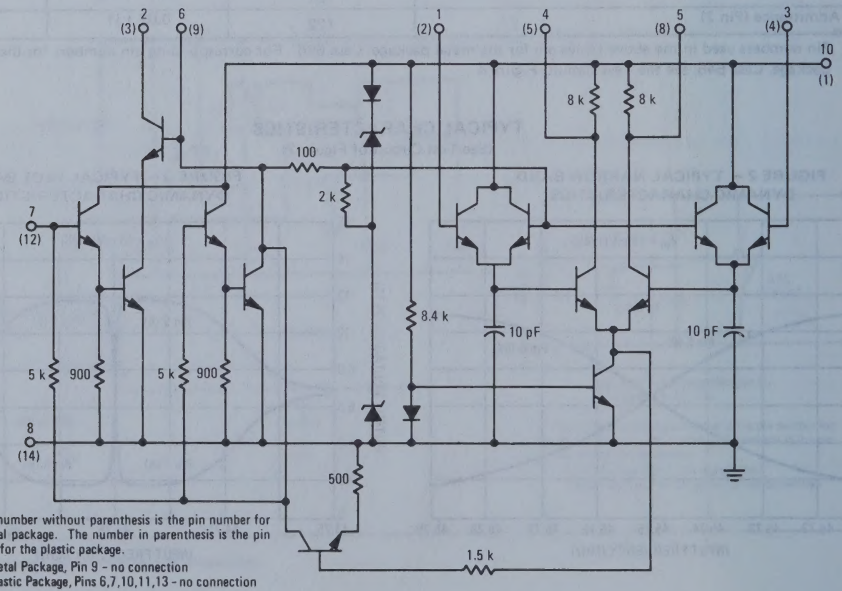


FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

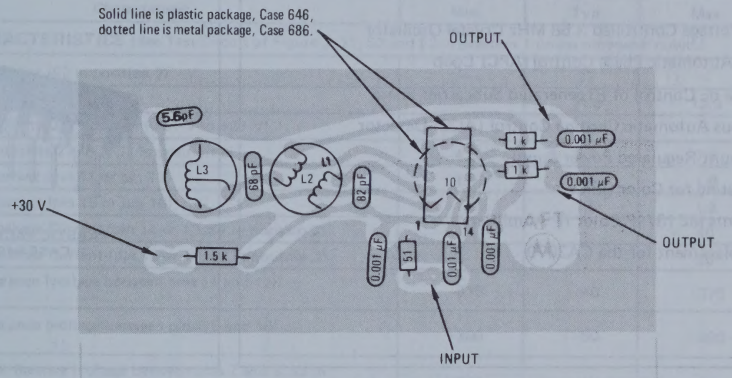


The number without parenthesis is the pin number for the metal package. The number in parenthesis is the pin number for the plastic package.

Metal Package, Pin 9 - no connection
Plastic Package, Pins 6,7,10,11,13 - no connection

8

FIGURE 6 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND PARTS ARRANGEMENT
(Copper Side)



DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

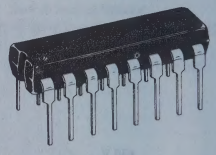
TELEVISION CHROMA SUBCARRIER REGENERATOR

. . . a monolithic device designed for solid-state television receivers, provides a gated voltage controlled oscillator, phase-locked loop and dc hue control.

- Sensitive Voltage Controlled 3.58 MHz Crystal Oscillator
- High-Gain Automatic Phase Control (APC) Loop
- Wide-Range dc Control of Regenerated Subcarrier Phase
- Synchronous Automatic Chroma Control (ACC) Detector
- Internal Shunt Regulated Power Supply
- Internal Gating for Color Burst
- Complements MC1371P Color IF Amplifier
- Direct Replacement for the CA3070

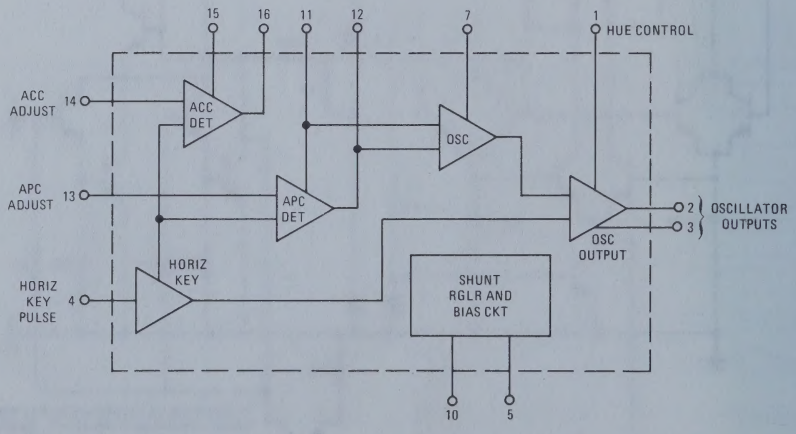
TELEVISION CHROMA SUBCARRIER REGENERATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – MC1370P SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



8

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Maximum Supply Voltage (through 470 ohms to pin 10)	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (See Test Circuit of Figure 2, S1, S2 and S3 in position 1 unless otherwise noted.)				
Power Supply Current (S2 in position 2)	–	27	–	mA
Regulator Voltage (pin 10)	11	11.8	12.9	Vdc
Load Regulation (pin 10) (V_{CC} from +21 V to +27 V)	–	35	–	mVdc
Oscillator Current (pins 2 and 3, S1 in position 2)	4.1	6.5	7.5	mA
APC Detector Current (pin 11 or pin 12)	1.0	1.5	1.8	mA
ACC Detector Current (pin 15 or pin 16)	1.0	1.5	1.8	mA
APC Detector Leakage Current (pin 11 or 12, S2 in position 3)	–	–	40	μA
ACC Detector Leakage Current (pin 15 or 16, S2 in position 3)	–	–	30	μA
APC Detector Balance (voltage between pins 11 and 12)	-375	-40	+375	mVdc
ACC Detector Balance (voltage between pins 15 and 16)	-300	-50	+300	mVdc
Oscillator Control Balance (voltage between pins 7 and 8, S2 in position 3, S3 in position 2)	-330	-10	+330	mVdc
Oscillator Gate Leakage (pin 2 and pin 3)	–	–	2.0	μA
Voltage (pin 1) S2 in position 2	–	100	300	mVdc
S1 and S2 in position 2	7.2	7.7	8.2	Vdc
(pin 13) S2 in position 2	6.0	6.5	7.0	
(pin 14) S2 in position 2	6.0	6.5	7.0	
(pin 6) S2 in position 2	–	2.8	–	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (E_{burst} = 200 mVp-p at pin 13, see test circuit of Figure 3 and note for setup.)				
Oscillator Output Voltage (pin 2, S1 in position 1)	–	1.6	–	Vp-p
(pin 3, S1 in position 3)	–	1.6	–	
Oscillator Control Sensitivity (β)	–	10	–	Hz/mV
Oscillator Pull-in Range (Above f_O = 3.579545 MHz)	–	+400	–	Hz
(Below f_O = 3.579545 MHz)	–	-600	–	
APC Loop Static Phase Error (with oscillator free-running frequency offset)	–	0.02	–	Deg/Hz
APC Detector Sensitivity (μ)	–	5.0	–	mV/Deg
ACC Detector Sensitivity (ACC output level change for input burst level change)	–	1.4	–	mVdc/mVp-p
Oscillator Noise Bandwidth (f_{NN})	–	150	–	Hz
APC Filter Damping Coefficient (K)	–	0.5	–	–
Input Impedance (pin 13)	–	2.1	–	kΩ
(pin 14)	–	2.1	–	
(pin 6)	–	2.2	–	

FIGURE 2 – STATIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT

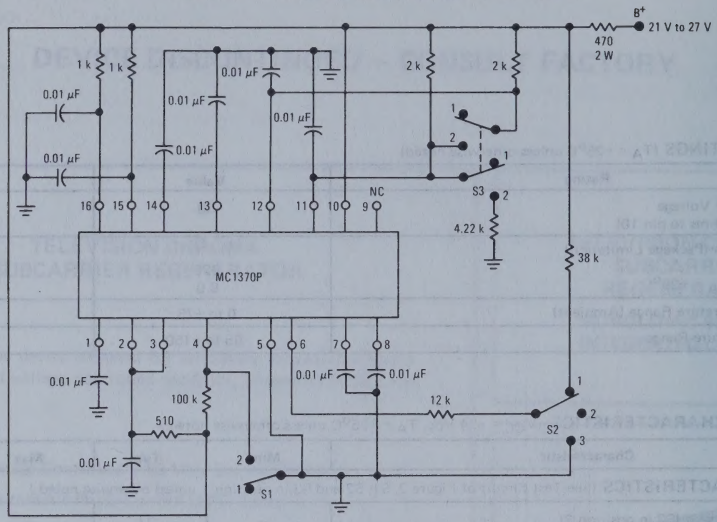
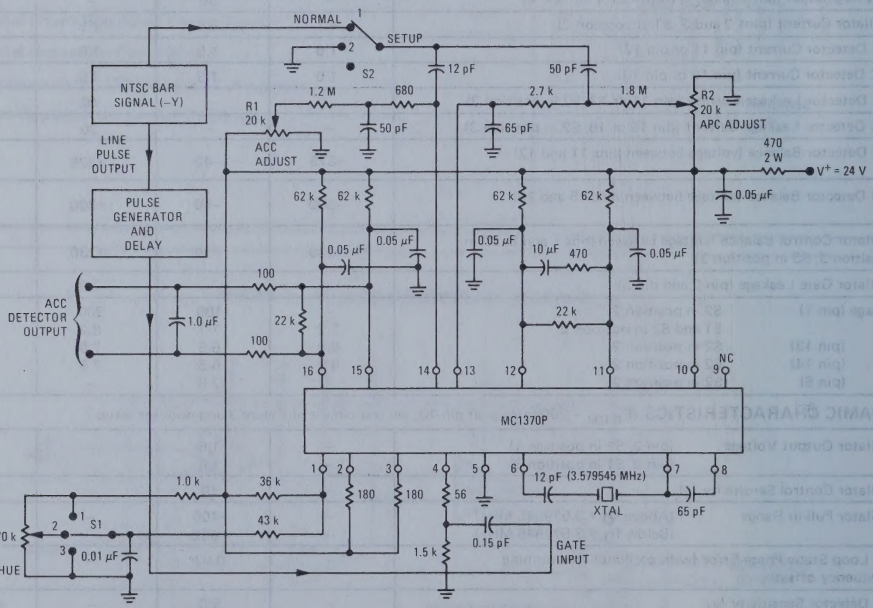


FIGURE 3 – DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS TEST CIRCUIT



NOTE: The Set-up Procedure for Dynamic Characteristics Test Circuit

The signal source is an NTSC color bar generator (minus luminance or Y content) applied through an adjustable 3.58 MHz attenuator. The generator horizontal output is used to trigger a pulse generator set to give an output pulse of +4.0 volts, 4.5 μs wide, at a repetition rate of 15.734 kHz. The pulse delay is adjusted to center the pulse during the burst of the color signal (compare gated portion of output at pin 2 or 3 with burst pulse of signal). With S1 set to position 2 and S2 set to position 2, the oscillator is adjusted to 3.579545 MHz by R2. R1 is adjusted to produce zero offset between pins 15 and 16. When S2 is set to position 1, the oscillator should synchronize to the incoming signal.

8

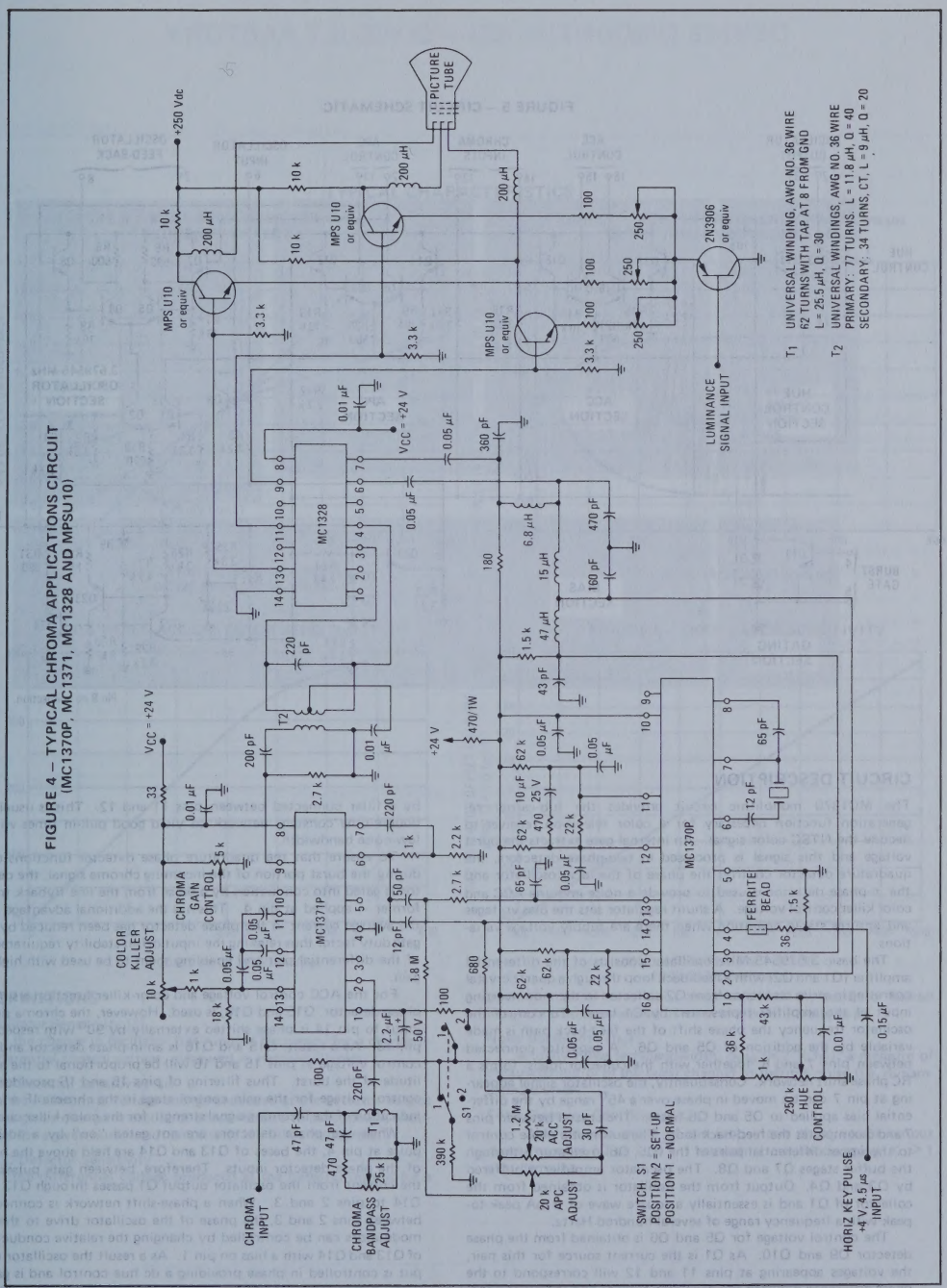
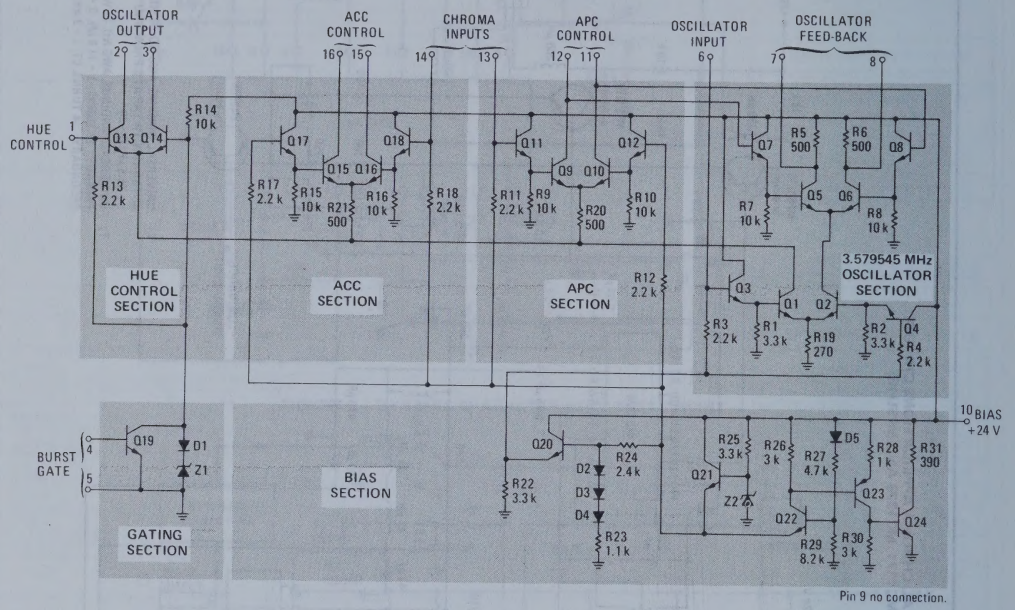

PICTURE TUBE
+250 Vdc
MPS U10 or equiv
2N3906 or equiv
LUMINANCE SIGNAL INPUT
T1 UNIVERSAL WINDING, AWG NO. 36 WIRE 62 TURNS WITH TAP AT 8 FROM GND L = 25.5 µH, Q = 30
T2 UNIVERSAL WINDINGS, AWG NO. 36 WIRE PRIMARY: 77 TURNS, L = 11.8 µH, Q = 40 SECONDARY: 34 TURNS, CT, L = 3 µH, Q = 20
MC1328
MC1371P
MC1370P
VCC = +24 V
+24 V
COLOR KILLER ADJUST
CHROMA GAIN CONTROL
CHROMA INPUT
CHROMA BANDPASS ADJUST
20 k APC ADJUST
SWITCH S1 POSITION 2 = SET-UP POSITION 1 = NORMAL
FERRITE BEAD
250 k HUE CONTROL
HORIZ. KEY PULSE +4 V, 4.5 µs INPUT

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT (MC1370P, MC1371, MC1328 AND MPSU10)

FIGURE 5 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1370 monolithic circuit provides the sub-carrier regeneration function necessary for a color television receiver to decode the NTSC color signal. An internal gate extracts the burst voltage and this signal is processed in two-phase detectors, the quadrature detector controls the phase of the local oscillator and the in-phase detector is used to provide a noise immune ACC and color killer control voltage. A shunt regulator sets the bias voltages and ensures stable operation when there are supply voltage variations.

The basic 3.579545 MHz oscillator consists of the differential amplifier (Q1 and Q2) with a feed-back loop through a quartz crystal operating in series resonance from Q2 collector to the noninverting input of the amplifier represented by Q1 base. To control the oscillator frequency the phase shift of the feed-back path is made variable by the addition of Q5 and Q6. A capacitor connected between pins 7 and 8, together with the collector loads, forms a RC phase-shift network. Consequently, the oscillator signal appearing at pin 7 can be moved in phase over a 45° range by the differential bias applied to Q5 and Q6 bases. The crystal between pins 7 and 6 completes the feed-back loop. The automatic phase control to the upper differential pairs of the (Q5, Q6) oscillator is through the buffer stages Q7 and Q8. The oscillator amplifier is buffered by Q3 and Q4. Output from the oscillator is obtained from the collector of Q1 and is essentially a square wave of 9 mA peak-to-peak with a frequency range of several hundred Hertz.

The control voltage for Q5 and Q6 is obtained from the phase detector Q9 and Q10. As Q1 is the current source for this pair, the voltages appearing at pins 11 and 12 will correspond to the phase difference between the oscillator current and the burst signal applied to pin 13. The loop characteristics are controlled in part by a filter connected between pins 11 and 12. This is usually a double-time constant network to yield good pull-in times with a low-noise bandwidth.

To ensure that the quadrature phase detector functions only during the burst portion of the incoming chroma signal, the detector is gated into conduction by a pulse from the line flyback transformer – applied at pin 4. This has the additional advantage that the average current in the phase detector has been reduced by the gate duty factor thus relaxing the input offset stability requirements of the differential pair and enabling them to be used with high dc gain.

For the ACC control voltage and color-killer function a similar phase detector, Q15 and Q16, is used. However, the chroma signal input to pin 14 is phase shifted externally by 90° with respect to pin 13. As a result, Q15 and Q16 is an in-phase detector and the control voltage at pins 15 and 16 will be proportional to the amplitude of the burst. Thus filtering of pins 15 and 16 provides the control voltage for the gain control stage in the chroma IF and an indication of the incoming signal strength for the color-killer circuit.

When the phase detectors are not gated "on" by a positive pulse at pin 4, the bases of Q13 and Q14 are held above the bases of the phase detector inputs. Therefore, between gate pulses, all the current from the oscillator output Q1 passes through Q13 and Q14 to pins 2 and 3. When a phase-shift network is connected between pins 2 and 3, the phase of the oscillator drive to the demodulators can be controlled by changing the relative conduction of Q13 and Q14 with a bias on pin 1. As a result the oscillator output is controlled in phase providing a dc hue control and is gated "off" during the burst period, negating the need for burst blanking in the chroma IF amplifier.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 6 – STATIC PHASE ERROR versus FREQUENCY OFFSET

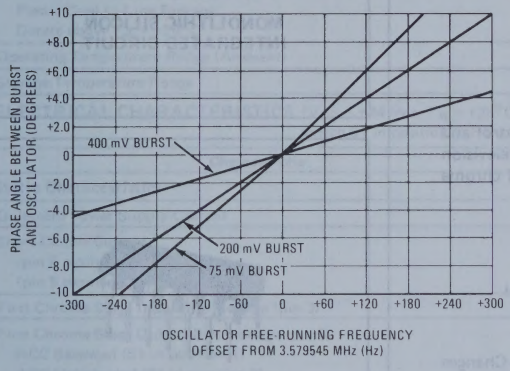


FIGURE 7 – PULL-IN FREQUENCY RANGE versus BURST INPUT VOLTAGE LEVEL

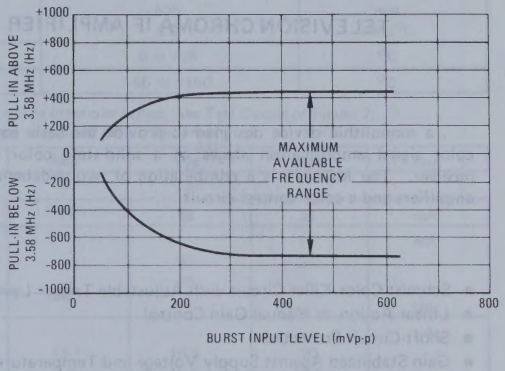


FIGURE 8 – ACC DETECTOR SENSITIVITY

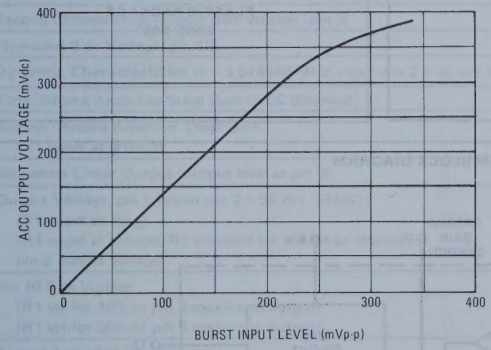
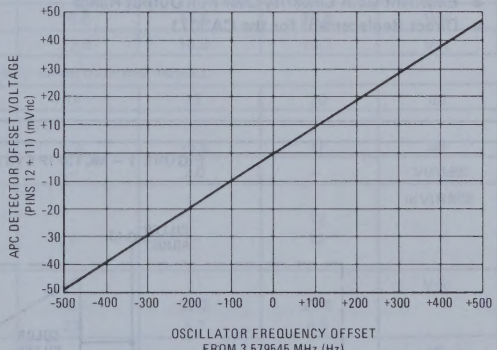


FIGURE 9 – OSCILLATOR SENSITIVITY



DEFINITIONS

Oscillator Sensitivity (β)
. . . the change in oscillator free-running frequency for a change in differential control voltage, measured in Hertz/millivolts.

APC Detector Sensitivity (μ)
. . . the differential voltage change produced at the detector output for a given change in oscillator phase relative to burst phase, measured for a given burst input amplitude in millivolts/degrees.

ACC Detector Sensitivity
. . . the differential voltage produced at the detector output for a given change in burst input amplitude with the oscillator locked in synchronism, measured in millivolts dc/millivolts (p-p).

Noise Bandwidth (f_N)
. . . actually noise semibandwidth, f_{NN} (= 2 X f_N); a measure of the susceptibility of the burst channel to thermal noise (i.e. dynamic phase error).

Filter Damping Coefficient (K)
. . . describes the shape of the loop input phase versus output phase response ($Q\omega$) – K = 1 represents critical damping, K > 1 over damping.

8

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

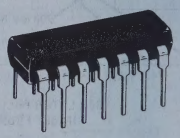
TELEVISION CHROMA IF AMPLIFIER

. . . a monolithic device designed to provide the basic control and color signal amplification stages of a solid-state color television receiver. The MC1371 is a combination of two wideband chroma amplifiers and a color control circuit.

- Schmitt Color-Killer Circuit with Adjustable Trigger Level
- Linear Action dc Manual Gain Control
- Short-Circuit Protected
- Gain Stabilized Against Supply Voltage and Temperature Changes
- Low Phase Distortion
- Excellent Gain Linearity Over Full Output Range
- Direct Replacement for the CA3071

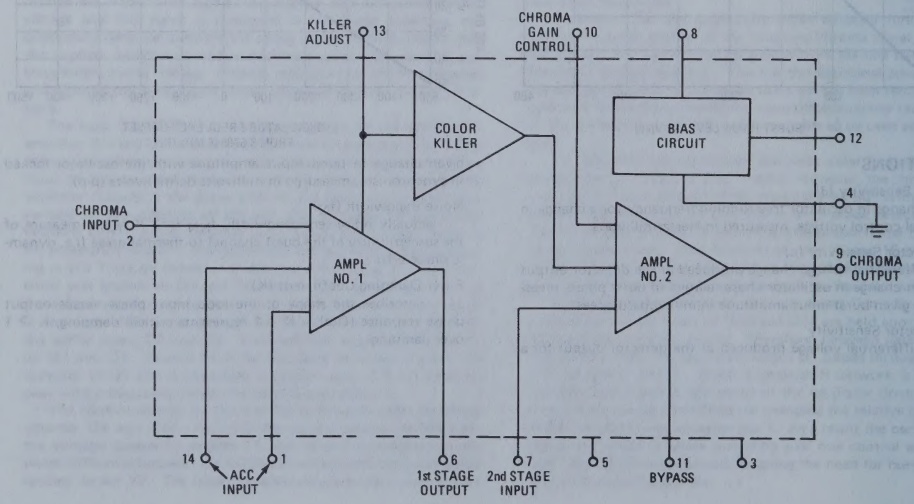
TELEVISION CHROMA IF AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – MC1371P SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Amplifier Output Short-Circuit Duration	30	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted. See Test Circuit of Figure 2; switch S1 in position 1, R1 wiper at ground, R2 = 10 kilohms.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Static Characteristics				
Quiescent Power Supply Current	17	28	31	mA
Short-Circuit Current (pin 6 momentarily grounded) (pin 9 momentarily grounded)	 – –	 68 48	 – –	mA
First Chroma Stage Input Bias Voltage (pin 2)	–	1.7	–	Vdc
First Chroma Stage Output Bias Voltage (pin 6) ACC Balanced (S1 in position 1) ACC Unbalanced (S1 in position 2)	 13.7 7.5	 16.3 10.5	 20 13.5	Vdc
Second Chroma Stage Input Bias Voltage (pin 7)	–	1.4	–	Vdc
Second Chroma Stage Output Bias Voltage (pin 9)	16.6	17.6	18.6	Vdc
Quiescent Bias Voltage (pin 12)	13.8	14.8	15.7	Vdc
Dynamic Characteristics (f = 3.579545 MHz, input pin 2 = 35 mV [RMS] unless otherwise noted.)				
First Chroma Amplifier Stage Gain (ACC Balanced)	14	17	20	dB
Second Chroma Amplifier Stage Gain (R1 wiper at ground)	 12	 15.5	 17	dB
Maximum Linear Output (output level at pin 9)	–	2.0	–	V(RMS)
Output Voltage, pin 9 (input pin 2 = 50 mV [RMS]) (R1 wiper at V_{CC}) (R1 wiper at ground, R2 adjusted for abrupt ac change in pin 9 output voltage)	 – –	 – –	 12 12	mV(RMS)
Pin 10 Bias Voltage (R1 set for 10% of pin 9 maximum output) (R1 set for 90% of pin 9 maximum output)	 16.7 2.5	 20.2 3.2	 21.6 4.5	Vdc
Second Amplifier Gain Stability (V_{CC} + 15%) (V_{CC} -15%) (T_A = +25°C to +75°C)	 – – –	 +0.5 -0.5 +0.5	 +1.5 -1.5 –	dB
Input Impedance (pin 2) (pin 7) 	 – – – –	 2.0 3.5 2.2 3.6	 – – – –	 kΩ pF kΩ pF
Output Impedance (pin 6) (pin 9)	 – –	 85 85	 – –	ohms

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +24 Vdc, f_O = 3.579545 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

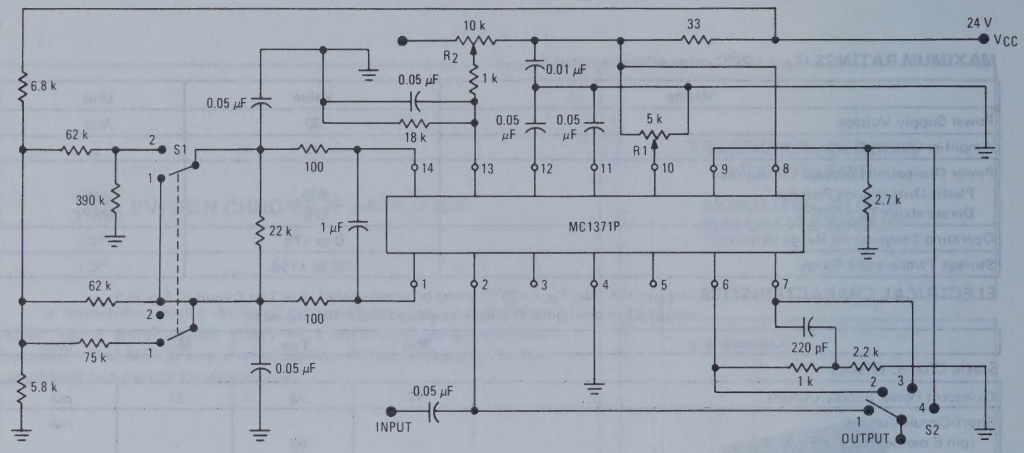


FIGURE 3 – MANUAL GAIN CONTROL LINEARITY

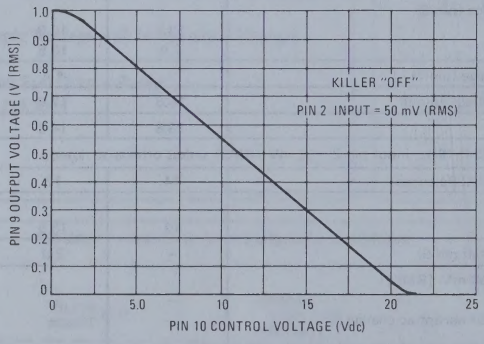


FIGURE 4 – FIRST STAGE GAIN WITH ACC BIAS

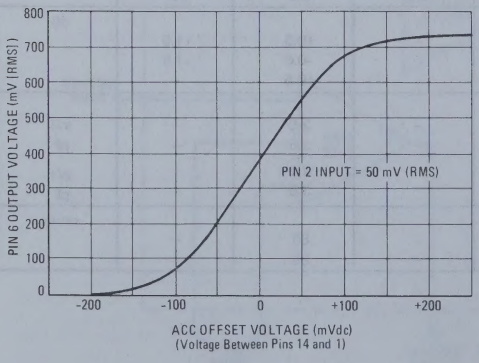
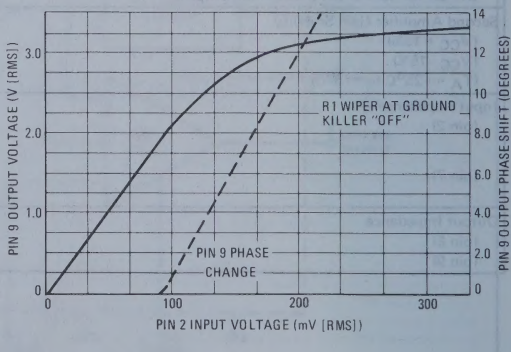
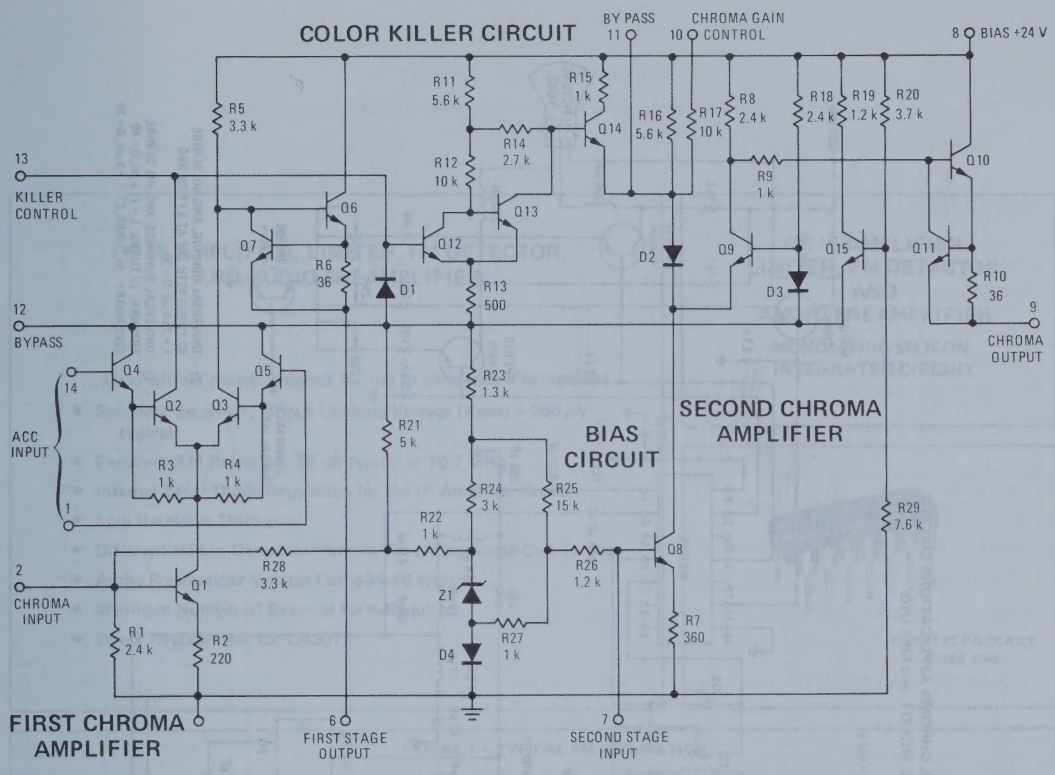


FIGURE 5 – AMPLIFIER LINEARITY



8

FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1371 is a monolithic wide-band amplifier circuit that functions as the basic control and color signal amplification stages of a color television receiver. The first stage contains the gain control function of the ACC loop and the second stage performs the dc manual gain control function. Also included is a Schmitt trigger circuit providing effective color-killer action during monochrome transmissions.

Q1 is a current source modulated by the input signal applied at pin 2. The current in Q1 is divided between the differential pair (Q2 and Q3) in a ratio determined by the ACC voltage applied through the buffer stages, Q4 and Q5. Pin 14 is usually offset with respect to pin 1 by a resistor connected to ground so that at low-signal levels most of the signal current is taken by Q3 and passed to the load resistor R5 (the input stage appears as a cascode amplifier to the signal with the intrinsic ac stability of that configuration). The amplified signal is then buffered at pin 6 by the emitter follower stage Q6 which is protected from accidental grounding at the output by the current limiter Q7.

At strong signals when the amplitude of the burst is high, the ACC voltages at pins 1 and 14 divert most of the signal current from Q3. The signal is "dumped" into the collector load of Q2. Q2 is connected externally at pin 13 and bypassed to ground at signal frequencies by a capacitor. However, the dc voltage at the collector of Q2 is dependent on the burst amplitude and therefore on the input signal strength. As the input signal level falls, more current is fed into Q3 by the ACC loop and the output at pin 6 remains constant while Q2 collector voltage increases. At a point predetermined by Q2 collector load (the killer-control setting) the input Q12 of the color-killer circuit is biased "on", shutting down the second chroma amplifier stage.

The second chroma stage is similar in configuration to the first stage. The signal input at pin 7 (which is the output from pin 6) modulates the current source Q8. For a maximum gain voltage setting on pin 10 the signal current passes through Q9 to the output buffer stage Q10. Q10 is protected from short circuit currents by Q11. To reduce the stage gain, current is diverted from Q9 by biasing the diode D2 into conduction. D2 can be regarded as a transistor with 100% dc negative feedback applied between collector and base. Without the feedback path the gain characteristic of the second stage is that of a differential pair, this S shaped curve would make tracking of ganged color level and contrast controls quite difficult. In this limiting form the current through D2 is directly proportional to the voltage difference between the supply and D2 anode and hence to the control voltage at pin 10. When the input to the color-killer is biased "on", Q13 is turned "off" and the voltage at the base of Q14 rises abruptly. D2 then takes all the current from Q8 and the output at pin 9 is suppressed.

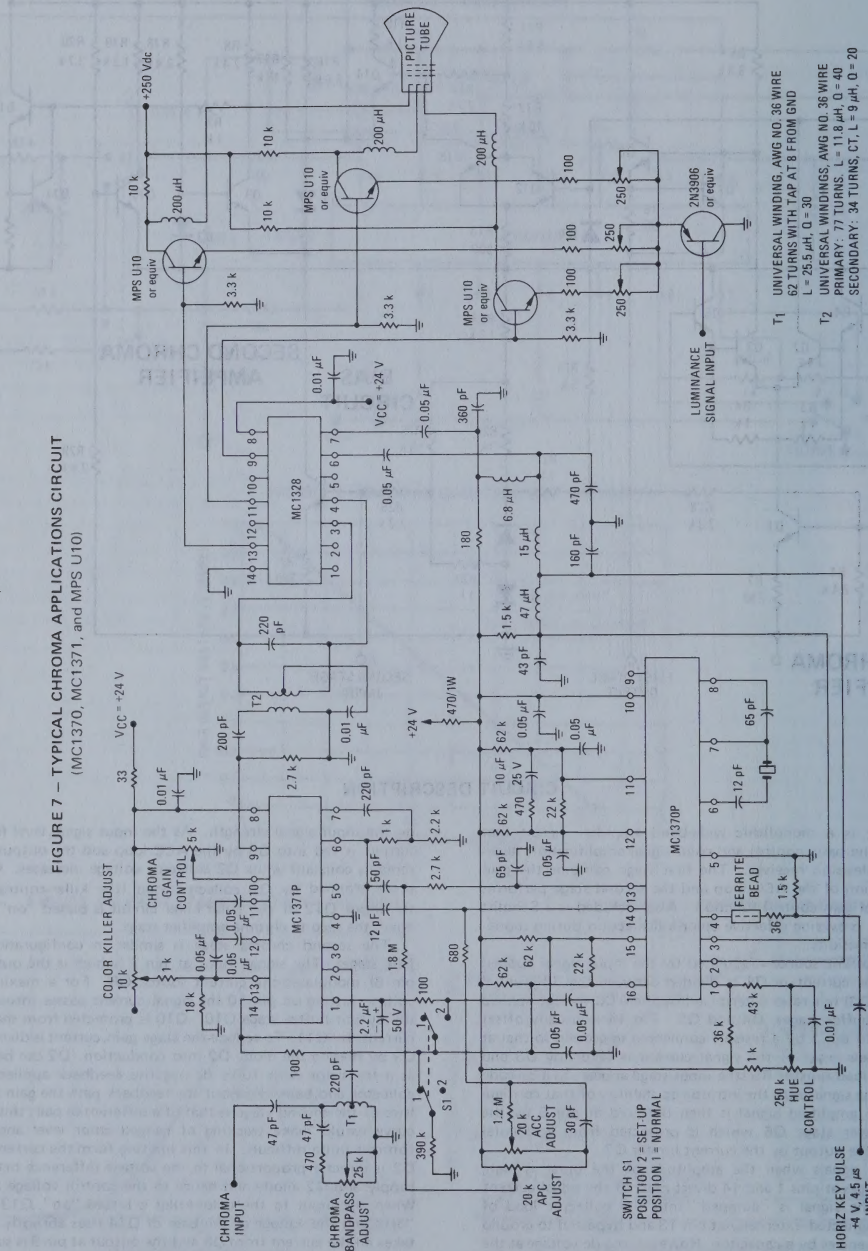

PICTURE TUBE
+250 Vdc
MPS U10 or equiv
2N3906 or equiv
LUMINANCE SIGNAL INPUT
T1 UNIVERSAL WINDING, AWG NO. 36 WIRE 62 TURNS WITH TAP AT 8 FROM GND L = 25.5 µH, Q = 30
T2 UNIVERSAL WINDINGS, AWG NO. 36 WIRE PRIMARY: 77 TURNS, L = 11.8 µH, Q = 40 SECONDARY: 34 TURNS, CT, L = 9 µH, Q = 20
MC1328
MC1371P
MC1370P
+24 V
VCC = +24 V
COLOR KILLER ADJUST
CHROMA GAIN CONTROL
CHROMA INPUT
CHROMA BANDPASS ADJUST
20 k APC ADJUST
1.2 M
20 k ACC ADJUST
30 pF
SWITCH S1 POSITION 2 = SET-UP POSITION 1 = NORMAL
FERRITE BEAD
250 k HUE CONTROL
HORIZ KEY PULSE +4 V, 4.5 µs INPUT

FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT
(MC1370, MC1371, and MPS U10)

MC1375P

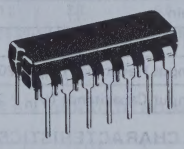
FM IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR, AND AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state FM receivers.

- Excellent Sensitivity: Input Limiting Voltage (Knee) = 250 μV typical
- Excellent AM Rejection: 55 dB typical at 10.7 MHz
- Internal Zener Diode Regulation for the IF Amplifier Section
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Differential Peak Detection: Permits Simplified Single-Coil Tuning
- Audio Preamplifier Voltage Gain: 21 dB typical
- Minimum Number of External Parts Required
- Direct Replacement for CA3075

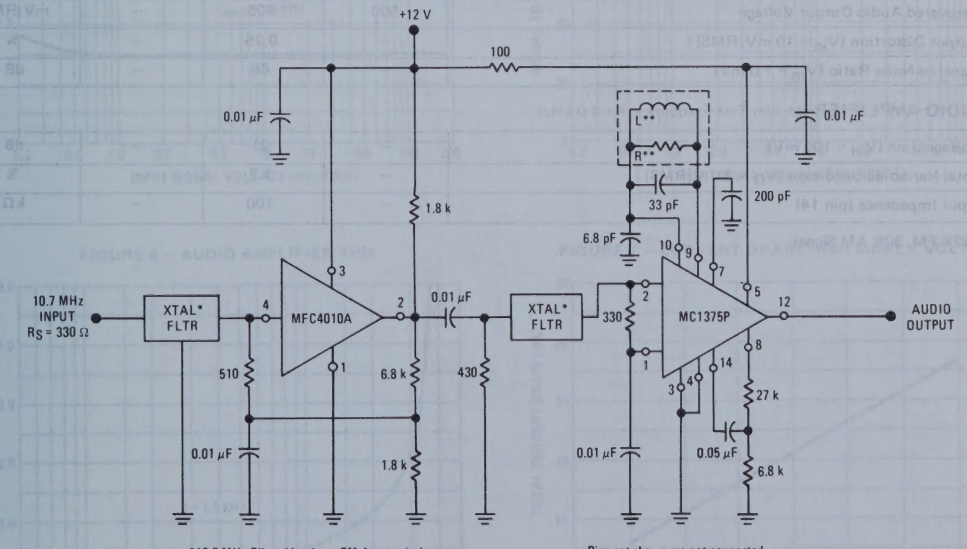
FM IF AMPLIFIER, LIMITER, FM DETECTOR AND AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL FM APPLICATION



*10.7 MHz Filter; Vernitron FM-4 or equivalent
**L = 6.0 μH nom
Adjust R for $Q_L \approx 55$

Pins not shown are not connected.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	+16	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +11.2 Vdc, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Current Drain	–	19	29	mA
DC Voltage at pin 8 (V_{in} = 0)	–	5.4	–	Vdc
Amplifier Input Resistance (V_{in} = 20 mV, 10.7 MHz)	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Amplifier Input Capacitance (V_{in} = 20 mV, 10.7 MHz)	–	5.0	–	pF

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +11.2 Vdc, V_{EE} = Gnd, f_{mod} = 1.0 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR (f_O = 10.7 MHz, Δf = ±75 kHz)				
AM Rejection* (V_{in} = 10 mV)	–	55	–	dB
Input Limiting Threshold Voltage	–	250	600	μV(RMS)
Recovered Audio Output Voltage	500	625	–	mV(RMS)
Output Distortion (V_{in} = 10 mV[RMS])	–	0.75	–	%
Signal-to-Noise Ratio (V_{in} = 1.0 mV)	–	68	–	dB
AUDIO AMPLIFIER (Audio Test Frequency; f = 1.0 kHz)				
Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 100 mV)	–	21	–	dB
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_O = 2.0 V[RMS])	–	1.2	–	%
Input Impedance (pin 14)	–	100	–	kΩ

*100% FM, 30% AM Signal

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(All measurements at T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = 11.2 V; see test circuits of Figure 9 and 10.)

FIGURE 2 – AM REJECTION

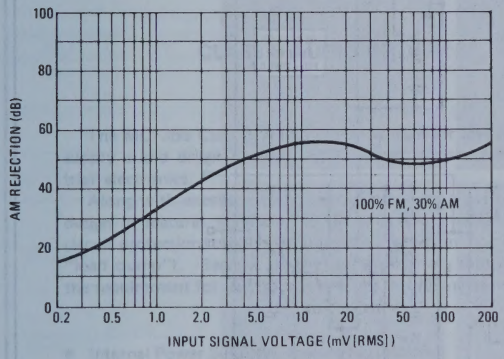


FIGURE 3 – RECOVERED AUDIO OUTPUT

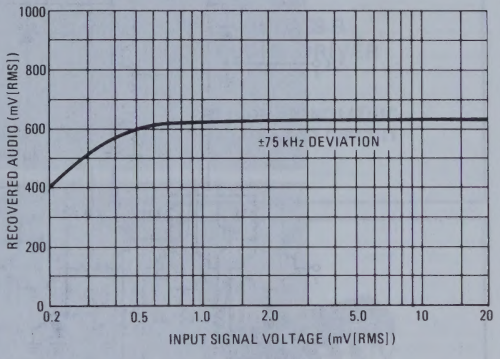


FIGURE 4 – IF AMPLIFIER AND DETECTOR THD

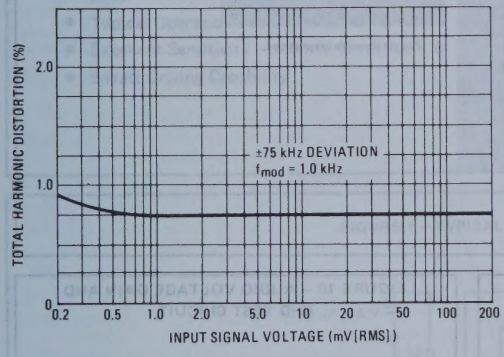


FIGURE 5 – SIGNAL TO NOISE

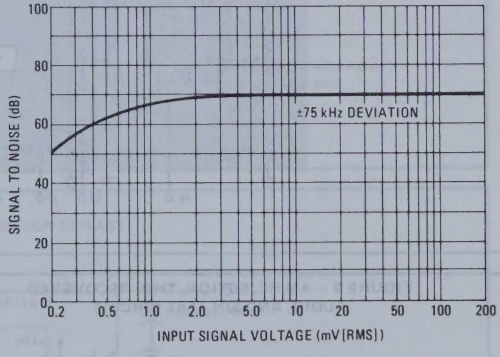


FIGURE 6 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER THD

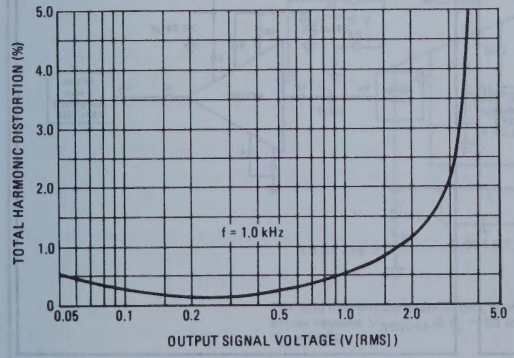


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

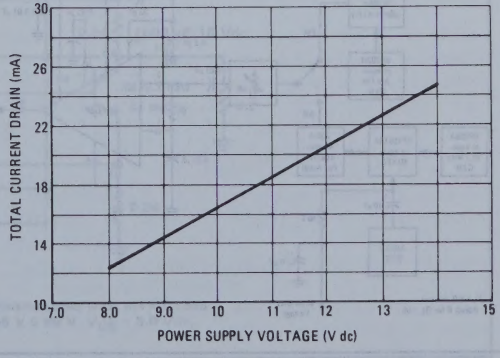


FIGURE 8 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

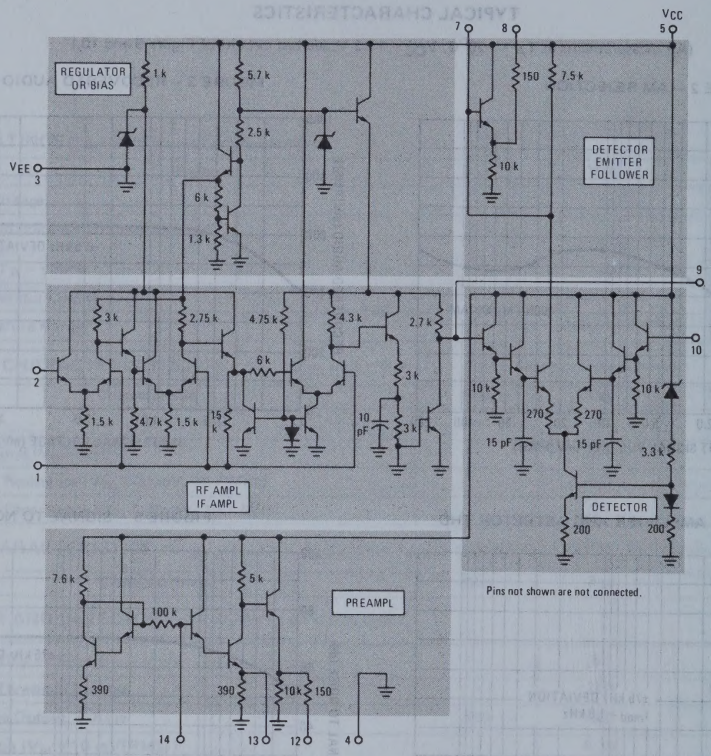


FIGURE 9 – AM REJECTION, THD, RECOVERED AUDIO, AND S/N TEST CIRCUIT

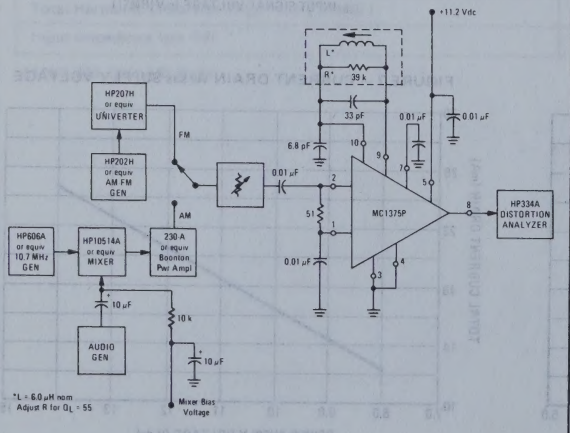
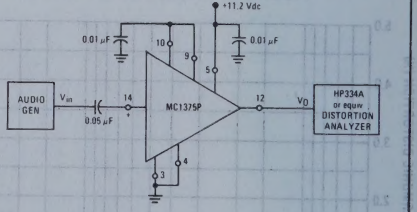


FIGURE 10 – AUDIO VOLTAGE GAIN AND THD TEST CIRCUIT



MC1385P

CLASS B AUDIO DRIVER

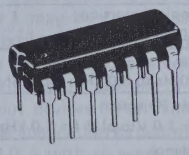
The MC1385 Class B Audio Driver is ideal for low voltage single-supply audio driver applications as found in consumer and industrial electronics.

Along with excellent audio reproduction, care has been taken to design in features significant to the automotive radio such as short circuit protection, supply line transient protection (commonly called "load dump"). Because of the current limiting shut down circuit, the requirement for a large heat sink has been significantly reduced.

- Internal Power Supply Transient Protection
- Built-In Programmable Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Reduced Heat Sink Requirement
- Excellent Power-Supply Ripple Rejection – 35 dB Typ
- Typical Operation from 9.0 Vdc to 16 Vdc
- Excellent Sensitivity – 4.0 mV (Typ) for 1 W
- 5-Watt Driving Capability

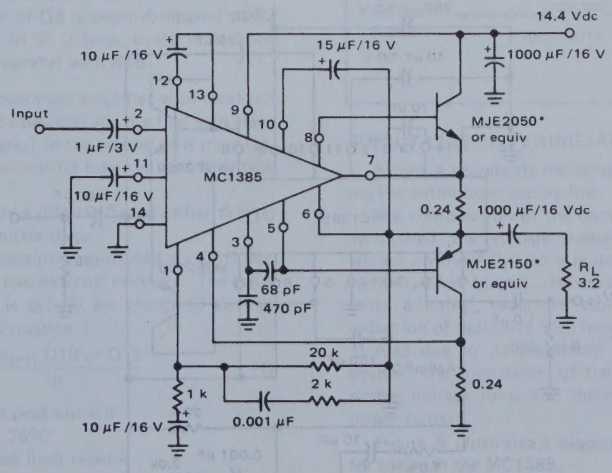
CLASS B AUDIO DRIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*For idle current considerations, power transistors used with the MC1385 driver require $V_{BE(on)}$ @ I_C = 50 mA, 0.65 V-0.69 V, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

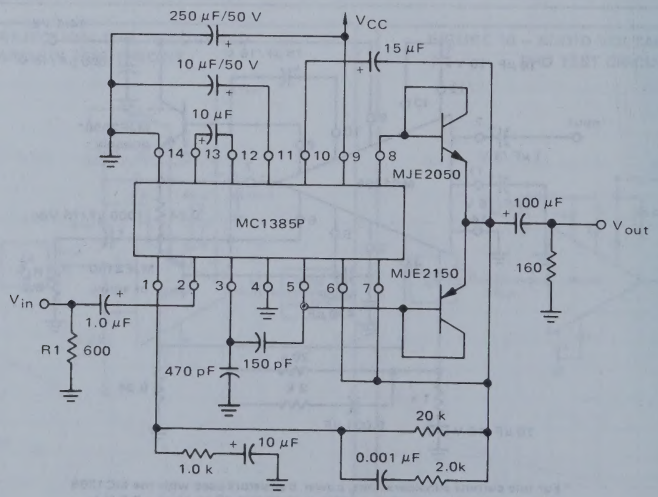
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage — Steady State	25	Vdc
Transients of 50 ms or less (1)	40	
Maximum Sink or Source Current Pin 5 or 8	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) @ T_A = 25°C	625	mW
Derate Above +25°C	5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 14.4 Vdc, R_L = 3.2 ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Figure	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 10 mVRMS, V_{CC} = 14.4 Vdc, R2 = 160 Ω, f = 1.0 kHz)	2	400	–	–	Vdc
Total Harmonic Distortion (V_{out} = 4.0 VRMS, R2 = 160 Ω, f = 1.0 kHz)	2	–	–	5.0	%
Power Supply Overvoltage Shutdown (1)	–	–	22	–	Vdc
Drain Current	2	–	10	–	mA
Power Output (THD = 10%)	1	–	6.7	–	W
Input Sensitivity Voltage (P_O = 1.0 W)	1	–	4.0	–	mV(RMS)
Total Harmonic Distortion (P_O = 1.0 W)	1	–	0.5	–	%
Output Noise (BW = 50 Hz to 6.0 kHz, Input Shorted)	1	–	2.0	–	mV(RMS)
Power-Supply Rejection (Ripple = 1.0 V(p-p) @ f = 1.0 kHz)	2	–	35	–	dB
Input Impedance	–	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Efficiency @ 5-Watts	1	–	69	–	%
Recommended Heat Sink Temperature Coefficient for Output Device Mounting (Figure 15)	1	–	6.0	–	°C/W

(1) These specifications were developed to meet typical automotive load dump requirements.

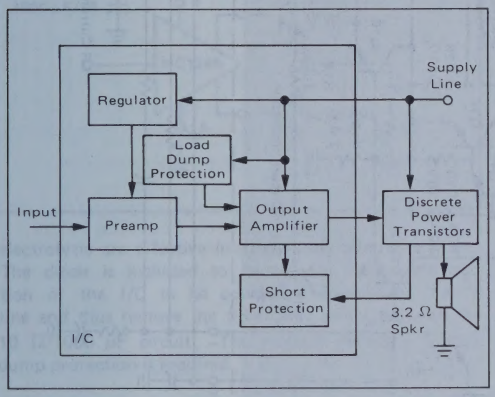
FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The total system is shown in Figure 3. The signal path consists of two closed-loop blocks: the preamplifier and the output amplifier. This configuration allows improved ripple rejection and a faster turn-on time than with a single closed-loop system. The two principal fault modes of overvoltage and overcurrent are avoided by the "load dump" and "short circuit" blocks respectively. The regulator provides the preamplifier with immunity to the noise injected on the supply line.

FIGURE 3 – SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM



The regulator circuitry is shown in Figure 5. Noise voltage on the supply line is attenuated by the RC filter network of R1 + R2 and C1. The preamplifier supply line noise is further attenuated by the ratio of R3 to the small signal impedance of Z1 which is about 40 Ω. The noise injected at the base of S1 is determined by the ratio of R14 to the impedance on the base of S1.

The output impedance of Q5 is small compared to C2 and the input impedance of S1 is large, so the impedance at the base of S1 is C2 in parallel with R15.

The preamplifier is a two stage amplifier with localized feedback. Device Q2 provides bias for the first gain stage Q3 which is directly coupled to the second gain stage Q4. The output device Q5 is an emitter follower with feedback provided by R11.

The output amplifier is a differential amplifier driving a Darlington, common-emitter stage.

The short circuit protection is provided by Q10 and Q12 in conjunction with two external resistors. The value of the external resistor is set by the choice of desired output peak current and Equation 1.

$$R_E = \frac{V_{BE(on)}\ Q10 \text{ or } Q12}{I_p} \qquad (1)$$

where I_p = desired output peak current

$V_{BE(on)}$ = 720 mV at 25°C

R_E = value of current limit resistor

Load dump protection, illustrated in Figure 5, is provided by three zener diodes, Z2, Z3 and Z4 and Q9. When the supply voltage exceeds the combined breakdown voltage of the three zener diodes (22 V typically) and the turn-on voltage of Q9, the base of Q15 and the collector of Q11 are pulled to the saturation voltage of Q9 or less than one volt. This completely turns off both external discrete devices which places them in a BV_{CER} condition. With R26 across the base-emitter junction of the MJE2050, the device will remain off and unharmed as long as the transient voltage excursion is below 40 volts.

PERFORMANCE OF PROTECTION CIRCUITS

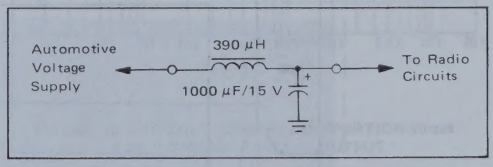
The MC1385 incorporates shut down circuits to prevent destruction of the MC1385 and outputs under these conditions.

As was shown in Figure 5, the supply line transient voltage shutdown circuit is a function of zener diodes Z2, Z3, Z4. The circuit shuts down the outputs for voltages on Pin 9 of 22.0 Vdc (typically).

The current limiting is adjustable by means of the resistors in the emitter of the MJE2050 and the collector of the MJE2150. Equation 1 may be used to select these resistors given the limit of peak output current, I_p, desired.

The selection of these resistors and consequently the short circuit current determines the amount of heat sinking required for the output devices. For example, with the resistors selected in the application circuit of Figure 1, the I_p is approximately 3.0 A with an average current of about 1.1 A. This circuit requires a heat sink of about 6.0°C/watt on the combined output devices to provide short circuit protection at V_{supply} of 14.4 Vdc and T_A = 25°C. It is suggested that the user measure the heat being developed in the output devices under his required short circuit test to make certain the output device T_{Jmax} of 150°C is not being exceeded.

FIGURE 4 – CONVENTIONAL A-LINE FILTERING



SUPPLY LINE FILTERING (ALTERNATOR WHINE)

Figure 4 represents the conventional method of filtering the automotive supply line.

The combination of the choke and 1000 μF capacitor attenuated the voltage transients (primarily alternator whine) on the A-line to a point where they are inaudible at the speaker output. However, the A-line choke represents a bulky, expensive component at a time when reduction of radio size is an important design goal.

Also due to its placement in series with the output devices, the impedance of the choke provides an undesirable voltage drop and therefore a reduction in audio power output.

Figure 6 illustrates a suggested A-line filtering scheme for use with the MC1385.

Experiments regarding alternator whine indicate that the 10 Ω series resistor and the existing 1000 μF A-line

8

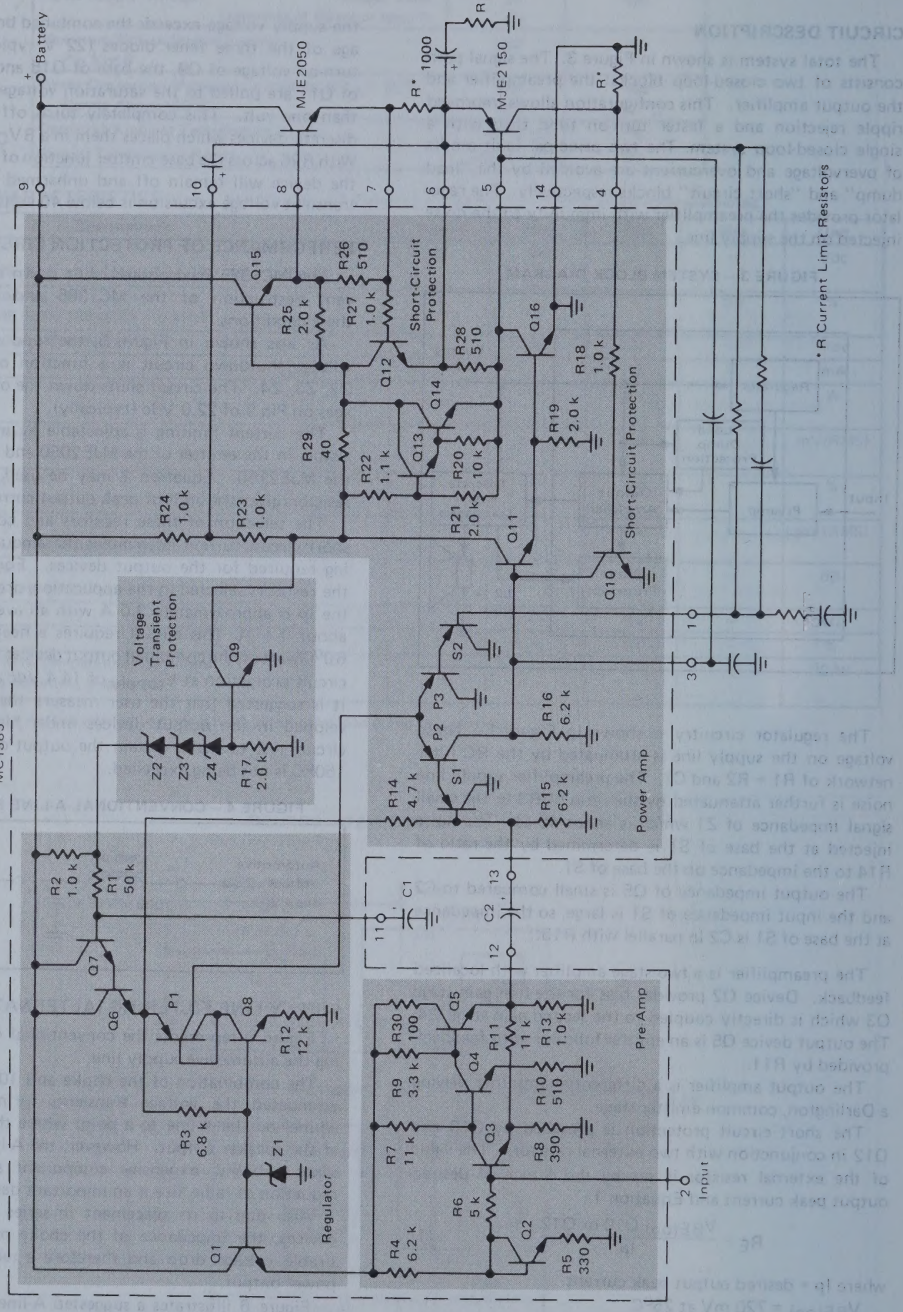
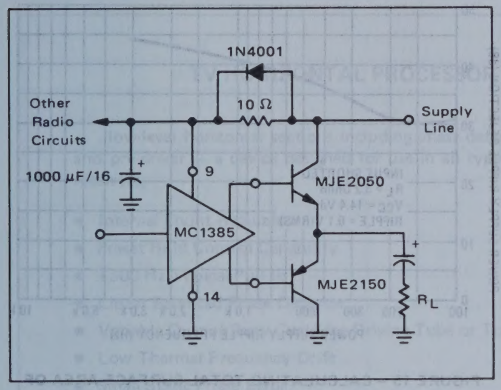


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL SYSTEM SCHEMATIC

FIGURE 6 – SUGGESTED A-LINE FILTERING WITH MC1385



electrolytic are effective in attenuating alternator whine. The diode is included to permit the load dump portion of the I/C to be connected directly to the A-line and thus remove the time delay associated with the 10 Ω/1000 μF circuit. The diode is necessary if load dump protection is required.

PERFORMANCE AND APPLICATION INFORMATION

The following section covers performance characteristics and application information on the MC1385/MJE2050/MJE2150.

Figure 1 illustrates the typical circuit configuration that was used to generate the performance curves and data shown in Figures 7 thru 14. Performance measurements were made at 14.4 V; however, the test circuit in Figure 1 will operate satisfactorily over the automotive voltage range of 9-16 Vdc.

FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus POWER OUTPUT

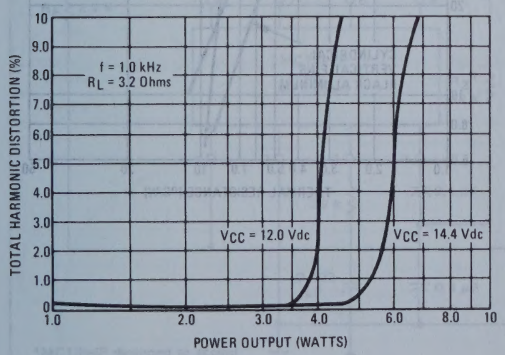


FIGURE 8 – POWER OUTPUT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

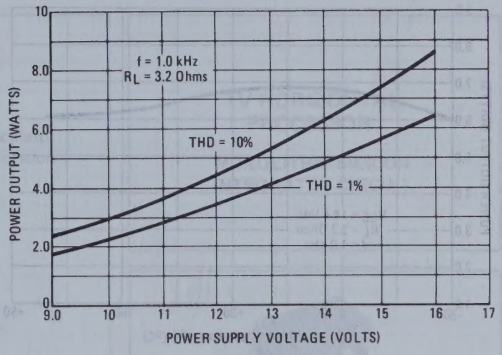


FIGURE 9 – POWER OUTPUT versus FREQUENCY @ 10% TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

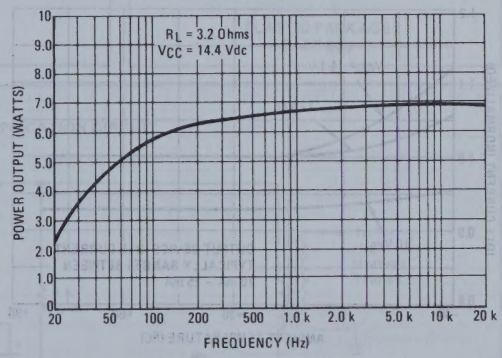
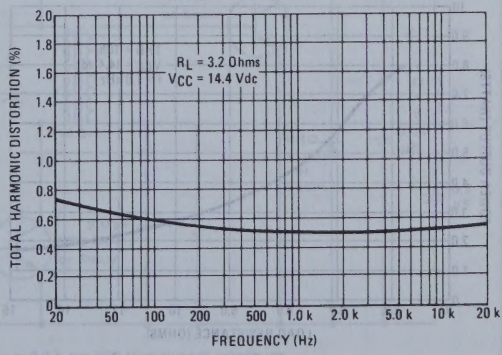


FIGURE 10 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY @ 1.0 WATT OUTPUT



8

FIGURE 11 – POWER OUTPUT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

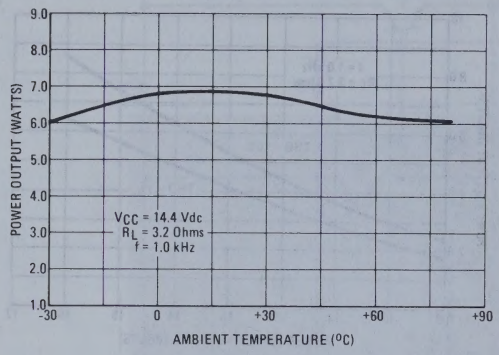


FIGURE 12 – IDLE CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

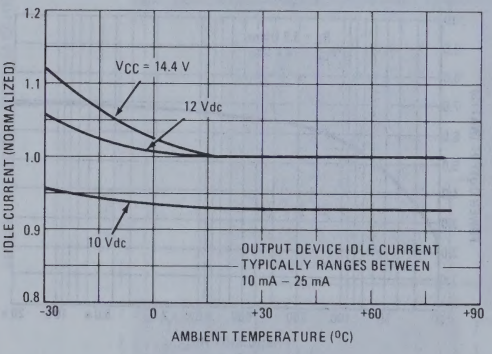


FIGURE 13 – POWER OUTPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE @ 10% TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

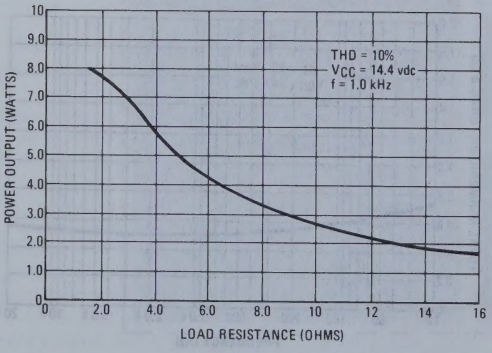


FIGURE 14 – POWER SUPPLY REJECTION versus POWER SUPPLY RIPPLE FREQUENCY

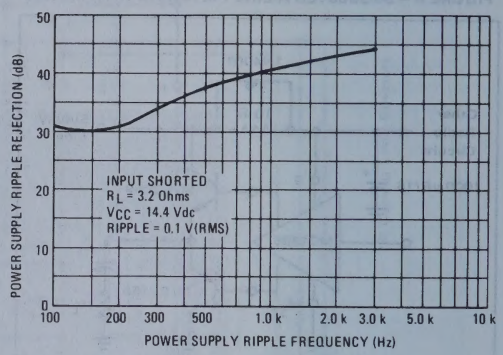
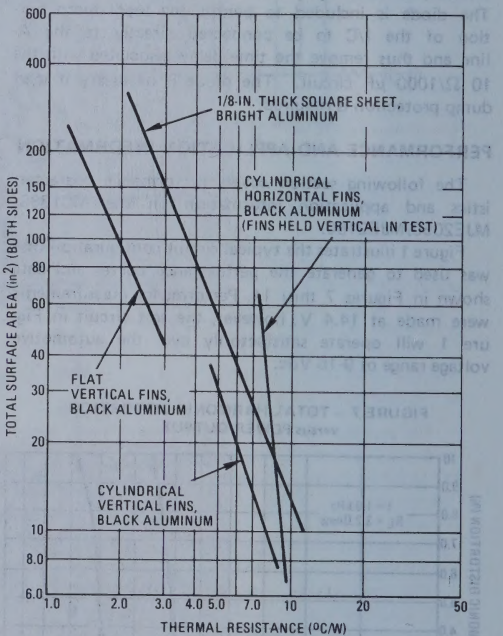


FIGURE 15 – CALCULATING TOTAL SURFACE AREA OF FABRICATED HEAT SINK FROM REQUIRED VALUE OF THERMAL RESISTANCE



8

MC1391P
MC1394P

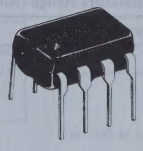
TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

. . . low-level horizontal sections including phase detector, oscillator and pre-driver — a device designed for use in all types of television receivers.

- Internal Shunt Regulator
- Preset Hold Control Capability
- ±300 Hz Typical Pull-In
- Linear Balanced Phase Detector
- Variable Output Duty Cycle for Driving Tube or Transistor
- Low Thermal Frequency Drift
- Small Static Phase Error
- Adjustable dc Loop Gain
- MC1391P — Positive Flyback Inputs
- MC1394P — Negative Flyback Inputs

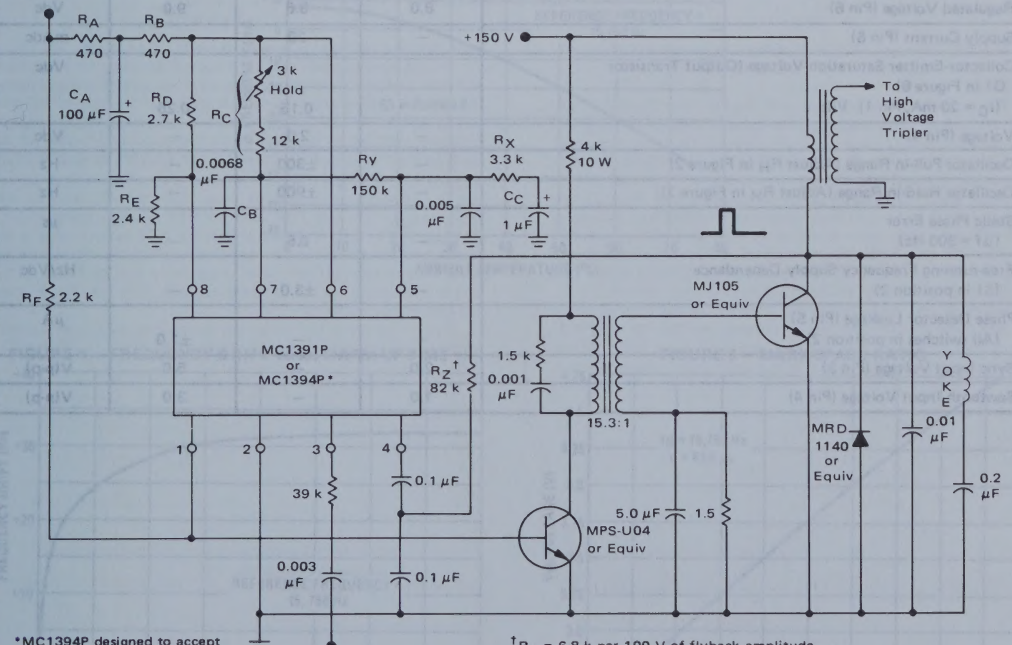
TV HORIZONTAL PROCESSOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



*MC1394P designed to accept reverse polarity sawtooth at Pin 4 if sync pulse not derived from MJ105 collector.

†R_Z = 6.8 k per 100 V of flyback amplitude.

This circuit has an oscillator pull-in range of ±300 Hz, a noise bandwidth of 320 Hz, and a damping factor of 0.8.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Supply Current	40	mAdc
Output Voltage	40	Vdc
Output Current	30	mAdc
Sync Input Voltage (Pin 3)	5.0	$V_{(p-p)}$
Flyback Input Voltage (Pin 4)	5.0	$V_{(p-p)}$
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Test Circuit of Figure 2, all switches in position 1.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage (Pin 6)	8.0	8.6	9.0	Vdc
Supply Current (Pin 6)	–	20	–	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Output Transistor Q1 in Figure 6) (I_C = 20 mA, Pin 1) Vdc	 –	 0.15	 0.25	Vdc
Voltage (Pin 4)	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Oscillator Pull-in Range (Adjust R_H in Figure 2)	–	±300	–	Hz
Oscillator Hold-in Range (Adjust R_H in Figure 2)	–	±900	–	Hz
Static Phase Error (Δf = 300 Hz)	 –	 0.5	 –	µs
Free-running Frequency Supply Dependance (S1 in position 2)	 –	 ±3.0	 –	Hz/Vdc
Phase Detector Leakage (Pin 5) (All switches in position 2)	 –	 –	 ±1.0	µA
Sync Input Voltage (Pin 3)	2.0	–	5.0	V(p-p)
Sawtooth Input Voltage (Pin 4)	1.0	–	3.0	V(p-p)

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT

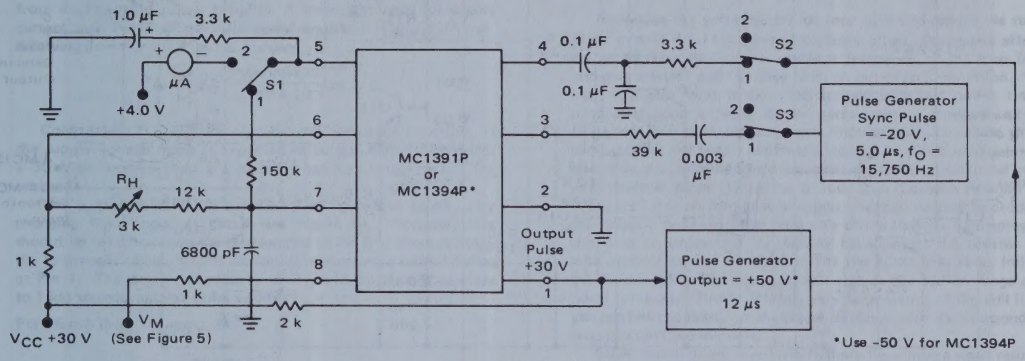


FIGURE 3 – FREQUENCY versus TEMPERATURE

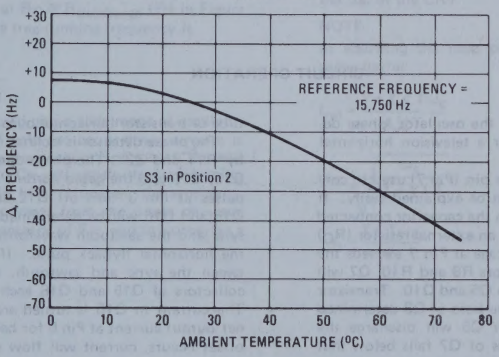


FIGURE 4 – FREQUENCY DRIFT versus WARM-UP TIME

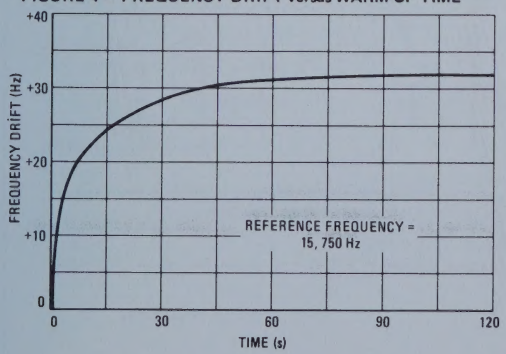
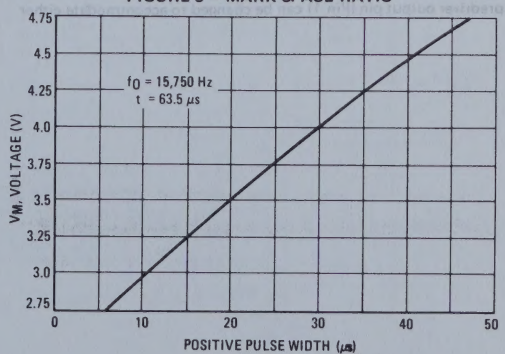
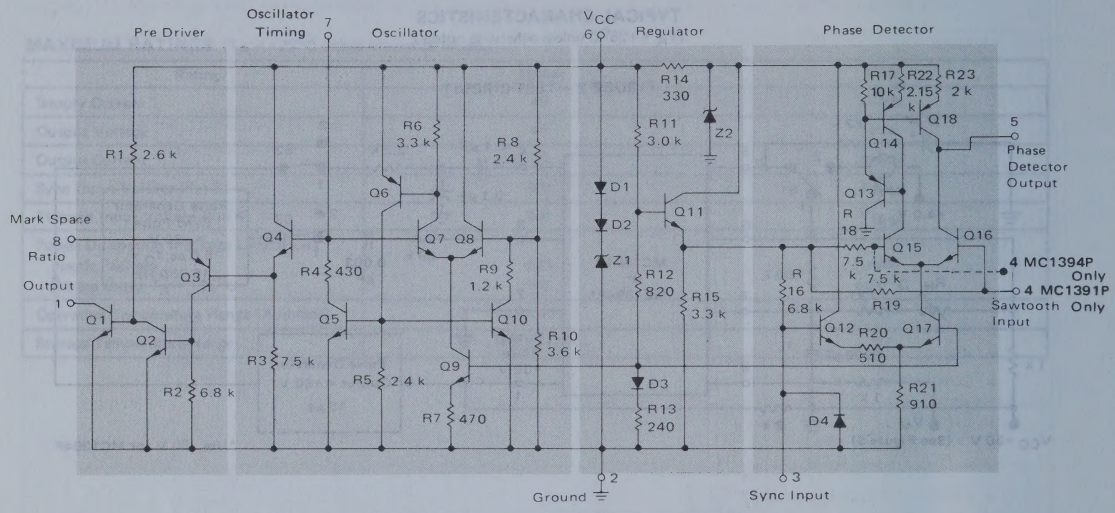


FIGURE 5 – MARK-SPACE RATIO



8

FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT OPERATION

The MC1391P and MC1394P contain the oscillator, phase detector and predriver sections needed for a television horizontal APC loop.

The oscillator is an RC type with one pin (Pin 7) used to control the timing. The basic operation can be explained easily. If it is assumed that Q7 is initially off, then the capacitor connected from Pin 7 to ground will be charged by an external resistor (R_C) connected to Pin 6. As soon as the voltage at Pin 7 exceeds the potential set at the base of Q8 by resistors R8 and R10, Q7 will turn on and Q6 will supply base current to Q5 and Q10. Transistor Q10 will set a new, lower potential at the base of Q8 determined by R8, R9 and R10. Then, transistor Q5 will discharge the capacitor through R4 until the base bias of Q7 falls below that of Q8, at which time Q7 will turn off and the cycle repeats.

The sawtooth generated at the base of Q4 will appear across R3 and turn off Q3 whenever it exceeds the bias set on Pin 8. By adjusting the potential at Pin 8, the duty cycle (MSR) at the predriver output pin (Pin 1) can be changed to accommodate either tube or transistor horizontal output stages.

The phase detector is isolated from the remainder of the circuit by R14 and Z2. The phase detector consists of the comparator Q15, Q16 and the gated current source Q17. Negative going sync pulses at Pin 3 turn off Q12 and the current division between Q15 and Q16 will be determined by the phase relationship of the sync and the sawtooth waveform at Pin 4, which is derived from the horizontal flyback pulse. If there is no phase difference between the sync and sawtooth, equal currents will flow in the collectors of Q15 and Q16 each for half the sync pulse period. The current in Q15 is turned around by Q18 so that there is no net output current at Pin 5 for balanced conditions. When a phase offset occurs, current will flow either in or out of Pin 5. This pin is connected via an external low-pass filter to Pin 7, thus controlling the oscillator.

Shunt regulation for the circuit is obtained with a zero temperature coefficient from the series combination of D1, D2 and Z1.

APPLICATION INFORMATION

Although it is an integrated circuit, the MC1391P and MC1394P have all the flexibility of a conventional discrete component horizontal APC loop.

The internal temperature compensated voltage regulator allows a wide supply voltage variation to be tolerated, enabling operation from nonregulated power supplies. A minimum value for supply current into Pin 6 to maintain zener regulation is about 18 mA. Allowing 2mA for the external dividers

$$R_A + R_B = \frac{V_{nonreg(min)} - 8.8}{20 \times 10^{-3}}$$

Components R_A, R_B and C_A are used for ripple rejection. If the supply voltage ripple is expected to be less than 100 mV (for a 30 Volt supply) then R_A and R_B can be combined and C_A omitted.

The output pulse width can be varied from 6 μs to 48 μs by changing the voltage at Pin 8 (see Figure 5). However, care should be taken to keep the lead lengths to Pin 8 as short as possible to prevent ringing which can result in erroneous output pulses at Pin 1. The parallel impedance of R_D and R_E should be close to 1 kΩ to ensure stable pulse widths.

For 15 mA drive at saturation

$$R_F = \frac{V_{nonreg} - 0.3}{15 \times 10^{-3}}$$

The oscillator free-running frequency is set by R_C and C_B connected to Pin 7. For values of $R_C \gg R_{discharge}$ (R4 in Figure 6), a useful approximation for the free-running frequency is

$$f_O = \frac{1}{0.6\, R_C C_B}$$

Proper choice of R_C and C_B will give a wide range of oscillator frequencies — operation at 31.5 kHz for count-down circuits is possible for example. As long as the product $R_C C_B \approx 10^{-4}$ many combinations of values of R_C and C_B will satisfy the free-running frequency requirement of 15.734 kHz. However, the sensitivity of the oscillator (β) to control-current from the phase detector is directly dependent on the magnitude of R_C, and this provides a convenient method of adjusting the dc loop gain (fc).

For a given phase detector sensitivity (μ) = 1.60×10^{-4} A/rad

$$fc = \mu\beta \text{ and } \beta = 3.15 \times R_C \text{ Hz/mA}$$

Increasing R_C will raise the dc loop gain and reduce the static phase error (S.P.E.) for a given frequency offset. Secondary effects are to increase the natural resonant frequency of the loop (ω_n) and give a wider pull-in range from an out-of-lock condition. The loop will also tend to be underdamped with fast pull-in times, producing good airplane flutter performance. However, as the loop becomes more underdamped impulse noise can cause shock excitation of the loop. Unlimited increase in the dc loop gain will also raise the noise bandwidth excessively causing horizontal jitter with thermal noise. Once the dc loop gain has been selected for adequate S.P.E. performance, the loop filter can be used to produce the balance between other desirable characteristics. Damping of the loop is achieved most directly by changing the resistor R_X with respect to R_Y which modifies the ac/dc gain ratio (m) of the loop. Lowering this ratio will reduce the pull-in range and noise bandwidth (fnn). (Note: very large values of R_Y will limit the control capability of the phase detector with a corresponding reduction in hold-in range).

Static phasing can be adjusted simply by adding a small resistor between the flyback pulse integrating capacitor and ground. The sync coupling capacitor should not be too small or it can charge during the vertical pulse and this may result in picture bends at the top of the CRT.

NOTE:

In adjusting the loop parameters, the following equations may prove useful:

$$f_{nn} = \frac{1 + \chi^2 T\omega_c}{4\chi T} \qquad \chi = \frac{R_X}{R_Y}$$

$$\omega_n = \sqrt{\frac{\omega_c}{(1+\chi)\,T}} \qquad \omega_c = 2\pi fc$$

$$T = R_Y C_C$$

$$K = \frac{\chi^2 T\omega_c}{4}$$

where:

K = loop damping coefficient

MC1398P

TV COLOR PROCESSING CIRCUIT

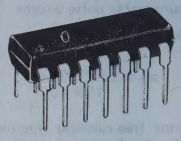
. . . a chroma IF amplifier with automatic chroma control, color killer, dc chroma control, and injection lock reference system followed by dc hue control.

MC1398P is a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Minimum Number of External Components
- DC Control of Both Chroma Amplitude and Hue Shift
- Crystal-Controlled Internal Feedback Oscillator
- Built-in Noise Immunity
- Schmitt Trigger Color Killer
- Automatic Chroma Control
- Internal Burst Gate and Gate Pulse Shaping Circuit
- High Oscillator Lock-in Sensitivity
- Built-in Supply Regulation

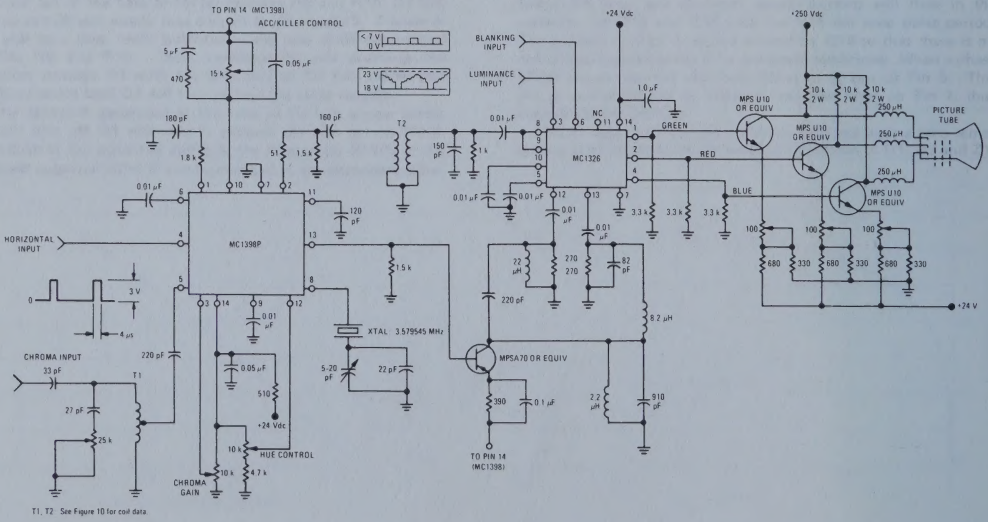
TV COLOR PROCESSING CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CHROMA APPLICATIONS CIRCUIT
(MC1398P, MC1326 and MPSU10)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

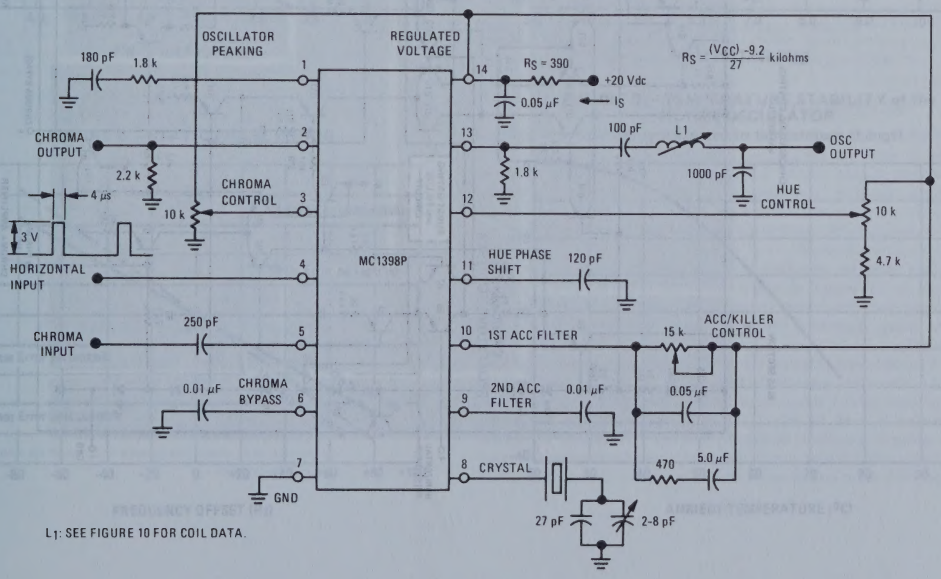
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Current	35	mAdc
Horizontal Pulse Input Current	250	μA Peak
Power Dissipation (package limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	-20 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 Vdc, R_S = 390 ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Regulated Voltage (I_S = 35 mA) (I_S = 27 mA)	9.0 –	9.6 9.2	11.5 –	Vdc
Maximum Undistorted Chroma Output, See Note 1, $E_{(pin\ 3)} = E_{(pin\ 14)}$	0.8	1.75	–	V(p-p)
Maximum Chroma Gain $E_{(pin\ 3)} = E_{(pin\ 14)}$, See Note 1	34	40	–	dB
Automatic Chroma Control Range (ACC) -3.0 dB down from maximum undistorted output, see Note 1	–	19	–	dB
Chroma Burst Level to Kill, See Note 1	–	1.4	–	mV(p-p)
Manual Chroma Gain Control Range ($\triangle V_{(pin\ 3)}$) ($V_{(pin\ 14)}$ to 0 Vdc)	50	60	–	dB
Chroma Input Resistance	–	2.3	–	k ohms
Chroma Input Capacitance	–	13	–	pF
Chroma Output Impedance	–	15	–	ohms
Horizontal Input Pulse	2.2	3.0	4.0	Vp
Oscillator Output	100	–	–	mV(RMS)
Oscillator Output Impedance	–	15	–	ohms
Hue Control Range ($\triangle V_{(pin\ 12)}$) ($V_{(pin\ 14)}$ to 4.3 Vdc)	100	126	–	degrees
Oscillator Pull-In Range	1200	–	–	Hz
Oscillator Noise Bandwidth (f_N)	–	900	–	Hz
Static Phase Error with Oscillator Detuning 25 mV(p-p) Burst Amplitude 2.0 mV(p-p) Burst Amplitude	– –	0.20 0.25	– –	degrees/Hz

Note 1: With 5.0 mV(p-p) burst input at pin 5 set $E_{(pin\ 10)}$ to just "unkill".

FIGURE 2 – MC1398P TEST CIRCUIT



L_1: SEE FIGURE 10 FOR COIL DATA.

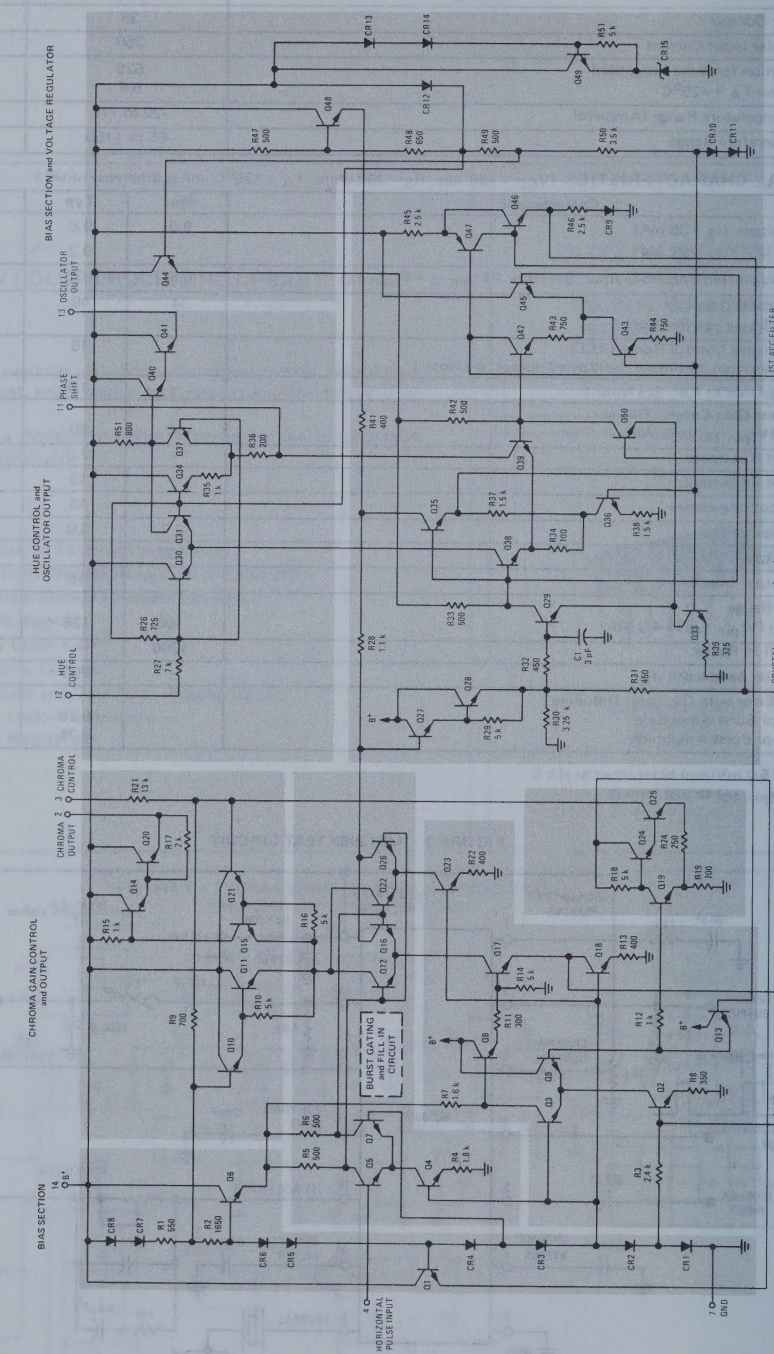


FIGURE 3 – MC1398 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

(Figures 4 through 9, See Test Circuit of Figure 2.)

FIGURE 4 – INPUT/OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

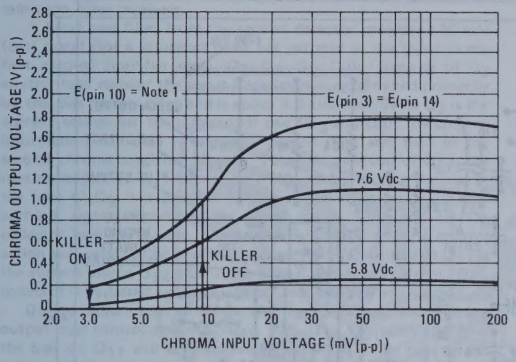


FIGURE 5 – REGULATED VOLTAGE

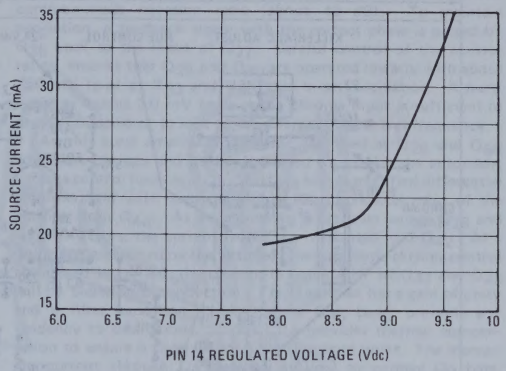


FIGURE 6 – HUE CONTROL OPERATION

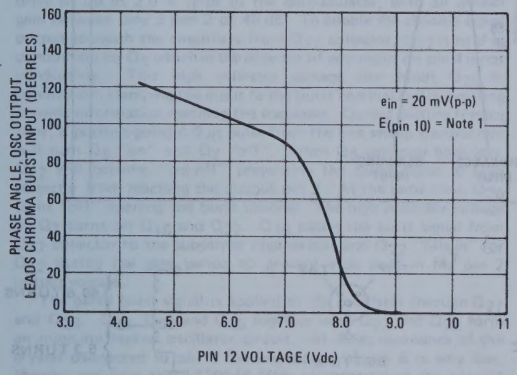


FIGURE 7 – OSCILLATOR OUTPUT versus PIN 12 VOLTAGE

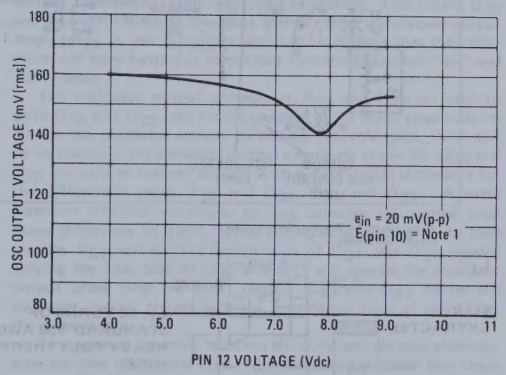


FIGURE 8 – STATIC PHASE ERROR

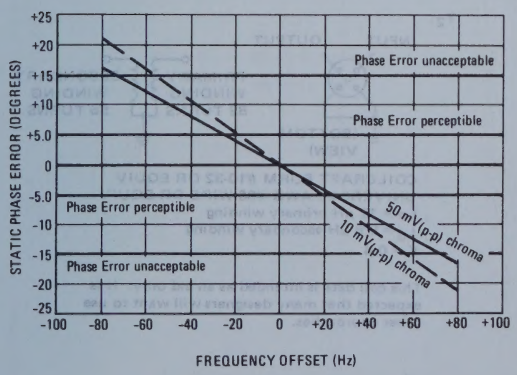


FIGURE 9 – TEMPERATURE STABILITY of the MC1398 OSCILLATOR

(I/C only subjected to temperature change)

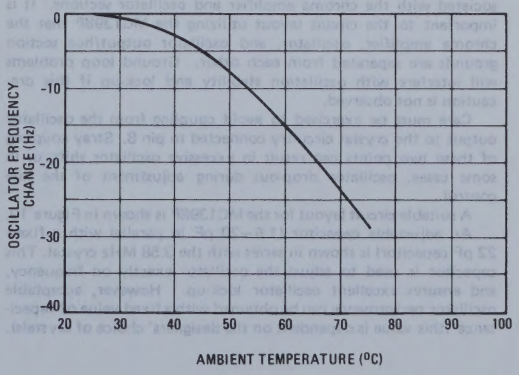
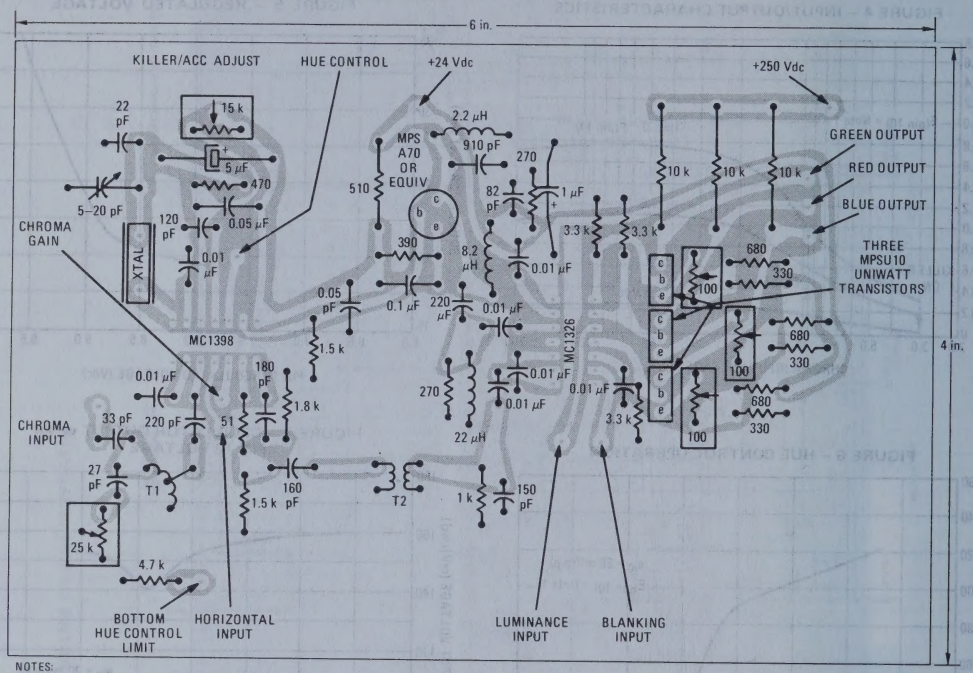
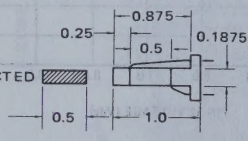


FIGURE 10 – PRINTED CIRCUIT LAYOUT OF MC1398P, MC1326, and MPSU 10 TRANSISTORS



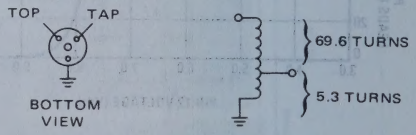
NOTES:
All resistors are 1/4 W unless otherwise noted.
(Copper Side Shown)

L_1:



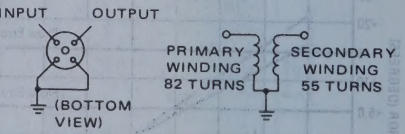
L_1: 80 TURNS OF STANDARD #38 AWG HEAVY POLYTHERMALEZ WIRE.

T_1:



COILCRAFT FORM #10-32 OR EQUIV
UNIVERSAL AWG #36 WIRE OR EQUIV
L = 26 μH

T_2:



COILCRAFT FORM #10-32 OR EQUIV
UNIVERSAL AWG #36 WIRE OR EQUIV
L_P = 12 μH primary winding
L_S = 8.8 μH secondary winding
K = 0.4

This coil data is intended as an aid only. It is expected that many designers will want to use other approaches.

MC1398P APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

MC1398P is a multifunction circuit with considerable gain associated with the chroma amplifier and oscillator sections. It is important to the circuit layout utilizing the MC1398P that the chroma amplifier, oscillator, and oscillator output/hue section grounds are separated from each other. Ground loop problems will interfere with oscillation stability and lock-up if this precaution is not observed.

Care must be exercised to avoid coupling from the oscillator output to the crystal circuitry connected to pin 8. Stray coupling of these two points can result in excessive oscillator shift; or in some cases, oscillator drop-out during adjustment of the hue control.

A suitable circuit layout for the MC1398P is shown in Figure 10.

An adjustable capacitor (1.5–20 pF in parallel with a fixed 22 pF capacitor) is shown in series with the 3.58 MHz crystal. This capacitor is used to adjust the oscillator exactly on frequency, and ensures excellent oscillator lock-up. However, acceptable oscillator performance can be obtained with a fixed value of capacitance (this value is dependent on the designers' choice of crystals).

MC1398P CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1398P is capable of providing the entire color processing function between the second detector and the demodulator for television color receivers.

A band pass filter from the second detector provides a 50 mV (p-p) signal (for a saturated color bar pattern) at the input to the first chroma amplifier stage (Q_2, Q_3, Q_8, Q_9). Because of Q_2 emitter load resistor the input impedance is determined primarily by the bias resistor (R_3) and is about 2.3 kilohms. Since Q_2 is the current source for the differential pair (Q_3 and Q_9), the chroma information will pass to the load resistor (R_7) and then to the second chroma amplifier (Q_{17}). To avoid overload of Q_{17}, the maximum gain to Q_{17} base is only X3 and by varying the bias at the base of Q_9 it is possible to reduce the stage gain by 23 dB without signal distortion; the signal being "dumped" by Q_9 collector into the supply. Since this automatic chroma control action will vary the dc bias at Q_{17} base the emitter load of Q_{17} is the current source Q_{18}, maintaining the dc operating current. Q_{18} collector is bypassed externally to prevent ac signal attenuation.

During picture scan time, the chroma signal passes through the output level control amplifier (Q_{10}, Q_{11}, Q_{15}, Q_{21}). By changing the bias on Q_{11} and Q_{15} bases the signal can either pass to the output pin 2 or be "dumped" into the supply through Q_{11}. The use of buffer stages Q_{10} and Q_{21} prevent distortion at low-signal levels and the control range is better than 70 dB. The signal output is also buffered by Q_{14} and Q_{20}, thus providing a low impedance drive of up to 2.0 V (p-p) to the demodulator, with an overall gain between pins 5 and 2 of 40 dB. To enable the chroma signal output to reach the amplifiers from Q_{17} collector, Q_{12} is held in conduction by Q_5 which in the absence of any input on pin 4 is not conducting. This high collector voltage also holds Q_{26} in conduction, clamping the input to the burst channel and preventing chroma information reaching the oscillator. During picture retrace time, a positive-going 4.0 μs pulse from the line sweep transformer will turn Q_5 "on" and Q_7 "off". When Q_5 collector goes low, Q_{12} will become "cut-off" preventing the burst signal at Q_{17} collector from reaching the output pin 2. At the same time, Q_{26} turns "off" opening the burst channel. The high collector voltage of Q_7 turns on Q_{16} and Q_{22}. Q_{16} passes the burst signal from Q_{17} collector to the subcarrier regenerator and Q_{22} "fills-in" for Q_{12} during the gate period to prevent a dc shift in the pin 2 output voltage.

The gated burst signal is applied to the oscillator through Q_{27} and Q_{28}. Q_{29}, Q_{50} and Q_{35} together with Q_{27} and Q_{28} form an injection locked oscillator circuit. At series resonance of the crystal connected to pin 8 the impedance of pin 8 is very low, thereby reducing the 3.579545 MHz carrier level at the base of Q_{50}. The signal at the base of Q_{29} is not reduced but the output voltages in R_{33} and R_{42} will change. Any signals outside the response band of the crystal will appear equally at Q_{50} and Q_{29} bases and be suppressed in the output by the differential amplifier common-mode rejection ratio (about 40 dB). To maintain oscillation, a feedback signal with the correct phase is passed by Q_{35} back to the input of Q_{27}. Careful control of the resistor ratios ensures that Q_{29} and Q_{50} are operated linearly with about 350 mV (p-p) at R_{33} and R_{42}, due to self oscillation. A burst signal as low as 2.0 mV (p-p) at the chroma input is sufficient to cause the oscillator to lock to the reference phase and frequency.

As the burst amplitude increases, the level at Q_{29} and Q_{50} collectors changes and this shift is used to provide the automatic chroma control function. Q_{42} and Q_{45} form a modified differential amplifier and with zero offset bias Q_{45} conducts most of the current from Q_{43}. As an increasing burst level swings Q_{29} and Q_{50} collectors, the current from Q_{43} is shunted into Q_{42}. At a point predetermined by the setting of the automatic chroma control connected to pin 10, the composite lateral PNP of Q_{47} and Q_{46} will be biased into conduction. This amplifier has a gain of unity and a filter capacitor (connected to Q_{46} base) prevents any tendency to oscillations. Diode CR_9 provides thermal compensation to ensure a steady color-killer threshold point. The increasing current through Q_{13} emitter is used to control Q_9 base, attenuating the input signal as the burst amplitude increases. The current from Q_{13} also keeps Q_{19} in saturation. When the input signal becomes too small for satisfactory color rendition, Q_{13} current falls and Q_{19} comes out of saturation. This means Q_{25} will saturate, clamping Q_{21} base and "killing" the chroma output stage. R_{24} in the Schmitt trigger circuit ensures that the color-killer will have hysteresis to prevent fluttering between "on" and "off" states.

The oscillator output voltages at R_{33} and R_{42} are used to drive Q_{38} and Q_{39} into limiting so that as the burst amplitude increases the oscillator activity to around 700 mV (p-p), there will be no change in the oscillator output amplitude at pin 13. Q_{38} and Q_{39} are used as current sources with a 180° phase difference for the differential pairs Q_{30} and Q_{31}, Q_{34} and Q_{37}. A small capacitor attached externally to Q_{39} collector adjusts the total phase difference to 135°. Since the signal appearing in the load resistor R_{51} will be the vector sum of Q_{31} and Q_{37} signals, varying the base bias of Q_{30} and Q_{34} will change the oscillator output phase over the 135° range. Q_{40} and Q_{41} buffer the oscillator output providing a low impedance drive at pin 13 for the demodulator.

To minimize crosstalk between the burst and chroma channels, separate bias chains are used. Further, the oscillator bias chain is zener regulated to prevent phase shifts in the reference output with power-supply variations.

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

This device is not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply this device for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

MC1488

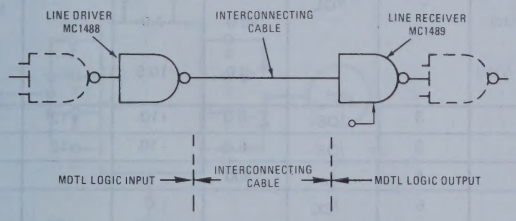
QUAD LINE DRIVER

The MC1488 is a monolithic quad line driver designed to interface data terminal equipment with data communications equipment in conformance with the specifications of EIA Standard No. RS-232C.

Features:

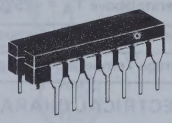
- Current Limited Output
  ±10 mA typ
- Power-Off Source Impedance
  300 Ohms min
- Simple Slew Rate Control with External Capacitor
- Flexible Operating Supply Range
- Compatible with All Motorola MDTL and MTTL Logic Families

TYPICAL APPLICATION

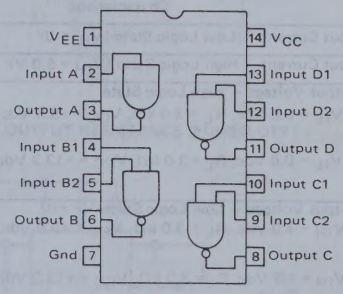


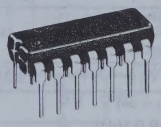
QUAD MDTL LINE DRIVER
RS-232C
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L Suffix
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



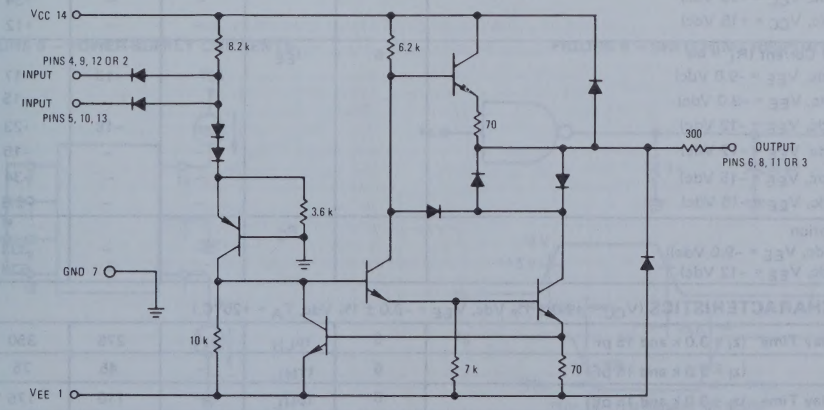
PIN CONNECTIONS





P Suffix
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+15 -15	Vdc
Input Voltage Range	V_{IR}	$-15 \leq V_{IR} \leq 7.0$	Vdc
Output Signal Voltage	V_O	±15	Vdc
Power Derating (Package Limitation, Ceramic and Plastic Dual-In-Line Package) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +9.0 ± 1% Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 ± 1% Vdc, T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Current — Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0)	1	I_{IL}	–	1.0	1.6	mA
Input Current — High Logic State (V_{IH} = 5.0 V)	1	I_{IH}	–	–	10	μA
Output Voltage — High Logic State	2	V_{OH}				Vdc
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = +9.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 Vdc)			+6.0	+7.0	–	
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = +13.2 Vdc, V_{EE} = -13.2 Vdc)			+9.0	+10.5	–	
Output Voltage — Low Logic State	2	V_{OL}				Vdc
(V_{IH} = 1.0 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = +9.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 Vdc)			-6.0	-7.0	–	
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, R_L = 3.0 kΩ, V_{CC} = +13.2 Vdc, V_{EE} = -13.2 Vdc)			-9.0	-10.5	–	
Positive Output Short-Circuit Current (1)	3	I_{OS+}	+6.0	+10	+12	mA
Negative Output Short-Circuit Current (1)	3	I_{OS-}	-6.0	-10	-12	mA
Output Resistance (V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 0, $\lvert V_O \rvert$ = ±2.0 V)	4	r_o	300	–	–	Ohms
Positive Supply Current (R_L = ∞)	5	I_{CC}				mA
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{CC} = +9.0 Vdc)			–	+15	+20	
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{CC} = +9.0 Vdc)			–	+4.5	+6.0	
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{CC} = +12 Vdc)			–	+19	+25	
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{CC} = +12 Vdc)			–	+5.5	+7.0	
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{CC} = +15 Vdc)			–	–	+34	
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{CC} = +15 Vdc)			–	–	+12	
Negative Supply Current (R_L = ∞)	5	I_{EE}				
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 Vdc)			–	-13	-17	mA
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 Vdc)			–	–	-15	μA
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{EE} = -12 Vdc)			–	-18	-23	mA
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{EE} = -12 Vdc)			–	–	-15	μA
(V_{IH} = 1.9 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc)			–	–	-34	mA
(V_{IL} = 0.8 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc)			–	–	-2.5	mA
Power Consumption		P_C				mW
(V_{CC} = 9.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 Vdc)			–	–	333	
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -12 Vdc)			–	–	576	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +9.0 ± 1% Vdc, V_{EE} = -9.0 ± 1% Vdc, T_A = +25°C.)

Propagation Delay Time (z_l = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{PLH}	–	275	350	ns
Fall Time (z_l = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{THL}	–	45	75	ns
Propagation Delay Time (z_l = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{PHL}	–	110	175	ns
Rise Time (z_l = 3.0 k and 15 pF)	6	t_{TLH}	–	55	100	ns

(1) Maximum Package Power Dissipation may be exceeded if all outputs are shorted simultaneously.

CHARACTERISTIC DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1 – INPUT CURRENT

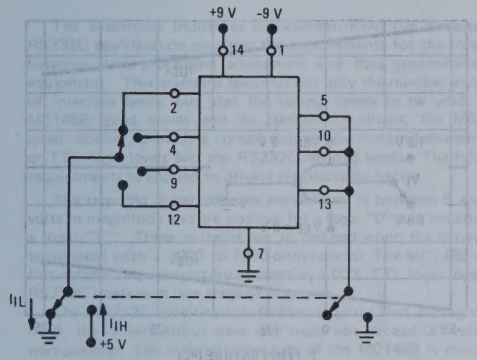


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

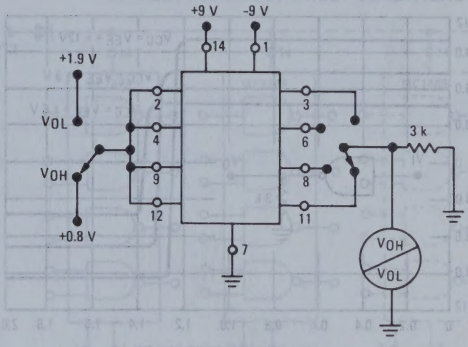


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

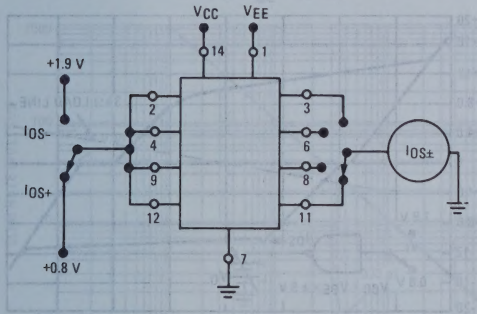


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE (POWER-OFF)

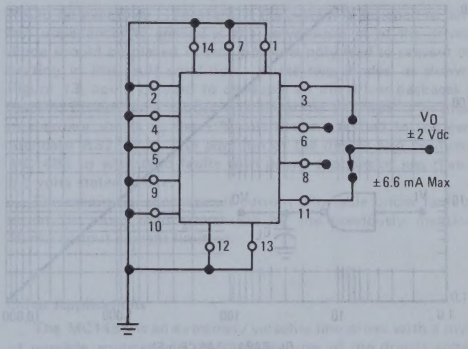


FIGURE 5 – POWER-SUPPLY CURRENTS

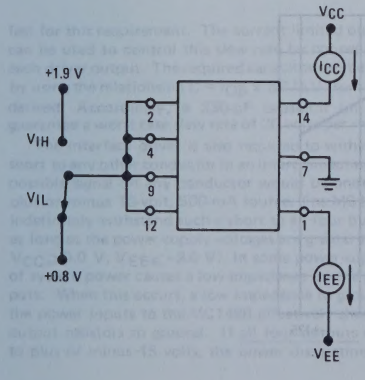
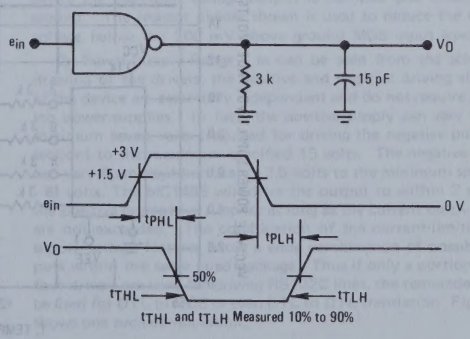


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING RESPONSE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

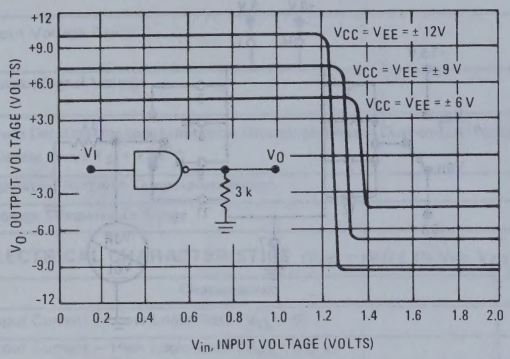


FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT OUTPUT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

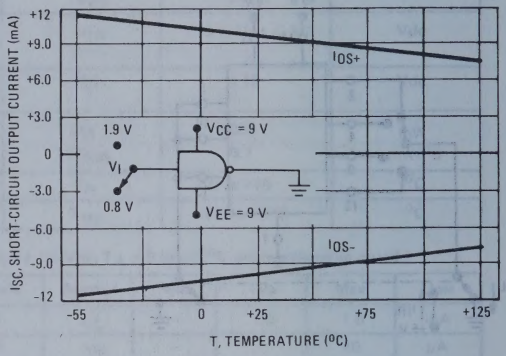


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT SLEW RATE versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

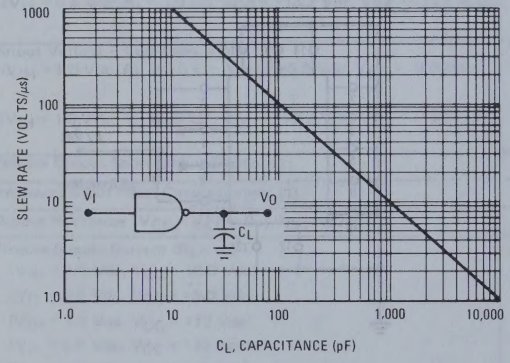


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AND CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

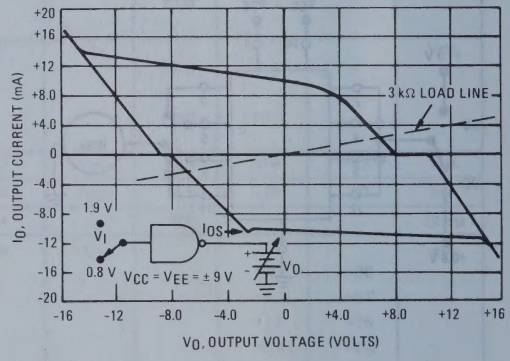
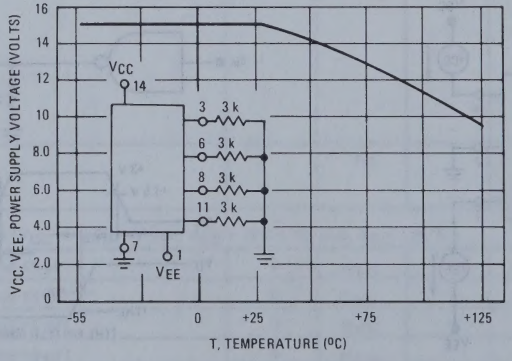


FIGURE 11 – MAXIMUM OPERATING TEMPERATURE versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE



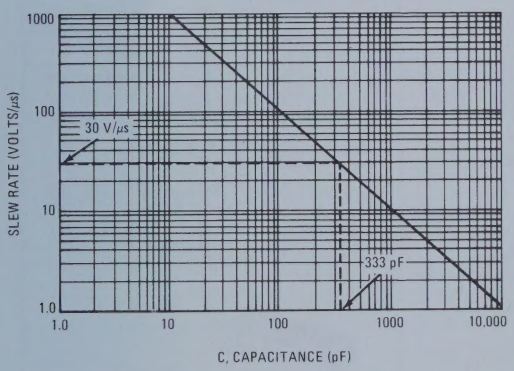
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has released the RS232C specification detailing the requirements for the interface between data processing equipment and data communications equipment. This standard specifies not only the number and type of interface leads, but also the voltage levels to be used. The MC1488 quad driver and its companion circuit, the MC1489 quad receiver, provide a complete interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels and the RS232C defined levels. The RS232C requirements as applied to drivers are discussed herein.

The required driver voltages are defined as between 5 and 15-volts in magnitude and are positive for a logic "0" and negative for a logic "1". These voltages are so defined when the drivers are terminated with a 3000 to 7000-ohm resistor. The MC1488 meets this voltage requirement by converting a DTL/TTL logic level into RS232C levels with one stage of inversion.

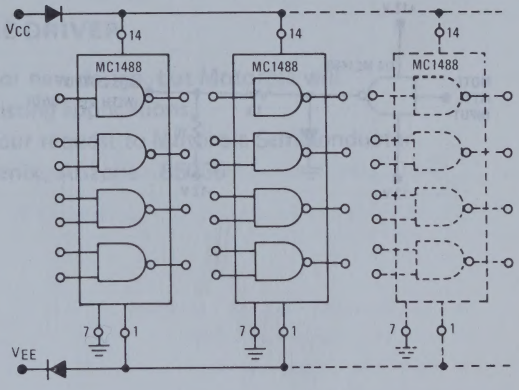
The RS232C specification further requires that during transitions, the driver output slew rate must not exceed 30 volts per microsecond. The inherent slew rate of the MC1488 is much too fast for this requirement. The current limited output of the device can be used to control this slew rate by connecting a capacitor to each driver output. The required capacitor can be easily determined by using the relationship $C = I_{OS} \times \Delta T/\Delta V$ from which Figure 12 is derived. Accordingly, a 330-pF capacitor on each output will guarantee a worst case slew rate of 30 volts per microsecond.

FIGURE 12 – SLEW RATE versus CAPACITANCE FOR I_{SC} = 10 mA



The interface driver is also required to withstand an accidental short to any other conductor in an interconnecting cable. The worst possible signal on any conductor would be another driver using a plus or minus 15-volt, 500-mA source. The MC1488 is designed to indefinitely withstand such a short to all four outputs in a package as long as the power-supply voltages are greater than 9.0 volts (i.e., $V_{CC} \geq 9.0$ V; $V_{EE} \leq -9.0$ V). In some power-supply designs, a loss of system power causes a low impedance on the power-supply outputs. When this occurs, a low impedance to ground would exist at the power inputs to the MC1488 effectively shorting the 300-ohm output resistors to ground. If all four outputs were then shorted to plus or minus 15 volts, the power dissipation in these resistors would be excessive. Therefore, if the system is designed to permit low impedances to ground at the power-supplies of the drivers, a diode should be placed in each power-supply lead to prevent overheating in this fault condition. These two diodes, as shown in Figure 13, could be used to decouple all the driver packages in a system. (These same diodes will allow the MC1488 to withstand momentary shorts to the ±25-volt limits specified in the earlier Standard RS232B.) The addition of the diodes also permits the MC1488 to withstand faults with power-supplies of less than the 9.0 volts stated above.

FIGURE 13 – POWER-SUPPLY PROTECTION TO MEET POWER-OFF FAULT CONDITIONS



The maximum short-circuit current allowable under fault conditions is more than guaranteed by the previously mentioned 10 mA output current limiting.

Other Applications

The MC1488 is an extremely versatile line driver with a myriad of possible applications. Several features of the drivers enhance this versatility:

1. Output Current Limiting – this enables the circuit designer to define the output voltage levels independent of power-supplies and can be accomplished by diode clamping of the output pins. Figure 14 shows the MC1488 used as a DTL to MOS translator where the high-level voltage output is clamped one diode above ground. The resistor divider shown is used to reduce the output voltage below the 300 mV above ground MOS input level limit.

2. Power-Supply Range – as can be seen from the schematic drawing of the drivers, the positive and negative driving elements of the device are essentially independent and do not require matching power-supplies. In fact, the positive supply can vary from a minimum seven volts (required for driving the negative pulldown section) to the maximum specified 15 volts. The negative supply can vary from approximately -2.5 volts to the minimum specified -15 volts. The MC1488 will drive the output to within 2 volts of the positive or negative supplies as long as the current output limits are not exceeded. The combination of the current-limiting and supply-voltage features allow a wide combination of possible outputs within the same quad package. Thus if only a portion of the four drivers are used for driving RS232C lines, the remainder could be used for DTL to MOS or even DTL to DTL translation. Figure 15 shows one such combination.

FIGURE 14 – MDTL/MTTL-TO-MOS TRANSLATOR

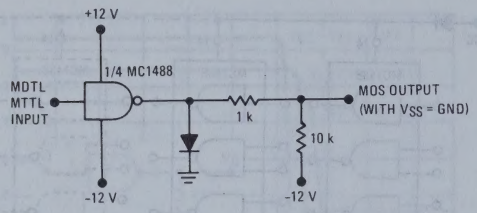
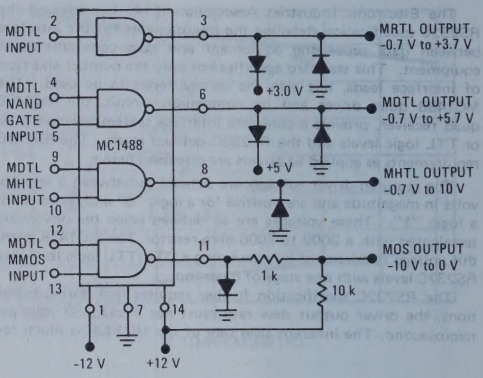


FIGURE 15 – LOGIC TRANSLATOR APPLICATIONS



8

MC1488L

QUAD LINE DRIVER

This device is not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply this device for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036

MC1489L
MC1489AL

QUAD LINE RECEIVERS

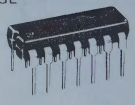
The MC1489 monolithic quad line receivers are designed to interface data terminal equipment with data communications equipment in conformance with the specifications of EIA Standard No. RS-232C.

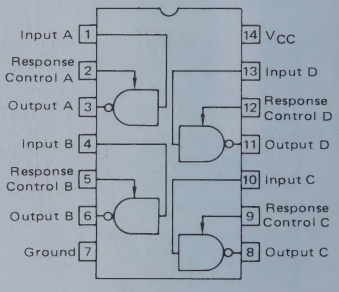
- Input Resistance – 3.0 k to 7.0 kilohms
- Input Signal Range – ±30 Volts
- Input Threshold Hysteresis Built In
- Response Control
  a) Logic Threshold Shifting
  b) Input Noise Filtering

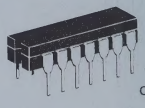
QUAD MDTL LINE RECEIVERS RS-232C

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

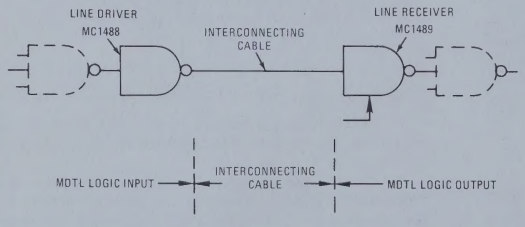




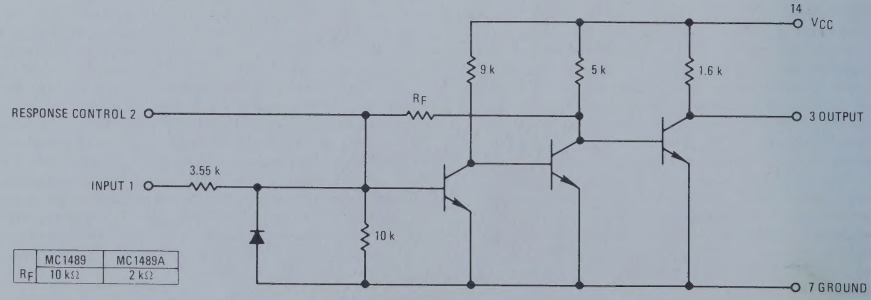


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

TYPICAL APPLICATION



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC (1/4 OF CIRCUIT SHOWN)



RF	MC1489	MC1489A
	10 kΩ	2 kΩ

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	10	Vdc
Input Voltage Range	V_{IR}	±30	Vdc
Output Load Current	I_L	20	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation, Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Package) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +175	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Response control pin is open.) (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc ±1%, T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Positive Input Current	(V_{IH} = +25 Vdc) (V_{IH} = +3.0 Vdc)	1	I_{IH}	3.6 0.43	– –	8.3 –	mA
Negative Input Current	(V_{IL} = -25 Vdc) (V_{IL} = -3.0 Vdc)	1	I_{IL}	-3.6 -0.43	– –	-8.3 –	mA
Input Turn-On Threshold Voltage (T_A = +25°C, $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.45 V)	MC1489 MC1489A	2	V_{IHL}	1.0 1.75	– 1.95	1.5 2.25	Vdc
Input Turn-Off Threshold Voltage (T_A = +25°C, $V_{OH} \geq$ 2.5 V, I_L = -0.5 mA)	MC1489 MC1489A	2	V_{ILH}	0.75 0.75	– 0.8	1.25 1.25	Vdc
Output Voltage High	(V_{IH} = 0.75 V, I_L = -0.5 mA) (Input Open Circuit, I_L = -0.5 mA)	2	V_{OH}	2.6 2.6	4.0 4.0	5.0 5.0	Vdc
Output Voltage Low	(V_{IL} = 3.0 V, I_L = 10 mA)	2	V_{OL}	–	0.2	0.45	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Current		3	I_{OS}	–	3.0	–	mA
Power Supply Current	(V_{IH} = +5.0 Vdc)	4	I_{CC}	–	20	26	mA
Power Consumption	(V_{IH} = +5.0 Vdc)	4	P_C	–	100	130	mW

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc ± 1%, T_A = +25°C)

Propagation Delay Time	(R_L = 3.9 kΩ)	5	t_{PLH}	–	25	85	ns
Rise Time	(R_L = 3.9 kΩ)	5	t_{TLH}	–	120	175	ns
Propagation Delay Time	(R_L = 390 Ω)	5	t_{PHL}	–	25	50	ns
Fall Time	(R_L = 390 Ω)	5	t_{THL}	–	10	20	ns

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – INPUT CURRENT

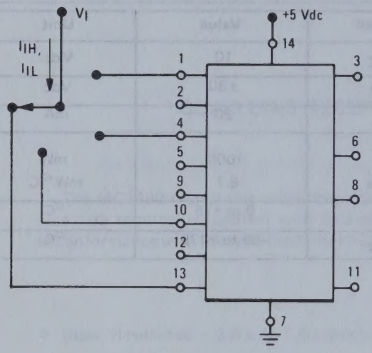


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE and INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE

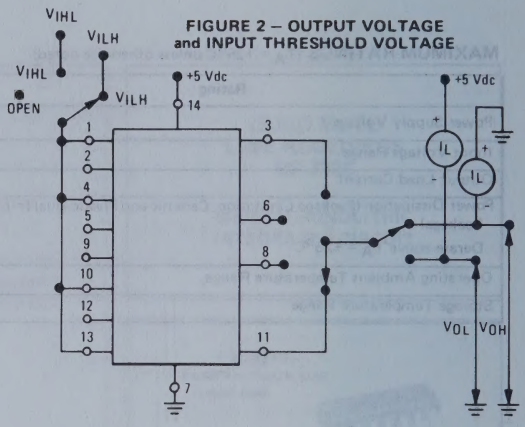


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT

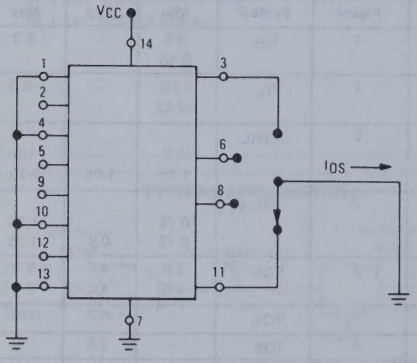


FIGURE 4 – POWER-SUPPLY CURRENT

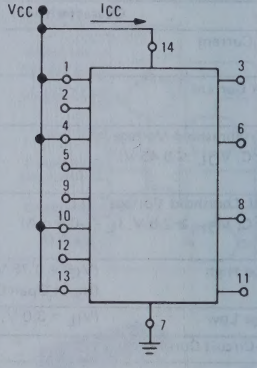
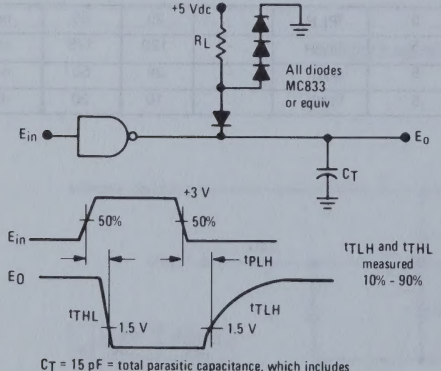
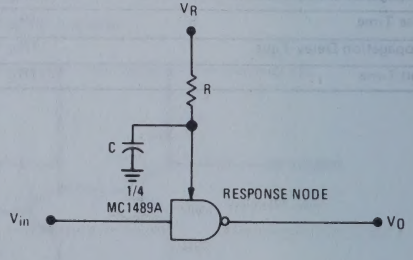


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING RESPONSE



CT = 15 pF = total parasitic capacitance, which includes probe and wiring capacitances

FIGURE 6 – RESPONSE CONTROL NODE



C, capacitor is for noise filtering.
R, resistor is for threshold shifting.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 7 – INPUT CURRENT

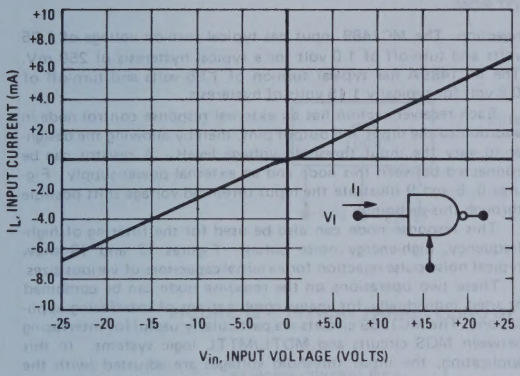


FIGURE 8 – MC1489 INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

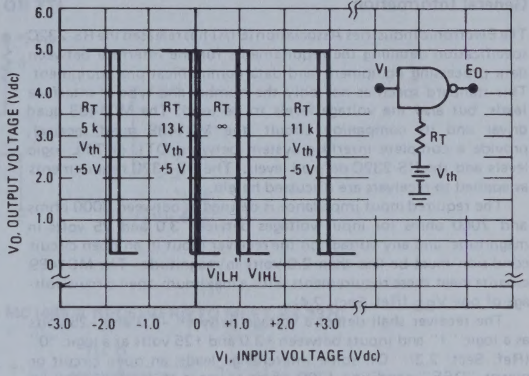


FIGURE 9 – MC1489A INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT

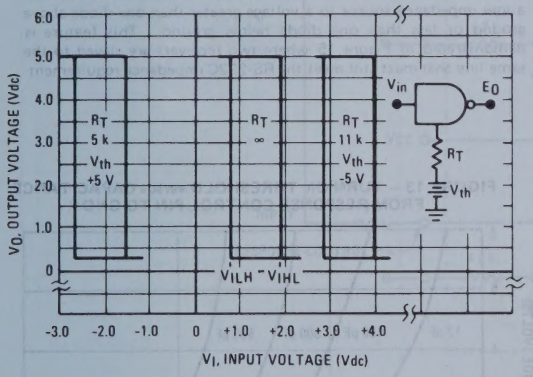


FIGURE 10 – INPUT THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

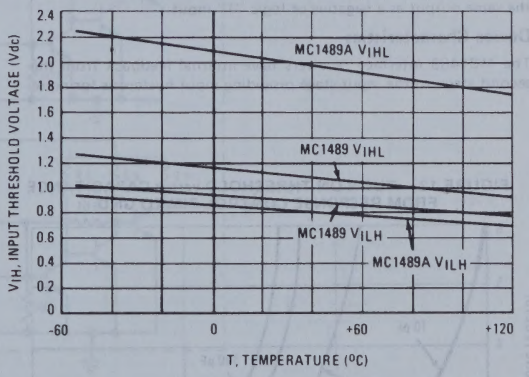
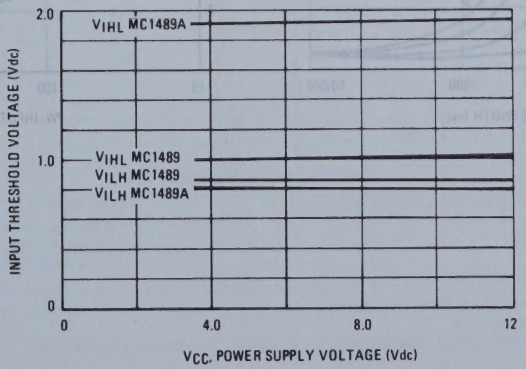


FIGURE 11 – INPUT THRESHOLD versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE



8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

General Information

The Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has released the RS-232C specification detailing the requirements for the interface between data processing equipment and data communications equipment. This standard specifies not only the number and type of interface leads, but also the voltage levels to be used. The MC1488 quad driver and its companion circuit, the MC1489 quad receiver, provide a complete interface system between DTL or TTL logic levels and the RS-232C defined levels. The RS-232C requirements as applied to receivers are discussed herein.

The required input impedance is defined as between 3000 ohms and 7000 ohms for input voltages between 3.0 and 25 volts in magnitude; and any voltage on the receiver input in an open circuit condition must be less than 2.0 volts in magnitude. The MC1489 circuits meet these requirements with a maximum open circuit voltage of one V_{BE} (Ref. Sect. 2.4).

The receiver shall detect a voltage between -3.0 and -25 volts as a logic "1" and inputs between +3.0 and +25 volts as a logic "0" (Ref. Sect. 2.3). On some interchange leads, an open circuit or power "OFF" condition (300 ohms or more to ground) shall be decoded as an "OFF" condition or logic "1" (Ref. Sect. 2.5). For this reason, the input hysteresis thresholds of the MC1489 circuits are all above ground. Thus an open or grounded input will cause the same output as a negative or logic "1" input.

Device Characteristics

The MC1489 interface receivers have internal feedback from the second stage to the input stage providing input hysteresis for noise rejection. The MC1489 input has typical turn-on voltage of 1.25 volts and turn-off of 1.0 volt for a typical hysteresis of 250 mV. The MC1489A has typical turn-on of 1.95 volts and turn-off of 0.8 volt for typically 1.15 volts of hysteresis.

Each receiver section has an external response control node in addition to the input and output pins, thereby allowing the designer to vary the input threshold voltage levels. A resistor can be connected between this node and an external power-supply. Figures 6, 8 and 9 illustrate the input threshold voltage shift possible through this technique.

This response node can also be used for the filtering of high-frequency, high-energy noise pulses. Figures 12 and 13 show typical noise-pulse rejection for external capacitors of various sizes.

These two operations on the response node can be combined or used individually for many combinations of interfacing applications. The MC1489 circuits are particularly useful for interfacing between MOS circuits and MDTL/MTTL logic systems. In this application, the input threshold voltages are adjusted (with the appropriate supply and resistor values) to fall in the center of the MOS voltage logic levels. (See Figure 14)

The response node may also be used as the receiver input as long as the designer realizes that he may not drive this node with a low impedance source to a voltage greater than one diode above ground or less than one diode below ground. This feature is demonstrated in Figure 15 where two receivers are slaved to the same line that must still meet the RS-232C impedance requirement.

FIGURE 12 – TURN-ON THRESHOLD versus CAPACITANCE FROM RESPONSE CONTROL PIN TO GND

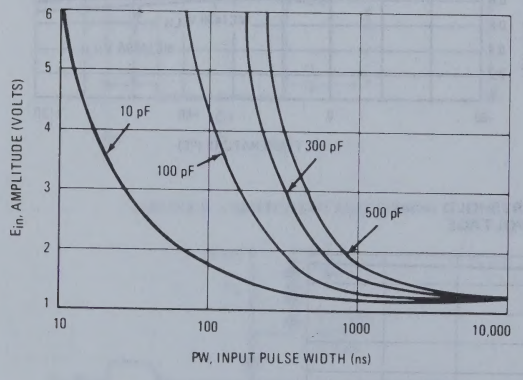
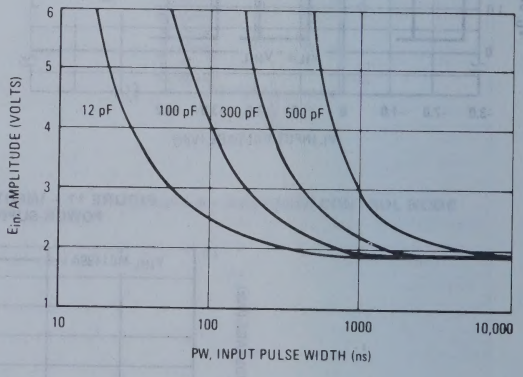


FIGURE 13 – TURN-ON THRESHOLD versus CAPACITANCE FROM RESPONSE CONTROL PIN TO GND



8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL TRANSLATOR APPLICATION – MOS TO DTL OR TTL

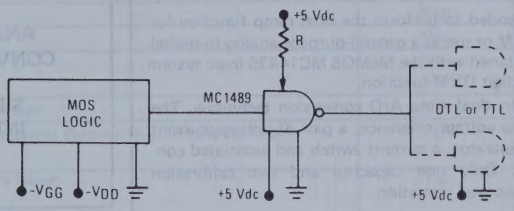
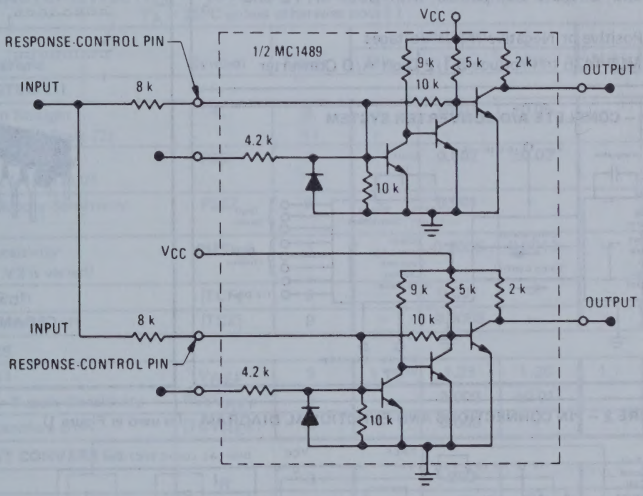


FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL PARALLELING OF TWO MC1489,A RECEIVERS TO MEET RS-232C



MC1505L
MC1405L

DUAL RAMP A/D CONVERTER SUBSYSTEM

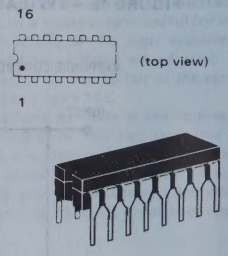
The MC1505/MC1405 is intended to perform the dual ramp function for either a 3-1/2 or 4-1/2 digit DVM or use as a general-purpose analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. It can be combined with the McMOS MC14435 logic system to produce the complete 3-1/2 digit DVM function.

The MC1505 uses the proven dual ramp A/D conversion technique. The subsystem consists of an on-chip voltage reference, a pair of voltage/current converters, an integrator, a comparator, a current switch and associated control and calibration circuitry. Only one capacitor and two calibration potentiometers are required for normal operation.

- Accuracies to 13 Bits
- Low Power Consumption: 42 mW @ +5.0 V
- Single Power Supply Operation – +5.0 V to +15 V
- Low Power Supply and Temperature Sensitivity
- Digital Inputs and Outputs Compatible with Both MTTL and McMOS
- Accepts Either Positive or Negative Input Voltages
- Combines with MC14435 to Produce 3-1/2 Digit A/D Converter

ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER SUBSYSTEM

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CASE 620
CERAMIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – COMPLETE A/D CONVERTER SYSTEM

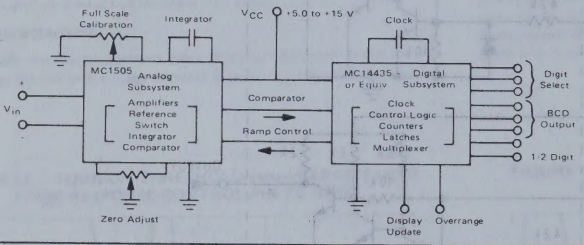
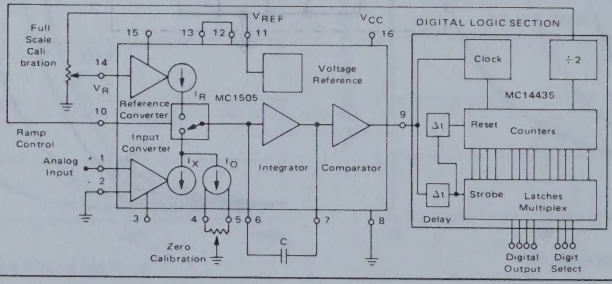


FIGURE 2 – PIN CONNECTIONS AND FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM (as used in Figure 1)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

BCD A/D Converter: 2-1/2 to 4-1/2 Digits (LSI or MSI Logic)
- Panel Meters
- Digital Voltmeters
- Portable Instruments
- Industrial Measurement and Control

Binary A/D Converter: 8-to-13 Bits (LSI or MSI Logic)
- Industrial Measurement and Control
- High Noise Environments (Integrating Converter with MTTL, MHTL, and McMOS Compatibility)

Other Uses:
- Data Acquisition Systems with Remote MC1505
- Voltage to Frequency Conversion
- Delta Modulation and Signal Generation

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+16.5	Vdc
Digital Input Voltage	V_{10}	+16.5	Volts
Reference Input Voltage	V_R	2.0	Volts
Unknown Input Voltage Range	V1 V2	±5.0 ±5.0	Volts
Zero Calibration Control Pin Voltage	V4	5.0	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	1000 6.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1505L MC1405L	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_R = 1.000 Vdc, V1 = 2.000 Vdc, V2 = 0.000 Vdc, V10 ⩾ 2.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Figure	MC1505 Min	MC1505 Typ	MC1505 Max	MC1405 Min	MC1405 Typ	MC1405 Max	Unit
A/D CONVERSION SYSTEM (1)									
Linearity: Deviation from Straight Line through Zero and Full Scale (2)	E_r	9, 11	–	±0.01	±0.05	–	±0.01	±0.05	%F.S.
Mid-Scale Power Supply Sensitivity (PSS of I_R-(I_X + I_O), V1 = 1.0 V)	PSSF	3	–	0.002	±0.02	–	0.002	±0.02	%/%
Zero Calibration Power Supply Sensitivity (V1 = V2 = 0 V)	PSSZ	9	–	0.001	–	–	0.001	–	%F.S./%
Input Common Mode Sensitivity (V_X = 2.0 V, V_{CM} = V2 is varied)	$\|CMSI_X\|$	3	–	0.0006	0.0012	–	0.0006	0.0018	%/mV
Full Scale Temperature Drift	$\|TCF\|$	9	–	0.001	–	–	0.001	–	%/°C
Zero Calibration Temperature Drift	$\|TCZ\|$	9	–	0.0005	–	–	0.0005	–	%F.S./°C
VOLTAGE REFERENCE									
Reference Voltage, Pin 11	V_{REF}	3	1.15	1.25	1.35	1.1	1.25	1.4	Vdc
Reference Voltage Power Supply Sensitivity	$PSSV_{REF}$	3	–	0.003	±0.01	–	0.003	±0.02	%/%
Reference Voltage Temperature Drift	$\|TCV_{REF}\|$	3	–	0.005	–	–	0.005	–	%/°C
REFERENCE CURRENT CONVERTER									
Reference Current	I_R	3	–	250	–	–	250	–	μA
Input Bias Current	I14	3	–	10	40	–	10	40	nA
Input Range of V_R	V14	3	0.8	–	1.2	0.8	–	1.2	Vdc
Input Offset Voltage (V14-V15)	$\|V_{RR}\|$	3	–	1.0	2.5	–	2.0	5.5	mV
INPUT CURRENT CONVERTER									
Unknown Current	I_X	3	–	500	–	–	500	–	μA
Input Resistance	R_I	3	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Input Differential Range	V_X	3,10	0	2.0	–	0	2.0	–	Volts
Input Common Mode Range	CMR	3,10,12	-1.5	–	+1.5	-1.5	–	+1.5	Volts
Input Bias Currents	11 12	3,9	– –	200 -300	– –	– –	200 -300	– –	μA
Input Offset Voltage (V13-V3)	$\|V_{XX}\|$	3	–	1.0	2.5	–	2.0	5.5	mV
RAMP OFFSET SOURCE									
Ramp Offset Current	I_O	4	–	25	–	–	25	–	μA

(1) System parameters measured using external voltage reference, independent of V11 = V_{REF}.
Integrator Capacitor = 2.0 μF
Clock Frequency = 30 kHz
V_{CC} = 15 V

(2) Does not include quanitizing error. See Figure 11 for calibration.

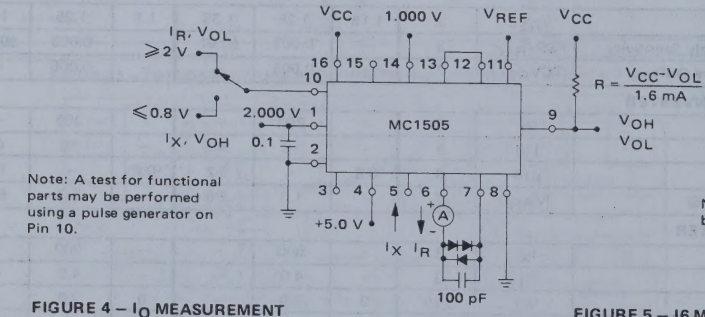
8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_R = 1.000 Vdc, V1 = 2.000 Vdc, V2 = 0.000 Vdc, V10 ⩾ 2.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Figure	MC1505 Min	MC1505 Typ	MC1505 Max	MC1405 Min	MC1405 Typ	MC1405 Max	Unit
CURRENT SWITCH									
Digital Input Logic Levels, Pin 10									
High Level, Logic "1"	V_{IH}	3,18	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Low Level, Logic "0"	V_{IL}	3,18	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Digital Input Current									
High Level, Logic "1"	I_{IH}	3	–	0	1.0	–	0	1.0	μA
Low Level, Logic "0"	I_{IL}	3	–	-5.0	-50	–	-5.0	-50	μA
INTEGRATOR									
Input Bias Current	I6	5	–	10	30	–	10	50	nA
Output Voltage Swing	V7	–							Volts
High			12.8	13.0	–	12.8	13.0	–	
Low			–	0.2	0.35	–	0.2	0.35	
COMPARATOR									
Output Logic Levels, Pin 9									Volts
High Level, Logic "1" $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	V_{OH}	3	13.5	14.0	–	13.5	14.0	–	
Low Leve, Logic "0" (Sink Current = 1.6 mA)	V_{OL}	3	–	0.35	0.5	–	0.35	0.5	
Input Threshold	$V_{TH(7)}$	–	0.9	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.0	1.1	Volts
POWER SUPPLY									
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}								mA
(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc)		3	–	8.4	12.0	–	8.4	12.0	
(V_{CC} = +15.0 Vdc)		3	–	9.0	13.0	–	9.0	13.0	
Power Supply Voltage Range	V_{CC}	–	4.75	–	16.5	4.75	–	16.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D								mW
(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc)		–	–	42	60	–	42	60	
(V_{CC} = +15.0 Vdc)		–	–	135	195	–	135	195	

T_{low} = -55°C for MC1505L, 0°C for MC1405L
T_{high} = +125°C for MC1505L, +70°C for MC1405L

FIGURE 3 – STANDARD TEST CONFIGURATION



Note: A test for functional parts may be performed using a pulse generator on Pin 10.

Note: All dc supplies bypassed with 0.1 μF.

FIGURE 4 – I_O MEASUREMENT

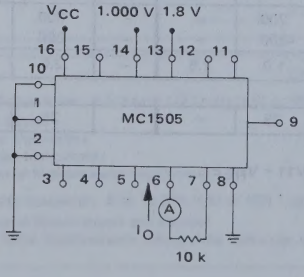
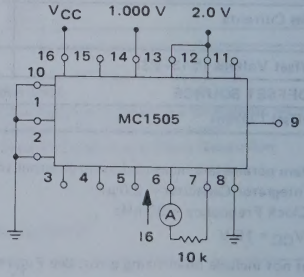


FIGURE 5 – I6 MEASUREMENT



GENERAL INFORMATION

Dual Ramp Analog-to-Digital Conversion

The dual ramp method of A/D conversion is a proven system which is capable of very high accuracy. The conversion is an integrating process which offers high noise rejection and immunity to changes in the clock rate and integrator capacitor value. The particular method used in the MC1505 is a noniterating dual slope technique which produces an accurate result after one conversion period.

Dual ramp conversion is accomplished with the system of Figure 2. The conversion begins at time t1, when current I_X causes the integrator output, or ramp, to cross the comparator threshold, as shown in Figure 6. The clock is activated and the counters begin counting from zero. The system counts for a fixed period T, with a ramp slope which depends on the input voltage, i.e., a steep slope is caused by a high input voltage. When the counters have reached full scale, the overflow count triggers a ÷ 2 flip-flop which changes the ramp control polarity current. I_R now controls the integrator and the down ramp begins at t2. This ramp continues at a fixed slope for a time period which depends on the amplitude achieved by the up ramp. Thus T2 is determined by the input voltage. When the ramp crosses the comparator threshold at t3, the clock stops and the counter holds a digital value which is proportional to the unknown input voltage.

After the down ramp crosses the comparator threshold, a timing sequence in the digital section strobes the latches to store the data, resets the counters, and reverses the ramp at t4 to begin a new conversion.

Since the voltage change across the capacitor is equal on the up and down ramps, an equal amount of charge is exchanged. The equations of Figure 6 show that the system output is the ratio of the unknown and reference currents, and long term changes in the clock rate and integrator capacitor do not effect the reading.

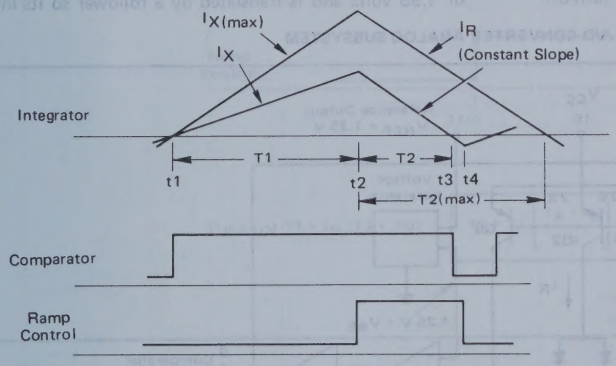
A/D Subsystem Circuit Description

The MC1505 incorporates special circuit features which allow all the analog functions of the dual ramp system to be performed on a single monolithic chip using standard bipolar processing.

Voltage-to-current conversion for both the input and reference voltages allows the use of a high-speed current switch and single supply operation. The unbuffered differential inputs have sufficiently high input impedance for power supply monitoring applications, and provide flexibility for other input formats since they will accept either positive or negative voltages.

The voltage reference, shown in Figure 7, is one of the six basic circuits in the subsystem. It provides a low impedance output which has excellent temperature stability, and high power supply rejection. Biasing for the other circuits in the MC1505 is derived from the voltage reference circuitry.

FIGURE 6 – DUAL RAMP A/D CONVERSION WAVEFORMS



ΔV on capacitor is equal in T1 and T2

$$\frac{1}{C}\int_{t1}^{t2} I_X\,dt = \frac{1}{C}\int_{t2}^{t3} I_R\,dt$$

Where I_X is opposite I_R polarity.

$$I_X\,T1 = I_R\,T2$$

Since I_X and I_R are proprotional to V_X and V_R,

$$V_X\,T1 = V_R\,T2$$

$$T2 = T1\,\frac{V_X}{V_R}$$

T2 corresponds to the number of counts in the output digital word.

T1 and T2 are derived from the clock, so their ratio is independent of clock frequency.

The same basic amplifier circuit is used in both the reference and input voltage-to-current converters. It is an extremely well balanced amplifier with low input offset voltage temperature drift. The reference converter uses a pair of PNP transistors to derive current I_R, in conjunction with a reference resistor which has the same temperature coefficient as those used in the input converter. The value of the reference current is $V_R/R5$. The collectors of transistors Q1, Q2 and Q3 in Figure 7 all track with a two diode temperature coefficient, which assures constant current ratios.

The reference resistor value can vary by 30% of 4.0 kΩ due to process variations. Moreover, these variations will also affect the input bridge resistors. Thus, the ratio of reference to unknown current has a close tolerance for a wide range of resistor values.

8

The input voltage-to-current converter is a bridge or bilateral current source whose output current is $V_X/R1$. If the bridge is perfectly balanced, its output impedance and common mode rejection are infinite. However, the design has the ability to tolerate bridge mismatches of approximately 0.5%. In order to tolerate this mismatch, the output of the bridge current source is connected to the current switch which is a low temperature coefficient, low impedance source of 1.25 volts. This technique effectively eliminates output current changes due to finite output impedance which is caused by resistor mismatch. This input current converter makes possible the use of a single supply voltage and differential inputs which can be used at or below ground potential.

An important feature of the MC1505 is the ramp offset current source which is added to the unknown current and does not allow the ramp to reach zero slope when the input voltage is zero. The ramp range is shown in Figure 8. The ramp offset current has a value of $I_R/10$, so that the minimum ramp slope is 5% of the full scale slope. This allows reliable conversion at low input voltages by assuring a nearly constant comparator propagation delay and a good ramp signal-to-noise ratio. It also prevents turn-off of the diode in the current switch at low levels, restricting the voltage change at the output of the resistor bridge. Still another feature is that it provides a convenient temperature compensated zero adjust which can correct errors in the resistor bridge and input buffer amplifiers when they are used. The ramp offset current is compensated by 100 extra counts in the digital logic during ramp down, so it does not appear in the digital output (see Figure 8).

The current switch uses current steering for very high speed operation. A smooth transition occurs as one current is turned on while the other is turned off. This minimizes error during the ramp reversal at its peak, especially since the reference current source has a very high output impedance and does not change value when switched. The settling time of the input current converter is not a factor in system accuracy. At the ramp peak, I_X is turned off, so the amplifier settles after the unknown current is decoupled from the integrator. When the ramp is below the comparator threshold, the unknown current is switched on and thus the current can settle before the ramp enters the active conversion range. The switch operates into a voltage of 1.95 volts and is translated by a follower so its input

FIGURE 7 – A/D CONVERTER ANALOG SUBSYSTEM

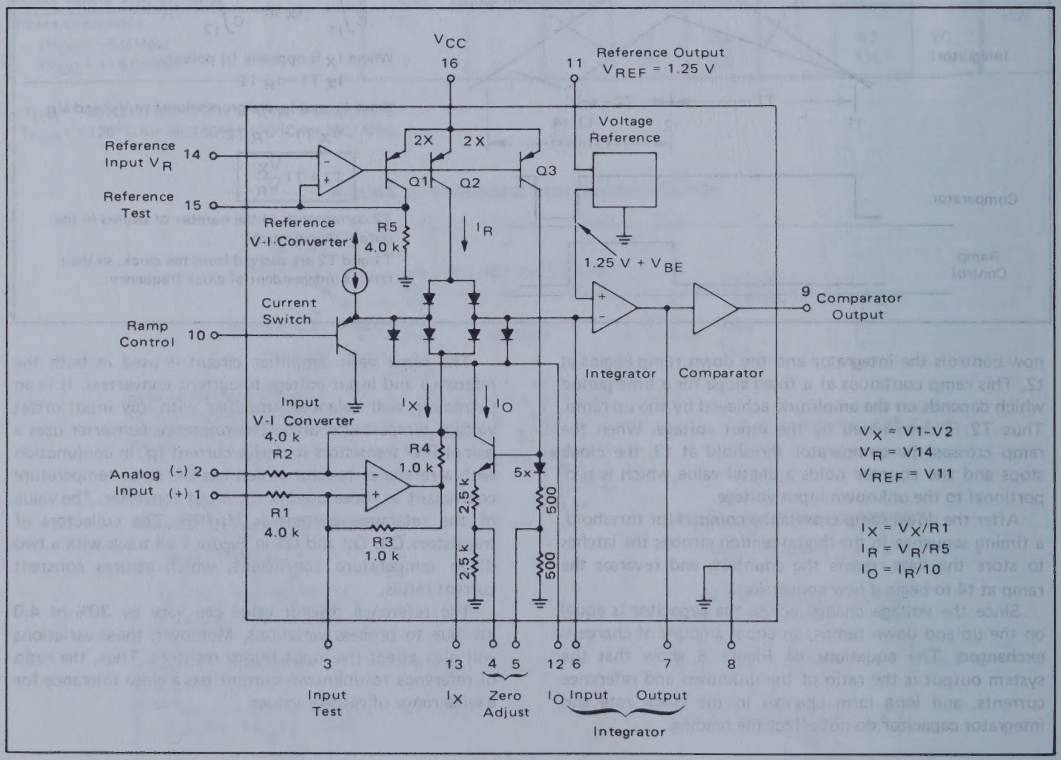
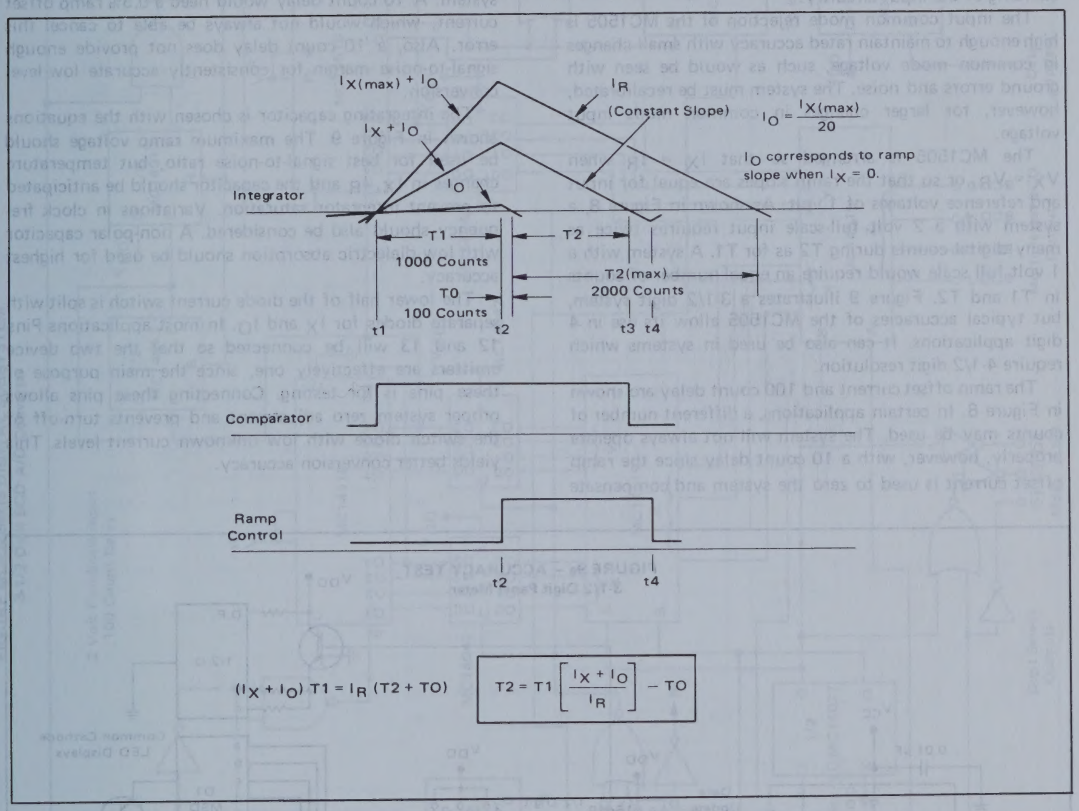


FIGURE 8 – MC1505 SYSTEM TIMING DIAGRAM
(2.0 Volt Full Scale Input)



threshold is 1.25 volts.

The integrator is a single stage, wide bandwidth amplifier. Its low propagation delay and low output impedance minimize ramp spikes due to output current reversal during ramp turn-around. The input bias current is typically one part in 50,000 of the full scale current, so that its temperature change contributes negligible error. Gain and input offset voltage are not critical since the integrator is driven from current sources.

The comparator is designed for low hysteresis by maintaining a constant power dissipation regardless of output state. This hysteresis is typically 0.1 mV and remains constant with temperature variations, so that no measurable system error is contributed. Temperature variations in the value of the comparator threshold are not an error factor, since the only requirement is that the threshold remain constant during a given conversion cycle. Voltage gain of the comparator is 2,000,000 when driving CMOS, and 40,000 with one TTL load. The comparator output is slew rate controlled to provide output rise and fall times of approximately 80 ns. This minimizes noise generation which could affect system stability.

The system is zeroed and full scale calibrated by potentiometers which provide temperature compensation. All the other resistors are diffused in close proximity, yielding reference and unknown currents which have a closely tracking resistive temperature coefficient.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

The input configurations for the MC1505 are shown in Figure 10. Note that the differential input voltage must always remain the same polarity with Pin 1 positive with respect to Pin 2. Figures 10 and 12 will aid in the understanding of the input circuitry.

The input common mode rejection of the MC1505 is high enough to maintain rated accuracy with small changes in common mode voltage, such as would be seen with ground errors and noise. The system must be recalibrated, however, for larger changes in common mode input voltage.

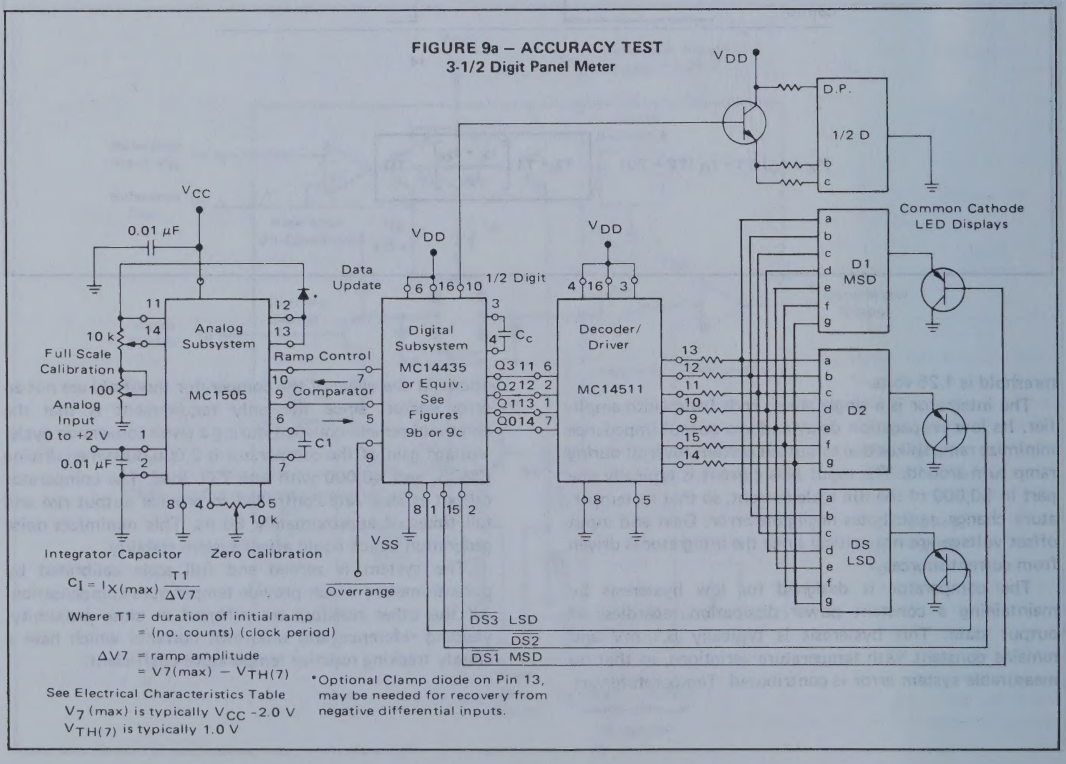
The MC1505 is arranged so that $I_X = I_R$ when $V_X = V_R$, or so that the ramp slopes are equal for input and reference voltages of 1 volt. As shown in Figure 8, a system with a 2 volt full-scale input requires twice as many digital counts during T2 as for T1. A system with a 1 volt full scale would require an equal number of counts in T1 and T2. Figure 9 illustrates a 3-1/2 digit system, but typical accuracies of the MC1505 allow its use in 4 digit applications. It can also be used in systems which require 4-1/2 digit resolution.

The ramp offset current and 100 count delay are shown in Figure 8. In certain applications, a different number of counts may be used. The system will not always operate properly, however, with a 10 count delay since the ramp offset current is used to zero the system and compensate for error in the input resistor bridge. This error, known as I_{XO}, is current which flows to or from the input converter with zero volts applied to the input. It is typically between ±5.0 μA, which is 1% of full scale in a 2 volt system. A 10 count delay would need a 0.5% ramp offset current, which would not always be able to cancel this error. Also, a 10 count delay does not provide enough signal-to-noise margin for consistently accurate low-level conversion.

The integrating capacitor is chosen with the equations shown in Figure 9. The maximum ramp voltage should be used for best signal-to-noise ratio, but temperature changes in I_X, I_R and the capacitor should be anticipated to prevent integrator saturation. Variations in clock frequency should also be considered. A non-polar capacitor with low dielectric absorption should be used for highest accuracy.

The lower half of the diode current switch is split with separate diodes for I_X and I_O. In most applications Pins 12 and 13 will be connected so that the two device emitters are effectively one, since the main purpose of these pins is for testing. Connecting these pins allows proper system zero adjustment and prevents turn-off of the switch diode with low unknown current levels. This yields better conversion accuracy.

FIGURE 9a – ACCURACY TEST
3-1/2 Digit Panel Meter



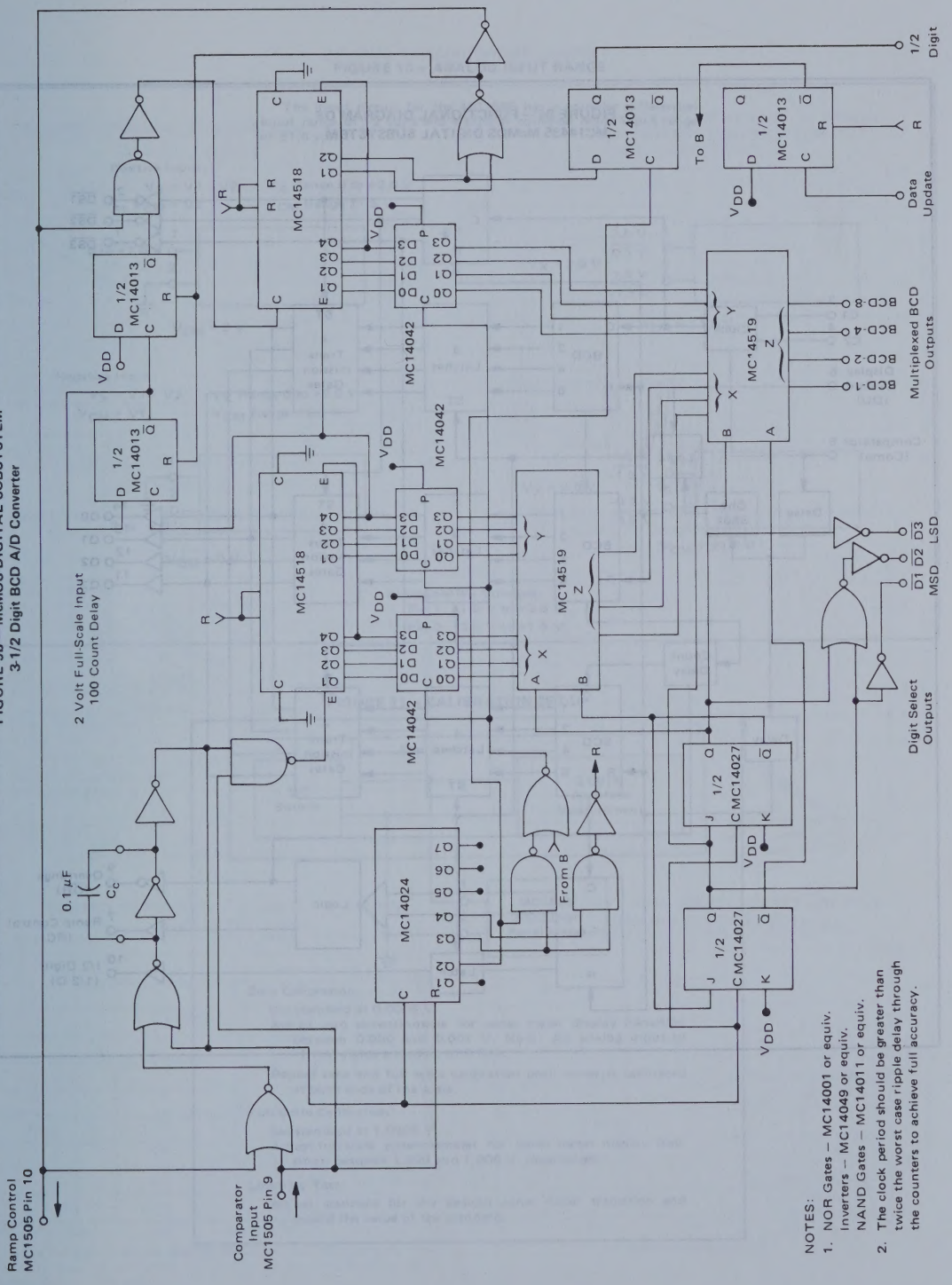


FIGURE 9b – McMOS DIGITAL SUBSYSTEM
3-1/2 Digit BCD A/D Converter

NOTES:
1. NOR Gates – MC14001 or equiv.
   Inverters – MC14049 or equiv.
   NAND Gates – MC14011 or equiv.
2. The clock period should be greater than twice the worst case ripple delay through the counters to achieve full accuracy.

FIGURE 9c – FUNCTIONAL DIAGRAM OF MC14435 McMOS DIGITAL SUBSYSTEM

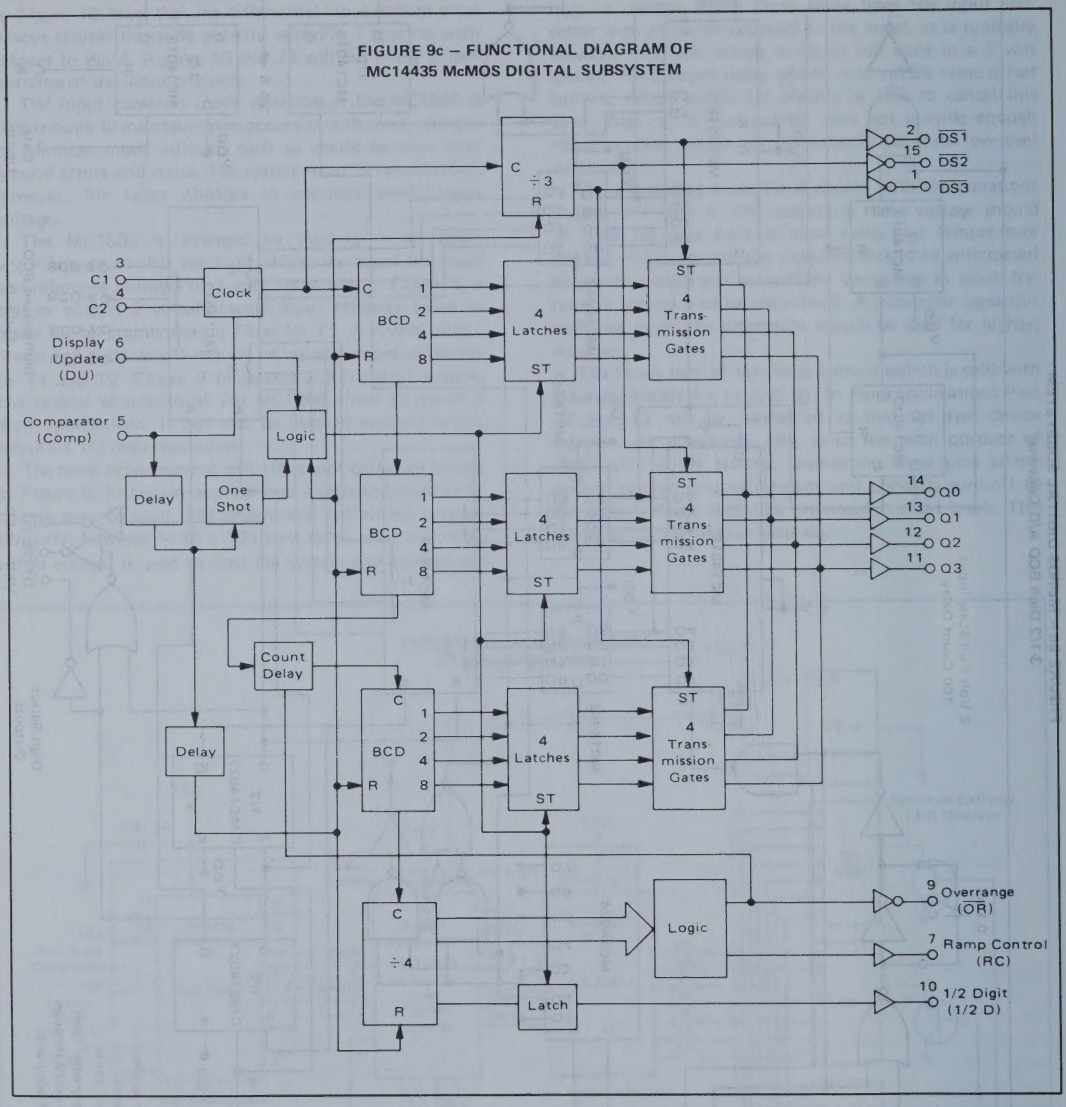


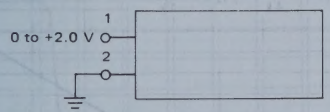
FIGURE 10 – ANALOG INPUT RANGE

The input circuit for the MC1505 has a unipolar differential input range of +2 volts and a bipolar common mode input range of ±1.5 volts.

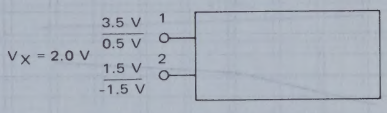
Positive Input:

$V_X = V1 - V2$ V_X Range 0 to +2.0 V

$V_{CM} = V2$ V_{CM} Range ±1.5 V



$V_{CM} = 0$ V

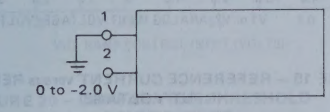


$V_{CM} = \pm 1.5$ V

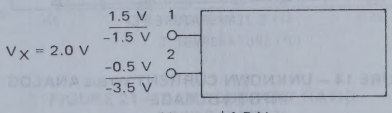
Negative Input:

$V_X = V1 - V2$ V_X Range 0 to +2.0 V

$V_{CM} = V1$ V_{CM} Range ±1.5 V



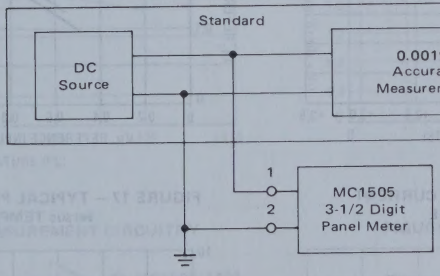
$V_{CM} = 0$ V



$V_{CM} = \pm 1.5$ V

Allowable Pin Voltages:
Pin 1: -1.5 V to +3.5 V
Pin 2: -3.5 V to +1.5 V

FIGURE 11 – CALIBRATION SET-UP



Zero Calibration:

Set standard at 0.0005 V.

Adjust zero potentiometer for panel meter display transition between 0.000 and 0.001 V. Note: An analog input of -1 mV yields a reading of 0.099.

Repeat zero and full scale calibration until meter is calibrated at both ends of the scale.

Full Scale Calibration:

Set standard at 1.9995 V.

Adjust full scale potentiometer for panel meter display transition between 1.999 and 1.000 V. (overrange)

Linearity Test:

Adjust standard for the desired panel meter transition and record the value of the standard.

8

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

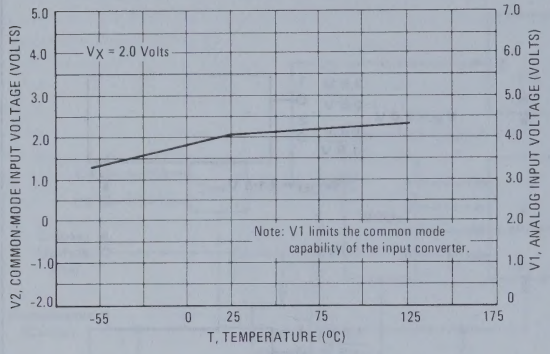

V_X = 2.0 Volts
Note: V1 limits the common mode capability of the input converter.
V2, COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE (VOLTS)
V1, ANALOG INPUT VOLTAGE (VOLTS)
T, TEMPERATURE (°C)

FIGURE 13 – INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

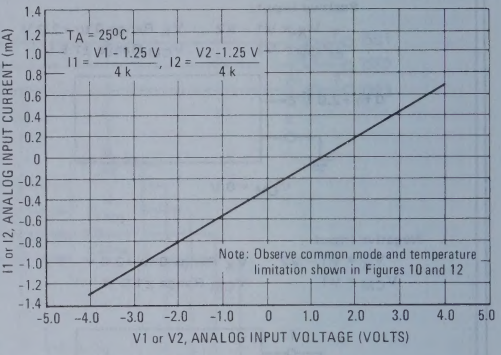

T_A = 25°C
$I1 = \frac{V1 - 1.25\ V}{4\ k}$, $I2 = \frac{V2 - 1.25\ V}{4\ k}$
Note: Observe common mode and temperature limitation shown in Figures 10 and 12
I1 or I2, ANALOG INPUT CURRENT (mA)
V1 or V2, ANALOG INPUT VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 14 – UNKNOWN CURRENT versus ANALOG INPUT VOLTAGE

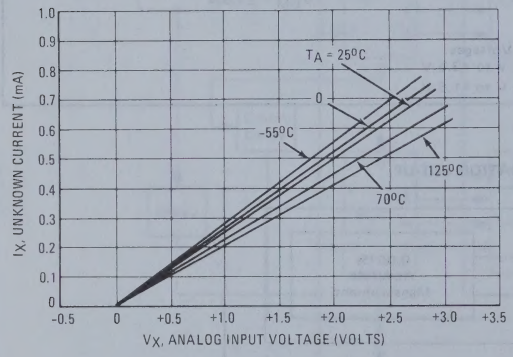


FIGURE 15 – REFERENCE CURRENT versus REFERENCE INPUT VOLTAGE

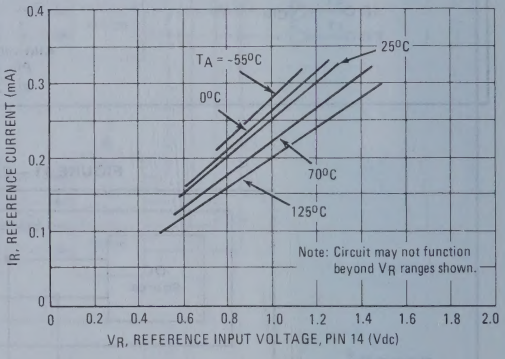


FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

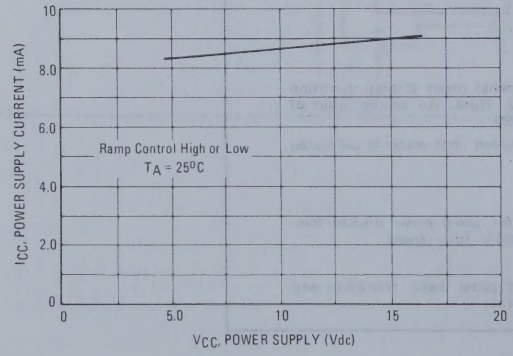
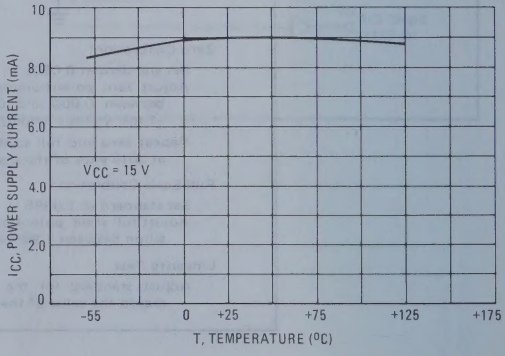


FIGURE 17 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



8

FIGURE 18 – CURRENT SWITCH TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

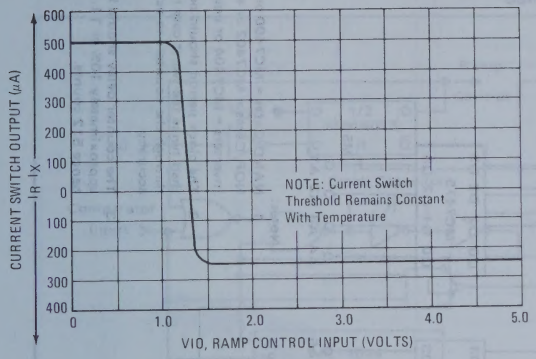


FIGURE 19 – INTEGRATOR OUTPUT SWING versus TEMPERATURE

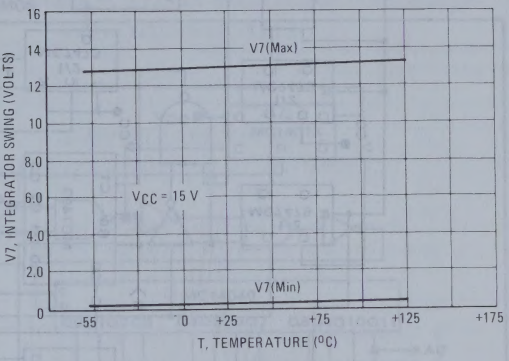


FIGURE 20 – COMPARATOR THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

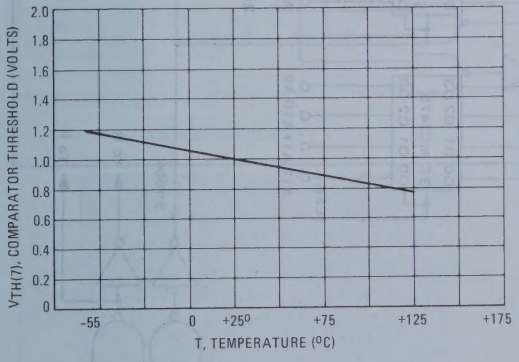


FIGURE 21 – RAMP CURRENT RATIO versus POWER SUPPLY

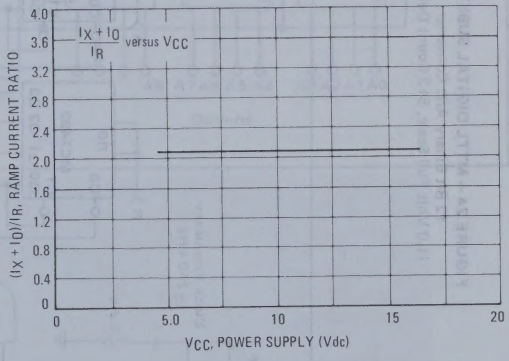
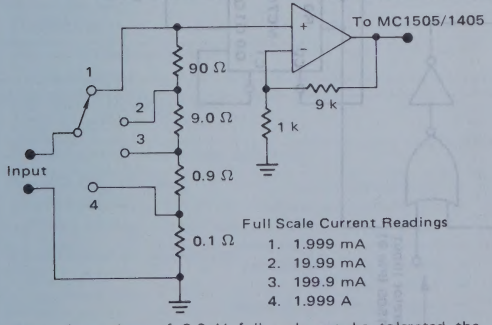


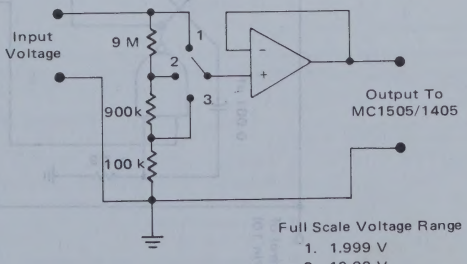
FIGURE 22 – CURRENT MEASUREMENT CIRCUITRY



Full Scale Current Readings
1. 1.999 mA
2. 19.99 mA
3. 199.9 mA
4. 1.999 A

If a voltage drop of 2.0 V full scale can be tolerated the resistors may be increased by a factor of ten and a unity gain buffer may be employed.

FIGURE 23 – DVM VOLTAGE RANGING



Full Scale Voltage Range
1. 1.999 V
2. 19.99 V
3. 199.9 V

8

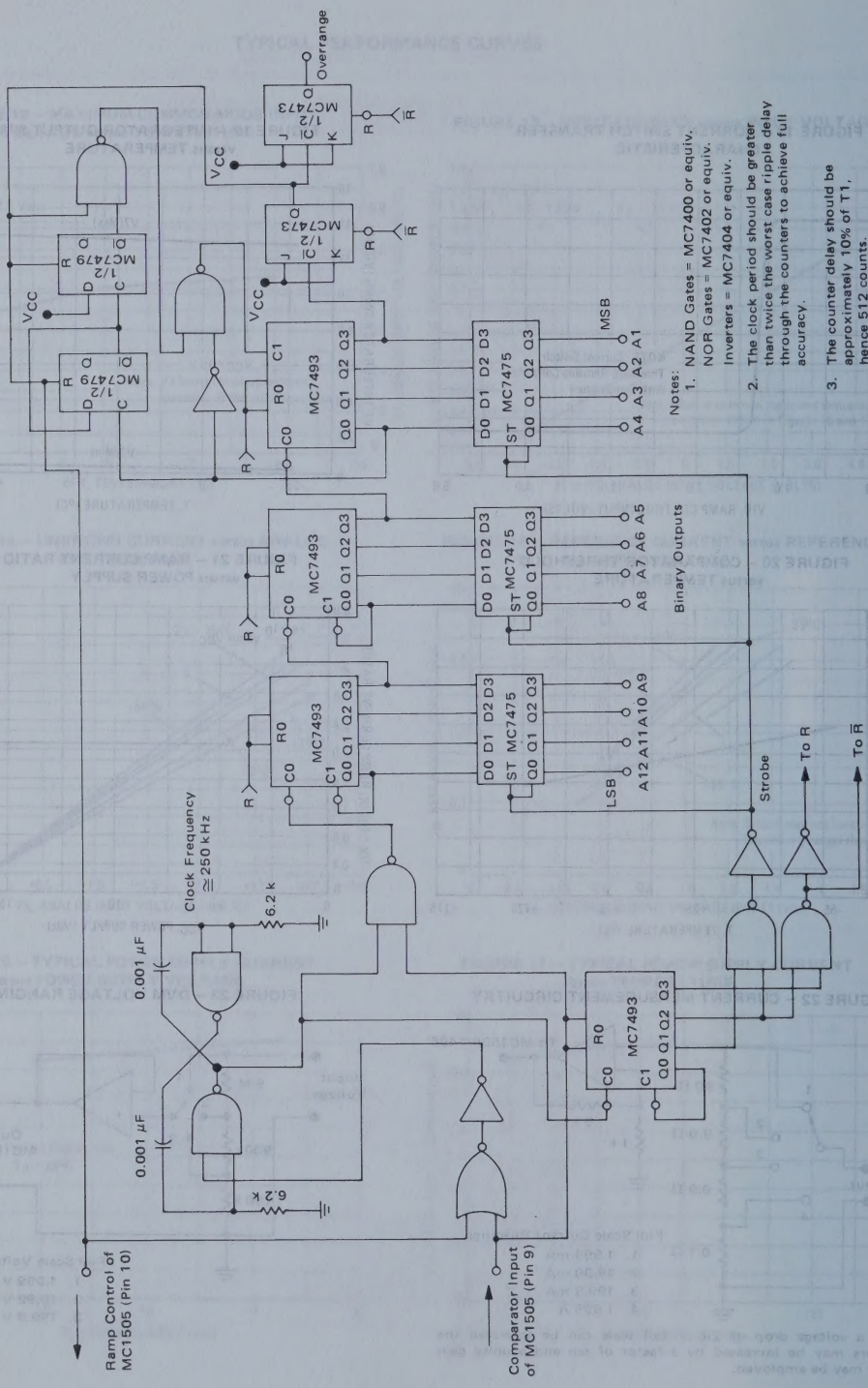
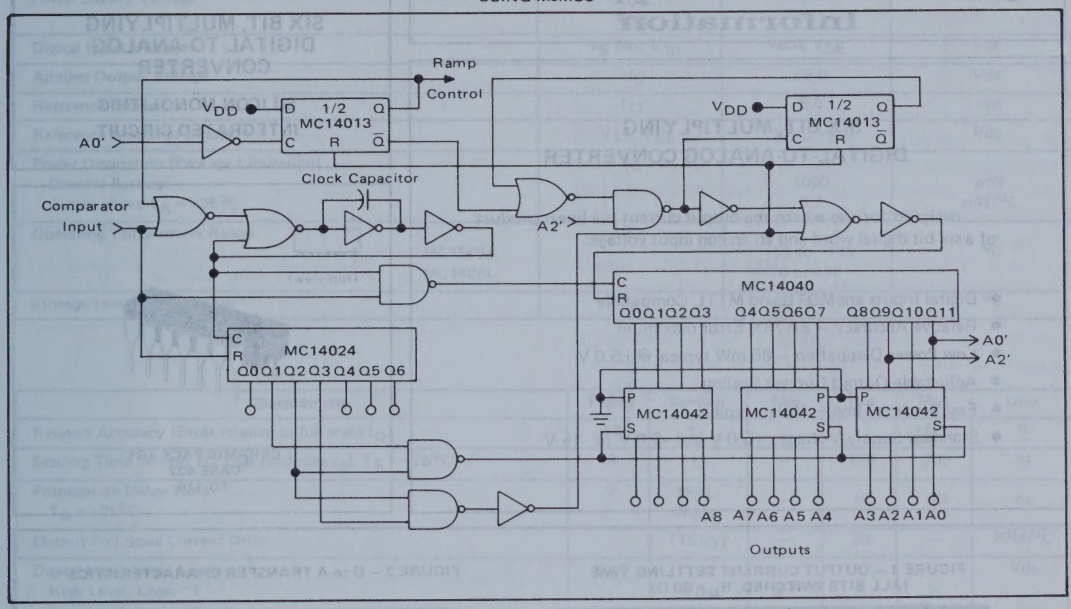

Overrange
MC7473
MC7479
MC7493
MC7475
MSB
LSB
Binary Outputs
A1 A2 A3 A4
A5 A6 A7 A8
A9 A10 A11 A12
Strobe
To R
To R̄
Clock Frequency ≅ 250 kHz
6.2 k
0.001 µF
Ramp Control of MC1505 (Pin 10)
Comparator Input of MC1505 (Pin 9)
Notes:
1. NAND Gates = MC7400 or equiv.
NOR Gates = MC7402 or equiv.
Inverters = MC7404 or equiv.
2. The clock period should be greater than twice the worst case ripple delay through the counters to achieve full accuracy.
3. The counter delay should be approximately 10% of T1, hence 512 counts.

FIGURE 24 – MTTL DIGITAL SUBSYSTEM
12 Bit Binary A/D Converter
(1.0 Volt Full Scale, 512 Count Delay)

FIGURE 25 – 12-BIT BINARY A/D LOGIC SUBSYSTEM USING McMOS



MC1506L
MC1406L

Specifications and Applications Information

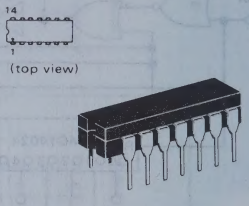
SIX BIT, MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

. . . designed for use where the output current is a linear product of a six-bit digital word and an analog input voltage.

- Digital Inputs are MDTL and MTTL Compatible
- Relative Accuracy – ±0.78% Error maximum
- Low Power Dissipation – 85 mW typical @ ±5.0 V
- Adjustable Output Current Scaling
- Fast Settling Time – 150 ns typical
- Standard Supply Voltage: +5.0 V and -5.0 V to -15 V

SIX BIT, MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – OUTPUT CURRENT SETTLING TIME
(ALL BITS SWITCHED, R_L = 50 Ω)

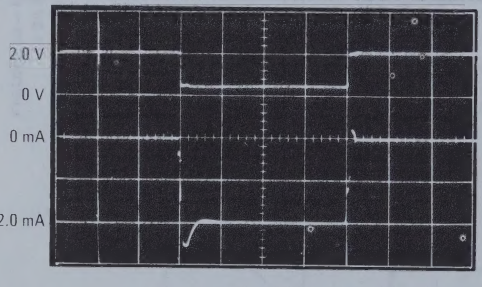
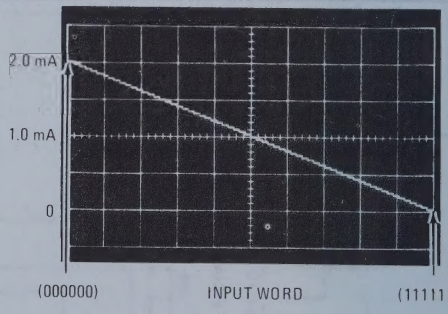


FIGURE 2 – D-to-A TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tracking A-to-D Converters
- Successive Approximation A-to-D Converters
- Digital-to-Analog Meter Readout
- Sample and Hold
- Peak Detector
- Programmable Gain and Attenuation
- Digital Varicap Tuning
- Video Systems
- Stepping Motor Drive
- CRT Character Generation
- Digital Addition and Subtraction
- Analog-Digital Multiplication
- Digital-Digital Multiplication
- Analog-Digital Division
- Programmable Power Supplies
- Speech Encoding

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+5.5 -16.5	Vdc
Digital Input Voltage	V_5 thru V_{10}	+8.0, V_{EE}	Vdc
Applied Output Voltage	V_O	±5.0	Vdc
Reference Current	I_{12}	5.0	mA
Reference Amplifier Inputs	V_{12}, V_{13}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1506L MC1406L	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Relative Accuracy (Error relative to full scale I_O)	10	E_r	–	–	±0.78	%
Settling Time (within 1/2 LSB [includes t_d] T_A = +25°C)	9	t_S	–	150	300	ns
Propagation Delay Time T_A = +25°C	9	t_{PHL}, t_{PLH}	–	10	50	ns
Output Full Scale Current Drift		$\lvert TC I_O \rvert$	–	80	–	PPM/°C
Digital Input Logic Levels High Level, Logic "1" Low Level, Logic "0"	3,14	 V_{IH} V_{IL}	 2.4 –	 – –	 – 0.8	Vdc
Digital Input Current High Level, V_{IH} = 5.0 V Low Level, V_{IL} = 0.8 V	3,13	 I_{IH} I_{IL}	 – –	 0 -0.7	 +0.01 -1.5	mA
Reference Input Bias Current (Pin 13)	3	I_{13}	–	-0.002	-0.01	mA
Output Current Range V_{EE} = -5.0 V V_{EE} = -6.0 to -15 V	3	I_{OR}	 0 0	 2.0 2.0	 2.1 4.2	mA
Output Current V_{ref} = 2.000 V, R_{12} = 1.000 kΩ	3	I_O	1.9	1.97	2.1	mA
Output Current (all bits high)	3	I_O(min)	–	0	10	μA
Output Voltage Compliance ($E_r \leq \pm 0.78\%$ at T_A = +25°C)	3,4,5	V_{O+} V_{O-}	– –	+0.25 -0.45	+0.1 -0.3	Vdc
Reference Current Slew Rate (T_A = +25°C)	8,15	SR I_{ref}	–	2.0	–	mA/μs
Output Current Power Supply Sensitivity	10	PSRR (–)	–	0.002	0.010	mA/V
Power Supply Current A1 thru A6; V_{IL} = 0.8 V A1 thru A6; V_{IH} = 2.4 V	3,11,12	 I_{CC} I_{EE}	 – –	 +7.2 -9.0	 +11 -11	mA
Power Dissipation (all bits high) V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = -15 Vdc		P_D	 – –	 85 175	 120 240	mW

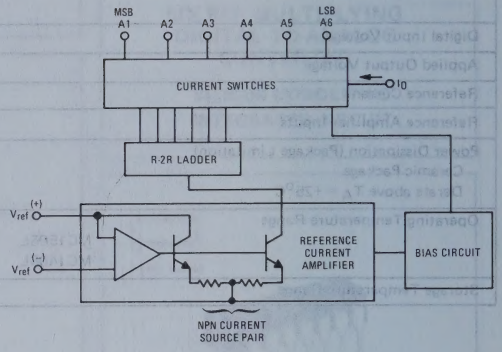
*T_{high} = +70°C for MC1406L T_{low} = 0°C for MC1406L
= +125°C for MC1506L = -55°C for MC1506L

The MC1506L consists of a reference current amplifier, and R-2R ladder, and six high-speed current switches. For many applications, only a reference resistor and a reference supply voltage need be added.

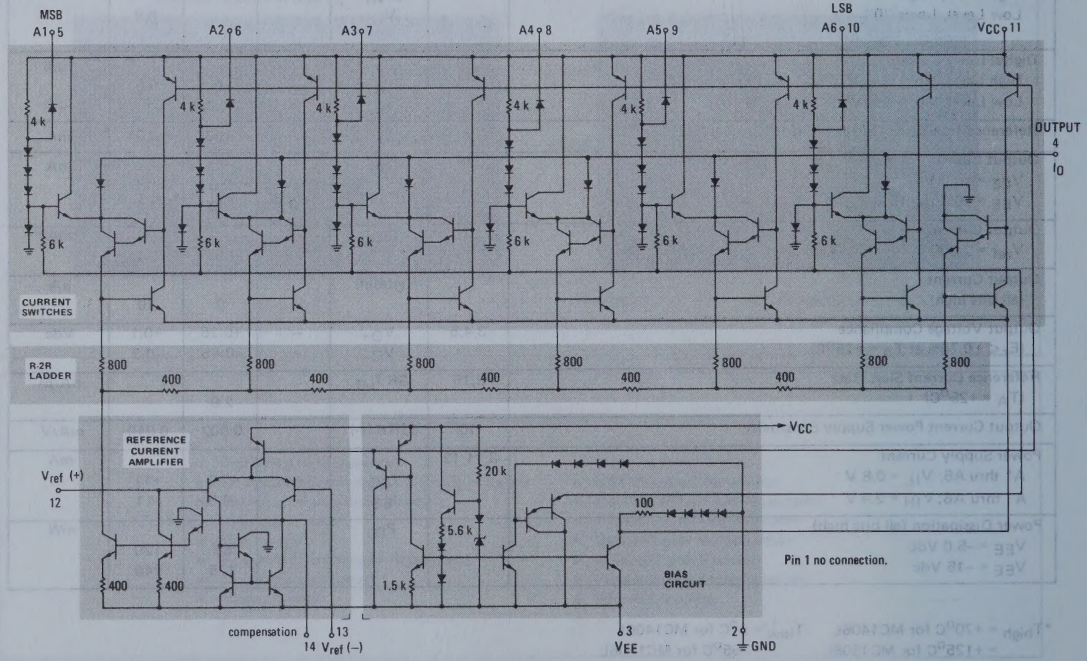
The switches are inverting in operation, therefore a low state at the input turns on the specified output current component. The switches use a current steering technique for high speed and a termination amplifier that consists of an active load gain stage with unity gain feedback. The termination amplifier holds the parasitic capacitance of the ladder at a constant voltage during switching and provides a low impedance termination of equal voltage for all legs of the ladder.

The R-2R ladder divides the reference amplifier current into binarily-related components which are fed to the switches. Note that there is always a remainder current that is equal to the least significant bit. This current is shunted to ground, and the maximum current is 63/64 of the reference amplifier current, or 1.969 mA for a 2.0 mA reference current if the NPN current source pair is perfectly matched.

BLOCK DIAGRAM



COMPLETE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(Digital Inputs; pins 5,6,7,8,9,10)



TEST CIRCUITS AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – NOTATION DEFINITIONS TEST CIRCUIT

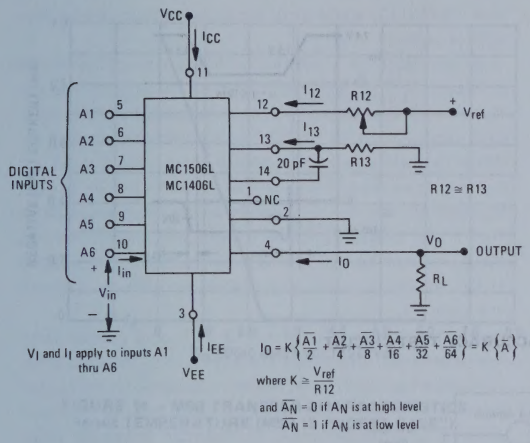


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE

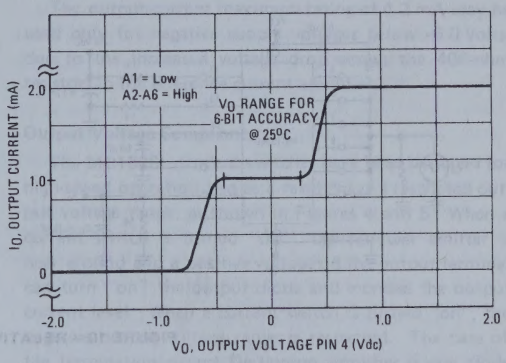


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

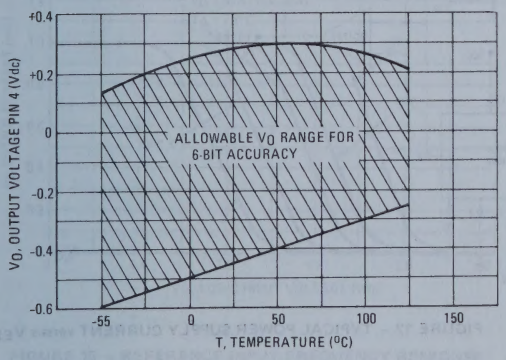


FIGURE 6 – POSITIVE V_{ref}

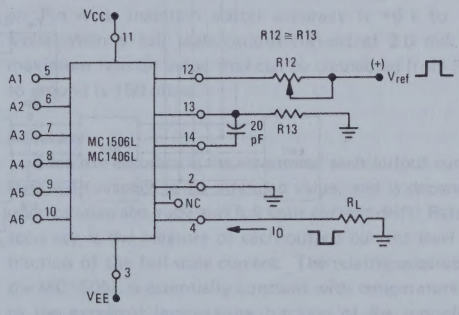


FIGURE 7 – NEGATIVE V_{ref}

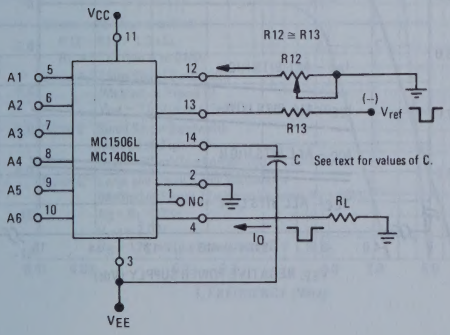
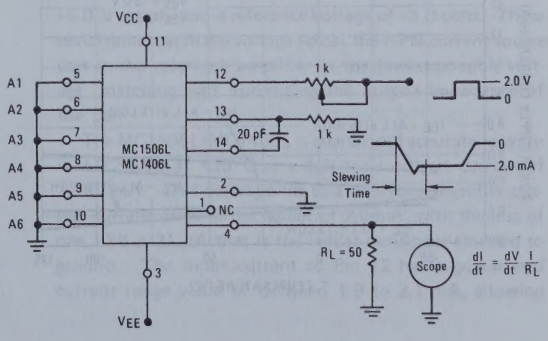


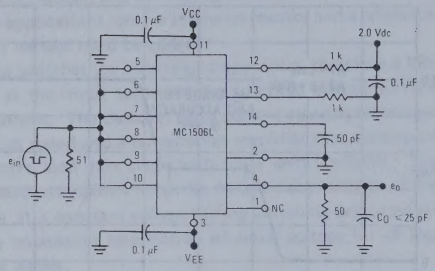
FIGURE 8 – REFERENCE CURRENT SLEW RATE MEASUREMENT TEST CIRCUIT



8

TEST CIRCUITS and TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE



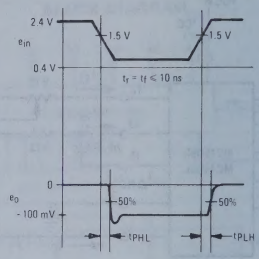


FIGURE 10 – RELATIVE ACCURACY TEST CIRCUIT

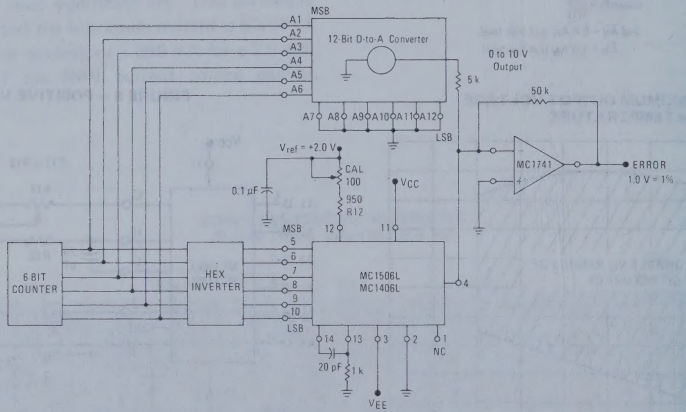


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

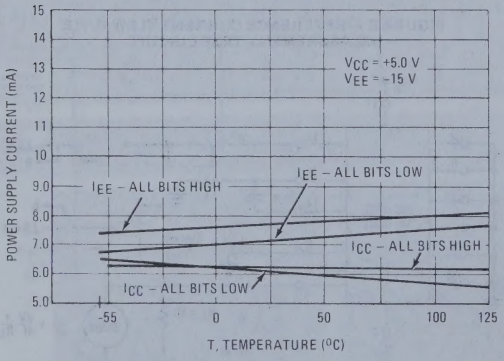
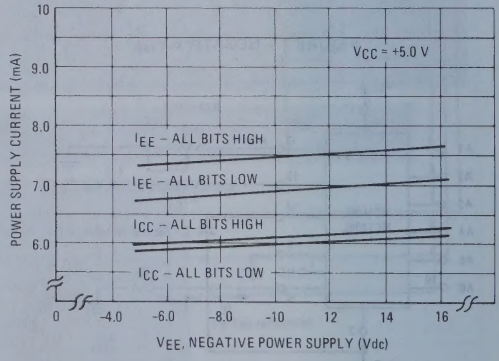


FIGURE 12 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus V_{EE}



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 13 – LOGIC INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

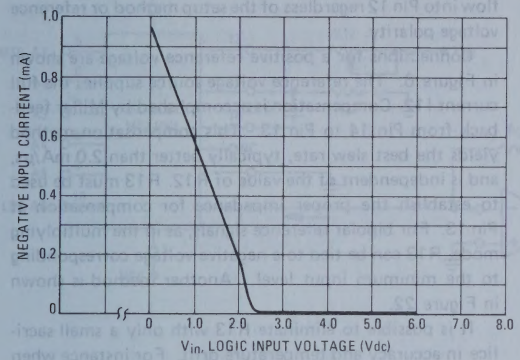


FIGURE 14 – MSB TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS versus TEMPERATURE (MSB IS "WORST CASE")

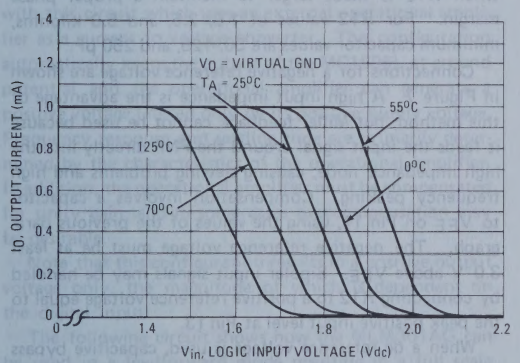
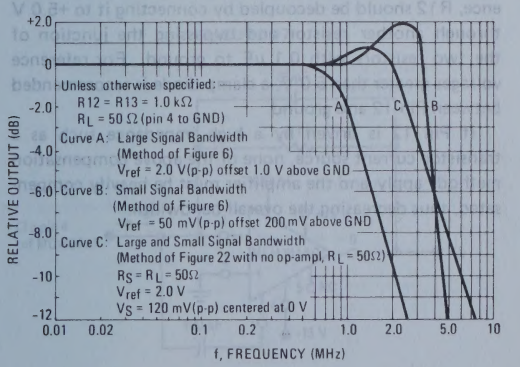


FIGURE 15 – REFERENCE INPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



GENERAL INFORMATION

Output Current Range

The output current maximum rating of 4.2 mA may be used only for negative supply voltages below -6.0 volts, due to the increased voltage drop across the 400-ohm resistors in the reference current amplifier.

Output Voltage Compliance

The MC1506L current switches have been designed for high-speed operation and as a result have a restricted output voltage range, as shown in Figures 4 and 5. When a current switch is turned "off", the follower emitter is near ground and a positive voltage on the output terminal can turn "on" the output diode and increase the output current level. When a current switch is turned "on", the negative output voltage range is restricted. The base of the termination circuit Darlington amplifier is one diode voltage below ground; thus a negative voltage below the specified safe level will drive the low current device of the Darlington into saturation, decreasing the output current level.

For example, at +25°C the allowable voltage compliance on Pin 4 to maintain six-bit accuracy is +0.1 to -0.3 Volts. With a full scale output current of 2.0 mA, the maximum resistor value that can be connected from Pin 4 to ground is 150 ohms.

Accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the measure of each output current level with respect to its intended value, and is dependent upon relative accuracy and full scale current drift. Relative accuracy is the measure of each output current level as a fraction of the full scale current. The relative accuracy of the MC1506L is essentially constant with temperature due to the excellent temperature tracking of the monolithic resistor ladder. The reference current may drift with temperature, causing a change in the absolute accuracy of output current.

The best temperature performance is achieved with a -6.0 V supply and a reference voltage of -3.0 volts. These conditions match the voltage across the NPN current source pair in the reference amplifier at the lowest possible voltage, matching and optimizing the output impedance of the pair.

The MC1506L/MC1406L is guaranteed accurate to within ±1/2 LSB at +25°C at a full scale output current of 1.969 mA. This corresponds to a reference amplifier output current drive to the ladder of 2.0 mA, with the loss of one LSB = 31 μA that is the ladder remainder shunted to ground. The input current to Pin 12 has a guaranteed current range value of between 1.9 to 2.1 mA, allowing

8

GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)

some mismatch in the NPN current source pair. The accuracy test circuit is shown in Figure 10. The 12-bit converter is calibrated for a full scale output current of 1.969 mA. This is an optional step since the MC1506L accuracy is essentially the same between 1.5 to 2.5 mA. Then the MC1506L full scale current is trimmed to the same value with R12 so that a zero value appears at the error amplifier output. The counter is activated and the error band may be displayed on an oscilloscope, detected by comparators, or stored in a peak detector.

Two 6-bit D-to-A converters may not be used to construct a 12-bit accurate D-to-A converter. 12-bit accuracy implies a total error of ±1/2 of one part in 4096, or ±0.012%, which is more accurate than the ±0.78% specification provided by the MC1506L.

Multiplying Accuracy

The MC1506L may be used in the multiplying mode with six-bit accuracy when the reference current is varied over a range of 64:1. The major source of error is the bias current of the termination amplifier. Under "worst case" conditions these six amplifiers can contribute a total of 6.0 μA extra current at the output terminal. If the reference current in the multiplying mode ranges from 60 μA to 4.0 mA, the 6.0 μA contributes an error of 0.1 LSB. This is well within six-bit accuracy.

A monotonic converter is one which supplies an increase in current for each increment in the binary word. Typically, the MC1506L is monotonic for all values of reference current above 0.5 mA. The recommended range for operation with a dc reference current is 0.5 to 4.0 mA.

Settling Time

The "worst case" switching condition occurs when all bits are switched "on", which corresponds to a high-to-low transition for all bits. This time is typically 150 ns to within ±1/2 LSB, while the turn "off" is typically under 50 ns.

The slowest single switch is the least significant bit, which turns "on" and settles in 50 ns and turns "off" in 30 ns. In applications where the D-to-A converter functions in a positive-going ramp mode, the "worst case" switching condition does not occur, and a settling time of less than 150 ns may be realized.

Reference Amplifier Drive and Compensation

The reference amplifier provides a voltage at Pin 12 for converting the reference voltage to a current, and a turn-around circuit or current mirror for feeding the ladder. The reference amplifier input current, I12, must always flow into Pin 12 regardless of the setup method or reference voltage polarity.

Connections for a positive reference voltage are shown in Figure 6. The reference voltage source supplies the full current I12. Compensation is accomplished by Miller feedback from Pin 14 to Pin 13. This compensation method yields the best slew rate, typically better than 2.0 mA/μs, and is independent of the value of R12. R13 must be used to establish the proper impedance for compensation at Pin 13. For bipolar reference signals, as in the multiplying mode, R13 can be tied to a negative voltage corresponding to the minimum input level. Another method is shown in Figure 22.

It is possible to eliminate R13 with only a small sacrifice in accuracy and temperature drift. For instance when high-speed operation is not needed, a capacitor is connected from pin 14 to V_{EE}. The capacitor value must be increased when R12 is made larger to maintain a proper phase margin. For R12 values of 1.0, 2.5, and 5.0 kilohms, minimum capacitor values are 50, 125, and 250 pF.

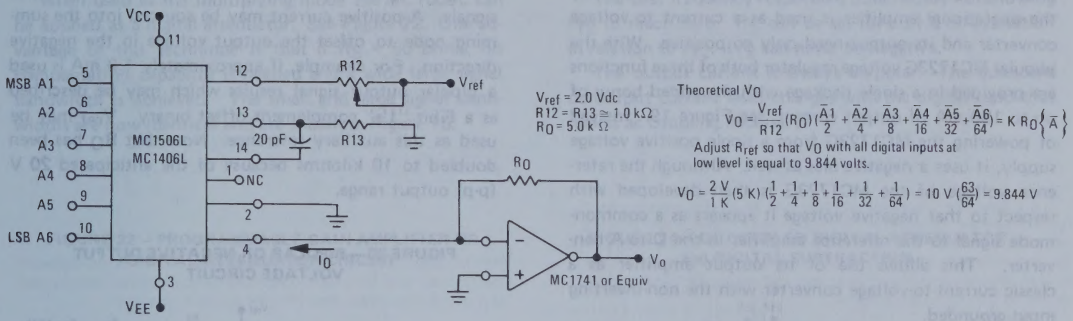
Connections for a negative reference voltage are shown in Figure 7. A high input impedance is the advantage of this method, but Miller feedback cannot be used because it feeds the input signal around the PNP directly into the high impedance node, causing slewing problems and high frequency peaking. Compensation involves a capacitor to V_{EE} on Pin 14, using the values of the previous paragraph. The negative reference voltage must be at least 3.0 V above V_{EE}. Bipolar input signals may be handled by connecting R12 to a positive reference voltage equal to the peak positive input level at Pin 13.

When a dc reference voltage is used, capacitive bypass to ground is recommended. The 5.0 V logic supply is not recommended as a reference voltage. If a well regulated 5.0 V supply which drives logic is to be used as the reference, R12 should be decoupled by connecting it to +5.0 V through another resistor and bypassing the junction of the two resistors with 0.1 μF to ground. For reference voltages greater than 5.0 V, a clamp diode is recommended between Pin 12 and ground.

If Pin 12 is driven by a high impedance such as a transistor current source, none of the above compensation methods apply and the amplifier must be heavily compensated, thus decreasing the overall bandwidth.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 16 – OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE CONVERSION



V_{ref} = 2.0 Vdc
$R12 = R13 \cong 1.0\ k\Omega$
$R_O = 5.0\ k\ \Omega$

Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R12}(R_O)\left(\frac{\bar{A}1}{2} + \frac{\bar{A}2}{4} + \frac{\bar{A}3}{8} + \frac{\bar{A}4}{16} + \frac{\bar{A}5}{32} + \frac{\bar{A}6}{64}\right) = K\,R_O\left\{\bar{A}\right\}$$

Adjust R_{ref} so that V_O with all digital inputs at low level is equal to 9.844 volts.

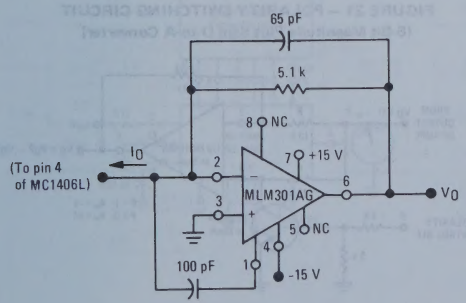
$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ K}(5\ K)\left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64}\right) = 10\ V\left(\frac{63}{64}\right) = 9.844\ V$$

Voltage outputs of a larger magnitude are obtainable with this circuit which uses an external operational amplifier as a current to voltage converter. This configuration automatically keeps the output of the MC1506L at ground potential and the operational amplifier can generate a positive voltage limited only by its positive supply voltage. Frequency response and settling time are primarily determined by the characteristics of the operational amplifier. In addition, the operational amplifier must be compensated for unity gain, and in some cases overcompensation may be desirable.

Note that this configuration results in a positive output voltage only, the magnitude of which is dependent on the digital input.

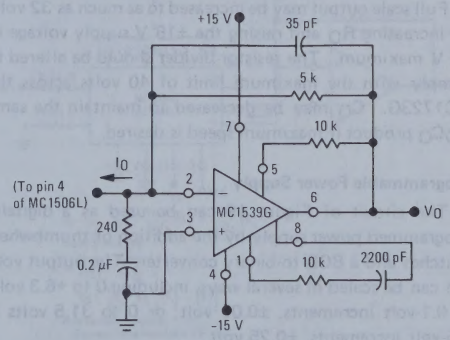
The following circuit shows how the MLM301AG can be used in a feedforward mode resulting in a full scale settling time on the order of 2.0 μs.

FIGURE 17

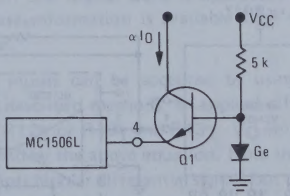


An alternative method is to use the MC1539G and input compensation. Response of this circuit is also on the order of 2.0 μs. See Motorola Application Note AN-459 for more details on this concept.

FIGURE 18



The positive voltage range may be extended by cascoding the output with a high beta common base transistor, Q1, as shown.



The output voltage range for this circuit is 0 volts to BV_{CBO} of the transistor. Variations in beta must be considered for wide temperature range applications. An inverted output waveform may be obtained by using a load resistor from a positive reference voltage to the collector of the transistor. Also, high-speed operation is possible with a large output voltage swing.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Combined Output Amplifier and Voltage Reference

For many of its applications the MC1506L requires a reference voltage and an operational amplifier. Normally the operational amplifier is used as a current to voltage converter and its output need only go positive. With the popular MC1723G voltage regulator both of these functions are provided in a single package with the added bonus of up to 150 mA of output current, see Figure 19. Instead of powering the MC1723G from a single positive voltage supply, it uses a negative bias as well. Although the reference voltage of the MC1723G is then developed with respect to that negative voltage it appears as a common-mode signal to the reference amplifier in the D-to-A converter. This allows use of its output amplifier as a classic current-to-voltage converter with the non-inverting input grounded.

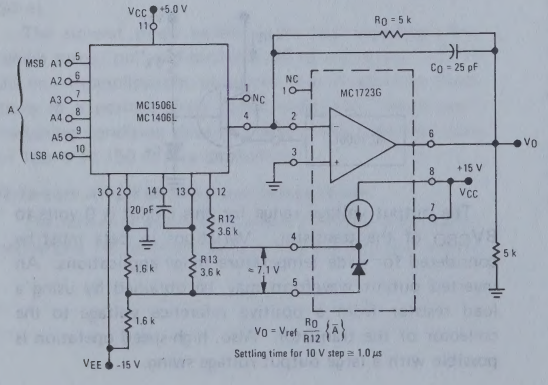
Since ±15 V and +5.0 V are normally available in a combination digital-to-analog system, only the -5.0 V need be developed. A resistor divider is sufficiently accurate since the allowable range on pin 5 is from -2.0 to -8.0 volts. The 5.0 kilohm pulldown resistor on the amplifier output is necessary for fast negative transitions.

Full scale output may be increased to as much as 32 volts by increasing R_O and raising the +15 V supply voltage to 35 V maximum. The resistor divider should be altered to comply with the maximum limit of 40 volts across the MC1723G. C_O may be decreased to maintain the same R_OC_O product if maximum speed is desired.

Programmable Power Supply

The circuit of Figure 19 can be used as a digitally programmed power supply by the addition of thumbwheel switches and a BCD-to-binary converter. The output voltage can be scaled in several ways, including 0 to +6.3 volts in 0.1-volt increments, ±0.05 volt; or 0 to 31.5 volts in 0.5-volt increments, ±0.25 volt.

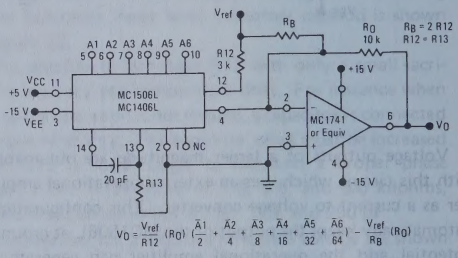
FIGURE 19 – COMBINED OUTPUT AMPLIFIER and VOLTAGE REFERENCE CIRCUIT



Bipolar or Negative Output Voltage

The circuit of Figure 20 is a variation from the standard voltage output circuit and will produce bipolar output signals. A positive current may be sourced into the summing node to offset the output voltage in the negative direction. For example, if approximately 1.0 mA is used a bipolar output signal results which may be described as a 6-bit "1's" complement offset binary. V_{ref} may be used as this auxiliary reference. Note that R_O has been doubled to 10 kilohms because of the anticipated 20 V (p-p) output range.

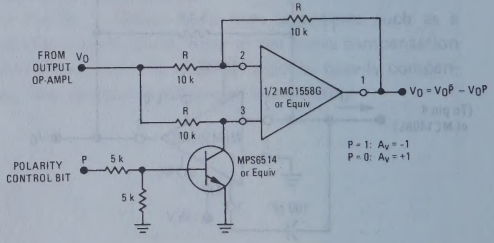
FIGURE 20 – BIPOLAR OR NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT



Polarity Switching Circuit, 6-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter

Bipolar outputs may also be obtained by using a polarity switching circuit. The circuit of Figure 21, gives 6-bits magnitude plus a sign bit. In this configuration the operational amplifier is switched between a gain of +1.0 and -1.0. Although another operational amplifier is required, no more space is taken when a dual operational amplifier such as the MC1558G is used. The transistor should be selected for a very low saturation voltage and resistance.

FIGURE 21 – POLARITY SWITCHING CIRCUIT (6-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

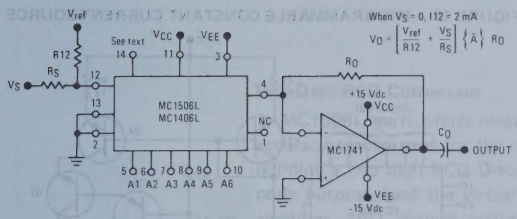
Programmable Gain Amplifier or Digital Attenuator

When used in the multiplying mode the MC1506L can be applied as a digital attenuator. See Figure 22. One advantage of this technique is that if R_S = 50 ohms, no compensation capacitor is needed and a wide large signal bandwidth is achieved. The small and large signal bandwidths are now identical and are shown in Figure 15.

The best frequency response is obtained by not allowing I_{12} to reach zero. R_S can be set for a ±1.0 mA variation in relation to I_{12}. I_{12} can never be negative.

The output current is always unipolar. The quiescent dc output current level changes with the digital word that makes ac coupling necessary.

FIGURE 22 – PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER OR DIGITAL ATTENUATOR CIRCUIT



Panel Meter Readout

The MC1506L can be used to read out the status of BCD or binary registers or counters in a digital control system. The current output can be used to drive directly an analog panel meter. External meter shunts may be necessary if a meter of less than 2.0 mA full scale is used. Full scale calibration can be done by adjusting R12 or V_{ref}.

FIGURE 23 – PANEL METER READOUT CIRCUIT

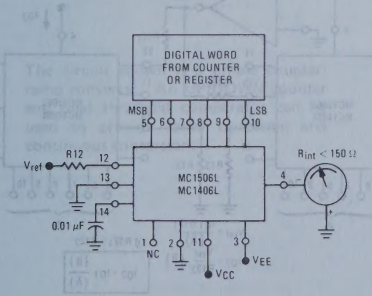
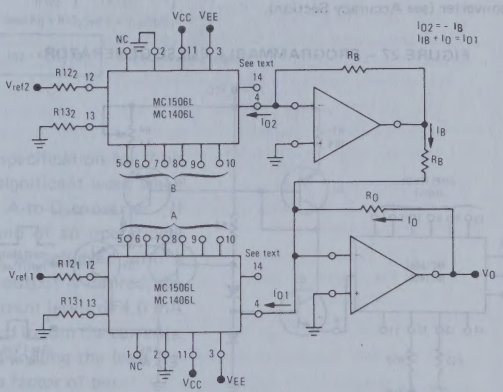


FIGURE 24 – DC COUPLED DIGITAL ATTENUATOR and DIGITAL SUBTRACTION



$$I_O = I_{O1} - I_{O2} = \frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1}\{A\} - \frac{V_{ref2}}{R12_2}\{B\}$$

Digital Subtraction:

let $\frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1} = \frac{V_{ref2}}{R12_2}$

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1} R_O \left|\{A\} - \{B\}\right|$$

Programmable Amplifier:

Connect digital inputs so A = B

$$V_O = \{\bar{A}\}\left|\frac{V_{ref1}}{R12_1} - \frac{V_{ref2}}{R12_2}\right|$$

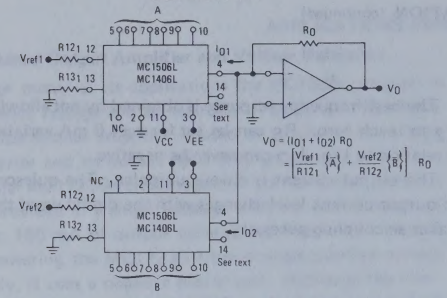
This digital subtraction application is useful for indicating when one digital word is approaching another in value. More information is available than with a digital comparator.

Bipolar inputs can be accepted by using any of the previously described methods, or applied differentially to $R12_1$ and $R12_2$ or $R13_1$ and $R13_2$. V_O will be a bipolar signal defined by the above equation. Note that the circuit shown accepts bipolar differential signals but does not have a negative common-mode range. A very useful method is to connect $R12_1$ and $R12_2$ to a positive reference higher than the most positive input, and drive $R13_1$ and $R13_2$. This yields high input impedance, bipolar differential and common-mode range. The compensation depends on the input method used, as shown in previous sections.

(MC1506 – Page 10)

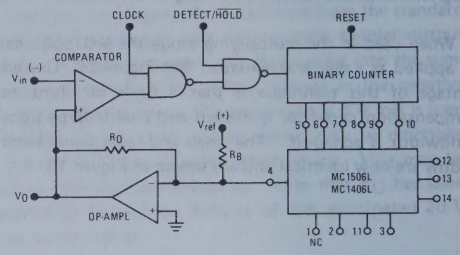
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 25 – DIGITAL SUMMING and CHARACTER GENERATION



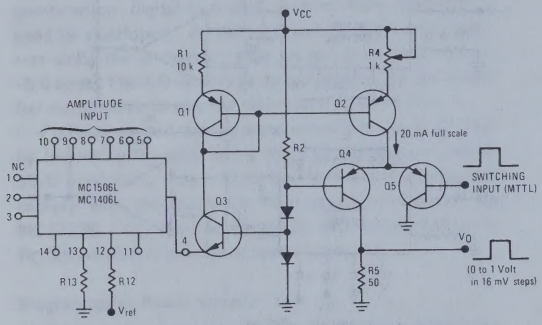
In a character generation system one MC1506L circuit uses a fixed reference voltage and its digital input defines the starting point for a stroke. The second converter circuit has a ramp input for the reference and its digital input defines the slope of the stroke. Note that this approach does not result in a 12-bit D-to-A converter (see Accuracy Section).

FIGURE 26 – PEAK DETECTING SAMPLE and HOLD (Features infinite hold time and optional digital output.)



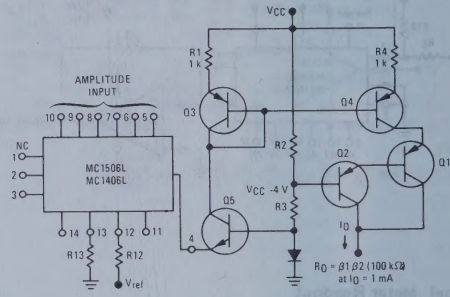
Positive peaks may be detected by inserting a hex inverter between the counter and MC1506L, reversing the comparator inputs, and connecting the output amplifier for unipolar operation.

FIGURE 27 – PROGRAMMABLE PULSE GENERATOR



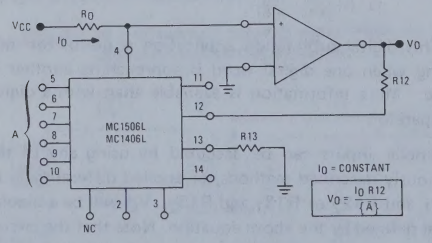
Fast rise and fall times require the use of high speed switching transistors for the differential pair, Q4 and Q5. Linear ramps and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate reference input.

FIGURE 28 – PROGRAMMABLE CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE



Current pulses, ramps, staircases, and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate digital and reference inputs. This circuit is especially useful in curve tracer applications.

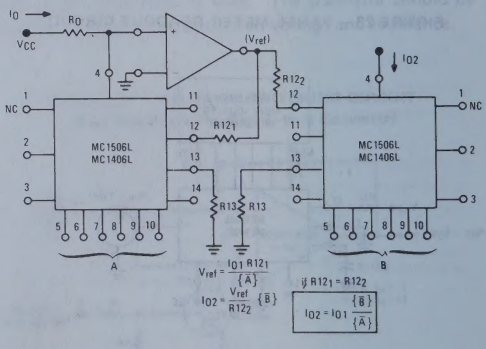
FIGURE 29 – ANALOG DIVISION BY DIGITAL WORD



This circuit yields the inverse of a digital word scaled by a constant. For minimum error over the range of operation, I_O can be set at 62 μA so that I_{12} will have a maximum value of 3.938 mA for a digital bit input configuration of 111110.

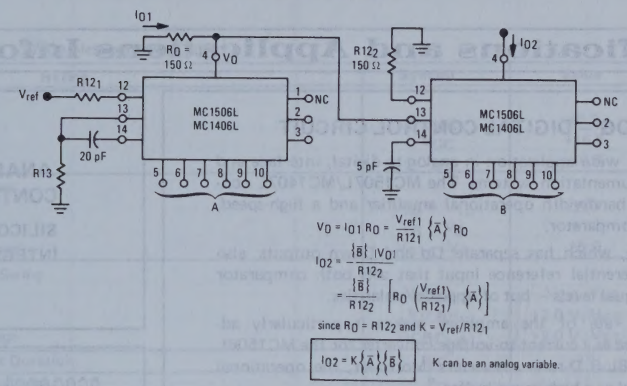
Compensation is necessary for loop stability and depends on the type of operational amplifier used. If a standard 1.0 MHz operational amplifier is employed, it should be overcompensated when possible. If this cannot be done, the reference amplifier can furnish the dominant pole with extra Miller feedback from pin 14 to 13. If the MC1723 or another wideband amplifier is used, the reference amplifier should always be overcompensated.

FIGURE 30 – ANALOG QUOTIENT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 31 – ANALOG PRODUCT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS
(High-Speed Operation)

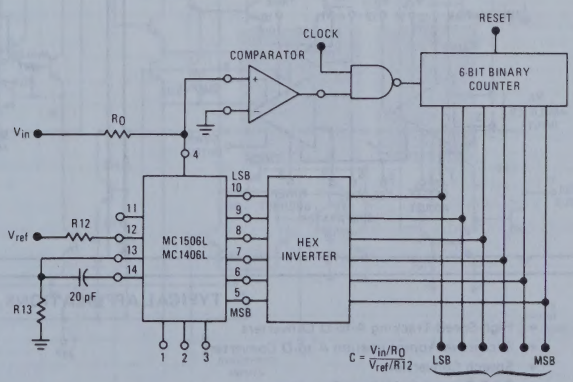


Two Digit BCD Conversion

MC1506L parts which meet the specification for 7-bit accuracy can be used for the most significant word when building a two digit BCD D-to-A or A-to-D converter. If both outputs feed the virtual ground of an operational amplifier, 10:1 current scaling can be achieved with a resistive current divider. If current output is desired, the units may be operated at full scale current levels of 4.0 mA and 0.4 mA with the outputs connected to sum the currents. The error of the D-to-A converter handling the least significant bits will be scaled down by a factor of ten.

FIGURE 32 – DIGITAL QUOTIENT of TWO ANALOG VARIABLES or ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION

The circuit shown is a simple counter-ramp converter. An UP/DOWN counter and dual threshold comparator can be used to provide faster operation and continuous conversion.



MC1507L
MC1407L

A-TO-D CONTROL CIRCUIT

Specifications and Applications Information

ANALOG – DIGITAL CONTROL CIRCUIT

. . . designed for wide application in analog-to-digital, interface and high-speed instrumentation systems. The MC1507L/MC1407L consists of a wide bandwidth operational amplifier and a high-speed, dual-threshold comparator.

The comparator, which has separate Up and Down outputs, also possesses a differential reference input that sets both comparator thresholds for equal levels – but of opposite polarities.

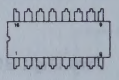
The high slew rate of the amplifier makes it particularly advantageous for use as a current-to-voltage converter for the MC1506L and the MC1508L-8 D-to-A converters. Moreover, the operational amplifier is useful as a high-speed buffer.

The MC1507L/MC1407L is well-suited for application with the above-mentioned monolithic D-to-A converters to produce an inexpensive high-speed tracking analog-to-digital converter.

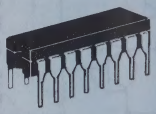
- Operational Amplifier Features High Slew Rate – 20 V/μs typical and Wide Bandwidth – 24 MHz typical Unity Gain Crossover
- Fast Dual Threshold Schottky Comparator – 75 ns typical Propagation Delay Time and Input Current of Only 0.4 μA typical
- MTTL and CMOS System Compatability
- Standard Supply Voltages of +5.0 and ±15 Vdc
- Compatible with MC1508L-8 and MC1506L D-to-A Converters
- Comparator Thresholds Simultaneously Adjustable with a Single Reference Input Voltage

ANALOG-DIGITAL CONTROL CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



(top view)



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FIGURE 1 – MC1507L/MC1407L BLOCK DIAGRAM

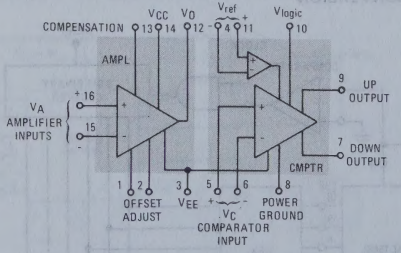
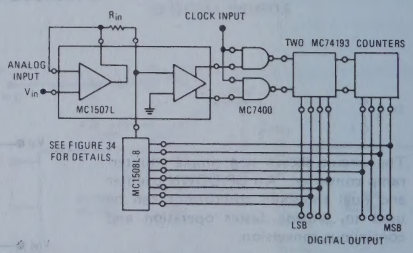


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL APPLICATION 8-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

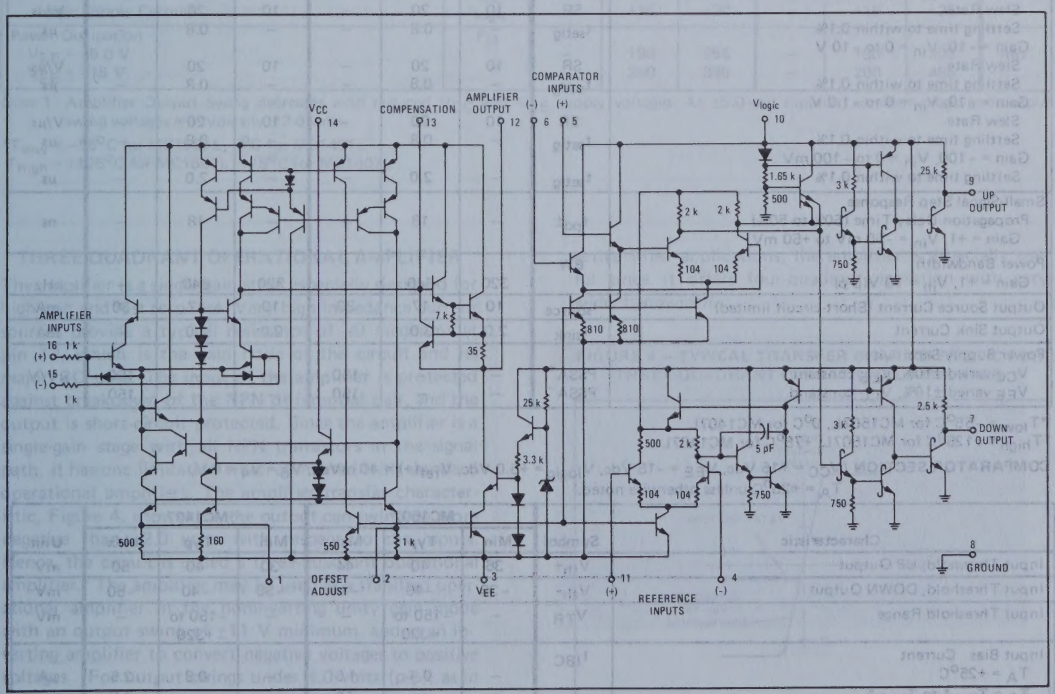
- High-Speed Tracking A-to-D Converters
- Successive Approximation A-to-D Converters
- Speech Conversion
- DAC Current-to-Voltage Converter
- Control Systems
- Signal Generators
- High-Speed Buffer
- Window Comparator
- Peak Detecting Sample and Hold
- Voltage-to-Frequency Conversion
- Fast Integrator
- Delta Modulation

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages			
Logic Voltage Supply	V_{logic}	+5.5	Vdc
Positive Voltage Supply	V_{CC}	+16.5	
Negative Voltage Supply	V_{EE}	-16.5	
Differential Input Voltage Signal			
Amplifier Voltage	$V_{16} - V_{15}$	±10	V
Comparator Voltage	$V_6 - V_5$	±10	
Comparator Reference Voltage	$V_{11} - V_4$	±5.0	
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing			
Amplifier Voltage	V_{ICRA}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	V
Comparator Voltage	V_{ICRC}	+2.0 V, V_{EE}	
Comparator Reference Voltage	$V_{ICRC_{ref}}$	+2.0 V, V_{EE}	
Amplifier Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_{SC}	10	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		1000	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1507L		-55 to +125	
MC1407L		0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, V_{logic} = +5.0 Vdc, $V_{ref}(+)$ = 40 mVdc, $V_6 = V_4 = 0$ V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

AMPLIFIER SECTION

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1507 Min	MC1507 Typ	MC1507 Max	MC1407 Min	MC1407 Typ	MC1407 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage $R_S \leqslant 2.0$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}*	$\|V_{IO}\|$	– –	1.0 –	2.0 3.0	– –	2.0 –	6.0 7.5	mV
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = 0 to +10 V, 0 to -10 V, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	$A_{vol}^{\pm}$	10,000	35,000	–	5,000	20,000	–	V/V
Input Bias Current T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low} = T_{high}$	I_{IBA}	– –	0.6 –	1.5 2.5	– –	1.2 –	2.5 4.0	μA
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	I_{IOA}	– –	0.03 –	0.15 0.25	– –	0.06 –	0.30 0.45	μA
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICRA}	±11	–	–	±11	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	10,000	35,000	–	10,000	35,000	–	V/V
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_O	–	1.8	–	–	1.8	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 5.0 kΩ) V_{16} = -10 V or A_v = +1 mode, T_A = +25°C V_{16} = -10 V or A_v = +1 mode, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} V_{16} = 0 V, T_A = +25°C V_{16} = 0 V, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	$V_O^{\pm}$	±11 ±10 +11,-1.0 +10,-1.0	±12 – +12,-2.0 –	– – – –	±11 ±10 +11,-1.0 +10,-1.0	±12 – +12,-2.0 –	– – – –	V
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency Compensated for Unity Gain C13 = 10 pF, (Phase Margin = 35°C typical) Open-Loop Noncompensated (Phase Margin = 0° typical)	f_C	– –	12 24	– –	– –	12 24	– –	MHz
Large-Signal Step Response Gain = +1, V_{in} = 0 to 10 V (See Figure 16) Slew Rate Settling time to within 0.1% Gain = +1, V_{in} = -10 to +10 V (See Figure 16) Settling time to within 0.1% Gain = -1, V_{in} = 0 to -10 V Slew Rate Settling time to within 0.1% Gain = -10, V_{in} = 0 to -10 V Slew Rate Settling time to within 0.1% Gain = -10, V_{in} = 0 to -1.0 V Slew Rate Settling time to within 0.1% Gain = -100, V_{in} = 0 to -100 mV Settling time to within 0.1%	 SR t_{setlg} t_{setlg} SR t_{setlg} SR t_{setlg} SR t_{setlg} t_{setlg}	 10 – – 10 – 10 – 10 – –	 20 0.8 1.1 20 0.8 20 0.8 20 0.8 2.0	 – – – – – – – – – –	 10 – – 10 – 10 – 10 – –	 20 0.8 1.1 20 0.8 20 0.8 20 0.8 2.0	 – – – – – – – – – –	 V/μs μs μs V/μs μs V/μs μs V/μs μs μs
Small-Signal Step Response Propagation Delay Time (50% to 50%) Gain = +1, V_{in} = -50 mV to +50 mV	$t_{pd}^{\pm}$	–	18	–	–	18	–	ns
Power Bandwidth Gain = +1, V_{in} = 10 V(p-p)	BW	320	640	–	320	640	–	kHz
Output Source Current (Short-circuit limited)	I_{source}	10	17	30	10	17	30	mA
Output Sink Current	I_{sink}	2.0	3.0	–	2.0	3.0	–	mA
Power Supply Sensitivity V_{CC} varied ±10%, V_{EE} constant V_{EE} varied ±10%, V_{CC} constand	$PSSA^+$ $PSSA^-$	– –	– –	150 150	– –	– –	150 150	μV/V

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1507L, 0°C for MC1407L
*T_{high} = +125°C for MC1507L, +75°C for MC1407L

COMPARATOR SECTION (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, V_{logic} = +5.0 Vdc, $V_{ref}(+)$ = 40 mVdc, $V_6 = V_4 = 0$ V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1507 Min	MC1507 Typ	MC1507 Max	MC1407 Min	MC1407 Typ	MC1407 Max	Unit
Input Threshold, UP Output	V_{th}^+	36	40	44	30	40	50	mV
Input Threshold, DOWN Output	V_{th}^-	-36	-40	-44	-30	-40	-50	mV
Input Threshold Range	V_{TR}	–	-150 to +320	–	–	-150 to +320	–	mV
Input Bias Current T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}*	I_{IBC}	– –	0.4 –	1.5 2.5	– –	0.8 –	2.5 4.0	μA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, V_{logic} = +5.0 Vdc, $V_{ref}(+)$ = 40 mVdc, $V_6 = V_4$ = 0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

COMPARATOR SECTION (continued)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1507 Min	MC1507 Typ	MC1507 Max	MC1407 Min	MC1407 Typ	MC1407 Max	Unit
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	I_{IOC}	– –	0.01 –	0.15 0.25	– –	0.02 –	0.25 0.40	μA
Reference Input Bias Current	I_{ref}	–	4.0	18	–	4.0	18	μA
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICRC}	-10 to +1.0	–	–	-10 to +1.0	–	–	V
Low-Level Logic Output Voltage R_L = 1.4 kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	V_{OL}(D) V_{OL}(U)	– –	0.3 0.3	0.5 0.5	– –	0.3 0.3	0.5 0.5	V
High-Level Logic Output Voltage $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	V_{OL}(D) V_{OL}(U)	4.0 4.0	4.95 4.95	– –	4.0 4.0	4.95 4.95	– –	V
Output Sink Current (each output) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	I_{sink}	3.2	–	–	3.2	–	–	mA
Propagation Delay Time (each output) V_{in} = 0 to V_{th} +20 mV, R_L = 1.4 kΩ	t_{PLH} t_{PHL}	– –	75 75	– –	– –	75 75	– –	ns
Power Supply Sensitivity of Input Thresholds V_{logic} varied ±10%, V_{EE} constant V_{EE} varied ±10%, V_{CC} constant	$PSSC^+$ $PSSC^-$	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	mV/V

AMPLIFIER AND COMPARATOR SECTIONS

Power-Supply Voltage Range (See Note 1.) Positive Supply Voltage Negative Supply Voltage Logic Supply Voltage	 V_{CC} V_{EE} V_{logic}	 +4.5 -4.5 +4.5	 +15 -15 +5.0	 +16.5 -16.5 +5.5	 +4.5 -4.5 +4.5	 +15 -15 +5.0	 +16.5 -16.5 +5.5	Vdc
Power-Supply Currents Comparator V_{in} = 0, V_{EE} = -15 V, V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{logic} = 5.0 V Positive Supply Current Negative Supply Current Logic Supply Current	 I_{CC} I_{EE} I_{logic}	 – – –	 +4.0 -10 +16	 +6.0 -13 +20	 – – –	 +4.0 -10 +16	 +8.0 -16 +25	mA
Power Dissipation V_{EE} = -5.0 V V_{EE} = -15 V	P_D	 – –	 190 290	 255 385	 – –	 190 290	 325 485	mW

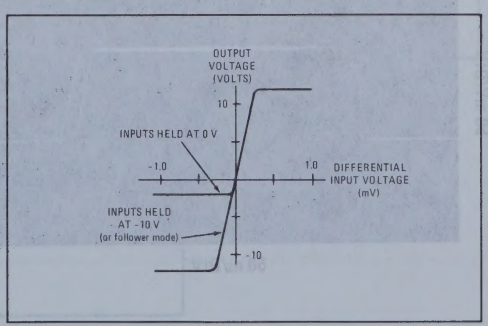
Note 1. Amplifier Output Swing decreases with reduced V_{CC} and V_{EE} supply voltages. At ±5.0-volt supplies, common-mode and output swing voltages are typically ±2.0 volts.

*T_{low} = −55°C for MC1507L, 0°C for MC1407L
T_{high} = +125°C for MC1507L, +75°C for MC1407L

THREE-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

The amplifier is a single-gain stage especially designed for high gain and fast response. Very high impedance current sources provide a typical resistance of 20 megohms at pin 13, which is the gain node of the circuit and its major RC pole. The input of the amplifier is protected against breakdown of the NPN differential pair, and the output is short-circuit protected. Since the amplifier is a single-gain stage with all NPN transistors in the signal path, it has one limitation when compared with standard operational amplifiers. The amplifier transfer characteristic, Figure 4, shows that the output can swing no more negative than -2.0 volts with respect to the inputs. Hence, the circuit is called a three-quadrant operational amplifier. The amplifier may be used as a standard operational amplifier in the noninverting unity gain mode with an output swing of ±11 V minimum, and as an inverting amplifier to convert negative voltages to positive voltages. For output swings under 4.0 volts (p-p), as in active filter applications, the amplifier is especially useful since it offers four-quadrant operation with very wide bandwidth.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC FOR THREE-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



TEST CIRCUITS AND WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 5 – OPERATING MODES OF THE THREE-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

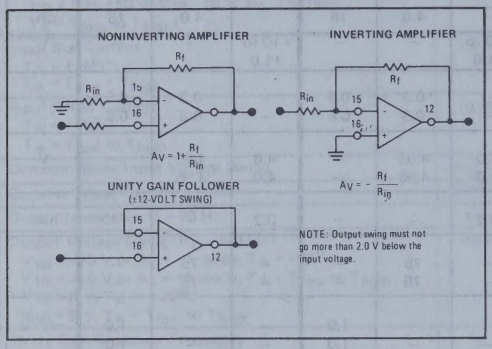


FIGURE 6 – THREE-QUADRANT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PULSE RESPONSE WAVEFORMS
(Applicable to Circuits of Figures 8 or 15)
(A_V = -1, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, C_L (total) = 100 pF)

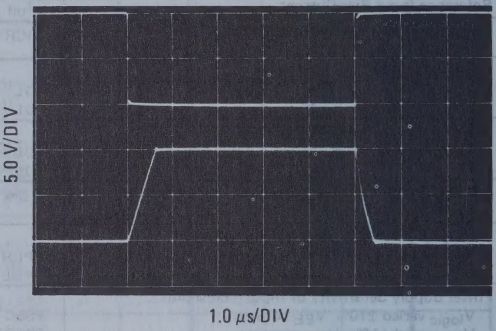


FIGURE 7 – SETTLING TIME DEFINITION

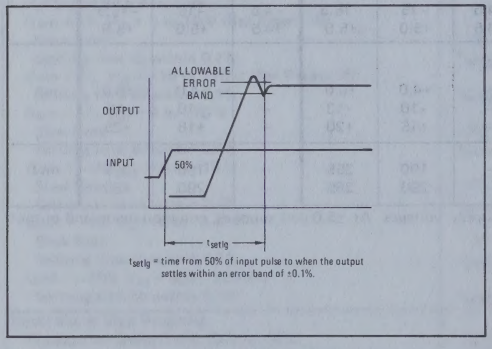

ALLOWABLE ERROR BAND
OUTPUT
INPUT
50%
t_{setlg}
t_{setlg} = time from 50% of input pulse to when the output settles within an error band of ±0.1%.

FIGURE 8 – INVERTING GAIN SETTLING-TIME TEST CIRCUIT

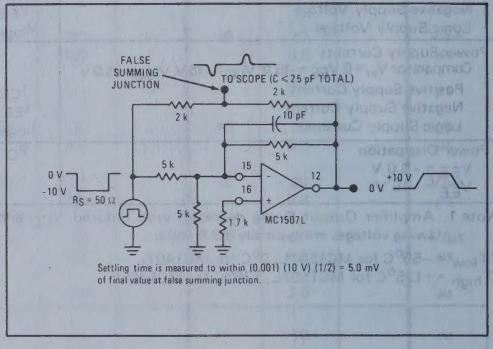


FIGURE 9 – AMPLIFIER PROPAGATION DELAY WAVEFORMS

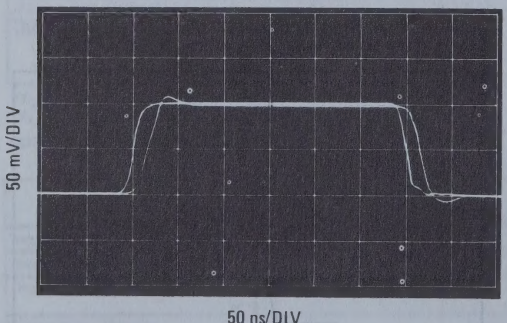
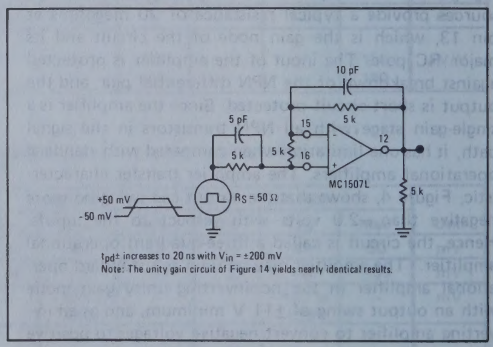


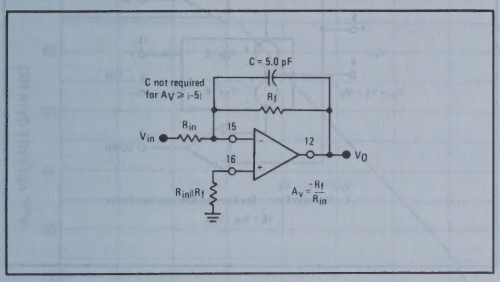
FIGURE 10 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT



AMPLIFIER GAIN SELECTION

INVERTING MODE

FIGURE 11 – VOLTAGE GAIN > |-2|



NONINVERTING MODE

FIGURE 12 – VOLTAGE GAIN ≥ +2

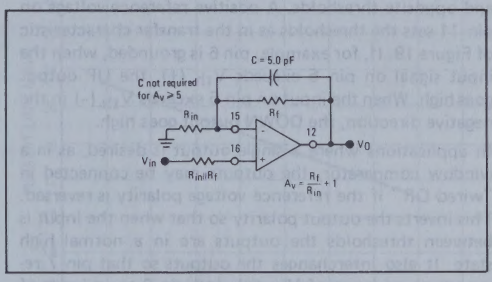
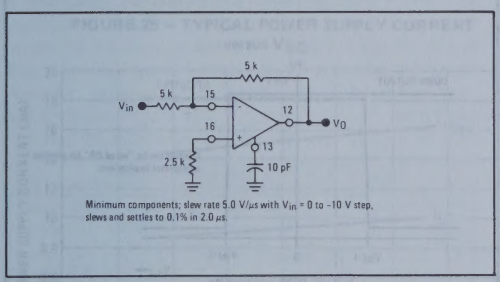
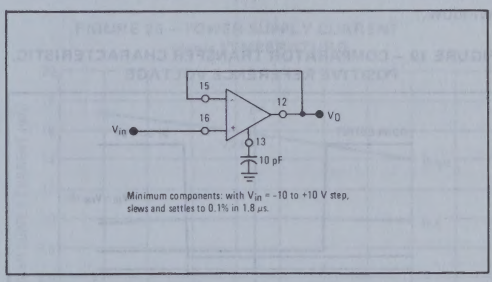


FIGURE 13 – VOLTAGE GAIN = -1



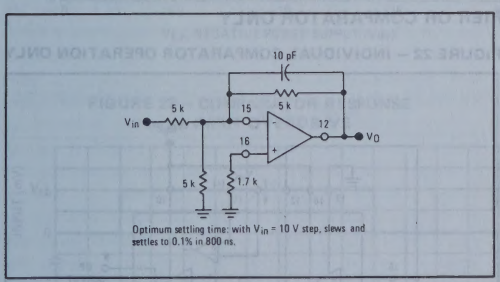
Minimum components; slew rate 5.0 V/μs with V_{in} = 0 to -10 V step, slews and settles to 0.1% in 2.0 μs.

FIGURE 14 – VOLTAGE GAIN = +1



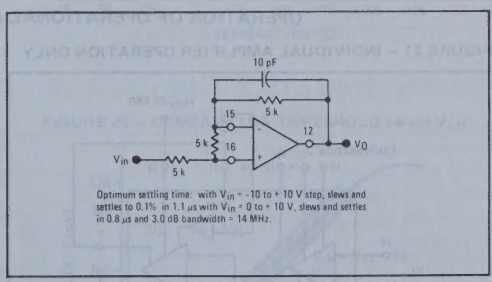
Minimum components: with V_{in} = -10 to +10 V step, slews and settles to 0.1% in 1.8 μs.

FIGURE 15 – VOLTAGE GAIN = -1



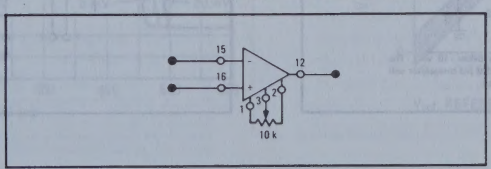
Optimum settling time: with V_{in} = 10 V step, slews and settles to 0.1% in 800 ns.

FIGURE 16 – VOLTAGE GAIN = +1



Optimum settling time: with V_{in} = -10 to + 10 V step, slews and settles to 0.1% in 1.1 μs with V_{in} = 0 to + 10 V, slews and settles in 0.8 μs and 3.0 dB bandwidth = 14 MHz.

FIGURE 17 – OFFSET VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT



ADJUSTABLE DUAL THRESHOLD COMPARATOR

COMPARATOR

The comparator equivalent circuit is shown in Figure 18. It may be envisioned as two comparators with common inputs and a reference voltage source which sets equal and opposite thresholds. A positive reference voltage on pin 11 sets the thresholds as in the transfer characteristic of Figure 19. If, for example, pin 6 is grounded, when the input signal on pin 5 exceeds V_{th} (+), the UP output goes high. When the input on pin 5 exceeds V_{th} (-) in the negative direction, the DOWN output goes high.

In applications where a single output is desired, as in a window comparator, the outputs may be connected in "wired OR" if the reference voltage polarity is reversed. This inverts the output polarity so that when the input is between thresholds the outputs are in a normal high state. It also interchanges the outputs so that pin 7 responds to an input of V_{th} (+), and pin 9 to an input of V_{th} (-). See Figure 20, which is the transfer characteristic curve. When the outputs are connected together, a low output state results for an input outside the threshold window.

FIGURE 18 – COMPARATOR EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

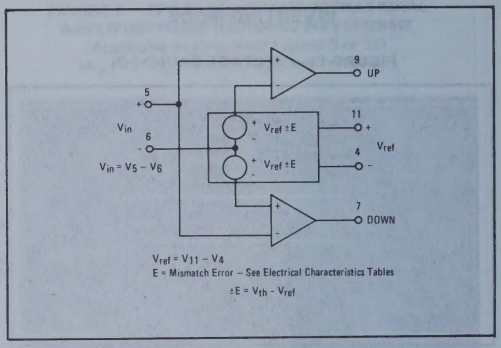


FIGURE 19 – COMPARATOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC, POSITIVE REFERENCE VOLTAGE

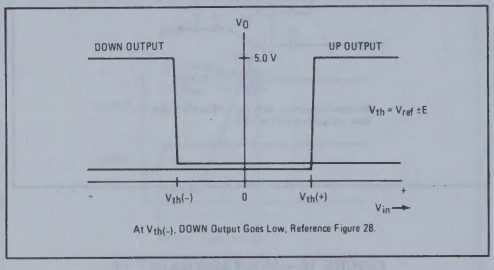
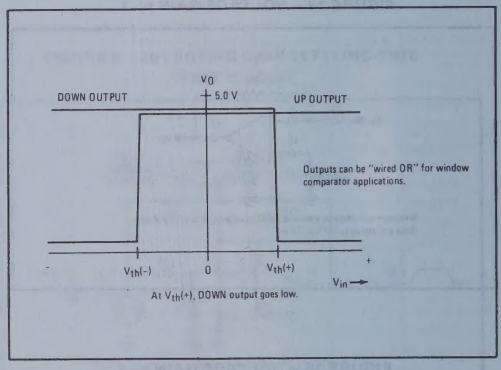


FIGURE 20 – COMPARATOR TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC, NEGATIVE REFERENCE VOLTAGE



OPERATION OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER OR COMPARATOR ONLY

FIGURE 21 – INDIVIDUAL AMPLIFIER OPERATION ONLY

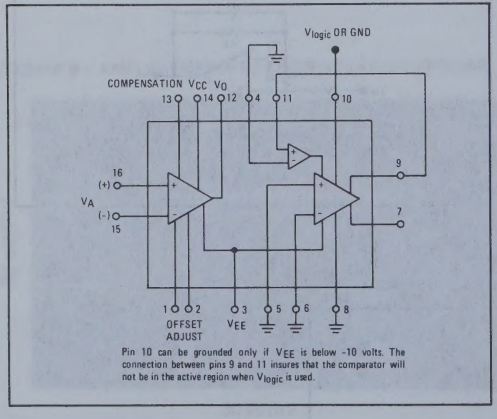
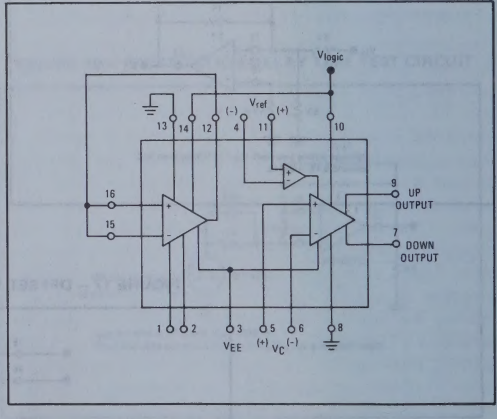

Vlogic OR GND
COMPENSATION VCC VO
13 14 12 4 11 10
16
(+)
VA
(-)
15
9
7
1 2 3 5 6 8
OFFSET ADJUST
VEE
Pin 10 can be grounded only if VEE is below -10 volts. The connection between pins 9 and 11 insures that the comparator will not be in the active region when Vlogic is used.

FIGURE 22 – INDIVIDUAL COMPARATOR OPERATION ONLY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 23 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE (OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER)

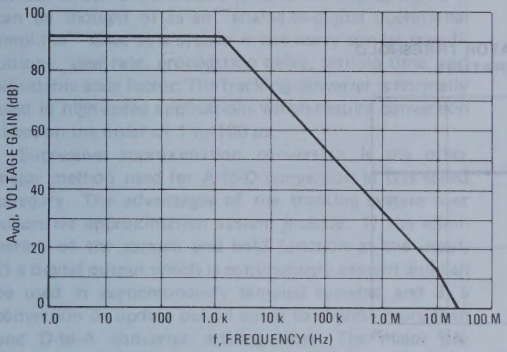


FIGURE 24 – TYPICAL SOURCE CURRENT LIMIT versus TEMPERATURE (OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER)

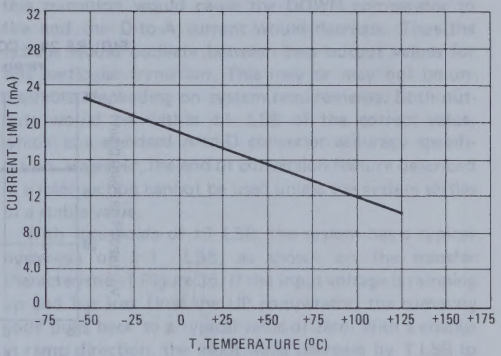


FIGURE 25 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus V_{EE}

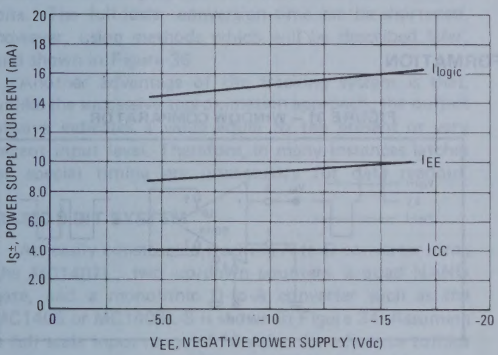


FIGURE 26 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

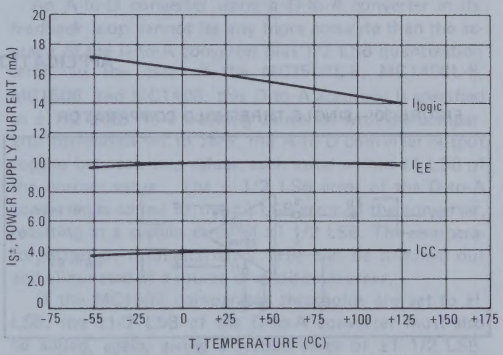


FIGURE 27 – COMPARATOR RESPONSE versus INPUT OVERDRIVE

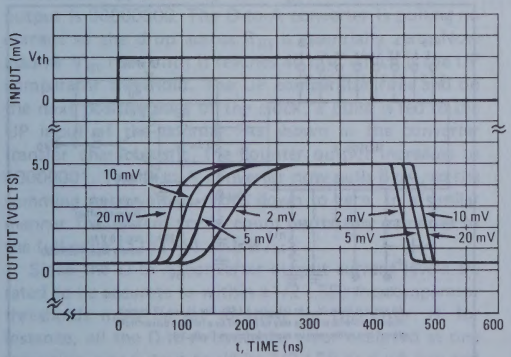
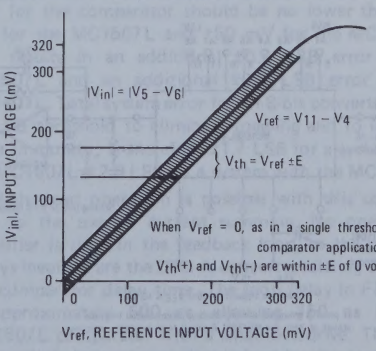
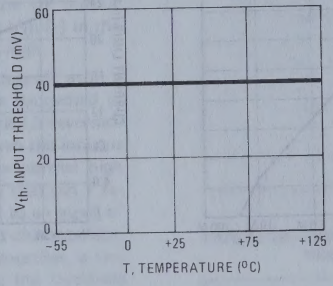


FIGURE 28 – COMPARATOR THRESHOLD versus V_{ref}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 29 – COMPARATOR THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 30 – SINGLE THRESHOLD COMPARATOR

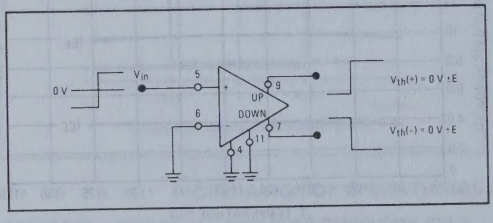


FIGURE 31 – WINDOW COMPARATOR

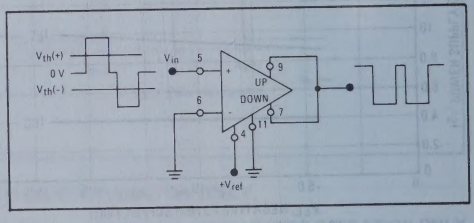


FIGURE 32 – D-TO-A CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER (POSITIVE OUTPUT)

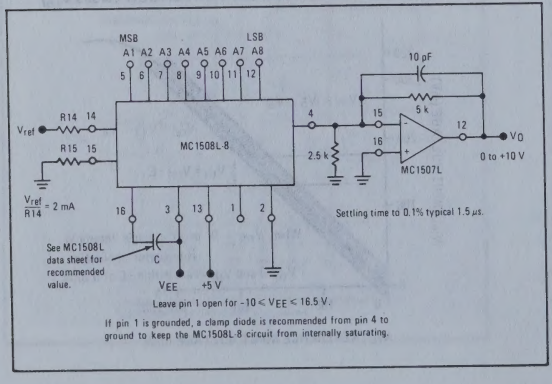
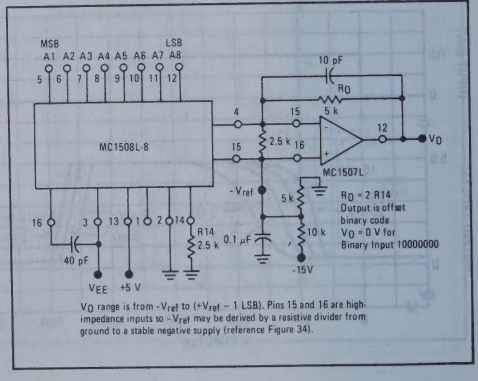


FIGURE 33 – D-TO-A CURRENT-TO-VOLTAGE CONVERTER (BIPOLAR OUTPUT)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTERS

A tracking A-to-D converter is a system with a digital output which continuously follows the analog input. It can be thought of as an "analog-to-digital operational amplifier" since as a system it has many similar specifications: slew rate, propagation delay, settling time, and adjustable scale factor. The tracking converter is normally used in high-speed applications which require conversion times on the order of 1-to-100 μs.

Successive approximation conversion is the other major method used for A-to-D conversion in this speed category. The advantages of the tracking system over successive approximation system include: 1) the elimination of the sample and hold function at the input, 2) a digital output which is continuously present and can be used in asynchronously sampled systems, and 3) a conversion or update period equal to slightly more than one D-to-A converter settling time. The major disadvantage of the method is that if the system slew rate is exceeded, the conversion time increases. A full scale input step function requires a conversion time of 2^n times the tracking update rate, where n is the number of bits. The full-scale conversion time can be shortened, however, using methods which will be described later, and shown in Figure 36.

Another advantage of the tracking system is that, unlike the successive approximation approach, the output always indicates a value equal to the present or very recent input level. Therefore, in many instances latches or special timing are unnecessary for data readout.

BASIC 8-BIT SYSTEM

An easily constructed tracking A-to-D converter using the MC1407L, two up/down counters, a quad NAND gate, and a monolithic D-to-A converter such as the MC1406 or MC1408L-8 is shown in Figure 34. Assuming a full scale input range of 10 volts, the reference voltage is chosen so that the UP and DOWN thresholds are at least ±1 LSB from ground. For an 8-bit converter, this would be 10 V/256 or ±40 mV. The converter operation is described by assuming that V_{in} = 0 and the counter output is 00000000. The D-to-A converter is pulling no current so the drop across R_{in} is essentially zero. Now assume V_{in} rises until it reaches 40 mV, which is the UP comparator threshold. The UP comparator fires and on the next positive edge of the clock, a pulse is fed to the UP input of the counter. As shown in the converter transfer characteristic, the counter output increases to 00000001. The D-to-A converter now pulls 8 μA, so the summing node voltage drops down to zero. In a similar manner the system could count up to any value up to the full scale 11111111 count.

Since the D-to-A converter output current levels are rated to be accurate to within ±1/2 LSB, the comparator thresholds must be set to allow for this error. If, for instance, all the D-to-A converter error occurred at one transition, one output could be 1/2 LSB or 4 μA low and the next would be 4 μA high. This would be a current step of 16 μA instead of 8 μA, and the summing node would pull back to -40 mV instead of zero. If the comparator thresholds were closer to ground than ±40 mV, this transition would cause the DOWN comparator to fire and the D-to-A current would decrease. Thus the system would oscillate between two output values for this particular transition. This may or may not be undesirable, depending on system requirements. Both outputs would be within ±1 LSB of the correct value, which is a standard A-to-D converter accuracy specification. However, the end of conversion feature described in a later section cannot be used unless the system settles to a stable value.

With thresholds of ±1 LSB, the system has a typical hysteresis of ± 1 LSB, as shown on the transfer characteristic of Figure 35. If the input voltage is ramping up and has just fired the UP comparator, the summing node pulls back to a typical value of zero. With a change in ramp direction, the input must decrease by 1 LSB to fire the DOWN comparator. This hysteresis allows for D-to-A converter error and also lends noise immunity to the system.

An A-to-D converter using a D-to-A converter in its feedback loop cannot be any more accurate than the accuracy of the D-to-A converter plus 1/2 LSB quantization error. In the case of the MC1508L-8, MC1408L-8, MC1506, and MC1406, this D-to-A accuracy is specified as ± 1/2 LSB. In a tracking converter with the comparator thresholds set to zero, the A-to-D converter output toggles between two values, each value within ±1 LSB of the correct value. The ± 1/2 LSB error of the D-to-A converter is added to the ±1 LSB error of the converter, resulting in a system error of ±1 1/2 LSB. The comparator offset or mismatch error (±E) can be trimmed out and eliminated as a source of additional error.

If the MC1507 comparator thresholds are set to ±1 LSB, the ±1/2 LSB of the D-to-A converter must also be added, again, giving a system error of ±1 1/2 LSB. In addition, the comparator mismatch error, (+E), must be added to both the UP threshold and the DOWN threshold.

In order to insure thresholds of at least ±40 mV, V_{ref} for the comparator should be no lower than ±44 mV for the MC1507L and ±50 mV for the MC1407L. This results in an additional ±0.2 LSB error in the MC1507L and an additional ±0.5 LSB error in the MC1407L. Total system error for an 8-bit converter, with ±1 LSB threshold to eliminate toggling and to improve noise immunity, is therefore ±1.7 LSB for a system with the MC1507L, ±2.0 LSB for a system with the MC1407L.

High-speed operation is possible with this converter due to the use of current summing. No operational amplifier is used in the feedback loop, so the principal delays involved are the D-to-A converter settling time and the comparator delay time. The loop delay in Figure 34 is approximately 500 ns, allowing 150 ns for the MC1507L comparator with a small overdrive. The maximum clock frequency is determined by the loop delay.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Using a clock with a period less than 500 ns would make it possible for two counts to enter the D-to-A converter before the UP comparator turns "off." The turn "on" time of the MC1508L-8 current switches is longer than the turn "off" time so with a clock of slightly over 2 MHz, the steps on the up side of the sine wave of Figure 38 would be twice as large. However, even though a faster clock provides only 7-bit resolution when tracking a sine wave, the system will still settle to 8-bit accuracy for dc or square wave inputs. This principle is used in the high speed system of Figure 36. When a clock frequency of greater than 2 MHz is used, a 100 pF capacitor between the UP and DOWN comparator outputs improves the overall settling time.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE TABLE FOR BASIC 8-BIT SYSTEM

	2-MHz CLOCK (for continuously varying inputs)	5-MHz CLOCK (for dc or step inputs)
Normal Conversion or Update Time	0.5 μs	0.2 – 1.0 μs
Typical Full-Scale Conversion Time	128 μs	50 μs
Slew Rate (10 V Input Range)	0.08 V/μs	0.2 V/μs
Power Bandwidth (10 V(p-p) Input)	2.6 kHz	6.4 kHz

FIGURE 34 – TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER: BASIC 8-BIT SYSTEM

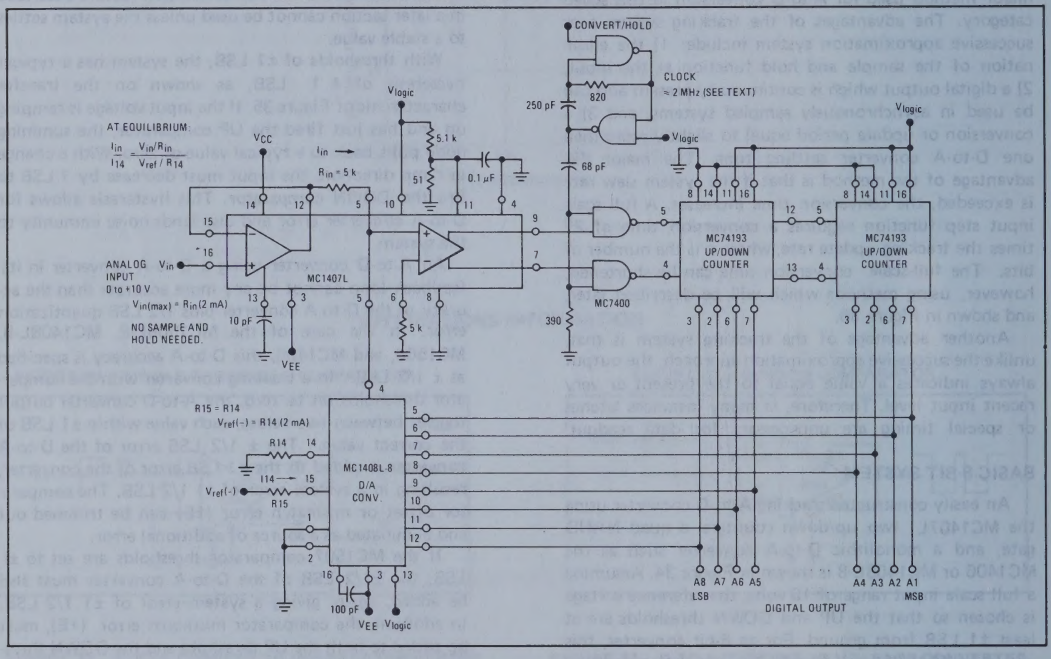
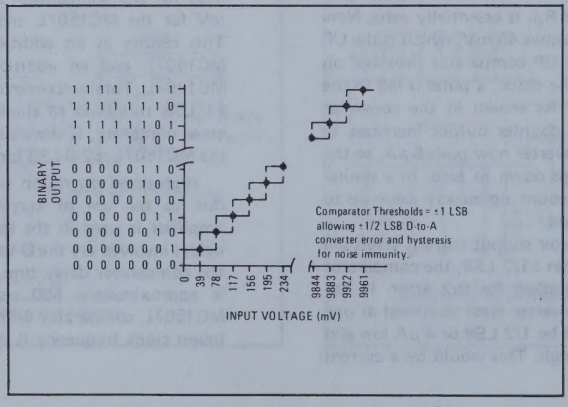


FIGURE 35 – 8-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

HIGH-SPEED SYSTEM

When the input voltage to the tracking A-to-D converter varies more rapidly than the system slew rate, the output will be unable to follow the input and thus there is no need for the D-to-A converter to settle between each clock pulse. A second MC1507L may be employed as a window detector to indicate when the converter summing node is more than a given voltage from the comparator deadband, as shown in Figure 36. When the window detector fires, the MC4024 voltage controlled multivibrator quadruples its clock rate, and the system switches to the "Panic Mode". When the summing node comes back within 130 mV of ground, the system resumes its normal clock rate and cleanly settles into the tracking mode.

The Panic Mode system is well suited to multiplexed data acquisition systems where the voltage presented to the input may step quickly between various levels. Also, the power bandwidth has quadrupled and the system will follow 25 kHz full scale sine waves with slightly more distortion than when in the normal tracking mode.

FIGURE 36 – TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER HIGH-SPEED SYSTEM (With Panic Mode Operation and Voltage Reference)

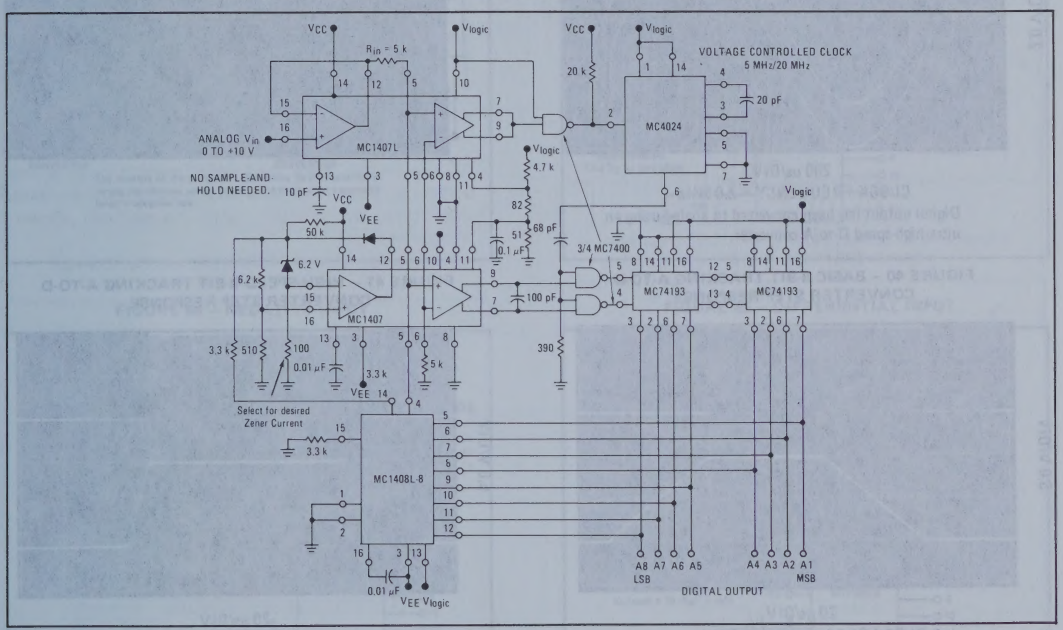
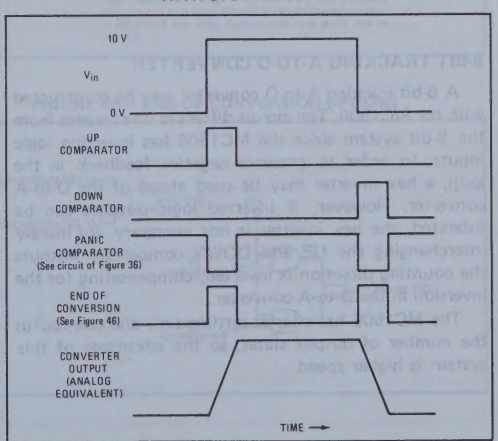


FIGURE 37 – TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER WAVEFORMS WITH STEP INPUT

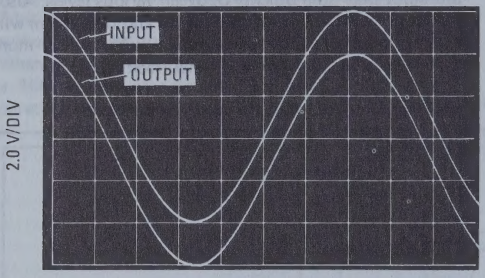


TYPICAL PERFORMANCE TABLE FOR HIGH-SPEED SYSTEM

	2 MHz/8 MHz CLOCK (for continuously varying inputs)	5 MHz/20 MHz CLOCK (for dc or step inputs)
Normal Conversion Update Time	0.5 μs	0.2 – 1 μs
Typical Full-Scale Conversion Time	32 μs	14 μs
Slew Rate (10 V Input Range)	0.32 V/μs	0.8 V/μs
Power Bandwidth 10 V(p-p) Input	10.4 kHz	25.6 kHz

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 38 – BASIC 8-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER SINE WAVE RESPONSE



200 μs/DIV
CLOCK FREQUENCY = 2.0 MHz
Digital output has been converted to analog using an ultra-high-speed D-to-A converter.

FIGURE 39 – EXPANDED PORTION OF FIGURE 38

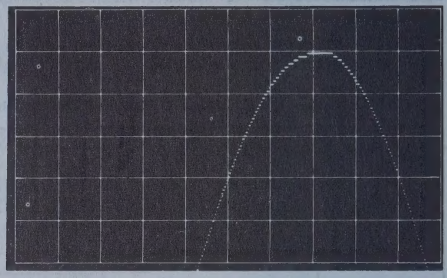
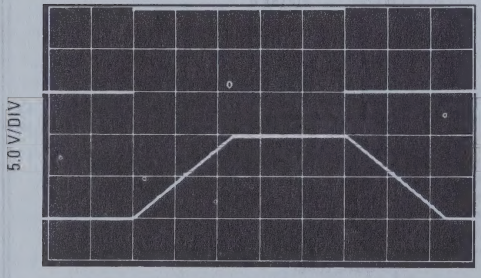
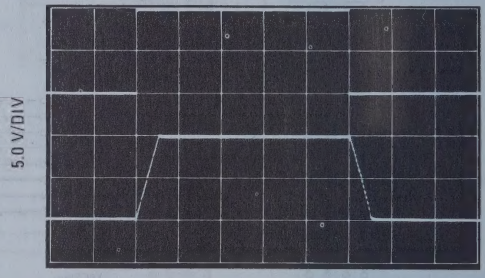


FIGURE 40 – BASIC 8-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER STEP RESPONSE



20 μs/DIV
CLOCK FREQUENCY = 5.0 MHz

FIGURE 41 – HIGH-SPEED 8-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER STEP RESPONSE



20 μs/DIV
Clock Frequency increases from 5.0 MHz to 20 MHz with voltage controlled MC4024 in Panic Mode operation.

6-BIT TRACKING A-TO-D CONVERTER

A 6-bit tracking A-to-D converter may be constructed with the MC1506. The circuit differs in one respect from the 8-bit system since the MC1506 has inverting logic inputs. In order to preserve negative feedback in the loop, a hex inverter may be used ahead of the D-to-A converter. However, if inverted logic outputs can be tolerated, the hex inverter is not necessary. By merely interchanging the UP and DOWN comparator outputs the counting direction is inverted, compensating for the inversion in the D-to-A converter.

The MC1506 has a faster settling time and one-fourth the number of output states, so the advantage of this system is higher speed.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE DATA FOR 6-BIT SYSTEM

	BASIC-SYSTEM 3 MHz CLOCK (for continuously varying inputs)	PANIC MODE SYSTEM 5 MHz/20 MHz CLOCK (for dc or step inputs)
Normal Conversion or Update Time	0.33 μs	0.2 – 1.0 μs
Typical Full-Scale Conversion Time	21 μs	4.0 μs
Slew Rate (10 V Input Range)	0.5 V/μs	3.3 V/μs
Power BAndwidth 10 V(p-p) Input	16 kHz	105 kHz

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

TRACKING CONVERTER SYSTEM OPTIONS

FIGURE 42 – UP/DOWN COUNTER WITH SINGLE-CLOCK INPUT

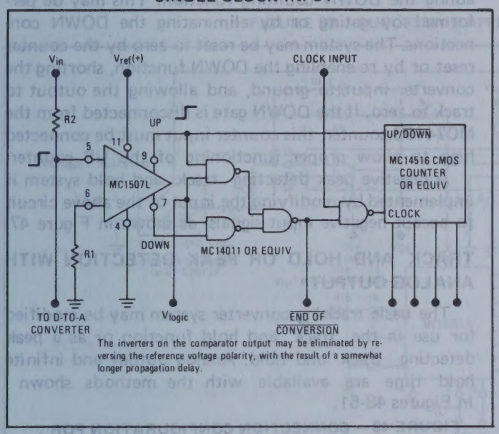


FIGURE 43 – BIPOLAR INPUT

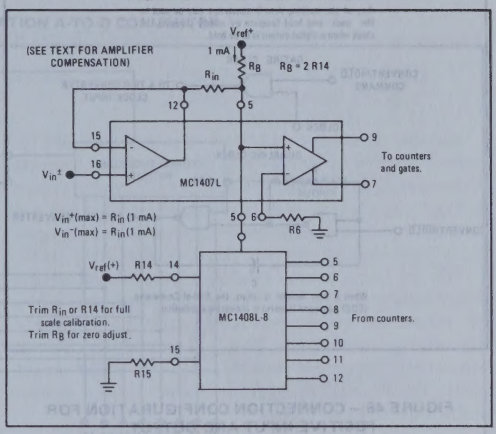


FIGURE 44 – NEGATIVE INPUT

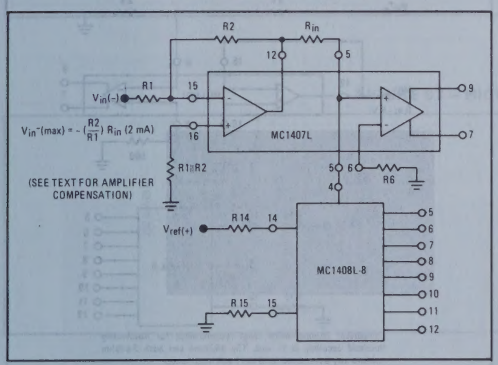
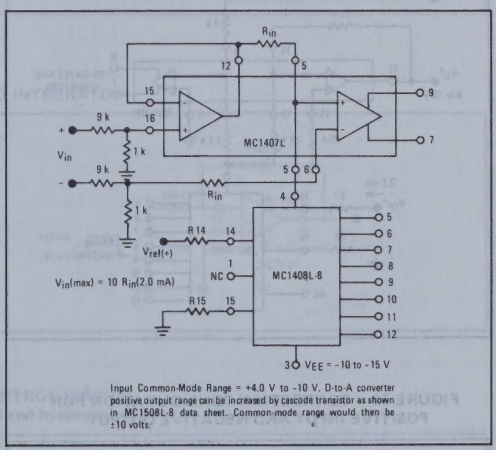


FIGURE 45 – DIFFERENTIAL INPUT

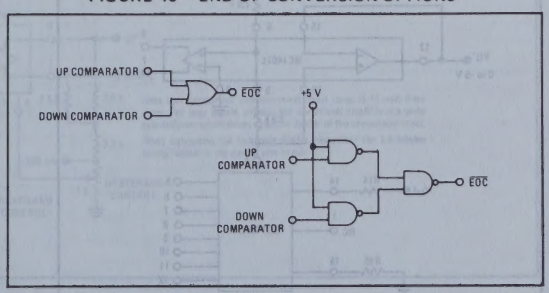

Rin
9 k
1 k
Vin
MC1407L
Rin
Vref(+)
R14
NC
Vin(max) = 10 Rin(2.0 mA)
MC1408L-8
R15
VEE = -10 to -15 V
Input Common-Mode Range = +4.0 V to -10 V. D-to-A converter positive output range can be increased by cascode transistor as shown in MC1508L-8 data sheet. Common-mode range would then be ±10 volts.

END OF CONVERSION

A useful feature of the dual threshold tracking A-to-D converter is a simple method of sensing end of conversion. When the system has reached equilibrium the summing-node voltage is in the comparator deadband and both UP and DOWN outputs are low. These outputs can be fed to an OR gate to provide an EOC indication, or to three NAND gates as shown in Figure 46. This is a feature which is not available with a single threshold system, since its comparator is continually changing state.

If the A-to-D converter data is stored in latches, the EOC output can be fed to a NAND gate with the latch strobe command to insure accurate data transfer. If the strobe command occurs while the system is searching, the output from the previous conversion will be retained. However, an advantage of the tracking system is that, unlike successive approximation, its output always reflects a value equal to the present or very recent input level.

FIGURE 46 – END OF CONVERSION OPTIONS



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 47 – DIGITAL TRACK AND HOLD

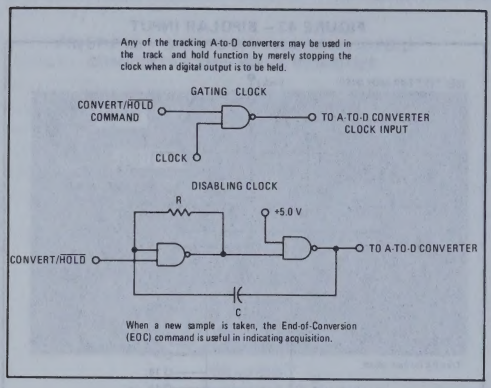

Any of the tracking A-to-D converters may be used in the track and hold function by merely stopping the clock when a digital output is to be held.
GATING CLOCK
CONVERT/HOLD COMMAND
TO A-TO-D CONVERTER CLOCK INPUT
CLOCK
DISABLING CLOCK
R
+5.0 V
CONVERT/HOLD
TO A-TO-D CONVERTER
C
When a new sample is taken, the End-of-Conversion (EOC) command is useful in indicating acquisition.

FIGURE 48 – CONNECTION CONFIGURATION FOR POSITIVE INPUT AND OUTPUT

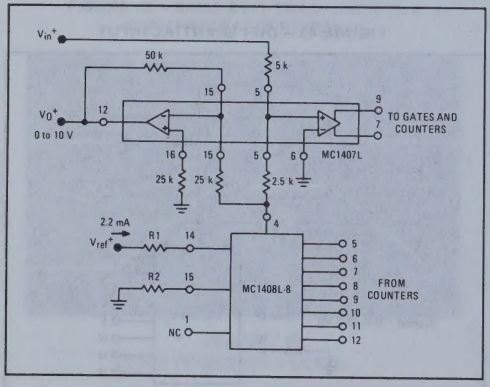
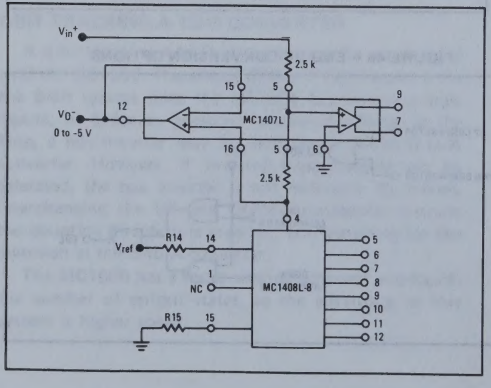


FIGURE 50 – CONNECTION CONFIGURATION FOR POSITIVE INPUT AND NEGATIVE OUTPUT



PEAK DETECTING TRACK AND HOLD CIRCUIT WITH DIGITAL OUTPUT AND INFINITE HOLD TIME

The basic tracking A-to-D converter may be used as a positive peak detecting track and hold system by disabling the DOWN counting function. This may be performed by gating or by eliminating the DOWN connections. The system may be reset to zero by the counter reset or by re-enabling the DOWN function, shorting the converter input to ground, and allowing the output to track to zero. If the DOWN gate is disconnected from the MC74193 counter, this counter input must be connected high to allow proper functioning of the UP counter.

A negative peak detecting track and hold system is implemented by modifying the input of the above circuit to accept negative input signals, as shown in Figure 47.

TRACK AND HOLD OR PEAK DETECTION WITH ANALOG OUTPUT

The basic tracking converter system may be modified for use in the track and hold function or as a peak detecting track and hold. Analog output and infinite hold time are available with the methods shown in Figures 48-51.

FIGURE 49 – CONNECTION CONFIGURATION FOR NEGATIVE INPUT AND OUTPUT

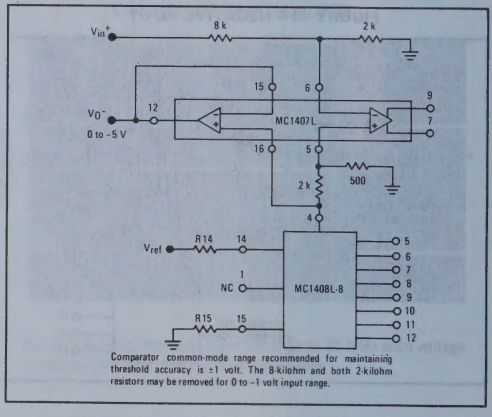
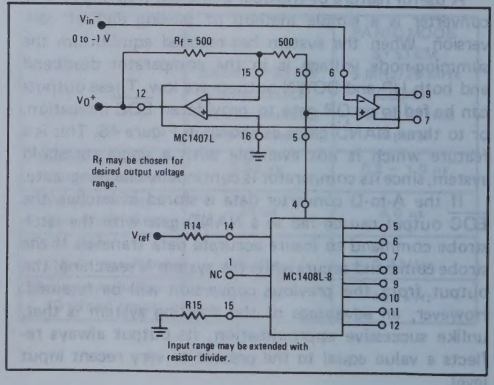


FIGURE 51 – CONNECTION CONFIGURATION FOR NEGATIVE INPUT AND POSITIVE OUTPUT



SUGGESTED DESIGN APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 52 – SUCCESSIVE APPROXIMATION A-TO-D CONVERTER

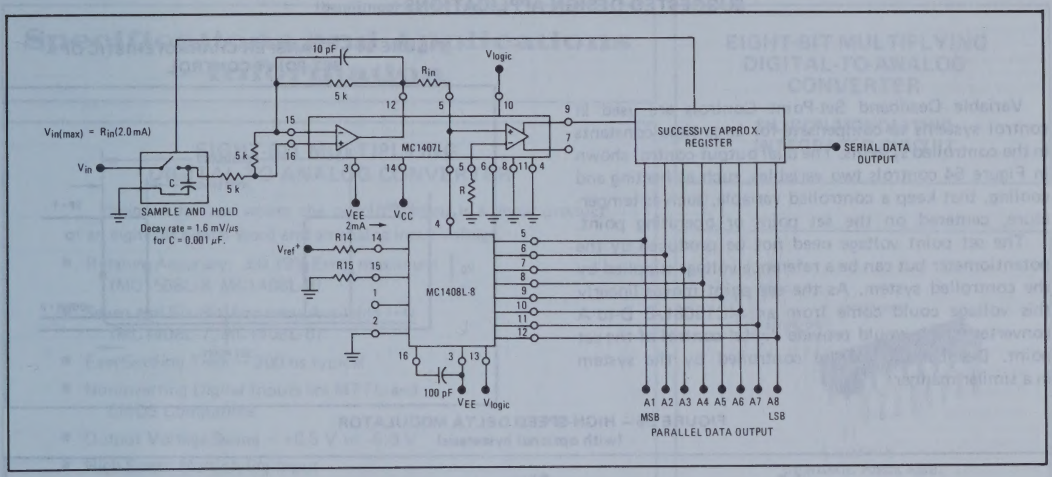


FIGURE 53 – HIGH-SPEED INTEGRATOR

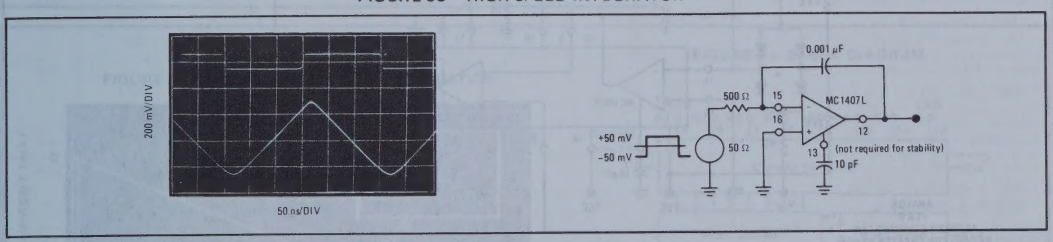
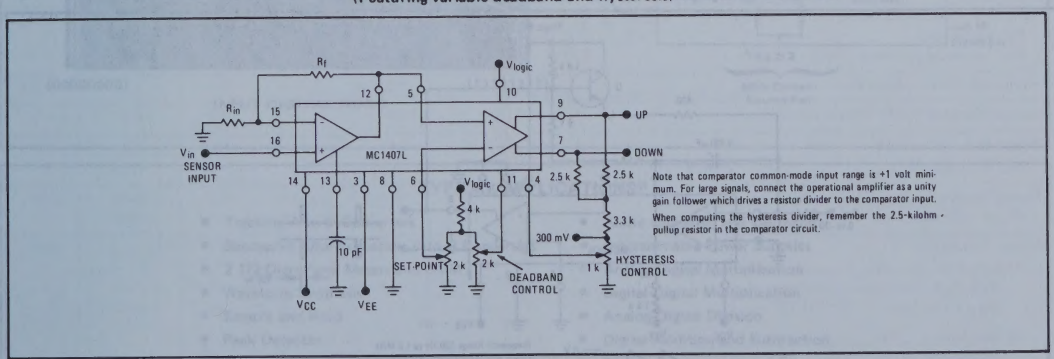


FIGURE 54 – SET-POINT CONTROL CIRCUIT
(Featuring variable deadband and hysteresis)



SUGGESTED DESIGN APPLICATIONS (continued)

Variable Deadband Set-Point Controls are used in control systems to compensate for large time constants in the controlled systems. The dual output control shown in Figure 54 controls two variables, such as heating and cooling, that keep a controlled variable, such as temperature, centered on the set point or operating point.

The set point voltage need not be produced by the potentiometer but can be a reference voltage supplied by the controlled system. As the set point moves linearly this voltage could come from an MC1508L-8 D-to-A converter which would provide digital control of the set point. Deadband could be controlled by the system in a similar manner.

FIGURE 55 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC OF SET-POINT CONTROL

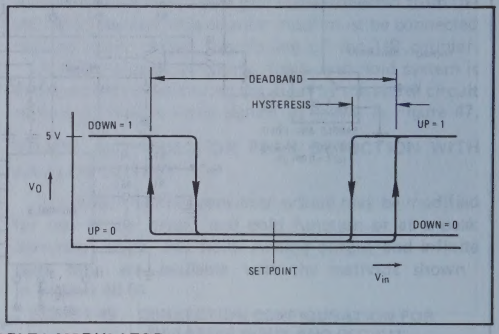


FIGURE 56 – HIGH-SPEED DELTA MODULATOR (with optional hysteresis)

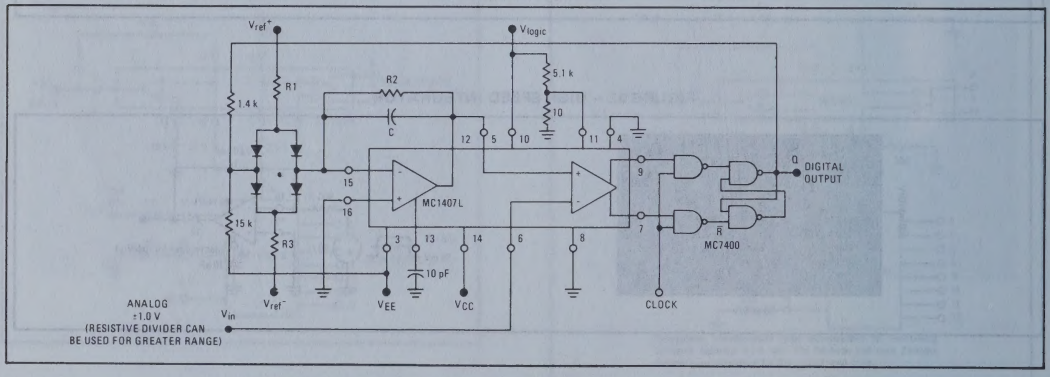
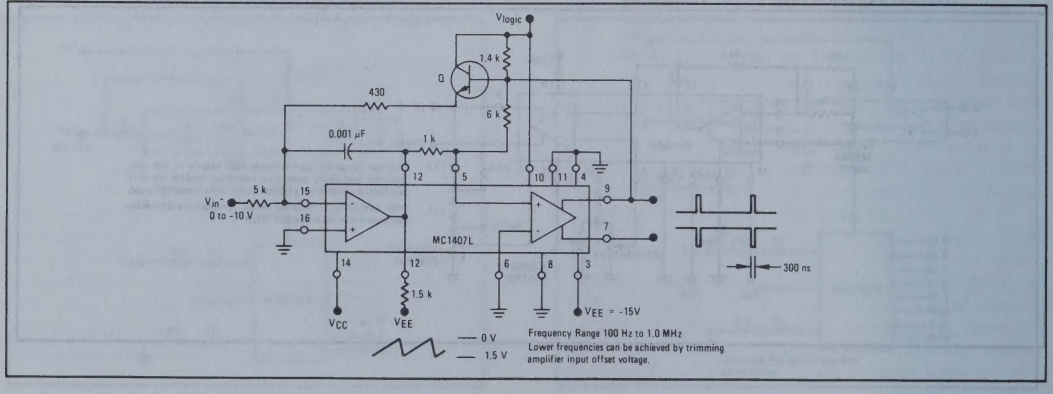


FIGURE 57 – WIDE-RANGE VOLTAGE-TO-FREQUENCY CONVERTER

(Useful As Voltage-Controlled Multivibrator, FM Modulator, or Sawtooth Generator.)



MC1508L-8
MC1408L-8
MC1408L-7
MC1408L-6

Specifications and Applications Information

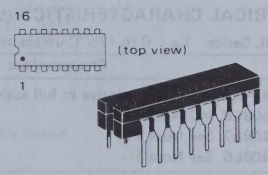
EIGHT-BIT MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

. . . designed for use where the output current is a linear product of an eight-bit digital word and an analog input voltage.

- Relative Accuracy: ±0.19% Error maximum (MC1508L-8, MC1408L-8)
- Seven and Six-Bit Accuracy Available (MC1408L-7, MC1408L-6)
- Fast Settling Time — 300 ns typical
- Noninverting Digital Inputs are MTTL and CMOS Compatible
- Output Voltage Swing — +0.5 V to -5.0 V
- High-Speed Multiplying Input Slew Rate 4.0 mA/μs
- Standard Supply Voltages: +5.0 V and -5.0 V to -15 V

EIGHT-BIT MULTIPLYING DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FIGURE 1 – D-to-A TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

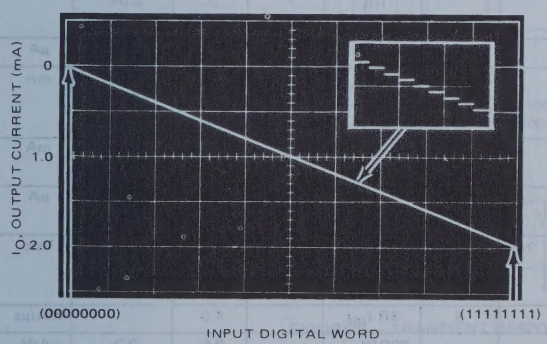
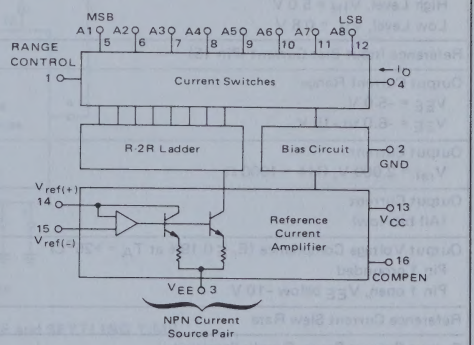


FIGURE 2 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Tracking A-to-D Converters
- Successive Approximation A-to-D Converters
- 2 1/2 Digit Panel Meters and DVM's
- Waveform Synthesis
- Sample and Hold
- Peak Detector
- Programmable Gain and Attenuation
- CRT Character Generation
- Audio Digitizing and Decoding
- Programmable Power Supplies
- Analog-Digital Multiplication
- Digital-Digital Multiplication
- Analog-Digital Division
- Digital Addition and Subtraction
- Speech Compression and Expansion
- Stepping Motor Drive

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+5.5 -16.5	Vdc
Digital Input Voltage	V_5 thru V_{12}	+5.5,0	Vdc
Applied Output Voltage	V_O	+0.5,-5.2	Vdc
Reference Current	I_{14}	5.0	mA
Reference Amplifier Inputs	V_{14},V_{15}	V_{CC},V_{EE}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1508L8 MC1408L Series	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

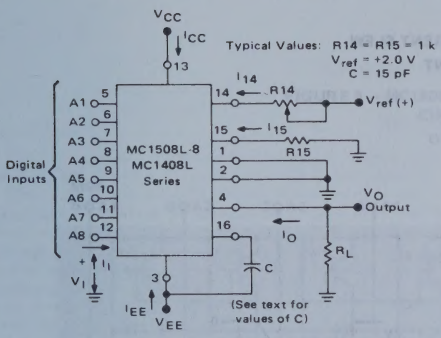
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, $\frac{V_{ref}}{R14}$ = 2.0 mA, MC1508L-8: T_A = -55°C to +125°C. MC1408L Series: T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted. All digital inputs at high logic level.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Relative Accuracy (Error relative to full scale I_O) MC1508L8, MC1408L8 MC1408L7, See Note 1 MC1408L6, See Note 1	4	E_r	 – – –	 – – –	 ±0.19 ±0.39 ±0.78	%
Settling Time to within 1/2 LSB [includes t_{PLH}](T$_A$=+25°C)See Note 2	5	t_S	–	300	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time T_A = +25°C	5	t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	–	30	100	ns
Output Full Scale Current Drift		TCI_O	–	-20	–	PPM/°C
Digital Input Logic Levels (MSB) High Level, Logic "1" Low Level, Logic "0"	3	 V_{IH} V_{IL}	 2.0 –	 – –	 – 0.8	Vdc
Digital Input Current (MSB) High Level, V_{IH} = 5.0 V Low Level, V_{IL} = 0.8 V	3	 I_{IH} I_{IL}	 – –	 0 -0.4	 0.04 -0.8	mA
Reference Input Bias Current (Pin 15)	3	I_{15}	–	-1.0	-5.0	μA
Output Current Range V_{EE} = -5.0 V V_{EE} = -6.0 to -15 V	3	I_{OR}	 0 0	 2.0 2.0	 2.1 4.2	mA
Output Current V_{ref} = 2.000 V, R14 = 1000 Ω	3	I_O	 1.9	 1.99	 2.1	mA
Output Current (All bits low)	3	$I_{O(min)}$	–	0	4.0	μA
Output Voltage Compliance ($E_r \leq 0.19\%$ at T_A = +25°C) Pin 1 grounded Pin 1 open, V_{EE} below -10 V	3	V_O	 – –	 – –	 -0.6,+0.5 -5.0,+0.5	Vdc
Reference Current Slew Rate	6	SR I_{ref}	–	4.0	–	mA/μs
Output Current Power Supply Sensitivity		PSRR(–)	–	0.5	2.7	μA/V
Power Supply Current (All bits low)	3	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	+13.5 -7.5	+22 -13	mA
Power Supply Voltage Range (T_A = +25°C)	3	V_{CCR} V_{EER}	+4.5 -4.5	+5.0 -15	+5.5 -16.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation All bits low V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = -15 Vdc All bits high V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc V_{EE} = -15 Vdc	3	P_D	 – – – –	 105 190 90 160	 170 305 – –	mW

Note 1. All current switches are tested to guarantee at least 50% of rated output current.
Note 2. All bits switched.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 3 – NOTATION DEFINITIONS TEST CIRCUIT



V_I and I_I apply to inputs A1 thru A8

The resistor tied to pin 15 is to temperature compensate the bias current and may not be necessary for all applications.

$$I_O = K\left\{\frac{A1}{2} + \frac{A2}{4} + \frac{A3}{8} + \frac{A4}{16} + \frac{A5}{32} + \frac{A6}{64} + \frac{A7}{128} + \frac{A8}{256}\right\}$$

where $K \cong \frac{V_{ref}}{R14}$

and A_N = "1" if A_N is at high level
A_N = "0" if A_N is at low level

FIGURE 4 – RELATIVE ACCURACY TEST CIRCUIT

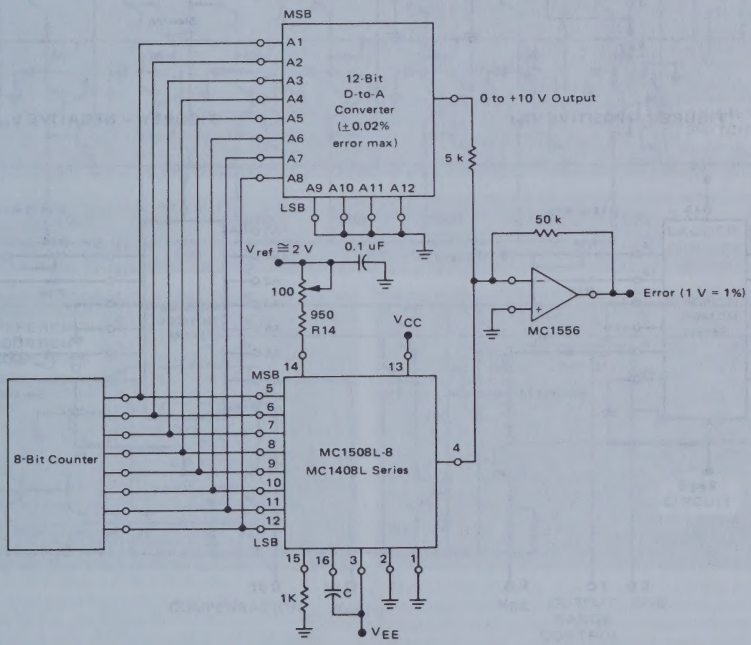
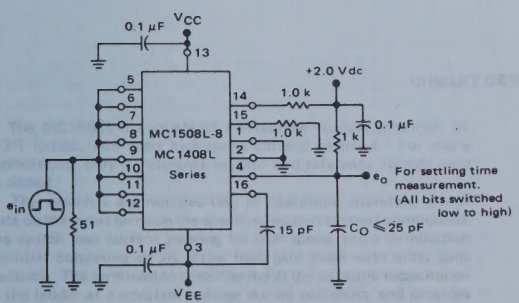
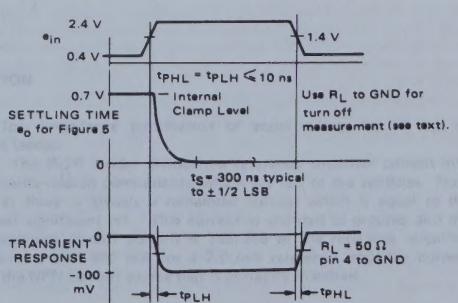


FIGURE 5 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE and SETTLING TIME





TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – REFERENCE CURRENT SLEW RATE MEASUREMENT

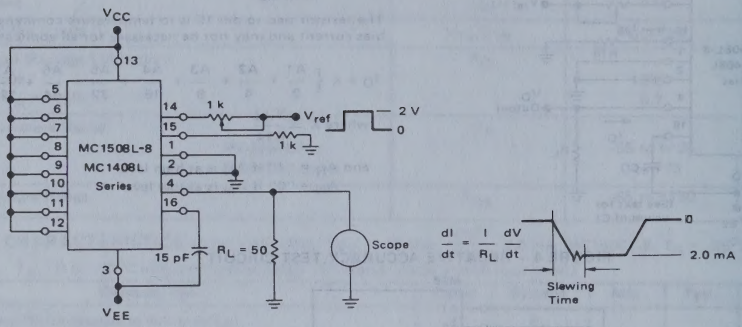


FIGURE 7 – POSITIVE V_{ref}

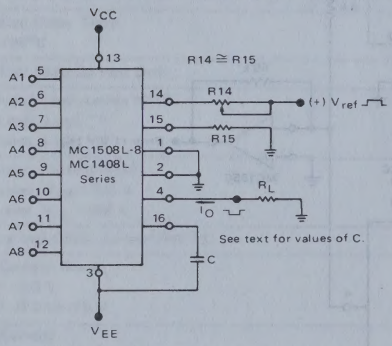


FIGURE 8 – NEGATIVE V_{ref}

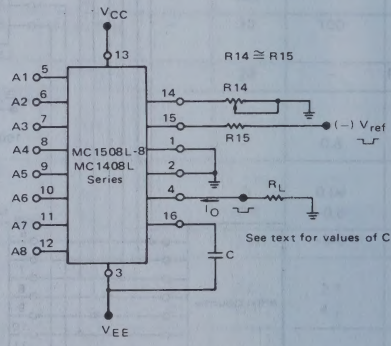
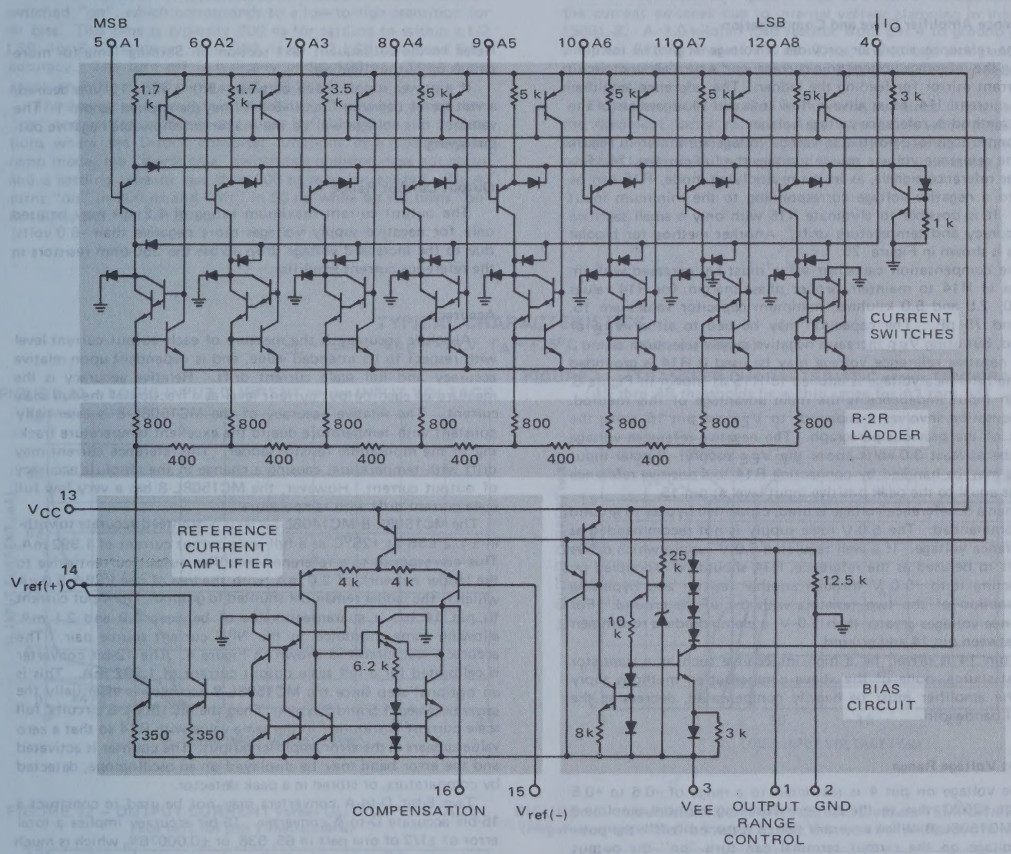


FIGURE 9 – MC1508L-8/MC1408L SERIES EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC1508L-8 consists of a reference current amplifier, an R-2R ladder, and eight high-speed current switches. For many applications, only a reference resistor and reference voltage need be added.

The switches are noninverting in operation, therefore a high state on the input turns on the specified output current component. The switch uses current steering for high speed, and a termination amplifier consisting of an active load gain stage with unity gain feedback. The termination amplifier holds the parasitic capacitance of the ladder at a constant voltage during switching, and provides a low impedance termination of equal voltage for all legs of the ladder.

The R-2R ladder divides the reference amplifier current into binarily-related components, which are fed to the switches. Note that there is always a remainder current which is equal to the least significant bit. This current is shunted to ground, and the maximum output current is 255/256 of the reference amplifier current, or 1.992 mA for a 2.0 mA reference amplifier current if the NPN current source pair is perfectly matched.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Reference Amplifier Drive and Compensation

The reference amplifier provides a voltage at pin 14 for converting the reference voltage to a current, and a turn-around circuit or current mirror for feeding the ladder. The reference amplifier input current, I14, must always flow into pin 14 regardless of the setup method or reference voltage polarity.

Connections for a positive reference voltage are shown in Figure 7. The reference voltage source supplies the full current I14. For bipolar reference signals, as in the multiplying mode, R15 can be tied to a negative voltage corresponding to the minimum input level. It is possible to eliminate R15 with only a small sacrifice in accuracy and temperature drift. Another method for bipolar inputs is shown in Figure 25.

The compensation capacitor value must be increased with increases in R14 to maintain proper phase margin; for R14 values of 1.0, 2.5 and 5.0 kilohms, minimum capacitor values are 15, 37, and 75 pF. The capacitor may be tied to either V_{EE} or ground, but using V_{EE} increases negative supply rejection.

A negative reference voltage may be used if R14 is grounded and the reference voltage is applied to R15 as shown in Figure 8. A high input impedance is the main advantage of this method. Compensation involves a capacitor to V_{EE} on pin 16, using the values of the previous paragraph. The negative reference voltage must be at least 3.0-volts above the V_{EE} supply. Bipolar input signals may be handled by connecting R14 to a positive reference voltage equal to the peak positive input level at pin 15.

When a dc reference voltage is used, capacitive bypass to ground is recommended. The 5.0-V logic supply is not recommended as a reference voltage. If a well regulated 5.0-V supply which drives logic is to be used as the reference, R14 should be decoupled by connecting it to +5.0 V through another resistor and bypassing the junction of the two resistors with 0.1 μF to ground. For reference voltages greater than 5.0 V, a clamp diode is recommended between pin 14 and ground.

If pin 14 is driven by a high impedance such as a transistor current source, none of the above compensation methods apply and the amplifier must be heavily compensated, decreasing the overall bandwidth.

Output Voltage Range

The voltage on pin 4 is restricted to a range of -0.6 to +0.5 volts at +25°C, due to the current switching methods employed in the MC1508L-8. When a current switch is turned "off", the positive voltage on the output terminal can turn "on" the output diode and increase the output current level. When a current switch is turned "on", the negative output voltage range is restricted. The base of the termination circuit Darlington transistor is one diode voltage below ground when pin 1 is grounded, so a negative voltage below the specified safe level will drive the low current device of the Darlington into saturation, decreasing the output current level.

The negative output voltage compliance of the MC1508L-8 may be extended to -5.0 V volts by opening the circuit at pin 1. The negative supply voltage must be more negative than -10 volts. Using a full scale current of 1.992 mA and load resistor of 2.5 kilohms between pin 4 and ground will yield a voltage output of 256 levels between 0 and -4.980 volts. Floating pin 1 does not affect the converter speed or power dissipation. However, the value of the load resistor determines the switching time due to increased voltage swing. Values of R_L up to 500 ohms do not significantly affect performance, but a 2.5-kilohm load increases "worst case" settling time to 1.2 μs (when all bits are switched on). Refer to the subsequent text section on Settling Time for more details on output loading.

If a power supply value between -5.0 V and -10 V is desired, a voltage of between 0 and -5.0 V may be applied to pin 1. The value of this voltage will be the maximum allowable negative output swing.

Output Current Range

The output current maximum rating of 4.2 mA may be used only for negative supply voltages more negative than -6.0 volts, due to the increased voltage drop across the 350-ohm resistors in the reference current amplifier.

Accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the measure of each output current level with respect to its intended value, and is dependent upon relative accuracy and full scale current drift. Relative accuracy is the measure of each output current level as a fraction of the full scale current. The relative accuracy of the MC1508L-8 is essentially constant with temperature due to the excellent temperature tracking of the monolithic resistor ladder. The reference current may drift with temperature, causing a change in the absolute accuracy of output current. However, the MC1508L-8 has a very low full scale current drift with temperature.

The MC1508L-8/MC1408L Series is guaranteed accurate to within ±1/2 LSB at +25°C at a full scale output current of 1.992 mA. This corresponds to a reference amplifier output current drive to the ladder network of 2.0 mA, with the loss of one LSB = 8.0 μA which is the ladder remainder shunted to ground. The input current to pin 14 has a guaranteed value of between 1.9 and 2.1 mA, allowing some mismatch in the NPN current source pair. The accuracy test circuit is shown in Figure 4. The 12-bit converter is calibrated for a full scale output current of 1.992 mA. This is an optional step since the MC1508L-8 accuracy is essentially the same between 1.5 and 2.5 mA. Then the MC1508L-8 circuits' full scale current is trimmed to the same value with R14 so that a zero value appears at the error amplifier output. The counter is activated and the error band may be displayed on an oscilloscope, detected by comparators, or stored in a peak detector.

Two 8-bit D-to-A converters may not be used to construct a 16-bit accurate D-to-A converter. 16-bit accuracy implies a total error of ±1/2 of one part in 65, 536, or ±0.00076%, which is much more accurate than the ±0.19% specification provided by the MC1508L-8.

Multiplying Accuracy

The MC1508L-8 may be used in the multiplying mode with eight-bit accuracy when the reference current is varied over a range of 256:1. The major source of error is the bias current of the termination amplifier. Under "worst case" conditions, these eight amplifiers can contribute a total of 1.6 μA extra current at the output terminal. If the reference current in the multiplying mode ranges from 16 μA to 4.0 mA, the 1.6 μA contributes an error of 0.1 LSB. This is well within eight-bit accuracy.

A monotonic converter is one which supplies an increase in current for each increment in the binary word. Typically, the MC1508L-8 is monotonic for all values of reference current above 0.5 mA. The recommended range for operation with a dc reference current is 0.5 to 4.0 mA.

8

GENERAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Settling Time

The "worst case" switching condition occurs when all bits are switched "on", which corresponds to a low-to-high transition for all bits. This time is typically 300 ns for settling to within ±1/2 LSB, for 8-bit accuracy, and 200 ns to 1/2 LSB for 7 and 6-bit accuracy. The turn off is typically under 100 ns. These times apply when $R_L \leqslant 500$ ohms and $C_O \leqslant 25$ pF.

The slowest single switch is the least significant bit, which turns "on" and settles in 250 ns and turns "off" in 80 ns. In applications where the D-to-A converter functions in a positive-going ramp mode, the "worst case" switching condition does not occur, and a settling time of less than 300 ns may be realized. Bit A7 turns "on" in 200 ns and "off" in 80 ns, while bit A6 turns "on" in 150 ns and "off" in 80 ns.

The test circuit of Figure 5 requires a smaller voltage swing for the current switches due to internal voltage clamping in the MC-1508L-8. A 1.0-kilohm load resistor from pin 4 to ground gives a typical settling time of 400 ns. Thus, it is voltage swing and not the output RC time constant that determines settling time for most applications.

Extra care must be taken in board layout since this is usually the dominant factor in satisfactory test results when measuring settling time. Short leads, 100 μF supply bypassing for low frequencies, and minimum scope lead length are all mandatory.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 10 – LOGIC INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

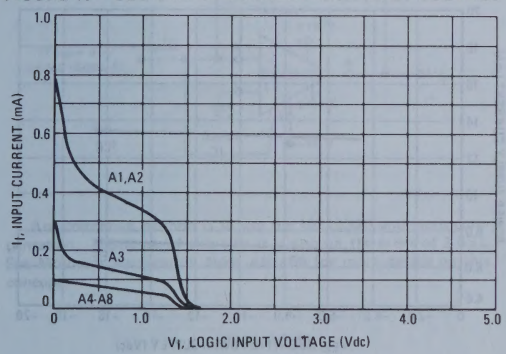


FIGURE 11 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC versus TEMPERATURE
(A5 thru A8 thresholds lie within range for A1 thru A4)

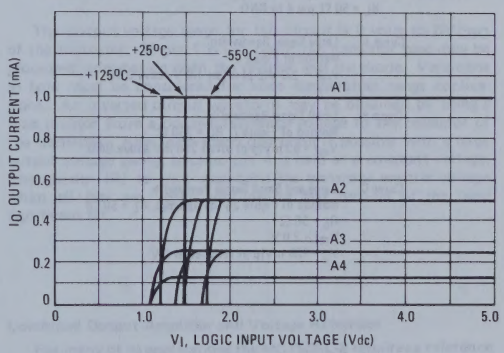


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE
(See text for pin 1 restrictions)

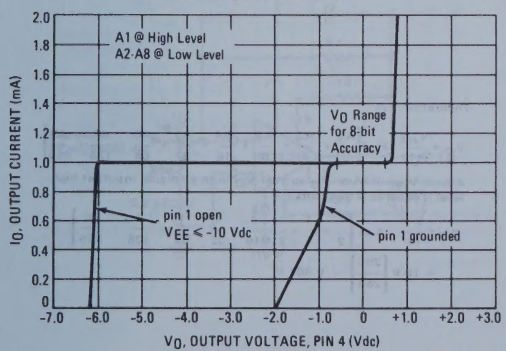
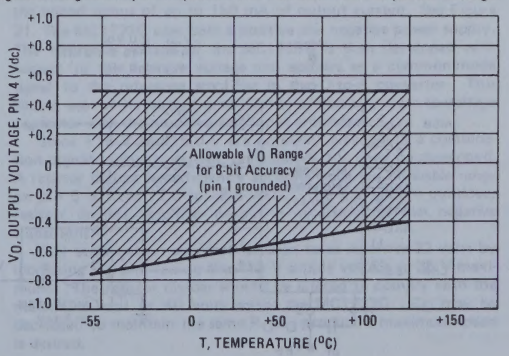


FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE
(Negative range with pin 1 open is -5.0 Vdc over full temperature range)

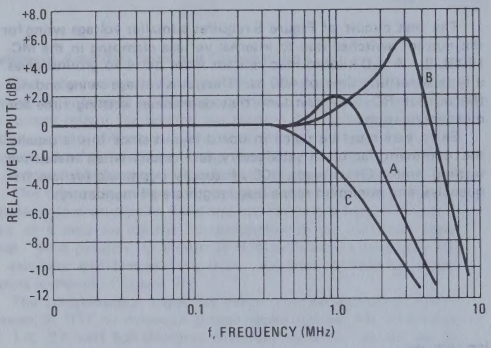


8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 14 – REFERENCE INPUT FREQUENCY RESPONSE



Unless otherwise specified:

R14 = R15 = 1.0 kΩ
C = 15 pF, pin 16 to V_{EE}
R_L = 50 Ω, pin 4 to GND

Curve A: Large Signal Bandwidth
Method of Figure 7
V_{ref} = 2.0 V(p-p) offset 1.0 V above GND

Curve B: Small Signal Bandwidth
Method of Figure 7 R_L = 250 Ω
V_{ref} = 50 mV(p-p) offset 200 mV above GND

Curve C: Large and Small Signal Bandwidth
Method of Figure 25 (no op-ampl, R_L = 50 Ω)
R_S = 50 Ω
V_{ref} = 2.0 V
V_S = 100 mV(p-p) centered at 0 V

FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE (all bits low)

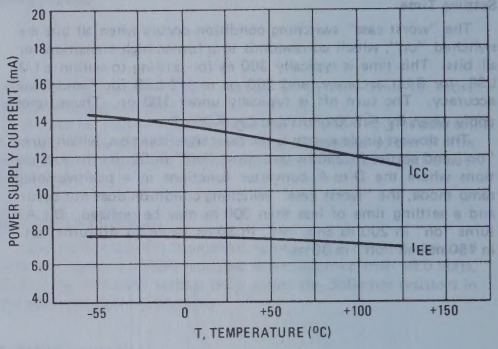
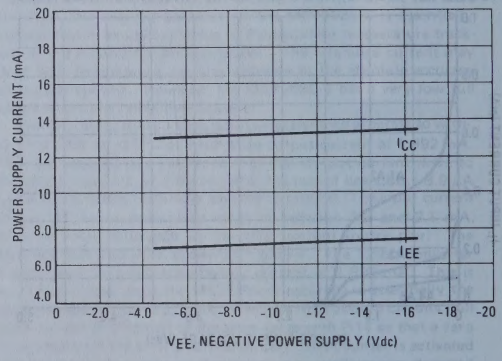
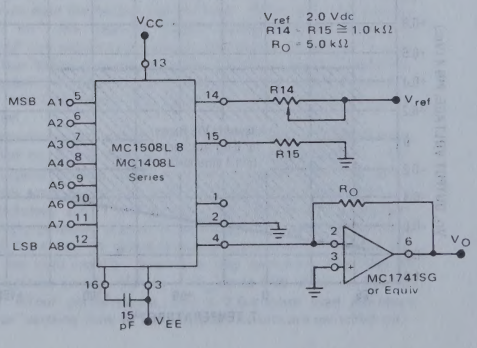


FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus V_{EE} (all bits low)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 17 – OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE CONVERSION



Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2} + \frac{A2}{4} + \frac{A3}{8} + \frac{A4}{16} + \frac{A5}{32} + \frac{A6}{64} + \frac{A7}{128} + \frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

Adjust V_{ref}, R14 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ k}(5\ k)\left[\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{16} + \frac{1}{32} + \frac{1}{64} + \frac{1}{128} + \frac{1}{256}\right]$$

$$= 10\ V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\ V$$

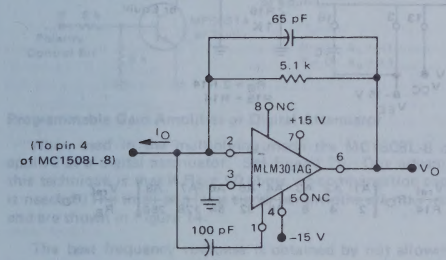
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Voltage outputs of a larger magnitude are obtainable with this circuit which uses an external operational amplifier as a current to voltage converter. This configuration automatically keeps the output of the MC1508L-8 at ground potential and the operational amplifier can generate a positive voltage limited only by its positive supply voltage. Frequency response and settling time are primarily determined by the characteristics of the operational amplifier. In addition, the operational amplifier must be compensated for unity gain, and in some cases overcompensation may be desirable.

Note that this configuration results in a positive output voltage only, the magnitude of which is dependent on the digital input.

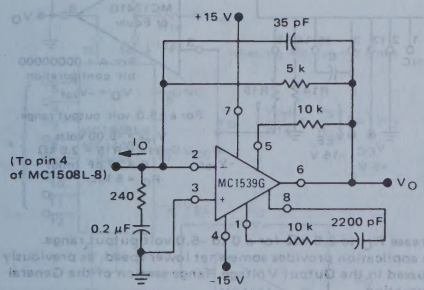
The following circuit shows how the MLM301AG can be used in a feedforward mode resulting in a full scale settling time on the order of 2.0 μs.

FIGURE 18



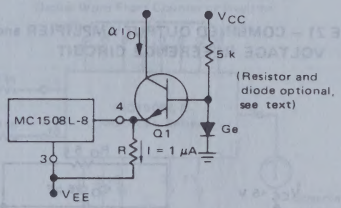
An alternative method is to use the MC1539G and input compensation. Response of this circuit is also on the order of 2.0 μs. See Motorola Application Note AN-459 for more details on this concept.

FIGURE 19



The positive voltage range may be extended by cascading the output with a high beta common base transistor, Q1, as shown.

FIGURE 20 – EXTENDING POSITIVE VOLTAGE RANGE



The output voltage range for this circuit is 0 volts to BV_{CBO} of the transistor. If pin 1 is left open, the transistor base may be grounded, eliminating both the resistor and the diode. Variations in beta must be considered for wide temperature range applications. An inverted output waveform may be obtained by using a load resistor from a positive reference voltage to the collector of the transistor. Also, high-speed operation is possible with a large output voltage swing, because pin 4 is held at a constant voltage. The resistor (R) to V_{EE} maintains the transistor emitter voltage when all bits are "off" and insures fast turn-on of the least significant bit.

Combined Output Amplifier and Voltage Reference

For many of its applications the MC1508L-8 requires a reference voltage and an operational amplifier. Normally the operational amplifier is used as a current to voltage converter and its output need only go positive. With the popular MC1723G voltage regulator both of these functions are provided in a single package with the added bonus of up to 150 mA of output current. See Figure 21. The MC1723G uses both a positive and negative power supply. The reference voltage of the MC1723G is then developed with respect to the negative voltage and appears as a common-mode signal to the reference amplifier in the D-to-A converter. This allows use of its output amplifier as a classic current-to-voltage converter with the non-inverting input grounded.

Since ±15 V and +5.0 V are normally available in a combination digital-to-analog system, only the -5.0 V need be developed. A resistor divider is sufficiently accurate since the allowable range on pin 5 is from -2.0 to -8.0 volts. The 5.0 kilohm pulldown resistor on the amplifier output is necessary for fast negative transitions.

Full scale output may be increased to as much as 32 volts by increasing R_O and raising the +15 V supply voltage to 35 V maximum. The resistor divider should be altered to comply with the maximum limit of 40 volts across the MC1723G. C_O may be decreased to maintain the same R_OC_O product if maximum speed is desired.

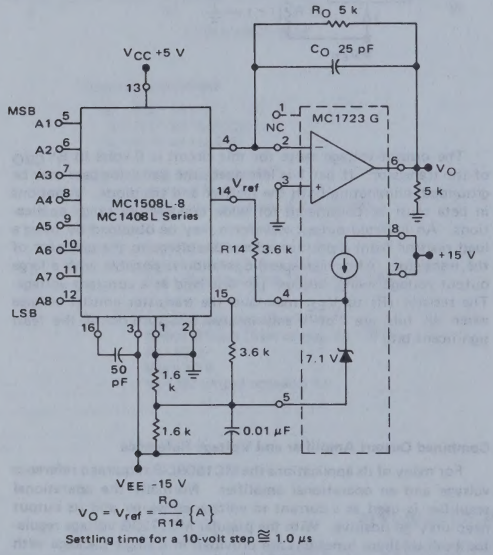
8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Programmable Power Supply

The circuit of Figure 21 can be used as a digitally programmed power supply by the addition of thumbwheel switches and a BCD-to-binary converter. The output voltage can be scaled in several ways, including 0 to +25.5 volts in 0.1-volt increments, ±0.05 volt; or 0 to 5.1 volts in 20 mV increments, ±10 mV.

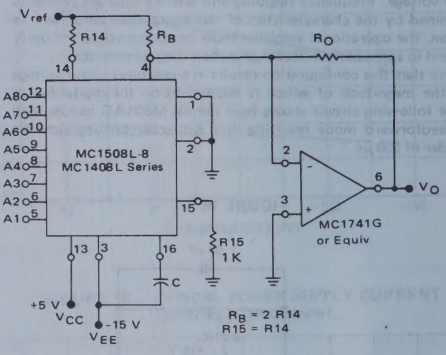
FIGURE 21 – COMBINED OUTPUT AMPLIFIER and VOLTAGE REFERENCE CIRCUIT



Bipolar or Negative Output Voltage

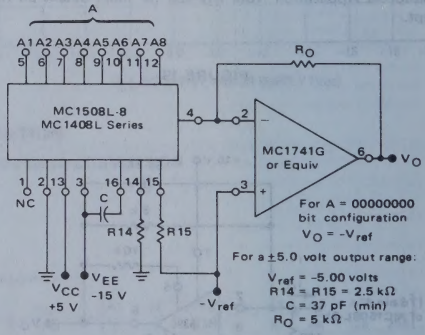
The circuit of Figure 22 is a variation from the standard voltage output circuit and will produce bipolar output signals. A positive current may be sourced into the summing node to offset the output voltage in the negative direction. For example, if approximately 1.0 mA is used a bipolar output signal results which may be described as a 8-bit "1's" complement offset binary. V_{ref} may be used as this auxiliary reference. Note that R_O has been doubled to 10 kilohms because of the anticipated 20 V(p-p) output range.

FIGURE 22 – BIPOLAR OR NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT



$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right] - \frac{V_{ref}}{R_B}(R_O)$$

FIGURE 23 – BIPOLAR OR INVERTED NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT



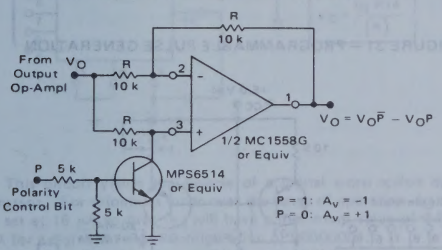
Decrease R_O to 2.5 kΩ for a 0 to -5.0-volt output range. This application provides somewhat lower speed, as previously discussed in the Output Voltage Range section of the General Information.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Polarity Switching Circuit, 8-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter

Bipolar outputs may also be obtained by using a polarity switching circuit. The circuit of Figure 24 gives 8-bit magnitude plus a sign bit. In this configuration the operational amplifier is switched between a gain of +1.0 and -1.0. Although another operational amplifier is required, no more space is taken when a dual operational amplifier such as the MC1558G is used. The transistor should be selected for a very low saturation voltage and resistance.

FIGURE 24 – POLARITY SWITCHING CIRCUIT
(8-Bit Magnitude Plus Sign D-to-A Converter)



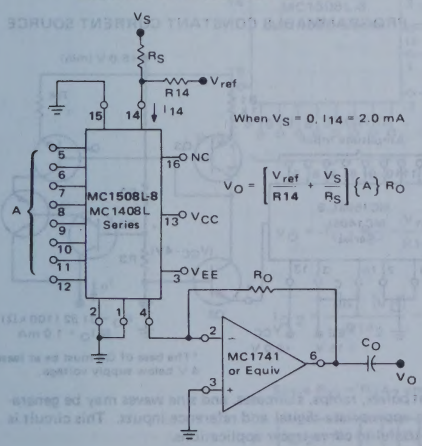
Programmable Gain Amplifier or Digital Attenuator

When used in the multiplying mode the MC1508L-8 can be applied as a digital attenuator. See Figure 25. One advantage of this technique is that if R_S = 50 ohms, no compensation capacitor is needed. The small and large signal bandwidths are now identical and are shown in Figure 14.

The best frequency response is obtained by not allowing I_{14} to reach zero. However, the high impedance node, pin 16, is clamped to prevent saturation and insure fast recovery when the current through R14 goes to zero. R_S can be set for a ±1.0 mA variation in relation to I_{14}. I_{14} can never be negative.

The output current is always unipolar. The quiescent dc output current level changes with the digital word which makes ac coupling necessary.

FIGURE 25 – PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER OR DIGITAL ATTENUATOR CIRCUIT



Panel Meter Readout

The MC1508L-8 can be used to read out the status of BCD or binary registers or counters in a digital control system. The current output can be used to drive directly an analog panel meter. External meter shunts may be necessary if a meter of less than 2.0 mA full scale is used. Full scale calibration can be done by adjusting R14 or V_{ref}.

FIGURE 26 – PANEL METER READOUT CIRCUIT

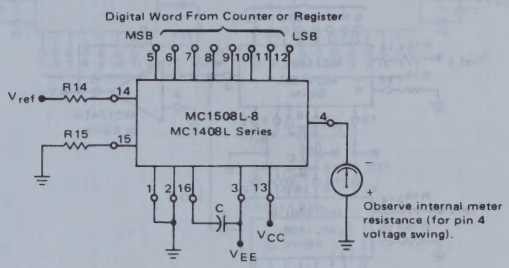
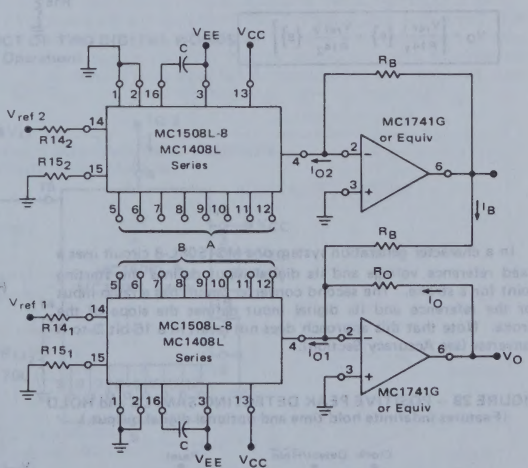


FIGURE 27 – DC COUPLED DIGITAL ATTENUATOR and DIGITAL SUBTRACTION



$$I_O = I_{O1} - I_{O2} = \frac{V_{ref\,1}}{R_{14_1}}\{A\} - \frac{V_{ref\,2}}{R_{14_2}}\{B\} \qquad I_{O2} = -I_B \qquad I_B + I_O = I_{O1}$$

Digital Subtraction:

Let $\frac{V_{ref\,1}}{R_{14_1}} = \frac{V_{ref\,2}}{R_{14_2}}$

Programmable Amplifier:

Connect Digital Inputs so A = B

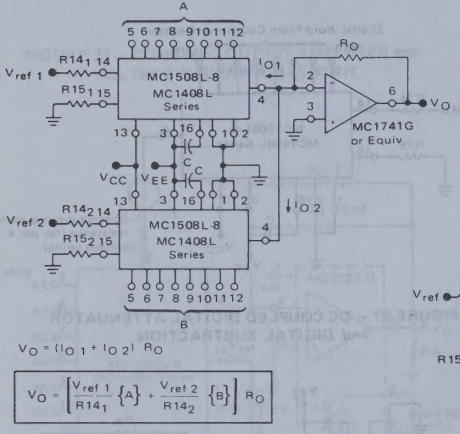
$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref\,1}}{R_{14_1}} R_O [\{A\} - \{B\}] \qquad V_O = \{A\}\left[\frac{V_{ref\,1}}{R_{14_1}} - \frac{V_{ref\,2}}{R_{14_2}}\right]$$

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

This digital subtraction application is useful for indicating when one digital word is approaching another in value. More information is available than with a digital comparator.

Bipolar inputs can be accepted by using any of the previously described methods, or applied differentially to $R14_1$ and $R14_2$ or $R15_1$ and $R15_2$. V_O will be a bipolar signal defined by the above equation. Note that the circuit shown accepts bipolar differential signals but does not have a negative common-mode range. A very useful method is to connect $R14_1$ and $R14_2$ to a positive reference higher than the most positive input, and drive $R15_1$ and $R15_2$. This yields high input impedance, bipolar differential and common-mode range.

FIGURE 28 – DIGITAL SUMMING and CHARACTER GENERATION



In a character generation system one MC1508L-8 circuit uses a fixed reference voltage and its digital input defines the starting point for a stroke. The second converter circuit has a ramp input for the reference and its digital input defines the slope of the stroke. Note that this approach does not result in a 16-bit D-to-A converter (see Accuracy Section).

FIGURE 29 – POSITIVE PEAK DETECTING SAMPLE and HOLD
(Features indefinite hold time and optional digital output.)

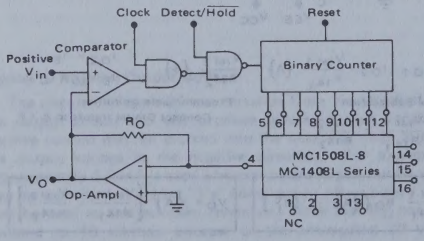


FIGURE 30 – NEGATIVE PEAK DETECTING SAMPLE AND HOLD

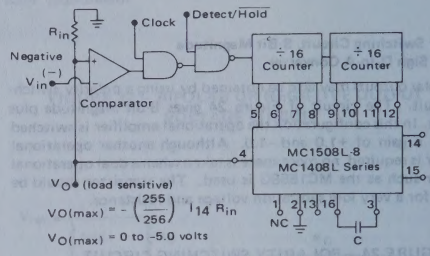
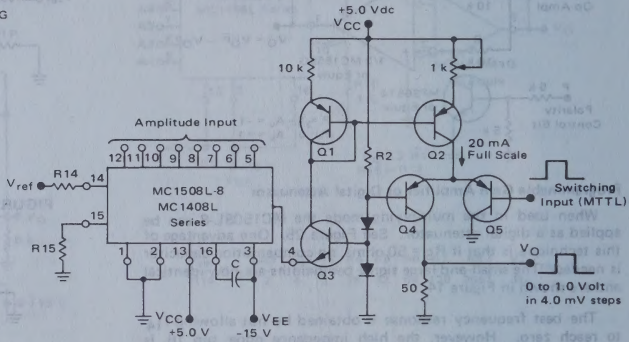
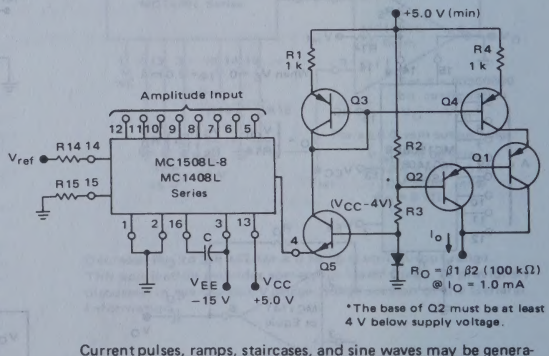


FIGURE 31 – PROGRAMMABLE PULSE GENERATION



Fast rise and fall times require the use of high-speed switching transistors for the differential pair, Q4 and Q5. Linear ramps and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate reference input.

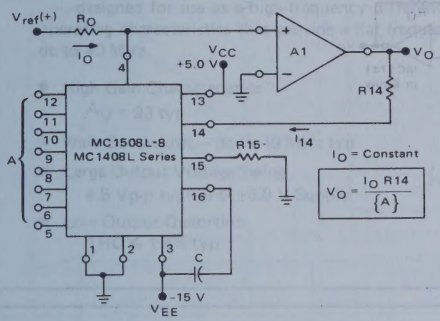
FIGURE 32 – PROGRAMMABLE CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE



Current pulses, ramps, staircases, and sine waves may be generated by the appropriate digital and reference inputs. This circuit is especially useful in curve tracer applications.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

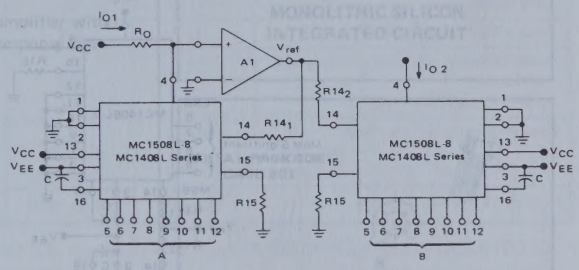
FIGURE 33 – ANALOG DIVISION BY DIGITAL WORD



This circuit yields the inverse of a digital word scaled by a constant. For minimum error over the range of operation, I_O can be set at 16 μA so that I_{14} will have a maximum value of 3.984 mA for a digital bit input configuration of 00000001.

Compensation is necessary for loop stability and depends on the type of operational amplifier used. If a standard 1.0 MHz operational amplifier is employed, it should be overcompensated when possible. If the MC1723 or another wideband amplifier is used, the reference amplifier should always be overcompensated.

FIGURE 34 – ANALOG QUOTIENT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS



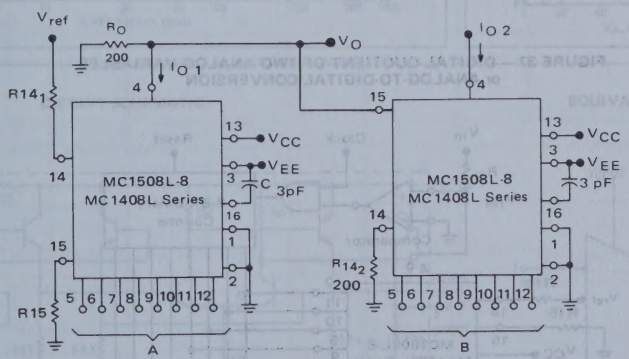
$$V_{ref} = \frac{I_{O1} R14_1}{\{A\}}$$

$$I_{O2} = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14_2} \{B\}$$

if $R14_1 = R14_2$

$$I_{O2} = I_{O1} \frac{\{B\}}{\{A\}}$$

FIGURE 35 – ANALOG PRODUCT OF TWO DIGITAL WORDS
(High-Speed Operation)



$$V_O = -I_{O1} R_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14_1} \{A\} R_O$$

$$I_{O2} = \frac{\{B\} |V_O|}{R14_2} = \frac{\{B\}}{R14_2} \left[R_O \left(\frac{V_{ref}}{R14_1} \right) \{A\} \right]$$

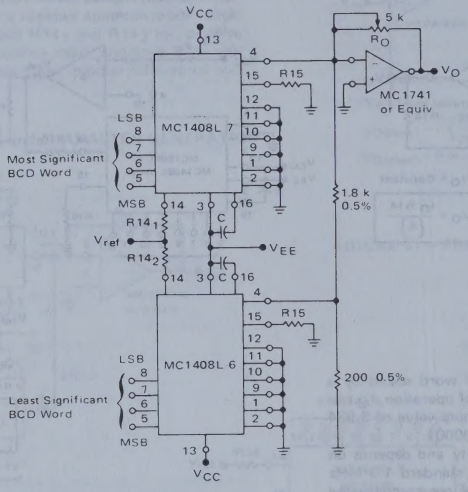
Since $R_O = R14_2$ and $K = \frac{V_{ref}}{R14_1}$

$$I_{O2} = K \{A\} \{B\}$$

K can be an analog variable.

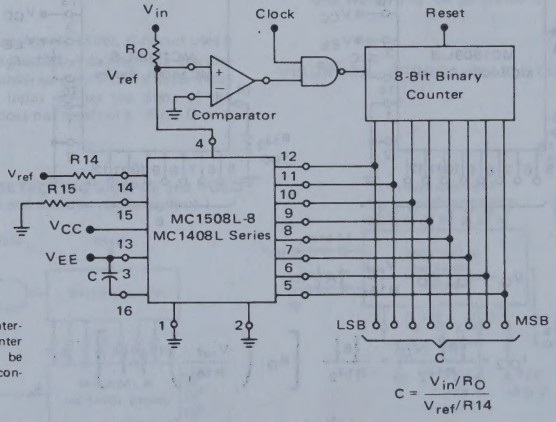
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 36 – TWO-DIGIT BCD CONVERSION



Two 8-bit, D-to-A converters can be used to build a two digit BCD D-to-A or A-to-D converter. If both outputs feed the virtual ground of an operational amplifier, 10:1 current scaling can be achieved with a resistive current divider. If current output is desired, the units may be operated at full scale current levels of 4.0 mA and 0.4 mA with the outputs connected to sum the currents. The error of the D-to-A converter handling the least significant bits will be scaled down by a factor of ten and thus an MC1408L-6 may be used for the least significant word.

FIGURE 37 – DIGITAL QUOTIENT OF TWO ANALOG VARIABLES or ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERSION



The circuit shown is a simple counter-ramp converter. An UP/DOWN counter and dual threshold comparator can be used to provide faster operation and continuous conversion.

MC1510G
MC1410G

WIDEBAND VIDEO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a high-frequency differential amplifier with operating characteristics that provide a flat frequency response from dc to 40 MHz.

- High Gain Characteristics
  A_V = 93 typ
- Wide Bandwidth — dc to 40 MHz typ
- Large Output Voltage Swing
  4.5 Vp-p typical @ ±6.0 V Supply
- Low Output Distortion
  THD ⩽ 1.5% typ

VIDEO AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

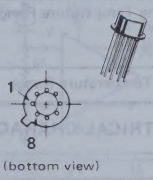


FIGURE 1 — VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

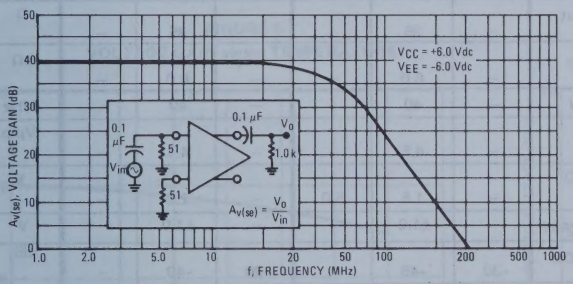
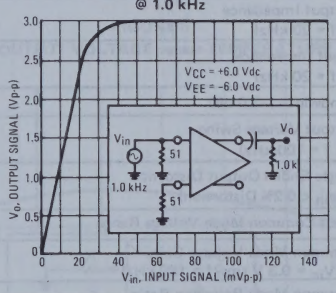
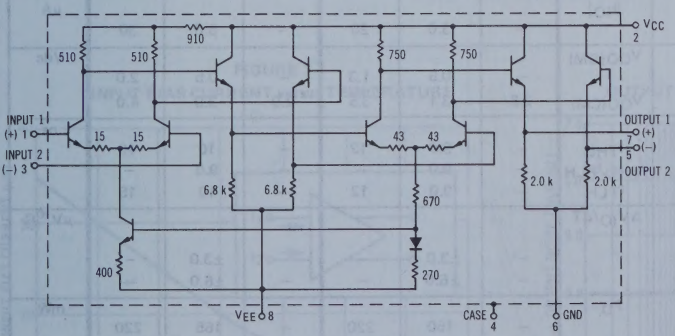


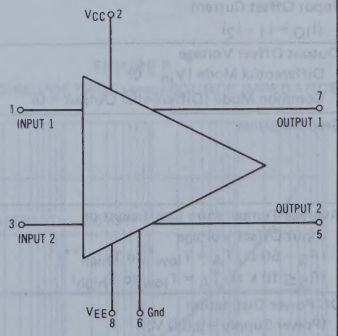
FIGURE 2 — LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS @ 1.0 kHz



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+8.0 -8.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing	V_{ICR}	±6.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_s	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1410 MC1510	T_A	 0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

		MC1510			MC1410			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Single Ended Voltage Gain	$A_{v(se)}$	75	93	110	60	90	120	V/V
Output Impedance (f = 20 kHz)	Z_{out}	–	35	–	–	35	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 kHz)	Z_{in}	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	kΩ
Bandwidth (-3.0 dB)	BW	–	40	–	–	40	–	MHz
Output Voltage Swing (f = 100 kHz)	V_o	–	4.5	–	–	4.5	–	Vp-p
Single Ended Output Distortion (e_{in} < 0.2% Distortion)	THD	–	1.5	5.0	–	2.0	–	%
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	V
Common Mode Voltage Gain (V_{in} = 0.3 V rms, f = 100 kHz)	AV_{CM}	-30	-45	–	-20	-40	–	dB
Common Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	85	–	–	85	–	dB
Input Bias Current $\left(I_{IB}=\frac{I_1+I_2}{2}\right)$, Differential Output = 0	$\|I_{IB}\|$	–	20	80	–	50	100	μA
Input Offset Current ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	3.0	20	–	5.0	30	μA
Output Offset Voltage Differential Mode (V_{in} = 0) Common Mode (Differential Output = 0)	$V_{OO(DM)}$ $V_{OO(CM)}$	 – 2.6	 0.5 3.1	 1.3 3.5	 – 2.0	 0.5 3.0	 2.0 4.0	Vdc
Step Response	t_{THL} t_{PHL}, t_{PLH} t_{TLH}	– – –	9.0 9.0 9.0	12 – 12	– – –	10 9.0 10	15 – 15	ns
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}**) ($R_S \leq$ 10 k Ω, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	 – –	 ±3.0 ±6.0	 – –	 – –	 ±3.0 ±6.0	 – –	μV/°C
DC Power Dissipation (Power Supply = ±6.0 V)	P_D	–	150	220	–	165	220	mW
Equivalent Average Input Noise Voltage (f = 10 Hz to 500 kHz, R_S = 0)	V_n	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μV

*T_{low} = 0°C for MC1410 or −55°C for MC1510

**T_{high} = +75°C for MC1410 or +125°C for MC1510

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3
POWER DISSIPATION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

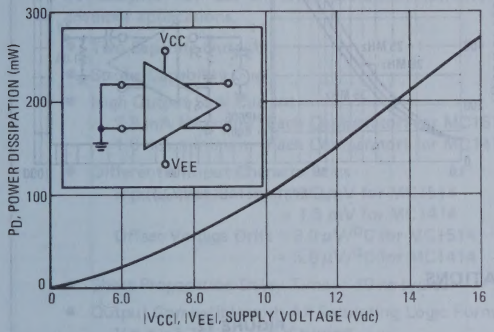


FIGURE 4
VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

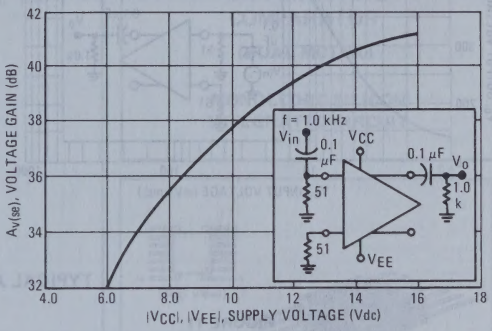


FIGURE 5
VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

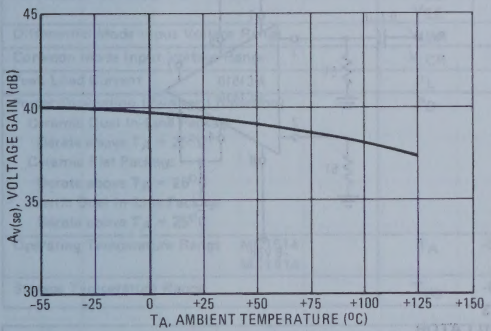


FIGURE 6
DC OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

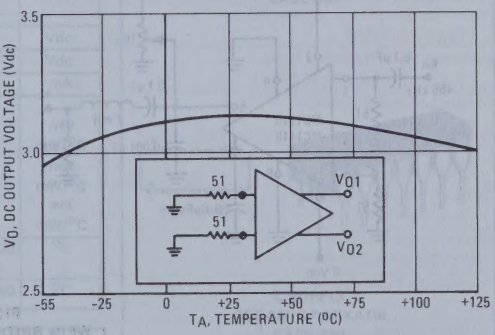


FIGURE 7
INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

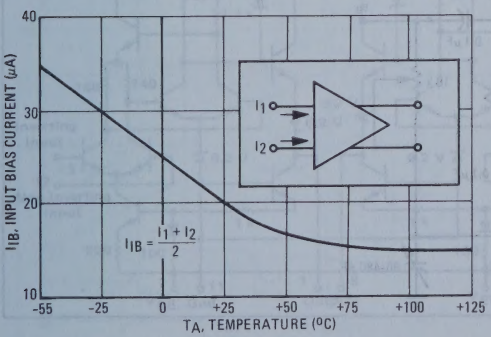
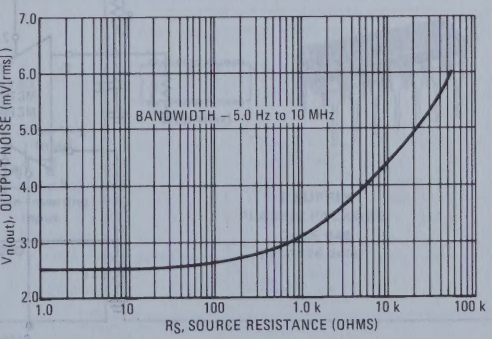


FIGURE 8
OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE IMPEDANCE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 9
LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS @ 30 MHz

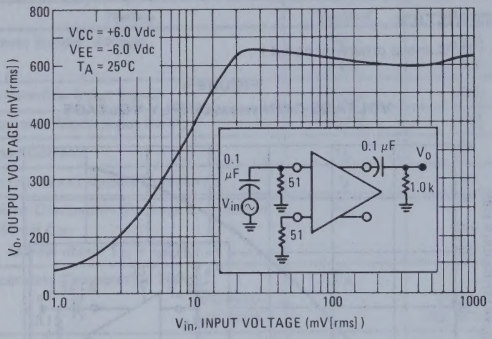
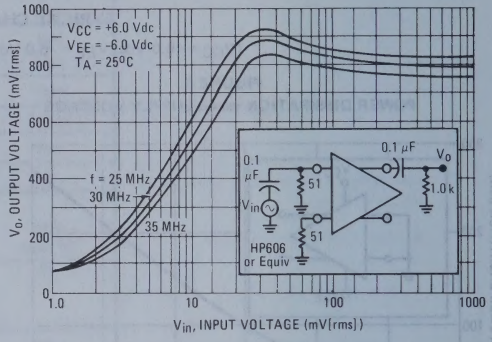


FIGURE 10
LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 11
ENVELOPE DETECTOR

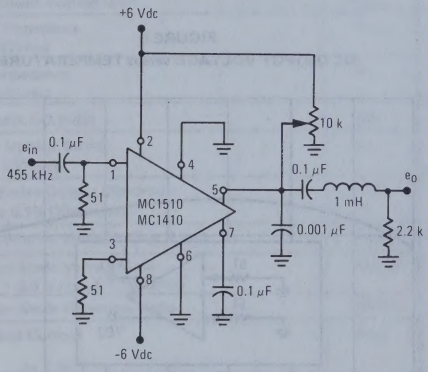


FIGURE 12
SINGLE STAGE WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

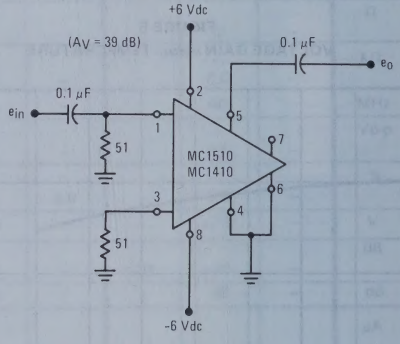
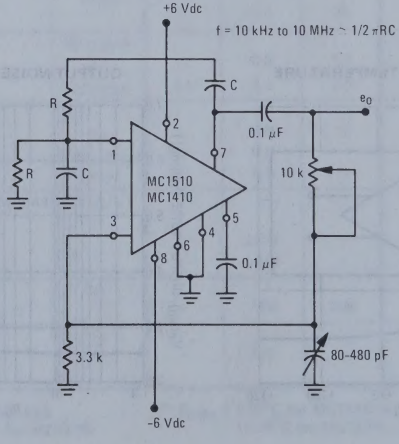


FIGURE 13
WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



8

MC1514
MC1414

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

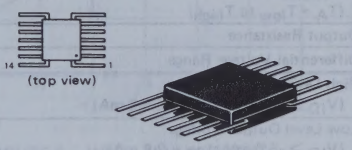
DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

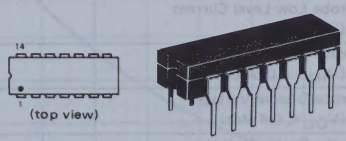
- Two Separate Outputs
- Strobe Capability
- High Output Sink Current
  2.8 mA Minimum (Each Comparator) for MC1514
  1.6 mA minimum (Each Comparator) for MC1414
- Differential Input Characteristics
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV for MC1514
  = 1.5 mV for MC1414
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/°C for MC1514
  = 5.0 μV/°C for MC1414
- Short Propagation Delay Time — 40 ns typical
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms
  V_O = +3.2 V to -0.5 V typical

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR
(DUAL MC1710)

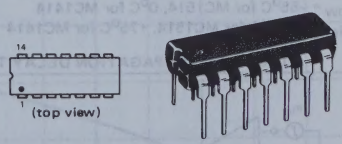
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

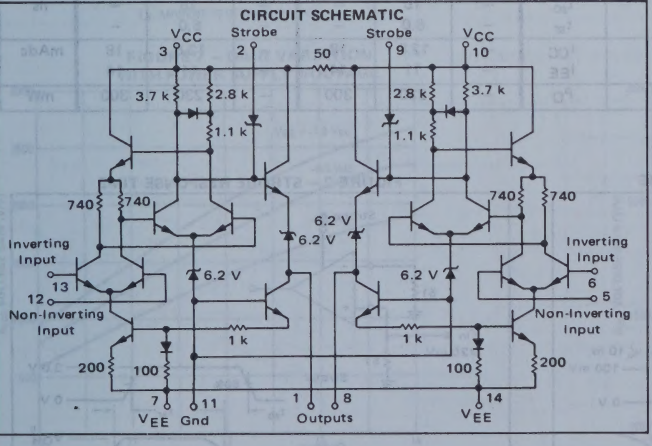


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1414 only)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+14 -7.0	Vdc
Differential Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Vdc
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±7.0	Vdc
Peak Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = 25°C Ceramic Flat Package Derate above T_A = 25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = 25°C	P_D	 1000 6.0 500 3.3 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1514 MC1414	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.) (Each Comparator)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1514 Min	MC1514 Typ	MC1514 Max	MC1414 Min	MC1414 Typ	MC1414 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}							mVdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C)		–	1.0	2.0	–	1.5	5.0	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = T_{low}*)		–	–	3.0	–	–	6.5	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{high}*)		–	–	3.0	–	–	6.5	
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	3.0	–	–	5.0	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C)		–	1.0	3.0	–	1.0	5.0	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = T_{low})		–	–	7.0	–	–	7.5	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{high})		–	–	3.0	–	–	7.5	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = 25°C)		–	12	20	–	15	25	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = T_{low})		–	–	45	–	18	40	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{high})		–	–	20	–	–	40	
Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
(T_A = 25°C)		1250	1700	–	1000	1500	–	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		1000	–	–	800	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	200	–	–	200	–	ohms
Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	–	–	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
High Level Output Voltage ($V_{ID} \geq$ 5.0 mV, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 5.0 mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
Low Level Output Voltage	V_{OL}							Vdc
($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV, I_{OS} = 2.8 mA)		-1.0	-0.5	0	–	–	–	
($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV, I_{OS} = 1.6 mA)		–	–	–	-1.0	-0.5	0	
Output Sink Current ($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV, $V_{OL} \leq$ 0.4 V, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	I_{OS}	2.8	3.4	–	1.6	2.5	–	mAdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc)	V_{ICR}	±5.0	–	–	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq$ 200 Ω)	CMRR	80	100	–	70	100	–	dB
Strobe Low Level Current (V_{IL} = 0)	I_{IL}	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	mA
Strobe High Level Current (V_{IH} = 5.0 Vdc)	I_{IH}	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	μA
Strobe Disable Voltage ($V_{OL} \leq$ 0.4 Vdc)	V_{IL}	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	Vdc
Strobe Enable Voltage ($V_{OH} \geq$ 2.4 Vdc)	V_{IH}	3.5	–	6.0	3.5	–	6.0	Vdc
Propagation Delay Time (Figure 1)	t_{PLH}	–	20	–	–	20	–	ns
	t_{PHL}	–	40	–	–	40	–	
Strobe Response Time (Figure 2)	t_{so}	–	15	–	–	15	–	ns
	t_{sr}	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	
Total Power Supply Current, Both Comparators	I_{CC}	–	12.8	18	–	12.8	18	mAdc
($V_O \leq$ 0)	I_{EE}	–	11	14	–	11	14	
Total Power Consumption, Both Comparators	P_D	–	230	300	–	230	300	mW

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1514, 0°C for MC1414
T_{high} = +125°C for MC1514, +75°C for MC1414

FIGURE 1 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME

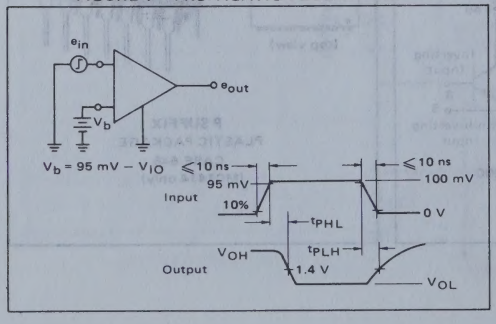
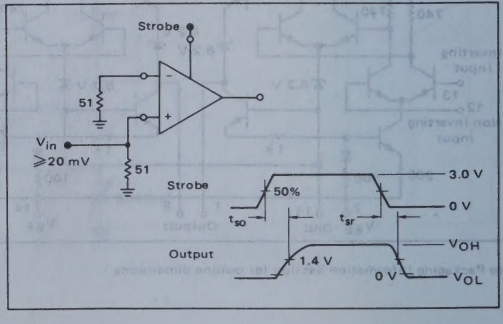


FIGURE 2 – STROBE RESPONSE TIME



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Each Comparator)

FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

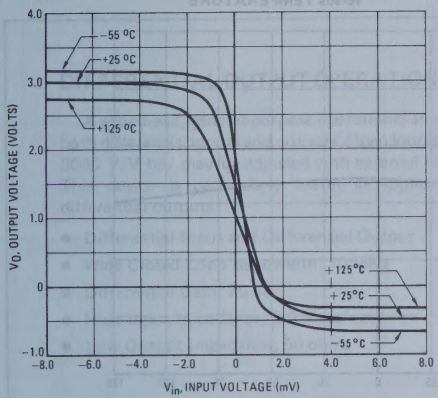


FIGURE 4 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

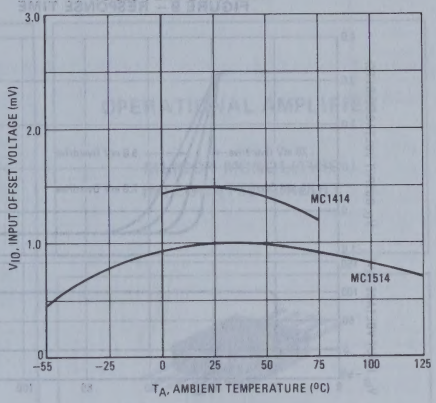


FIGURE 5 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

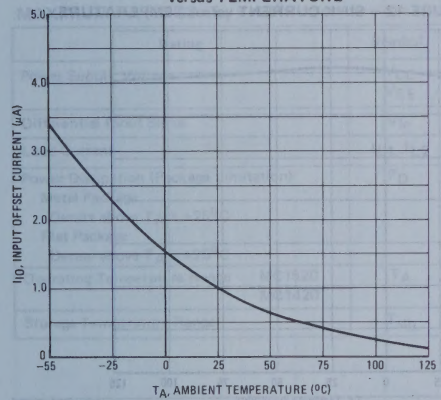


FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

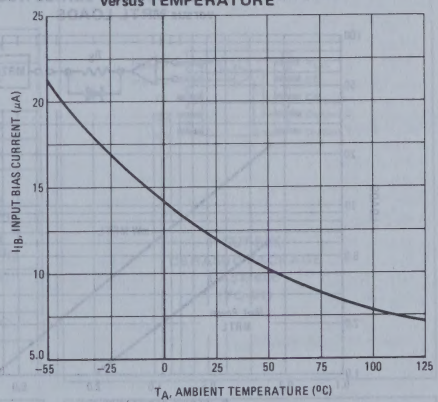


FIGURE 7 – GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

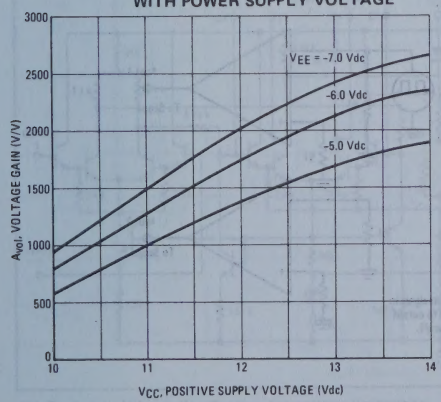
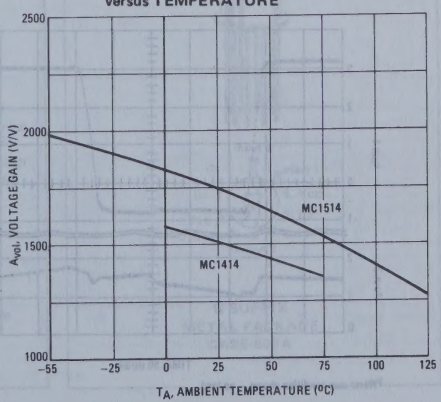


FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE



8

FIGURE 9 – RESPONSE TIME

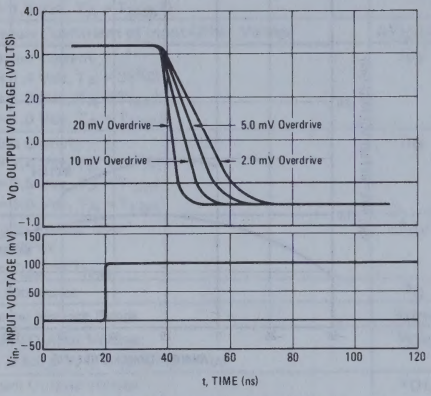


FIGURE 10 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

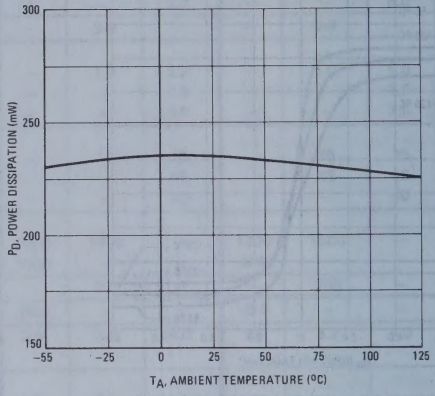


FIGURE 11 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL LOADS

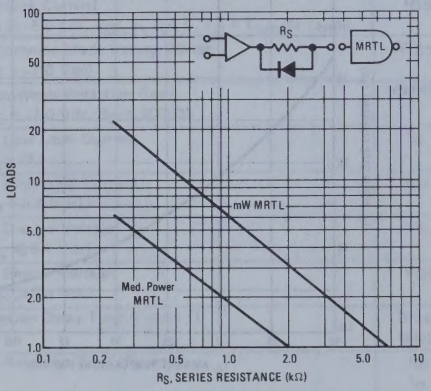


FIGURE 12 – SINK CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

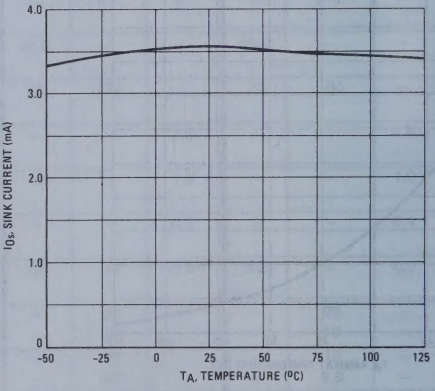
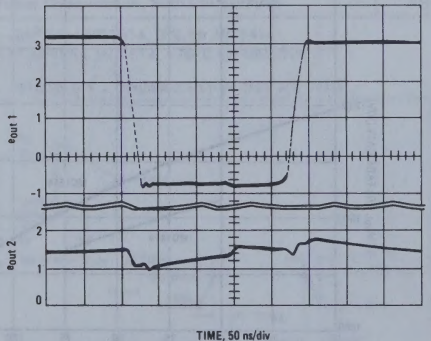
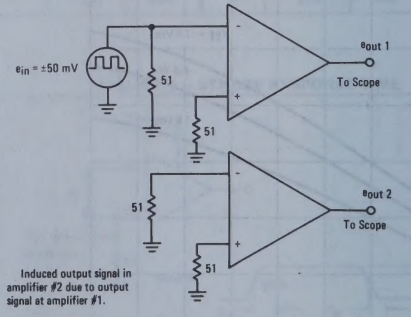


FIGURE 13 – CROSSTALK†





†Worst case condition shown – no load.

MC1520
MC1420

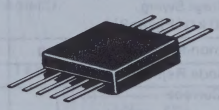
DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

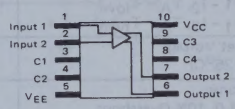
A wide-band, general-purpose operational amplifier which features both differential inputs and outputs. Open loop gain is approximately 3000 V/V but may be adjusted with external feedback components. This device is particularly useful in applications which require differential outputs.

- Differential Input and Differential Output
- Wide Closed-Loop Bandwidth; 10 MHz
- Differential Gain; 70 dB
- High Input Impedance; 2.0 Megohms:
- Low Output Impedance; 50 ohms

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



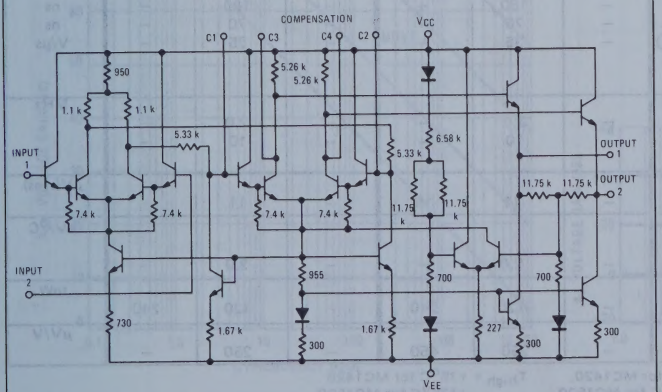


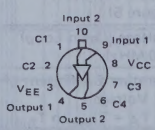
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
(TO-91)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+8.0 -8.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal		V_{in}	±8.0	Vdc
Load Current		I_{L1}, I_{L2}	15	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1520 MC1420	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to + 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

SINGLE-ENDED ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1520 Min	MC1520 Typ	MC1520 Max	MC1420 Min	MC1420 Typ	MC1420 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (T_{low} ② ≦ T_A ≦ T_{high} ②)	A_{vol}	1000 60	1500 64	– –	750 –	1500 64	– –	V/V dB
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{os}	–	50	100	–	50	–	ohms
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{is}	0.5	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	megohms
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 7.0 kΩ [Figure 8])	V_O	±3.5	±4.0	–	±3.0	±4.0	–	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	±2.0	±3.0	–	–	±3.0	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	75	90	–	60	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current ($\left(\left[I_{IB} = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}\right], T_A = +25°C\right)$)	I_{IB}	–	0.8	2.0	–	2.0	4.0	μA
Input Offset Current ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$) ($I_{IO} = (1 - I_2, T_A = T_{low})$ ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2, T_A = T_{high}$)	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$	– – –	30 – –	100 200 200	– – –	30 – –	200 – –	nA
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	15	mV
Step Response								
Gain = 1.0, 10% Overshoot	t_{THL}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R_1 = 10 kΩ	t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	–	70	–	–	70	–	ns
R_2 = 10 kΩ	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	V/μs
R_3 = 5.0 kΩ C_s = 39 pF								
Gain = 10, 10% Overshoot	t_{THL}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R_1 = 10 kΩ	t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	–	70	–	–	70	–	ns
R_2 = 100 kΩ	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	15	–	–	15	–	V/μs
R_3 = 10 kΩ C_s = 10 pF								
Gain = 100, No Overshoot	t_{THL}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
R_1 = 1.0 kΩ	t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	–	70	–	–	70	–	ns
R_2 = 100 kΩ	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	30	–	–	30	–	V/μs
R_3 = 1.0 kΩ C_s = 1.0 pF								
Open Loop, No Overshoot	t_{THL}	–	180	–	–	180	–	ns
R_1 = 50 Ω	t_{PLH},t_{PHL}	–	70	–	–	70	–	ns
R_2 = ∞	dV_{out}/dt ①	–	35	–	–	35	–	V/μs
R_3 = 50 Ω C_s = 0								
Bandwidth: (Open Loop [Figure 4]) (Closed Loop [Unity Gain]) (Figure 5)	–	– –	2.0 10	– –	– –	2.0 10	– –	MHz
Input Noise Voltage (Open Loop) (5.0 Hz - 5.0 MHz)	$V_{n(in)}$	–	11	15	–	11	–	μV(rms)
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	μV/°C
DC Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	P_D	–	120	240	–	120	240	mW
Power Supply Sensitivity (V_O = 0)	$S^{\pm}$	–	250	450	–	250	–	μV/V

① dV_{out}/dt = Slew Rate

② T_{low} = 0°C for MC1420, -55°C for MC1520; T_{high} = +75°C for MC1420, +125°C for MC1520

8

DIFFERENTIAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

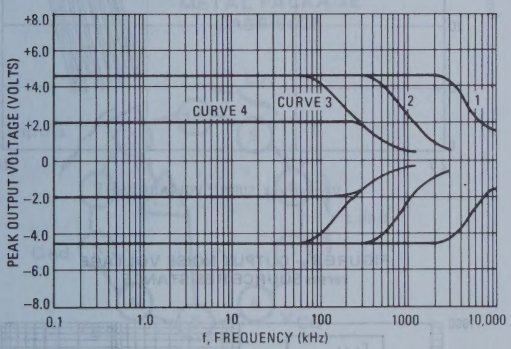
(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1520			MC1420			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Gain (Open Loop)	A_{vol}	2000 66	3000 70	–	1500 64	3000 70	–	V/V dB
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{id}	0.5	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	megohms
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{od}	–	100	200	–	100	–	ohms
Common-Mode Output Voltage	$V_{O(CM)}$	-0.5	0	+0.5	–	0	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 7.0 kΩ)	V_O	±7.0	±8.0	–	±6.0	±8.0	–	V_{peak}

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 2 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY



TEST CIRCUIT

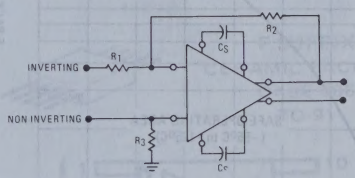


FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	MODE	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS				NOISE OUTPUT
				R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	C_S (pF)	mV (rms)
3	1	INVERTING	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	1.0	2.0
	2	INVERTING	10	10 k	100 k	10 k	10	0.55
	3	INVERTING	1.0	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	39	0.17
	4	NON-INVERTING	1.0	∞	10 k	10 k	39	0.17
4	1	NON-INVERTING	A_{vol}	0	∞	50	1.0	1.0
	2	NON-INVERTING	A_{vol}	0	∞	50	10	2.0
	3	NON-INVERTING	A_{vol}	0	∞	50	39	5.2
5	1	NON-INVERTING	100	100	10 k	100	1.0	2.0
	2	NON-INVERTING	10	1.0 k	9.1 k	910	10	0.55
	3	NON-INVERTING	1.0	∞	10 k	10 k	39	0.17

FIGURE 3 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN

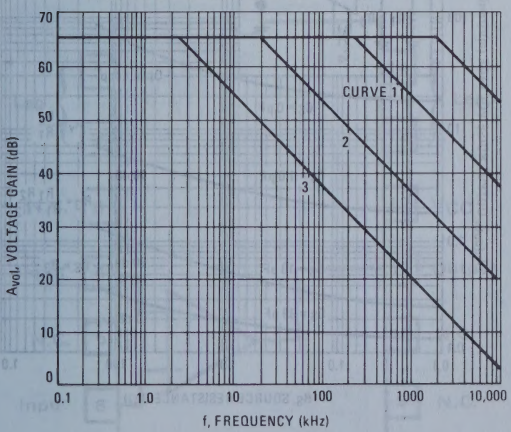
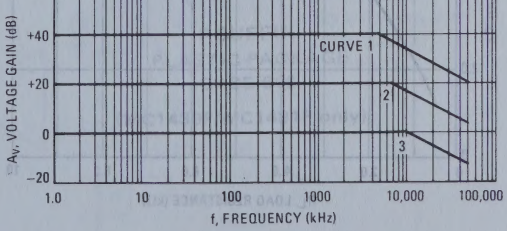


FIGURE 4 – CLOSED LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

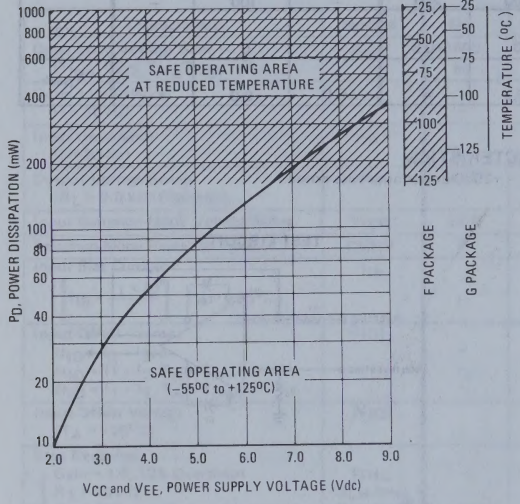

SAFE OPERATING AREA AT REDUCED TEMPERATURE
SAFE OPERATING AREA (−55°C to +125°C)
PD, POWER DISSIPATION (mW)
VCC and VEE, POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE (Vdc)
TEMPERATURE (°C)
F PACKAGE
G PACKAGE

FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

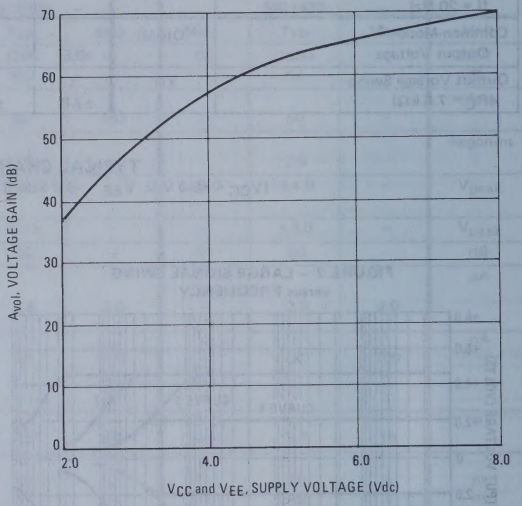


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE ENDED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus LOAD RESISTANCE

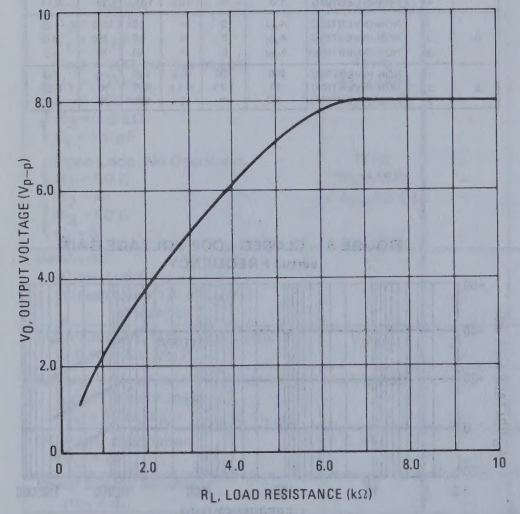
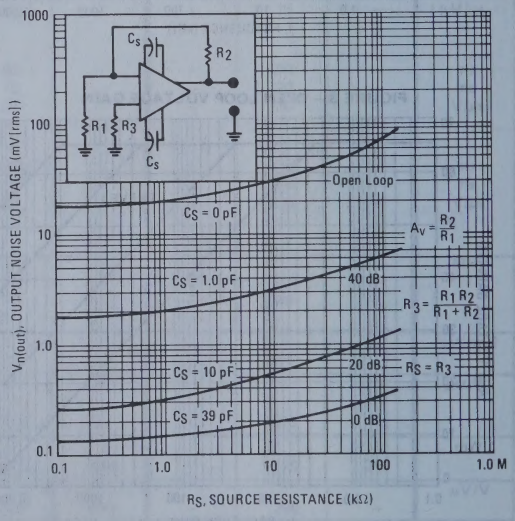


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



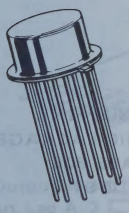
8

MC1530, MC1430
MC1531, MC1431

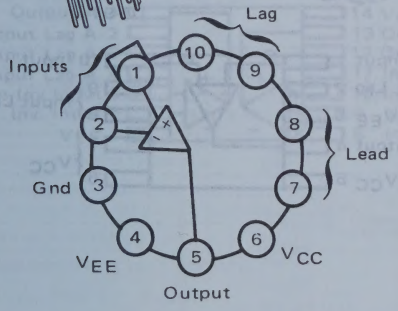
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

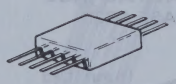
These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

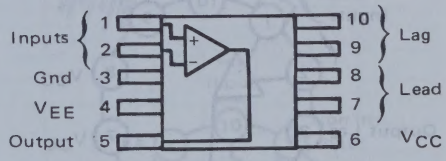


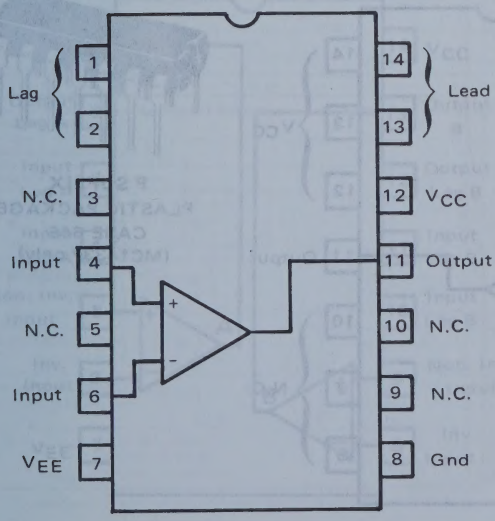
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

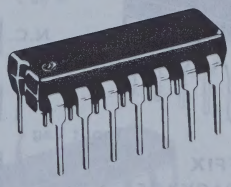




F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91







P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

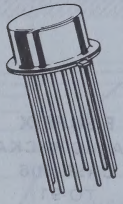
(MC1430P/MC1431P only)

MC1533
MC1433

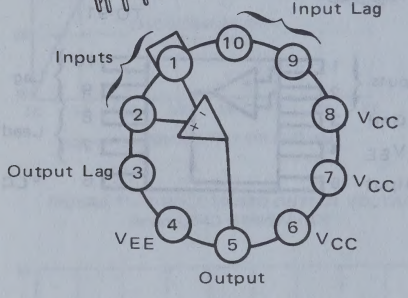
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

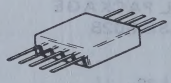
These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

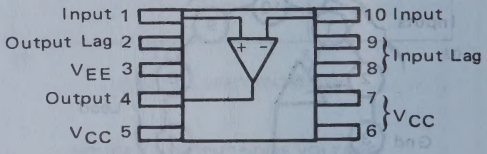


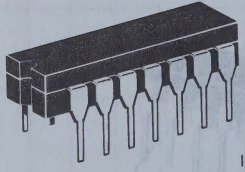
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B



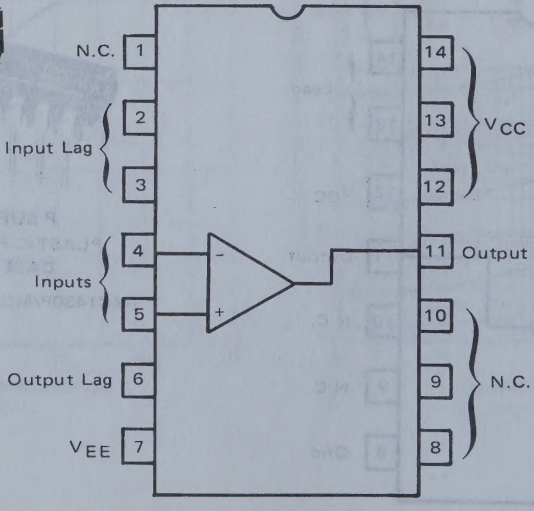


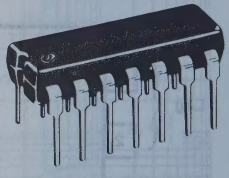
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116





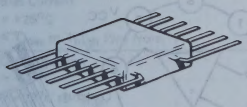
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1433P only)

MC1535
MC1435

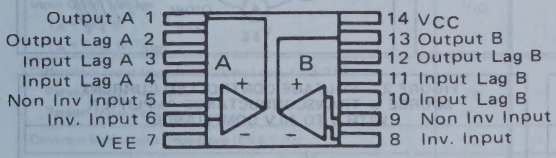
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

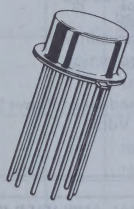
These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

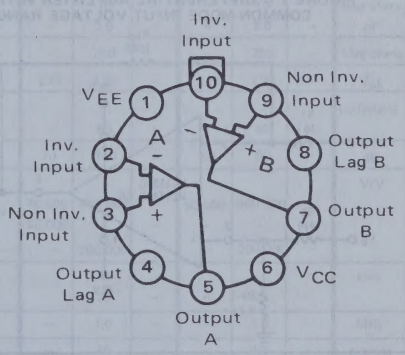


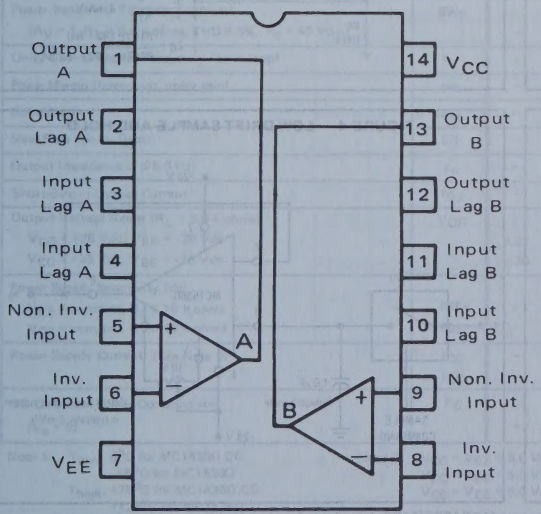
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607

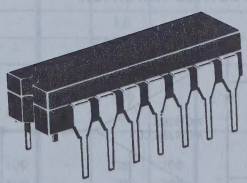




G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B







L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

8

MC1536G
MC1436G
MC1436CG

HIGH VOLTAGE, INTERNALLY COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- Maximum Supply Voltage – ±40 Vdc (MC1536G)
- Output Voltage Swing –
  ±30 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V_{CC} = +36 V, V_{EE} = -36 V) (MC1536G)
  ±22 $V_{pk(min)}$ (V_{CC} = +28 V, V_{EE} = -28 V)
- Input Bias Current – 20 nA max (MC1536G)
- Input Offset Current – 3.0 nA max (MC1536G)
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.0 V/μs typ
- Internally Compensated
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- A_{VOL} – 500,000 typ
- Characteristics Independent of Power Supply Voltages – (±5.0 Vdc to ± 36 Vdc)

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

PIN CONNECTION — **METAL PACKAGE CASE 601**

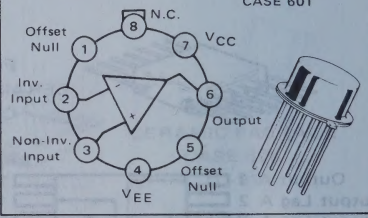


FIGURE 1 – DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH ± 20 V COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

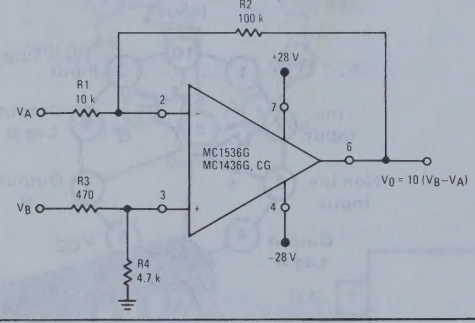


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE or TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER WITH 0 TO 40 V COMPLIANCE

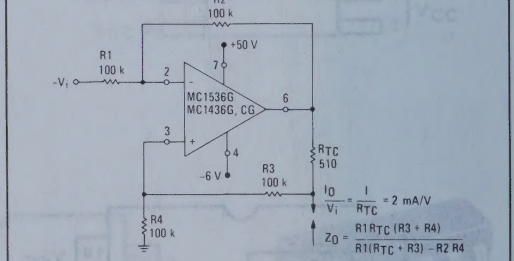


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL NON-INVERTING X10 VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER

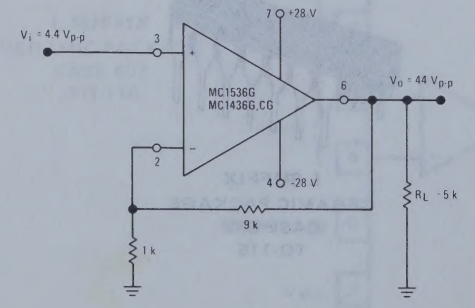
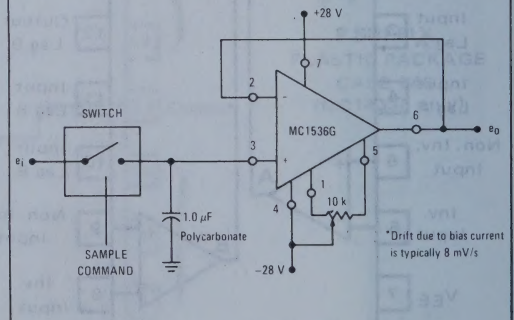


FIGURE 4 – LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1536/1436 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1536G	MC1436G	MC1436CG	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+40 -40	+34 -34	+30 -30	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	± (V_{CC} + V_{EE} [-3])			Volts
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+V_{CC} - (V_{EE} [-3])			Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 28 Vdc, V_o = 0)	t_S	5.0			s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6			mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +28 Vdc, V_{EE} = - 28 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1536G			MC1436G			MC1436CG			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	8.0	20	–	15	40	–	25	90	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (See Note 1)		–	–	35	–	–	55	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	3.0	–	5.0	10	–	10	25	
T_A = +25°C to T_{high}		–	–	4.5	–	–	14	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to +25°C		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}										mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	12	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	7.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f ≤ 5.0 Hz)											
Parallel Input Resistance	r_P	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	Meg ohms
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_P	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	z_{ic}	–	250	–	–	250		–	250	–	Meg ohms
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±24	±25	–	±22	±25	–	±18	±20	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/(Hz)½
(A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)		–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (dc)	CMRR	80	110	–	70	110	–	50	90	–	dB
Large Signal dc Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/V
(V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) T_A = +25°C		100,000	500,000	–	70,000	500,000	–	50,000	500,000	–	
(V_o = ± 10 V, R_L = 100 k ohms) T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		50,000	–	–	50,000	–	–	–	–	–	
(V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms, T_A = +25°C)		–	200,000	–	–	200,000	–	–	200,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (Voltage Follower)	BW_P										kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 5.0 k ohms, THD ≤ 5%, V_o = 40 Vp-p)		–	23	–	–	23	–	–	23	–	
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	f_c	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	ϕ_m	–	50	–	–	50	–	–	50	–	degrees
Gain Margin	A_M	–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f ≤ 5.0 Hz)	z_o	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	k ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	–	±17	–	–	±17	–	–	±19	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Range (R_L = 5.0 k ohms)	V_{OR}										V_{pk}
V_{CC} = +28 Vdc, V_{EE} = -28 Vdc		±22	±23	–	±20	±22	–	±20	±22	–	
V_{CC} = +36 Vdc, V_{EE} = -36 Vdc		±30	±32	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (dc)											μV/V
V_{EE} = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	PSS+	–	15	100	–	35	200	–	50	–	
V_{CC} = constant, R_s ≤ 10 k ohms	PSS-	–	15	100	–	35	200	–	50	–	
Power Supply Current (See Note 2)	I_{CC}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	2.2	4.0	–	2.6	5.0	–	2.6	5.0	
DC Quiescent Power Consumption	P_C										mW
(V_o = 0)		–	124	224	–	146	280	–	146	280	

Note 1: T_{low}: 0°C for MC1436G,CG
-55°C for MC1536G
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1436G,CG
+125°C for MC1536G

Note 2: V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 36 Vdc for MC1536G
V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 30 Vdc for MC1436G
V_{CC} = V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc to 28 Vdc for MC1436CG

FIGURE 5 – POWER BANDWIDTH

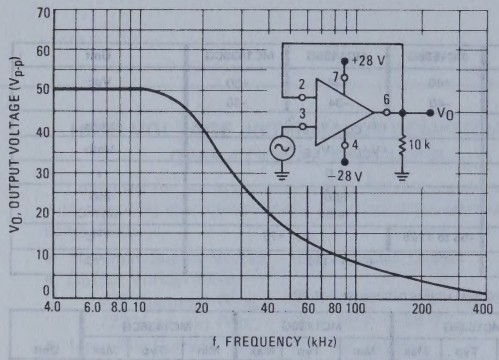


FIGURE 6 – PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

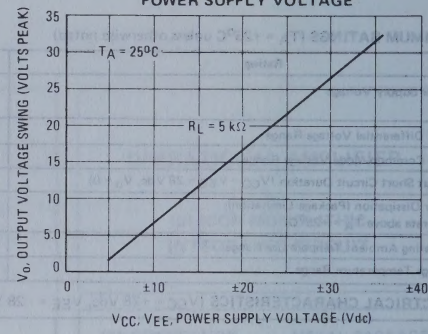


FIGURE 7 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

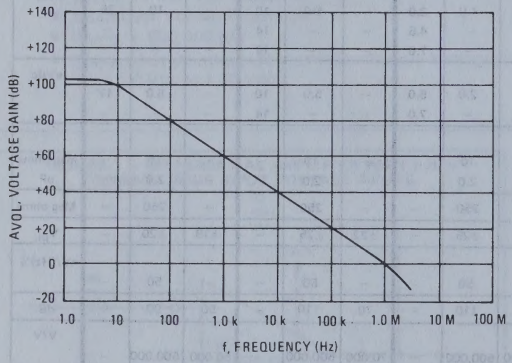


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

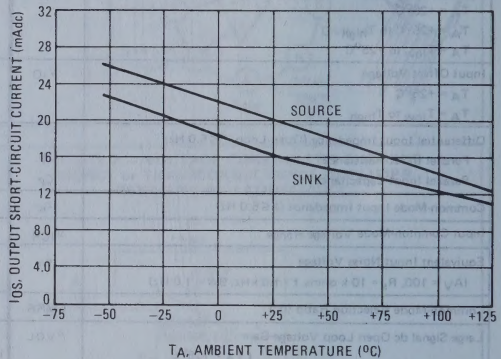


FIGURE 9 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

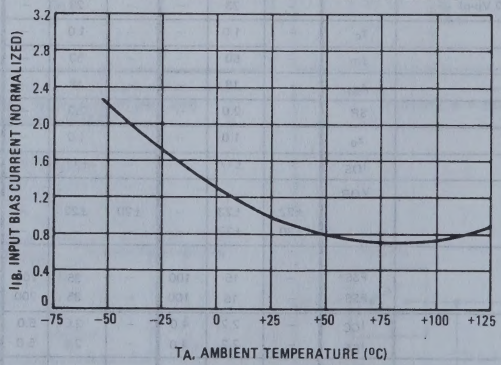


FIGURE 10 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

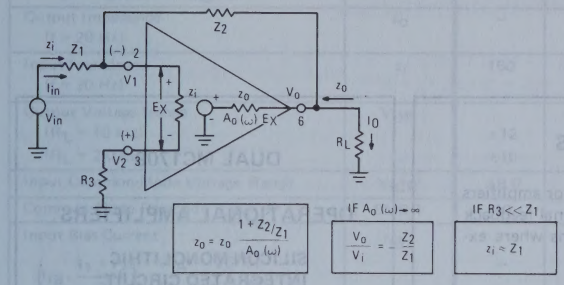


FIGURE 11 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

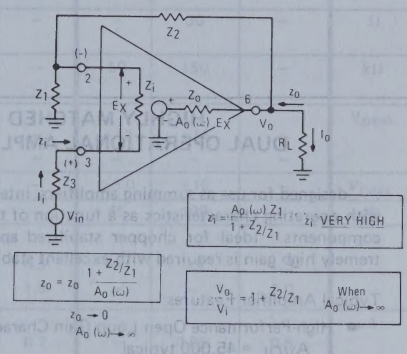


FIGURE 12 – AUDIO AMPLIFIER

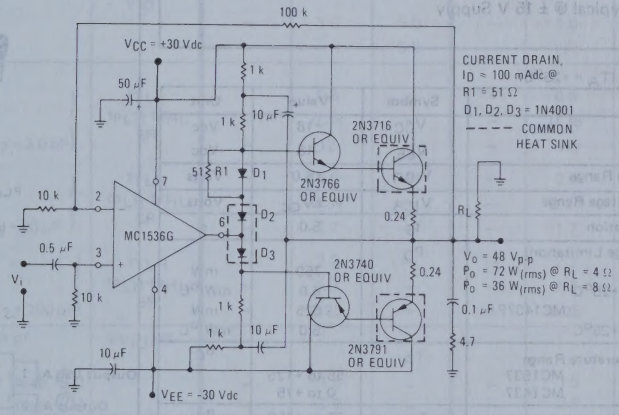


FIGURE 13 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

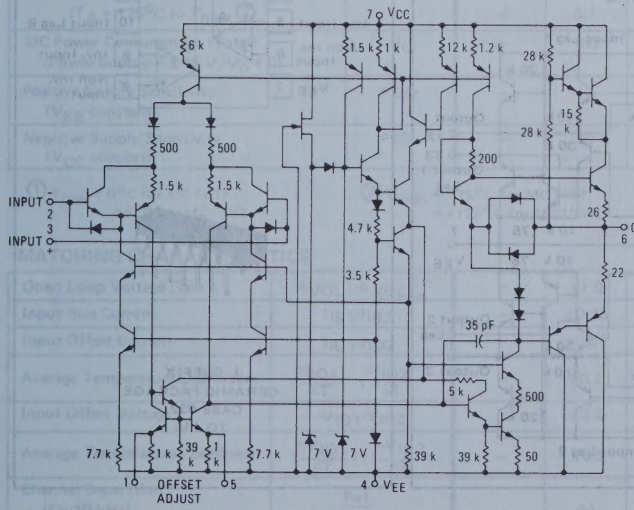
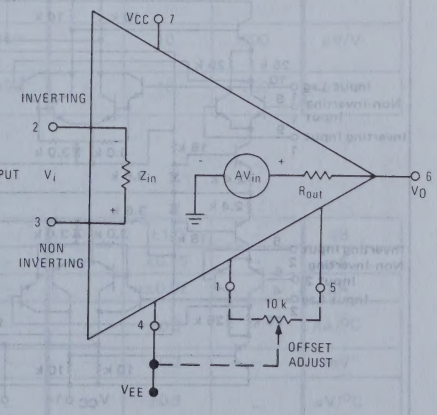


FIGURE 14 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



MC1537
MC1437

HIGHLY MATCHED DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. Ideal for chopper stabilized applications where extremely high gain is required with excellent stability.

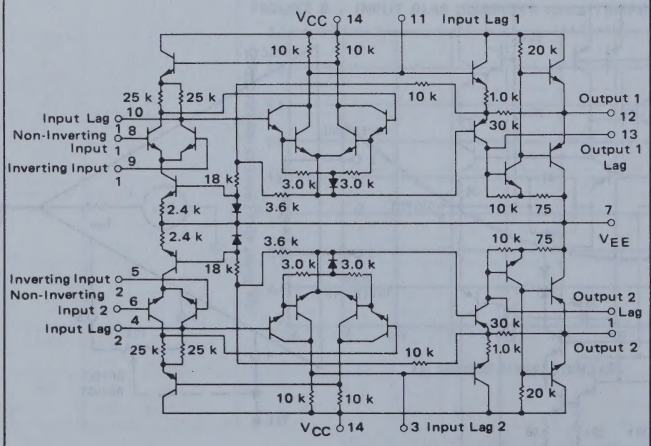
Typical Amplifier Features:

- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics – A_{VOL} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3 μV/°C
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
	V_{EE}	-18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±V_{CC}	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Package		750	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0	mW/°C
Plastic Package MC1437P		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1537		-55 to +125	
MC1437		0 to +75	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

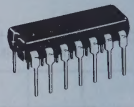
FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



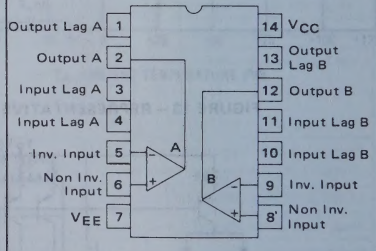
DUAL MC1709

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1437P only)



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS – Each Amplifier (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1537 Min	MC1537 Typ	MC1537 Max	MC1437 Min	MC1437 Typ	MC1437 Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 5.0 kΩ, V_o = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	A_{VOL}	25,000	45,000	70,000	15,000	45,000	–	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	30	–	–	30	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	150	400	–	50	150	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Range (R_L = 10 kΩ)	V_{OR}	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	V_{peak}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	70	100	–	65	100	–	dB
Input Bias Current ($I_{IB} = \frac{I_1 + I_2}{2}$) ($T_A$ = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.4	1.5	μA
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.5	1.5	–	–	2.0	
Input Offset Current ($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$)	I_{IO}	–	0.05	0.2	–	0.05	0.5	μA
($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.75	
($I_{IO} = I_1 - I_2$, T_A = T_{high} ②)		–	–	0.2	–	–	0.75	
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	7.5	mV
(T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Step Response Gain = 100, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 100 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 100 pF, C_2 = 3.0 pF	t_{TLH}	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	0.38	–	–	0.38	–	μs
	SR	–	12	–	–	12	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 10% overshoot, R_1 = 1 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 500 pF, C_2 = 20 pF	t_{TLH}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	0.34	–	–	0.34	–	μs
	SR	–	1.7	–	–	1.7	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 5% overshoot, R_1 = 10 kΩ, R_2 = 10 kΩ, R_3 = 1.5 kΩ, C_1 = 5000 pF, C_2 = 200 pF	t_{TLH}	–	2.2	–	–	2.2	–	μs
	t_{PLH}-t_{PHL}	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	μs
	SR	–	0.25	–	–	0.25	–	V/μs
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	μV/°C
(R_S ≦ 10 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} ① to +25°C)	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	nA/°C
(T_A = +25°C to T_{high} ②)		–	0.7	–	–	0.7	–	
DC Power Consumption (Total) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_o = 0)	P_C	–	160	225	–	160	225	mW
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	PSS+	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	PSS-	–	10	150	–	10	200	μV/V

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1437
= -55°C for MC1537

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1437
= +125°C for MC1537

MATCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Open Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL1}-A_{VOL2}	–	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	dB
Input Bias Current	I_{IB1}-I_{IB2}	–	±0.15	–	–	±0.15	–	μA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO1}-I_{IO2}	–	±0.02	–	–	±0.02	–	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert\frac{\Delta I_{IO1}}{\Delta T}\rvert$ - $\lvert\frac{\Delta I_{IO2}}{\Delta T}\rvert$	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	nA/°C
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO1}-V_{IO2}	–	±0.2	–	–	±0.2	–	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient	$\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO1}}{\Delta T}\rvert$ - $\lvert\frac{\Delta V_{IO2}}{\Delta T}\rvert$	–	±0.5	–	–	±0.5	–	μV/°C
Channel Separation (f = 10 kHz)	$\frac{e_{o1}}{e_{o2}}$	–	90	–	–	90	–	dB

8

TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT

V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = 15 Vdc, T_A = 25°C

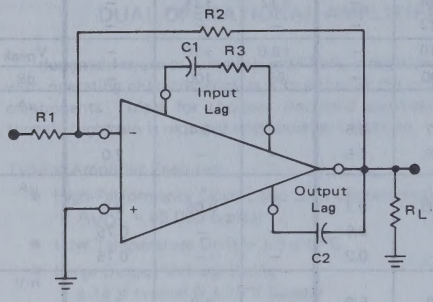


FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS					OUTPUT NOISE (mV rms)
			$R_1(\Omega)$	$R_2(\Omega)$	$R_3(\Omega)$	C_1(pF)	C_2(pF)	
4	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
5	1	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	0.10
	2	10	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20	0.14
	3	100	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0	0.7
	4	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0	5.2
6	1	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200	5.5
	2	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20	10.5
	3	A_{VOL}	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0	21.0
	4	A_{VOL}	0	∞	0	10	3.0	39.0
	5	A_{VOL}	0	∞	∞	0	3.0	—

FIGURE 4 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

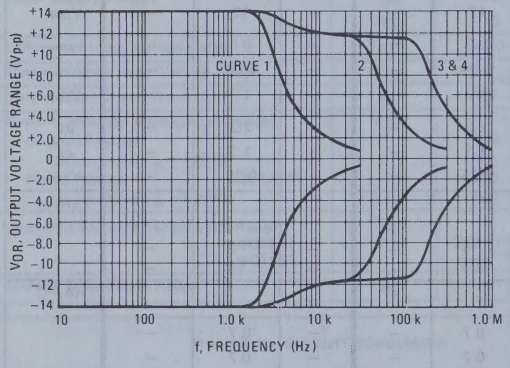


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

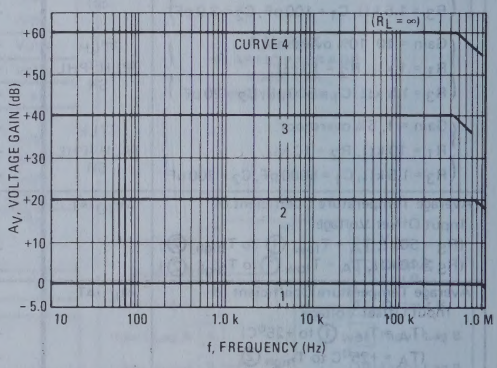


FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

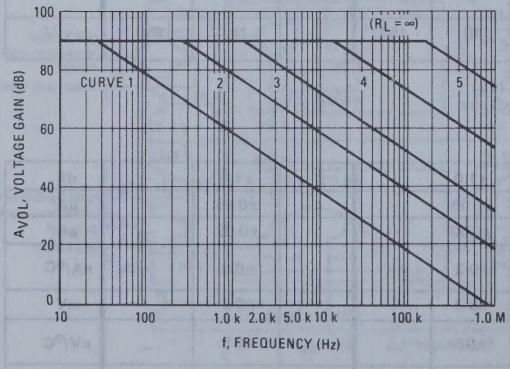
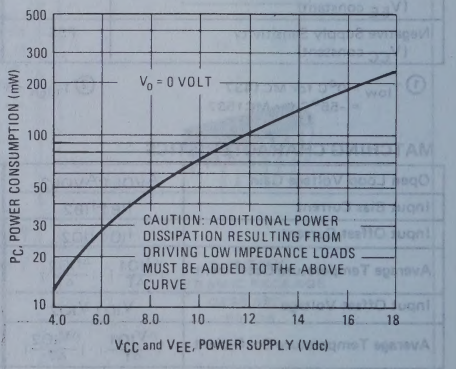


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

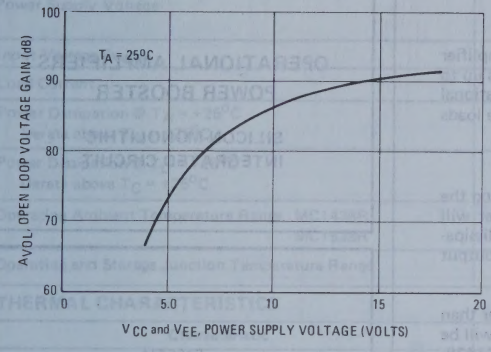


FIGURE 9 – COMMON INPUT SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

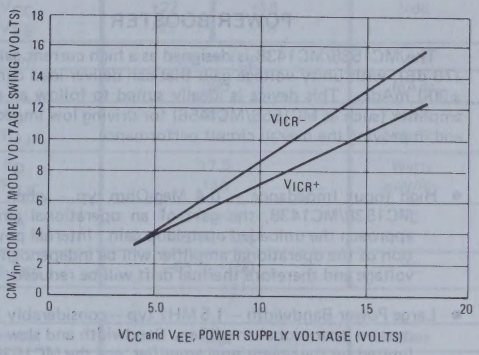


FIGURE 10 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

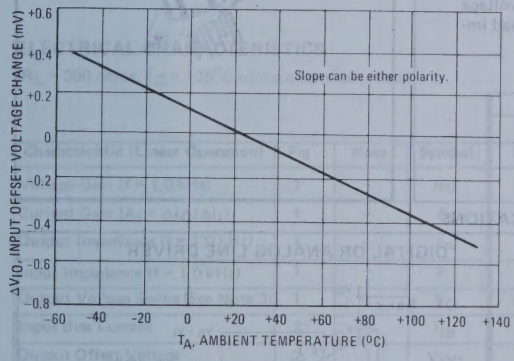


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

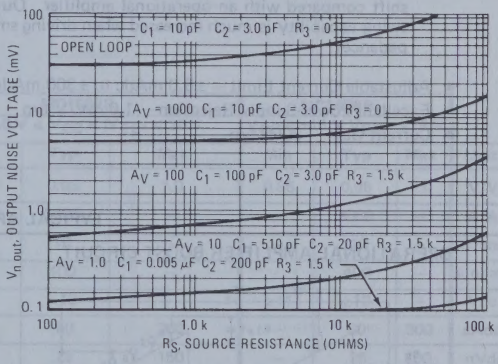
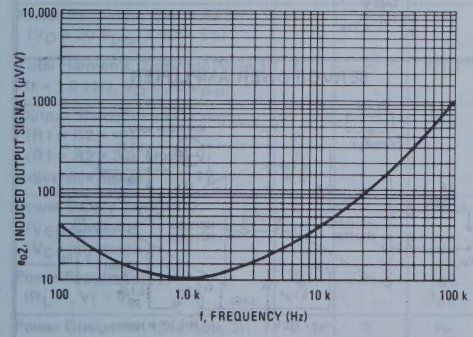
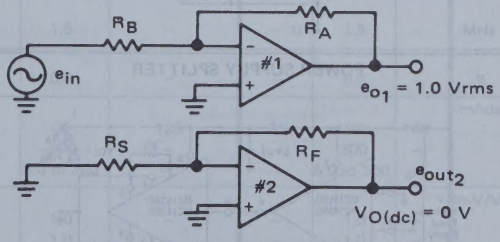

$V_{n\ out}$, OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE (mV)
100
10
1.0
0.1
C_1 = 10 pF C_2 = 3.0 pF R_3 = 0
OPEN LOOP
A_V = 1000 C_1 = 10 pF C_2 = 3.0 pF R_3 = 0
A_V = 100 C_1 = 100 pF C_2 = 3.0 pF R_3 = 1.5 k
A_V = 10 C_1 = 510 pF C_2 = 20 pF R_3 = 1.5 k
A_V = 1.0 C_1 = 0.005 μF C_2 = 200 pF R_3 = 1.5 k
100
1.0 k
10 k
100 k
R_S, SOURCE RESISTANCE (OHMS)

FIGURE 12 – INDUCED OUTPUT SIGNAL (CHANNEL SEPARATION) versus FREQUENCY





Induced output signal (μV of induced output signal in amplifier #2 per volt of output signal at amplifier #1).

MC1538R
MC1438R

POWER BOOSTER

The MC1538/MC1438 is designed as a high current gain amplifier (70 dB), with unity voltage gain that can deliver load currents up to ±300 mAdc. This device is ideally suited to follow an operational amplifier (such as MC1556/MC1456) for driving low impedance loads and improving the overall circuit performance.

- High Input Impedance – 0.4 Meg-Ohm typ – when driving the MC1538/MC1438, the gain of an operational amplifier will approach the unloaded open-loop gain. Internal power dissipation of the operational amplifier will be independent of output voltage and therefore thermal drift will be reduced.
- Large Power Bandwidth – 1.5 MHz typ – considerably better than present operational amplifiers. Bandwidth and slew rate will be limited by the operational amplifier, not the MC1538/MC1438.
- Low Output Impedance – 10 Ohms typ – allows the MC1538/MC1438 to drive a capacitive load with greatly reduced phase shift compared with an operational amplifier. Output voltage swing capability is much increased when driving small load impedances.
- Adjustable Current Limit – ±5.0 mAdc to ±300 mAdc
- Excellent Power-Supply Rejection – 1.0 mV/V typ
- Current Gain – 3000 typ

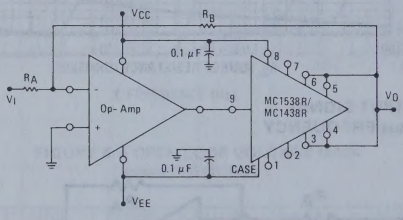
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS
POWER BOOSTER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

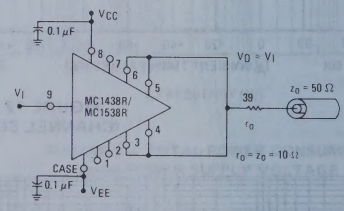
CASE 614

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

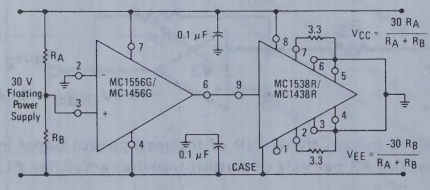
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER BOOST CIRCUIT



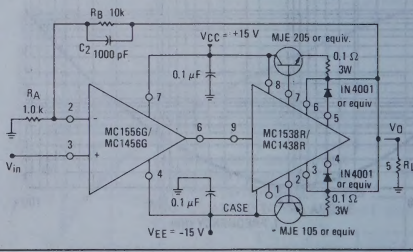
DIGITAL OR ANALOG LINE DRIVER



POWER SUPPLY SPLITTER



SERVO/POWER AMPLIFIER



Under some conditions of circuit layout and loading, the MC1538R/MC1438R will oscillate when driven into current limiting. Oscillation during positive current limiting can usually be suppressed by placing a 0.02 μF capacitor between Pins 7 and 5. Oscillations during negative current limit can usually be suppressed by placing a 0.02 μF capacitor between Pins 1 and 2. 100 Ohms in series with this capacitor will reduce any cross-over distortion occurring when driving extremely low impedance loads.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MC1538R	MC1438R	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Voltage Swing	$\|V_{in}\|$	V_{CC} or V_{EE}		Vdc
Load Current	I_L	350		mAdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$	3.0 24		Watts mW/°C
Power Dissipation @ T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +25°C	P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$	17.5 140		Watts mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1438R MC1538R	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125		°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	41.6	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.15	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(R_L = 300 ohms, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

				MC1538R 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} = $\|V_{EE}\|$ ≤ 20 V			MC1438R V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V			
Characteristic (Linear Operation)	**Fig**	**Note**	**Symbol**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Unit**
Voltage Gain (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	A_V	0.9	0.95	1.0	0.85	0.95	1.0	V/V
Current Gain ($A_I = \Delta I_O/\Delta I_I$)	1	–	A_I	–	3000	–	–	3000	–	A/A
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	z_o	–	10	–	–	10	–	Ohms
Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	1	–	z_i	–	400	–	–	400	–	k ohms
Output Voltage Swing (See Note 3)	1	3	V_O	±12	±13	–	±11	±12	–	Vdc
Input Bias Current	2	–	I_{IB}	–	60	200	–	60	300	μAdc
Output Offset Voltage	2	1	V_{OO}	–	25	150	–	25	200	mVdc
Small Signal Bandwidth (R_L = 300 ohms) (V_I = 0 Vdc, V_I = 100 mV [rms])	1	–	BW	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	MHz
Power Bandwidth (See Note 3) (V_O = 20 V_{p-p}, THD = 5%)	1	–	BW_P	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	MHz
Total Harmonic Distortion (Note 3) (f = 1.0 kHz, V_O = 20 V_{p-p})	1	–	THD	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	%
Output Short-Circuit Current (R1 = R2 = ∞) (R1 = R2 = 3.3. ohms) Adjustable Range	 3 3 4,5	 2	I_{OS}	 75 – –	 95 300 5.0 to 300	 125 – –	 65 – –	 95 300 5.0 to 300	 140 – –	mAdc
Power Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant) (V_{CC} constant)	2	–	PSRR	 – –	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 – –	 1.0 1.0	 – –	mV/V
Power Supply Current (R_L ∞, V_I = 0)	2	–	I_{CC} I_{EE}	4.5	6.0	10	2.5	6.0	15	mAdc
Power Dissipation (See Note 3) (R_L ∞, V_I = 0)	2	3	P_C	150	180	300	75	180	450	mW

Note 1. Output offset Voltage is the quiescent dc output voltage with the input grounded.

Note 2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC}, is adjustable by varying R1, R2, R3 and R4. The positive current limit is set by R1 or R3, and the negative current limit is set by R2 or R4. See Figures 4 and 5 for curves of short-circuit current versus R1, R2, R3 and R4.

Note 3. V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1

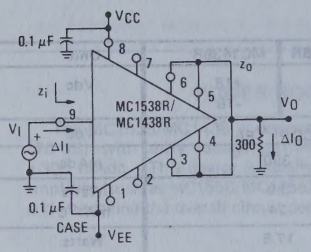


FIGURE 2

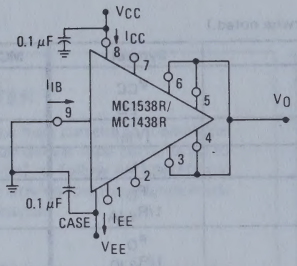
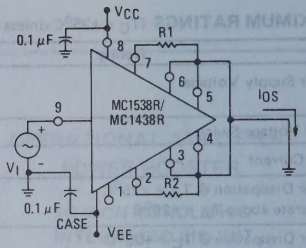
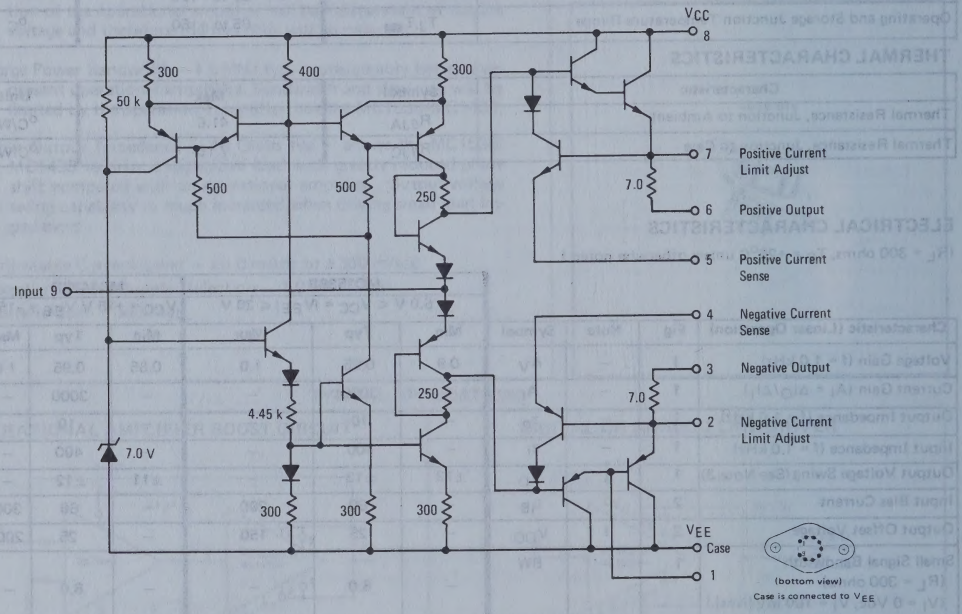


FIGURE 3



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R1 OR R2
(100 mA to 300 mA)

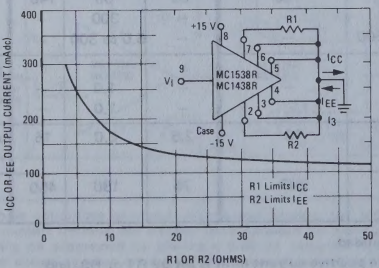
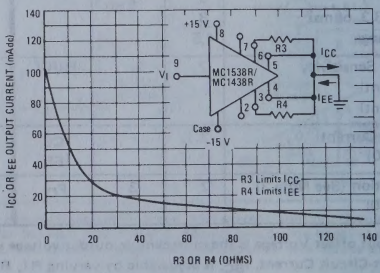


FIGURE 5 – SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus R3 OR R4
(5.0 mA to 100 mA)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT versus SHUNT RESISTANCE

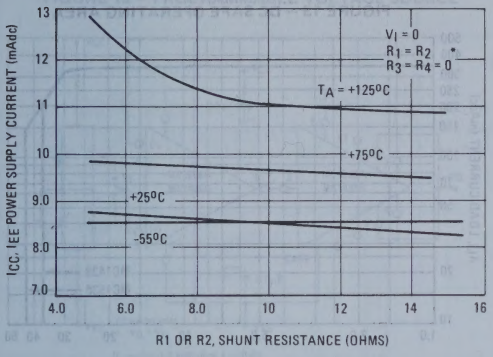


FIGURE 7 – SMALL SIGNAL GAIN AND PHASE RESPONSE

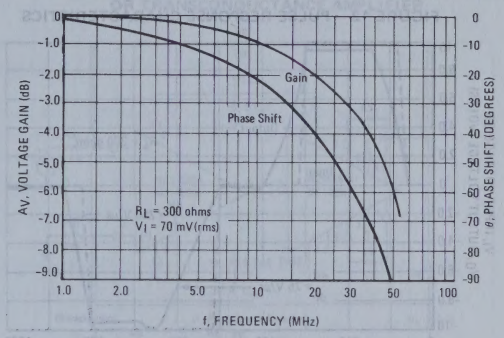


FIGURE 8 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

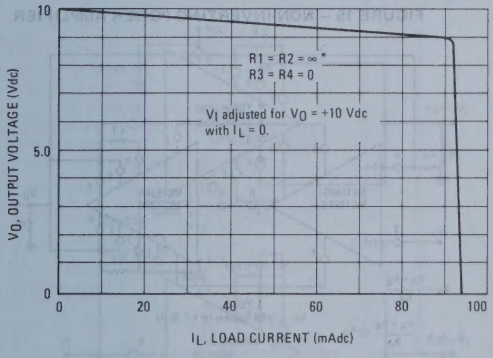


FIGURE 9 – NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD CURRENT

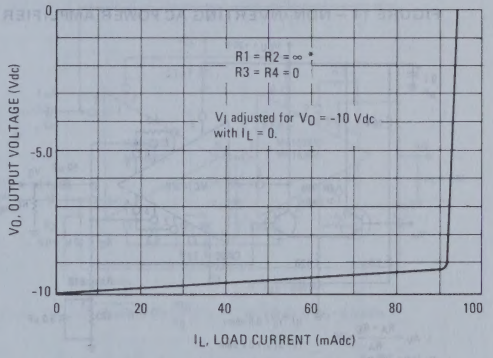


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

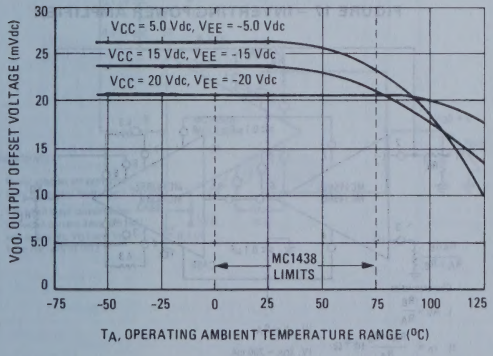
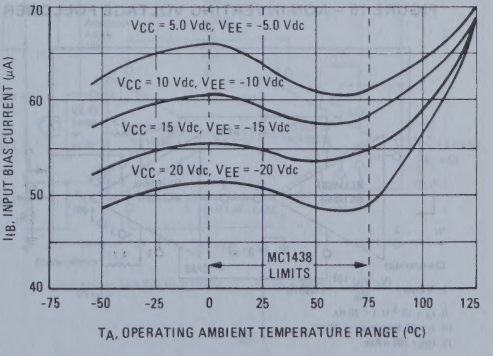

V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc
V_{CC} = 15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc
V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, V_{EE} = -20 Vdc
MC1438
LIMITS
V_{OO}, OUTPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE (mVdc)
T_A, OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C)

FIGURE 11 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE


V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc
V_{CC} = 10 Vdc, V_{EE} = -10 Vdc
V_{CC} = 15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc
V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, V_{EE} = -20 Vdc
MC1438
LIMITS
I_{IB}, INPUT BIAS CURRENT (μA)
T_A, OPERATING AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE (°C)

*See figures 4 and 5 for definition of R1, R2, R3, and R4.

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 12 – PULSE RESPONSE CHARACTERISTICS

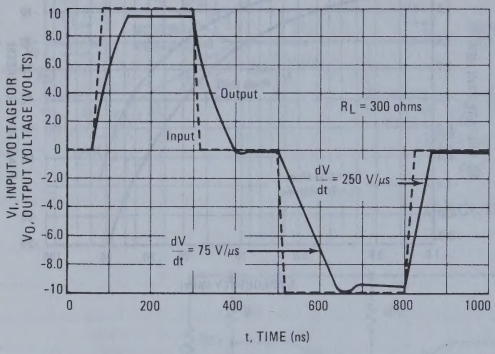
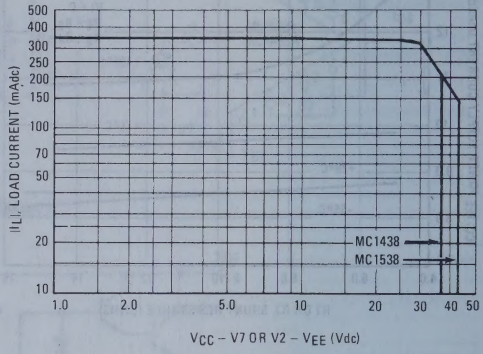


FIGURE 13 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 14 – NON-INVERTING AC POWER AMPLIFIER

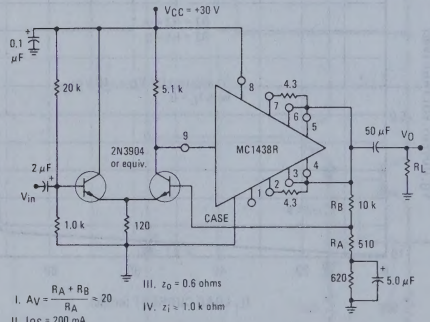


FIGURE 15 – NON-INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER

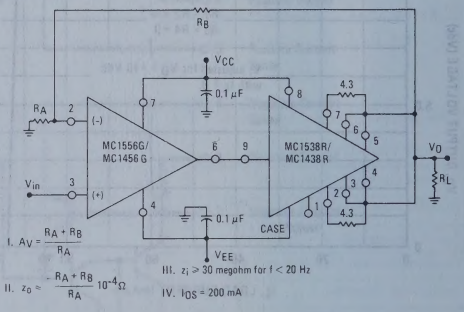


FIGURE 16 – NON-INVERTING VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

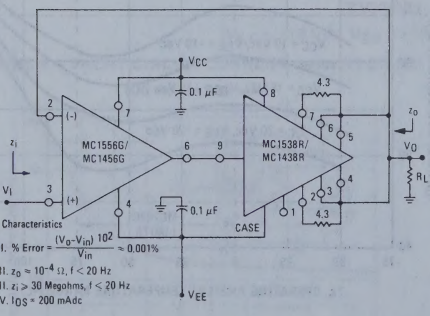
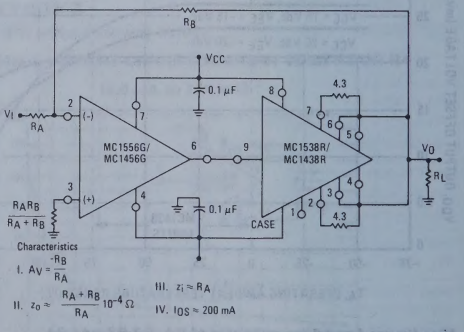


FIGURE 17 – INVERTING POWER AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – PROGRAMMABLE VOLTAGE SOURCE

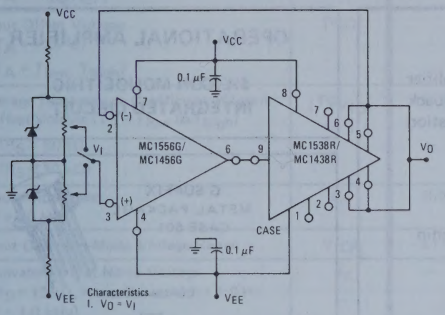


FIGURE 19 – CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE OR TRANSCONDUCTANCE AMPLIFIER

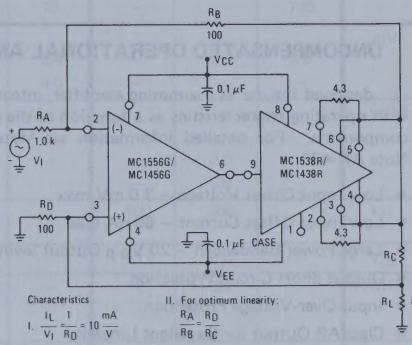


FIGURE 20 – SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION

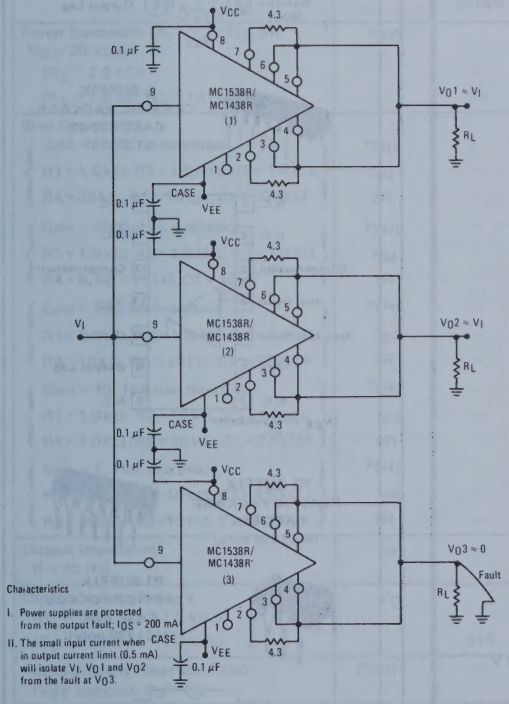


FIGURE 21 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

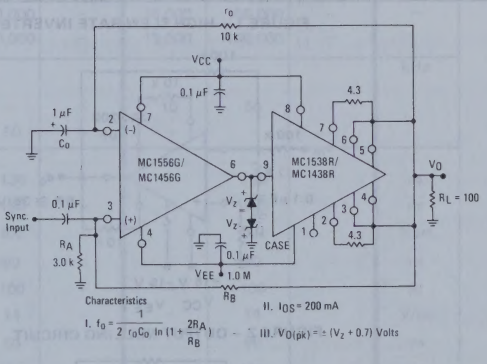
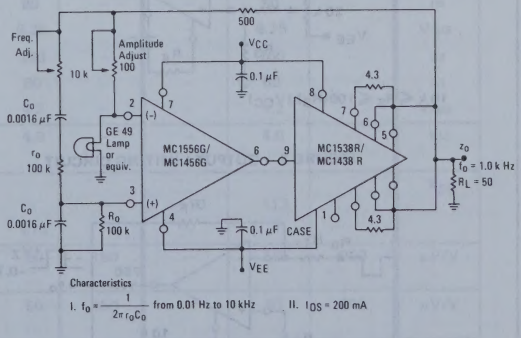


FIGURE 22 – WIEN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR



MC1539
MC1439

UNCOMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information see Motorola Application Note AN-439.

- Low Input Offset Voltage – 3.0 mV max
- Low Input Offset Current – 60 nA max
- Large Power-Bandwidth – 20 V_{p-p} Output Swing at 20 kHz min
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection
- Class AB Output for Excellent Linearity
- High Slew Rate – 34 V/μs typ

FIGURE 1 – HIGH SLEW-RATE INVERTER

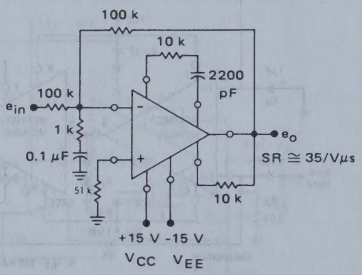


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT NULLING CIRCUIT

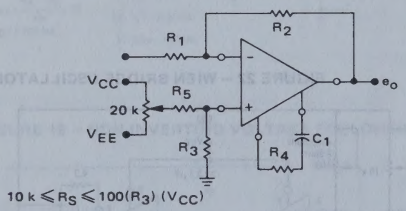
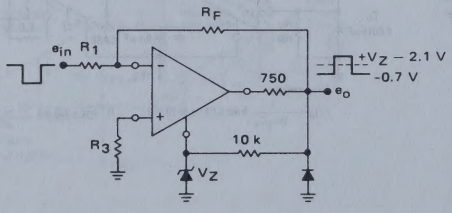


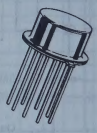
FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT LIMITING CIRCUIT

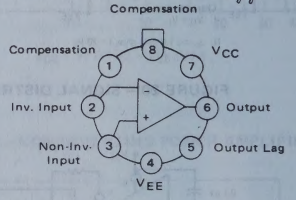


OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

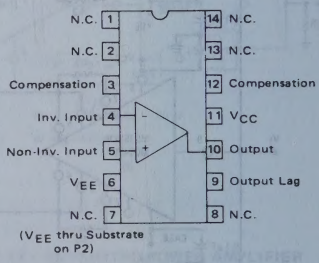
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



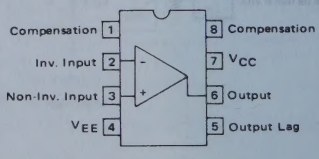


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
(TO-116)



P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1439 only)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1439 only)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1539 Min	MC1539 Typ	MC1539 Max	MC1439 Min	MC1439 Typ	MC1439 Max	Unit
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μA
(T_A = +25°C)		–	0.20	0.50	–	0.20	1.0	
(T_A = T_{low} ①)		–	0.23	0.70	–	0.23	1.5	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
(T_A = T_{low})		–	–	75	–	–	150	
(T_A = +25°C)		–	20	60	–	20	100	
(T_A = T_{high} ①)		–	–	75	–	–	150	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
(T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	3.0	–	2.0	7.5	
(T_A = T_{low}, T_{high})		–	–	4.0	–	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})	$\|TCV_{IO}\|$							μV/°C
(R_S = 50 Ω)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
($R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ)		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_{in}	150	300	–	100	300	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±11	±12	–	±11	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (R_S = 10 kΩ, Noise Bandwidth = 1.0 Hz, f = 1.0 kHz)	e_n	–	30	–	–	30	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 1.0 kHz)	CMRR	80	110	–	80	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 10 kΩ, R_S = ∞) (T_A = +25°C to T_{high})	A_{vol}	50,000	120,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	–
(T_A = T_{low})		25,000	100,000	–	15,000	100,000	–	
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, THD ≤ 5%, V_O = 20 Vp-p)	P_{BW}							kHz
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		–	–	–	10	50	–	
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, R_S = 10 k)		20	50	–	–	–	–	
Step Response								
Gain = 1000, no overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 30 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 1000 pF	t_{THL}	–	130	–	–	130	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	190	–	–	190	–	ns
	SR	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	V/μs
Gain = 1000, 15% overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 1.0 MΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 0, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 10 pF	t_{THL}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	SR	–	14	–	–	14	–	V/μs
Gain = 100, no overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 100 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 10 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_{THL}	–	60	–	–	60	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
	SR	–	34	–	–	34	–	V/μs
Gain = 10, 15% overshoot, R1 = 1.0 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 1.0 kΩ, R4 = 1.0 kΩ, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_{THL}	–	120	–	–	120	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	SR	–	6.25	–	–	6.25	–	V/μs
Gain = 1, 15% overshoot, R1 = 10 kΩ, R2 = 10 kΩ, R3 = 5.0 kΩ, R4 = 390 Ω, R5 = 10 kΩ, C1 = 2200 pF	t_{THL}	–	160	–	–	160	–	ns
	t_{pd}	–	80	–	–	80	–	ns
	SR	–	4.2	–	–	4.2	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	kΩ
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V_{pk}
(R_L = 2.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		–	–	–	±10	±13	–	
(R_L = 1.0 kΩ, f = 1.0 kHz)		±10	±13	–	–	–	–	
Positive Supply Rejection Ratio (V_{EE} constant, R_S = ∞)	PSRR+	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Negative Supply Rejection Ratio (V_{CC} constant, R_S = ∞)	PSRR-	–	50	150	–	50	200	μV/V
Power Supply Current (V_O = 0)	I_{CC}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.7	

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1439, −55°C for MC1539 T_{high} = +70°C for MC1439, +125°C for MC1539

8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 +18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	$\pm(V_{CC} + \lvert V_{EE}\rvert)$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	$+V_{CC}, -\lvert V_{EE}\rvert$	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	15	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous	
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages MC1439 Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 750 6.0 625 5.0	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1539 MC1439	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125	°C

FIGURE 4 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

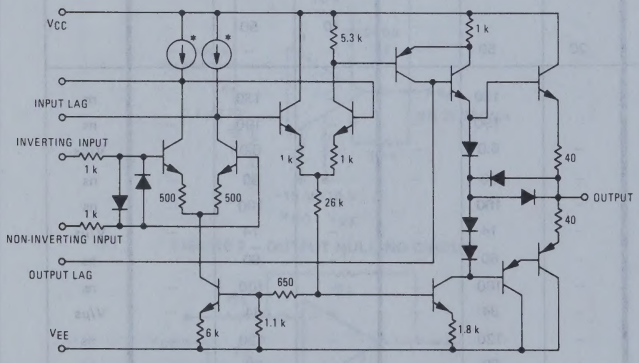


FIGURE 5 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

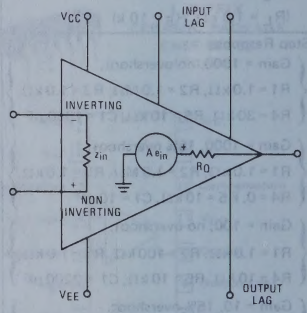
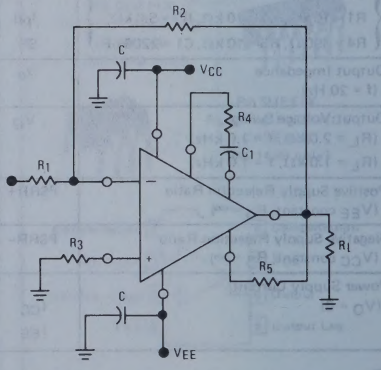


FIGURE 6 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C

FIGURE NO.	CURVE NO.	VOLTAGE GAIN	TEST CONDITIONS (FIGURE 6) R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	R_3 (Ω)	R_4 (Ω)	R_5 (Ω)	C_1 (pF)
7,10,12	1	A_{vol}	0	∞	0	∞	∞	0
	2	1	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	390	10 k	2200
	3	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
	4	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
	5	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	1000
	6	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	0	10 k	10
8	1	A_{vol}	0	∞	0	∞	∞	0
	2					390		2200
	3					1.0 k		2200
	4					10 k		2200
	5					30 k		1000
	6					0		10
13	ALL	1	10 k	10 k	5.0 k	390	10 k	2200
14	ALL	10	1.0 k	10 k	1.0 k	1.0 k	10 k	2200
15	ALL	100	1.0 k	100 k	1.0 k	10 k	10 k	2200
16	ALL	1000	1.0 k	1.0 M	1.0 k	30 k	10 k	2200

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – LARGE-SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

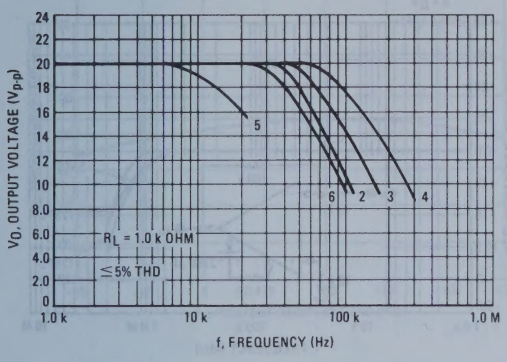


FIGURE 8 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

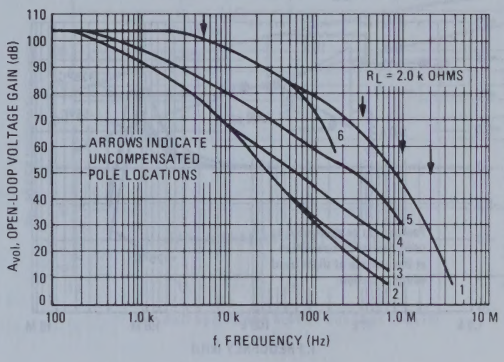


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

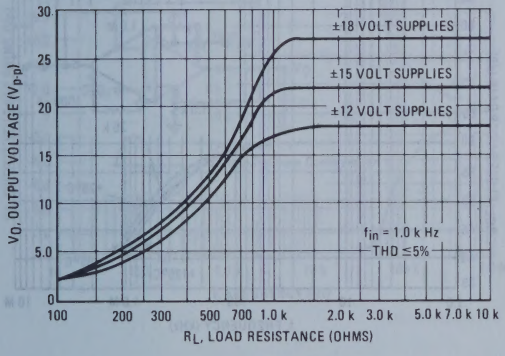


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP PHASE-SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

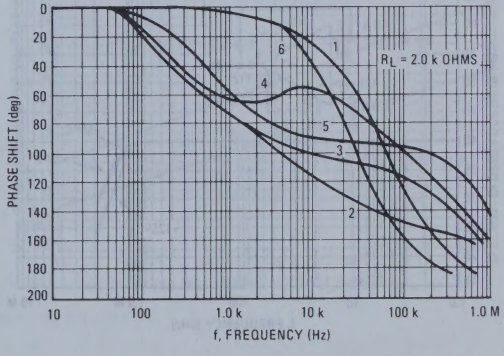


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (to clipping) versus SUPPLY

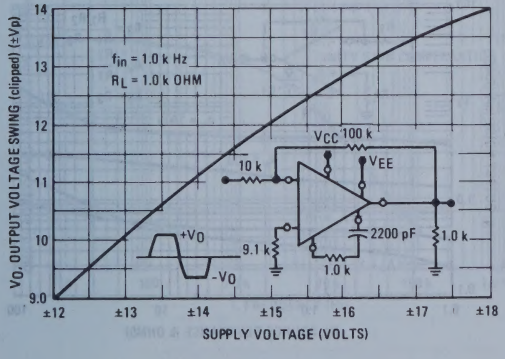
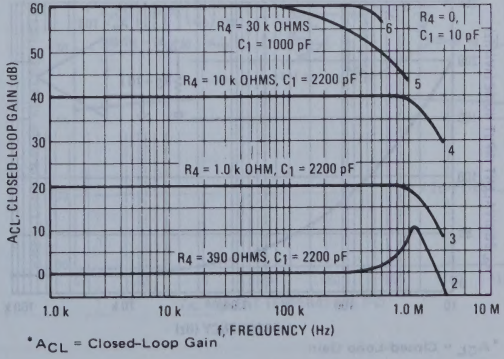


FIGURE 12 – CLOSED-LOOP GAIN versus FREQUENCY



*A_{CL} = Closed-Loop Gain

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 13 – A_{CL}* = 1 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

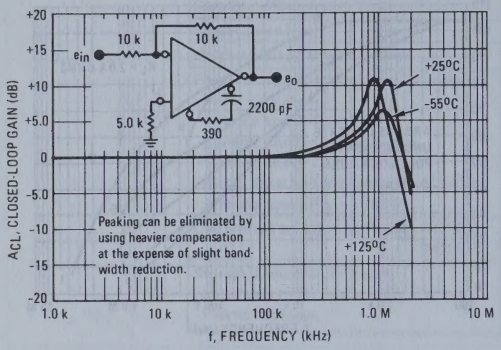


FIGURE 14 – A_{CL} = 10 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

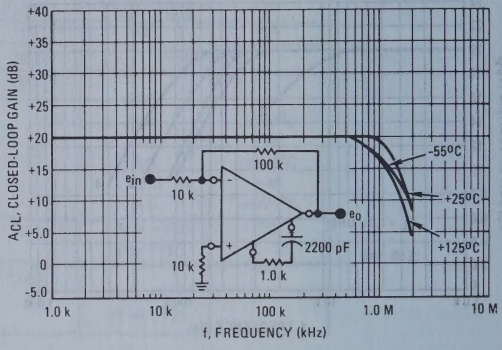


FIGURE 15 – A_{CL} = 100 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

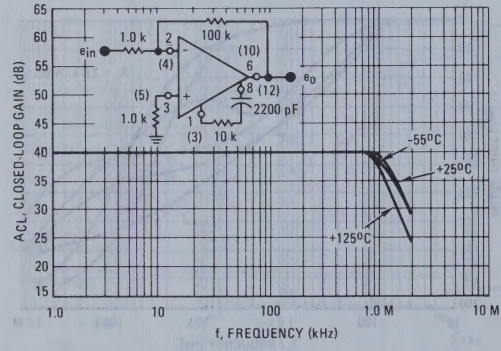


FIGURE 16 – A_{CL} = 1000 RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

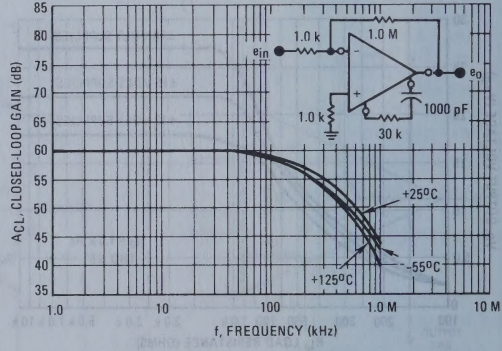


FIGURE 17 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

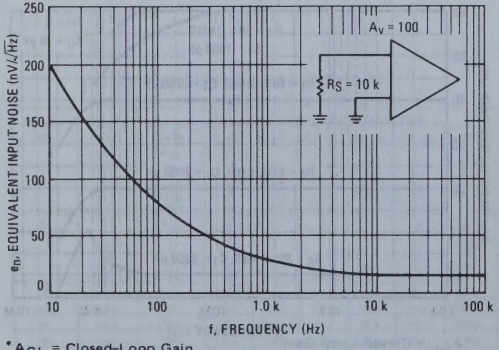
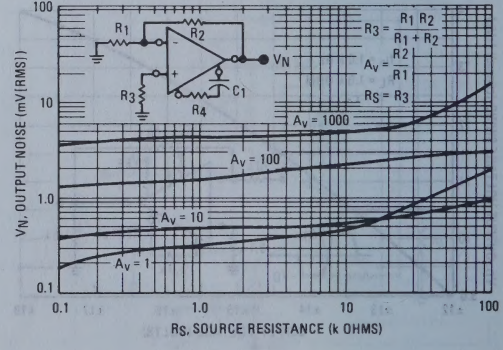


FIGURE 18 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



*A_{CL} = Closed-Loop Gain

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 19 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

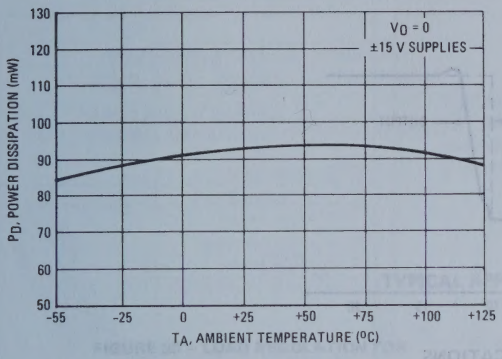


FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

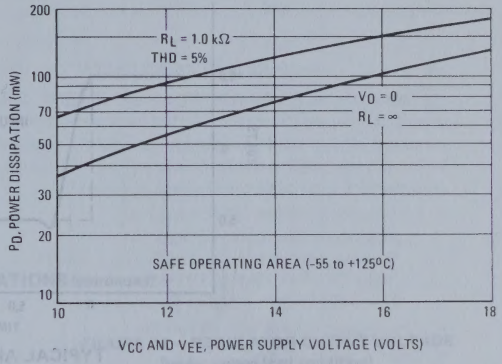


FIGURE 21 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE-SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

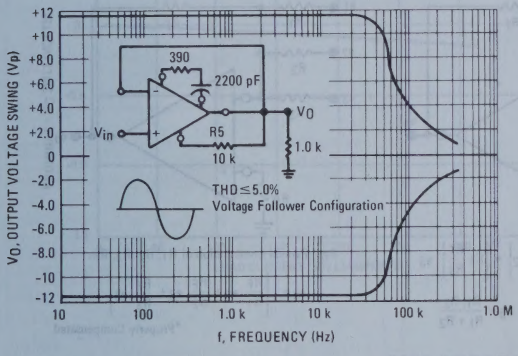


FIGURE 22 – COMMON-MODE INPUT VOLTAGE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

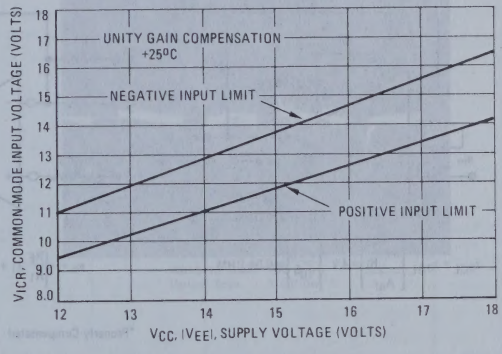


FIGURE 23 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

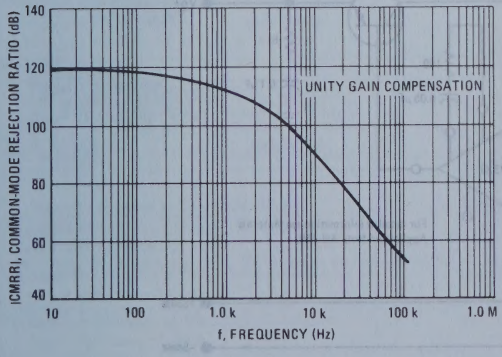
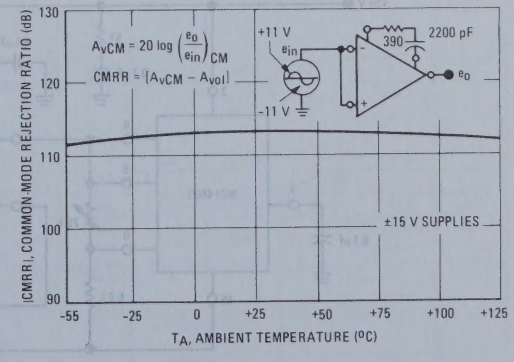
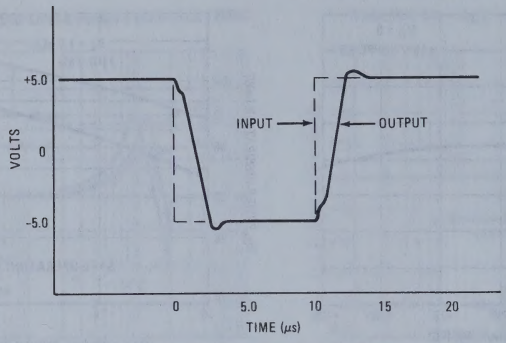


FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus TEMPERATURE



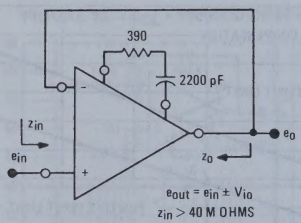
8

FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 26 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

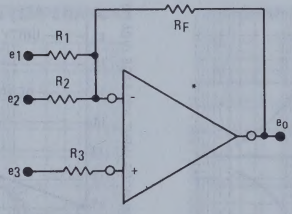


$e_{out} = e_{in} \pm V_{io}$

$z_{in} > 40$ M OHMS

$$z_{OCL} = z_{OOL}\left[\frac{1+\frac{R_F}{R_1}}{A_{ol}}\right] = 4\text{ k}\left[\frac{1+0}{10^5}\right] \approx 0.04\text{ OHM}$$

FIGURE 27 – DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

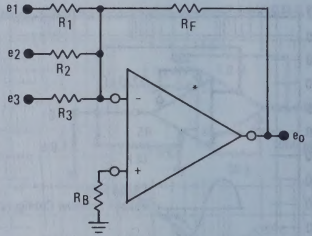


$$e_o = -\left[\frac{R_F}{R_1}e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2}e_2\right] + \left[1+\frac{R_F}{R_3}\right]e_3$$

For $R_3 = \frac{R_1, R_2}{R_1 + R_2}$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 28 – SUMMING AMPLIFIER

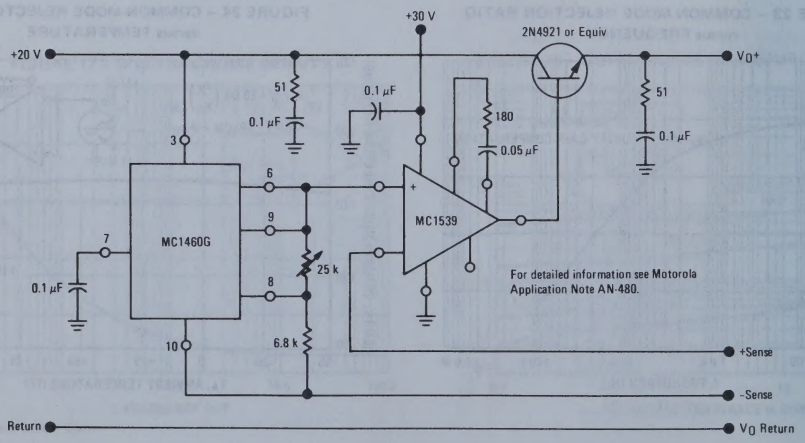


R_B = Parallel Combination of R_1, R_2, R_3, R_F.

$$e_o = -\left[\frac{R_F}{R_1}e_1 + \frac{R_F}{R_2}e_2 + \frac{R_F}{R_3}e_3\right]$$

*Properly Compensated

FIGURE 29 – +15 VOLT REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 30 – LOAD REGULATION FOR CIRCUIT OF FIGURE 29

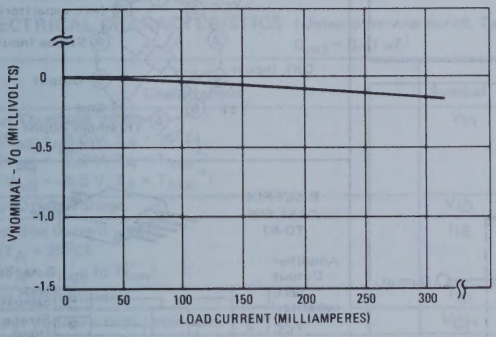
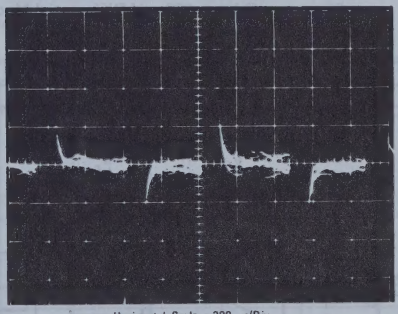


FIGURE 31 – REGULATOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE (under pulsed load condition)



Horizontal Scale: 200 μs/Div
Vertical Scale: 1 mV/Div

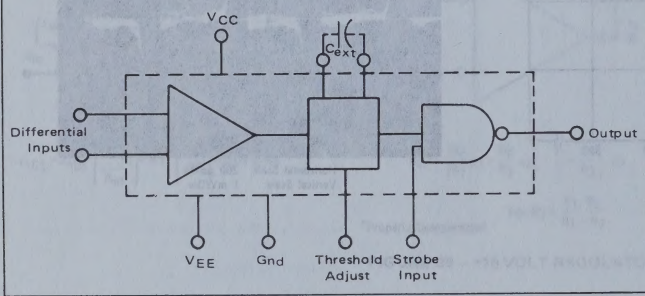
MC 1540
MC 1440

SENSE AMPLIFIER

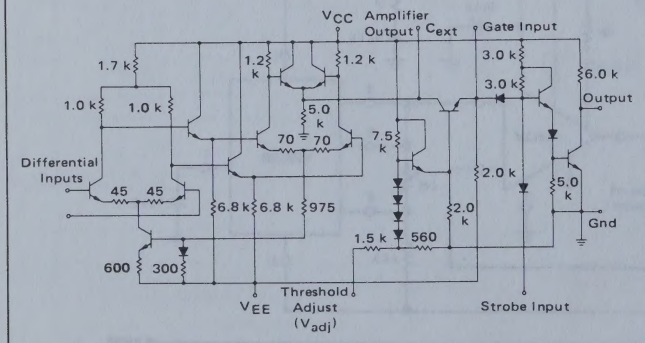
. . . consisting of a wideband differential amplifier, a dc restoration circuit which also incorporates facilities to externally adjust the threshold, and an MDTL output gate which is strobed from saturated logic. It is designed to detect bipolar differential signals derived by a core memory with cycle times as low as 0.5 μs.

- Differential Threshold Characteristics:
  Adjustable Threshold — 10-25 mV
  Nominal Threshold — 17 mV @ V_{adj} = 6.0 V
  Input Offset Voltage — 1.0 mV typical
  Threshold Drift — -10 μV/°C typical
- Fast Response Time — 20 ns typical
- Short Recovery Time :
  50 ns max @ V_i = 1.8 V Common Mode
  50 ns max @ V_o = 400 mV Differential Mode

MC1540/MC1440 BLOCK DIAGRAM



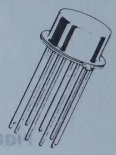
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

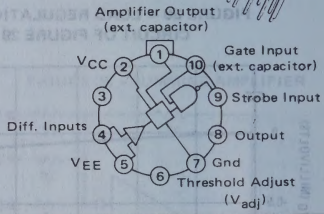


CORE MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

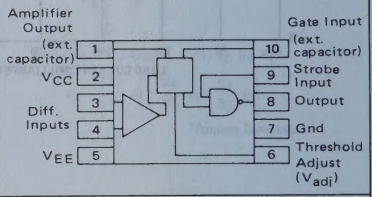
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
CASE 602B

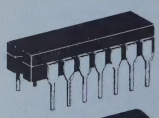




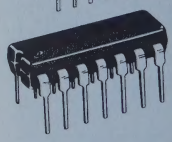
F SUFFIX
CASE 606
TO-91

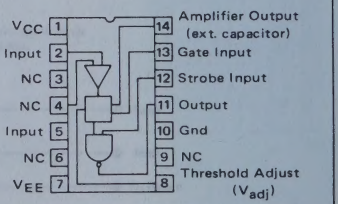


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+10 -10	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	Vdc
Output Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above 25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above 25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Plastic and Ceramic DIP		625	mW
Derate above 25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A		
MC1540		0 to 75	°C
MC1440		-55 to 125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc ±1.0%, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc ±1% and C_{ext} = 0.01 μF)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1540			MC1440			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Threshold Voltage	V_{th}							mV
(V_{adj} = -6.0 V, T_A = 25°C)		14	17	20	12	17	24	
(V_{adj} = -6.0 V, T_A = T_{low}*)		12	17	24	10	17	30	
(V_{adj} = -6.0 V, T_A = T_{high}*)		12	17	22	10	17	30	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μA
(T_A = 25°C)		–	7.5	50	–	7.5	75	
(T_A = T_{high} to T_{low})		–	–	100	–	–	100	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	2.0	10	–	2.0	15	μA
Output Voltage– High Logic State	V_{OH}	5.9	–	–	5.8	–	–	Vdc
Output Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{OL}							mV
(I_{OL} = 6.0 mA, $V_{IH(G)}$ = 6.0 V)		–	–	350	–	–	400	
(T_A = T_{high})		–	–	400	–	–	450	
Amplifier Voltage Gain	A_v	–	85	–	–	85	–	V/V
(V_i = 15 mV peak)								
Strobe Input Current – Low Logic State	$I_{IL(S)}$	–	–	1.2	–	–	1.5	mA
($V_{IL(S)}$ = 0 V)								
Strobe Input Current – High Logic State	$I_{IH(S)}$							μA
($V_{IH(S)}$ = 5.0 V)		–	–	2.0	–	–	5.0	
($V_{IH(S)}$ = 6.0 V, T_A = T_{high})		–	–	25	–	–	30	
Power Consumption	P_C	–	120	180	–	120	250	mW

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1540, 0°C for MC1440
T_{high} = 125°C for MC1540, 75°C for MC1440

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = 6.0 V, V_{EE} = -6.0 V, T_A = 25°C, C_{ext} = 0.01 μF.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1540			MC1440			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation Delay Time from Differential Input to Amplifier Output	$t_{PLH(A)}$	–	10	15	–	10	20	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Differential Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(A)}$	–	20	30	–	20	50	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Strobe Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	10	15	–	10	30	ns
Differential Mode Recovery Time	$t_{R(DM)}$	–	20	50	–	20	90	ns
Common-Mode Recovery Time	$t_{R(CM)}$	–	20	50	–	20	60	ns

8

FIGURE 1 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

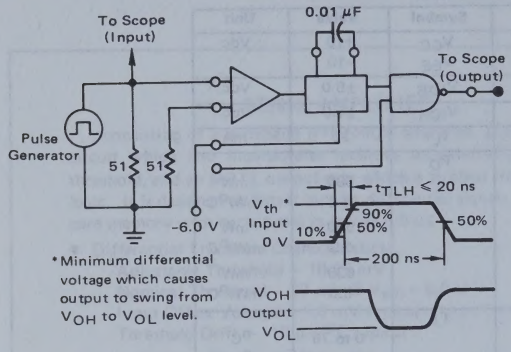


FIGURE 2 – AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE GAIN TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

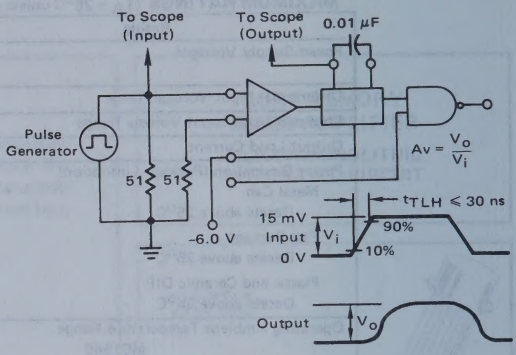


FIGURE 3 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES FROM DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS TO AMPLIFIER AND GATE OUTPUTS

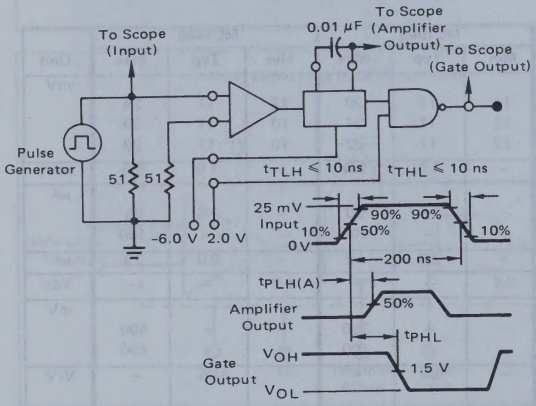


FIGURE 4 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIME FROM STROBE INPUT TO OUTPUT

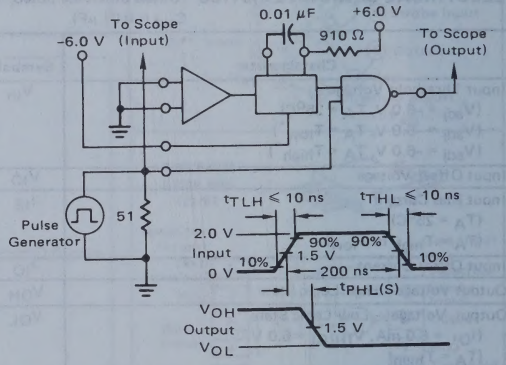


FIGURE 5 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR DIFFERENTIAL MODE RECOVERY TIME

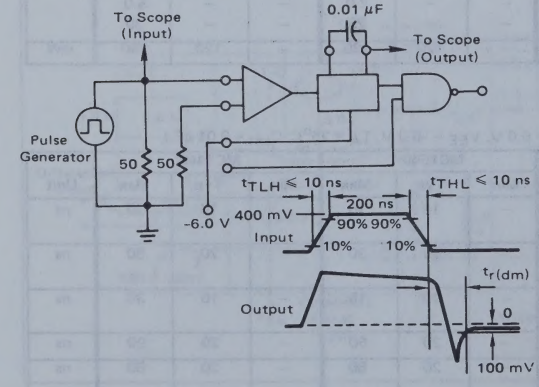
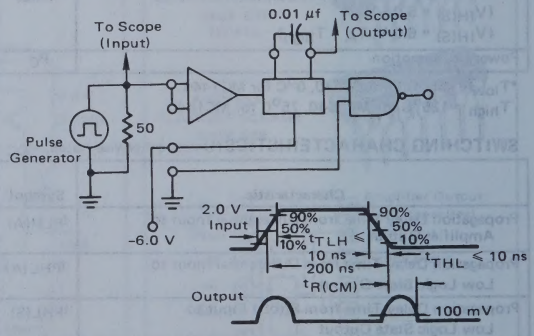


FIGURE 6 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR COMMON-MODE RECOVERY TIME



NOTE: The output shown is representative of that obtained, however, the two pulse amplitudes may not be equal or even present. Input Pulse width equals 200 ns, f = 1.0 MHz.

FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

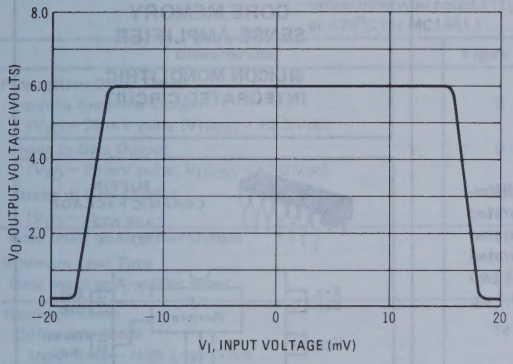


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

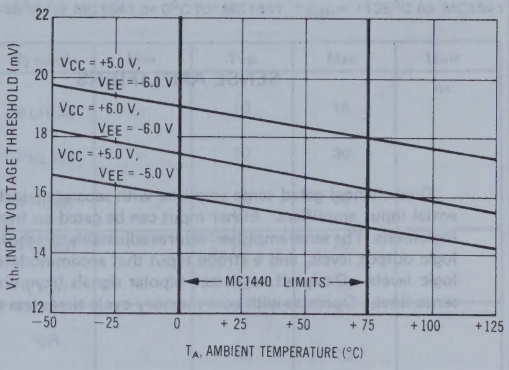


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus POWER SUPPLIES
T_A = +25°C (Threshold Adjust Attached to V_{EE})

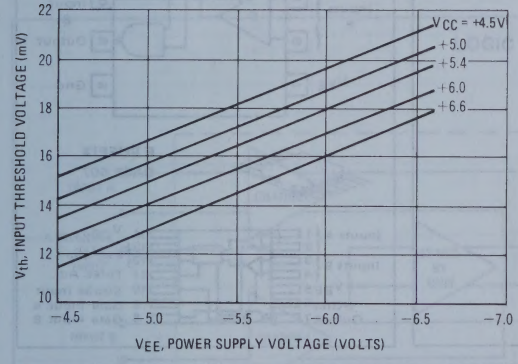
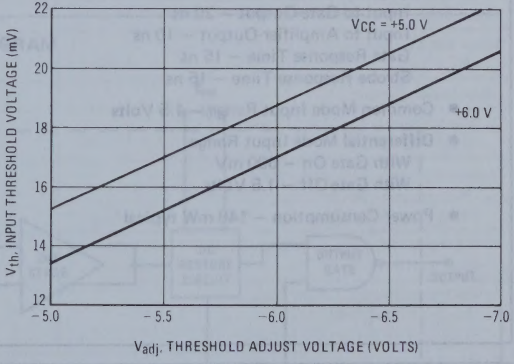


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUST FOR V_{EE} = 6.0 V



For a more detailed discussion regarding application of sense amplifiers, see Motorola Application Note, AN-245A, "The MC1540 – An Integrated Core Memory Sense Amplifier."

MC1541
MC1441

SENSE AMPLIFIERS

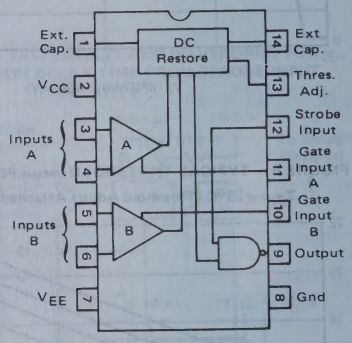
Dual-channel gated sense amplifier with separate wideband differential input amplifiers. Either input can be gated on from saturated logic levels. The sense amplifier features adjustable threshold, saturated logic output levels, and a strobe input that accommodates saturated logic levels. Designed to detect bipolar signals from either of two sense lines. Operates with core memory cycle times less than 0.4 μs.

- Nominal Threshold Voltage – 17 mV
- Input Offset Voltage – 1.0 mV typical
- Propagation Delay
  - Input to Gate-Output – 20 ns
  - Input to Amplifier-Output – 10 ns
  - Gate Response Time – 15 ns
  - Strobe Response Time – 15 ns
- Common Mode Input Range – 1.5 Volts
- Differential Mode Input Range
  - With Gate On – 600 mV
  - With Gate Off – 1.5 Volts
- Power Consumption – 140 mW typical

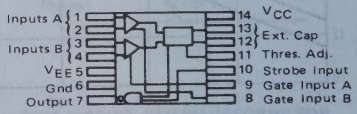
DUAL-CHANNEL CORE MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



F SUFFIX
CASE 607



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

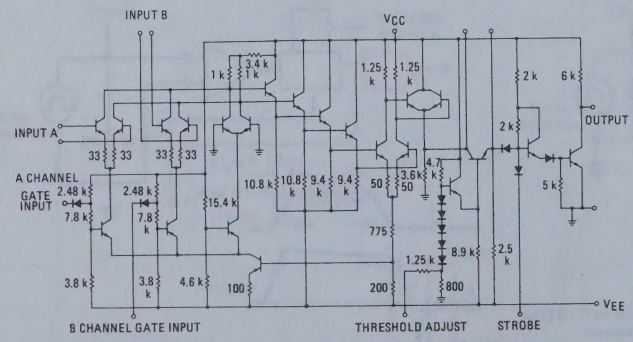
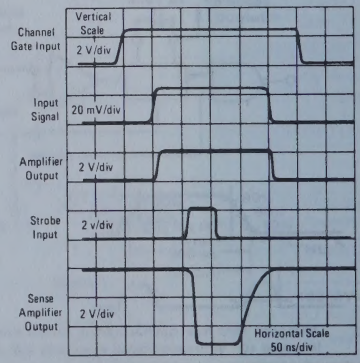


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL OPERATION

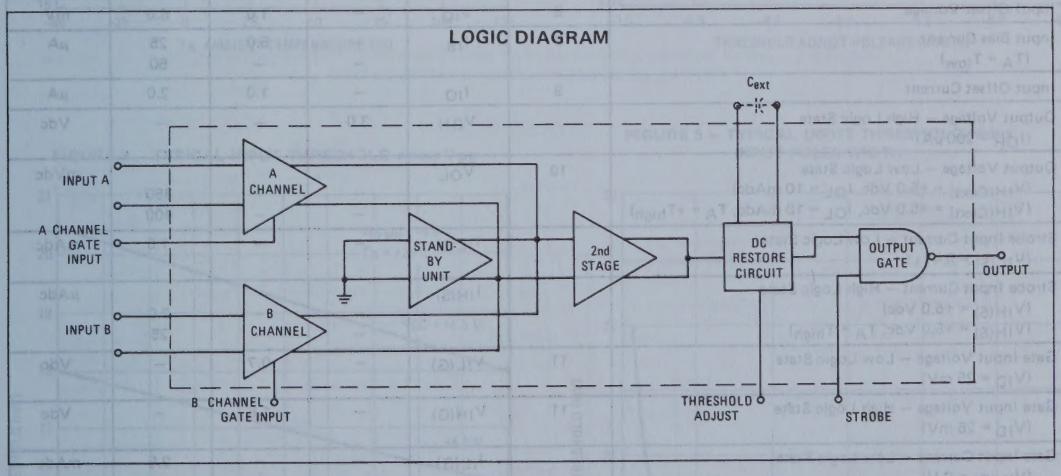


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc ± 1%, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc ± 1%, $V_{th(pin\ 11)}$ = -5.0 Vdc ± 1%, C_{ext} = 0.01 μF, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.) (T_{low} = -55°C for MC1541 or 0°C for MC1441, T_{high} = +125°C for MC1541 or +75°C for MC1441.)

Characteristic	Figure No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Times						ns
Input to Amplifier Output (V_{ID} = 25 mV pulse ($V_{IH(S)}$ = +2.0 Vdc)	8	$t_{PLH(A)}$	–	10	15	
Input to Gate Output (V_{ID} = 25 mV pulse, $V_{IH(S)}$ = +2.0 Vdc)	8	$t_{PHL(D)}$	–	20	30	
Strobe to Gate Output (V_{ID} = 0)	12	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	15	20	
Gate Input to Amplifier Output	11	$t_{PLH(G)}$	–	30	35	
Minimum Lead Time						
Gate Input to Amplifier Input	11	$t_{L(GI)}$	–	10	15	
Recovery Times						ns
Differential Mode	14	t_{DR}				
Input Gate – High Logic State			–	30	70	
Input Gate – Low Logic State			–	0	70	
Common Mode	13	t_{CR}				ns
Input Gate – High Logic State			–	15	30	
Input Gate – Low Logic State			–	15	30	

LOGIC DIAGRAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+10 -10	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5	Vdc
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above 25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 500 3.3 600 4.8	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1541F, MC1541L MC1441F, MC1441L	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Packages	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc ± 1%, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc ± 1%, $V_{th(pin\ 11)}$ = -5.0 Vdc ± 1%, C_{ext} = 0.01 μF, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.) (T_{low} = -55°C for MC1541 or 0°C for MC1441, T_{high} = +125°C for MC1541 or +75°C for MC1441.)

Characteristic	Figure No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage	8	V_{th}				mV
(T_A = +25°C)			14	17	20	
($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$) MC1441			13	–	21	
MC1541			12	–	22	
Input Offset Voltage	8	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	mV
Input Bias Current	9	I_{IB}	–	5.0	25	μA
(T_A = T_{low})			–	–	50	
Input Offset Current	9	I_{IO}	–	1.0	2.0	μA
Output Voltage – High Logic State (I_{OH} = 200 μA)		V_{OH}	3.0	–	–	Vdc
Output Voltage – Low Logic State	10	V_{OL}				mVdc
($V_{IH(Cext)}$ = +5.0 Vdc, I_{OL} = 10 mAdc)			–	–	350	
($V_{IH(Cext)}$ = +5.0 Vdc, I_{OL} = 10 mAdc, T_A = +T_{high})			–	–	400	
Strobe Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL(S)}$ = 0 V)		$I_{IL(S)}$	–	–	1.5	mAdc
Strobe Input Current – High Logic State		$I_{IH(S)}$				μAdc
($V_{IH(S)}$ = +5.0 Vdc)			–	–	2.0	
($V_{IH(S)}$ = +5.0 Vdc, T_A = T_{high})			–	–	25	
Gate Input Voltage – Low Logic State (V_{ID} = 25 mV)	11	$V_{IL(G)}$	–	0.7	–	Vdc
Gate Input Voltage – High Logic State (V_{ID} = 25 mV)	11	$V_{IH(G)}$	–	1.6	–	Vdc
Gate Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL(G)}$ = 0 V)		$I_{IL(G)}$	–	–	2.5	mAdc
Gate Input Current ($V_{IH(G)}$ = 5.0 V)		$I_{IH(G)}$				μAdc
(T_A = 25°C)			–	–	2.0	
(T_A = T_{high})			–	–	25	
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	13					Vdc
Input Gate – High Logic State		$V_{ICR(H)}$	–	±1.5	–	
Input Gate – Low Logic State		$V_{ICR(L)}$	–	±1.5	–	
Input Differential Mode Voltage Range	14					
Input Gate – High Logic State		$V_{IDR(H)}$	–	±600	–	mV
Input Gate – Low Logic State		$V_{IDR(L)}$	–	±1.5	–	Vdc
Power Consumption		P_C	–	160	200	mW

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

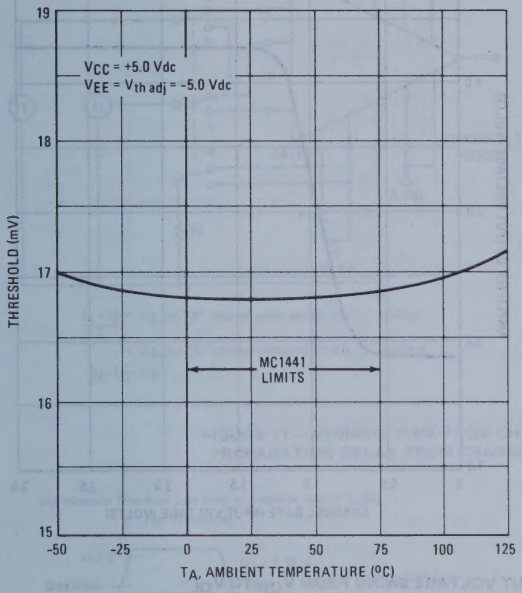


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL THRESHOLD versus THRESHOLD VOLTAGE ADJUST

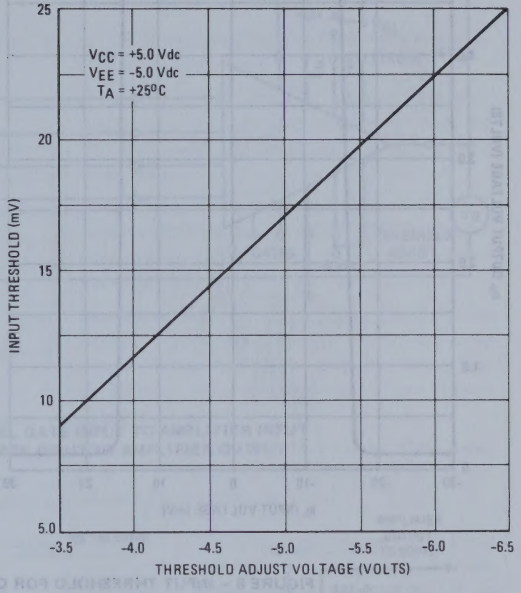


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V_{EE}

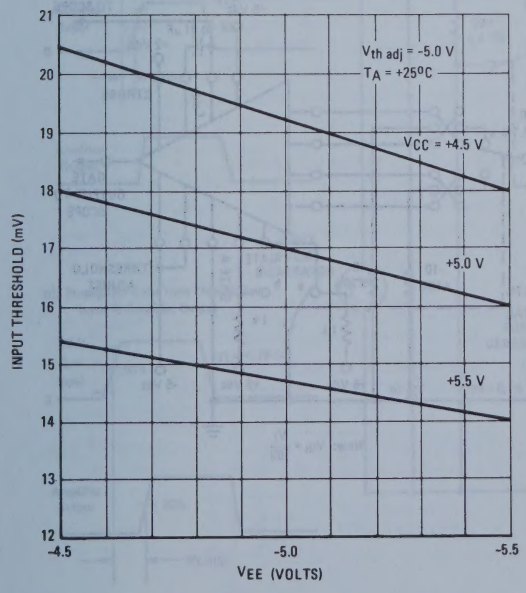
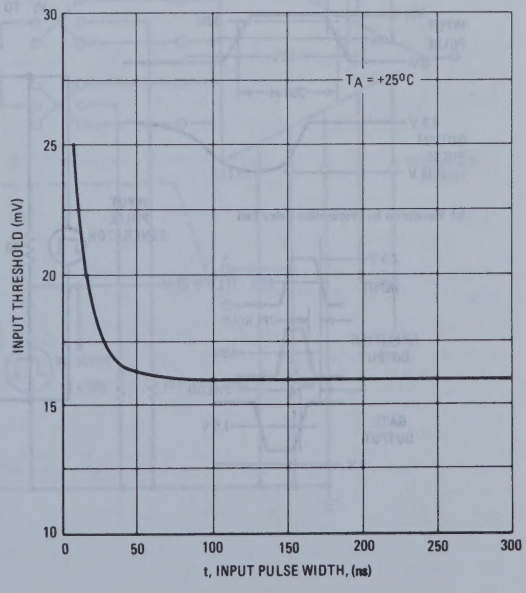


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus INPUT PULSE WIDTH



8

FIGURE 6 – INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

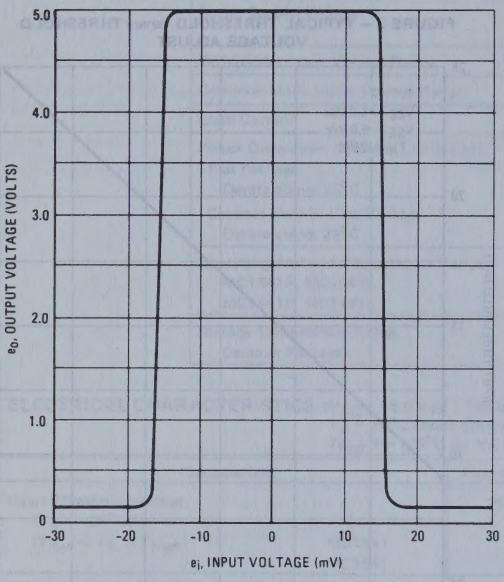


FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL GATE INPUT-AMPLIFIER OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

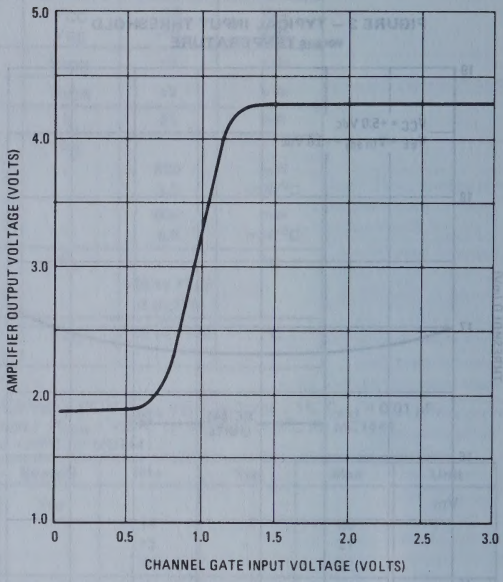


FIGURE 8 – INPUT THRESHOLD FOR OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING FROM V_{OH} TO V_{OL} PROPAGATION DELAY FROM INPUT TO OUTPUT

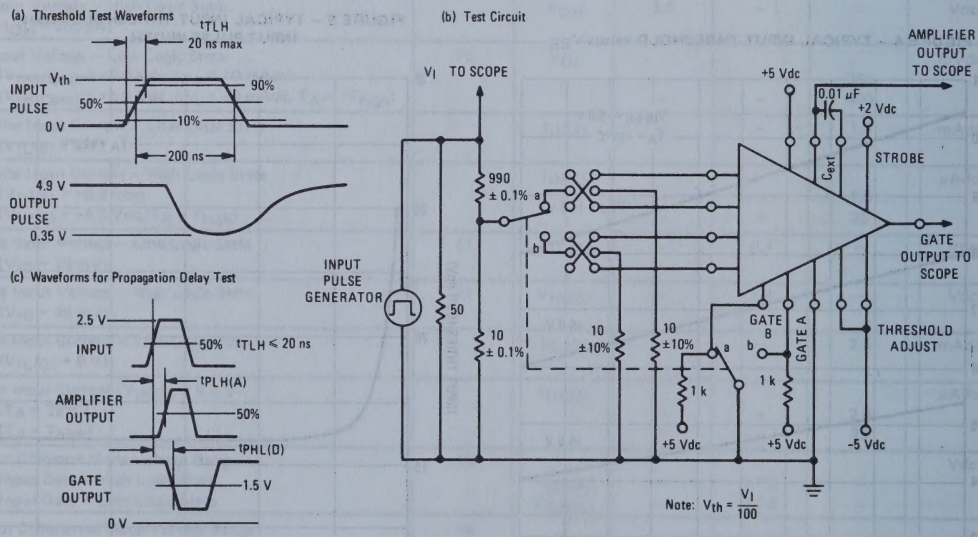
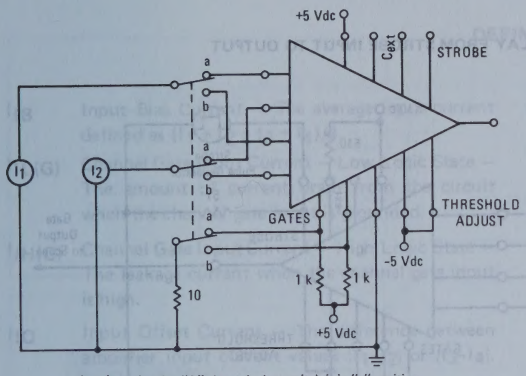


FIGURE 9 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT



$\frac{I_1 + I_2}{2} = I_{IB}$ for "A" channel when switch is in "a" position

$= I_{IB}$ for "B" channel when switch is in "b" position

$|I_1 - I_2| = I_{IO}$

FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS

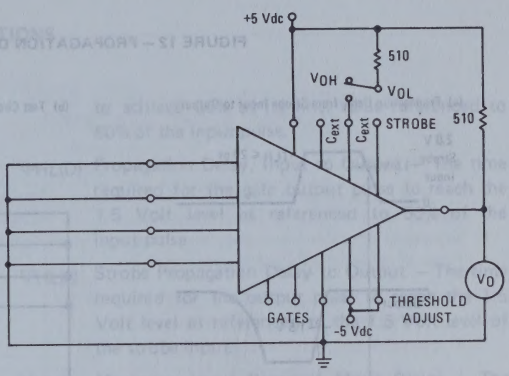


FIGURE 11 – MINIMUM TIME FROM CHANNEL GATE INPUT TO AMPLIFIER INPUT PROPAGATION DELAY FROM CHANNEL GATE INPUT TO AMPLIFIER OUTPUT

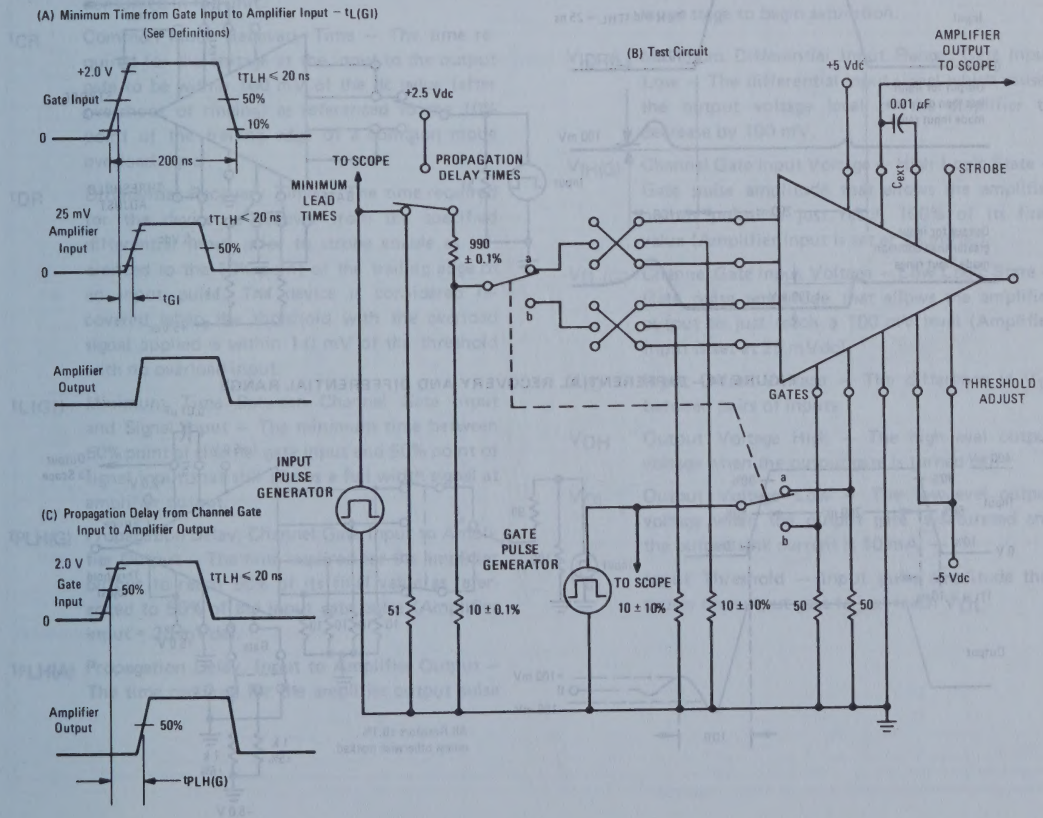


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY FROM STROBE INPUT TO OUTPUT

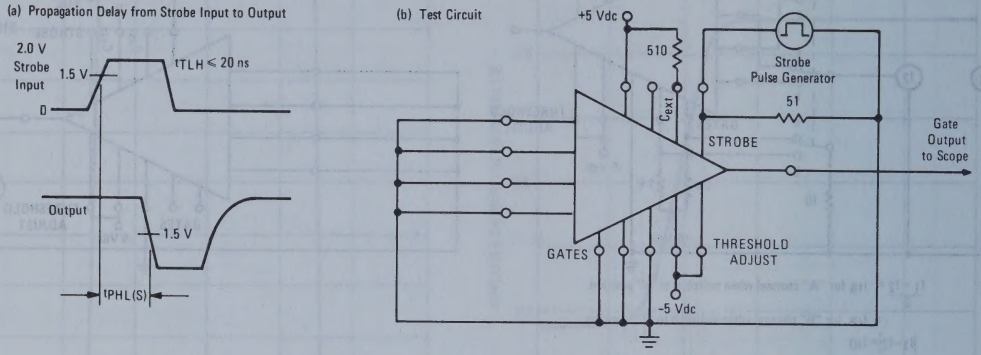


FIGURE 13 – COMMON MODE RECOVERY AND COMMON MODE RANGE

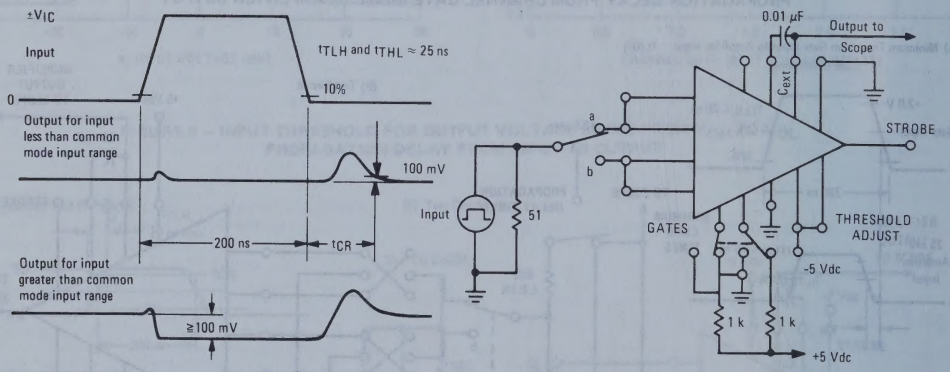
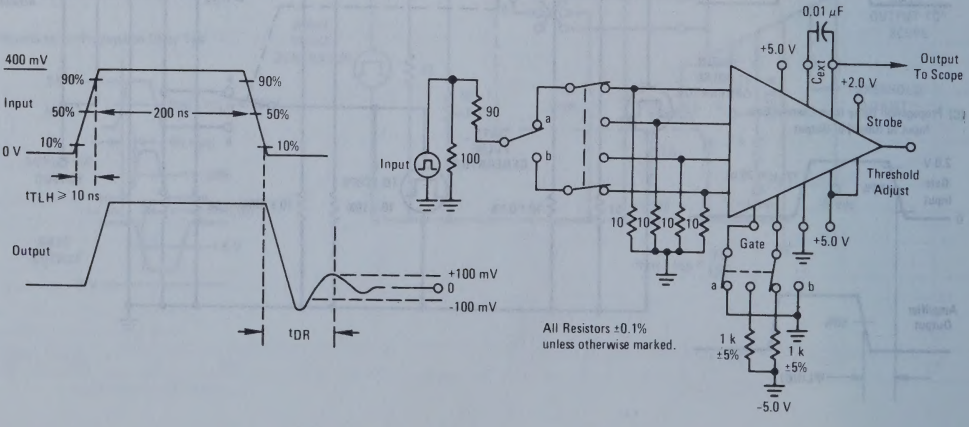


FIGURE 14 – DIFFERENTIAL RECOVERY AND DIFFERENTIAL RANGE



DEFINITIONS

I_{IB} Input Bias Current – The average input current defined as $(I_1 + I_2 + I_3 + I_4)/4$.

$I_{IL(G)}$ Channel Gate Input Current – Low Logic State – The amount of current drain from the circuit when the channel gate input is grounded.

$I_{IH(G)}$ Channel Gate Input Current – High Logic State – The leakage current when the channel gate input is high.

I_{IO} Input Offset Current – The difference between amplifier input current values $|I_1-I_2|$ or $|I_3-I_4|$.

$I_{IL(S)}$ Strobe Input Current – Low Logic State – The amount of current drain from the circuit when the strobe pin is grounded.

$I_{IH(S)}$ Strobe Input Current – High Logic State – The leakage current when the strobe input is high.

P_C Power Consumption – The amount of power consumed in the unit.

t_{CR} Common Mode Recovery Time – The time required for the voltage at the input to the output gate to be within 100 mV of the dc value (after overshoot or ringing) as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of a common mode overload signal.

t_{DR} Differential Recovery Time – The time required for the device to recover from the specified differential input prior to strobe enable as referenced to the 10% point of the trailing edge of an input pulse. The device is considered recovered when the threshold with the overload signal applied is within 1.0 mV of the threshold with no overload input.

$t_{L(GI)}$ Minimum Time Between Channel Gate Input and Signal Input – The minimum time between 50% point of channel gate input and 50% point of signal input that still allows a full width signal at amplifier output.

$t_{PLH(G)}$ Propagation Delay, Channel Gate Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the input gate pulse (Amplifier input = 25 mVdc).

$t_{PLH(A)}$ Propagation Delay, Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output pulse to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the input pulse.

$t_{PHL(D)}$ Propagation Delay, Input to Output – The time required for the gate output pulse to reach the 1.5 Volt level as referenced to 50% of the input pulse.

$t_{PHL(S)}$ Strobe Propagation Delay to Output – The time required for the output pulse to reach the 1.5 Volt level as referenced to the 1.5 Volt level of the strobe input.

V_{ICR} Maximum Input Common Mode Range – The common mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV. (This is independent of the channel gate input level.)

$V_{IDR(H)}$ Maximum Differential Input Range, Gate Input High – The differential input which causes the input stage to begin saturation.

$V_{IDR(L)}$ Maximum Differential Input Range, Gate Input Low – The differential input signal which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to decrease by 100 mV.

$V_{IH(G)}$ Channel Gate Input Voltage – High Logic State – Gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output pulse to just reach 100% of its final value (Amplifier input is set at 25 mVdc).

$V_{IL(G)}$ Channel Gate Input Voltage – Low Logic State – Gate pulse amplitude that allows the amplifier output to just reach a 100 mV level (Amplifier input is set at 25 mVdc).

V_{IO} Input Offset Voltage – The difference in V_{th} between pairs of inputs.

V_{OH} Output Voltage High – The high-level output voltage when the output gate is turned off.

V_{OL} Output Voltage Low – The low-level output voltage when the output gate is saturated and the output sink current is 10 mA.

V_{th} Input Threshold – Input pulse amplitude that causes the output gate to just reach V_{OL}.

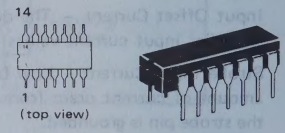
MONOLITHIC DUAL MECL CORE MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

. . . a dual dc coupled sense amplifier providing output levels compatible with emitter-coupled logic levels. The MC1543L offers adjustable threshold and excellent threshold stability over a wide range of power-supply voltage variation.

- Input Threshold – Adjustable from 10 to 40 mV (Positive or Negative Signals)
- Both OR and NOR Outputs Available
- Low Power Dissipation
- Threshold Insensitive V_{CC} or V_{EE} Voltage Variation
- Each Amplifier is Separately Strobed

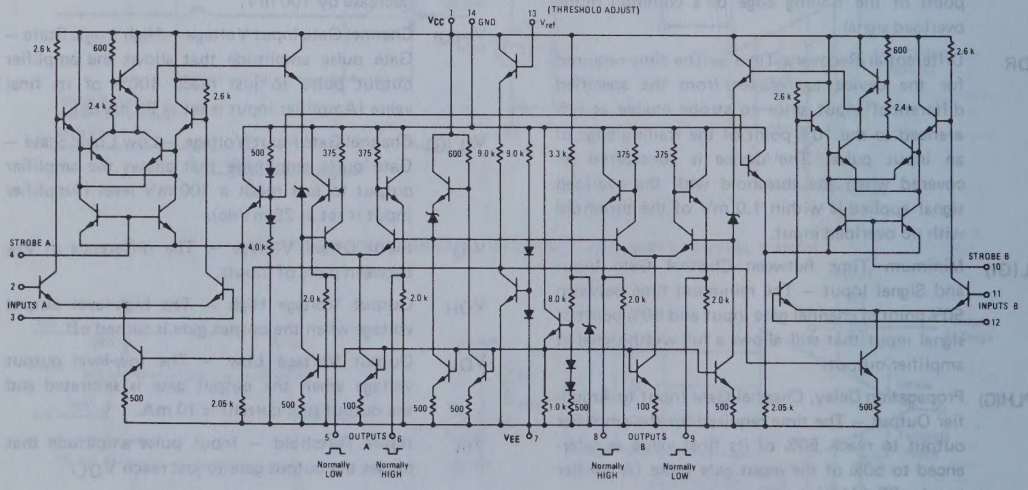
DUAL MECL CORE MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

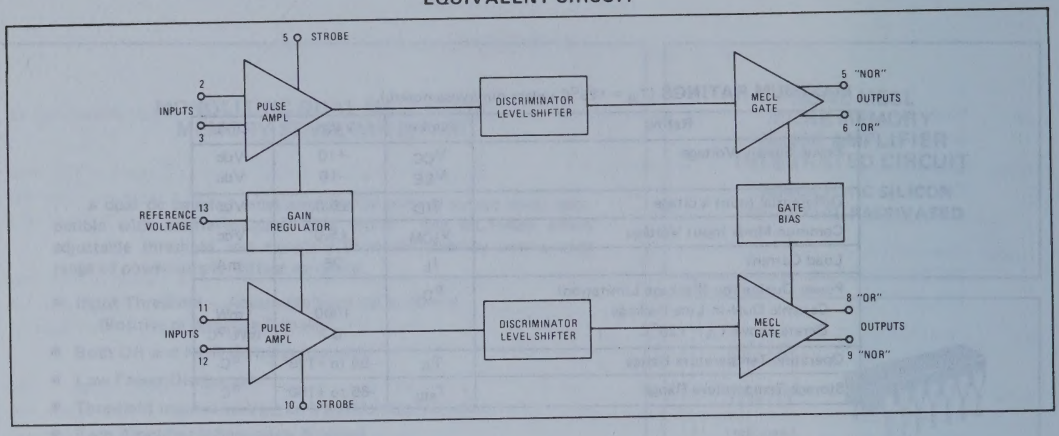
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+10 -10	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{ICM}	±5.0	Vdc
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Each Amplifier) (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.2 Vdc ±5%, V_{ref} = 0.54 V ±1%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig.No.	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage	8	V_{TH}	17	20	23	mV
Power Supply Currents ($V_2 = V_3 = V_{11} = V_{12} = V_{14} = 0$)	6 6	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	9.5 26.5	12 33	mAdc mAdc
Input Bias Current	7	I_{IB}	–	3.5	10	μAdc
Input Offset Current	7	I_{IO}	–	0.05	0.5	μAdc
Output Voltage High	9	V_{OH}	-0.85	-0.8	-0.67	Vdc
Output Voltage Low	9	V_{OL}	–	-1.7	-1.46	Vdc
Strobe Threshold Level	10	V_{ST}	–	-1.30	–	Vdc
Strobe Input Current High	10	I_{SH}	–	25	50	μAdc
Strobe Input Current Low	10	I_{SL}	–	0.01	0.1	μAdc
Input Common Mode Range	14	V_{CMR}	3.0	4.0	–	Vdc
Input Threshold Range (by varying V_{ref})	8	V_{THR}	–	10-40	–	mV
Power Dissipation	6	P_D	–	185	230	mW
Reference Supply Input Current (Pin 13)	6	I_{ref}	–	10	40	μA
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Propagation Delay (Input to Output)	1	t_{IO}	–	28	35	ns
Propagation Delay (Strobe to Output)	12	t_{SO}	–	16	20	ns
Strobe Release Time	12	t_{SR}	–	18	30	ns
Recovery Time (Differential-Mode) (e_{in} = 400 mVdc)	13	t_{DR}	–	10	15	ns
Recovery Time (Common-Mode) (e_{in} = 3.0 Vdc)	14	t_{CMR}	–	3.0	15	ns
Strobe Width Minimum	12	t_S	–	8.0	–	ns
TEMPERATURE TESTS (-55°C to +125°C)						
Input Threshold Voltage T_A = -55°C T_A = +125°C	8	V_{TH}	 18 15	 21.5 18.5	 25 22	mV
Input Bias Current	7	I_{IB}	2.2	7.0	20	μAdc
Input Offset Current	7	I_{IO}	0.02	0.1	1.0	μAdc

8

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.2 Vdc, V_{ref} set for 20 mV Threshold, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus TEMPERATURE

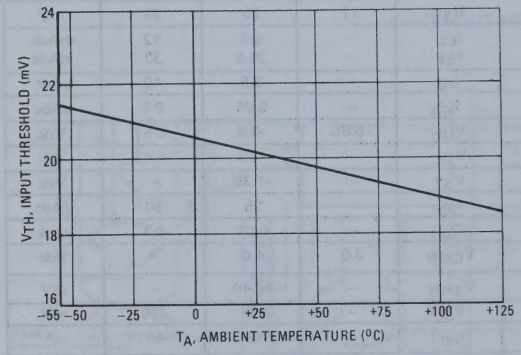


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus REFERENCE VOLTAGE

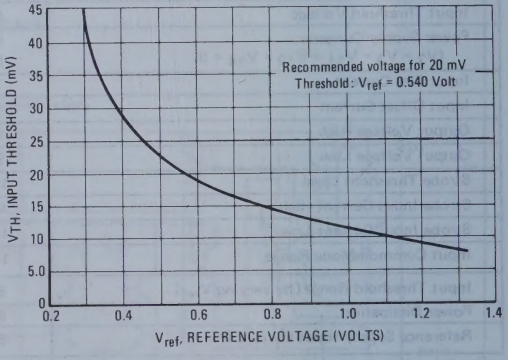


FIGURE 3A – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V_{CC}

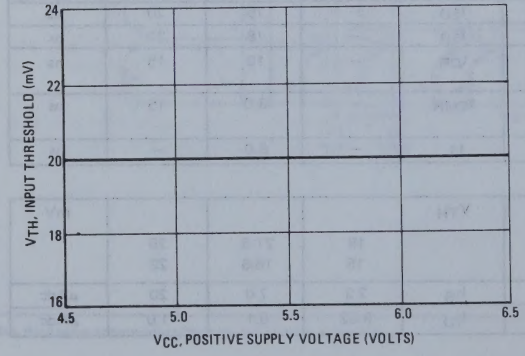
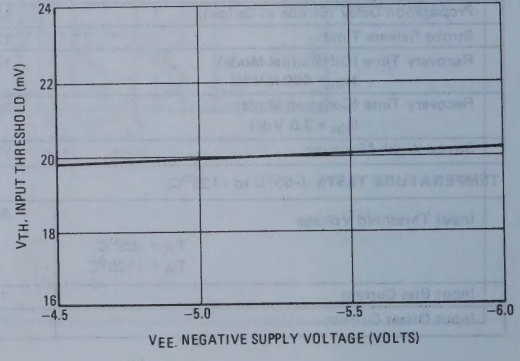


FIGURE 3B – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus V_{EE}



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.2 Vdc, V_{ref} set for 20 mV Threshold, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL INPUT THRESHOLD versus INPUT PULSE WIDTH

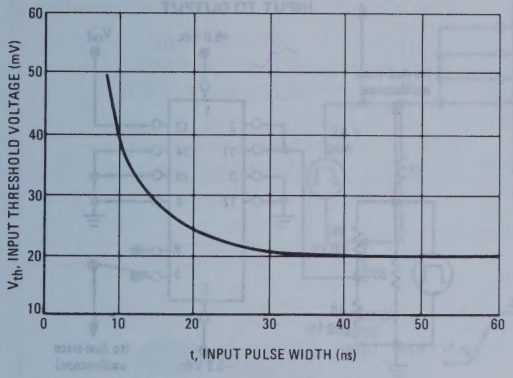
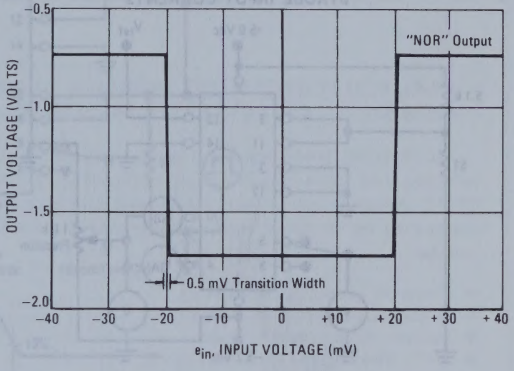


FIGURE 5 – INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS (one output)



TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.2 Vdc, V_{ref} = 0.54 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENT DRAIN

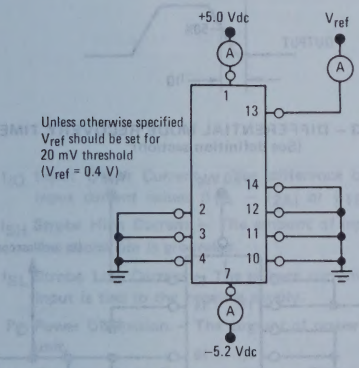


FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT INPUT OFFSET CURRENT

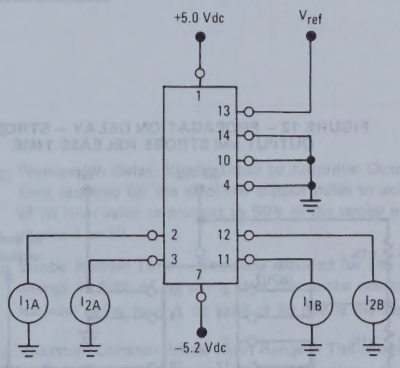


FIGURE 8 – INPUT THRESHOLD LEVEL

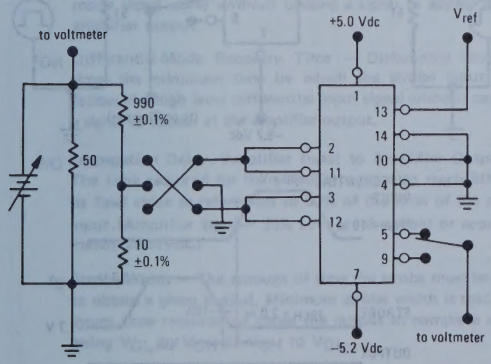
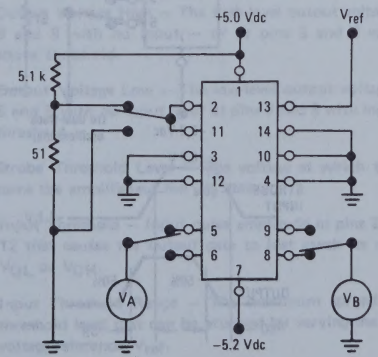


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE LEVELS



8

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – STROBE THRESHOLD LEVEL STROBE INPUT CURRENTS

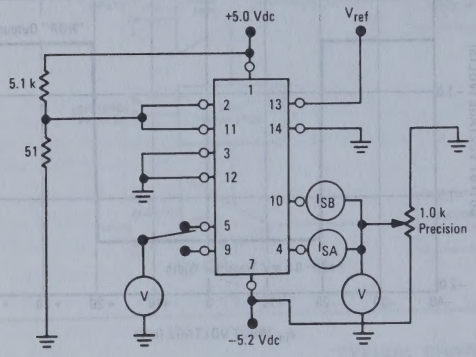


FIGURE 11 – PROPAGATION DELAY – INPUT TO OUTPUT

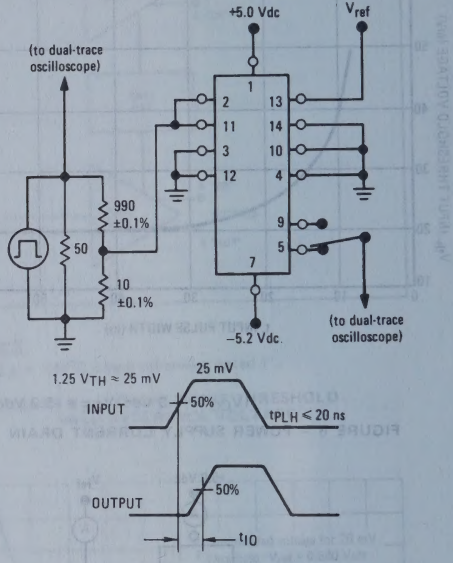


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY – STROBE TO OUTPUT and STROBE RELEASE TIME

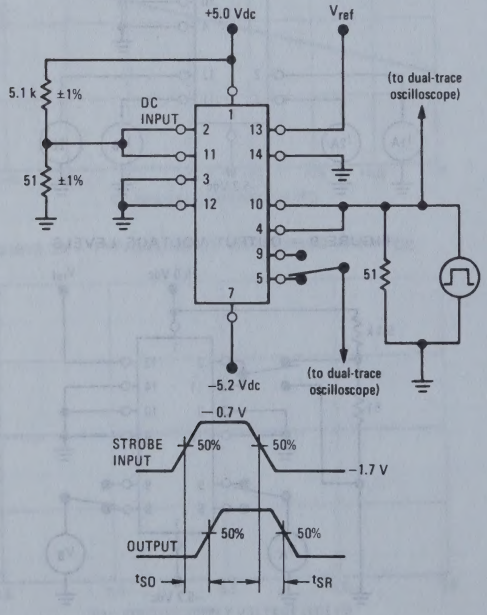
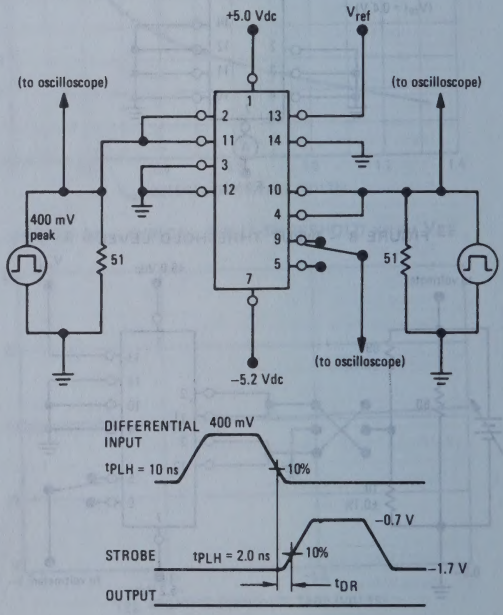
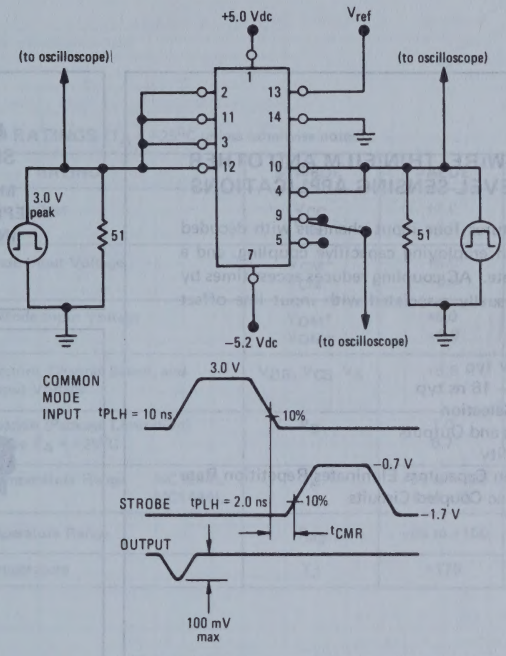


FIGURE 13 – DIFFERENTIAL MODE RECOVERY TIME
(See definition section)



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 14 – COMMON MODE RECOVERY TIME
COMMON MODE INPUT RANGE
(See definition section)



DEFINITIONS

I_{IO} Input Offset Current – The difference between amplifier input current values $|I_{1A} - I_{2A}|$ or $|I_{1B} - I_{2B}|$.

I_{SH} Strobe High Current – The amount of input current when the strobe pin is grounded.

I_{SL} Strobe Low Current – The leakage current when the strobe input is tied to the negative supply.

P_D Power Dissipation – The amount of power dissipated in the unit.

t_{CMR} Common-Mode Recovery Time – The minimum time by which the strobe input may follow the high level common mode input signal without causing a signal to appear at the amplifier output.

t_{DR} Differential-Mode Recovery Time – Differential recovery time, the minimum time by which the strobe input may follow the high level differential input signal without causing a signal to appear at the amplifier output.

t_{IO} Propagation Delay, Amplifier Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output to reach 50% of its final value as referenced to 50% of the level of the pulse input. (Amplifier input = 25% over set threshold or approximately 25 mVdc.)

t_S Strobe Width – The amount of time the strobe must be high to obtain a given output. Minimum strobe width is that minimum time required to cause the output to complete a full swing V_{OL} to V_{OH} or V_{OH} to V_{OL}.

t_{SO} Propagation Delay, Strobe Input to Amplifier Output – The time required for the amplifier output pulse to achieve 50% of its final value referenced to 50% of the strobe input pulse at pins 4 or 10.

t_{SR} Strobe Release Time – The time required for the output to change to 50% of its swing after the strobe reaches 50% of its level going low. A dc level of 50 mV is the input signal.

V_{CMR} Maximum Common-Mode Input Range – The common-mode input voltage which causes the output voltage level of the amplifier to change by 100 mV (strobe high).

V_{OH} Output Voltage High – The high-level output voltage at pins 6 and 8 with no input – or at pins 5 and 9 with input above threshold.

V_{OL} Output Voltage Low – The low-level output voltage at pins 5 and 9 with no input – or at pins 6 and 8 with input above threshold.

V_{ST} Strobe Threshold Level – The voltage at which the strobe turns the amplifier to the ON state.

V_{TH} Input Threshold – Input pulse amplitude at pins 2, 3, 11, or 12 that causes the output gate to just reach its new value, V_{OL} or V_{OH}.

V_{THR} Input Threshold Range – The maximum spread of input threshold level that can be attained by varying the threshold voltage reference, V_{ref}.

8

MC1544L
MC1444L

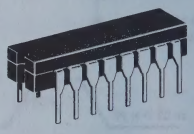
IDEAL FOR PLATED-WIRE, THIN-FILM AND OTHER HIGH-SPEED LOW-LEVEL SENSING APPLICATIONS

MC1544L/MC1444L features four input channels with decoded selection, two stages of gain employing capacitive coupling, and a MTTL compatible output gate. AC coupling reduces access times by eliminating the problems usually associated with input line offset voltages.

- Threshold Level – 1.0 mV typ
- Propagation Delay Time – 18 ns typ
- Decoded Input Channel Selection
- MTTL Compatible Inputs and Outputs
- Wired OR Output Capability
- DC Level Restore Gate on Capacitors Eliminates Repetition Rate Problems Common to ac-Coupled Circuits
- Output Strobe Capability

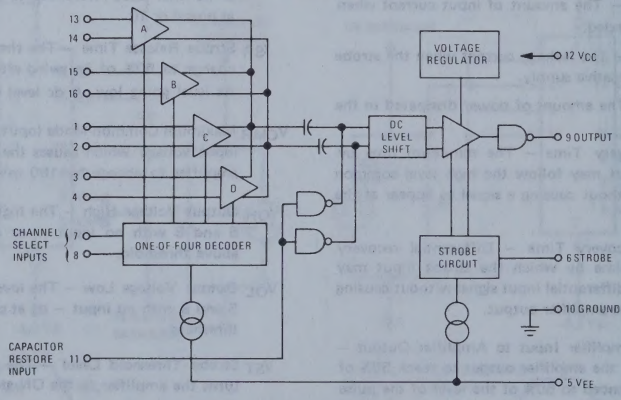
AC-COUPLED FOUR-CHANNEL SENSE AMPLIFIER

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FIGURE 1 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



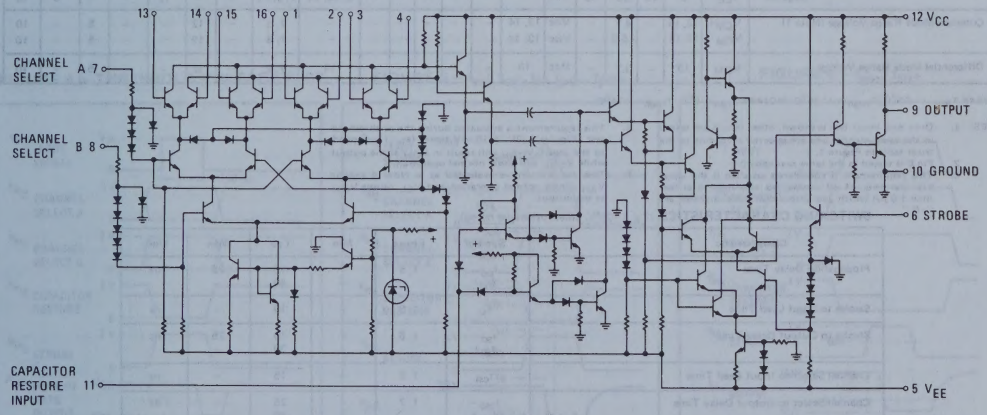
TRUTH TABLE		
PIN 7	PIN 8	CHANNEL SELECTED
HI	HI	A
LO	HI	B
HI	LO	C
LO	LO	D

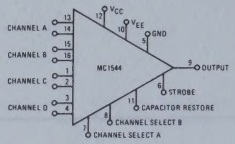
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

RATING	SYMBOL	VALUE	UNIT
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 −8.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{CM}^+ V_{CM}^-	+5.0 −6.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Voltage	V_{DM}^+ V_{DM}^-	+5.0 −6.0	Vdc
Capacitor Restore, Channel Select, and Strobe Input Voltage	V_{CR}, V_{CS}, V_S	+5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	1.0 6.7	W mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1544L MC1444L	T_A	−55 to +125 0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	+175	°C

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGE VALUES														
μA		mA		VOLTS										
I_{CM^+}	I_{CM^-}	I_{OL}	I_{OH}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL2}	V_{IH2}	V_{CCL}	V_{CC}	V_{CCH}	V_{EEL}	V_{EE}	V_{EEH}
200	−10	10	−0.4	0.8	2.0	0	3.5	4.75	5.0	5.25	−5.7	−6.0	−6.3

CHARACTERISTIC		Symbol	Pin Under Test	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	TEST CURRENT/VOLTAGES APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW: I_1	I_2	I_{OL}	I_{OH}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IL2}	V_{IH2}	V_{CCL}	V_{CC}	V_{CCH}	V_{EEL}	V_{EE}	V_{EEH}	GND
Input Threshold Voltage (Note 1)	MC1544L	V_{TH}	13	0.5	1.0	1.5	mV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
T_{low}* to T_{high}*	MC1444L		13	0.3	1.0	2.3	mV	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Input Bias Current (Note 1)		I_b	13	–	20	–	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	13, 14	7, 8	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Input Offset Current		I_{io}	13, 14	–	1.0	–	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	13, 14	7, 8	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Channel Select Input Current (Note 2)	High Level	I_{CSH}	7	–	1.8	3.0	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Low Level	I_{CSL}	7	–	0.6	1.0	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Capacitor Restore Input Current	High Level	I_{CRH}	11	–	0	10	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Low Level	I_{CRL}	11	–	−2.5	−3.5	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Strobe Input Current	Low/High Level	I_S	6	–	40	200	μA	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Channel Select Input Voltage (Note 3)	High Level	V_{CSH}	7	–	1.6	2.1	V	–	–	–	–	–	7	3, 8 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CSL}	7	0.7	1.2	–	V	–	–	–	–	7	–	1, 8 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Channel Select Input Voltage (Note 3)	High Level	V_{CSH}	8	–	1.5	2.1	V	–	–	–	–	–	8	1, 3 7, 13	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CSL}	8	0.7	1.0	–	V	–	–	–	–	8	–	1, 7 13, 15	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Capacitor Restore Input Voltage (Note 4)	High Level	V_{CRH}	11	–	1.5	2.0	V	–	–	–	–	–	11	–	6	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{CRL}	11	0.8	1.5	–	V	–	–	–	–	11	–	–	6	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Strobe Input Voltage (Note 4)	High Level	V_{SH}	6	–	1.5	2.0	V	–	–	–	–	–	6	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
	Low Level	V_{SL}	6	0.8	1.5	–	V	–	–	–	–	6	–	11	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Output Voltage	High Level	V_{OH}	9	2.4	3.6	–	V	–	–	–	9	6	–	–	–	12	–	–	5	–	–	10
	Low Level	V_{OL}	9	–	0.4	0.5	V	–	–	9	–	–	–	–	–	12	–	–	–	–	–	10
Power Supply Currents	Positive	I_{CC}	12	15	22	30	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 13, 14	7, 8, 11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
	Negative	I_{EE}	5	15	20	30	mA	–	–	–	–	–	–	6, 13, 14	7, 8, 11	–	–	12	–	–	5	10
Common-Mode Range Voltage (Note 1)		V_{CM^+}	13, 14	–	4.7	–	Vdc	13, 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
		V_{CM^-}	13, 14	–	−6.0	–	Vdc	13, 14	–	–	–	–	–	–	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10
Differential-Mode Range Voltage		V_{DM}	13	–	3.7	–	Vdc	13	–	–	–	–	–	14	7, 8	–	12	–	–	5	–	10

*MC1544 T_{low} = −55°C, T_{high} = +125°C; MC1444 T_{low} = 0°C, T_{high} = +75°C.

NOTES:
1. Only one input test is shown, other inputs are tested in the same manner and are selected according to the truth table in Figure 1.
2. Pin 8 is tested in the same manner.
3. This requirement is considered satisfied if the input bias currents of all unselected channels total less than 1.0 μA which guarantees that these channels are "off."
4. This requirement is evaluated during the ac threshold test (Figures 1, 2): A 10 mV signal (e_{in_1}) is applied to the input, V_{CRH} will result in V_{OH} at the output while V_{CRL} will allow normal operation.
5. This requirement is evaluated as in Note 4 except V_{SH} allows normal operation and V_{SL} causes V_{OH} at the output.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Figure	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time		t_{pd^-} t_{pd^+}	1, 5	– –	18 40	25 –	ns
Strobe to Input Lead Time		t_{si}	1, 5	–	10	–	ns
Strobe to Output Delay Time		t_{so^-} t_{so^+}	1, 6	– –	18 30	25 –	ns
Channel Select to Input Lead Time		t_{csi}	1, 5	–	15	–	ns
Channel Select to Output Delay Time		t_{cso^-} t_{cso^+}	1, 7	– –	25 40	– –	ns
Capacitor Restore to Input Lead Time		t_{cri}	1, 5	–	10	–	ns
Capacitor Restore Time (50 mV Offset)		t_{cr}	1, 8	–	15	–	ns
Common-Mode Recovery Time	e_{in_1} = +2.0V e_{in_1} = −2.0V	t_{CMR^+} t_{CRM^-}	19	– –	50 50	– –	ns
Differential-Mode Recovery Time	e_{in_1} = +1.0V e_{in_1} = −1.0V	t_{DMR^+} t_{DMR^-}	20	– –	65 65	– –	ns

FIGURE 3 – AC TEST CIRCUIT

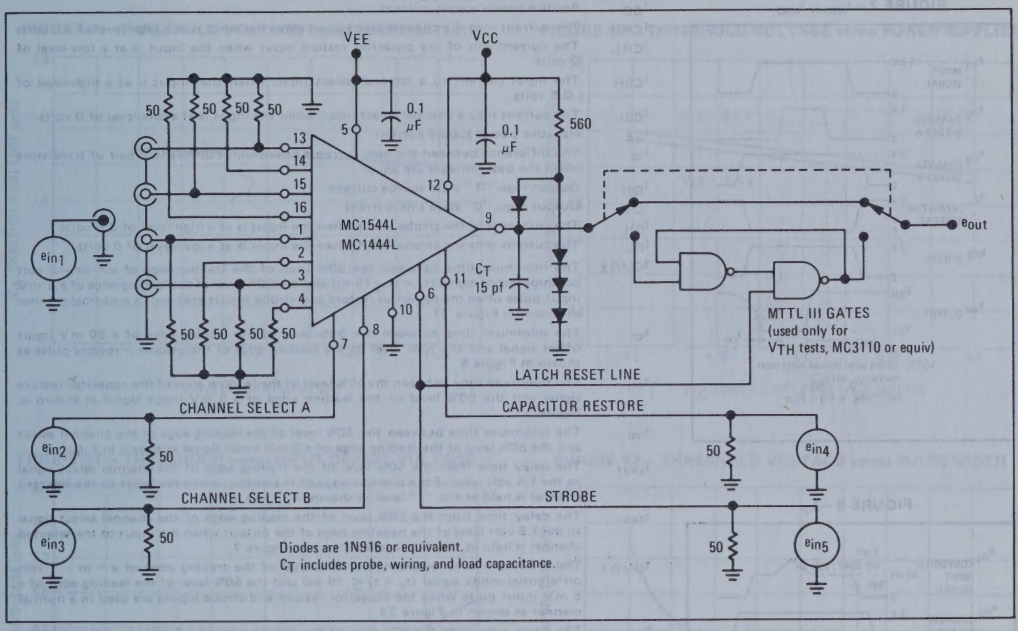


FIGURE 4 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE TEST

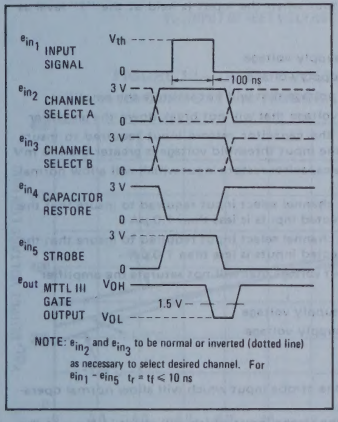

ein1 INPUT SIGNAL
Vth
100 ns
ein2 CHANNEL SELECT A
3 V
ein3 CHANNEL SELECT B
ein4 CAPACITOR RESTORE
ein5 STROBE
eout MTTL III GATE OUTPUT
VOH
VOL
1.5 V
NOTE: ein2 and ein3 to be normal or inverted (dotted line) as necessary to select desired channel. For ein1 – ein5 tr = tf ≤ 10 ns

FIGURE 5 – t_{csi}, t_{cri}, t_{si}, t_{pd-}, t_{pd+}

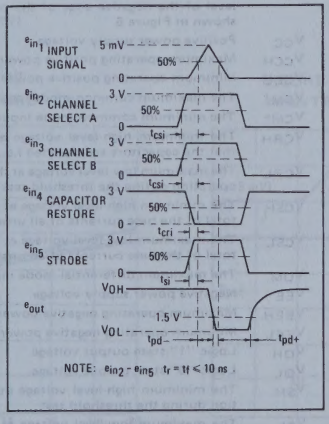
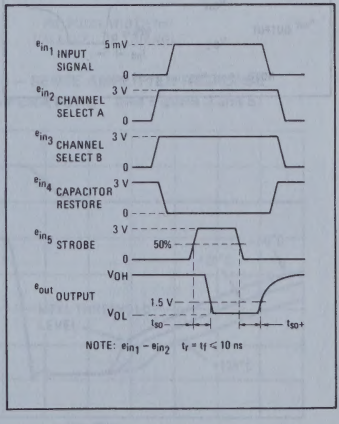
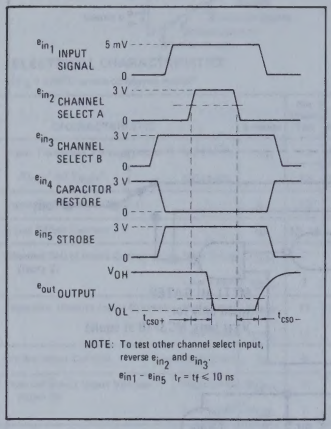


FIGURE 6 – t_{so-}, t_{so+}



8

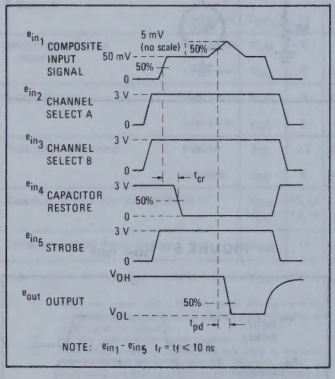
FIGURE 7 – t_{cso+}, t_{cso-}



NOTE: To test other channel select input, reverse e_{in_2} and e_{in_3}.

e_{in_1} – e_{in_5} $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns

FIGURE 8 – t_{cr}



NOTE: e_{in_1} – e_{in_5} $t_r = t_f \leq 10$ ns

DEFINITIONS

I_b	Input current to the base of any input transistor when the base of the other transistor of the differential pair is at the same voltage
I_{CC}	Positive power supply current
I_{CRH}	The current into the channel select input when the input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{CRL}	The current out of the capacitor restore input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
I_{CSH}	The input current to a channel select input when that input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{CSL}	The current into a channel select input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
I_{EE}	Negative power supply current
I_{io}	The difference between the base currents of any input differential pair of transistors when the base voltages are equal
I_{OH}	Output logic "1" state source current
I_{OL}	Output logic "0" state sink current
I_{SH}	The current into the strobe input when the input is at a high-level of 3.5 volts
I_{SL}	The current into the strobe input when the input is at a low-level of 0 volts
$t_{CMR\pm}$	The minimum time between the 50% level of the trailing edge of a + or – 2 volt common-mode signal ($t_r = t_f \leq 15$ ns) and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input pulse when the capacitor restore and strobe inputs are used in a normal manner as shown in Figure 21
t_{cr}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of a 50 mV input offset signal and the 50% level of the leading edge of the capacitor restore pulse as shown in Figure 8
t_{cri}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the capacitor restore signal and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{csi}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the channel select and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{cso+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of the channel select signal to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output when the input to the selected channel is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 7
t_{cso-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of the channel select signal to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output when the input to the selected channel is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 7
$t_{DMR\pm}$	The minimum time between the 50% level of the trailing edge of a + or – 1 volt differential-mode signal ($t_r = t_f \leq 15$ ns) and the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input pulse when the capacitor restore and strobe inputs are used in a normal manner as shown in Figure 22
t_{pd+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of a 5 mV input signal to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output as shown in Figure 5
t_{pd-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of a 5 mV input signal to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output as shown in Figure 5
t_{si}	The minimum time between the 50% level of the leading edge of the strobe and the 50% level of the leading edge of the input signal as shown in Figure 5
t_{so+}	The delay time from the 50% level of the trailing edge of the strobe to the 1.5 volt level of the positive edge of the output when the input is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 6
t_{so-}	The delay time from the 50% level of the leading edge of the strobe to the 1.5 volt level of the negative edge of the output when the input is held at the "1" level as shown in Figure 6
V_{CC}	Positive power supply voltage
V_{CCH}	Maximum operating positive power supply voltage
V_{CCL}	Minimum operating positive power supply voltage
V_{CM^+}	The maximum common-mode input voltage that will not saturate the amplifier
V_{CM^-}	The minimum common-mode input voltage that will not break down the amplifier
V_{CRH}	The minimum high-level voltage at the capacitor restore input required to insure that the capacitors are clamped i.e., the input threshold voltage is greater than 10 mV
V_{CRL}	The maximum low-level voltage at the capacitor restore input which will allow normal operation during the threshold test
V_{CSH}	The minimum high-level voltage at a channel select input required to insure that the total of the base currents of all unselected inputs is less than 1.0 μA
V_{CSL}	The maximum low-level voltage at a channel select input required to insure that the total of the base currents of all unselected inputs is less than 1.0 μA
V_{DM}	The maximum differential-mode input voltage that will not saturate the amplifier
V_{EE}	Negative power supply voltage
V_{EEH}	Maximum operating negative power supply voltage
V_{EEL}	Minimum operating negative power supply voltage
V_{OH}	Logic "1" state output voltage
V_{OL}	Logic "0" state output voltage
V_{SH}	The minimum high-level voltage at the strobe input which will allow normal operation during the threshold test
V_{SL}	The maximum low-level voltage at the strobe input which will result in V_{OH} at the output regardless of input signals
V_{th}	The minimum input signal (e_{in_1}) required to drive the MTTL III gates to obtain the e_o waveform shown in Figure 4

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 9 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

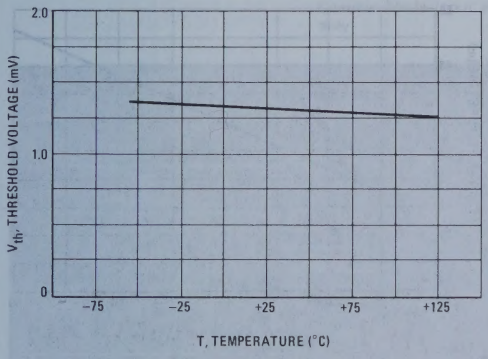


FIGURE 10 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus POWER SUPPLIES

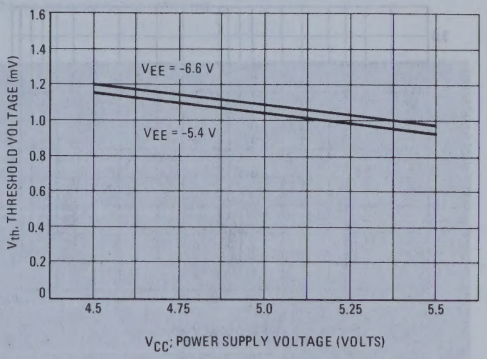


FIGURE 11 – THRESHOLD versus INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

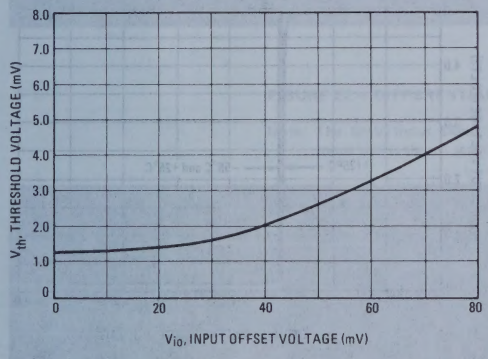


FIGURE 12 – THRESHOLD VOLTAGE versus PULSE WIDTH

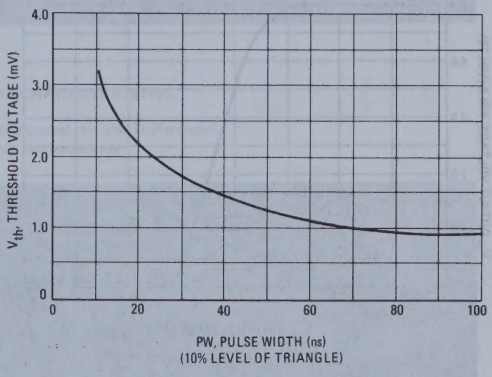


FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus CURRENT and TEMPERATURE

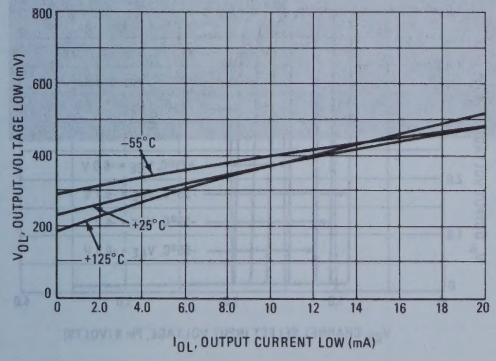
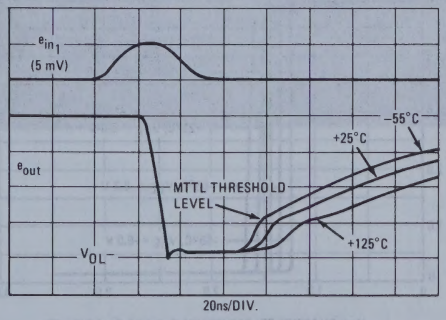


FIGURE 14 – SENSE AMPLIFIER RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE (See Figures 3 and 5)



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 15 – INPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

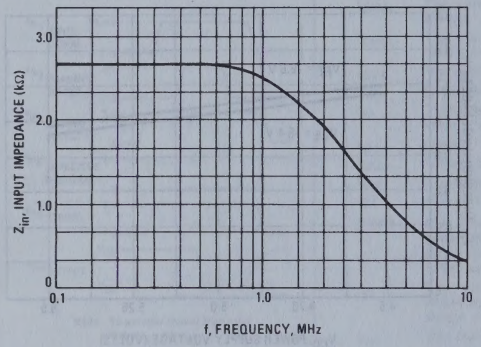


FIGURE 16 – CAPACITOR RESTORE TIME versus INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

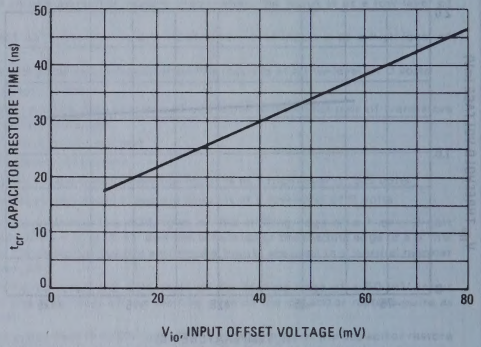


FIGURE 17 – AMPLIFIER INPUT TO OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

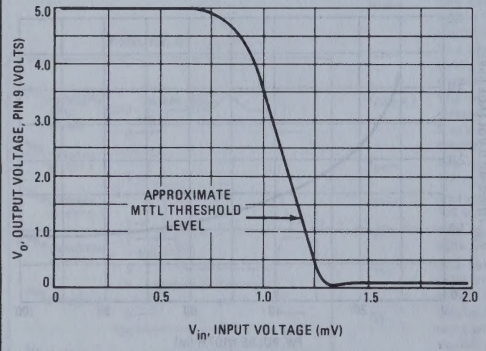


FIGURE 18 – STROBE TO OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

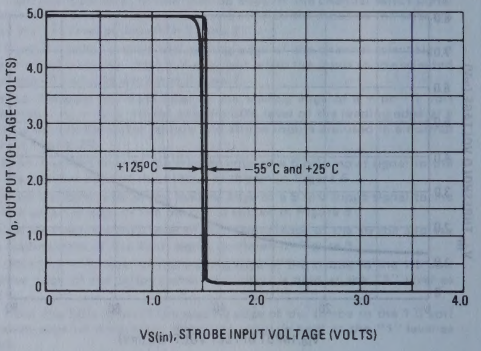


FIGURE 19 – CHANNEL SELECT A to OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

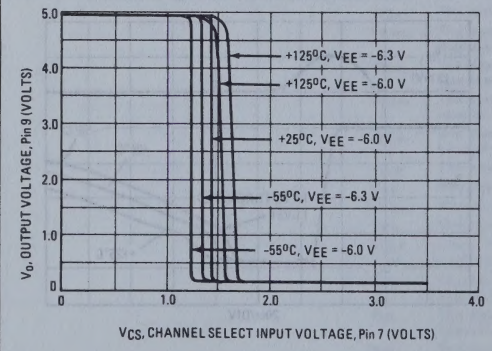
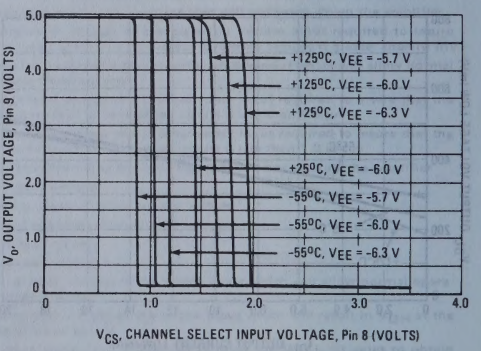


FIGURE 20 – CHANNEL SELECT B to OUTPUT TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



8

FIGURE 21 – COMMON-MODE CHARACTERISTICS

Note: The 5mV Input Signal (Differential) is superimposed on the Common-Mode Input and is shown separately for reference only.

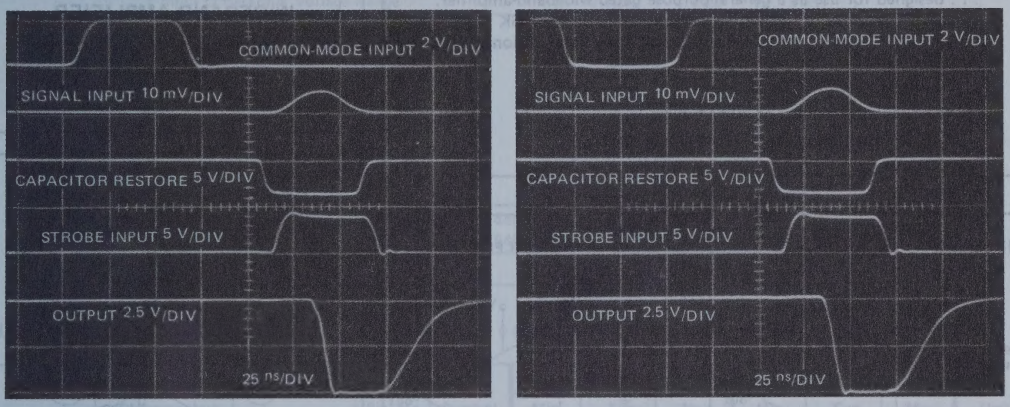
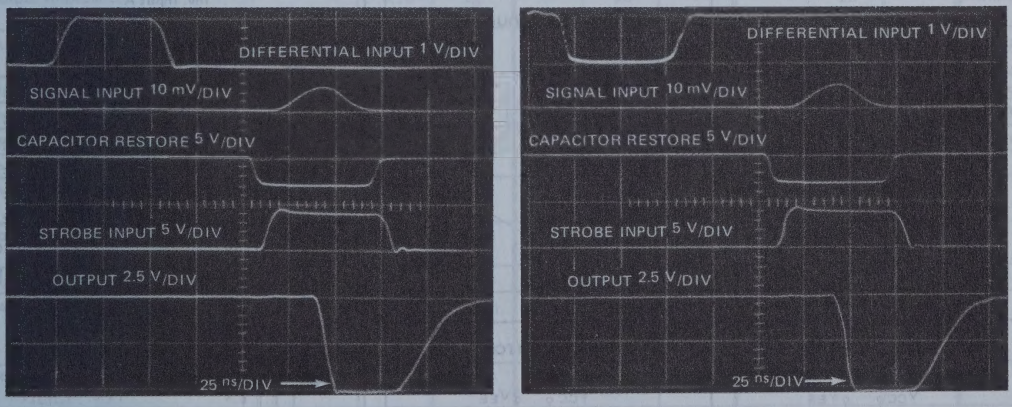


FIGURE 22 – DIFFERENTIAL-MODE CHARACTERISTICS

Note: The 5mV Input Signal is superimposed on the Differential Input and is shown separately for reference only.



MC1545
MC1445

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a general-purpose gated wideband-amplifier, video switch, sense amplifier, multiplexer, modulator, FSK circuit, limiter, AGC circuit, or pulse amplifier. See Application Notes AN475 and AN491 for design details.

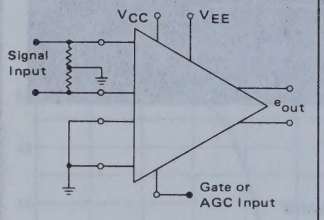
- Large Bandwidth; 50 MHz typical
- Channel-Select Time of 20 ns typical
- Differential Inputs and Differential Output

GATE CONTROLLED TWO-CHANNEL-INPUT WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

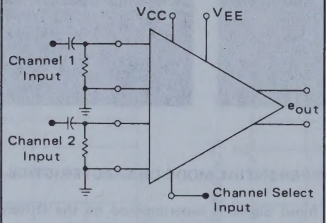
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

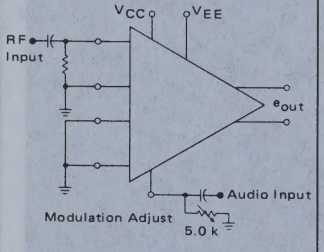
VIDEO SWITCH OR DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER WITH AGC



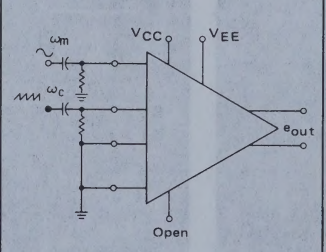
MULTIPLEX OR FSK



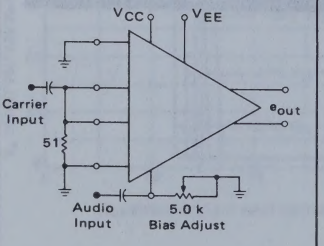
AMPLITUDE MODULATOR



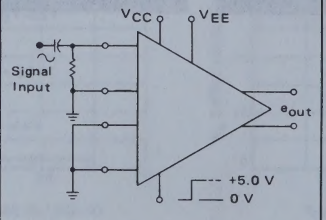
PULSE-WIDTH MODULATOR

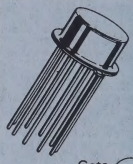


BALANCED MODULATOR

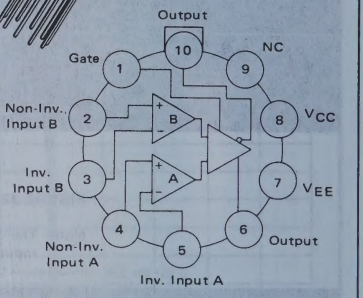


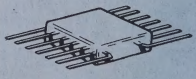
ANALOG SWITCH



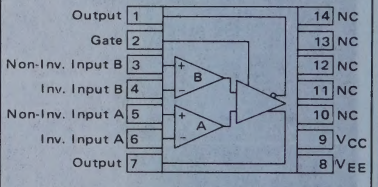


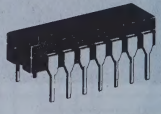
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



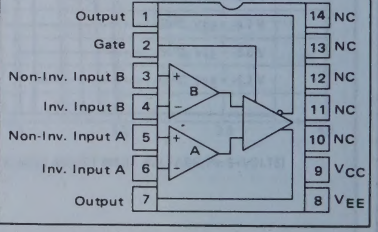


F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+12 -12	Vdc Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Load Current	I_L	25	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 500 3.3 625 5.0 680 4.6	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1445 MC1545	T_A	0 to +75 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = 5.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C, specifications apply to both input channels unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Symbol	MC1545 Min	MC1545 Typ	MC1545 Max	MC1445 Min	MC1445 Typ	MC1445 Max	Unit
Single-Ended Voltage Gain	1,12	A_{vs}	16	19	21	16	19.5	23	dB
Bandwidth	1,12	BW	45	50	–	–	50	–	MHz
Input Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	5,14	z_i	4.0	10	–	3.0	10	–	k ohms
Output Impedance (f = 50 kHz)	6,15	z_o	–	25	–	–	25	–	Ohms
Output Differential Voltage Range (R_L = 1.0 k ohm, f = 50 kHz)	4,13	V_{ODR}	1.5	2.5	–	1.5	2.5	–	Vp-p
Input Bias Current	16	I_{IB}	–	15	25	–	15	30	μAdc
Input Offset Current	16	I_{IO}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	μAdc
Input Offset Voltage	17	V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	–	7.5	mVdc
Quiescent Output dc Level	17	V_O	–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	Vdc
Output dc Level Change (Gate Input Voltage Change: +5.0 V to 0 V)	17	ΔV_O	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 50 kHz)	9,18	CMRR	–	85	–	–	85	–	dB
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	18	V_{ICR}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	Vp
Gate Characteristics Gate Input Voltage – Low Logic State (Note 1) Gate Input Voltage – High Logic State (Note 2)	8	 $V_{IL(G)}$ $V_{IH(G)}$	 0.45 –	 0.70 1.5	 – 2.2	 0.2 –	 0.4 1.3	 – 3.0	Vdc
Gate Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL(G)}$ = 0 V)	18	$I_{IL(G)}$	–	–	2.5	–	–	4.0	mA
Gate Input Current – High Logic State ($V_{IH(G)}$ = +5.0 V)	18	$I_{IH(G)}$	–	–	2.0	–	–	4.0	μA
Step Response (e_{in} = 20 mV)	19	t_{PLH} t_{PHL} t_{TLH} t_{THL}	– – – –	6.5 6.3 6.5 7.0	10 10 15 15	– – – –	6.5 6.3 6.5 7.0	– – – –	ns
Wideband Input Noise (5.0 Hz – 10 MHz, R_S = 50 ohms)	10,20	e_n	–	25	–	–	25	–	μV(rms)
DC Power Consumption	11,20	P_C	–	70	110	–	70	150	mW

Note 1. $V_{IL(G)}$ is the gate voltage which results in channel A gain of unity or less and channel B gain of 16 dB or greater.
Note 2. $V_{IH(G)}$ is the gate voltage which results in channel B gain of unity or less and channel A gain of 16 dB or greater.

8

FIGURE 1 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

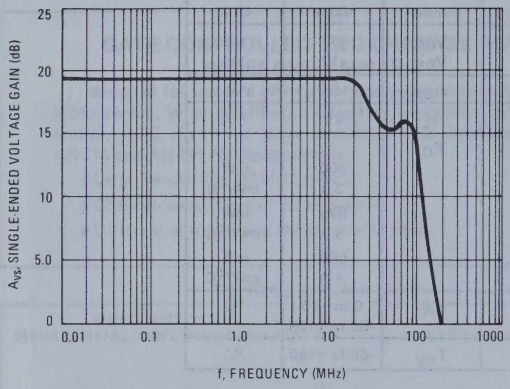


FIGURE 2 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

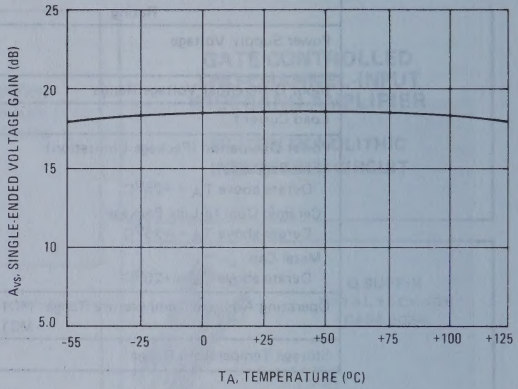


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

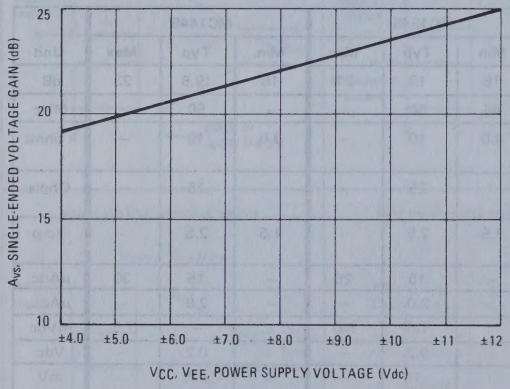


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

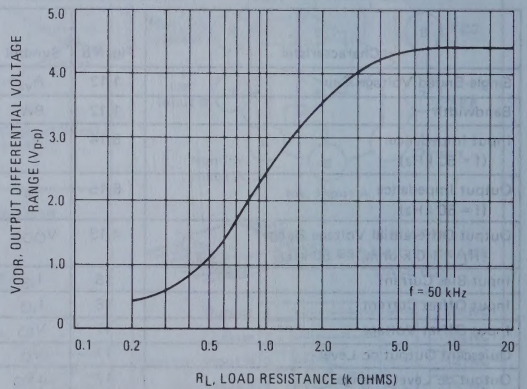


FIGURE 5 – INPUT C_P AND R_P versus FREQUENCY (BOTH CHANNELS)

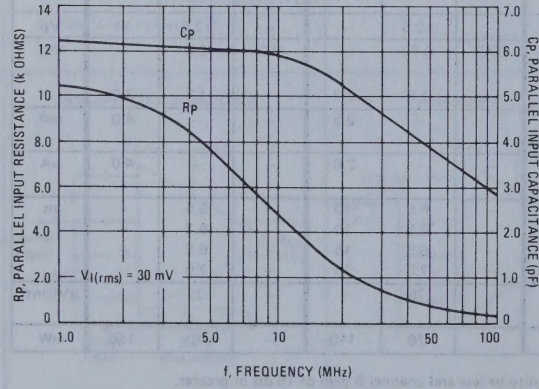
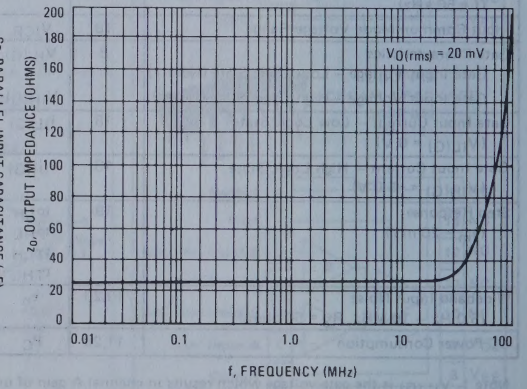


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



8

FIGURE 7 – CHANNEL SEPARATION versus FREQUENCY

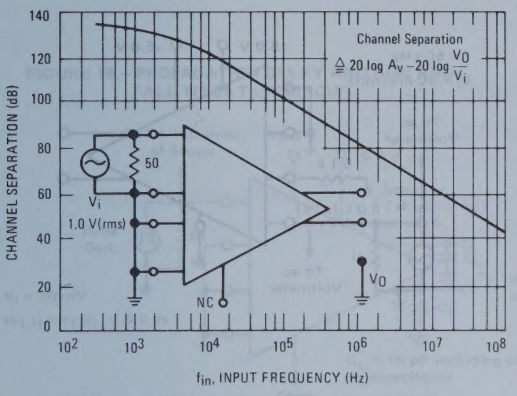


FIGURE 8 – GATE CHARACTERISTICS

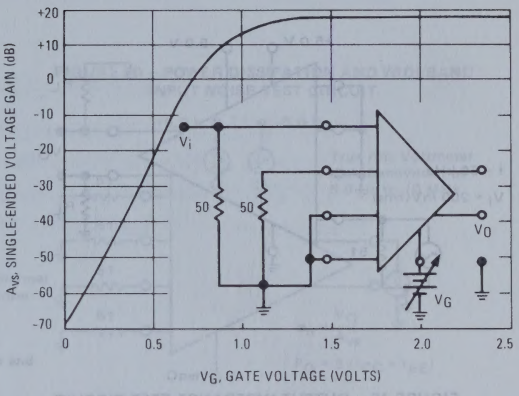


FIGURE 9 – COMMON MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

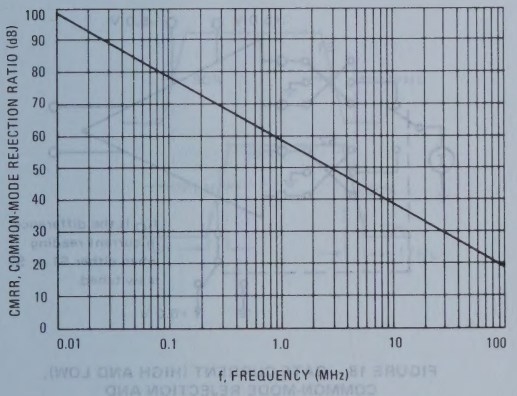


FIGURE 10 – INPUT WIDEBAND NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

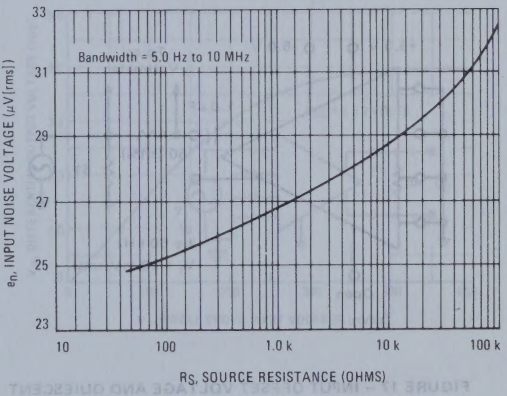


FIGURE 11 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

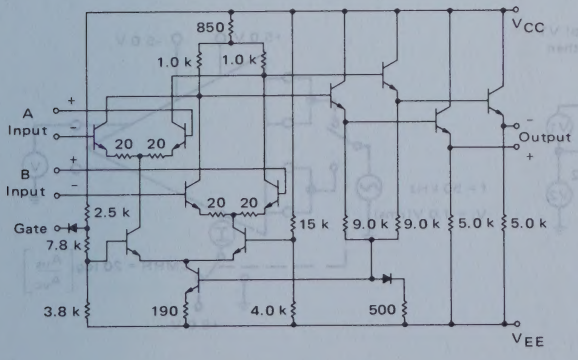
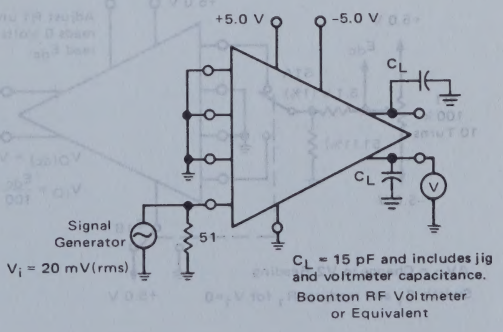


FIGURE 12 – SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN AND BANDWIDTH TEST CIRCUIT



8

FIGURE 13 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING TEST CIRCUIT

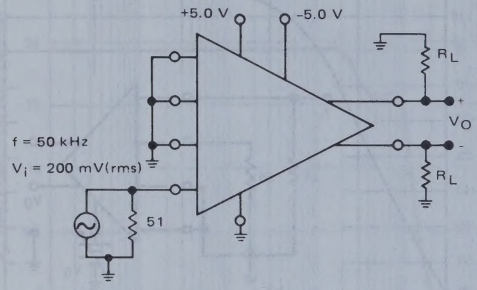


FIGURE 14 – INPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

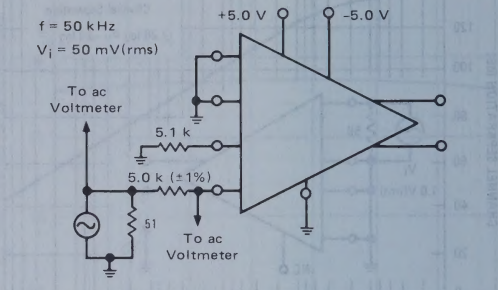


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE TEST CIRCUIT

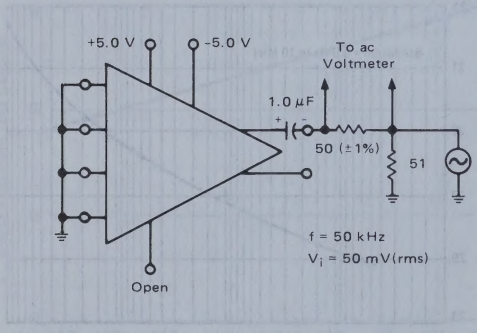


FIGURE 16 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT TEST CIRCUIT

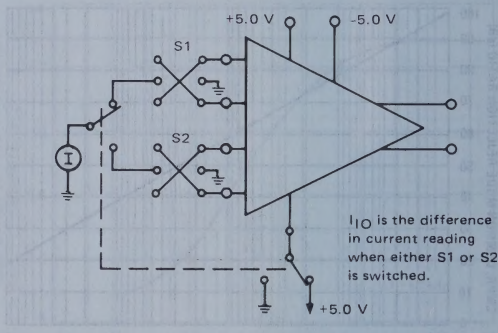


FIGURE 17 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE AND QUIESCENT OUTPUT LEVEL TEST CIRCUIT

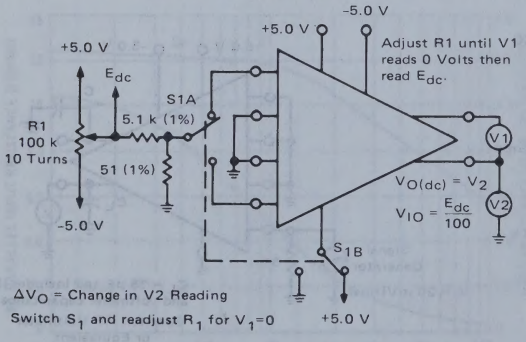


FIGURE 18 – GATE CURRENT (HIGH AND LOW), COMMON-MODE REJECTION AND COMMON-MODE INPUT RANGE TEST CIRCUIT

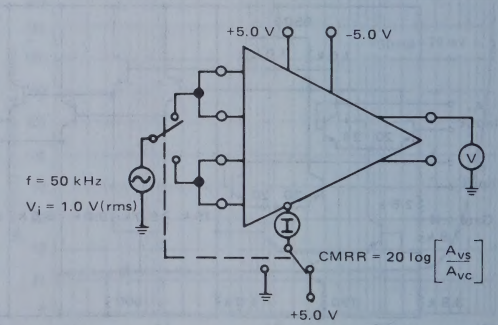
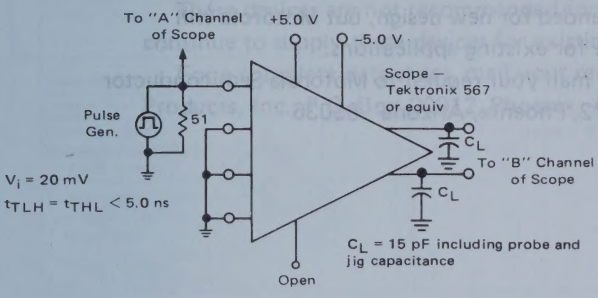


FIGURE 19 – PROPAGATION DELAY AND RISE AND FALL TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



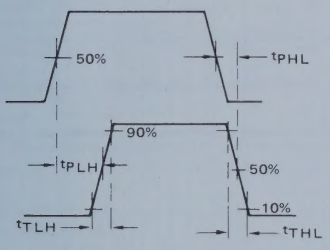


FIGURE 20 – POWER DISSIPATION AND WIDEBAND INPUT NOISE TEST CIRCUIT

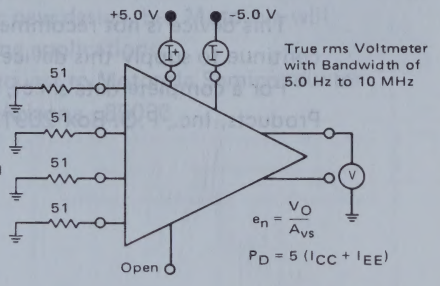
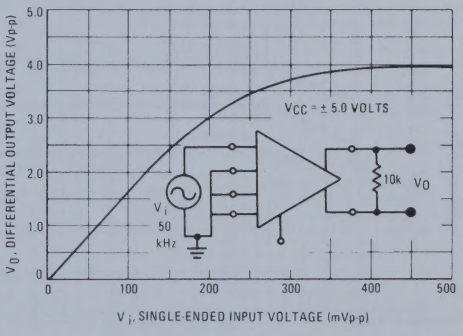


FIGURE 21 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTIC



MC1550

HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUIT

This device is not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply this device for existing applications.

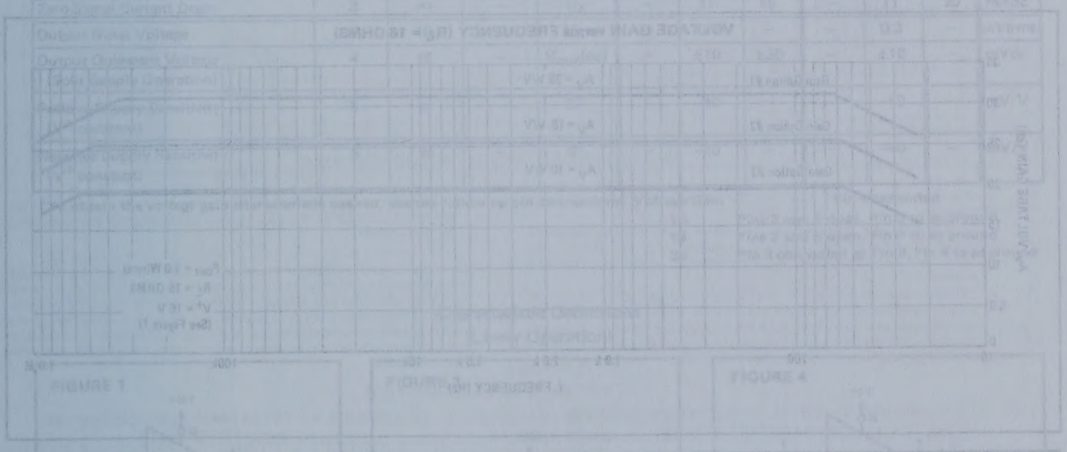
For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036

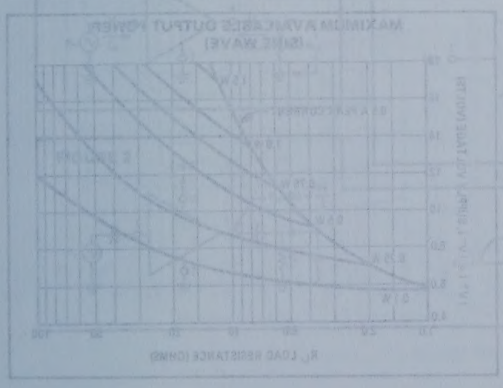
MC1552G
MC1553G

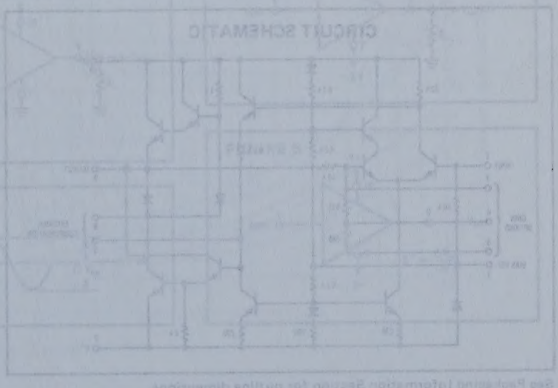
HIGH FREQUENCY CIRCUITS

These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036

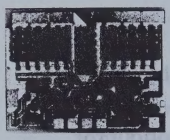






MC1554G
MC1454G

MONOLITHIC 1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIERS

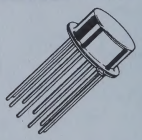


. . . designed to amplify signals to 300-kHz with 1-Watt delivered to a direct coupled or capacitively coupled load.

- Low Total Harmonic Distortion — 0.4% (Typ) @ 1 Watt
- Low Output Impedance — 0.2 Ohm
- Excellent Gain — Temperature Stability

1-WATT POWER AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC
SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

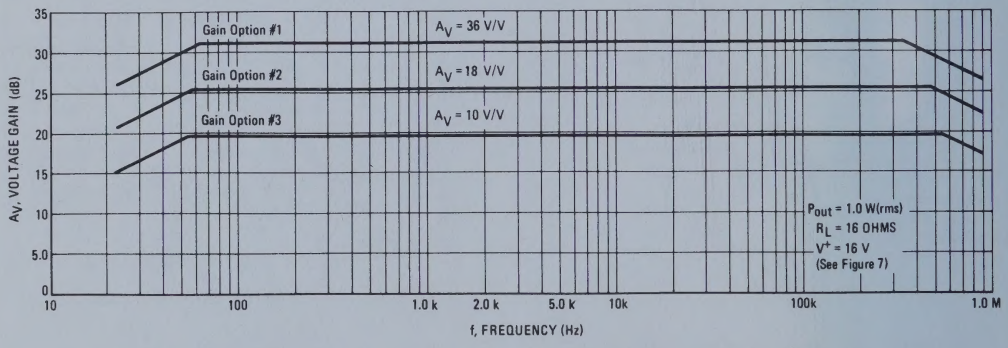


METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602B

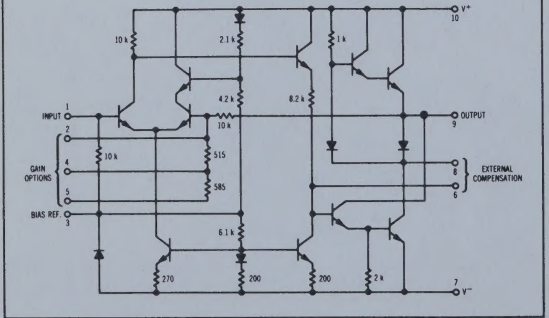
(bottom view)

Pin 7 connected to case

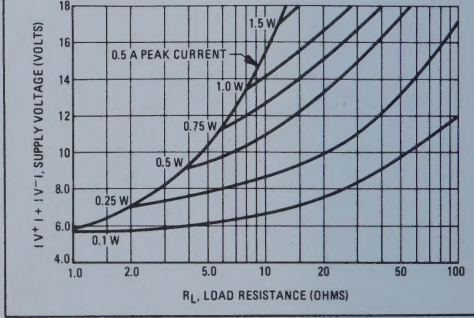
VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY (R_L = 16 OHMS)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM AVAILABLE OUTPUT POWER (SINE WAVE)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)
Frequency compensation shown in Figures 6 and 7.

Characteristic	Figure	R_L (Ohms)	Gain Option*	Symbol	MC1554 (-55 to +125°C) Min	MC1554 Typ	MC1554 Max	MC1454 (0 to +70°C) Min	MC1454 Typ	MC1454 Max	Unit
Output Power (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	1	16	–	P_{out}	1.0	1.1	–	–	1.0	–	Watt
Power Dissipation (@ P_{out} = 1.0 W)	1	16	–	P_D	–	0.9	1.2	–	0.9	–	Watt
Voltage Gain	1	16	10	A_V	8.0	10	12	–	10	–	V/V
		16	18		–	18	–	–	18	–	
		16	36		–	36	–	–	36	–	
Input Impedance	1	–	10	Z_{in}	7.0	10	–	3.0	10	–	kΩ
Output Impedance	1	–	10	Z_{out}	–	0.2	–	–	0.4	–	Ω
Power Bandwidth (for e_{out}<5.0% THD)	2	16	10		–	270	–	–	270	–	kHz
		16	18		–	250	–	–	250	–	
		16	36		–	210	–	–	210	–	
Total Harmonic Distortion (for e_{in}<0.05% THD, f = 20 Hz to 20 kHz)	2			THD							%
P_{out} = 1.0 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.4	–	–	0.4	–	
P_{out} = 0.1 Watt (sinewave)		16	10		–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	
Zero Signal Current Drain	3	∞	–	I_D	–	11	15	–	11	20	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage	3	16	10	V_n	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV(rms)
Output Quiescent Voltage (Split Supply Operation)	4	16	–	V_{out}(dc)	–	±10	±30	–	±10	–	mVdc
Positive Supply Sensitivity (V^- constant)	5	∞	–	S^+	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V
Negative Supply Sensitivity (V^+ constant)	5	∞	–	S^-	–	-40	–	–	-40	–	mV/V

*To obtain the voltage gain characteristic desired, use the following pin connections:

Voltage Gain	Pin Connection
10	Pins 2 and 4 open, Pin 5 to ac ground
18	Pins 2 and 5 open, Pin 4 to ac ground
36	Pin 2 connected to Pin 5, Pin 4 to ac ground

Characteristic Definitions
(Linear Operation)

FIGURE 1

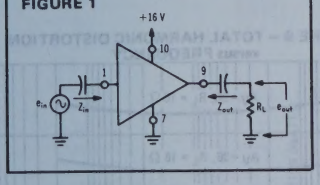


FIGURE 2

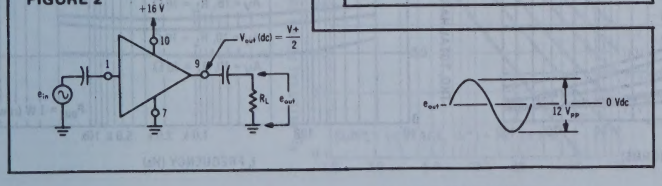


FIGURE 3

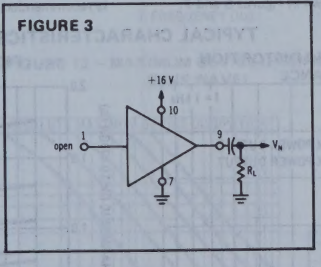


FIGURE 4

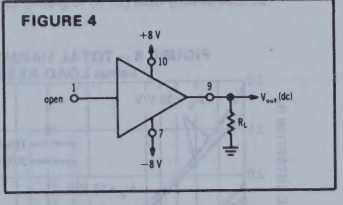
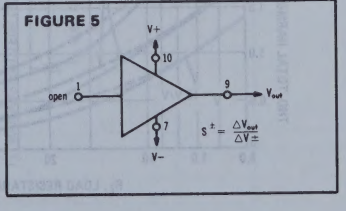


FIGURE 5



8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Total Power Supply Voltage		$\|V^+\| + \|V^-\|$	18	Vdc
Peak Load Current		I_{out}	0.5	Ampere
Audio Output Power		P_{out}	1.8	Watts
Power Dissipation (package limitation)				
T_A = +25°C		P_D	600	mW
Derate above 25°C		$1/\theta J_A$	4.8	mW/°C
T_C = +25°C		P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above 25°C		$1/\theta J_C$	14.4	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1454	T_A	0 to +70	°C
	MC1554		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

TYPICAL CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 6 – SPLIT SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 25$ Hz

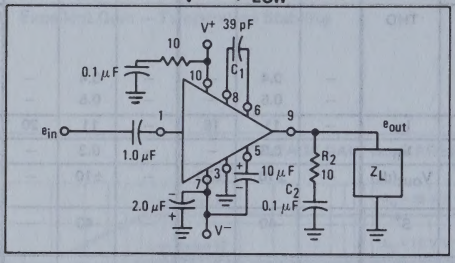
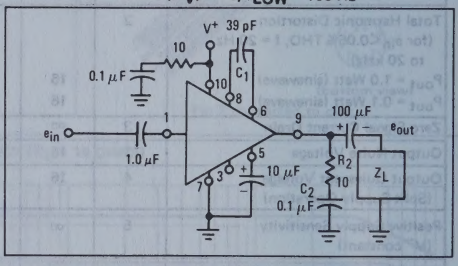


FIGURE 7 – SINGLE SUPPLY OPERATION VOLTAGE GAIN (A_V) = 10, $f_{LOW} \approx 100$ Hz



RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

In order to avoid local VHF instability, the following set of rules must be adhered to:

1. An R-C stabilizing network (0.1 μF in series with 10 ohms) should be placed directly from pin 9 to ground, as shown in Figures 6 and 7, using short leads, to eliminate local VHF instability caused by lead inductance to the load.
2. Excessive lead inductance from the V+ supply to pin 10 can cause high frequency instability. To prevent this, the V+ by-pass capacitor should be connected with short leads from the V+ pin to ground. If this capacitor is remotely located a series R-C network (0.1 μF and 10 ohms) should be used directly from pin 10 to ground as shown in Figures 6 and 7.
3. Lead lengths from the external components to pins 7, 9, and 10 of the package should be as short as possible to insure good VHF grounding for these points.

Due to the large bandwidth of the amplifier, coupling must be avoided between the output and input leads. This can be assured by either (a) use of short leads which are well isolated, (b) narrow-banding the overall amplifier by placing a capacitor from pin 1 to ground to form a low-pass filter in combination with the source impedance, or (c) use of a shielded input cable. In applications which require upper band-edge control the input low-pass filter is recommended.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus LOAD RESISTANCE

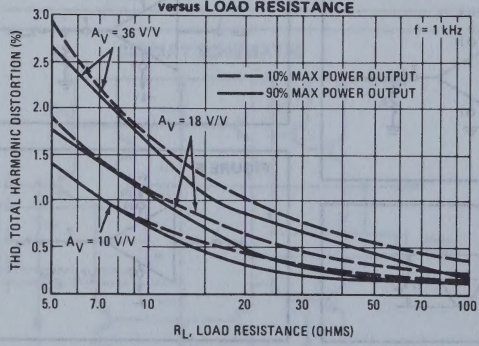
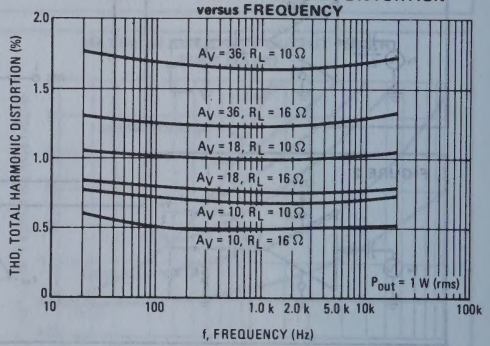


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

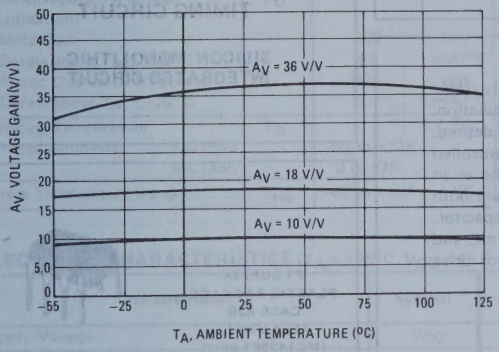


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE CHANGE

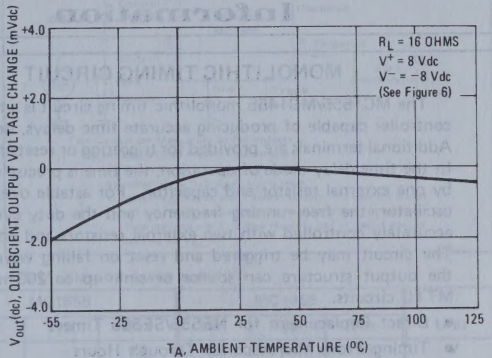


FIGURE 12 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY ($R_L = \infty$)

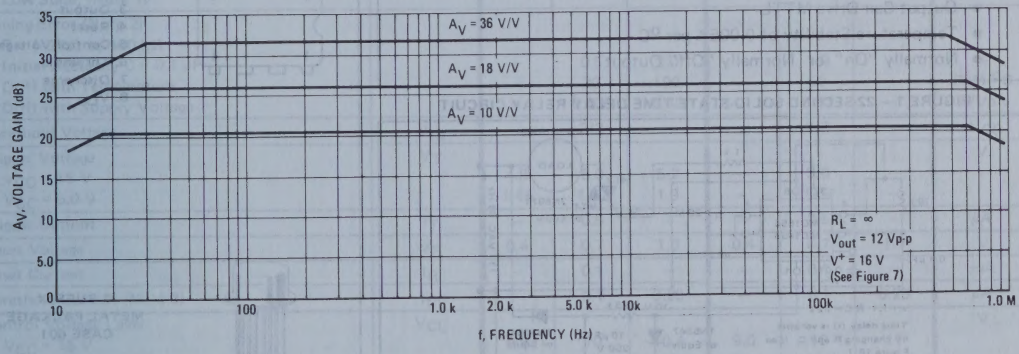
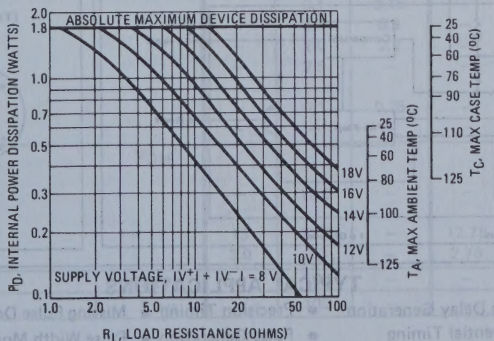


FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM DEVICE DISSIPATION (SINE WAVE)



8

MC1555
MC1455

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC TIMING CIRCUIT

The MC1555/MC1455 monolithic timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. Additional terminals are provided for triggering or resetting if desired. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor. For astable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.

- Direct Replacement for NE555/SE555 Timers
- Timing From Microseconds Through Hours
- Operates in Both Astable and Monostable Modes
- Adjustable Duty Cycle
- High Current Output Can Source or Sink 200 mA
- Output Can Drive MTTL
- Temperature Stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally "On" or Normally "Off" Output

FIGURE 1 – 22-SECOND SOLID-STATE TIME DELAY RELAY CIRCUIT

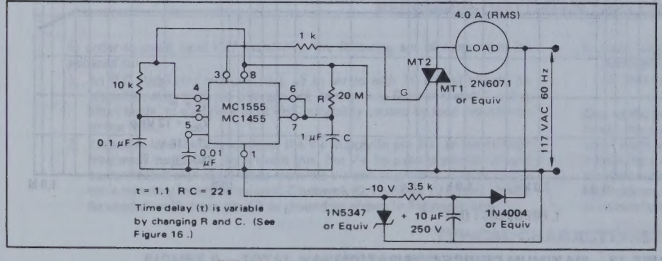
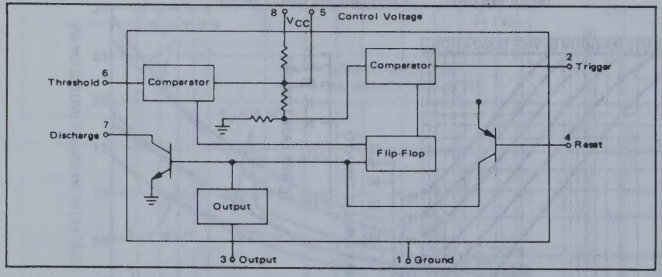


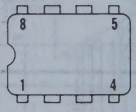
FIGURE 2 – BLOCK DIAGRAM



TIMING CIRCUIT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

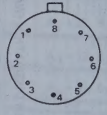
P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(Top View)
(MC1455P1 only)



1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Control Voltage
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

(Top View)



1. Ground
2. Trigger
3. Output
4. Reset
5. Control Voltage
6. Threshold
7. Discharge
8. V_{CC}

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

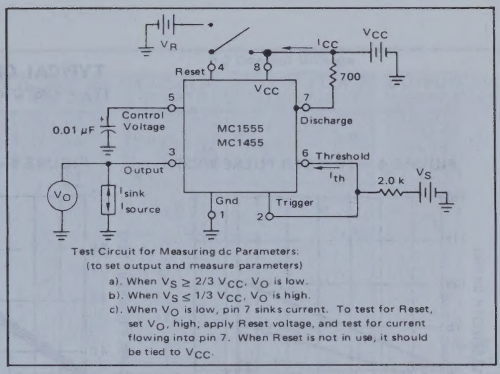
- Time Delay Generation
- Sequential Timing
- Linear Sweep Generation
- Precision Timing
- Pulse Generation
- Pulse Shaping
- Missing Pulse Detection
- Pulse Width Modulation
- Pulse Position Modulation

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Discharge Current (Pin 7)	I_7	200	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient) MC1555	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
MC1455		0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 3 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT



Test Circuit for Measuring dc Parameters:
(to set output and measure parameters)
a). When $V_S \geq 2/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is low.
b). When $V_S \leq 1/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is high.
c). When V_O is low, pin 7 sinks current. To test for Reset, set V_O high, apply Reset voltage, and test for current flowing into pin 7. When Reset is not in use, it should be tied to V_{CC}.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V to +15 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1555			MC1455			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	–	18	4.5	–	16	V
Supply Current	I_{CC}							mA
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = ∞		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.0	
V_{CC} = 15 V, R_L = ∞		–	10	12	–	10	15	
Low State, (Note 1)								
Timing Error (Note 2)								
R = 1.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
Initial Accuracy C = 0.1 μF		–	0.5	2.0	–	1.0	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	30	100	–	50	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.005	0.02	–	0.01	–	%/Volt
Threshold Voltage	V_{th}	–	2/3	–	–	2/3	–	xV_{CC}
Trigger Voltage	V_T							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		4.8	5.0	5.2	–	5.0	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		1.45	1.67	1.9	–	1.67	–	
Trigger Current	I_T	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Reset Voltage	V_R	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset Current	I_R	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	mA
Threshold Current (Note 3)	I_{th}	–	0.1	0.25	–	0.1	0.25	μA
Control Voltage Level	V_{CL}							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		9.6	10	10.4	9.0	10	11	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	
Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}							
(V_{CC} = 15 V)								V
I_{sink} = 10 mA		–	0.1	0.15	–	0.1	0.25	
I_{sink} = 50 mA		–	0.4	0.5	–	0.4	0.75	
I_{sink} = 100 mA		–	2.0	2.2	–	2.0	2.5	
I_{sink} = 200 mA		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
(V_{CC} = 5.0 V)								
I_{sink} = 8.0 mA		–	0.1	0.25	–	–	–	
I_{sink} = 5.0 mA		–	–	–	–	0.25	0.35	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}							V
(I_{source} = 200 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		–	12.5	–	–	12.5	–	
(I_{source} = 100 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		13	13.3	–	12.75	13.3	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		3.0	3.3	–	2.75	3.3	–	
Rise Time of Output	t_{OLH}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Fall Time of Output	t_{OHL}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns

NOTES:
1. Supply current when output is high is typically 1.0 mA less.
2. Monostable Mode Tested at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 15 V.
3. This will determine the maximum value of $R_A + R_B$ for 15 V operation. The maximum total R = 20 megohms.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TRIGGER PULSE WIDTH

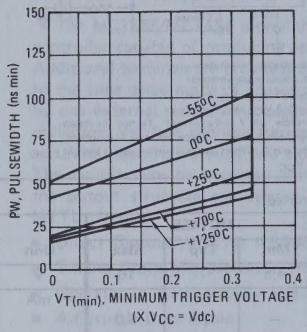


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT

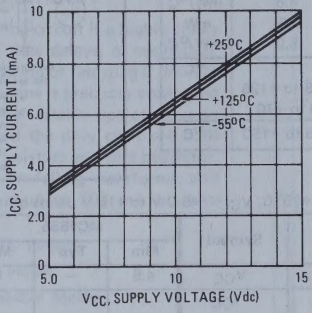


FIGURE 6 – HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE

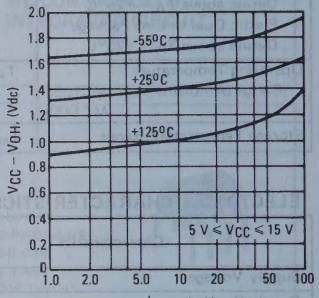


FIGURE 7 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc

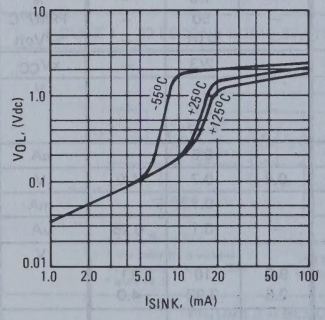


FIGURE 8 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 10 Vdc

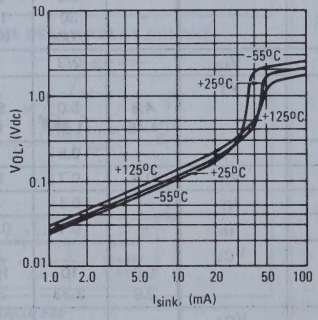


FIGURE 9 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 15 Vdc

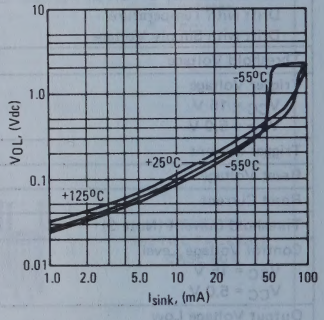


FIGURE 10 – DELAY TIME versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

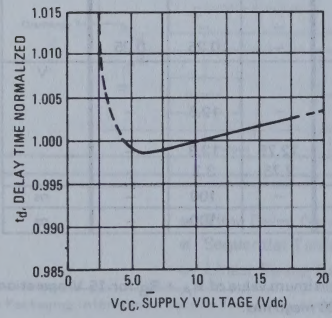


FIGURE 11 – DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE

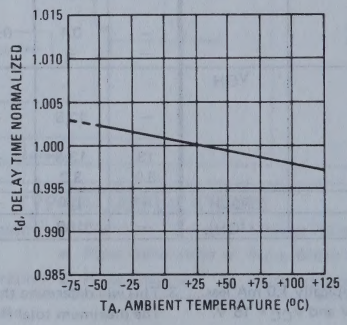
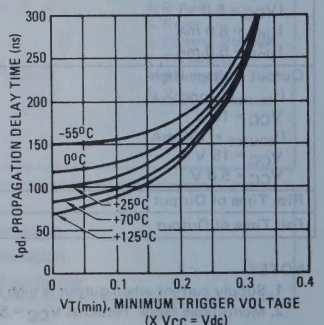


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus TRIGGER VOLTAGE



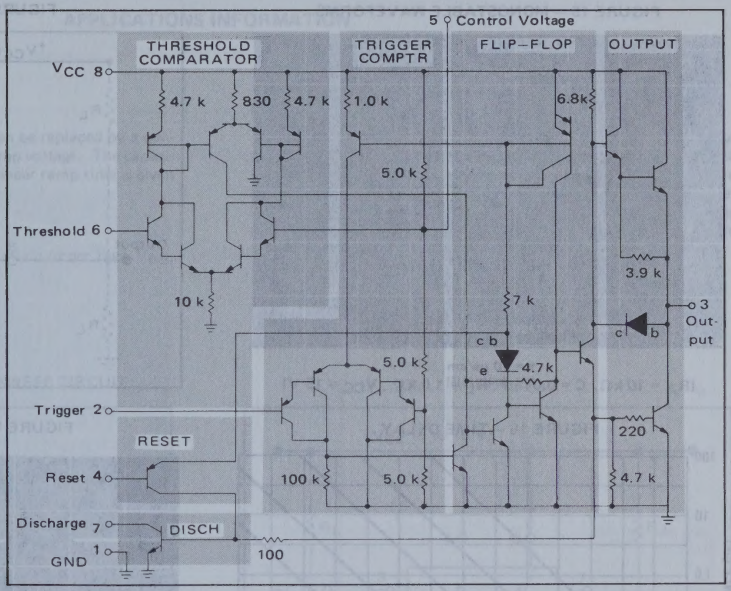


FIGURE 13 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

GENERAL OPERATION

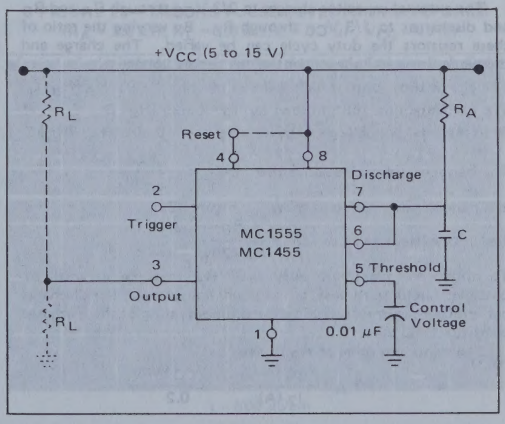
The MC1555 is a monolithic timing circuit which uses as its timing elements an external resistor – capacitor network. It can be used in both the monostable (one-shot) and astable modes with frequency and duty cycle controlled by the capacitor and resistor values. While the timing is dependent upon the external passive components, the monolithic circuit provides the starting circuit, voltage comparison and other functions needed for a complete timing circuit. Internal to the integrated circuit are two comparators, one for the input signal and the other for capacitor voltage; also a flip-flop and digital output are included. The comparator reference voltages are always a fixed ratio of the supply voltage thus providing output timing independent of supply voltage.

Monostable Mode

In the monostable mode, a capacitor and a single resistor are used for the timing network. Both the threshold terminal and the discharge transistor terminal are connected together in this mode, refer to circuit Figure 14. When the input voltage to the trigger comparator falls below 1/3 V_{CC} the comparator output triggers the flip-flop so that it's output sets low. This turns the capacitor discharge transistor "off" and drives the digital output to the high state. This condition allows the capacitor to charge at an exponential rate which is set by the RC time constant. When the capacitor voltage reaches 2/3 V_{CC} the threshold comparator resets the flip-flop. This action discharges the timing capacitor and returns the digital output to the low state. Once the flip-flop has been triggered by an input signal, it cannot be retriggered until the present timing period has been completed. The time that the output is high is given by the equation $t = 1.1\ R_A\ C$. Various combinations of R and C and their associated times are shown in Figure 16. The trigger pulse width must be less than the timing period.

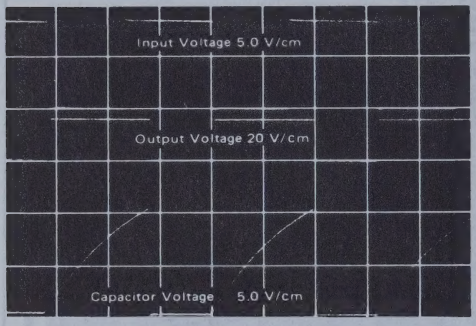
A reset pin is provided to discharge the capacitor thus interrupting the timing cycle. As long as the reset pin is low, the capacitor discharge transistor is turned "on" and prevents the capacitor from charging. While the reset voltage is applied the digital output will remain the same. The reset pin should be tied to the supply voltage when not in use.

FIGURE 14 – MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



GENERAL OPERATION (continued)

FIGURE 15 – MONOSTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 50 μs/cm

(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ , V_{CC} = 15 V)

FIGURE 16 – TIME DELAY

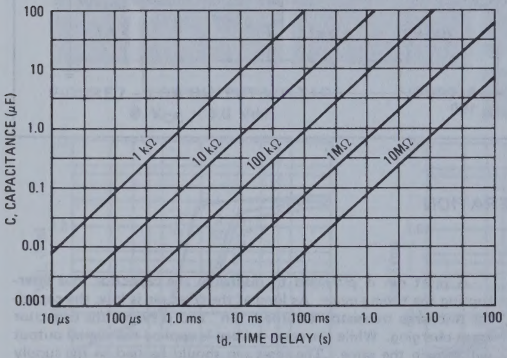


FIGURE 17 – ASTABLE CIRCUIT

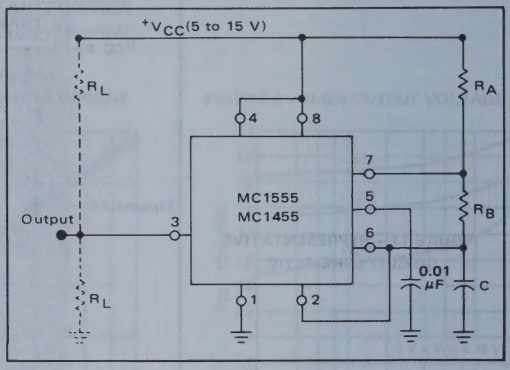
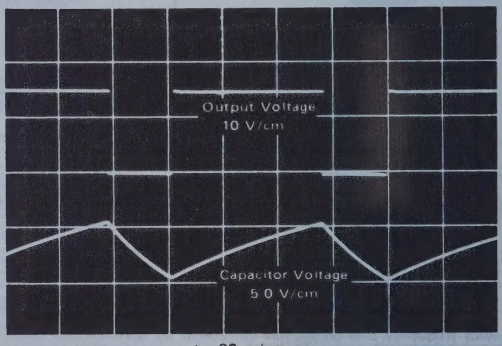


FIGURE 18 – ASTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 20 μs/cm

(R_A = 5.1 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ;
R_B = 3.9 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

Astable Mode

In the astable mode the timer is connected so that it will retrigger itself and cause the capacitor voltage to oscillate between 1/3 V_{CC} and 2/3 V_{CC}. See Figure 17.

The external capacitor charges to 2/3 V_{CC} through R_A and R_B and discharges to 1/3 V_{CC} through R_B. By varying the ratio of these resistors the duty cycle can be varied. The charge and discharge times are independent of the supply voltage.

The charge time (output high) is given by: $t_1 = 0.695\,(R_A+R_B)\,C$

The discharge time (output low) by: $t_2 = 0.695\,(R_B)\,C$

Thus the total period is given by: $T = t_1 + t_2 = 0.695\,(R_A+2R_B)\,C$

The frequency of oscillation is then: $f = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{1.44}{(R_A+2R_B)\,C}$

and may be easily found as shown in Figure 19.

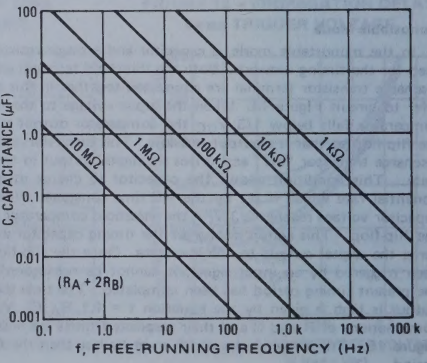
The duty cycle is given by: $DC = \frac{R_B}{R_A+2R_B}$

To obtain the maximum duty cycle R_A must be as small as possible; but it must also be large enough to limit the discharge current (pin 7 current) within the maximum rating of the discharge transistor (200 mA).

The minimum value of R_A is given by:

$$R_A \geq \frac{V_{CC}\,(Vdc)}{I_7\,(A)} \geq \frac{V_{CC}\,(Vdc)}{0.2}$$

FIGURE 19 – FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Linear Voltage Ramp

In the monostable mode, the resistor can be replaced by a constant current source to provide a linear ramp voltage. The capacitor still charges from 0 to 2/3 V_{CC}. The linear ramp time is given by $t = \frac{2}{3}\frac{V_{CC}}{I}$

where $I = \frac{V_{CC} - V_B - V_{BE}}{R_E}$. If V_B is much larger than V_{BE}, then t can be made independent of V_{CC}.

Missing Pulse Detector

The timer can be used to produce an output when an input pulse fails to occur within the delay of the timer. To accomplish this, set the time delay to be slightly longer than the time between successive input pulses. The timing cycle is then continuously reset by the input pulse train until a change in frequency or a missing pulse allows completion of the timing cycle, causing a change in the output level.

FIGURE 20 – LINEAR VOLTAGE SWEEP CIRCUIT

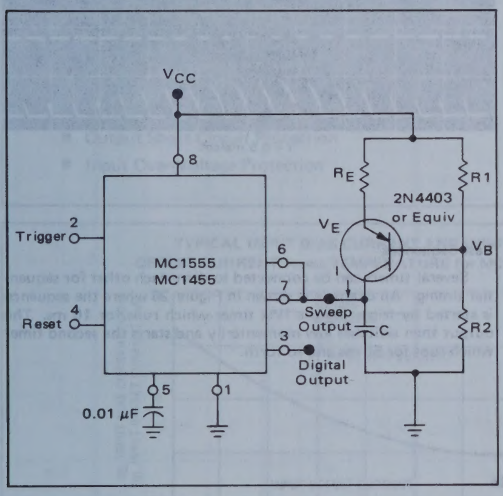


FIGURE 22

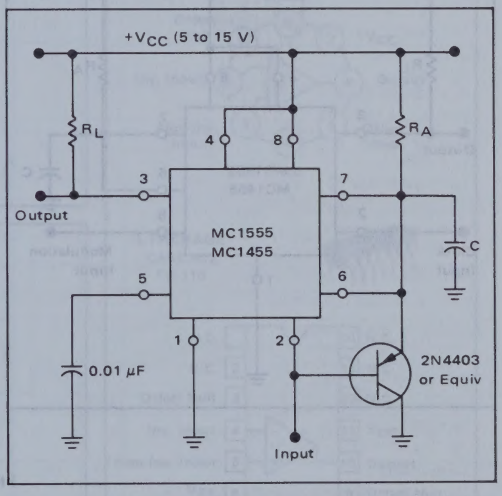
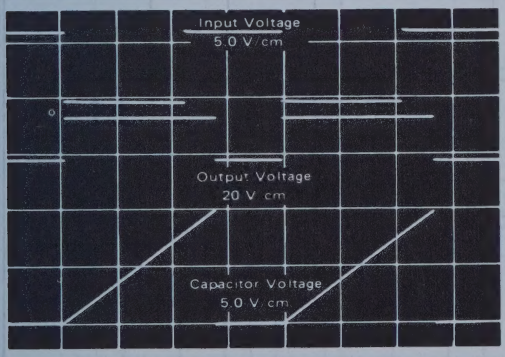
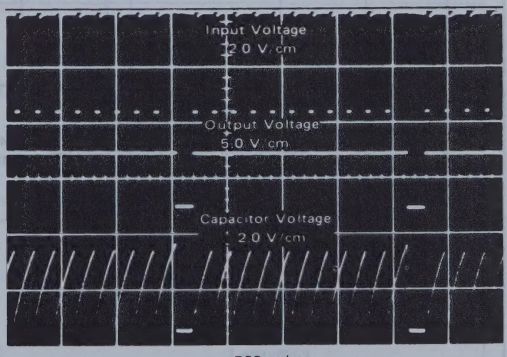


FIGURE 21 – LINEAR VOLTAGE RAMP WAVEFORMS
(R_E = 10 kΩ, R2 = 100 kΩ, R1 = 39 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



t = 100 μs/cm

FIGURE 23 – MISSING PULSE DETECTOR WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 2.0 kΩ, R_L = 1.0 kΩ, C = 0.1 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



t = 500 μs/cm

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Pulse Width Modulation

If the timer is triggered with a continuous pulse train in the monostable mode of operation, the charge time of the capacitor can be varied by changing the control voltage at pin 5. In this manner, the output pulse width can be modulated by applying a modulating signal that controls the threshold voltage.

FIGURE 24

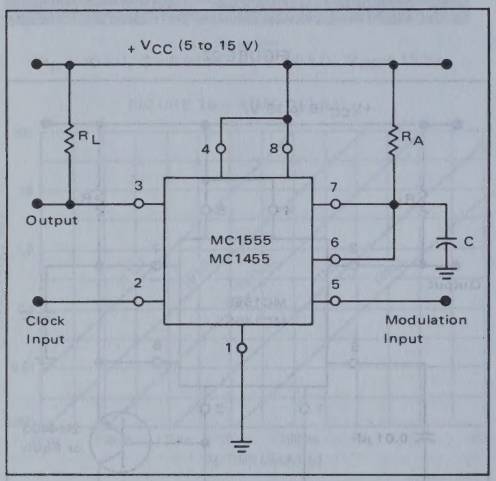
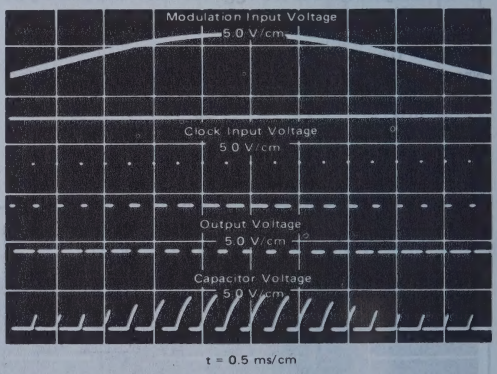


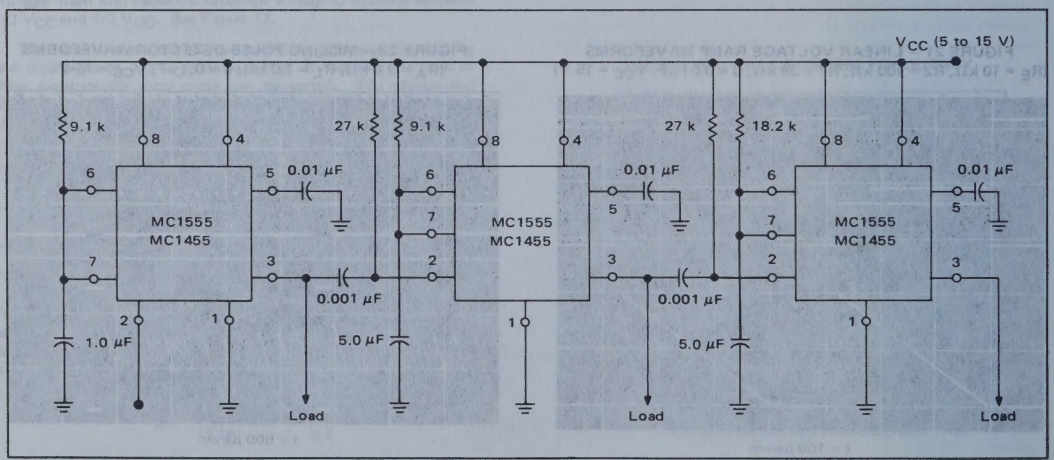
FIGURE 25 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATION WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.02 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



Test Sequences

Several timers can be connected to drive each other for sequential timing. An example is shown in Figure 26 where the sequence is started by triggering the first timer which runs for 10 ms. The output then switches low momentarily and starts the second timer which runs for 50 ms and so forth.

FIGURE 26



MC1556
MC1456
MC1456C

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

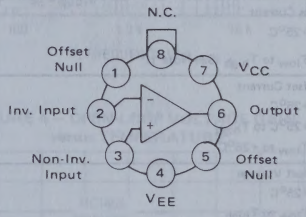
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. For detailed information, see Application Note AN-522.

- Low Input Bias Current – 15 nA max
- Low Input Offset Current – 2.0 nA max
- Low Input Offset Voltage – 4.0 mV max
- Fast Slew Rate – 2.5 V/μs typ
- Large Power Bandwidth – 40 kHz typ
- Low Power Consumption – 45 mW max
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Input Over-Voltage Protection

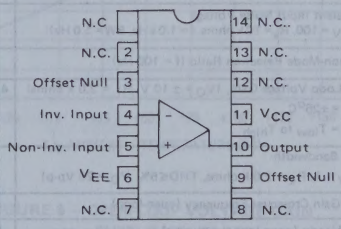
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

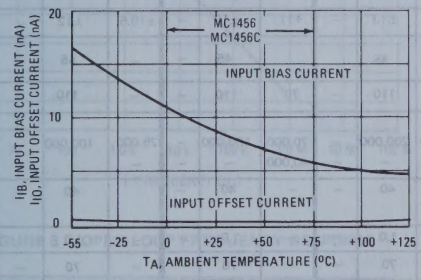
G PACKAGE
CASE 601



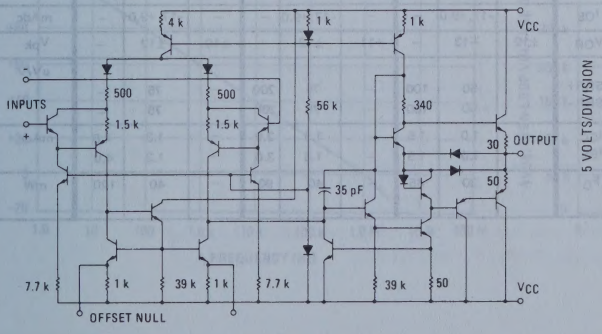
L PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



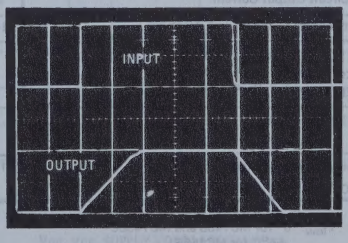
TYPICAL INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE for MC1556



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



VOLTAGE-FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1556	MC1456 MC1456C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±V_{CC}		Volts
Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±V_{CC}		Volts
Load Current	I_L	20		mA
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = - 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1556 Min	MC1556 Typ	MC1556 Max	MC1456 Min	MC1456 Typ	MC1456 Max	MC1456C Min	MC1456C Typ	MC1456C Max	Unit
Input Bias Current		I_{IB}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C			–	8.0	15	–	15	30	–	15	90	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (See Note 1)			–	–	30	–	–	40	–	–	–	
Input Offset Current		I_{IO}										nAdc
T_A = +25°C			–	1.0	2.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	30	
T_A = +25°C to T_{high}			–	–	3.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to +25°C			–	–	5.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Input Offset Voltage		V_{IO}										mVdc
T_A = +25°C			–	2.0	4.0	–	5.0	10	–	5.0	12	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}			–	–	6.0	–	–	14	–	–	–	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)												
Parallel Input Resistance		r_p	–	5.0	–	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	Megohms
Parallel Input Capacitance		c_p	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		z_{in}	–	250	–	–	250		–	250	–	Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	1	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	+11	±12	–	±10.5	±12	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage (A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)	2	e_n	–	45			45	–	–	45	–	nV/(Hz)½
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	3	CMRR	80	110	–	70	110	–	–	110	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	4,5,6	A_{VOL}										V/V
T_A = +25°C			100,000	200,000	–	70,000	100,000	–	25,000	100,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}			40,000	–	–	40,000	–	–	–	–	–	
Power Bandwidth (A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD≤5%, V_O = 20 Vp-p)	9	BWp	–	40	–	–	40	–		40	–	kHz
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	5	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	5,7		–	70	–	–	70	–	–	70	–	degrees
Gain Margin	5,7		–	18	–	–	18	–	–	18	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)		SR	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)		z_o	–	1.0	2.0	–	1.0	2.5	–	1.0	–	kohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	8	I_{OS}	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	–	-17, +9.0	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	10	V_{OR}	±12	±13	–	+11	±12	–	±10	±12	–	V_{pk}
Power Supply Rejection Ratio												μV/V
V_{CC} = constant, R_S ≤ 10 k ohms		PSRR+		50	100	–	75	200	–	75	–	
V_{EE} = constant, R_S ≤ 10 k ohms		PSRR-		50	100	–	75	200	–	75	–	
Power Supply Current		I_{CC}	–	1.0	1.5	–	1.3	3.0	–	1.3	4.0	mAdc
		I_{EE}	–	1.0	1.5	–	1.3	3.0	–	1.3	4.0	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation (V_O = 0)	11	P_D	–	30	45	–	40	90	–	40	120	mW

Note 1: T_{low}: 0° for MC1456 and MC1456C
-55°C for MC1556
T_{high}: +70°C for MC1456 and MC1456C
+125°C for MC1556

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 1 – INPUT COMMON-MODE SWING versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

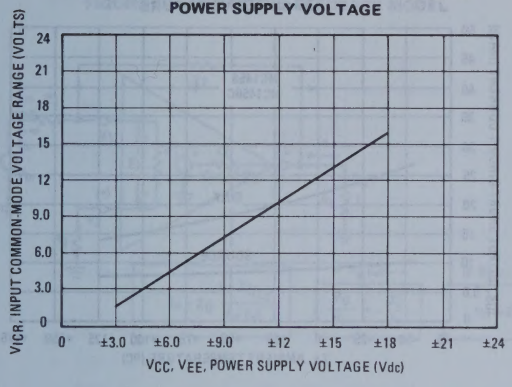


FIGURE 2 – SPECTRAL NOISE DENSITY

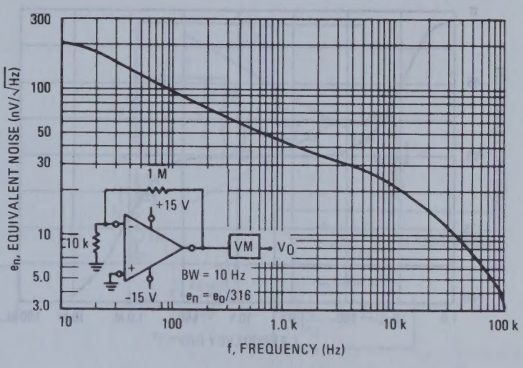


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO versus FREQUENCY

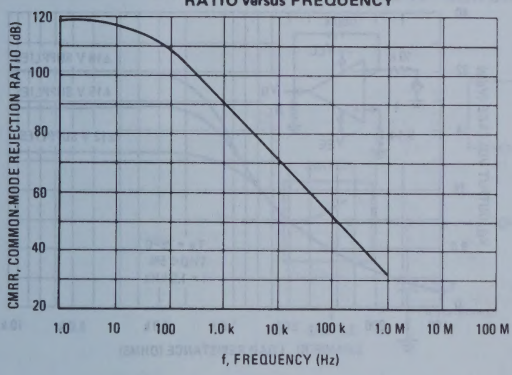


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

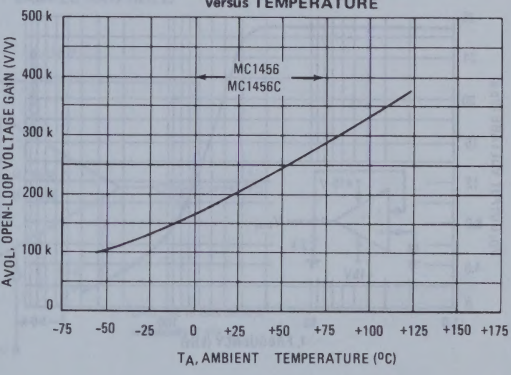


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

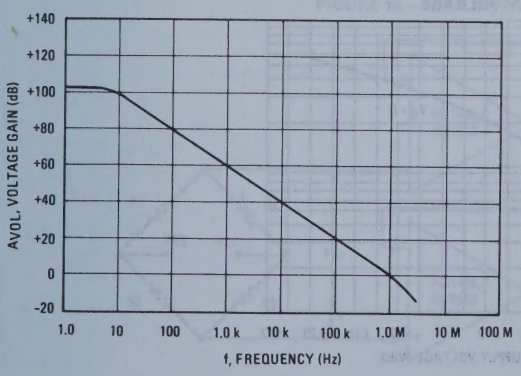
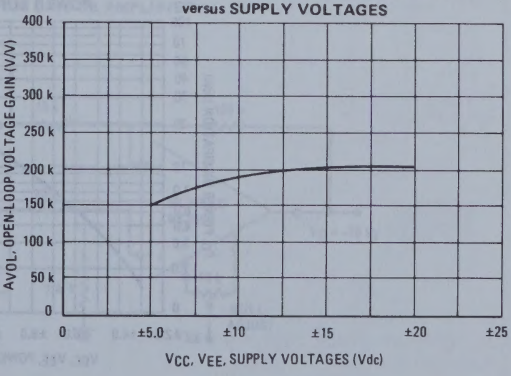


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGES



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OPEN-LOOP PHASE SHIFT

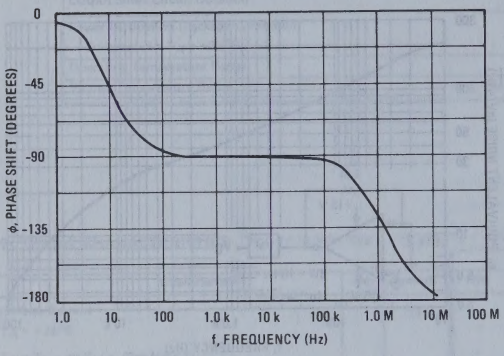


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SHORT-CIRCUIT CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

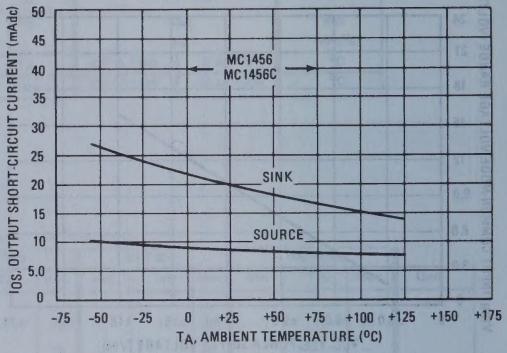


FIGURE 9 – POWER BANDWIDTH

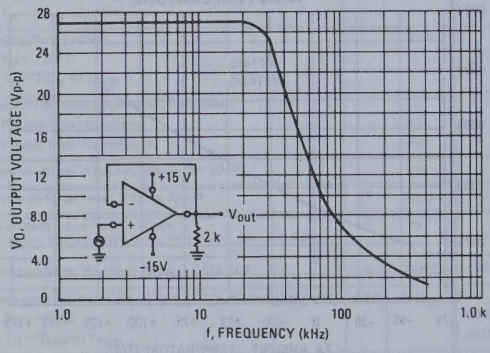


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

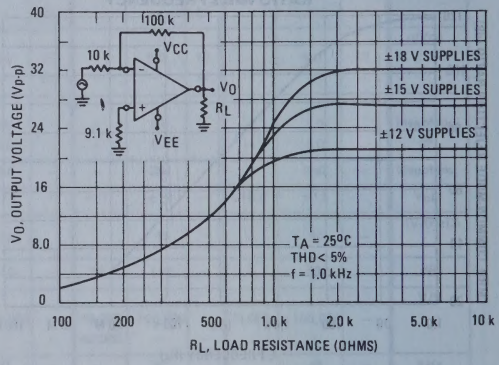
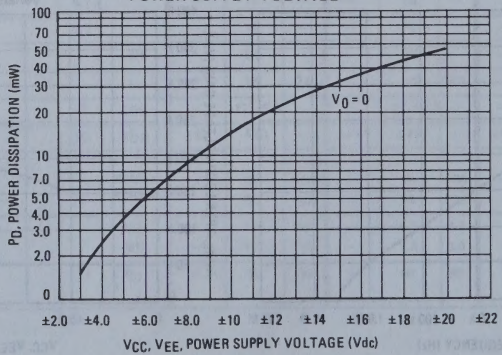


FIGURE 11 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Where values are not given for external components they must be selected by the designer to fit the requirements of the system.

FIGURE 12 – INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

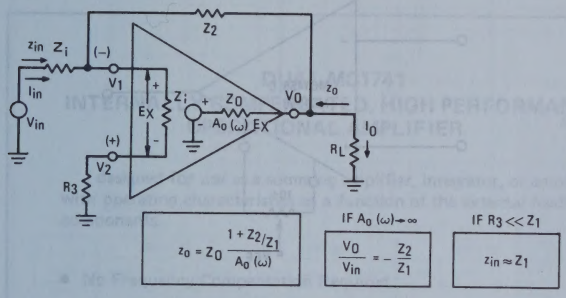


FIGURE 13 – NON-INVERTING FEEDBACK MODEL

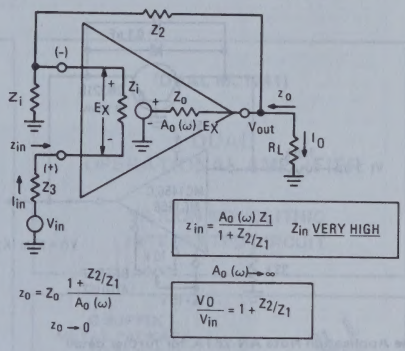


FIGURE 14 – LOW-DRIFT SAMPLE AND HOLD

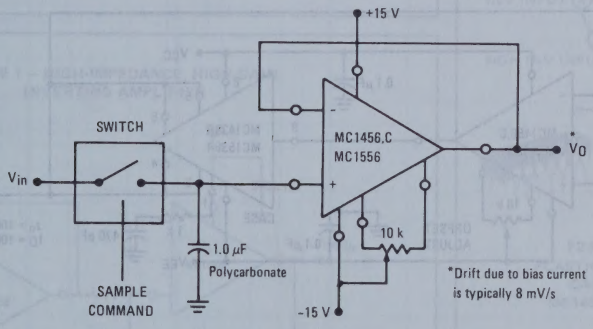
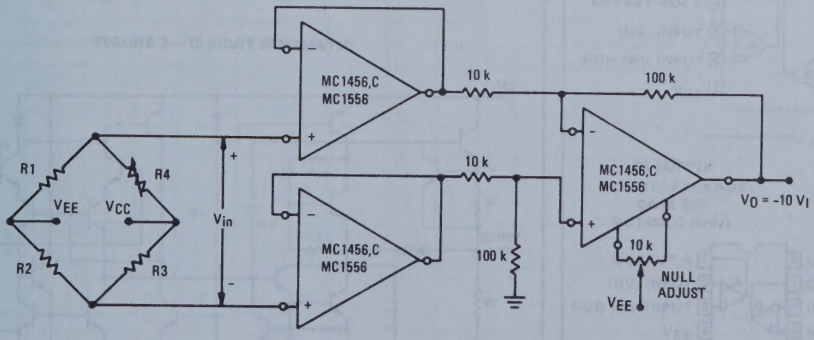


FIGURE 15 – HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 16 – LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIER

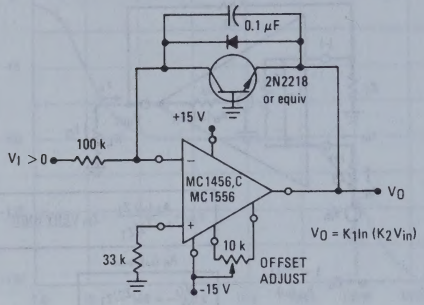
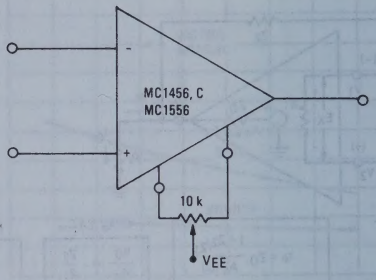
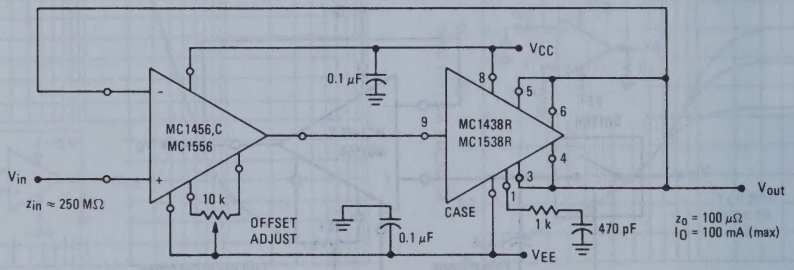


FIGURE 17 – VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT



See Application Note AN-261A for further detail.

FIGURE 18 – HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE, HIGH OUTPUT CURRENT VOLTAGE FOLLOWER



8

MC1558
MC1458
MC1458C

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

FIGURE 1 – HIGH-IMPEDANCE, HIGH-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER

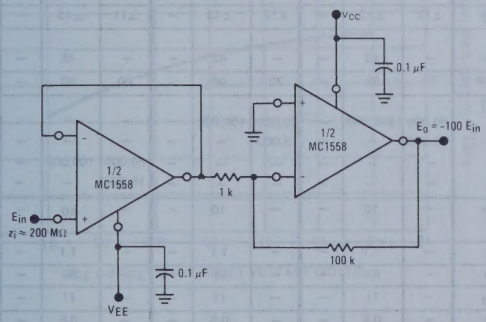
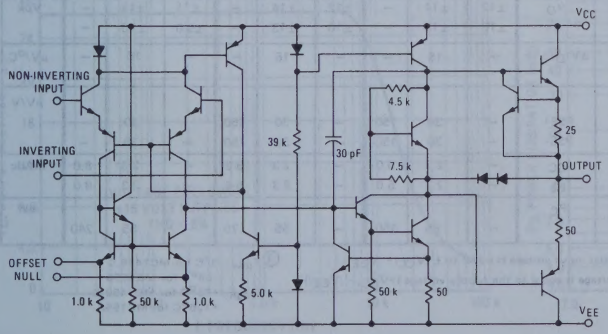


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

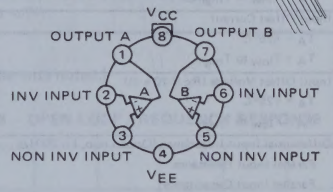


(DUAL MC1741)

DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

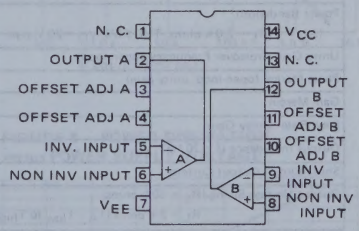
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

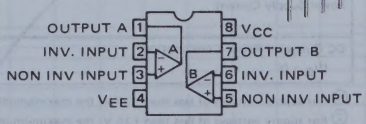


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
MC1458,C (only)



P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
MC1458,C (only)



8

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCCF1558/1458 data sheet for flip-chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1558	MC1458,C	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±30		Volts
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (2)	V_{ICR}	±15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 625 5.0 750 6.0		 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW/°C mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1558			MC1458			MC1458C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}										µAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.7	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (3)		–	–	1.5	–	–	0.8	–	–	1.0	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}										µAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.2	–	0.03	0.3	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	0.5	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.4	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	V_{IO}										mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	–	2.0	10	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	–	–	12	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)											
Parallel Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	c_i	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	–	200	–	–	200		–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{IC}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	±11	±13	–	V_{pk}
Equivalent Input Noise Voltage	e_n										nV/(Hz)½
(A_V = 100, R_s = 10 k ohms, f = 1.0 kHz, BW = 1.0 Hz)		–	45	–	–	45	–	–	45	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	60	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}										V/V
T_A = +25°C	(V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	50,000	200,000	–	20,000	100,000	–	–	–	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	
T_A = +25°C	(V_O = ± 10 V, R_L = 10 k ohms)	–	–	–	–	–	–	20,000	100,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Power Bandwidth	BWp	–	10	–	–	10	–	–	10	–	kHz
(A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 k ohms, THD≤5%, V_O = 20 V p-p)											
Unity Gain Crossover Frequency (open-loop)	f_c	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	–	1.1	–	MHz
Phase Margin (open-loop, unity gain)	ϕ_m	–	65	–	–	65	–	–	65	–	degrees
Gain Margin	A_M	–	11	–	–	11	–	–	11	–	dB
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/µs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	–	20	–	–	20	–	–	20	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_O	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	±11	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms (T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	±9.0	±13	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	15	–	–	15	–	–	15	–	µV/°C
(R_S = 50 ohms, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})											
Power Supply Sensitivity											µV/V
V_{EE} = constant, $R_s \leq$ 10 k ohms	PSS+	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	–	
V_{CC} = constnat, $R_s \leq$ 10 k ohms)	PSS-	–	30	150	–	30	150	–	30	–	
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	–	2.3	8.0	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	2.3	5.0	–	2.3	5.6	–	2.3	8.0	
DC Quiescent Power Consumption	P_C										mW
(V_O = 0)		–	55	150	–	55	170	–	55	240	

(1) For supply voltages of less than ±15 V, the maximum differential input voltage is equal to ± (V_{CC} + $|V_{EE}|$).

(2) For supply voltages of less than ±15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage (+V_{CC}, - $|V_{EE}|$).

(3) T_{low}: 0°C for MC1458,C
-55°C for MC1558
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1458,C
+125°C for MC1558

8

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR CIRCUIT

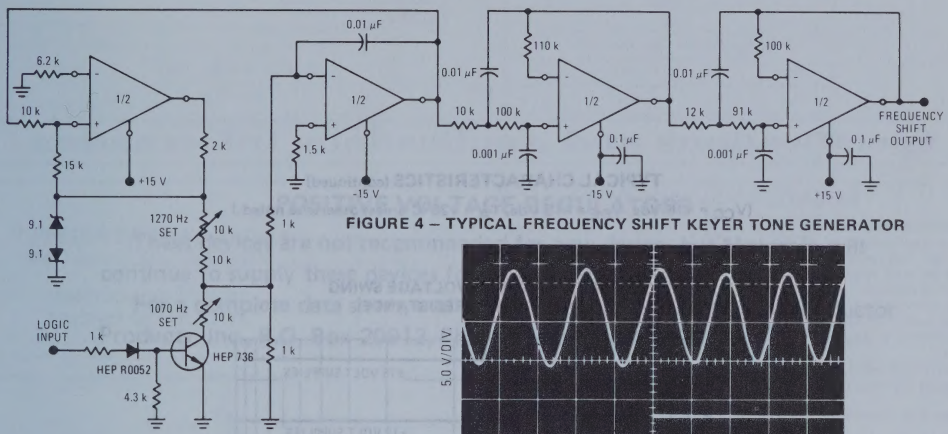
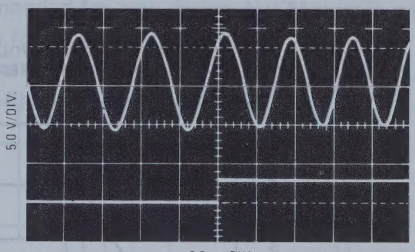


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

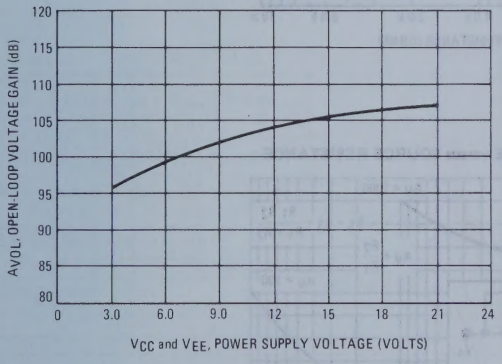


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

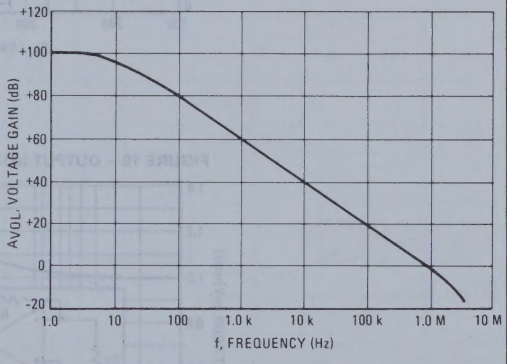


FIGURE 7 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

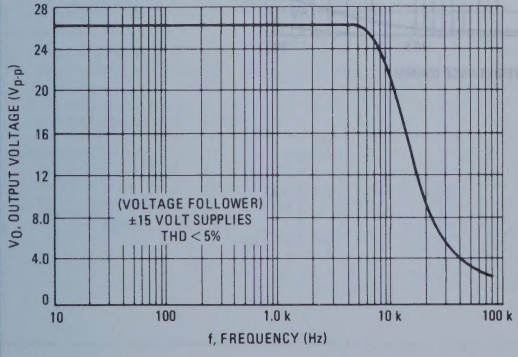
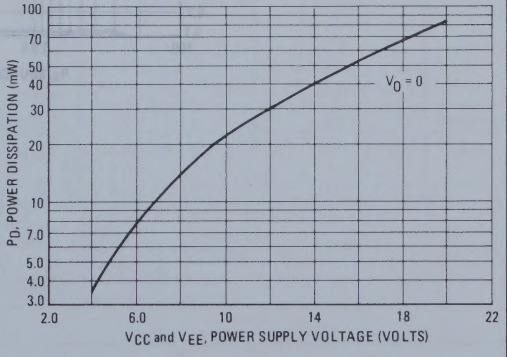


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

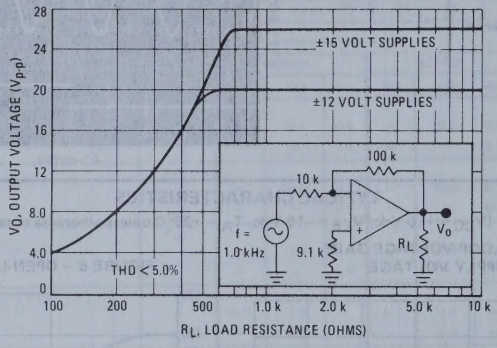
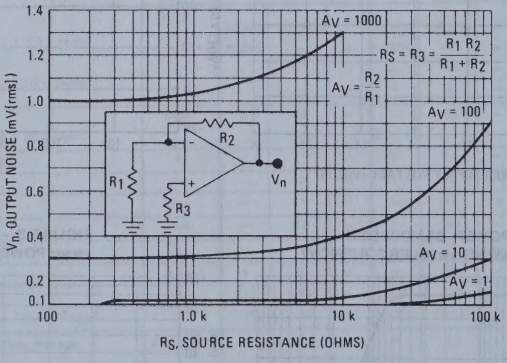


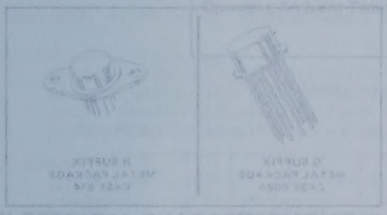
FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.



MC1563
MC1463

Specifications and Applications Information

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1563/MC1463 is a "three terminal" negative regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc and provide a maximum negative input voltage of −40 Vdc. Output current capability can be increased to greater than 10 Adc through use of one or more external transistors.

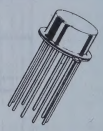
Specifications and performance of the MC1563/MC1463 Negative Voltage Regulator are nearly identical to the MC1569/MC1469 Positive Voltage Regulator. For systems requiring both a positive and negative power supply, these devices are excellent for use as complementary regulators and offer the advantage of operating with a common input ground.

The MC1563R/MC1463R case can be mounted directly to a grounded heat sink which eliminates the need for an insulator.

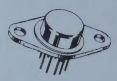
- Case is at Ground Potential (R package)
- Electronic "Shutdown" and Short-Circuit Protection
- Low Output Impedance — 20 Milliohms typical
- High Power Capability — 9.0 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability — $\Delta V_O/\Delta T = \pm 0.002\%/^oC$ typical
- High Ripple Rejection — 0.002% typical
- 500 mA Current Capability

NEGATIVE-POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A



R SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 614

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
($|-3.5| \leq V_O \leq |-37|$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA)

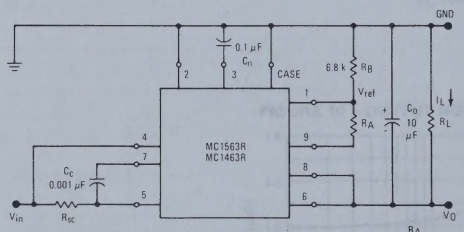


FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = 5.2 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

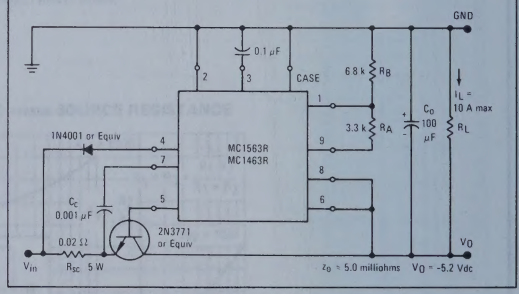
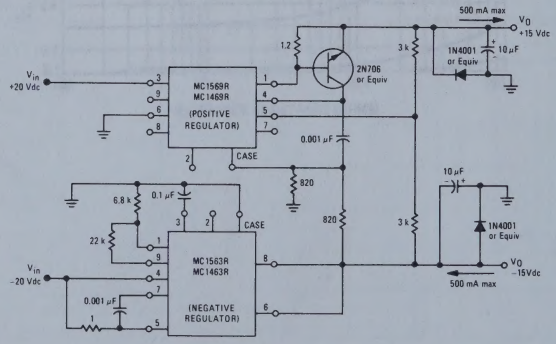


FIGURE 3 — ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions. (MC1563 — Pg. 1)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1463 MC1563	V_I	 −35 −40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Load Current — Peak	I_L	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	I_2	10	10	mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/R_{\theta JA}$ $R_{\theta JA}$ P_D $1/R_{\theta JC}$ $R_{\theta JC}$	 0.68 5.44 184 1.8 14.4 69.4	 2.4 16 62 9.0 61 17	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +175		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1463 MC1563	T_A	 0 to +75 −55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted, V_I = 15 V, V_O = 10 V, I_L = 100 mAdc for "R" Package, I_L = 10 mAdc for "G" Package)

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol	MC1563 Min	MC1563 Typ	MC1563 Max	MC1463 Min	MC1463 Typ	MC1463 Max	Unit
Input Voltage (I_L = 1.0 mA, T_A = T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)	4	1,6	V_I	−8.5	–	−40	−9.0	–	−35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	4	–	V_O	−3.6	–	−37	−3.8	–	−32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 1 to Ground)	4	–	V_{ref}	−3.4	−3.5	−3.6	−3.2	−3.5	−3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$\lvert V_{in} - V_O \rvert$	–	1.5	2.7	–	1.5	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (Standby Current) (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, $I_{IB} = I_I - I_L$)	4	–	I_{IB}	–	7.0	11	–	7.0	14	mAdc
Output Noise (C_n = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4	–	v_N	–	120	–	–	120	–	μV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range (R_{sc} = 0.3 ohm) R Package (R_{sc} = 2.0 ohms) G Package	4	–	I_{LR}	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	mAdc
Input Regulation V_I = 1.0 V(rms) @ f = 1.0 kHz	4	4	Reg_{line}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation (T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA]) (T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package G Package	6	5	Reg_{load}	 – – –	 0.4 0.005 0.01	 1.6 0.05 0.13	 – – –	 0.7 0.005 0.01	 2.4 0.05 0.13	 mV %
Output Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	7	–	z_o	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_I = −35 Vdc)	8	–	I_{sd}	–	7.0	15	–	14	50	μAdc

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1463, = −55°C for MC1563

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1463, = +125°C for MC1563

*Heat sink required for T_{high} testing of "G" package.

(MC1563 — Pg. 2)

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode.

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1563/MC1463 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential $|V_I - V_O|$ as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with $|V_I - V_O|$ as low as 1.5 Vdc as shown in the typical column.

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\Delta V_O/\Delta T = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) \ (100)}{\triangle T_A \ (V_O @ T_A = +25^oC)}$$

where $\triangle T_A = +180^oC$ for the MC1563
$+75^oC$ for the MC1463

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R_A and R_B) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{V_O}{V_O \ (V_I)} \ 100 \ (\%/V_O).$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_o for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$$\text{Reg}_{in} = 0.015\%/V_O$$
$$V_O = 10 \text{ Vdc}$$
$$v_{in} = 1.0 \text{ V(rms)}$$

$$V_O = \frac{(\text{Reg}_{line}) \ (V_I) \ (V_O)}{100}$$
$$= \frac{(0.015)(1.0)(10)}{100}$$
$$= 0.0015 \text{ V(rms)}$$

Note 5. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} - V_O|_{I_L = 50 \text{ mA}}}{V_O|_{I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}}} \times 100$$

Note 6. Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.

TEST CIRCUITS

(I_L = 100 mAdc, $T_C = +25^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT

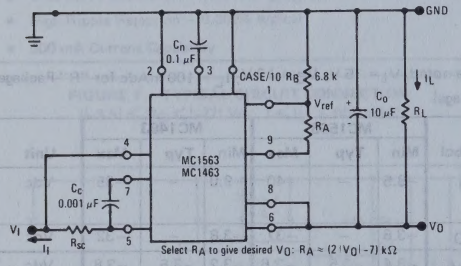


FIGURE 5 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

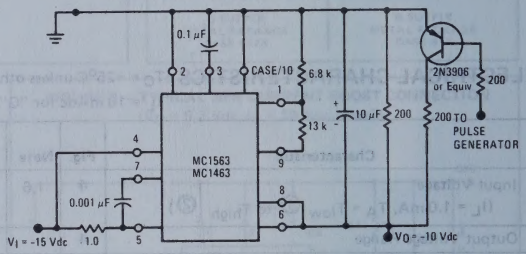


FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION

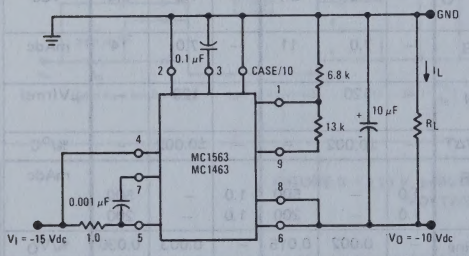


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

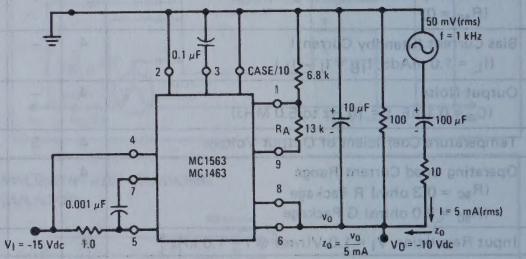
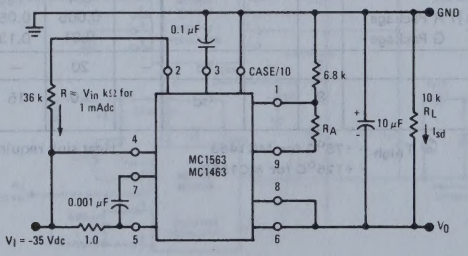


FIGURE 8 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



(MC1563 – Pg. 3)

GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) Output Voltage is set by resistors R_A and R_B (see Figure 9). Set R_B = 6.8 k ohms and determine R_A from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equation:

$$R_A \approx (2\,|V_O| - 7)\ k\Omega$$

   b) Output voltage can be varied by making R_A adjustable as shown in Figures 9 and 10.

   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R_A and R_B therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R_A and R_B have the same temperature coefficient.

   d) $V_O = V_{ref}\left(1 + \frac{R_A}{R_B}\right)$; therefore the tolerance on output voltage is determined by the tolerance of V_{ref} and R_A and R_B.

2. Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC}
   Short-Circuit Current, I_{SC} is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 11 when using the typical circuit connection of Figure 9. See Figure 27 for current limiting during NPN current boost.

3. Compensation, C_c
   A 0.001 μF capacitor (C_c, see Figure 9), will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_c will reduce stability and larger values of C_c will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_c should be close to the MC1563/MC1463 with short lead lengths.

4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_n
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_n, from Pin 3 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 120 μV(rms). The value of C_n can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.

5. Output Capacitor, C_O
   The value of C_O should be at least 10 μF in order to provide good stability.

6. Shutdown Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to draw 1 mA from Pin 2 (See Figure 8). This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting. As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shutdown for high junction temperatures (see Figure 35). This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard logic levels of MECL, MRTL, MDTL or MTTL can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF" (see Figures 30 and 31).

7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to Pin 8 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced (see Figure 33).

MECL, MDTL, MRTL, and MTTL are Trademarks of Motorola Inc.

FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION

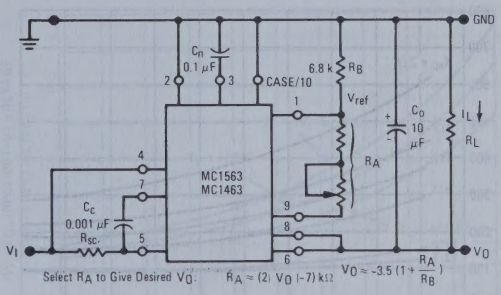


FIGURE 10 – R_A versus V_O

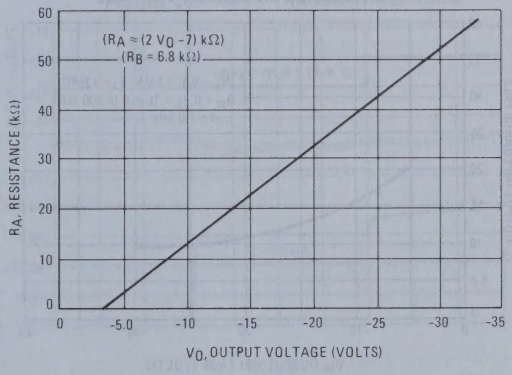
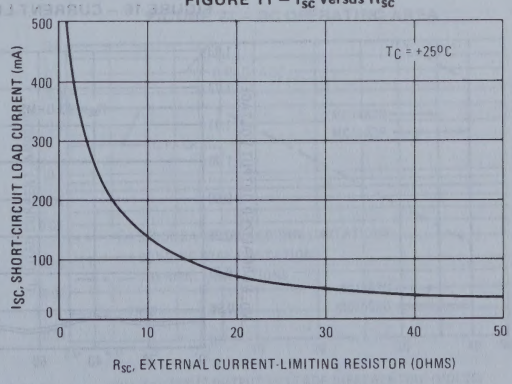


FIGURE 11 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: $C_n = 0.1\,\mu F$, $C_c = 0.001\,\mu F$, $C_o = 10\,\mu F$, $T_C = +25^oC$, $V_{I(nom)} = -15$ Vdc, $V_{O(nom)} = -10$ Vdc, $I_L = 100$ mAdc.

FIGURE 12 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

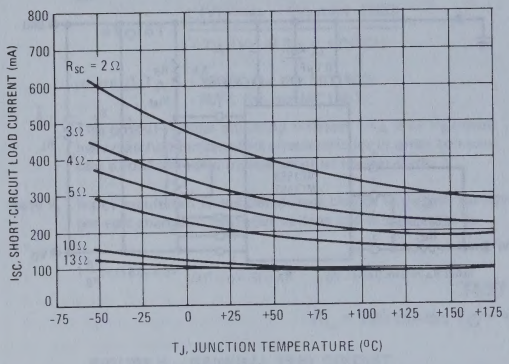


FIGURE 13 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

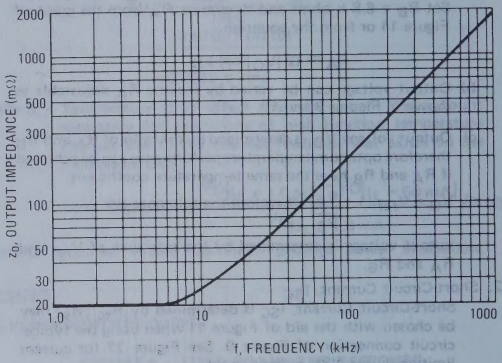


FIGURE 14 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

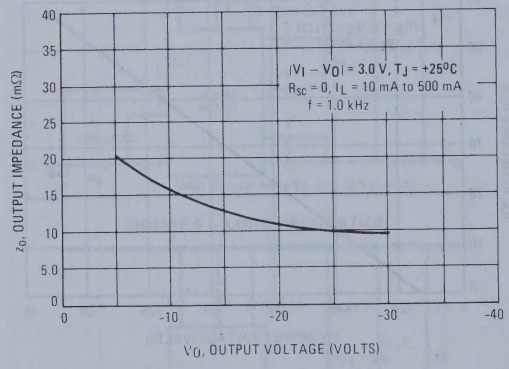


FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{sc}

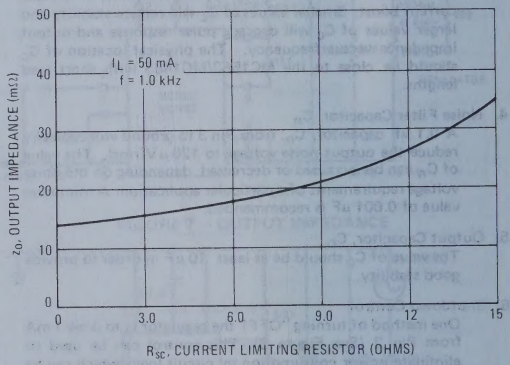
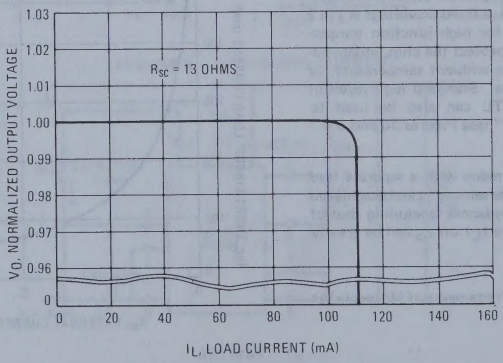


FIGURE 16 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



(MC1563 – Pg. 5)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 17 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

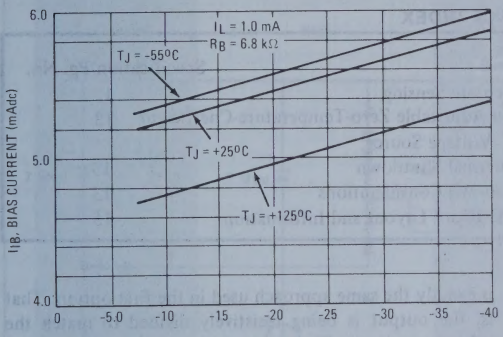


FIGURE 18 – EFFECTS OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

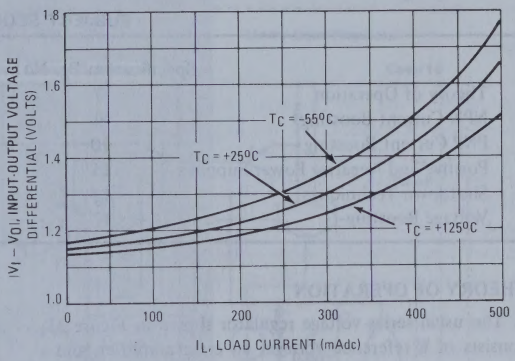


FIGURE 19 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

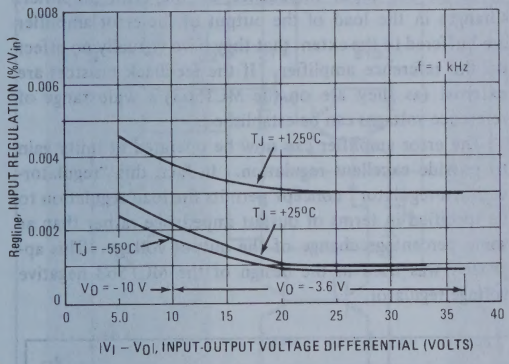


FIGURE 20 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

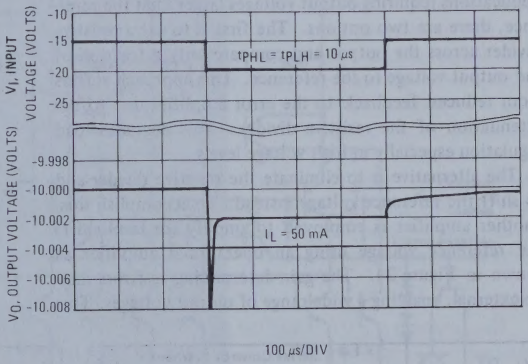


FIGURE 21 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

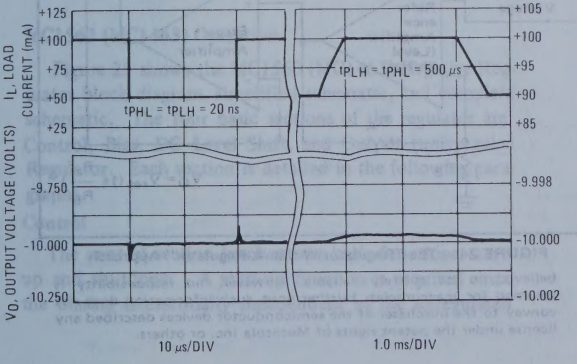
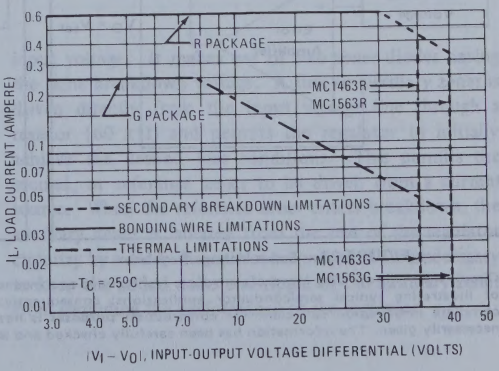


FIGURE 22 – DC OPERATING AREA



(MC1563 – Pg. 6)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1563 (MC1463) negative voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE INDEX

	Specification Pg. No.		Specification Pg. No.
Theory of Operation	7	Remote Sensing	12
NPN Current Boosting	9	An Adjustable Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source	13
PNP Current Boosting	10	Thermal Shutdown	13
Positive and Negative Power Supplies	11	Thermal Considerations	13
Shutdown Techniques	11	PC Board Layout and Information	15
Voltage Boosting	12		

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 23, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 24. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1563) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1563 negative voltage regulator.

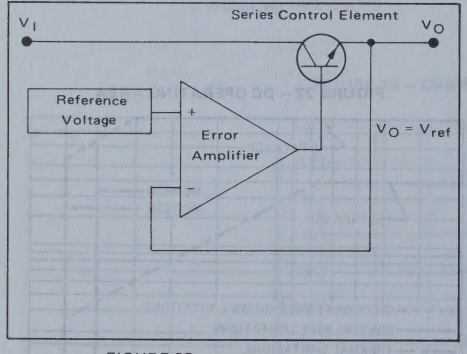


FIGURE 23 – Series Voltage Regulator

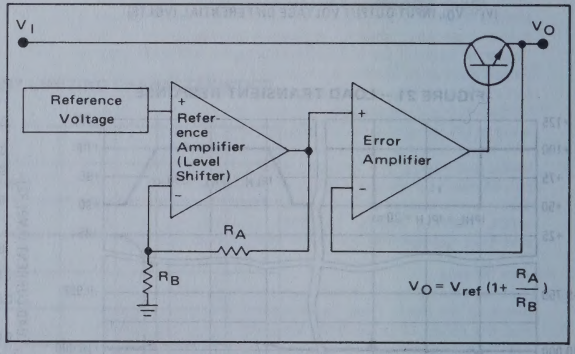
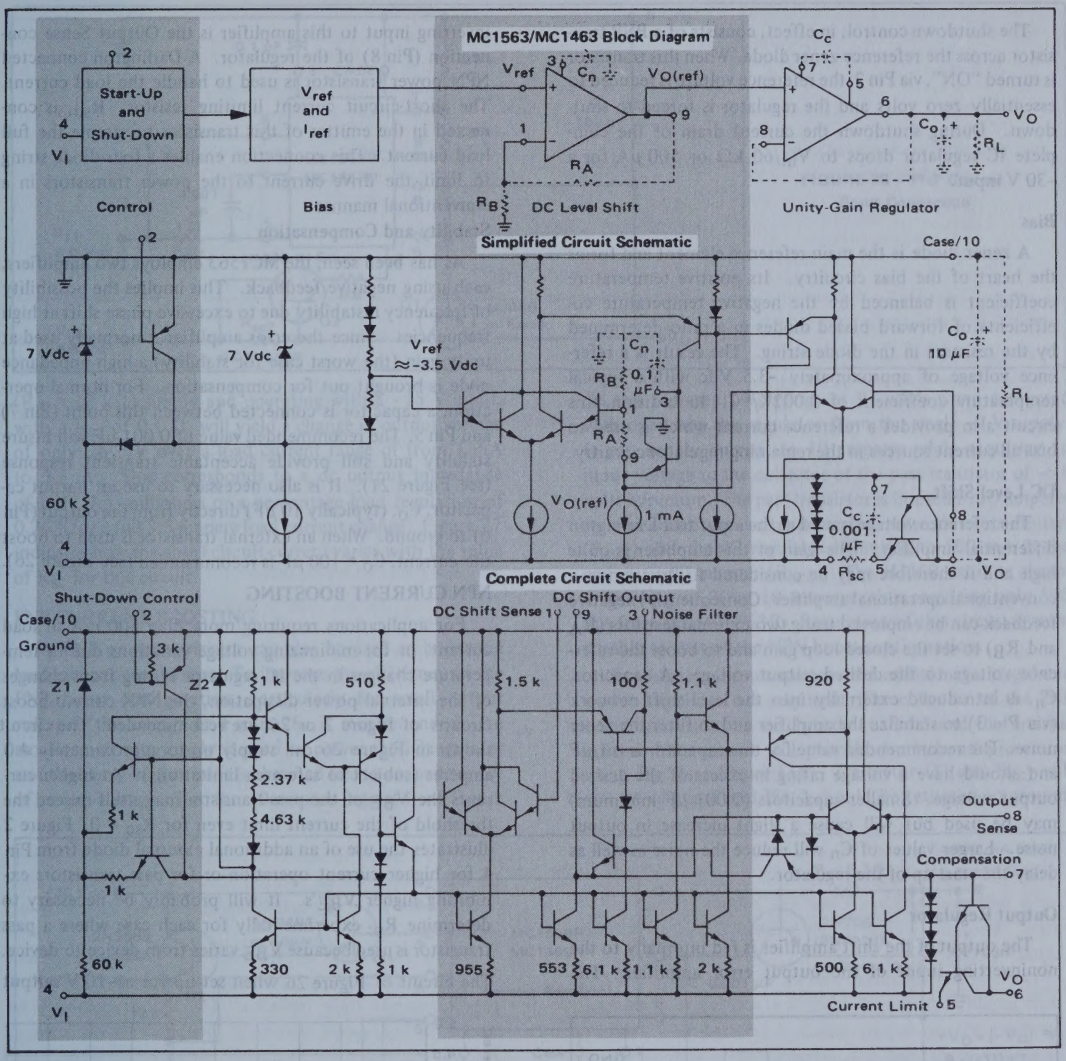


FIGURE 24 – The "Regulator-Within-A-Regulator" Approach

Circuit diagrams utilizing Motorola products are included as a means of illustrating typical semiconductor applications; consequently, complete information sufficient for construction purposes is not necessarily given. The information has been carefully checked and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, such information does not convey to the purchaser of the semiconductor devices described any license under the patent rights of Motorola Inc. or others.

FIGURE 25
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)



MC1563 (MC1463) Operation

Figure 25 shows the MC1563 (MC1463) Negative Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control, in effect, consists of a PNP transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via Pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a -30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately -3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R_A and R_B) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_n, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via Pin 3) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_n will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the shift amplifier is fed internally to the noninverting input of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (Pin 8) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{SC}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. This connection enables a four-diode string to limit the drive current to the power transistors in a conventional manner.

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1563 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of frequency instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (Pin 7) and Pin 5. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 21). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O, (typically 10 μF) directly from the output (Pin 6) to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 100 μF is recommended (see Figure 26).

NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 2 or 26, are recommended. The circuit shown in Figure 26 can supply up to approximately 4.0 amperes (subject to safe area limitations). At higher currents the V_{BE} of the pass transistor may itself exceed the threshold of the current limit even for R_{SC} = 0. Figure 2 illustrates the use of an additional external diode from Pin 4 for higher current operation or for pass transistors exhibiting higher V_{BE}'s. It will probably be necessary to determine R_{SC} experimentally for each case where a pass transistor is used because V_{BE} varies from device to device. The circuit of Figure 26 when set up for a -10 V output

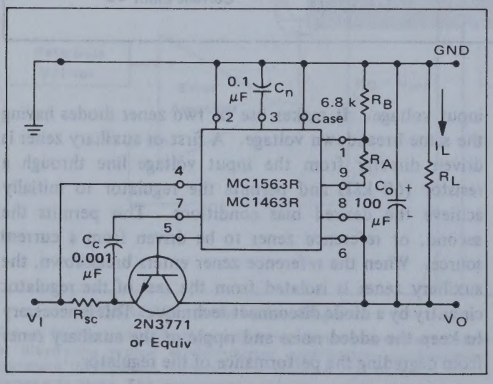


FIGURE 26 – Typical NPN Current Boost Connection

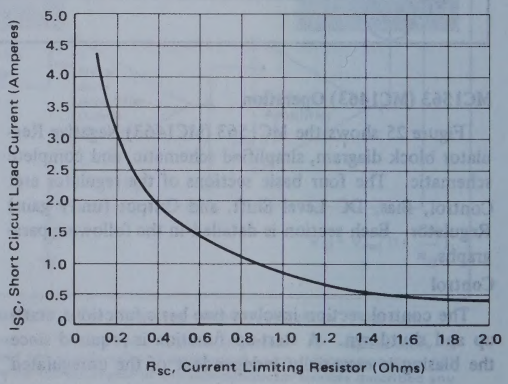


FIGURE 27 – I_{SC} versus R_{SC} (reference Figure 26)

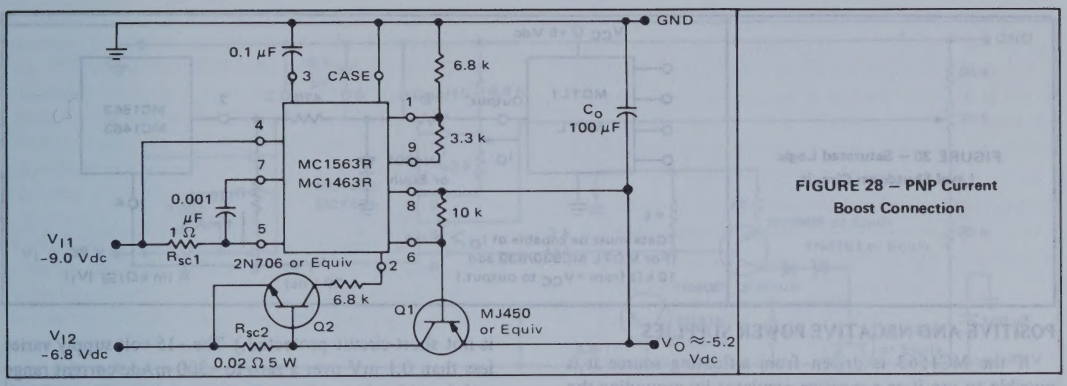


FIGURE 28 – PNP Current Boost Connection

(R_A = 13 kΩ) supply and operating with a -15 V input, with a R_{SC} of 0.1 Ω, will yield a change in output voltage of only 26 mV over a load current range of from 1 mA to 3.5 A. This corresponds to a dc output impedance of only 7.5 milliohms or a percentage load regulation of 0.26% for a full 3.5-ampere load current change. Figure 27 indicates how the short circuit current varies with the value of R_{SC} for this circuit.

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A PNP power transistor can also be used to boost the load current capabilities. To improve the efficiency of the PNP boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 28, is recommended. An auxiliary -9 volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 10-ampere regulator of Figure 28 this represents a savings of 22 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single -9 V supply. It can supply current to 10 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of -6.8 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 10 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC2}) and the IC regulator is limited to 500 mA in the conventional manner (R_{SC1}). The MJ450 exhibits a minimum h_{FE} of 20 at 10 amperes, thus requiring only 500 mA from the MC1563R. Regulation of this circuit is comparable to that of the NPN boost configuration.

For higher output voltages the additional unregulated power supply is not required. The collector of the PNP boost transistor can tie directly to Pin 5 and the internal current limit circuit will provide short-circuit protection using R_{SC} (see Figure 11). Transistor Q2 and R_{SC2} will not be required and Pin 2 should be returned to ground.

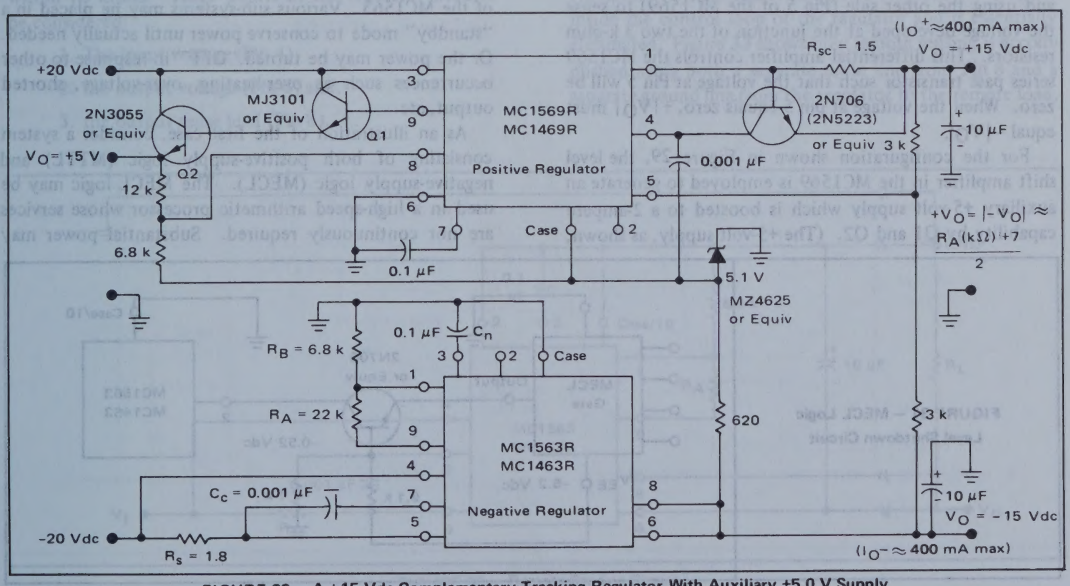


FIGURE 29 – A ±15 Vdc Complementary Tracking Regulator With Auxiliary +5.0 V Supply

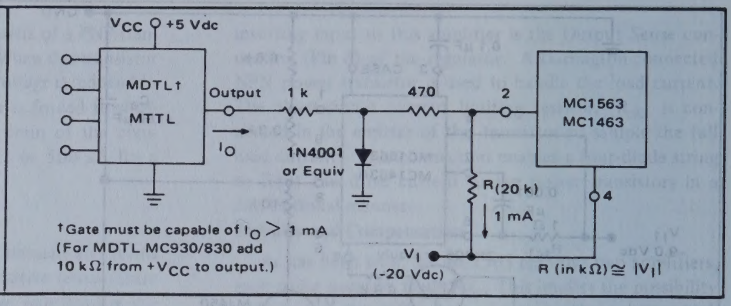


FIGURE 30 – Saturated Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1563 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a positive regulator by grounding the negative output terminal. The MC1563 may also be used with the MC1569 to provide completely independent positive and negative power regulators with comparable performance. When used in this manner a silicon diode such as the 1N4001 must be connected as a clamp on the output with the cathode to ground and the anode to the negative output voltage. This is to prevent the positive voltage in the system from forcing the output to a positive value and preventing the MC1563 from starting up.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 3 and 29 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (Pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (Pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3 k-ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at Pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+|V_O|$ must equal $-|V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 29, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown, is not short-circuit protected.) The -15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to -300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300-mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See MC1561 data sheet or MC1569 data sheet for information concerning latch-up when using plus and minus regulations.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1563 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of a PNP transistor: which, if turned "ON", will deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60 k-ohm start resistor ($V_{in}/60$ kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1563. Various sub-systems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as over-heating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

As an illustration of the first case, consider a system consisting of both positive-supply logic (MTTL) and negative-supply logic (MECL). The MECL logic may be used in a high-speed arithmetic processor whose services are not continuously required. Substantial power may

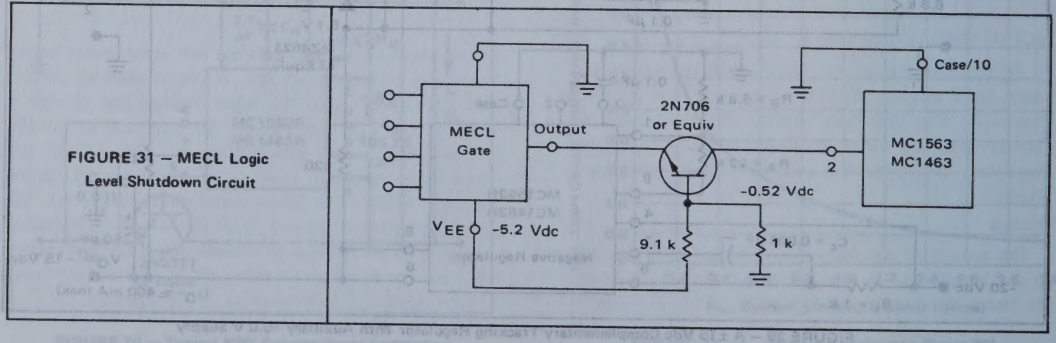


FIGURE 31 – MECL Logic Level Shutdown Circuit

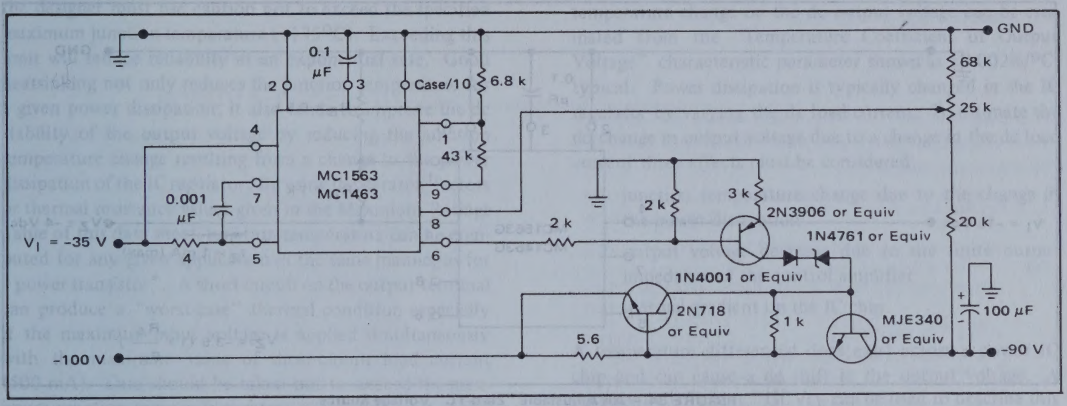


FIGURE 32 – Voltage Boosting Circuit

thus be conserved if the MECL circuitry remains unpowered except when needed. The negative regulator can be shutdown using any of the standard logic swings. For saturated logic control, Figure 30 shows a circuit that allows the normal positive output swing to cause the regulator to shutdown when the logic output is in the low voltage state. The negative output levels of a MECL gate can also be used for shutdown control as shown in Figure 31.

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

Some applications may require a high output voltage which may exceed the voltage rating of the MC1563. This must be solved by assuring that the IC regulator is operated within its limits. Three points in the regulator need to be considered:

1. The input voltage (Pin 4),
2. the output voltage (Pin 6) and,
3. the output sense lead (Pin 8).

A reduced input voltage can be provided by using a separate supply. The output voltage may be zener-level shifted, and the sense line can tie to a portion of the output voltage through a resistive divider. The voltage boost circuit of Figure 32 uses this approach to provide a -90 volt supply. This circuit will exhibit regulation of 0.001% over a 100 mA load current range.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1563 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator, as the resistances of the interconnecting lines (V_{EE} and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 33 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using both a separate sense line from Pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

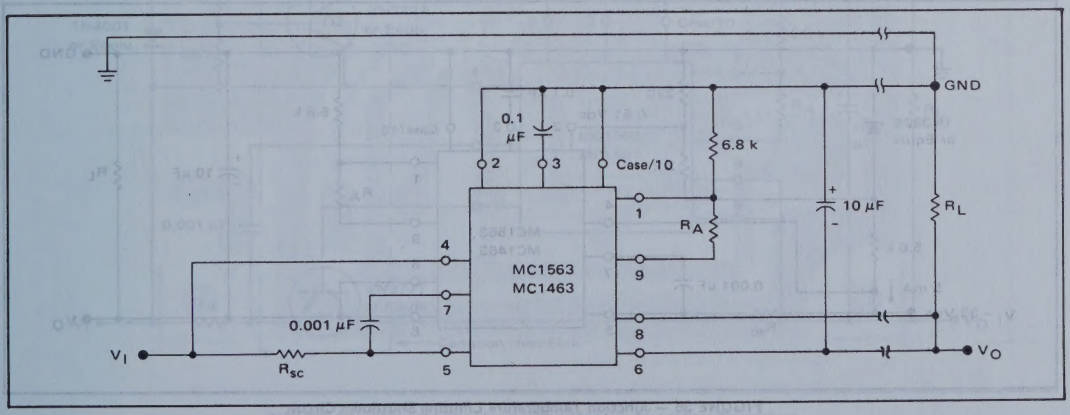


FIGURE 33 – Remote Sensing Circuit

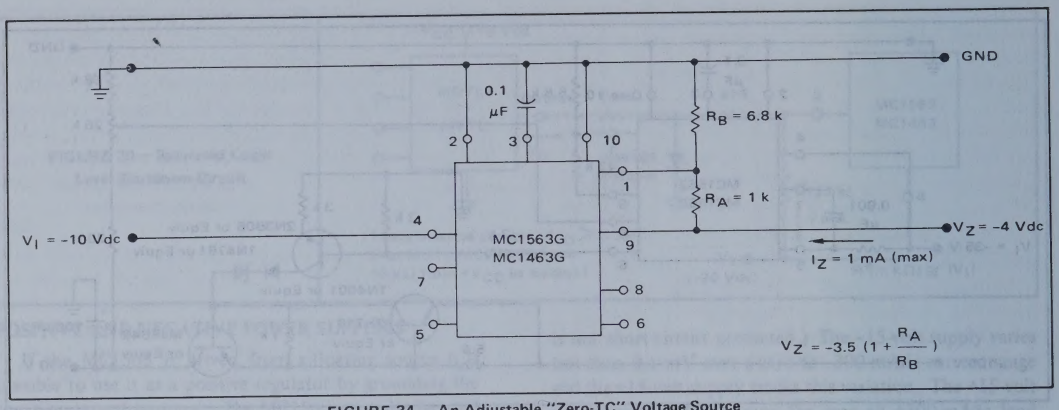


FIGURE 34 – An Adjustable "Zero-TC" Voltage Source

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE

The MC1563, when used in conjunction with low-TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the -3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then Pins 1 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R_A and R_B, any voltage between -3.5 Vdc and -37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 34)

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at Pin 2, the MC1563 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor (-1.9 x 10^{-3}V/°C). By setting -0.61 Vdc externally, at Pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately 140°C. Figure 35 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

In the case where an external pass transistor is employed; its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 36. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application,

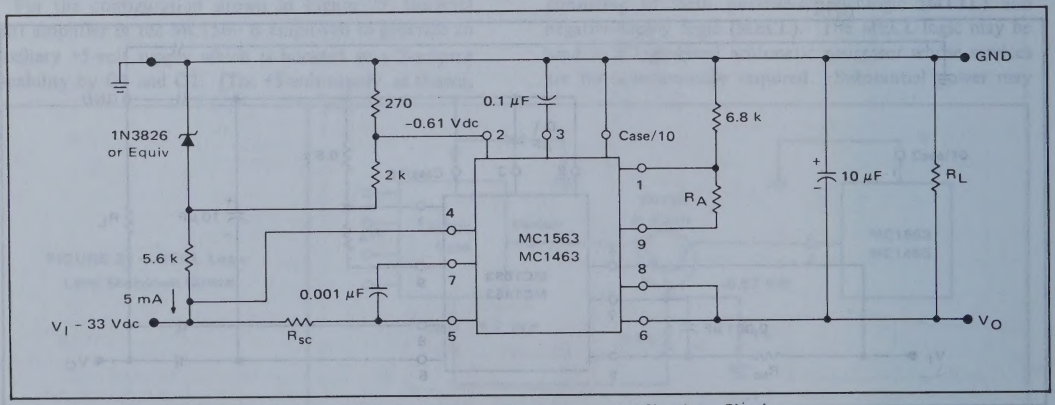


FIGURE 35 – Junction Temperature Limiting Shutdown Circuit

(MC1563 – Pg. 13)

the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+175°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor*. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current (500 mA). Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 22).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as ±0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically +0.03%/watt for the MC1563R. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given: MC1563R

with V_I = -10 Vdc

V_O = -5 Vdc

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA
(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Type Case with heatsink

*For more detailed information of methods used to compute junction temperature, see Motorola Application Note AN-226, Measurement of Thermal Properties of Semiconductors.

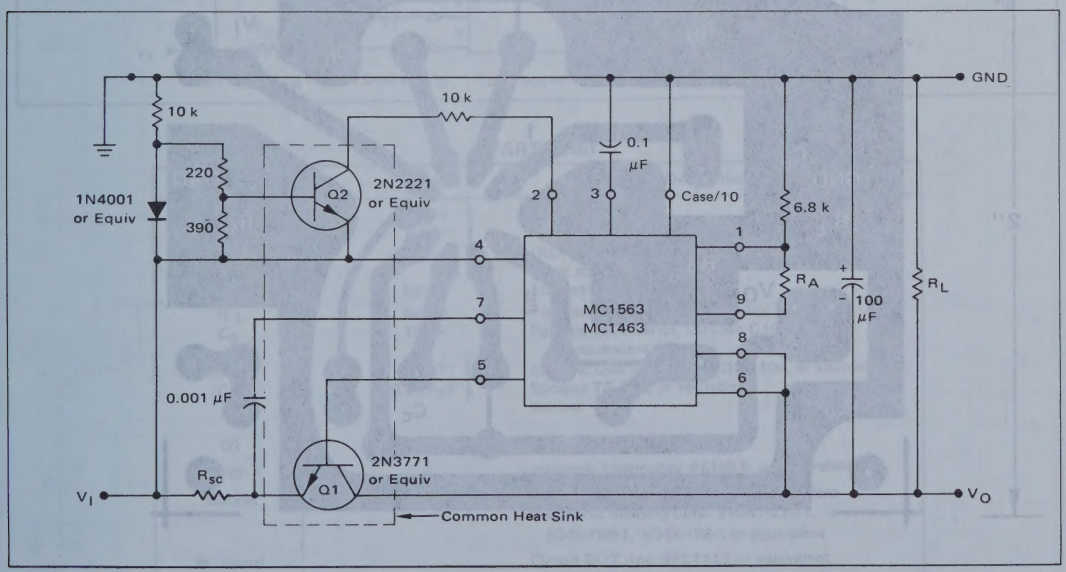


FIGURE 36 – Thermal Shutdown When Using External Pass Transistors

assume $R_{\theta CS} = 0.2^{\circ}C/W$

and $R_{\theta SA} = 2^{\circ}C/W$

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(\Delta V_O/\Delta T)(R_{\theta JC}+R_{\theta CS}+R_{\theta SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5\ V)(5\ V \times 0.1\ A)(\pm 0.002\%/^{\circ}C)(19.2^{\circ}C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 1.0\ mW$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\ mV$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, $\Delta V_O/\Delta G$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (\Delta V_O/\Delta G)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (+3 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\ volts)(5 \times 10^{-1} W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = +0.8\ mV$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O\ total| = \pm 1.0 - 2.0 + 0.8\ mV$$

OR

$$-2.2\ mV \leqslant |V_O\ total| \leqslant -0.2\ mV$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

Typical Printed Circuit Board Layout

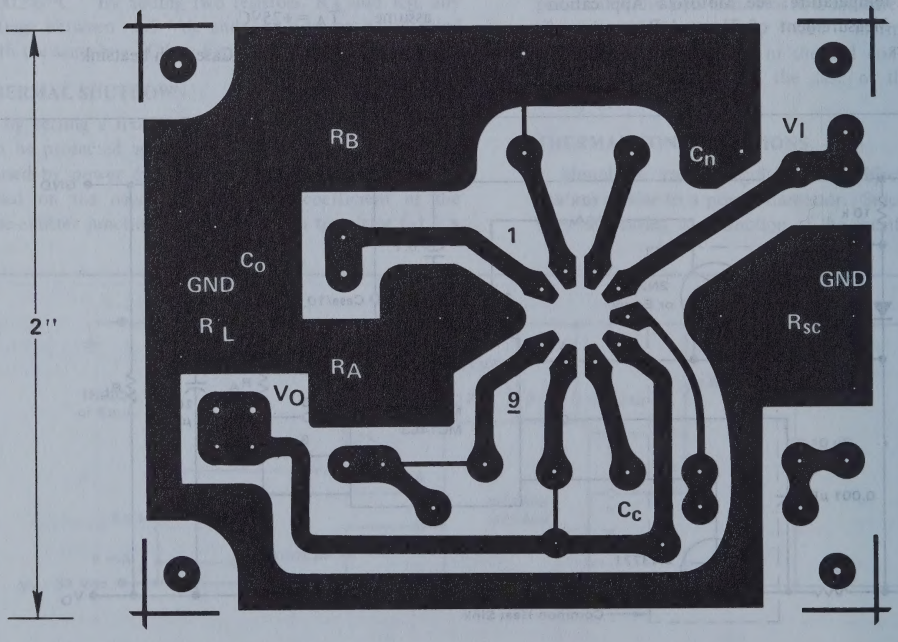
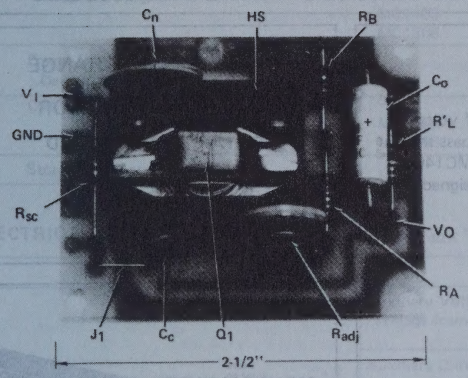


FIGURE 37 – Location of Components



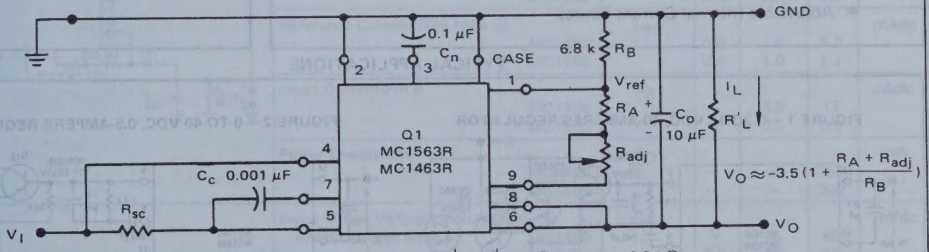
Note 1:
When R_{adj} is used it is necessary to remove the copper which shorts out R_{adj}.

Note 2:
Extra holes are available in the circuit board to permit two resistors to be paralleled to obtain the desired value of R_{sc}.

Note 3:
If Pin 2 is used to shut down the regulator, remove the copper which shorts Pin 2 to ground.

Note 4:
Remote sensing can be achieved by removing the copper which shorts Pin 8 to Pin 6 and connecting Pin 8 directly to the "minus" load terminal. The circuit board ground should be connected to the unregulated power supply ground at the "plus" load terminal.

Typical Circuit Connection for Output Voltages Between -3.5 and -37 Volts



Select $R_A + R_{adj}$ to Give Desired V_O: $R_A + R_{adj} \approx (2|V_O| - 7)$ kΩ with $R_B = 6.8$ kΩ

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R_A	Select	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
R_B	6.8 k	
R_{adj}	Select	IRC Model X-201, Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
R'_L	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_o	10 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_n	0.1 μF	Ceramic Disc – Centralab DDA104, or equivalent
C_C	0.001 μF	Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
J_1		Jumper
Q1		MC1563R or MC1463R
*HS		Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B or equivalent
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 or equivalent Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1 or equivalent
PC Board		Circuit DOT, Inc. #PC1113 or equivalent 1155 W. 23rd St. Tempe, Arizona 85281

*Optional

(MC1563 – Pg. 16)

MC1566L
MC1466L

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE AND CURRENT REGULATOR

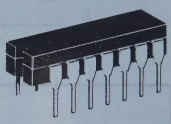
This unique "floating" regulator can deliver hundreds of volts – limited only by the breakdown voltage of the external series pass transistor. Output voltage and output current are adjustable. The MC1466/MC1566 integrated circuit voltage and current regulator is designed to give "laboratory" power-supply performance.

- Voltage/Current Regulation with Automatic Crossover
- Excellent Line Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Load Voltage Regulation, 0.01% +1.0 mV
- Excellent Current Regulation, 0.1% +1.0 mA
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Output Voltage Adjustable to Zero Volts
- Internal Reference Voltage
- Adjustable Internal Current Source

PRECISION WIDE-RANGE VOLTAGE and CURRENT REGULATOR

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – 0-TO-15 VDC, 10-AMPERES REGULATOR

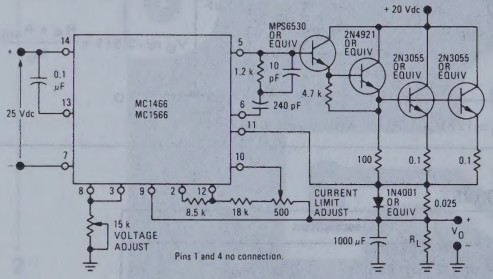


FIGURE 2 – 0-TO-40 VDC, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR

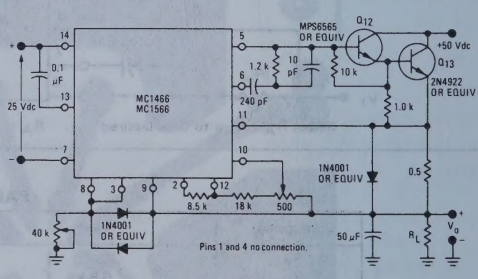


FIGURE 3 – 0-TO-250 VDC, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

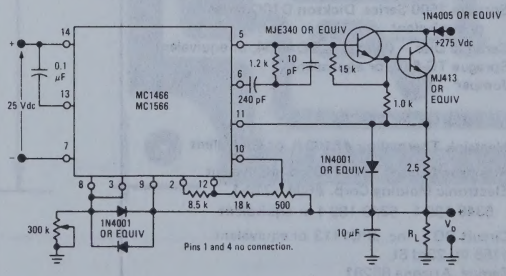
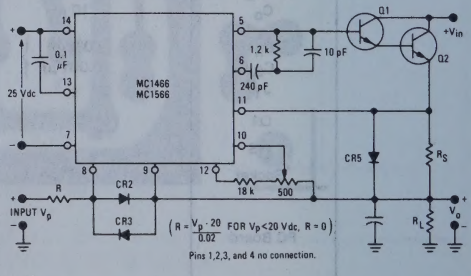


FIGURE 4 – REMOTE PROGRAMMING

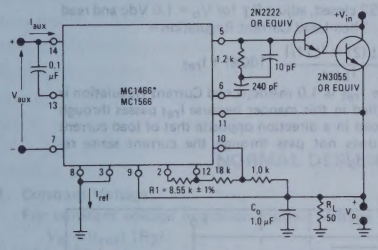
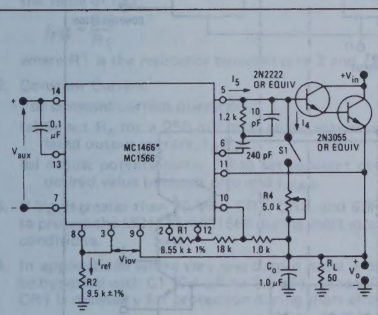
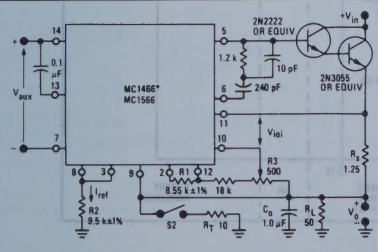


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Auxiliary Voltage	MC1466 MC1566	V_{aux}	 30 35	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +50°C		P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	750 6.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1466 MC1566	T_A	 0 to +75 −55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{aux} = +25 Vdc unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic Definition	Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Units
	Auxiliary Voltage (See Notes 1 & 2) (Voltage from pin 14 to pin 7)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{aux}	 21 20	 – –	 30 35	Vdc
	Auxiliary Current	MC1466 MC1566	I_{aux}	 – –	 9.0 7.0	 12 8.5	mAdc
	Internal Reference Voltage (Voltage from pin 12 to pin 7)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{IR}	 17.3 17.5	 18.2 18.2	 19.7 19	Vdc
	Reference Current (See Note 3)	MC1466 MC1566	I_{ref}	 0.8 0.9	 1.0 1.0	 1.2 1.1	mAdc
	Input Current-Pin 8	MC1466 MC1566	I_8	 –	 6.0 3.0	 12 6.0	μAdc
	Power Dissipation	MC1466 MC1566	P_D	 –	 –	 360 300	mW
	Input Offset Voltage, Voltage Control Amplifier (See Note 4)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{iov}	 0 3.0	 15 15	 40 25	mVdc
	Load Voltage Regulation (See Note 5)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	ΔV_{iov} $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	 – – – –	 1.0 0.7 0.015 0.004	 3.0 1.0 0.03 0.01	mV %
	Line Voltage Regulation (See Note 6)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	ΔV_{iov} $\Delta V_{ref}/V_{ref}$	 – – – –	 1.0 0.7 0.015 0.004	 3.0 1.0 0.03 0.01	mV %
	Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_A = 0 to +75°C) (T_A = −55 to +25°C) (T_A = +25 to +125°C)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1566	TCV_o	 – – –	 0.01 0.006 0.004	 – – –	%/°C
	Input Offset Voltage, Current Control Amplifier (See Note 4) (Voltage from pin 10 to pin 11)	MC1466 MC1566	V_{ioi}	 0 3.0	 15 15	 40 25	mVdc
	Load Current Regulation (See Note 7)	MC1466 MC1566 MC1466 MC1566	$\Delta I_L/I_L$ ΔI_{ref}	 – – –	 – – –	 0.2 0.1 1.0 1.0	% mAdc

Pins 1 and 4 no connection.

(MC1566L — Pg. 2)

NOTE 1:
The instantaneous input voltage, V_{aux}, must not exceed the maximum value of 30 volts for the MC1466 or 35 volts for the MC1566. The instantaneous value of V_{aux} must be greater than 20 volts for the MC1566 or 21 volts for the MC1466 for proper internal regulation.

NOTE 2:
The auxiliary supply voltage V_{aux}, must "float" and be electrically isolated from the unregulated high voltage supply, V_{in}.

NOTE 3:
Reference current may be set to any value of current less than 1.2 mAdc by applying the relationship:

$$I_{ref}\,(mA) = \frac{8.55}{R_1\,(k\Omega)}.$$

NOTE 4:
A built-in offset voltage (15 mVdc nominal) is provided so that the power supply output voltage or current may be adjusted to zero.

NOTE 5:
Load Voltage Regulation is a function of two additive components, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref}, where ΔV_{iov} is the change in input offset voltage (measured between pins 8 and 9) and ΔV_{ref} is the change in voltage across R2 (measured between pin 8 and ground). Each component may be measured separately or the sum may be measured across the load. The measurement procedure for the test circuit shown is:

a. With S1 open (I_4 = 0) measure the value of V_{iov} (1) and V_{ref} (1)
b. Close S1, adjust R4 so that I_4 = 500 μA and note V_{iov} (2) and V_{ref} (2).

Then $\Delta V_{iov} = V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Load Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}.$$

NOTE 6:
Line Voltage Regulation is a function of the same two additive components as Load Voltage Regulation, ΔV_{iov} and ΔV_{ref} (see note 5). The measurement procedure is:

a. Set the auxiliary voltage, V_{aux}, to 22 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466. Read the value of $V_{iov}\,(1)$ and $V_{ref}\,(1)$.
b. Change the V_{aux} to 28 volts for the MC1566 or the MC1466 and note the value of $V_{iov}\,(2)$ and $V_{ref(2)}$. Then compute Line Voltage Regulation:

$\Delta V_{iov} = \Delta V_{iov}\,(1) - V_{iov}\,(2)$

% Reference Regulation =

$$\frac{[V_{ref}\,(1) - V_{ref}\,(2)]}{V_{ref}\,(1)}\,(100\%) = \frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%)$$

Line Voltage Regulation =

$$\frac{\Delta V_{ref}}{V_{ref}}\,(100\%) + \Delta V_{iov}.$$

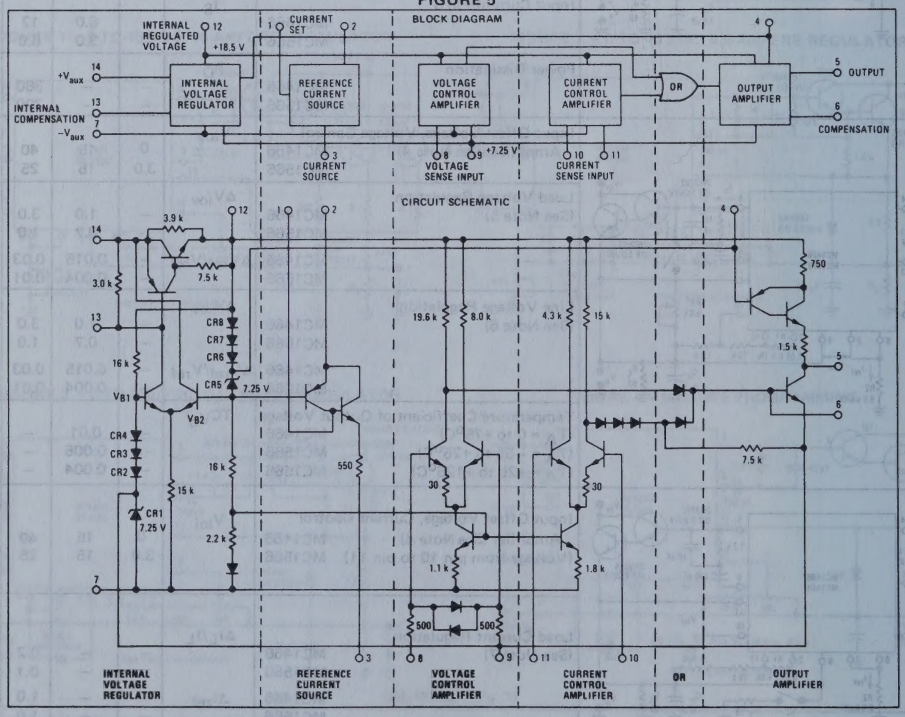
NOTE 7:
Load Current Regulation is measured by the following procedure:

a. With S2 open, adjust R3 for an initial load current, $I_{L(1)}$, such that V_O is 8.0 Vdc.
b. With S2 closed, adjust R_T for V_O = 1.0 Vdc and read $I_{L(2)}$. Then Load Current Regulation =

$$\frac{[I_{L(2)} - I_{L(1)}]}{I_{L(1)}}\,(100\%) + I_{ref}$$

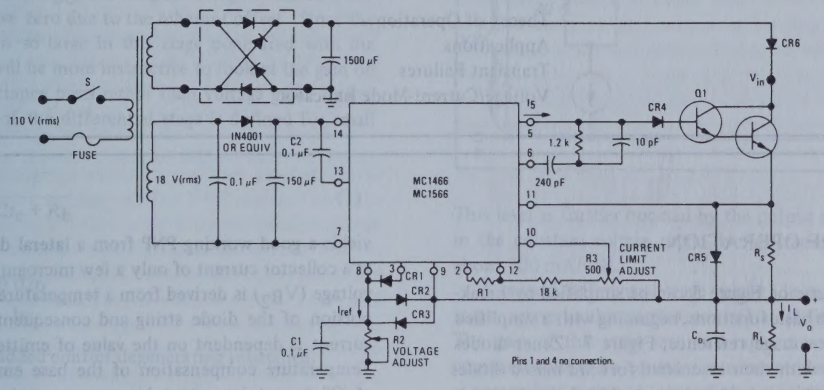
where I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc, Load Current Regulation is specified in this manner because I_{ref} passes through the load in a direction opposite that of load current and does not pass through the current sense resistor, R_S.

FIGURE 5



(MC1566L — Pg. 3)

FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE AND DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. Constant Voltage:
   For constant voltage operation, output voltage V_O is given by:
   $$V_O = (I_{ref})\ (R_2)$$
   where R2 is the resistance from pin 8 to ground and I_{ref} is the output current of pin 3.
   The recommended value of I_{ref} is 1.0 mAdc. Resistor R1 sets the value of I_{ref}:
   $$I_{ref} = \frac{8.5}{R_1}$$
   where R1 is the resistance between pins 2 and 12.
2. Constant Current:
   For constant current operation:
   (a) Select R_S for a 250 mV drop at the maximum desired regulated output current, I_{max}.
   (b) Adjust potentiometer R3 to set constant current output at desired value between zero and I_{max}.
3. If V_{in} is greater than 20 Vdc, CR2, CR3, and CR4 are necessary to protect the MC1466/MC1566 during short-circuit or transient conditions.
4. In applications where very low output noise is desired, R2 may be bypassed with C1 (0.1 μF to 2.0 μF). When R2 is bypassed, CR1 is necessary for protection during short-circuit conditions.
5. CR5 is recommended to protect the MC1466/MC1566 from simultaneous pass transistor failure and output short-circuit.
6. The RC network (10 pF, 240 pF, 1.2 k ohms) is used for compensation. The values shown are valid for all applications. However, the 10 pF capacitor may be omitted if f_T of Q1 and Q2 is greater than 0.5 MHz.
7. For remote sense applications, the positive voltage sense terminal (pin 9) is connected to the positive load terminal through a separate sense lead; and the negative sense terminal (the ground side of R2) is connected to the negative load terminal through a separate sense lead.
8. C_O may be selected by using the relationship:
   $C_O = (100\ \mu F)\ I_{L(max)}$, where $I_{L(max)}$ is the maximum load current in amperes.
9. C2 is necessary for the internal compensation of the MC1466/MC1566.
10. For optimum regulation, current out of pin 5, I_5, should not exceed 0.5 mAdc. Therefore select Q1 and Q2 such that:
    $$\frac{I_{max}}{\beta 1 \beta 2} \leq 0.5\ \text{mAdc}$$
    where: I_{max} = maximum short-circuit load current (mAdc)
    $\beta 1$ = minimum beta of Q1
    $\beta 2$ = minimum beta of Q2
    Although Pin 5 will source up to 1.5 mAdc, $I_5 > 0.5$ mAdc will result in a degradation in regulation.
11. CR6 is recommended when $V_O > 150$ Vdc and should be rated such that Peak Inverse Voltage $> V_O$.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1566/MC1466 voltage and current regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation
Applications
Transient Failures
Voltage/Current-Mode Indicator

THEORY OF OPERATION

The schematic of Figure 5 can be simplified by breaking it down into basic functions, beginning with a simplified version of the voltage reference, Figure 7. Zener diodes CR1 and CR5 with their associated forward biased diodes CR2 through CR4 and CR6 through CR8 form the stable reference needed to balance the differential amplifier. At balance ($V_{B1} = V_{B2}$), the output voltage, ($V_{12} - V_7$), is at a value that is twice the drop across either of the two diode strings: $V_{12} - V_7 = 2 (V_{CR1} + V_{CR2} + V_{CR3} + V_{CR4})$. Other voltages, temperature compensated or otherwise, are also derived from these diodes strings for use in other parts of the circuit.

The voltage controlled current source (Figure 8) is a PNP-NPN composite which, due to the high NPN beta, yields a good working PNP from a lateral device working at a collector current of only a few microamperes. Its base voltage (V_{B_2}) is derived from a temperature compensated portion of the diode string and consequently the overall current is dependent on the value of emitter resistor R1. Temperature compensation of the base emitter junction of Q3 is not important because approximately 9 volts exists between V_{B_2} and V_{12}, making the ΔV_{BE}'s very small in percentage. Circuit reference voltage is derived from the product of I_R and R_R; if I_R is set at 1 mA (R1 = 8.5 kΩ), then R_R (in kΩ) = V_O. Other values of current may be used as long as the following restraints are kept in mind: 1) package dissipation will be increased by about 11 mW/mA and 2) bias current for the voltage control amplifier is 3 μA, temperature dependent, and is extracted from the reference current. The reference current should

FIGURE 7 – REFERENCE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

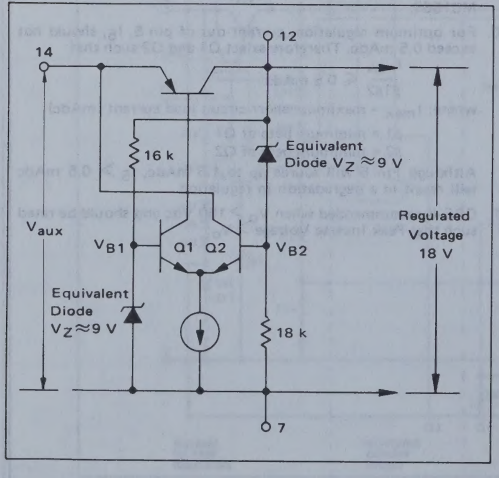
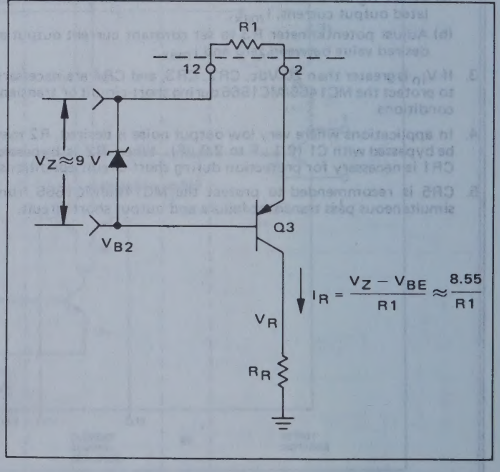


FIGURE 8 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED CURRENT SOURCE



be at least two orders of magnitude above the largest expected bias current.

Loop amplification in the constant voltage mode is supplied by the voltage controlled amplifier (Figure 9), a standard high-gain differential amplifier. The inputs are diode-protected against differential overvoltages and an emitter degenerating resistor, R_{OS}, has been added to one of the transistors. For an emitter current in both Q5 and Q6 of 1/2 milliampere there will exist a preset offset voltage in this differential amplifier of 15 mV to insure that the output voltage will be zero when the reference voltage is zero. Without R_{OS}, the output voltage could be a few millivolts above zero due to the inherent offset. Since the load resistor is so large in this stage compared with the load (Q9) it will be more instructive to look at the gain on a transconductance basis rather than voltage gain. Transconductance of the differential stage is defined for small signals as:

$$g_m = \frac{1}{2r_e + R_E} \qquad (1)$$

where

$$r_e \approx \frac{0.026}{I_E} \text{ and}$$

R_E = added emitter degenerating resistance.

For $I_E = 0.5$ mA,

$$g_m = \frac{1}{104+30} = \frac{1}{134} = 7.5 \text{ mA/volt.} \qquad (2)$$

FIGURE 9 – VOLTAGE CONTROL AMPLIFIER

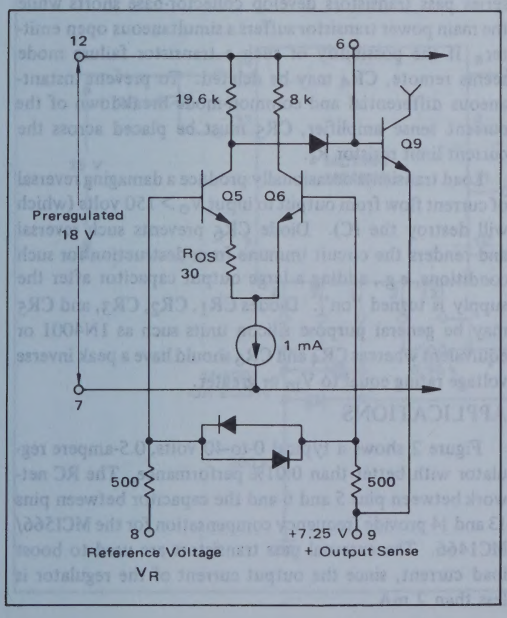
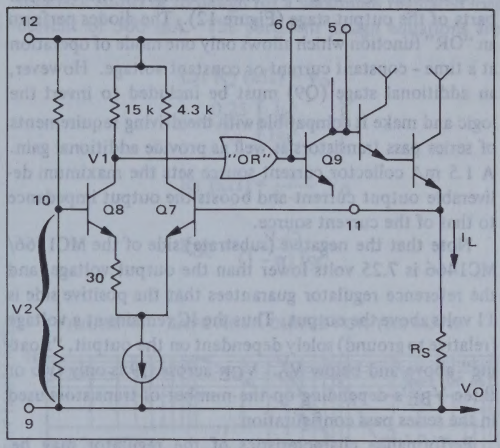


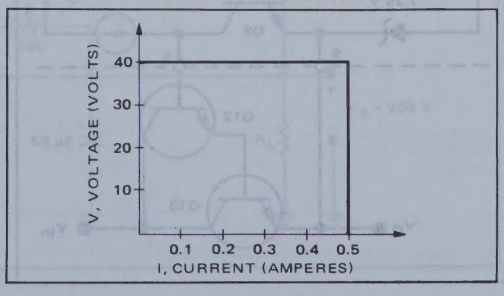
FIGURE 10 – CURRENT CONTROL CIRCUIT



This level is further boosted by the output stage such that in the constant voltage mode overall transconductance is about 300 mA/volt.

A second differential stage nearly identical to the first stage, serves as the current control amplifier (Figure 10). The gain of this stage insures a rapid crossover from the constant voltage to constant current modes and provides a convenient point to control the maximum deliverable load current. In use, a reference voltage derived from the preregulator and a voltage divider is applied to pin 10 while the output current is sampled across R_S by pin 11. When I_L R_S is 15 mV below the reference value, voltage V_1 begins to rapidly rise, eventually gaining complete control of Q9 and limiting output current to a value of V_2/R_S. If V_2 is derived from a variable source, short circuit current may be controlled over the complete output current capability of the regulator. Since the constant-voltage to constant-current change-over requires only a few millivolts the voltage regulation maintains its quality to the current limit and accordingly shows a very sharp "knee" (1% +1 mA, Figure 11). Note that the regulator can switch back into the constant voltage mode if the output voltage reaches a value greater than V_R. Operation through zero milliamperes is guaranteed by the inclusion of another emitter offsetting resistor.

FIGURE 11 – V_I CURVE FOR 0-TO-40 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR



8

Transistor Q9 and five diodes comprise the essential parts of the output stage (Figure 12). The diodes perform an "OR" function which allows only one mode of operation at a time - constant current or constant voltage. However, an additional stage (Q9) must be included to invert the logic and make it compatible with the driving requirements of series pass transistors as well as provide additional gain. A 1.5 mA collector current source sets the maximum deliverable output current and boosts the output impedance to that of the current source.

Note that the negative (substrate) side of the MC1566/MC1466 is 7.25 volts lower than the output voltage, and the reference regulator guarantees that the positive side is 11 volts above the output. Thus the IC remains at a voltage (relative to ground) solely dependent on the output, "floating" above and below V_O. V_{CE} across Q9 is only two or three V_{BE}'s depending on the number of transistors used in the series pass configuration.

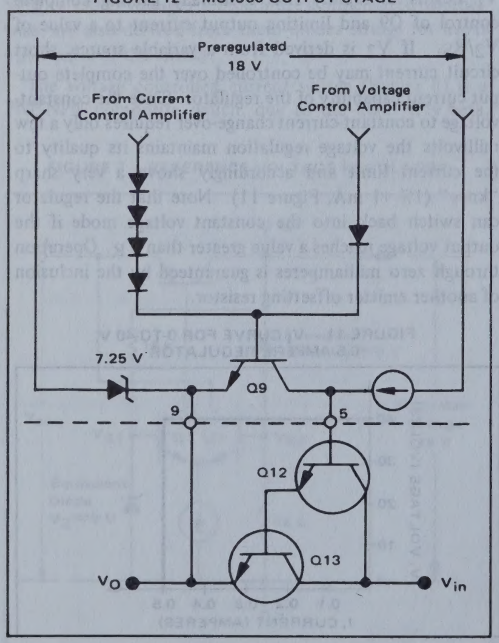
Performance characteristics of the regulator may be approximately calculated for a given circuit (Figure 2). Assuming that the two added transistors (Q12 and Q13) have minimum beta's of 20, then the overall regulator transconductance will be:

$$g_{m_T} = (400)\,300\ \text{mA/volt} = 120\ \text{A/volt}. \quad (3)$$

For a change in current of 500 mA the output voltage will drop only:

$$\Delta V = \frac{0.5}{120} = 4.2\ \text{mV}. \quad (4)$$

FIGURE 12 – MC1566 OUTPUT STAGE



The analysis thus far does not consider changes in V_R due to output current changes. If I_L increases by 500 mA the collector current of Q9 decreases by 1.25 mA, causing the collector current of Q5 to increase by 30 μA. Accordingly, I_R will be decreased by ≈0.30 μA which will drop the output by 0.03%. This figure may be improved considerably by either using high beta devices as the pass transistors, or by increasing I_R. Note again, however, that the maximum power rating of the package must be kept in mind. For example if I_R = 4 mA, power dissipation is

$$P_D = 20\ \text{V}\,(8\ \text{mA}) + (11\ \text{V} \times 3\ \text{mA}) = 193\ \text{mW}. \quad (5)$$

This indicates that the circuit may be safely operated up to 118°C using 20 volts at the auxiliary supply voltage. If, however, the auxiliary supply voltage is 35 volts,

$$P_D = 35\ \text{V}\,(8\ \text{mA}) + 26\ \text{V}\,(3\ \text{mA}) = 358\ \text{mW}. \quad (6)$$

which dictates that the maximum operating temperature must be less than 91°C to keep package dissipation within specified limits.

Line voltage regulation is also a function of the voltage change between pins 8 and 9, and the change of V_{ref}. In this case, however, these voltages change due to changes in the internal regulator's voltages, which in turn are caused by changes in V_{aux}. Note that line voltage regulation is not a function of V_{in}. Note also that the instantaneous value of V_{aux} must always be between 20 and 35 volts.

Figure 6 shows six external diodes (CR_1 to CR_6) added for protective purposes. CR_1 should be used if the output voltage is less than 20 volts and CR_2, CR_3 are absent. For V_O higher than 20 volts, CR_1 should be discarded in favor of CR_2 and CR_3. Diode CR_4 prevents IC failure if the series pass transistors develop collector-base shorts while the main power transistor suffers a simultaneous open emitter. If the possibility of such a transistor failure mode seems remote, CR_4 may be deleted. To prevent instantaneous differential and common-mode breakdown of the current sense amplifier, CR_5 must be placed across the current limit resistor R_S.

Load transients occasionally produce a damaging reversal of current flow from output to input $V_O > 150$ volts (which will destroy the IC). Diode CR_6 prevents such reversal and renders the circuit immune from destruction for such conditions, e.g., adding a large output capacitor after the supply is turned "on". Diodes CR_1, CR_2, CR_3, and CR_5 may be general purpose silicon units such as 1N4001 or equivalent whereas CR_4 and CR_6 should have a peak inverse voltage rating equal to V_{in} or greater.

APPLICATIONS

Figure 2 shows a typical 0-to-40 volts, 0.5-ampere regulator with better than 0.01% performance, The RC network between pins 5 and 6 and the capacitor between pins 13 and 14 provide frequency compensation for the MC1566/MC1466. The external pass transistors are used to boost load current, since the output current of the regulator is less than 2 mA.

Figure 1 is a 0-to-15 volts, 10-ampere regulator with the pass transistor configuration necessary to boost the load current to 10 amperes. Note that C_O has been increased to 1000 μF following the general rule:

$$C_O = 100\ \mu F/A\ I_L.$$

The prime advantage of the MC1566/MC1466 is its use as a high voltage regulator, as shown in Figure 3. This 0-to-250 volts 0.1-ampere regulator is typical of high voltage applications, limited only by the breakdown and safe areas of the output pass transistors.

The primary limiting factor in high voltage series regulators is the pass transistor. Figure 13 shows a safe area curve for the MJ413. Looking at Figure 3, we see that if the output is shorted, the transistor will have a collector current of 100 mA, with a V_{CE} approximately equal to 260 volts. Thus this point falls on the dc line of the safe area curve, insuring that the transistor will not enter secondary breakdown.

In this respect (Safe Operating Area) the foldback circuit of Figure 14 is superior for handling high voltages and yet is short-circuit protected. This is due to the fact that load current is diminished as output voltage drops (V_{CE} increases as V_O drops) as seen in Figure 15. By careful design the load current at a short, I_{SC} can be made low enough such that the combined V_{CE} (V_{in}) and I_{SC} still falls within the dc safe operating area of the transistor. For the illustrated design (Figure 14), an input voltage of 210 volts is compatible with a short-circuit current of 100 mA. Yet current foldback allows us to design for a maximum regulated load current of 500 mA. The pertinent design equations are:

$$\text{Let } R_2\ (k\Omega) = V_O$$

$$\alpha = \frac{0.25}{V_O}\left[\frac{I_k}{I_{SC}} - 1\right]$$

$$R_1\ (k\Omega) = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}\ V_O$$

$$R_{SC} = \frac{0.25}{(1-\alpha)\ I_{SC}}.$$

FIGURE 13 – SAFE AREA CURVE FOR THE MJ413

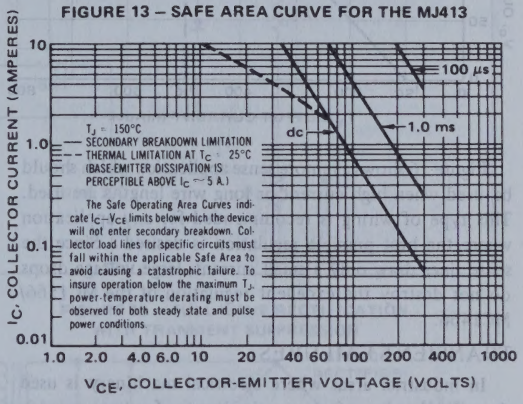
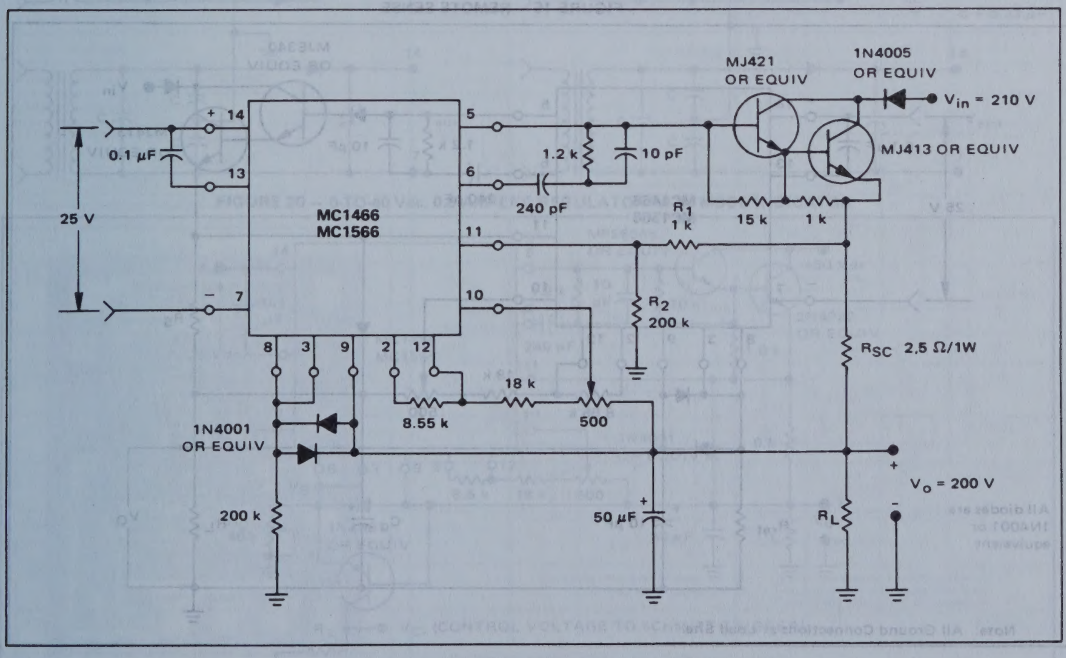

I_C, COLLECTOR CURRENT (AMPERES)
10
1.0
0.1
0.01
100 μs
dc
1.0 ms
T_J = 150°C
SECONDARY BREAKDOWN LIMITATION
THERMAL LIMITATION AT T_C = 25°C
(BASE-EMITTER DISSIPATION IS PERCEPTIBLE ABOVE I_C ~ 5 A.)
The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.
1.0 2.0 4.0 6.0 10 20 40 60 100 200 400 1000
V_{CE}, COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 14 – A 200 V, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH CURRENT FOLDBACK



(MC1566L – Pg. 8)

The terms I_{SC} and I_K correspond to the short-circuit current and maximum available load current as shown in Figure 15.

FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL FOLDBACK PERFORMANCE

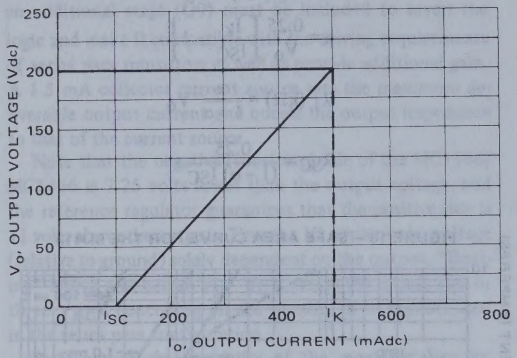


Figure 16 shows a remote sense application which should be used when high current or long wire lengths are used. This type of wiring is recommended for any application where the best possible regulation is desired. Since the sense lines draw only a small current, large voltage drops do not destroy the excellent regulation of the MC1566/MC1466.

TRANSIENT FAILURES

In industrial areas where electrical machinery is used the normal ac line often contains bursts of voltage running from hundreds to thousands of volts in magnitude and only microseconds in duration. Under some conditions this energy is dissipated across the internal zener connected between pins 9 and 7. This transient condition may produce a total failure of the regulator device without any apparent explanation. This type of failure is identified by absence of the 7-volt zener (CR1) between pin 9 and pin 7. To prevent this failure mode, two solutions have been successfully applied. The first method involves the use of an external zener and resistor that shunt more of the transient energy around the IC (Figure 17). The second method is a transient suppression network consisting of capacitors that equalize high frequency components across both the auxiliary and main supply. Figure 18 illustrates the use of five capacitors for the full wave rectified main supply and Figure 19 uses six capacitors when a full wave bridge is used.

VOLTAGE/CURRENT – MODE INDICATOR

There may be times when it is desirable to know when the MC1566/MC1466 is in the constant current mode or constant voltage mode. A mode indicator can be easily added to provide this feature. Figure 20 shows how a PNP transistor has replaced a protection doide between pins 8 and 9 of Figure 2. When the MC1566/MC1466 goes from constant voltage mode to constant current mode, V_O will drop below V_8 and the PNP transistor will turn on. The 1-mA current supplied by pin 8 will now be shunted to ground through R_1 in parallel with R_2, which provides a control voltage, V_C. This voltage V_C can then control a Schmitt trigger which drives front panel lamps to indicate "constant current" or "constant voltage."

FIGURE 16 – REMOTE SENSE

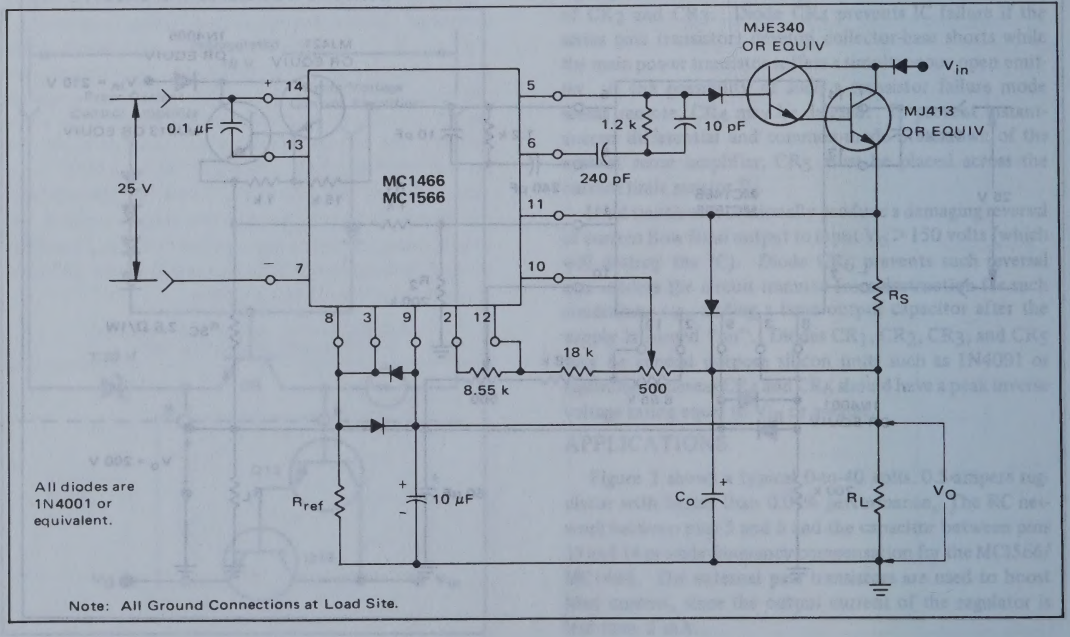


FIGURE 17 – A 0-TO-250 VOLT, 0.1-AMPERE REGULATOR

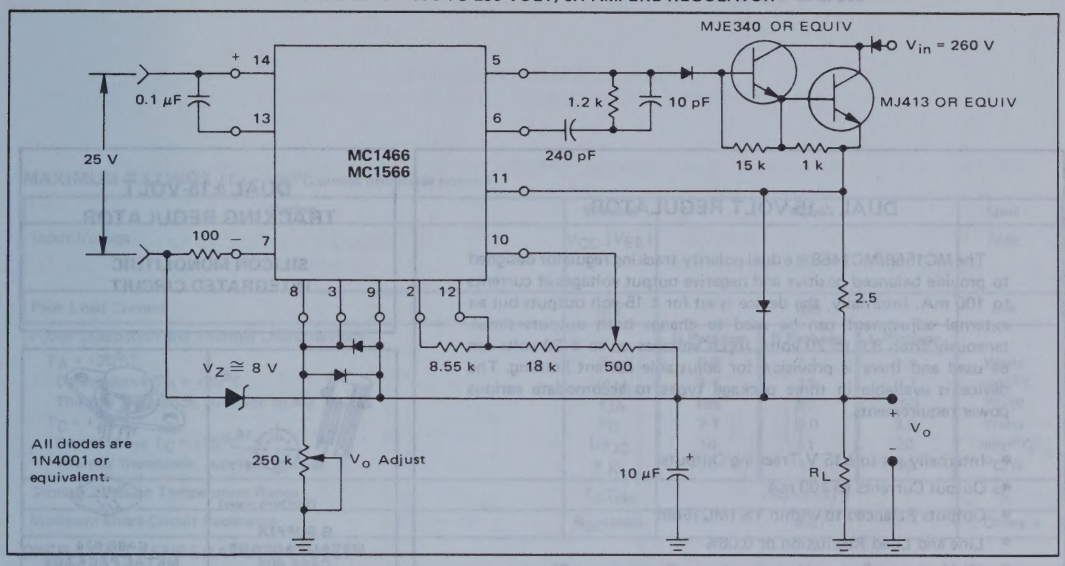


FIGURE 18 – HALF-WAVE RECTIFIER WITH TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION

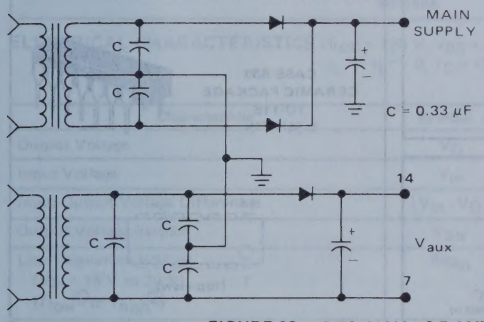


FIGURE 19 – FULL-WAVE RECTIFICATION WITH TRANSIENT SUPPRESSION

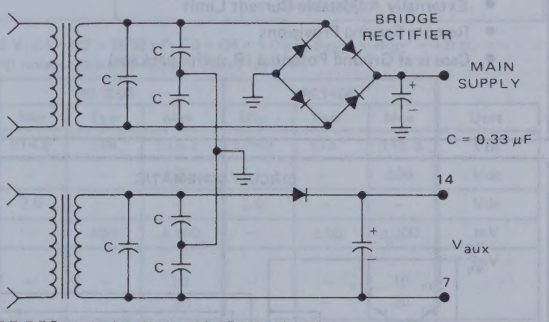
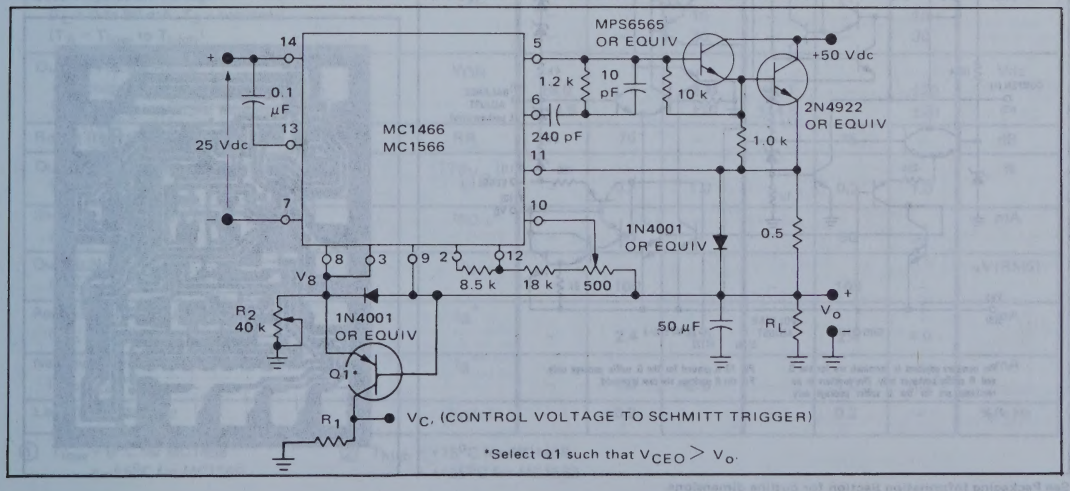


FIGURE 20 – 0-TO-40 Vdc, 0.5-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH MODE INDICATOR



MC1568
MC1468

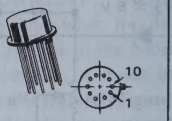
DUAL ±15-VOLT REGULATOR

The MC1568/MC1468 is a dual polarity tracking regulator designed to provide balanced positive and negative output voltages at currents to 100 mA. Internally, the device is set for ± 15-volt outputs but an external adjustment can be used to change both outputs simultaneously from 8.0 to 20 volts. Input voltages up to ± 30 volts can be used and there is provision for adjustable current limiting. The device is available in three package types to accomodate various power requirements.

- Internally set to ±15 V Tracking Outputs
- Output Currents to 100 mA
- Outputs Balanced to within 1% (MC1568)
- Line and Load Regulation of 0.06%
- 1% Maximum Output Variation due to Temperature Changes
- Standby Current Drain of 3.0 mA
- Externally Adjustable Current Limit
- Remote Sensing Provisions
- Case is at Ground Potential (R suffix package)

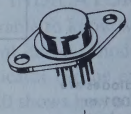
DUAL ±15-VOLT TRACKING REGULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



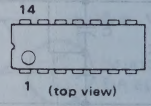
(bottom view)

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
TO-100

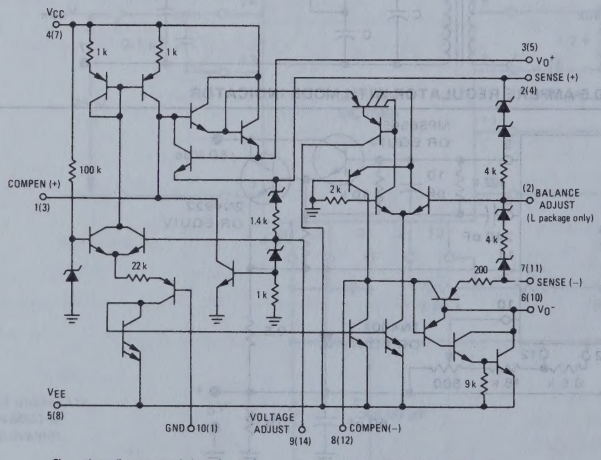


CASE 614
METAL PACKAGE
R SUFFIX

CASE 632
CERAMIC PACKAGE
TO-116
L SUFFIX

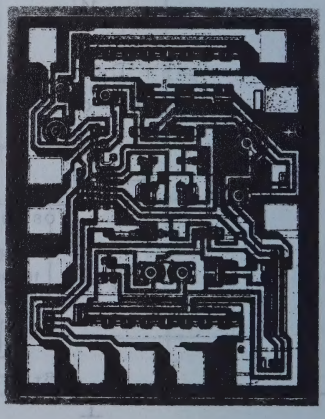


CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the G and R suffix packages only. Pin numbers in parentheses are for the L suffix package only.

Pin 10 is ground for the G suffix package only. For the R package, the case is ground.



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value			Unit
Input Voltage	V_{CC}, $\lvert V_{EE}\rvert$	30			Vdc
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	100			mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics		G Package	R Package	L Package	
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.8	2.4	1.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.4	16	6.7	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	185	62	150	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	2.1	9.0	2.5	Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14	61	20	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	70	17	50	°C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +175			°C
Minimum Short-Circuit Resistance	R_{SC}(min)	4.0			Ohms

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature	T_A	°C
MC1468	0 to +75	
MC1568	-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, C1 = C2 = 1500 pF, C3 = C4 = 1.0 µF, $R_{SC}^+ = R_{SC}^- = 4.0\ \Omega$, $I_L^+ = I_L^- = 0$, T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) (See Figure 1.)

		MC1568			MC1468			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage	V_O	±14.8	±15	±15.2	±14.5	±15	±15.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_{in}	–	–	±30	–	–	±30	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in} - V_O\rvert$	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Balance	V_{Bal}	–	±50	±150	–	±50	±300	mV
Line Regulation Voltage	Reg_{in}							mV
(V_{in} = 18 V to 30 V)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_{low} ① to T_{high} ②)		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Load Regulation Voltage	Reg_L							mV
(I_L = 0 to 50 mA, T_J = constant)		–	–	10	–	–	10	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	30	–	–	30	
Output Voltage Range	V_{OR}							Vdc
L Package (See Figure 4.)		±8.0	–	±20	±8.0	–	±20	
R and G Packages (See Figures 2 and 13.)		±14.5	–	±20	±14.5	–	±20	
Ripple Rejection (f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	75	–	–	75	–	dB
Output Voltage Temperature Stability	$\lvert TS_{V_O}\rvert$							%
(T_{low} to T_{high})		–	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	
Short-Circuit Current Limit	I_{SC}							mA
(R_{SC} = 10 ohms)		–	60	–	–	60	–	
Output Noise Voltage	V_N							µV(RMS)
(BW = 100 Hz - 10 kHz)		–	100	–	–	100	–	
Positive Standby Current	I_B^+							mA
(V_{in} = +30 V)		–	2.4	4.0	–	2.4	4.0	
Negative Standby Current	I_B^-							mA
(V_{in} = -30 V)		–	1.0	3.0	–	1.0	3.0	
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.2	–	–	0.2	–	%/k Hr

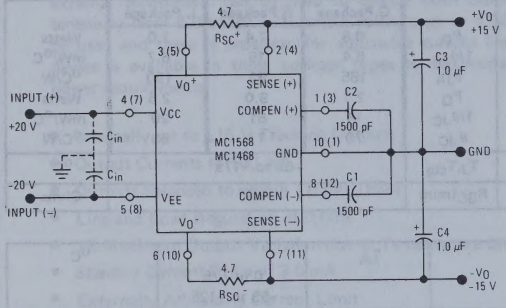
① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1468
= -55°C for MC1568

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1468
= +125°C for MC1568

8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

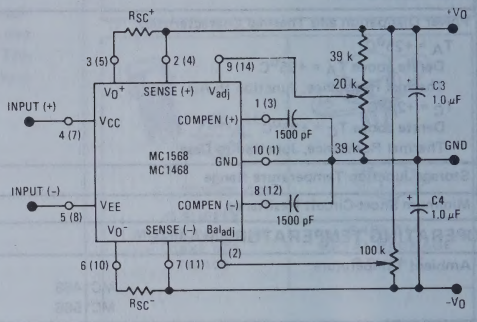
FIGURE 1 – BASIC 50-mA REGULATOR



C1 and C2 should be located as close to the device as possible. A 0.1 μF ceramic capacitor (C_{in}) may be required on the input lines if the device is located an appreciable distance from the rectifier filter capacitors.

C3 and C4 may be increased to improve load transient response and to reduce the output noise voltage. At low temperature operation, it may be necessary to bypass C4 with a 0.1 μF ceramic disc capacitor.

FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE ADJUST AND BALANCE ADJUST CIRCUIT



Balance adjust available in MC1568L, MC1468L ceramic dual in-line package only.

FIGURE 3 – ±1.5-AMPERE REGULATOR
(Short-Circuit Protected, with Proper Heatsinking)
(Metal-Packaged Devices Only, R Suffix)

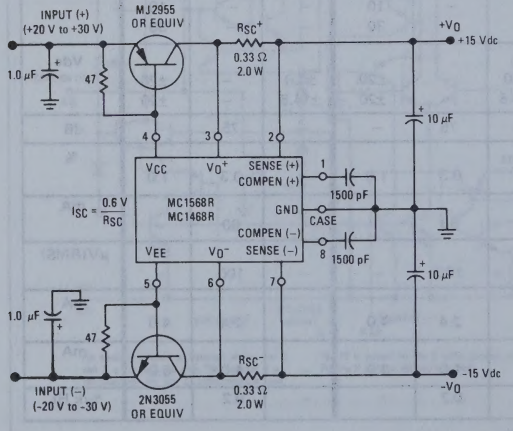
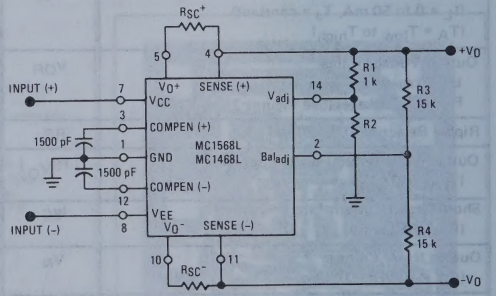


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE ADJUSTMENT
FOR 8.0 V ≤ |±VO| ≤ 14.5 V
(Ceramic-Packaged Devices Only, L Suffix.)



The presence of the Bal_{adj} pin 2, on devices housed in the dual in-line package (L suffix) allows the user to adjust the output voltages down to ±8.0 V. The required value of resistor R2 can calculated from

$$R2 = \frac{R1\,R_{int}\,(\phi + V_z)}{R_{int}\,(V_O - \phi - V_z) - \phi\,R1}$$

Where: R_{int} = An Internal Resistor = R1 = 1 kΩ
ϕ = 0.68 V
V_z = 6.6 V

Some common design values are listed below:

±VO(V)	R2	TC VO (%/°C)	IB + (mA)
14	1.2 k	0.003	10
12	1.8 k	0.022	7.2
10	3.5 k	0.025	5.0
8.0	∞	0.028	2.6

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION

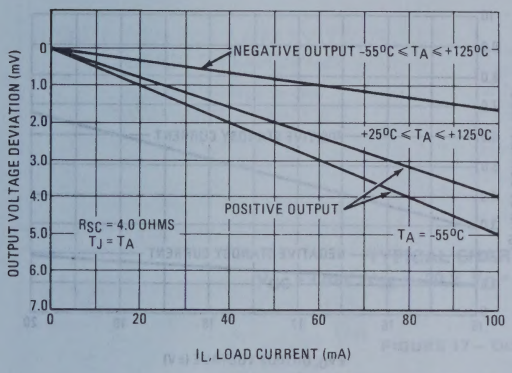


FIGURE 6 – REGULATOR DROPOUT VOLTAGE

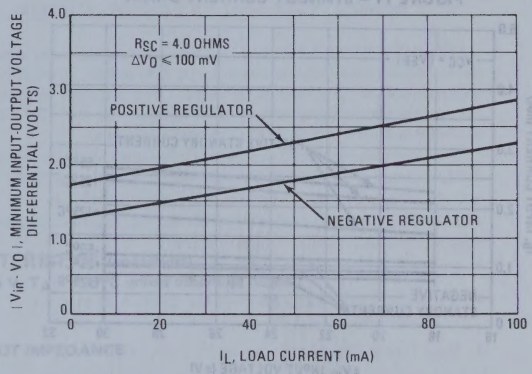


FIGURE 7 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

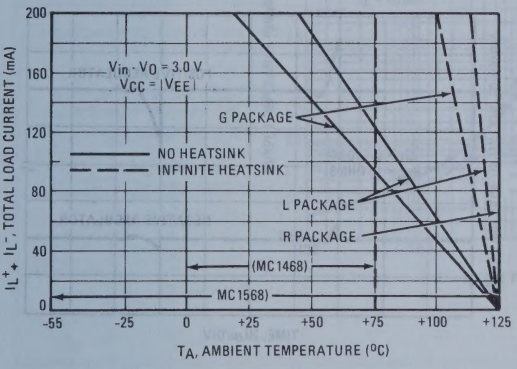


FIGURE 8 – MAXIMUM CURRENT CAPABILITY

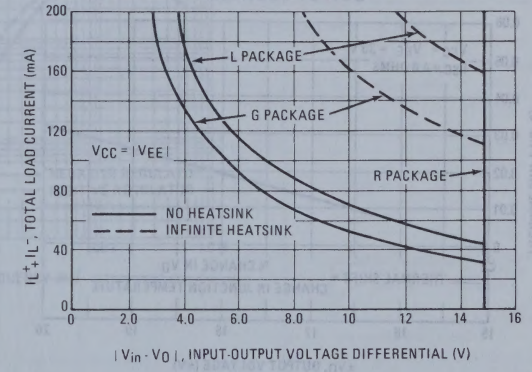


FIGURE 9 – I_{SC} versus R_{SC}

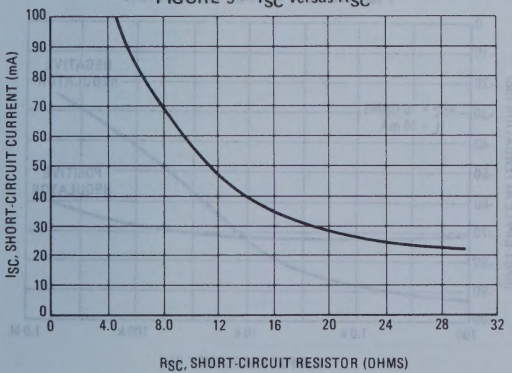
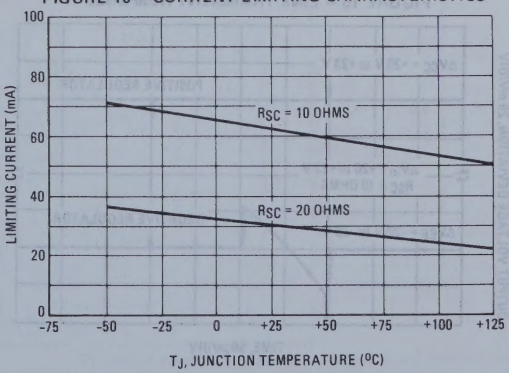


FIGURE 10 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 11 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

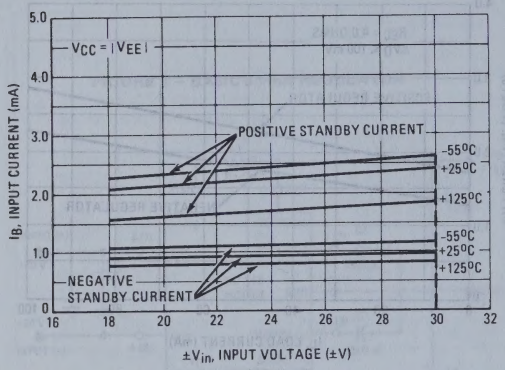


FIGURE 12 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN

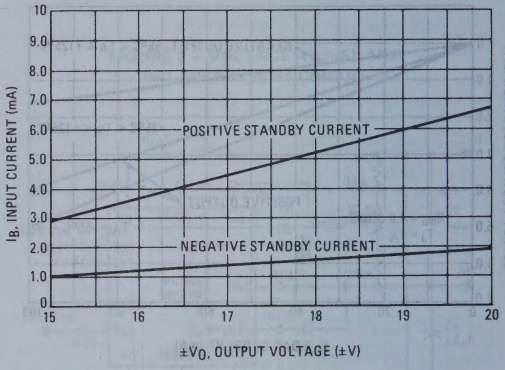


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE

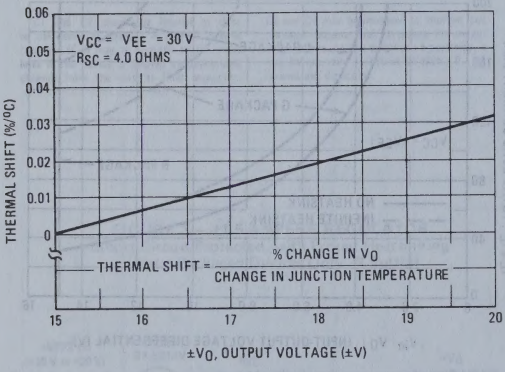


FIGURE 14 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

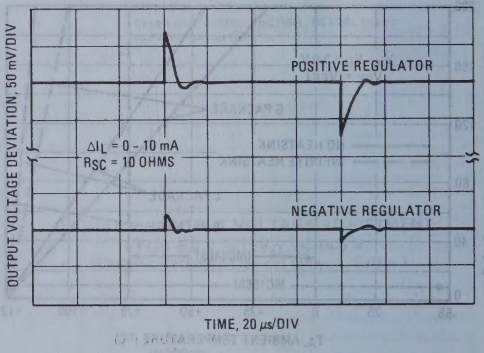


FIGURE 15 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

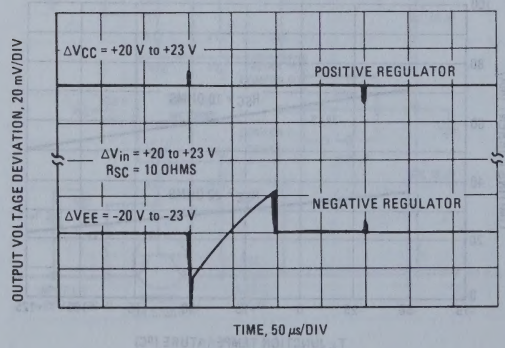
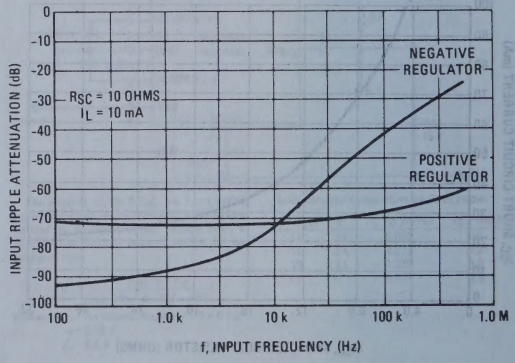

ΔV_{CC} = +20 V to +23 V
POSITIVE REGULATOR
ΔV_{in} = +20 to +23 V
R_{SC} = 10 OHMS
ΔV_{EE} = -20 V to -23 V
NEGATIVE REGULATOR
OUTPUT VOLTAGE DEVIATION, 20 mV/DIV
TIME, 50 µs/DIV

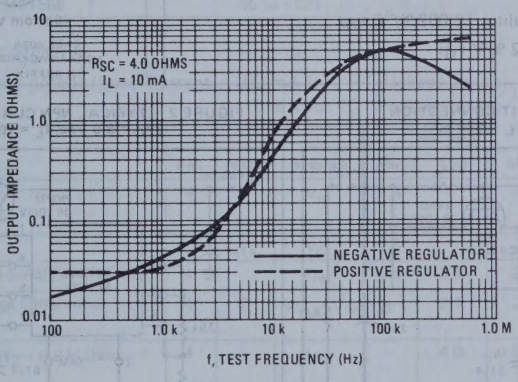
FIGURE 16 – RIPPLE REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +20 V, V_{EE} = -20 V, V_O = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 17 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE



MC1569
MC1469

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1569/MC1469 is a positive voltage regulator designed to deliver continuous load current up to 500 mAdc. Output voltage is adjustable from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc. The MC1569 is specified for use within the military temperature range (−55 to +125°C) and the MC1469 within the 0 to +70°C temperature range.

For systems requiring a positive regulated voltage, the MC1569 can be used with performance nearly identical to the MC1563 negative voltage regulator. Systems requiring both a positive and negative regulated voltage can use the MC1569 and MC1563 as complementary regulators with a common input ground.

- Electronic "Shut-Down" Control
- Excellent Load Regulation (Low Output Impedance — 20 milli-ohms typ)
- High Power Capability: up to 17.5 Watts
- Excellent Temperature Stability: ±0.002 %/°C typ
- High Ripple Rejection: 0.002 %/V typ

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

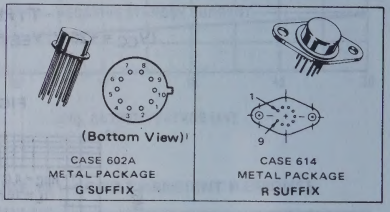


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION
($3.5 \leq V_O \leq 37$ Vdc, $1 \leq I_L \leq 500$ mA)

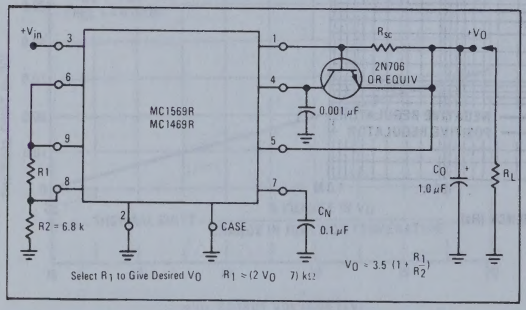


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION
(V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 10 Adc [max])

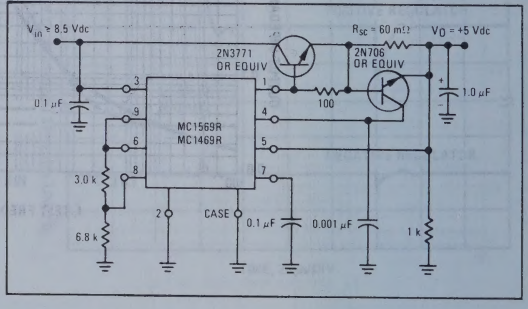
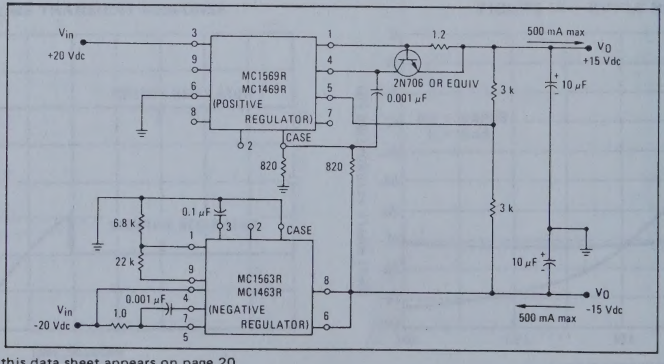


FIGURE 3 – ±15 V, ±400 mA COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING VOLTAGE REGULATOR



The index to the content of this data sheet appears on page 20.
See current MCC1569/1469 data sheet for standard linear chip information.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
Input Voltage MC1469 MC1569	V_{in}	 35 40		Vdc
		G Package	R Package	
Peak Load Current	I_{PK}	250	600	mA
Current, Pin 2	$I_{pin\ 2}$	10	10	mA
Current, Pin 9	$I_{pin\ 9}$	5.0	5.0	
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics				
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.68	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.44	24	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	184	41.6	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	1.8	17.5	Watts
Derate above T_C = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JC}$	14.4	140	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	69.4	7.15	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE

Ambient Temperature	T_A		°C
MC1469		0 to +75	
MC1569		-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_C = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (Load Current = 100 mA for "R" Package device, = 10 mA for "G" Package device, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Note	Symbol	MC1569 Min	MC1569 Typ	MC1569 Max	MC1469 Min	MC1469 Typ	MC1469 Max	Unit
Input Voltage ($T_A = T_{low}$ ① to T_{high} ②)	4	1	V_{in}	8.5	–	40	9.0	–	35	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	4,5		V_O	2.5	–	37	2.5	–	32	Vdc
Reference Voltage (Pin 8 to Ground) (V_I = 15 V)	4		V_{ref}	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.2	3.5	3.8	Vdc
Minimum Input-Output Voltage Differential (R_{sc} = 0)	4	2	$V_{in} - V_O$	–	2.1	2.7	–	2.1	3.0	Vdc
Bias Current (I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_2 = 6.8 k ohms, $I_{IB} = I_{in} - I_L$, V_I = 15 V)	4		I_{IB}	–	4.0	9.0	–	5.0	12	mAdc
Output Noise (C_N = 0.1 μF, f = 10 Hz to 5.0 MHz)	4		v_N	–	0.150	–	–	0.150	–	mV(rms)
Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	4	3	TCV_O	–	±0.002	–	–	±0.002	–	%/°C
Operating Load Current Range ($R_{sc} \leq$ 0.3 ohms) R Package ($R_{sc} \leq$ 2.0 ohms) G Package	4		I_L	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	 1.0 1.0	 – –	 500 200	mAdc
Input Regulation	6	4	Reg_{in}	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.030	%/V_O
Load Regulation (T_J = Constant [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 20 mA]) (T_C = +25°C [1.0 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 50 mA]) R Package G Package	7	5	Reg_{load}	 – –	 0.4 0.005 0.01	 1.6 0.05 0.13	 – –	 0.7 0.005 0.01	 2.4 0.05 0.13	 mV %
Output Impedance (C_C = 0.001 μF, R_{sc} = 1.0 ohm, f = 1.0 kHz, V_{in} = +14 Vdc, V_O = +10 Vdc)	8	6	z_o	–	20	–	–	35	–	milliohms
Shutdown Current (V_{in} = +35 Vdc)	9		I_{sd}	–	70	150	–	140	500	μAdc

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1469, = -55°C for MC1569 ② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1469, = +125°C for MC1569

Note 1. "Minimum Input Voltage" is the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" required to properly bias the internal zener reference diode. For output voltages greater than approximately 5.5 Vdc the minimum "total instantaneous input voltage" must increase to the extent that it will always exceed the output voltage by at least the "input-output voltage differential".

Note 2. This parameter states that the MC1569/MC1469 will regulate properly with the input-output voltage differential ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.7 Vdc and 3.0 Vdc respectively. Typical units will regulate properly with ($V_{in} - V_O$) as low as 2.1 Vdc as shown in the typical column. (See Figure 21.)

Note 3. "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" is defined as:

$$\text{MC1569, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(180^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

$$\text{MC1469, } TCV_O = \frac{\pm (V_O \text{ max} - V_O \text{ min}) (100)}{(75^\circ C) (V_O @ 25^\circ C)} = \%/^\circ C$$

The output-voltage adjusting resistors (R1 and R2) must have matched temperature characteristics in order to maintain a constant ratio independent of temperature.

Note 4. Input regulation is the percentage change in output voltage per volt change in the input voltage and is expressed as

$$\text{Input Regulation} = \frac{v_o}{V_O (v_{in})} 100 \ (\%/V_O),$$

where v_o is the change in the output voltage V_O for the input change v_{in}.

The following example illustrates how to compute maximum output voltage change for the conditions given:

$$Reg_{in} = 0.015 \ \%/V_O$$
$$V_O = 10 \text{ Vdc}$$
$$v_{in} = 1.0 \text{ V(rms)}$$
$$v_o = \frac{(Reg_{in}) (v_{in}) (V_O)}{100} = \frac{(0.015) (1.0) (10)}{100} = 0.0015 \text{ V(rms)}$$

Note 5. Load regulation is specified for small ($\leq +17^\circ C$) changes in junction temperature. Temperature drift effect must be taken into account separately for conditions of high junction temperature changes due to the thermal feedback that exists on the monolithic chip.

$$\text{Load Regulation} = \frac{[V_O|I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}] - [V_O|I_L = 50 \text{ mA}]}{V_O \ |I_L = 1.0 \text{ mA}} \times 100$$

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – CONNECTION FOR $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc

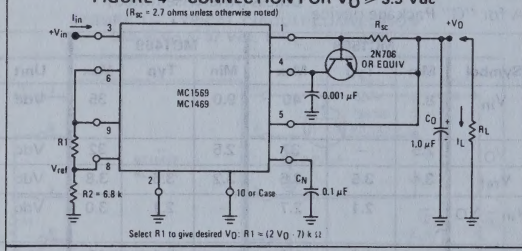


FIGURE 5 – CONNECTION FOR 2.5 Vdc $\geq V_O \leq$ 3.5 Vdc

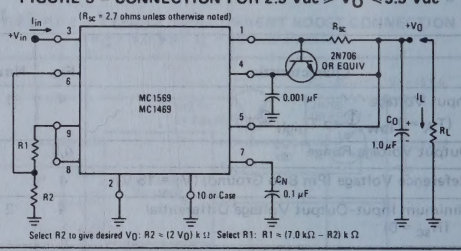


FIGURE 6 – INPUT REGULATION

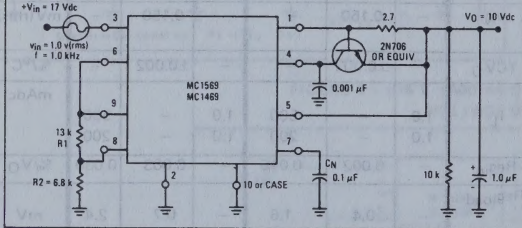


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION

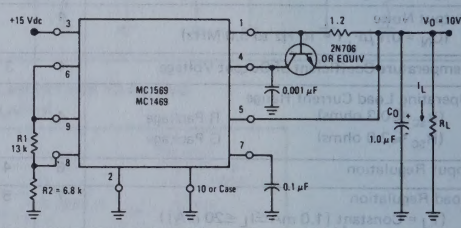


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

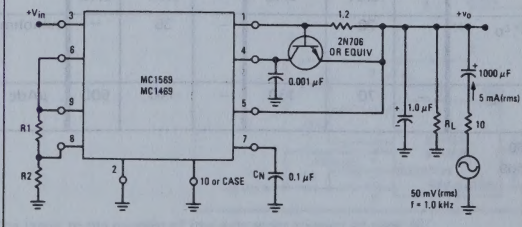
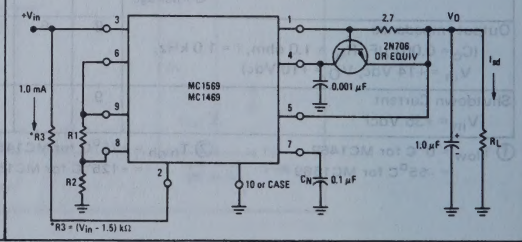


FIGURE 9 – SHUTDOWN CURRENT



GENERAL DESIGN INFORMATION

1. Output Voltage, V_O
   a) For $V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 4). Set R2 = 6.8 k ohms and determine R1 from the graph of Figure 10 or from the equation:
   $$R1 \approx (2\ V_O - 7)\ k\Omega$$
   b) For $2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc – Output voltage is set by resistors R1 and R2 (see Figure 5). Resistors R1 and R2 can be determined from the graph of Figure 11 or from the equations:
   $$R2 \approx 2\ (V_O)\ k\Omega$$
   $$R1 \approx (7\ k\Omega - R2)\ k\Omega$$
   c) Output voltage, V_O, is determined by the ratio of R1 and R2, therefore optimum temperature performance can be achieved if R1 and R2 have the same temperature coefficient.
   d) Output voltage can be varied by making R1 adjustable as shown in Figure 43.
   e) If V_O = 3.5 Vdc (to supply MRTL* for example), tie pins 6, 8 and 9 together. R1 and R2 are not needed in this case.
2. Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}
   Short Circuit Current, I_{sc}, is determined by R_{sc}. R_{sc} may be chosen with the aid of Figure 12 or the expression:
   $$R_{sc} \approx \frac{0.6}{I_{sc}}\ \text{ohm}$$
   where I_{sc} is measured in amperes. This expression is also valid when current is boosted as shown in Figures 2, 29 and 30.
3. Compensation, C_C
   A 0.001 μF capacitor, C_C, from pin 4 to ground will provide adequate compensation in most applications, with or without current boost. Smaller values of C_C will reduce stability and larger values of C_C will degrade pulse response and output impedance versus frequency. The physical location of C_C should be close to the MC1569/MC1469 with short lead lengths.
4. Noise Filter Capacitor, C_N
   A 0.1 μF capacitor, C_N, from pin 7 to ground will typically reduce the output noise voltage to 150 μV(rms). The value of C_N can be increased or decreased, depending on the noise voltage requirements of a particular application. A minimum value of 0.001 μF is recommended.
5. Output Capacitor, C_O
   The value of C_O should be at least 1.0 μF in order to provide good stability. The maximum value recommended is a function of current limit resistor R_{sc}:
   $$C_O\ \text{max} \approx \frac{250\ \mu F}{R_{sc}}$$
   where R_{sc} is measured in ohms. Values of C_O greater than this will degrade the pulse response characteristics and increase the settling time.
6. Shut-Down Control
   One method of turning "OFF" the regulator is to apply a dc voltage at pin 2. This control can be used to eliminate power consumption by circuit loads which can be put in "standby" mode. Examples include, an ac or dc "squelch" control for communications circuits, and a dissipation control to protect the regulator under sustained output short-circuiting (see Figures 34, 39 and 40). As the magnitude of the input-threshold voltage at Pin 2 depends directly upon the junction temperature of the integrated circuit chip, a fixed dc voltage at Pin 2 will cause automatic shut-down for high junction temperatures (see Figure 39). This will protect the chip, independent of the heat sinking used, the ambient temperature, or the input or output voltage levels. Standard logic levels of MRTL , MDTL or MTTL can also be used to turn the regulator "ON" or "OFF".
7. Remote Sensing
   The connection to pin 5 can be made with a separate lead direct to the load. Thus, "remote sensing" can be achieved and the effect of undesired impedances (including that of the milliammeter used to measure I_L) on z_o can be greatly reduced (see Figure 37).

FIGURE 10 – R1 versus V_O
($V_O \geq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 4)

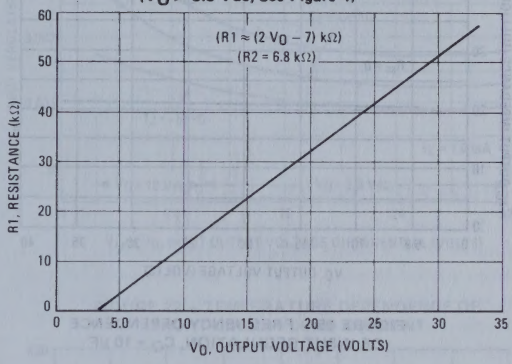


FIGURE 11 – R1 and R2 versus V_O
($2.5 \leq V_O \leq 3.5$ Vdc, See Figure 5)

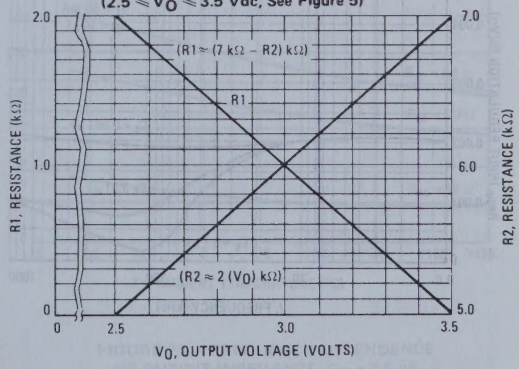
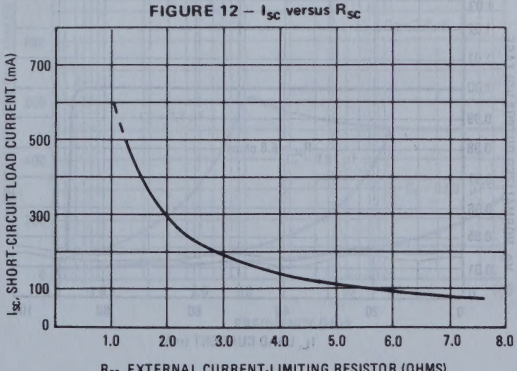


FIGURE 12 – I_{sc} versus R_{sc}



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Unless otherwise noted: $C_N = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_c = 0.001\ \mu F$, $C_O = 1.0\ \mu F$, $T_C = +25^\circ C$, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, $I_L > 200$ mA for R package only.

FIGURE 13 – DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE ON OUTPUT VOLTAGE

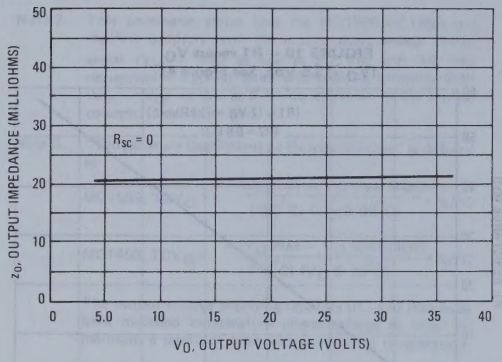


FIGURE 14 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus R_{sc}

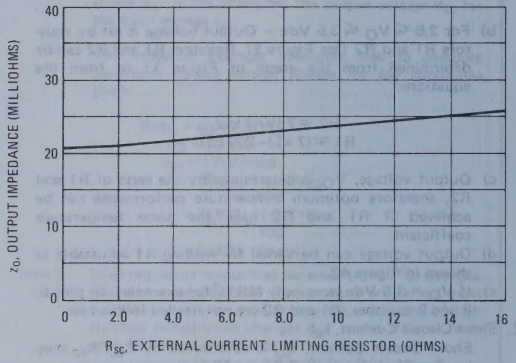


FIGURE 15 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, $C_O = 10\ \mu F$

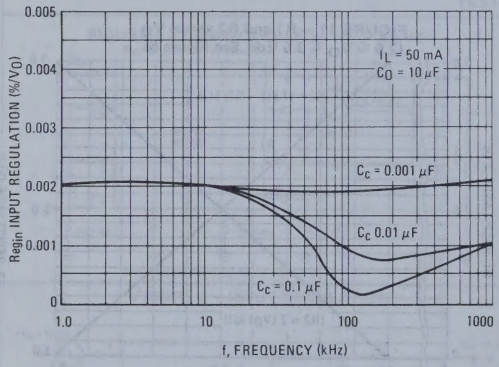


FIGURE 16 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF INPUT REGULATION, $C_O = 2.0\ \mu F$

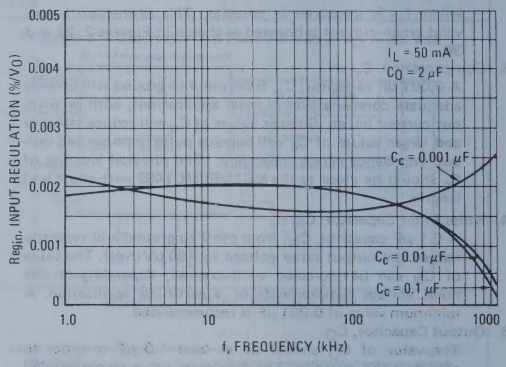


FIGURE 17 – CURRENT-LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

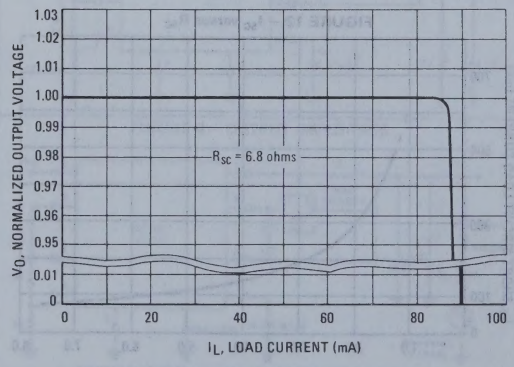
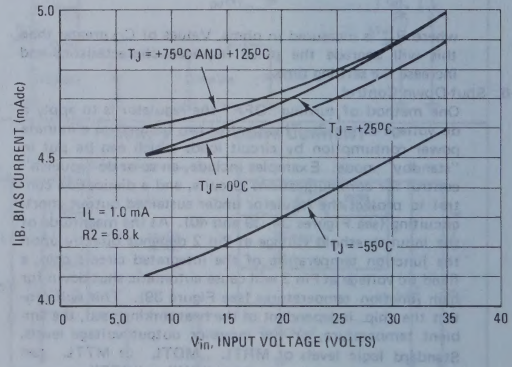


FIGURE 18 – BIAS CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Unless otherwise noted: $C_N = 0.1\ \mu F$, $C_c = 0.001\ \mu F$, $C_O = 1.0\ \mu F$, $T_C = +25^\circ C$, V_{in} nom = +9.0 Vdc, V_O nom = +5.0 Vdc, $I_L > 200$ mA for R package only.

FIGURE 19 – EFFECT OF LOAD CURRENT ON INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

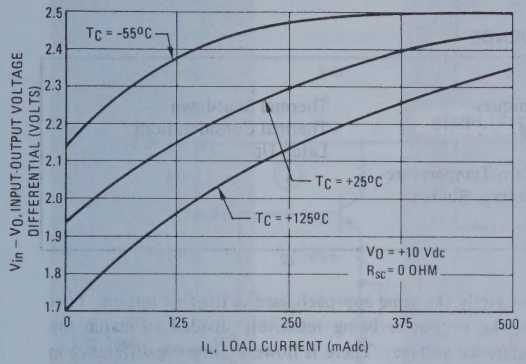


FIGURE 20 – EFFECT OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL ON INPUT REGULATION

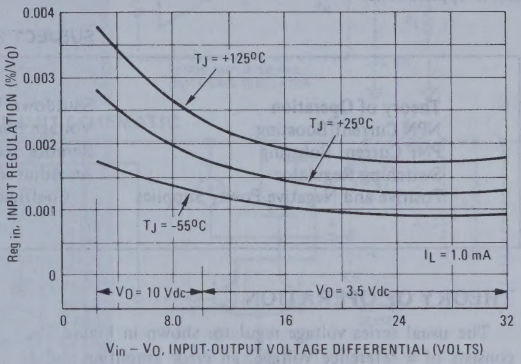


FIGURE 21 – INPUT TRANSIENT RESPONSE

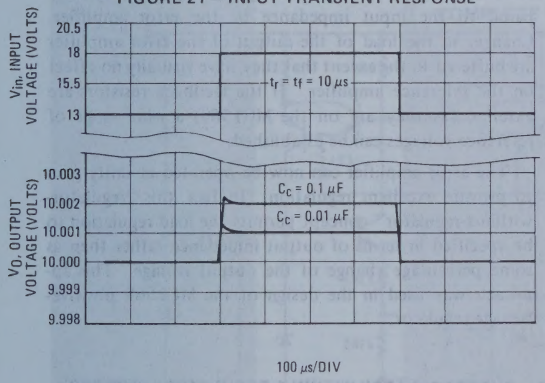


FIGURE 22 – TEMPERATURE DEPENDENCE OF SHORT-CIRCUIT LOAD CURRENT

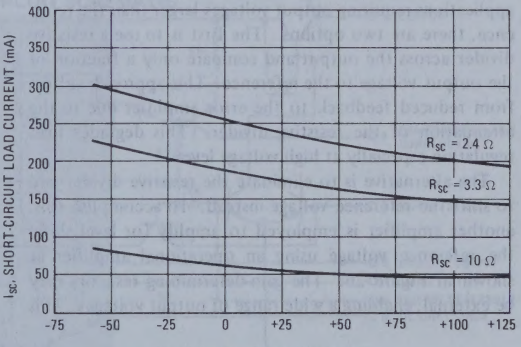


FIGURE 23 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 10 μF

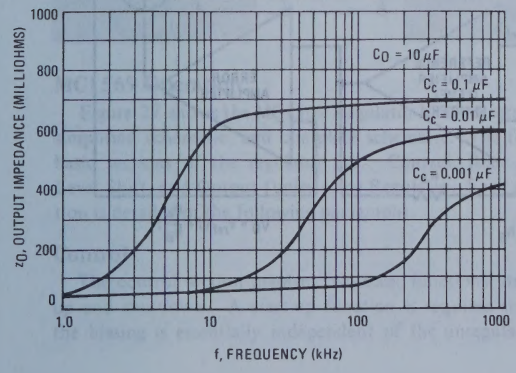
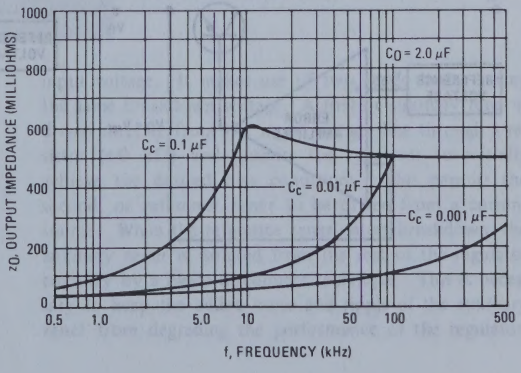


FIGURE 24 – FREQUENCY DEPENDENCE OF OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, C_O = 2.0 μF



8

OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS

This section describes the operation and design of the MC1569 positive voltage regulator and also provides information on useful applications.

SUBJECT SEQUENCE

Theory of Operation	Shutdown Techniques	Thermal Shutdown
NPN Current Boosting	Voltage Boosting	Thermal Considerations
PNP Current Boosting	Remote Sensing	Latch-Up
Switching Regulator	An Adjustable-Zero-Temperature-Coefficient Voltage Source	
Positive and Negative Power Supplies		

THEORY OF OPERATION

The usual series voltage regulator shown in Figure 25, consists of a reference voltage, an error amplifier, and a series control element. The error amplifier compares the output voltage with the reference voltage and adjusts the output accordingly until the error is essentially zero. For applications requiring output voltages larger than the reference, there are two options. The first is to use a resistive divider across the output and compare only a fraction of the output voltage to the reference. This approach suffers from reduced feedback to the error amplifier due to the attenuation of the resistive divider. This degrades load regulation especially at high voltage levels.

The alternative is to eliminate the resistive divider and to shift the reference voltage instead. To accomplish this, another amplifier is employed to amplify (or level shift) the reference voltage using an operational amplifier as shown in Figure 26. The gain-determining resistors may be external, enabling a wide range of output voltages. This is exactly the same approach used in the first option. That is, the output is being resistively divided to match the reference voltage. There is however, one big difference in that the output of this "regulator" is driving the input of another regulator (the error amplifier). The output of the reference amplifier has a relatively low impedance as compared to the input impedance of the error amplifier. Changes in the load of the output of the error amplifier are buffered to the extent that they have virtually no effect on the reference amplifier. If the feedback resistors are external (as they are on the MC1569) a wide range of reference voltages can be established.

The error amplifier can now be operated at unity gain to provide excellent regulation. In fact, this "regulator-within-a-regulator" concept permits the load regulation to be specified in terms of output impedance rather than as some percentage change of the output voltage. This approach was used in the design of the MC1569 positive-voltage regulator.

FIGURE 25 – SERIES VOLTAGE REGULATOR

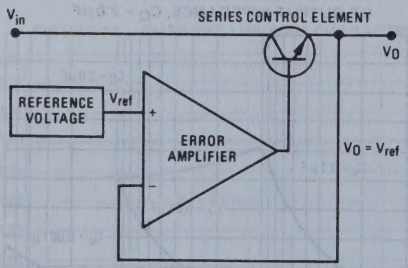


FIGURE 26 – THE "REGULATOR-WITHIN-A-REGULATOR" APPROACH

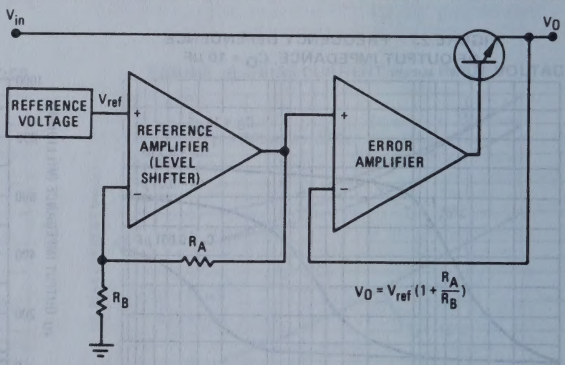
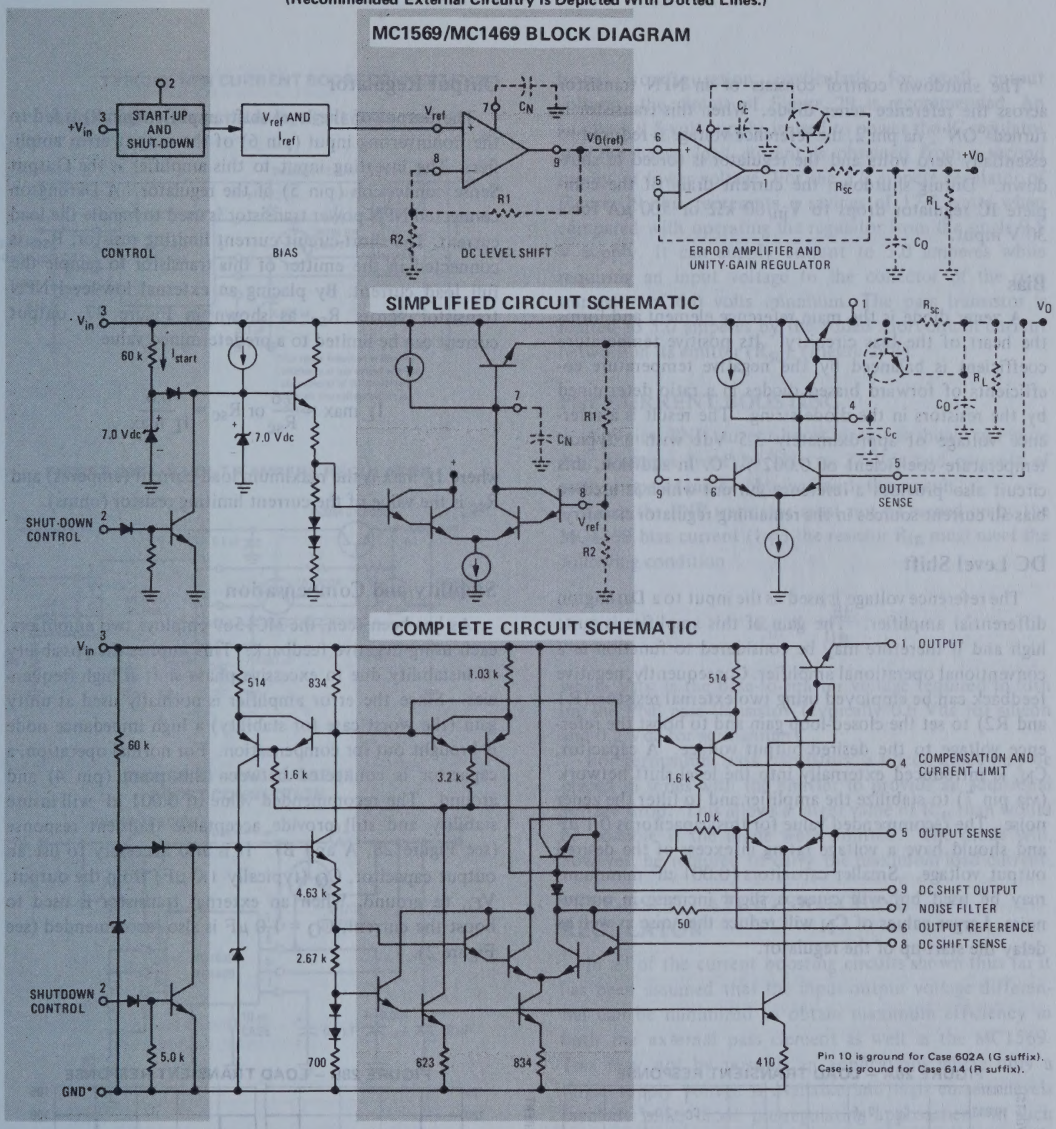


FIGURE 27
(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines.)



MC1569 Operation

Figure 27 shows the MC1569 Regulator block diagram, simplified schematic, and complete schematic. The four basic sections of the regulator are: Control, Bias, DC Level Shift, and Output (unity gain) Regulator. Each section is detailed in the following paragraphs.

Control

The control section involves two basic functions, start-up and shutdown. A start-up function is required since the biasing is essentially independent of the unregulated input voltage. It makes use of two zener diodes having the same breakdown voltage. A first or auxiliary zener is driven directly from the input voltage line through a resistor (60 kΩ) and permits the regulator to initially achieve the desired bias conditions. This permits the second, or reference zener to be driven from a current source. When the reference zener enters breakdown, the auxiliary zener is isolated from the rest of the regulator circuitry by a diode disconnect technique. This is necessary to keep the added noise and ripple of the auxiliary zener from degrading the performance of the regulator.

The shutdown control consists of an NPN transistor across the reference zener diode. When this transistor is turned "ON", via pin 2, the reference voltage is reduced to essentially zero volts and the regulator is forced to shutdown. During shutdown the current drain of the complete IC regulator drops to $V_{in}/60$ kΩ or 500 μA for a 30 V input.

Bias

A zener diode is the main reference element and forms the heart of the bias circuitry. Its positive temperature coefficient is balanced by the negative temperature coefficients of forward biased diodes in a ratio determined by the resistors in the diode string. The result is a reference voltage of approximately 3.5 Vdc with a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002 %/°C. In addition, this circuit also provides a reference current which is used to bias all current sources in the remaining regulator circuitry.

DC Level Shift

The reference voltage is used as the input to a Darlington differential amplifier. The gain of this amplifier is quite high and it therefore may be considered to function as a conventional operational amplifier. Consequently, negative feedback can be employed using two external resistors (R1 and R2) to set the closed-loop gain and to boost the reference voltage to the desired output voltage. A capacitor, C_N, is introduced externally into the level shift network (via pin 7) to stabilize the amplifier and to filter the zener noise. The recommended value for this capacitor is 0.1 μF and should have a voltage rating in excess of the desired output voltage. Smaller capacitors (0.001 μF minimum) may be used but will cause a slight increase in output noise. Larger values of C_N will reduce the noise as well as delay the start-up of the regulator.

Output Regulator

The output of the level shift amplifier (pin 9) is fed to the noninverting input (pin 6) of the output error amplifier. The inverting input to this amplifier is the Output Sense connection (pin 5) of the regulator. A Darlington connected NPN power transistor is used to handle the load current. The short-circuit current limiting resistor, R_{sc}, is connected in the emitter of this transistor to sample the full load current. By placing an external low-level NPN transistor across R_{sc} as shown in Figure 27, output current can be limited to a predetermined value:

$$I_L \text{ max} \approx \frac{0.6}{R_{sc}} \text{ or } R_{sc} = \frac{0.6}{I_L \text{ max}}$$

where I_L max is the maximum load current (amperes) and R_{sc} is the value of the current limiting resistor (ohms).

Stability and Compensation

As has been seen, the MC1569 employs two amplifiers, each using negative feedback. This implies the possibility of instability due to excessive phase shift at high frequencies. Since the error amplifier is normally used at unity gain (the worst case for stability) a high impedance node is brought out for compensation. For normal operation, a capacitor is connected between this point (pin 4) and ground. The recommended value of 0.001 μF will insure stability and still provide acceptable transient response (see Figure 28, A and B). It is also necessary to use an output capacitor, C_O (typically 1.0 μF) from the output, V_O, to ground. When an external transistor is used to boost the current, C_O = 1.0 μF is also recommended (see Figure 2).

FIGURE 28A – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

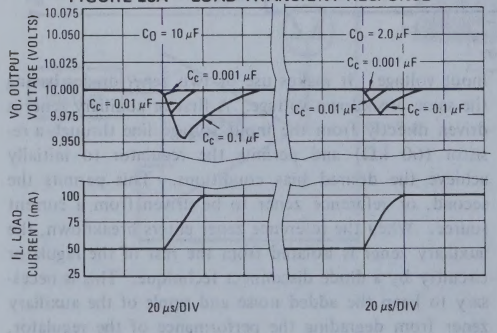
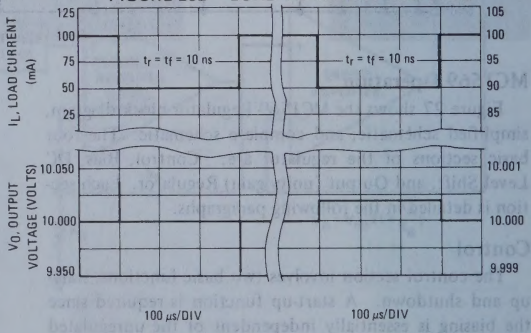


FIGURE 28B – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE



TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTIONS

FIGURE 29A – 5 VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

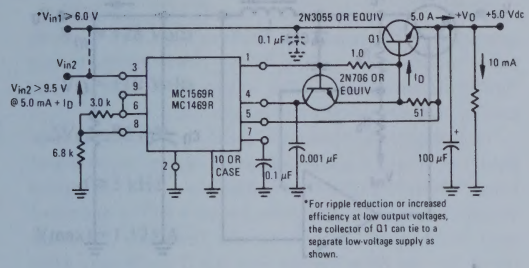


FIGURE 29B – 5-VOLT 5-AMPERE REGULATOR

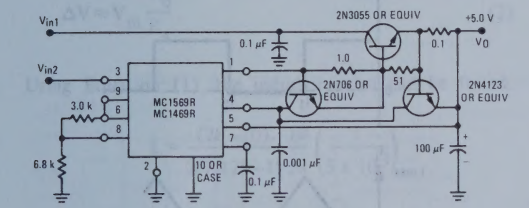
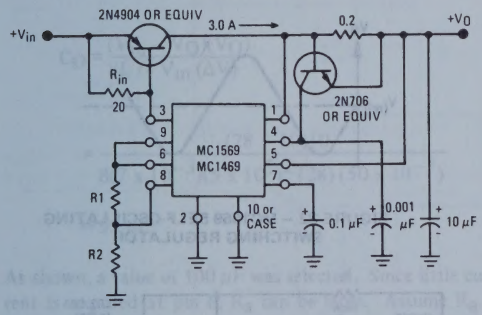


FIGURE 30 – PNP CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION



NPN CURRENT BOOSTING

For applications requiring more than 500 mA of load current, or for minimizing voltage variations due to temperature changes in the IC regulator arising from changes of the internal power dissipation, the NPN current-boost circuits of Figure 2 or 29 are recommended. The transistor shown in Figure 29A, the 2N3055 can supply currents to 5.0 amperes (subject, of course, to the safe area limitations). To improve the efficiency of the NPN boost configuration, particularly for small output voltages, the circuit of Figure 29 is recommended. An auxiliary 9.5-volt supply is used to power the IC regulator and the heavy load current is obtained from a second supply of lower voltage. For the 5.0 ampere regulator of Figure 29 this represents a savings of 17.5 watts when compared with operating the regulator from the single 9.5 V supply. It can supply current to 5.0 amperes while requiring an input voltage to the collector of the pass transistor of 6.0 volts minimum. The pass transistor is limited to 5.0 amperes by the added short-circuit current network in its emitter (R_{SC}), (Figure 29B).

PNP CURRENT BOOSTING

A typical PNP current boost circuit is shown in Figure 30. Voltages from 2.5 Vdc to 37 Vdc and currents of many amperes can be obtained with this circuit.

Since the PNP transistor must not be turned on by the MC1569 bias current (I_{IB}) the resistor R_{in} must meet the following condition

$$R_{in} < \frac{V_{BE}}{I_{IB}}$$

where V_{BE} is the base-to-emitter voltage required to turn on the PNP pass transistor, (typically 0.6 Vdc for silicon and 0.2 Vdc for germanium).

For germanium pass transistors, a silicon diode may be placed in series with the emitter to provide an additional voltage drop. This allows a larger value of R_{in} than would be possible if the diode were omitted. The diode will, however, be required to carry the maximum load current.

SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

In all of the current boosting circuits shown thus far it has been assumed that the input-output voltage differential can be minimized to obtain maximum efficiency in both the external pass element as well as the MC1569. This may not be possible in applications where only a single supply voltage is available and high current levels preclude zener diode pre-regulating approaches. In such applications a switching-mode voltage regulator is highly desirable since the pass device is either ON or OFF. The theoretical efficiency of an ideal switching regulator is 100%. Realizable efficiencies of 90% are within the realm of possibility thus obviating the need for large power dissipating components. The output voltage will contain a ripple component; however, this can be made quite small if the switching frequency is made relatively high so filtering techniques are effective. Figure 31 shows a functional diagram for a self-oscillating voltage regulator. The comparator-driver will sense the voltage across the inductor, this voltage being related to the load current, I_L, by

$$L \frac{dI_L}{dt} = V.$$

For a first approximation this can be assumed to be a linear relationship.

Initially, V_O will be low and Q1 will be ON. The voltage at the non-inverting input will approach $\beta_1 V_{in}$, when:

$$\beta_1 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b} + \frac{V_c R_b}{R_a + R_b}.$$

When this output voltage is reached the comparator will switch, turning Q1 OFF. The diode, CR1, will now become forward biased and will supply a path for the inductor current. This current and the sense voltage will start to decrease until the output voltage reaches

$$\beta_2 V_{in} = \frac{V_{ref} R_a}{R_a + R_b}$$

where the comparator will again switch turning Q1 ON, and the cycle repeats. Thus the output voltage is approximately V_{ref} plus a ripple component.

The frequency of oscillation can be shown to be

$$f = \frac{V_O (V_{in} - V_O)}{L V_C I(max) - I_O} \qquad (1)$$

where

I (max) = The maximum value of inductor current

I_O = The minimum inductor current.

Normally this frequency will be in the range of approximately 2 kHz to 6 kHz. In this range, inductor values can be small and are compatible with the switching times of the pass transistor and diode. The switching time of the comparator is quite fast since positive feedback aids both turn-on and turn-off times. The limiting factors are the diode and pass transistor rise and fall times which should be quite fast or efficiency will suffer.

Figure 32 shows a self oscillating switching regulator which in many respects is similar to the PNP current boost previously discussed. The 6.8 kΩ resistor in conjunction with R1 sets the reference voltage, V_{ref}. Q1 and CR1 are selected for fast switching times as well as the necessary power dissipation ratings. Since a linear inductor is assumed, the inductor cannot be allowed to saturate at maximum load currents and should be chosen accordingly. If core saturation does occur, peak transistor and diode currents will be large and power dissipation will increase.

FIGURE 31 – BASIC SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

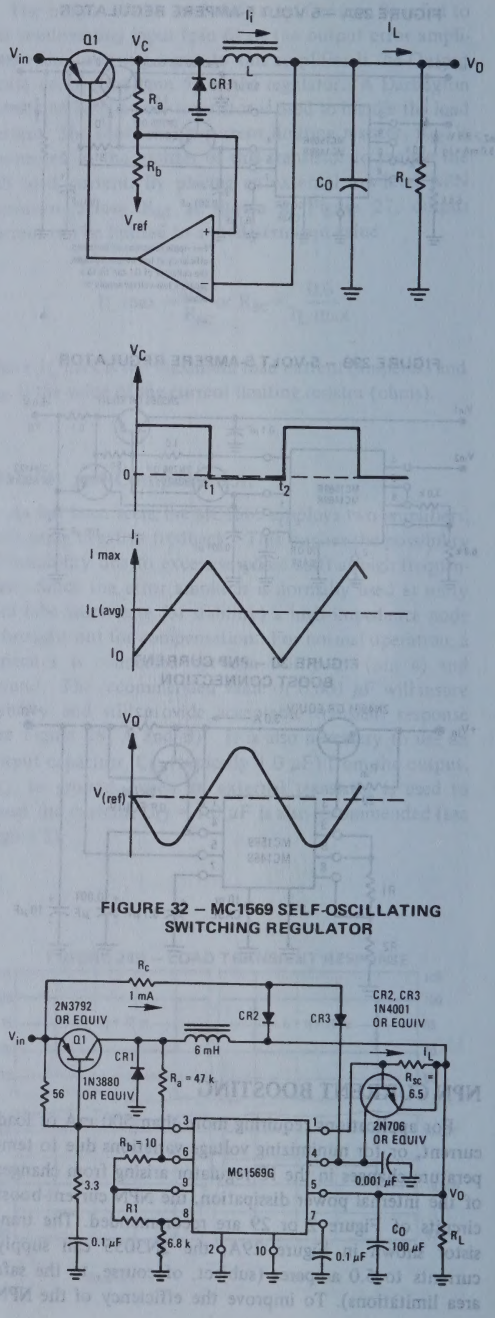


FIGURE 32 – MC1569 SELF-OSCILLATING SWITCHING REGULATOR

As a design center is required for a practical circuit, assume the following requirements:

V_{in} = +28 Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 50 mV

f ≅ 5 kHz

I(max) = 1.125 A

I_O = 1 A

$$\Delta V \approx V_{in} \frac{R_b}{R_a}. \quad (2)$$

Using Equation (1), the inductor value can be found:

$$L = \frac{(28-10)}{2(1.125-1)} \frac{10}{28} \left(\frac{1}{5 \times 10^3}\right)$$

$$\approx 7 \text{ mH}.$$

For the test circuit, a value of 6 mH was selected. Using for a first approximation

$$C_O = \frac{(V_{in} - V_O)(V_O)}{8L f^2 V_{in} (\Delta V)}.$$

$$= \frac{(28-10)10}{8(7 \times 10^{-3})(5 \times 10^3)^2 (28)(50 \times 10^{-3})}$$

$$\approx 95\ \mu\text{F}.$$

As shown, a value of 100 μF was selected. Since little current is required at pin 6, R_a can be large. Assume R_a = 47 kΩ and then use Equation (2) to determine R_b:

$$50 \times 10^{-3} = \frac{28}{47\ \text{k}\Omega} R_b$$

$$R_b = \frac{47}{28} 50 \approx 85\Omega.$$

Since the internal impedance presented by pin 9 is on the order of 60Ω, a value of R_b = 10Ω is adequate.

Diodes CR2, CR3, and R_c may be added to prevent saturation of the error amplifier to increase switching speed. When the output stage of the error amplifier approaches saturation, CR2 becomes forward biased and clamps the error amplifier. Resistor R_c should be selected to supply a total of 1 mAdc to CR2 and CR3.

To show correlation between the predicted and tested specifications the following data was obtained:

V_{in} = +28 (±1%) Volts

V_O = +10 Volts

ΔV_O = 60 mV

f = 7 kHz

@ I_L = 1A

which checks quite well with the predicted values. R_b can be adjusted to minimize the ripple component as well as to trim the operating frequency. Also this frequency will change with varying loads as is normal with this type of circuit. Pin 2 can still be used for shut-down if so desired. R_{sc} should be set such that the ratio of load current to base drive current is 10:1 in this case $I_1 \approx 100$ mA and $R_{sc} = 6.5\Omega$.

POSITIVE AND NEGATIVE POWER SUPPLIES

If the MC1569 is driven from a floating source it is possible to use it as a negative regulator by grounding the positive output terminal. The MC1569 may also be used with the MC1563 to provide completely independent positive and negative voltage regulators with comparable performance.

Some applications may require complementary tracking in which both supplies arrive at the voltage level simultaneously, and variations in the magnitudes of the two voltages track. Figures 3 and 33 illustrate this approach. In this application, the MC1563 is used as the reference regulator, establishing the negative output voltage. The MC1569 positive regulator is used in a tracking mode by grounding one side of the differential amplifier (pin 6 of the MC1569) and using the other side (pin 5 of the MC1569) to sense the voltage developed at the junction of the two 3-k ohm resistors. This differential amplifier controls the MC1569 series pass transistor such that the voltage at pin 5 will be zero. When the voltage at pin 5 equals zero, $+V_O$ must equal $|-V_O|$.

For the configuration shown in Figure 33, the level shift amplifier in the MC1569 is employed to generate an auxiliary +5-volt supply which is boosted to a 2-ampere capability by Q1 and Q2. (The +5-volt supply, as shown,

8

is not short-circuit protected.) The −15-volt supply varies less than 0.1 mV over a zero to −300 mAdc current range and the +15-volt supply tracks this variation. The +15-volt supply varies 20 mV over the zero to +300 mAdc load current range. The +5-volt supply varies less than 5 mV for $0 \leq I_L \leq 200$ mA with the other two voltages remaining unchanged. See page 19 for additional information.

SHUTDOWN TECHNIQUES

Pin 2 of the MC1569 is provided for the express purpose of shutting the regulator "OFF". Referring to the schematic, it can be seen that pin 2 goes to the base of an NPN transistor; which, if turned "ON", will turn the zener "OFF" and deny current to all the biasing current sources. This action causes the output to go to essentially zero volts and the only current drawn by the IC regulator will be the small start current through the 60-k-ohm start resistor (V_{in}/60 kΩ). This feature provides additional versatility in the applications of the MC1569. Various subsystems may be placed in a "standby" mode to conserve power until actually needed. Or the power may be turned "OFF" in response to other occurrences such as overheating, over-voltage, shorted output, etc.

To activate shutdown, one simply applies a potential greater than two diode drops with a current capability of 1 mA. Note that if a hard supply (i.e., +3 V) is applied directly to pin 2, the shutdown circuitry will be destroyed since there is no inherent current limiting. Maximum rating for the drive current into pin 2 is 10 mA, while 1 mA is adequate for shutdown.

FIGURE 33 – A ±15 Vdc COMPLEMENTARY TRACKING REGULATOR WITH AUXILIARY +5.0 V SUPPLY

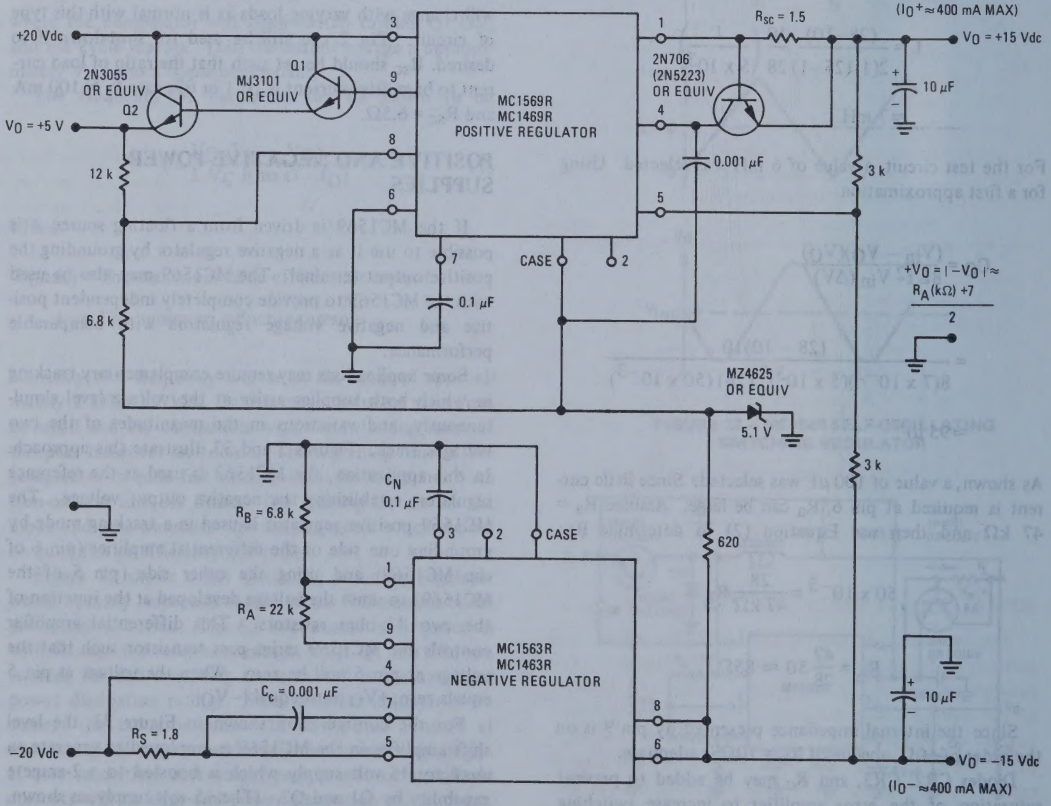


FIGURE 34 – ELECTRONIC SHUT-DOWN USING A MDTL GATE

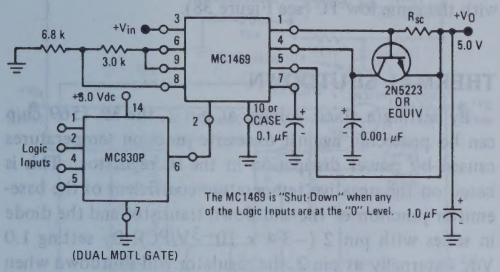


FIGURE 35 – AUTOMATIC LATCH INTO SHUT-DOWN WHEN OUTPUT IS SHORT-CIRCUITED WITH MANUAL RE-START

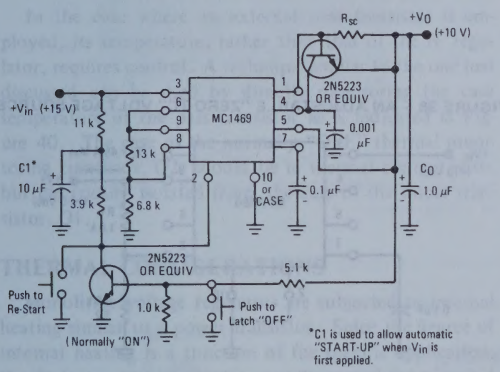


FIGURE 36 – VOLTAGE BOOSTING CIRCUIT

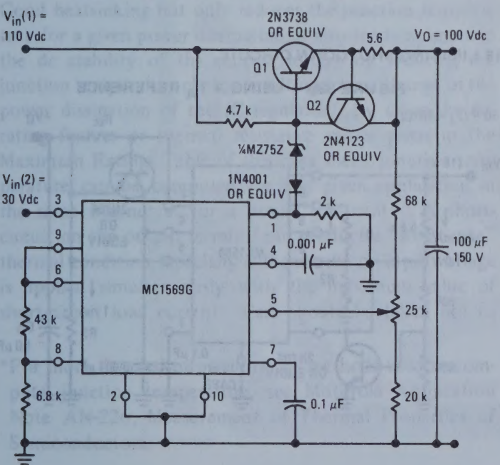


Figure 34 shows how the regulator can be controlled by a logic gate. Here, it is assumed that the regulator operates in its normal mode – as a positive regulator referenced to ground – and that the logic gate is of the saturating type, operating from a positive supply to ground. The high logic level should be greater than about 1.5 V and should source no more than 10 mA into pin 2.

The gate shown is of the MDTL type. MRTL and MTTL can also be used as long as the drive current is within safe limits (this is important when using MTTL, where the output stage uses an active pull-up).

In some cases a regulator can be designed which can handle the power dissipation resulting from normal operation but cannot safely dissipate the power resulting from a sustained short-circuit. The circuit of Figure 35 solves this problem by shutting down the regulator when the output is short-circuited.

VOLTAGE BOOSTING

The MC1569 has a maximum output voltage capability of 37 volts which covers the bulk of the user requirements. However, it is possible to obtain higher output voltages. One such voltage boosting circuit is shown in Figure 36.

Since high voltage NPN silicon devices are readily available, the only problem is the voltage limitations of the MC1569. This can be overcome by using voltage shift techniques to limit the voltage to 35 volts across the MC1569 while referencing to a higher output voltage.

The zener diode in the base lead of the NPN device is used to shift the output voltage of the MC1569 by approximately 75 volts to the desired high voltage level, in this case 100 volts. Another voltage shift is accomplished by the resistor divider on the output to accommodate the required 25 volt reference to the MC1569. The 2 kΩ resistor is used to bias the zener diode so the current through the 4.7 kΩ resistor can be controlled by the MC1569. The 1N4001 diode protects the MC1569 from supplying load current under short circuit conditions and Q2 serves to limit base current to Q1. For R_{sc} as shown, the short circuit current will be approximately 100 mA.

In order to use a single supply voltage, $V_{in}(2)$ can be derived from $V_{in}(1)$ with a zener diode, shunt pre-regulator.

It can be seen that loop gain has been reduced by the resistor divider and hence the closed loop bandwidth will be less. This of course will result in a more stable system, but regulator performance is degraded to some degree.

REMOTE SENSING

The MC1569 offers a remote sensing capability. This is important when the load is remote from the regulator,

as the resistance of the interconnecting lines (V_O and GND) are added directly to the output impedance of the regulator. By remote sensing, this resistance is included inside the control loop of the regulator and is essentially eliminated. Figure 37 shows how remote sensing is accomplished using both a separate sense line from pin 8 and a separate ground line from the regulator to the remote load.

AN ADJUSTABLE ZERO-TEMPERATURE-COEFFICIENT (0-TC) VOLTAGE REFERENCE SOURCE.

The MC1569, when used in conjunction with low TC resistors, makes an excellent reference-voltage generator. If the 3.5 volt reference voltage of the IC regulator is a satisfactory value, then pins 8 and 9 can be tied together and no resistors are needed. This will provide a voltage reference having a typical temperature coefficient of 0.002%/°C. By adding two resistors, R1 and R2, any voltage between 3.5 Vdc and 37 Vdc can be obtained with the same low TC (see Figure 38).

THERMAL SHUTDOWN

By setting a fixed voltage at pin 2, the MC1569 chip can be protected against excessive junction temperatures caused by power dissipation in the IC regulator. This is based on the negative temperature coefficient of the base-emitter junction of the shutdown transistor and the diode in series with pin 2 (-3.4×10^{-3}V/°C). By setting 1.0 Vdc externally at pin 2, the regulator will shutdown when the chip temperature reaches approximately +140°C. Figure 39 shows a circuit that uses a zero-TC zener diode and a resistive divider to obtain this voltage.

FIGURE 37 – REMOTE SENSING CIRCUIT

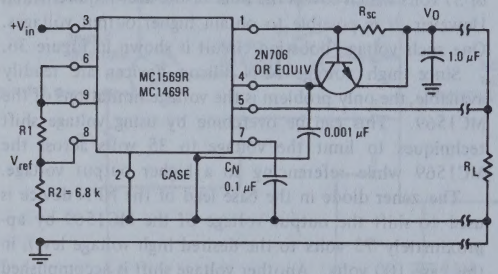


FIGURE 38 – AN ADJUSTABLE "ZERO-TC" VOLTAGE SOURCE

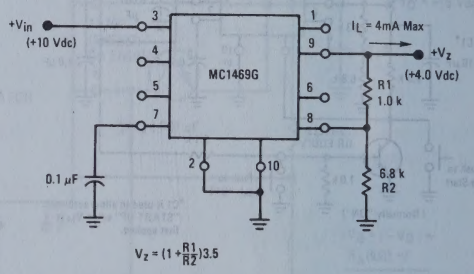


FIGURE 39 – JUNCTION TEMPERATURE LIMITING SHUTDOWN CIRCUIT

FIGURE 39A – USING A ZERO TC REFERENCE

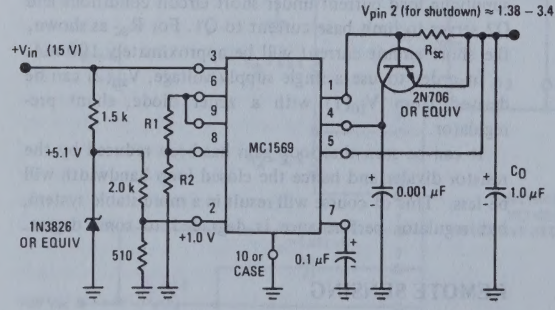


FIGURE 39B – USING A T_A REFERENCE

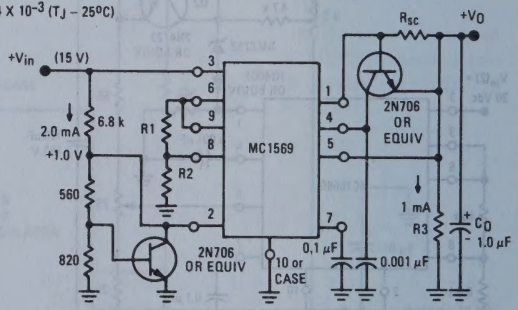


FIGURE 40 – THERMAL SHUTDOWN WHEN USING EXTERNAL PASS TRANSISTORS

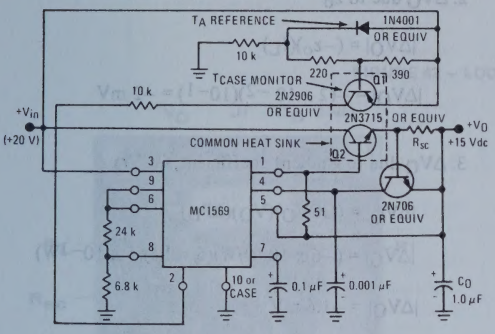
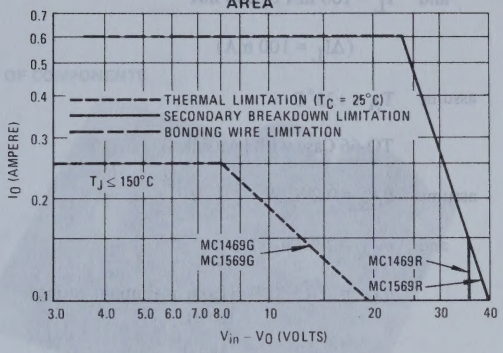


FIGURE 41 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



In the case where an external pass transistor is employed, its temperature, rather than that of the IC regulator, requires control. A technique similar to the one just discussed can be used by directly monitoring the case temperature of the pass transistor as is indicated in Figure 40. The case of the normally "OFF" thermal monitoring transistor, Q2, should be in thermal contact with, but electrically isolated from, the case of the boost transistor, Q1.

THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS

Monolithic voltage regulators are subjected to internal heating similar to a power transistor. Since the degree of internal heating is a function of the specific application, the designer must use caution not to exceed the specified maximum junction temperature (+150°C). Exceeding this limit will reduce reliability at an exponential rate. Good heatsinking not only reduces the junction temperature for a given power dissipation; it also tends to improve the dc stability of the output voltage by reducing the junction temperature change resulting from a change in the power dissipation of the IC regulator. By using the derating factors or thermal resistance values given in the Maximum Ratings Table of this data sheet, junction temperature can be computed for any given application in the same manner as for a power transistor*. A short-circuit on the output terminal can produce a "worst-case" thermal condition especially if the maximum input voltage is applied simultaneously with the maximum value of short-circuit load current. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum junction temperature rating during this fault condition and, in addition, the dc safe operating area limit (see Figure 41).

Thermal characteristics for a voltage regulator are useful in predicting performance since dc load and line regulation are affected by changes in junction temperature. These temperature changes can result from either a change in the ambient temperature, T_A, or a change in the power dissipated in the IC regulator. The effects of ambient temperature change on the dc output voltage can be estimated from the "Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage" characteristic parameter shown as ±0.002%/°C, typical. Power dissipation is typically changed in the IC regulator by varying the dc load current. To estimate the dc change in output voltage due to a change in the dc load current, three effects must be considered:

1. junction temperature change due to the change in the power dissipation
2. output voltage decrease due to the finite output impedance of the control amplifier
3. thermal gradient on the IC chip.

A temperature differential does exist across a power IC chip and can cause a dc shift in the output voltage. A "gradient coefficient," GCV_O, can be used to describe this effect and is typically –0.06%/watt for the MC1569. For an example of the relative magnitudes of these effects, consider the following conditions:

Given MC1569

with V_{in} = 10 Vdc

V_O = 5 Vdc

*For more detailed information of methods used to compute junction temperature, see Motorola Application Note AN-226, Measurement of Thermal Properties of Semiconductors.

8

and I_L = 100 mA to 200 mA

(ΔI_L = 100 mA)

assume T_A = +25°C

TO-66 Case with heatsink

assume θ_{CS} = 0.2°C/W

and θ_{SA} = 2°C/W

θ_{JC} = 7.15°C/W (from maximum ratings table)

It is desired to find the ΔV_O which results from this ΔI_L. Each of the three previously stated effects on V_O can now be separately considered.

1. ΔV_O due to ΔT_J

$$\Delta V_O = (V_O)(\Delta P_D)(TCV_O)(\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CS} + \theta_{SA})$$

OR

$$\Delta V_O = (5V)(5\text{ V x }0.1A)(\pm 0.002\%/°C)(9.35°C/W)$$

$$\Delta V_O \approx \pm 0.5\text{ mV}$$

2. ΔV_O due to z_o

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-z_o)(I_L)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -(2 \times 10^{-2})(10^{-1}) = -2\text{ mV}$$

3. ΔV_O due to gradient coefficient, GCV_O

$$|\Delta V_O| = (GCV_O)(V_O)(\Delta P_D)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = (-6 \times 10^{-4}/W)(5\text{ volts})(5 \times 10^{-1}W)$$

$$|\Delta V_O| = -1.6\text{ mV}$$

Therefore the total ΔV_O is given by

$$|\Delta V_O \text{ total}| = \pm 0.5 - 2.0 - 1.6\text{ mV}$$

OR

$$-4.1\text{ mV} \leqslant |V_O \text{ total}| \leqslant -3.1\text{ mV}$$

Other operating conditions may be substituted and computed in a similar manner to evaluate the relative effects of the parameters.

TYPICAL PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT

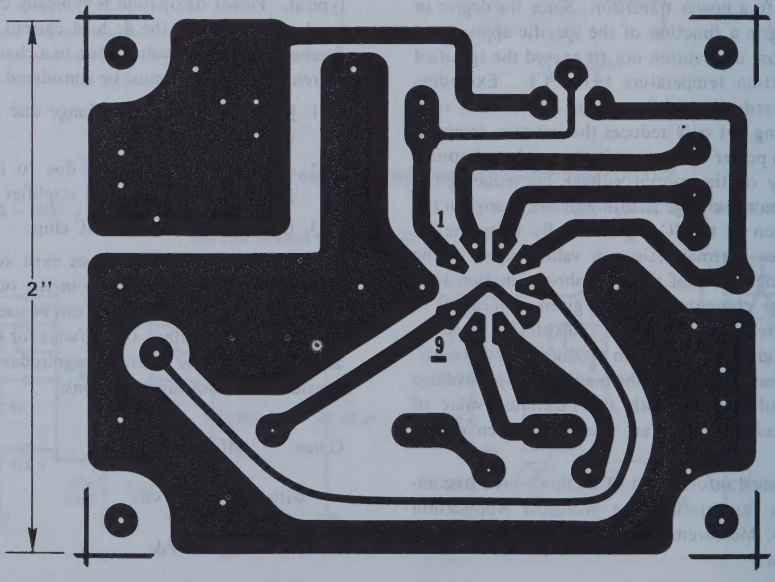
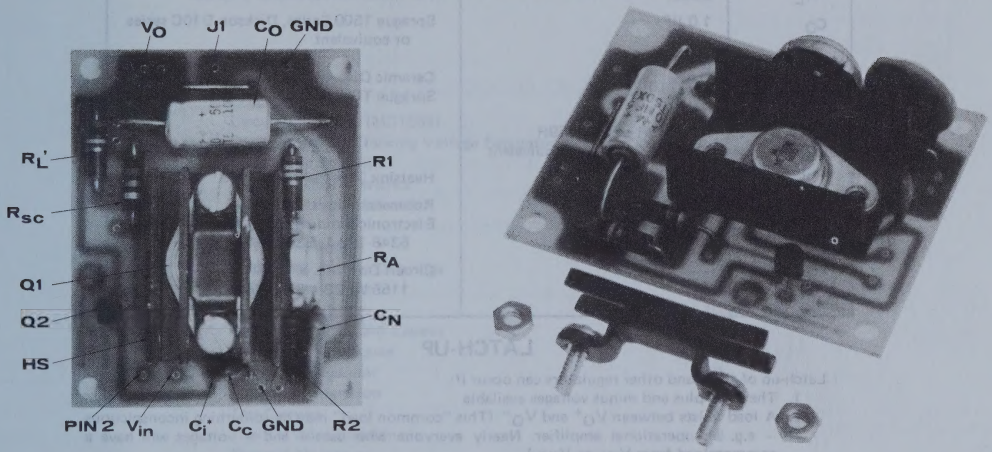
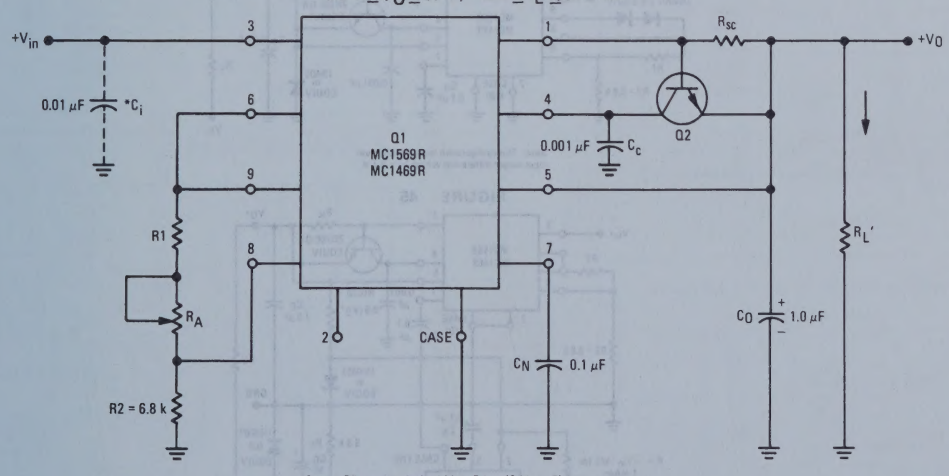


FIGURE 42 – LOCATION OF COMPONENTS



*C_i not shown

FIGURE 43 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Pg. 17)
3.5 V ≤ V_O ≤ 37 V, 1 mA ≤ I_L ≤ 500 mA



Select R1 to give desired V_O: R1 ≈ (2 V_O −7) kΩ

*C_i – May be required if long input leads are used.

PARTS LIST

Component	Value	Description
R1 R2	Select 6.8 k	1/4 or 1/2 watt carbon
*R_A	Select	IRC Model X-201 Mallory Model MTC-1 or equivalent
R_{sc}	Select	1/2 watt carbon
*R_L'	Select	For minimum current of 1 mAdc
C_O	1.0 μF	Sprague 1500 Series, Dickson D10C series or equivalent
C_N C_c *C_i	0.1 μF 0.001 μF 0.01 μF	Ceramic Disc — Centralab DDA104, Sprague TG-P10, or equivalent
Q1 Q2	MC1569R or MC1469R 2N5223, 2N706, or equivalent	
*HS	—	Heatsink Thermalloy #6168B
*Socket	(Not Shown)	Robinson Nugent #0001306 Electronic Molding Corp. #6341-210-1, 6348-188-1, 6349-188-1
PC Board	—	Circuit Dot, Inc. #PC1113 1155 W. 23rd St., Tempe, Ariz. 85281

*Optional

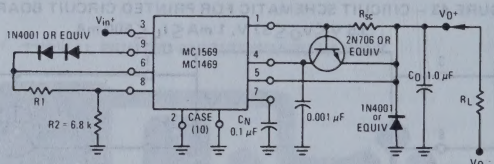
LATCH-UP

Latch-up of these and other regulators can occur if:

1. There are plus and minus voltages available
2. A load exists between V_O^+ and V_O^- (This "common load" may be something inconspicuous — e.g. an operational amplifier. Nearly everyone who uses + and — voltages will have a common load from V_{CC} to V_{EE}.)
3. V_{in}^+ and V_{in}^- are not applied at the same time.

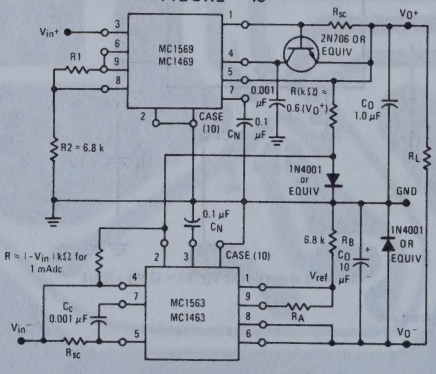
The above conditions result in one of the two outputs becoming reverse-biased which prevents the regulator from turning ON . Latch-up can be prevented by the circuit configurations shown in Figures 44 and 45.

FIGURE 44



Note: This configuration increases minimum input-output differential voltage by ≈ 0.7 V.

FIGURE 45



INDEX

	MC1569 Specification Page No.
Circuit Schematic (MC1569)	8
Complementary Tracking Voltage Regulator	1,12
Dual Power Supplies	1,12
Electrical Characteristics	2
General Design Information	4
Latch-Up	19
Maximum Ratings	2
Mechanical Outline Drawings	2
NPN Current Boost	1,10
PNP Current Boost	10
Printed Circuit Board Layout	17
Shutdown Techniques	4,13
Switching Regulator	10
Theory of Operation	7,8,9
Test Circuits	3
Thermal Considerations	16
Thermal Shutdown	15
Typical Characteristics (Curves)	5,6
Typical Circuit Connection	1,4,18
Voltage Boosting	14
Zero TC Voltage Reference Source	15

DUAL CLOCK DRIVER

This device is not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply this device for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

MC1590G

RF/IF/AUDIO AMPLIFIER

. . . an integrated circuit featuring wide-range AGC for use in RF/IF amplifiers and audio amplifiers over the temperature range, – 55 to +125°C. See Motorola Application Note AN-513 for design details.

- High Power Gain – 50 dB typ at 10 MHz
  45 dB typ at 60 MHz
  35 dB typ at 100 MHz
- Wide-Range AGC – 60 dB min, dc to 60 MHz
- Low Reverse Transfer Admittance – <10 μmhos typ at 60 MHz
- 6.0 to 15-Volt Operation, Single-Polarity Power Supply

WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH AGC

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

PIN CONNECTIONS

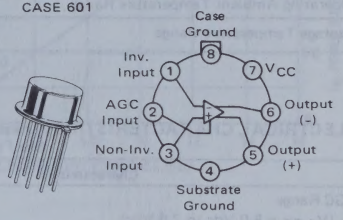


FIGURE 1 – UNNEUTRALIZED POWER GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Tuned Amplifier, see Figure 16)

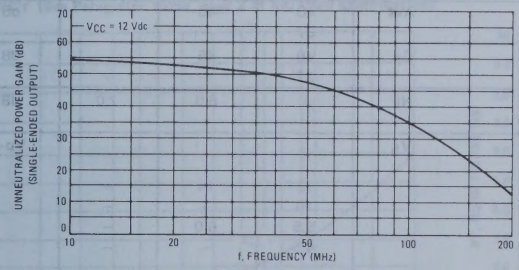
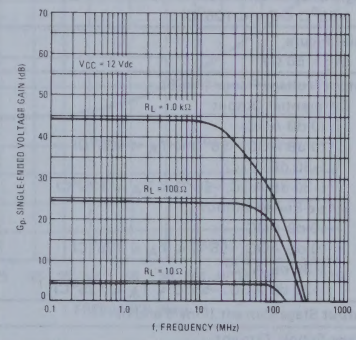


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY
(Video Amplifier, see Figure 17)



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

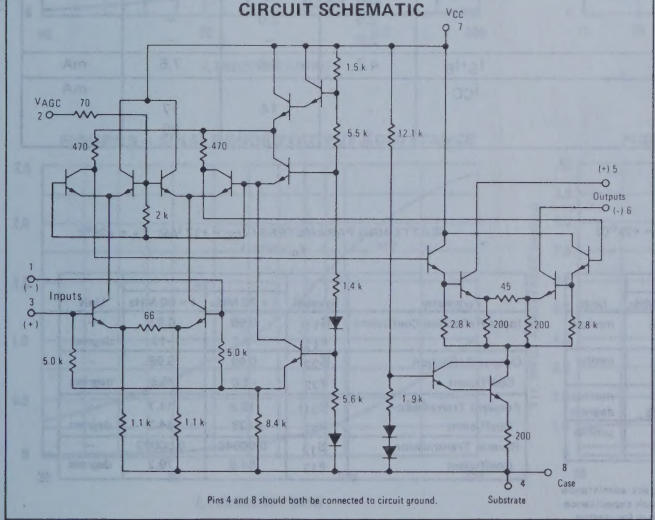
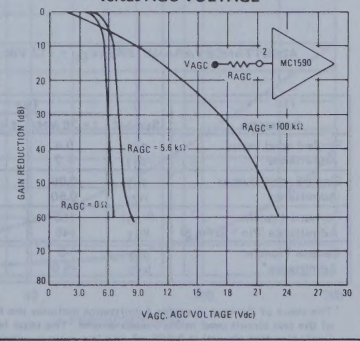


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL GAIN REDUCTION
versus AGC VOLTAGE



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.
See MCBC1590/MCB1590F for beam-lead device information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol*	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Output Supply Voltage (Pins 5 and 6)	V_5, V_6	+18	Vdc
AGC Supply	V_{AGC}	V_{CC}	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = 25°C, f = 60 MHz, BW = 1.0 MHz. See Figure 16 for test circuit).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
AGC Range	–				dB
(V_{AGC} = 5.0 Vdc to 7.0 Vdc)		60	68	–	
(V_{AGC} = 5.0 Vdc to 7.0 Vdc, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		58	–	–	
Single-Ended Voltage Gain	Avs	40	45	–	dB
(-55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		37	–	–	
Single-Ended Power Gain	Gp	40	45	–	dB
(-55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		37	–	–	
Noise Figure	NF	–	6.0	7.0	dB
(R_S = 50 Ω)					
Output Voltage Range (Pin 5)	V_5				Vp-p
Differential Output					
(0 dB AGC)		13	14	–	
(0 dB AGC, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		10	–	–	
(-30 dB AGC)		5.5	6.0	–	
(-30 dB AGC, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		4.5	–	–	
Single-Ended Output					
(0 dB AGC)		6.5	7.0	–	
(0 dB AGC, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		5.0	–	–	
(-30 dB AGC)		2.5	3.0	–	
(-30 dB AGC, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		2.0	–	–	
Output Stage Current (Pins 5 and 6)	I_5+I_6	4.0	5.6	7.5	mA
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}				mA
(V_i = 0 V)		–	14	17	
(V_i = 0 V, -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ 125°C)		–	–	20	

ADMITTANCE PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ f = 30 MHz	Typ f = 60 MHz	Unit
Single-Ended Input Admittance	g_{11} b_{11}	0.4 1.2	0.75 3.4	mmhos
Single-Ended Output Admittance	g_{22} b_{22}	0.05 0.50	0.1 1.0	mmho
Forward Transfer Admittance (Pin 1 to Pin 5)	$\lvert Y_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21}	150 -45	150 -105	mmhos degrees
Reverse Transfer Admittance*	g_{12} b_{12}	-0 -5.0	-0 -10	μmhos

*The value of Reverse Transfer Admittance includes the feedback admittance of the test circuit used in the measurement. The total feedback capacitance (including test circuit) is 0.025 pF and is a more practical value for design calculations than the internal feedback of the device alone. (See Figure 6)

SCATTERING PARAMETERS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C, Z_o = 50 Ω)

Parameter	Symbol	Typ f = 30 MHz	Typ f = 60 MHz	Unit
Input Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{11}\rvert$ θ_{11}	0.95 -7.3	0.93 -16	– degrees
Output Reflection Coefficient	$\lvert S_{22}\rvert$ θ_{22}	0.99 -3.0	0.98 -5.5	– degrees
Forward Transmission Coefficient	$\lvert S_{21}\rvert$ θ_{21}	16.8 128	14.7 64.3	– degrees
Reverse Transmission Coefficient	S_{12} θ_{12}	0.00048 84.9	0.00092 79.2	– degrees

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 4 – FIXED TUNED POWER GAIN versus TEMPERATURE (See test circuit, Figure 16)

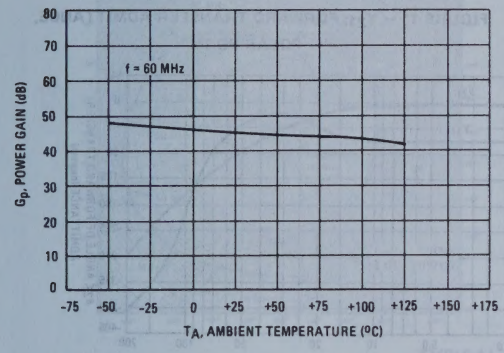


FIGURE 5 – POWER GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE (See test circuit, Figure 16)

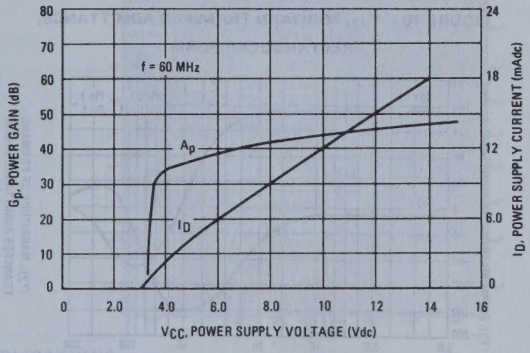


FIGURE 6 – REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE versus FREQUENCY (See Parameter Table, page 2 of MC1590 specification)

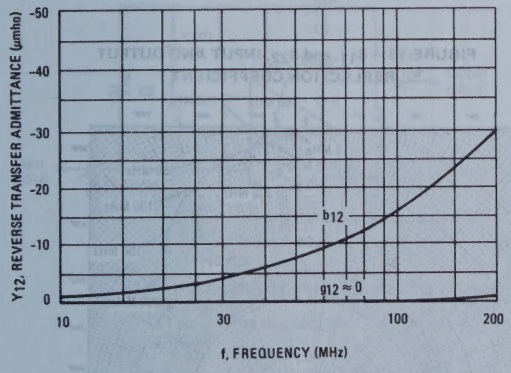


FIGURE 7 – NOISE FIGURE versus FREQUENCY

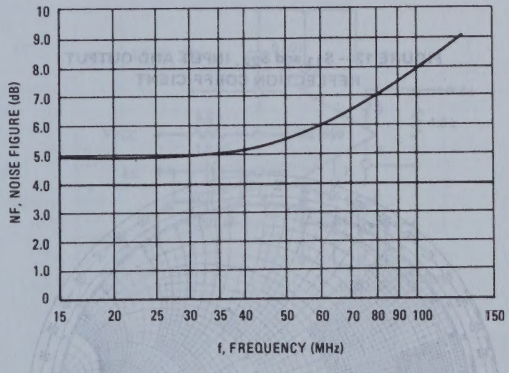


FIGURE 8 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT ADMITTANCE

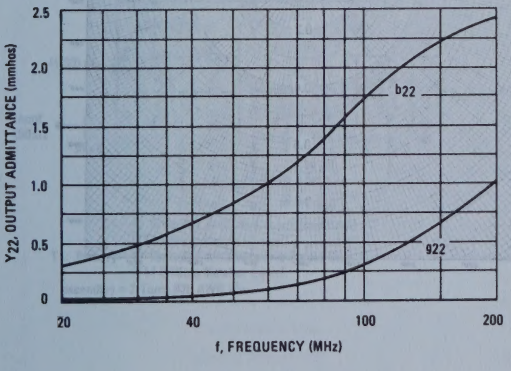
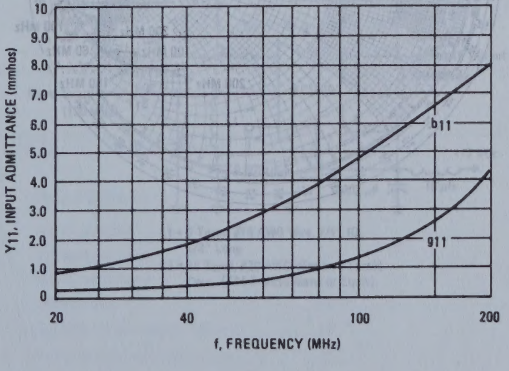


FIGURE 9 – SINGLE-ENDED INPUT ADMITTANCE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE, RECTANGULAR FORM

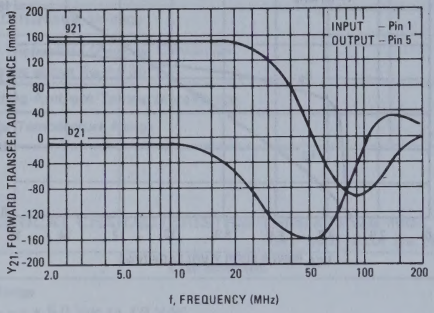


FIGURE 11 – Y_{21}, FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE, POLAR FORM

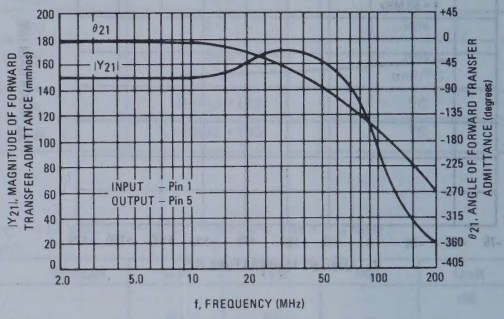


FIGURE 12 – S_{11} and S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT

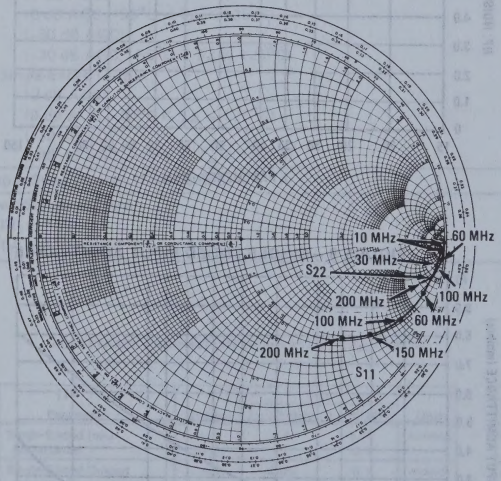
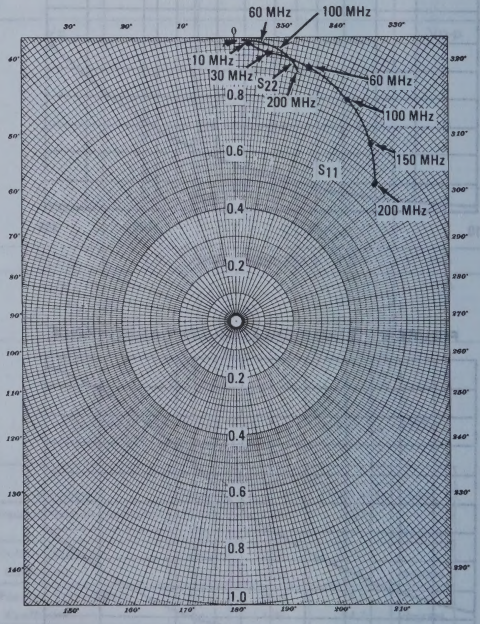


FIGURE 13 – S_{11}, and S_{22}, INPUT AND OUTPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 14 – S_{21}, FORWARD TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (GAIN)

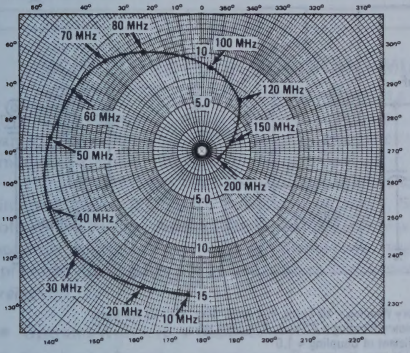
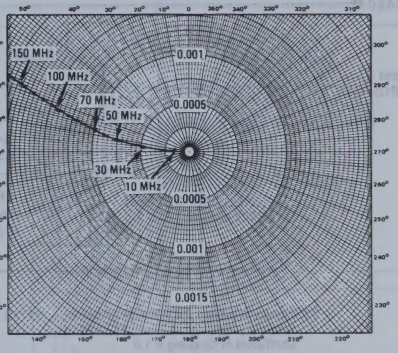
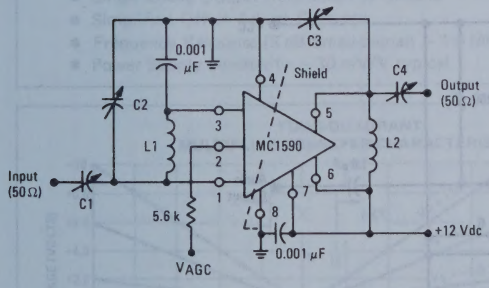


FIGURE 15 – S_{12}, REVERSE TRANSMISSION COEFFICIENT (FEEDBACK)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 16 – 60-MHz VOLTAGE AND POWER GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



L1 = 7 Turns, #20 AWG Wire, 5/16" Dia., 5/8" Long
L2 = 6 Turns, #14 AWG Wire, 9/16" Dia., 3/4" Long
C1,C2,C3 = (1-30) pF
C4 = (1-10) pF

FIGURE 17 – VIDEO AMPLIFIER

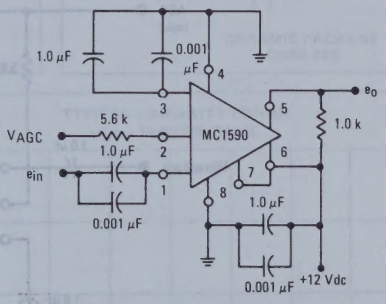
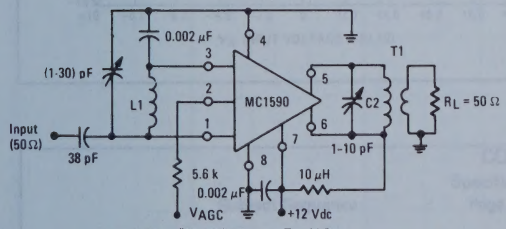
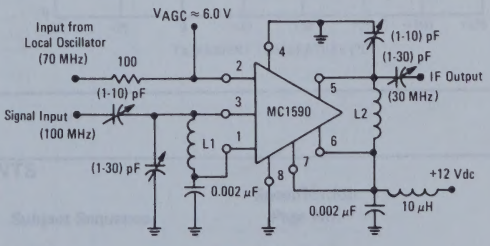


FIGURE 18 – 30-MHz AMPLIFIER
(Power Gain = 50 dB, BW ≈ 1.0 MHz)



L1 = 12 Turns #22 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T37-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
T1: Primary = 17 Turns #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)
Secondary = 2 Turns #20 AWG Wire

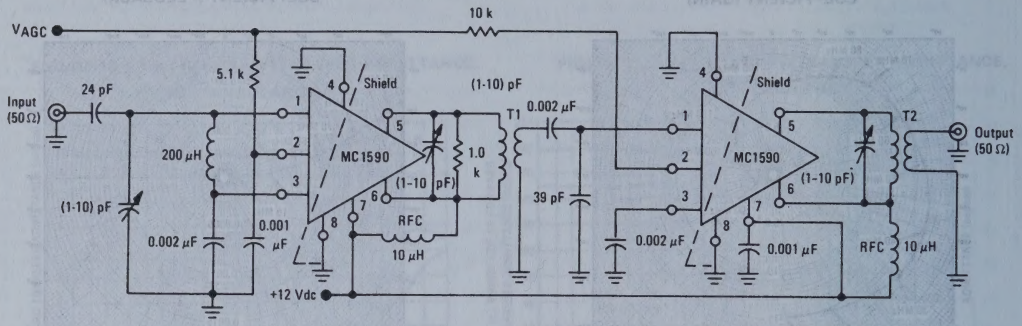
FIGURE 19 – 100-MHz MIXER



L1 = 5 Turns, #16 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID, 5/8" Long
L2 = 16 Turns, #20 AWG Wire on a Toroid Core, (T44-6 Micro Metal or Equiv)

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

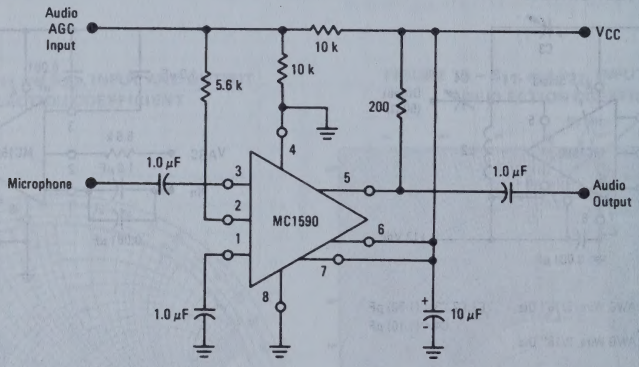
FIGURE 20 – TWO-STAGE 60 MHz IF AMPLIFIER (Power Gain ≈ 80 dB, BW ≈ 1.5 MHz)



T1: Primary Winding = 15 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 4 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

T2: Primary Winding = 10 Turns, #22 AWG Wire, 1/4" ID Air Core
Secondary Winding = 2 Turns, #22 AWG Wire,
Coefficient of Coupling ≈ 1.0

FIGURE 21 – SPEECH COMPRESSOR



MC1594L
MC1494L

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

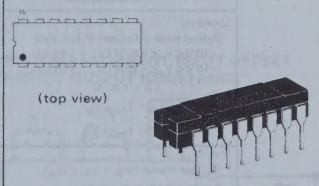
. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a linear product of two input voltages. Typical applications include: multiply, divide, square root, mean square, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

The MC1594/1494 is a variable transconductance multiplier with internal level-shift circuitry and voltage regulator. Scale factor, input offsets and output offset are completely adjustable with the use of four external potentiometers. Two complementary regulated voltages are provided to simplify offset adjustment and improve power-supply rejection.

- Operates With ±15 V Supplies
- Excellent Linearity — Maximum Error (X or Y): ± 0.5% (MC1594)
  ± 1.0% (MC1494)
- Wide Input Voltage Range — ±10 volts
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K (0.1 nominal)
- Single-Ended Output Referenced to Ground
- Simplified Offset Adjust Circuitry
- Frequency Response (3 dB Small-Signal) — 1.0 MHz
- Power Supply Sensitivity — 30 mV/V typical

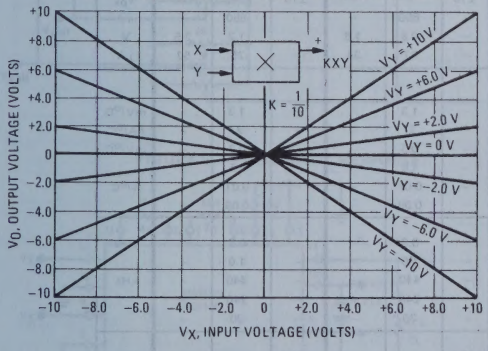
LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

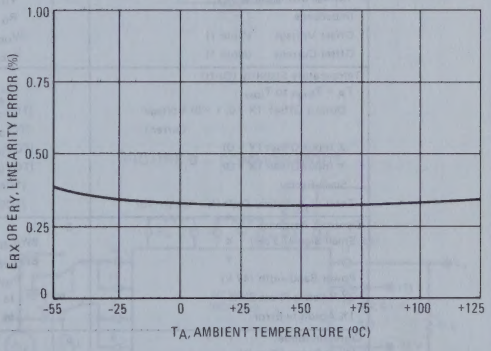


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

FOUR-QUADRANT
MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



TYPICAL LINEARITY ERROR
versus TEMPERATURE



8

CONTENTS

Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.	Subject Sequence	Specification Page No.
Maximum Ratings	2	AC Operation	8
Electrical Characteristics	2	DC Applications	9
Test Circuits	3	AC Applications	11
Characteristic Curves	4	**Definitions**	13
Circuit Description	5	General Information Index	14
Circuit Schematic	5	Package Outline Dimensions	14
DC Operation	6		

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_9-V_6 $V_{10}-V_{13}$	$\pm \lvert 6+I_1 R_Y \rvert < 30$ $\pm \lvert 6+I_1 R_X \rvert < 30$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage $V_{CMY} = V_9 = V_6$ $V_{CMX} = V_{10} = V_{13}$	 V_{CMY} V_{CMX}	 ±11.5 ±11.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	 750 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC1594 MC1494	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to + 75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 V, V^- = -15 V, T_A = +25°C, R1 = 16 kΩ, R_X = 30 kΩ, R_Y = 62 kΩ, R_L = 47 kΩ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Fig.	Symbol	MC1594 Min	MC1594 Typ	MC1594 Max	MC1494 Min	MC1494 Typ	MC1494 Max	Unit
Linearity Output error in Percent of full scale -10 V<V_x<+10 V (V_y = ±10 V) -10 V<V_y<+10 V (V_x = ±10 V)	1	E_{RX} or E_{RY}							%
T_A = +25°C			–	± 0.3	± 0.5	–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$ ①			–	–	± 0.8	–	–	± 1.3	
$T_A = T_{low}$ ②			–	–	± 0.8	–	–	± 1.3	
Input Voltage Range ($V_X = V_Y = V_{in}$)	2,3,4	V_{in}	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Resistance (X or Y Input)		R_{in}	–	300	–	–	300	–	MΩ
Offset Voltage (X Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.1	1.6	–	0.2	2.5	V
(Y Input) (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{ioy} \rvert$	–	0.4	1.6	–	0.8	2.5	
Bias Current (X or Y Input)		I_b	–	0.5	1.5	–	1.0	2.5	μA
Offset Current (X or Y Input)		$\lvert I_{io} \rvert$	–	28	150	–	50	400	nA
Output Voltage Swing Capability	3,4	V_o	±10	–	–	±10	–	–	V_{pk}
Impedance		R_o	–	850	–	–	850	–	kΩ
Offset Voltage (Note 1)		$\lvert V_{oo} \rvert$	–	0.8	1.6	–	1.2	2.5	V
Offset Current (Note 1)		$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$	–	17	34	–	25	52	μA
Temperature Stability (Drift) $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}									
Output Offset (X = 0, Y = 0) Voltage		$\lvert TCV_{oo} \rvert$	–	1.3	–	–	1.3	–	mV/°C
Current		$\lvert TCI_{oo} \rvert$	–	27	–	–	27	–	nA/°C
X Input Offset (Y = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{iox} \rvert$	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	mV/°C
Y Input Offset (X = 0)		$\lvert TCV_{ioy} \rvert$	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	
Scale Factor		$\lvert TCK \rvert$	–	0.07	–	–	0.07	–	%/°C
Total dc Accuracy Drift (X = 10, Y = 10)		$\lvert TCE \rvert$	–	0.09	–	–	0.09	–	
Dynamic Response Small Signal (3 dB) X	5	$BW_{3dB}(X)$	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	MHz
Y		$BW_{3dB}(Y)$	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	
Power Bandwidth (47 k)		P_{BW}	–	440	–	–	440	–	kHz
3° Relative Phase Shift		f_ϕ	–	240	–	–	240	–	
1% Absolute Error		f_θ	–	30	–	–	30	–	
Common Mode Input Swing (X or Y)	6	CMV	±10.5	–	–	±10.5	–	–	V_{pk}
Gain (X or Y)		A_{CM}	–	-65	–	–	-65	–	dB
Power Supply Current	7	I_d^+	–	6.0	9.0	–	6.0	12	mAdc
		I_d^-	–	6.5	9.0	–	6.5	12	
Quiescent Power Dissipation		P_d	–	185	260	–	185	350	mW
Sensitivity		S^+	–	13	50	–	13	100	mV/V
		S^-	–	30	100	–	30	200	
Regulated Offset Adjust Voltages Positive	7	V_R^+	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	+3.5	+4.3	+5.0	Vdc
Negative		V_R^-	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	-3.5	-4.3	-5.0	
Temperature Coefficient (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		TCV_R	–	0.03	–	–	0.03	–	mV/°C
Power Supply Sensitivity (V_R^+ or V_R^-)		S_R^+, S_R^-	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	mV/V

Note 1: Offsets can be adjusted to zero with external potentiometers.

① T_{high} = +125°C for MC1594, + 75°C for MC1494 ② T_{low} = -55°C for MC1594, 0°C for MC1494

(MC1594 - Pg. 2)

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – LINEARITY

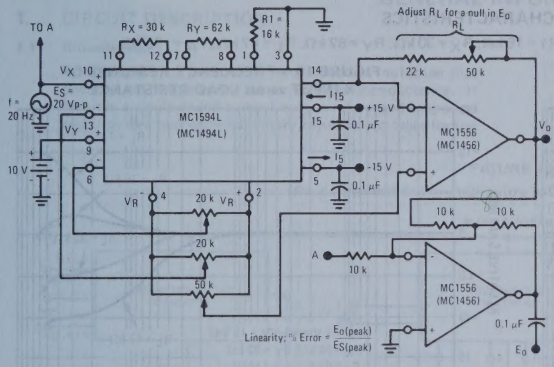


FIGURE 2 – INPUT RESISTANCE

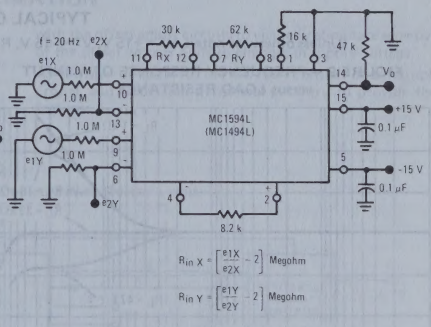


FIGURE 3 – OFFSET VOLTAGES, GAIN

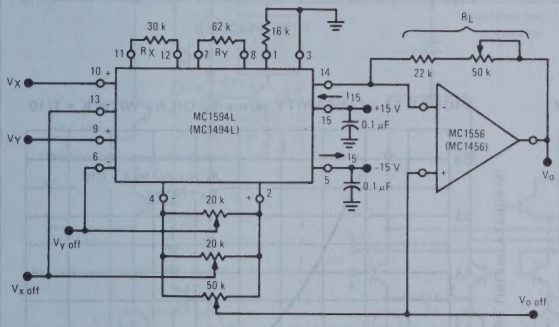


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT/INPUT OFFSET CURRENT, OUTPUT RESISTANCE

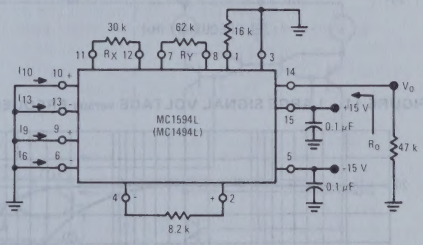


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

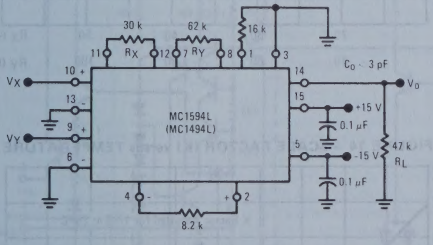


FIGURE 6 – COMMON-MODE

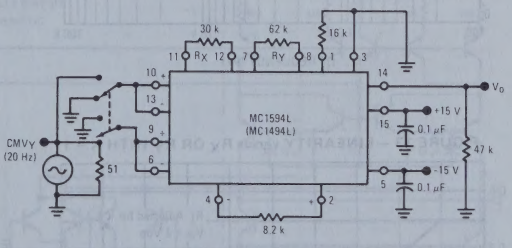


FIGURE 7 – POWER-SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

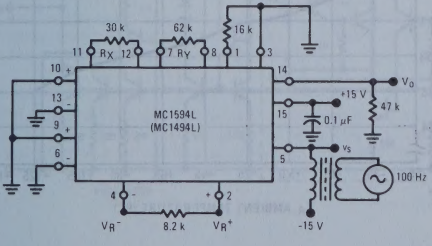
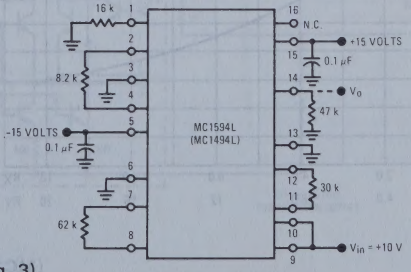


FIGURE 8 – BURN-IN



(MC1594 - Pg. 3)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(Unless otherwise noted, $V^+ = +15$ V, $V^- = -15$ V, R1 = 16 kΩ, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, $R_L = 47$ kΩ, $T_A = +25^oC$)

FIGURE 9 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF Y INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

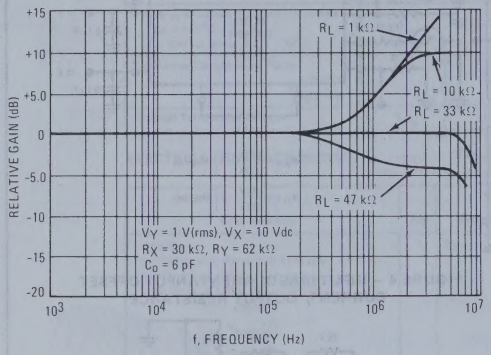


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF X INPUT versus LOAD RESISTANCE

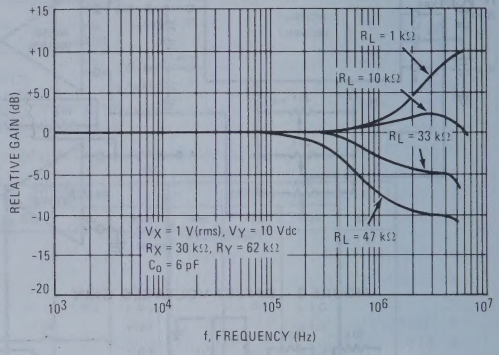


FIGURE 11 – LARGE SIGNAL VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

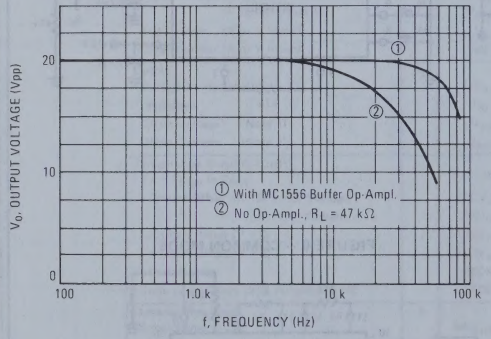


FIGURE 12 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1/10

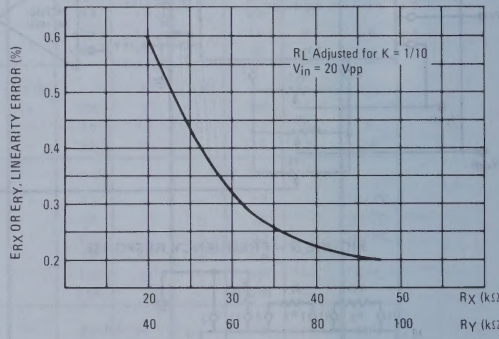


FIGURE 13 – LINEARITY versus R_X OR R_Y WITH K = 1

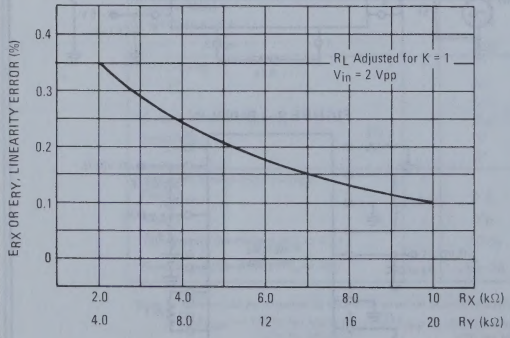
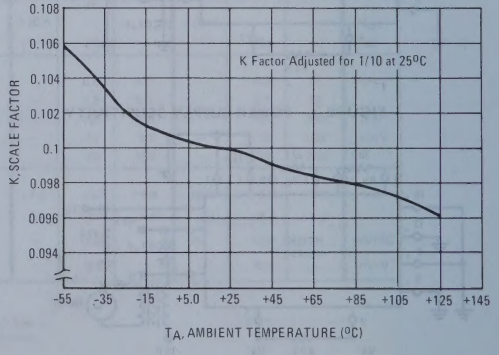


FIGURE 14 – SCALE FACTOR (K) versus TEMPERATURE



(MC1594 - Pg 4)

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

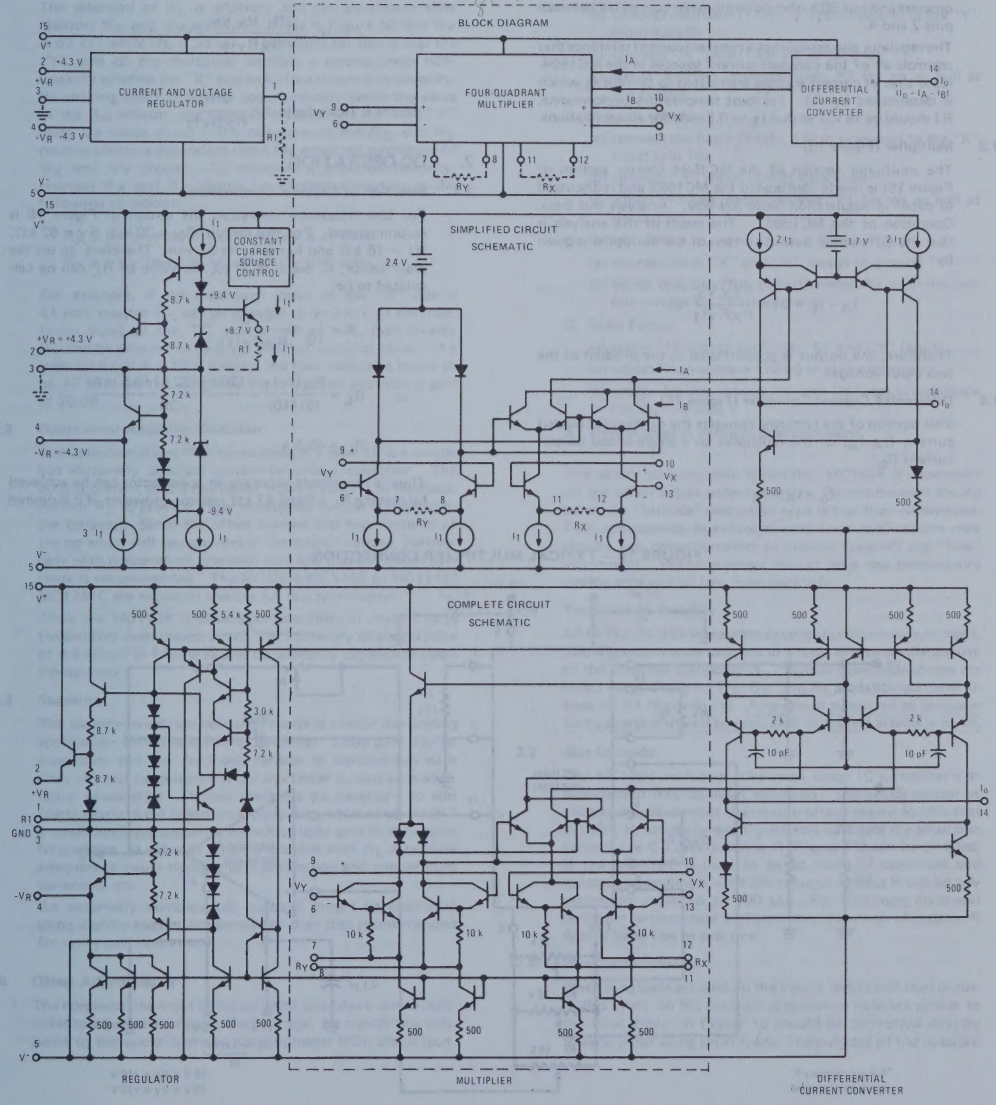
1.1 Introduction

The MC1594 is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier that operates on the principle of variable transconductance. It features a single-ended current output referenced to ground and provides two complementary regulated voltages for use with the offset adjust circuits to virtually eliminate sensitivity of the offset voltage nulls to changes in supply voltage.

As shown in Figure 15, the MC1594 consists of a multiplier proper and associated peripheral circuitry to provide these features.

FIGURE 15

(Recommended External Circuitry is Depicted With Dotted Lines)



1.2 Regulator (Figure 15)

The regulator biases the entire MC1594 circuit making it essentially independent of supply variation. It also provides two convenient regulated supply voltages which can be used in the offset adjust circuitry. The regulated output voltage at pin 2 is approximately +4.3 V while the regulated voltage at pin 4 is approximately -4.3 V. For optimum temperature stability of these regulated voltages, it is recommended that $|I_2| = |I_4| = 1.0$ mA (equivalent load of 8.6 kΩ). As will be shown later, there will normally be two 20 k-ohm potentiometers and one 50 k-ohm potentiometer connected between pins 2 and 4.

The regulator also establishes a constant current reference that controls all of the constant current sources in the MC1594. Note that all current sources are related to current I_1 which is determined by R1. For best temperature performance, R1 should be 16 kΩ so that $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA for all applications.

1.3 Multiplier (Figure 15)

The multiplier section of the MC1594 (center section of Figure 15) is nearly identical to the MC1595 and is discussed in detail in Application Note AN-489, "Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595". The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by:

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I \approx \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

Therefore, the output is proportional to the product of the two input voltages.

1.4 Differential Current Converter (Figure 15)

This portion of the circuitry converts the differential output current (I_A-I_B) of the multiplier to a single-ended output current (I_o):

$$I_o = I_A - I_B$$

or

$$I_o = \frac{2V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

The output current can be easily converted to an output voltage by placing a load resistor R_L from the output (pin 14) to ground (Figure 17) or by using an op-ampl. as a current-to-voltage converter (Figure 16). The result in both circuits is that the output voltage is given by:

$$V_o = \frac{2R_L V_X V_Y}{R_X R_Y I_1} = K V_X V_Y$$

where K (scale factor) $= \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$

2. DC OPERATION

2.1 Selection of External Components

For low frequency operation the circuit of Figure 16 is recommended. For this circuit, $R_X = 30$ kΩ, $R_Y = 62$ kΩ, R1 = 16 kΩ and hence $I_1 \approx 0.5$ mA. Therefore, to set the scale factor, K, equal to 1/10, the value of R_L can be calculated to be:

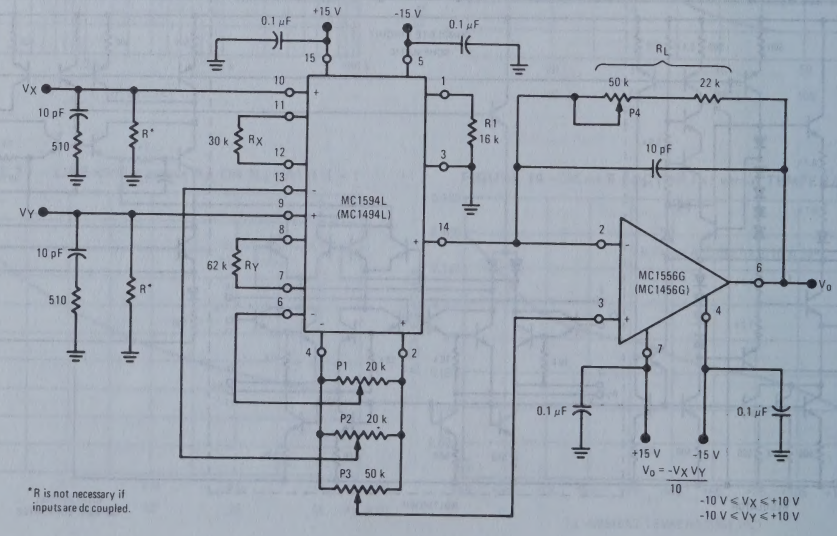
$$K = \frac{1}{10} = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_1}$$

or $$R_L = \frac{R_X R_Y I_1}{(2)(10)} = \frac{(30\text{ k})(62\text{ k})(0.5\text{ mA})}{20}$$

$$R_L = 46.5\text{ k}$$

Thus, a reasonable accuracy in scale factor can be achieved by making R_L a fixed 47 kΩ resistor. However, if it is desired

FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL MULTIPLIER CONNECTION



that the scale factor be exact, R_L can be comprised of a fixed resistor and a potentiometer as shown in Figure 16. It should be pointed out that there is nothing magic about setting the scale factor to 1/10. This is merely a convenient factor to use if the V_X and V_Y input voltages are expected to be large, say ±10 V. Obviously with $V_X = V_Y = 10$ V and a scale factor of unity, the device could not hope to provide a 100 V output, so the scale factor is set to 1/10 and provides an output scaled down by a factor of ten. For many applications it may be desirable to set K = 1/2 or K = 1 or even K = 100. This can be accomplished by adjusting R_X, R_Y and R_L appropriately.

The selection of R_L is arbitrary and can be chosen after resistors R_X and R_Y are found. Note in Figure 16 that R_Y is 62 kΩ while R_X is 30 kΩ. The reason for this is that the "Y" side of the multiplier exhibits a second order non-linearity whereas the "X" side exhibits a simple non-linearity. By making the R_Y resistor approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the linearity on both the "X" and "Y" sides are made equal. The selection of the R_X and R_Y resistor values is dependent upon the expected amplitude of V_X and V_Y inputs. To maintain a specified linearity, resistors R_X and R_Y should be selected according to the following equations:

$$R_X \geq 3\ V_X \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_X \text{ is in volts}$$

$$R_Y \geq 6\ V_Y \text{ (max) in k}\Omega \text{ when } V_Y \text{ is in volts}$$

For example, if the maximum input on the "X" side is ±1 volt, resistor R_X can be selected to be 3 kΩ. If the maximum input on the "Y" side is also ±1 volt, then resistor R_Y can be selected to be 6 kΩ (6.2 kΩ nominal value). If a scale factor of K = 10 is desired, the load resistor is found to be 47 kΩ. In this example, the multiplier provides a gain of 20 dB.

2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection

The operational amplifier connection in Figure 16 is a simple but extremely accurate current-to-voltage converter. The output current of the multiplier flows through the feedback resistor R_L to provide a low impedance output voltage from the op-ampl. Since the offset current and bias currents of the op-ampl. will cause errors in the output voltage, particularly with temperature, one with very low bias and offset currents is recommended. The MC1556/MC1456 or MC1741/MC1741C are excellent choices for this application.

Since the MC1594 is capable of operation at much higher frequencies than the op-ampl., the frequency characteristics of the circuit in Figure 16 will be primarily dependent upon the op-ampl.

2.3 Stability

The current-to-voltage converter mode is a most demanding application for an operational amplifier. Loop gain is at its maximum and the feedback resistor in conjunction with stray or input capacitance at the multiplier output adds additional phase shift. It may therefore be necessary to add (particularly in the case of internally compensated op-ampls.) a small feedback capacitor to reduce loop gain at the higher frequencies. A value of 10 pF in parallel with R_L should be adequate to insure stability over production and temperature variations, etc.

An externally compensated op-ampl. might be employed using slightly heavier compensation than that recommended for unity-gain operation.

2.4 Offset Adjustment

The non-inverting input of the op-ampl. provides a convenient point to adjust the output offset voltage. By connecting this point to the wiper arm of a potentiometer (P3), the output offset voltage can be adjusted to zero (see offset and scale factor adjustment procedure).

The input offset adjustment potentiometers, P1 and P2 will be necessary for most applications where it is desirable to take advantage of the multiplier's excellent linearity characteristics. Depending upon the particular application, some of the potentiometers can be omitted (see Figures 17, 19, 22, 24 and 25).

2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure

The adjustment procedure for the circuit of Figure 16 is:

A. X Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 9)
   (b) connect "X" input (pin 10) to ground
   (c) adjust X-offset potentiometer, P2 for an ac null at the output

B. Y Input Offset
   (a) connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 10)
   (b) connect "Y" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) adjust Y-offset potentiometer, P1 for an ac null at the output

C. Output Offset
   (a) connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) adjust output offset potentiometer, P3, until the output voltage V_O, is zero volts dc

D. Scale Factor
   (a) apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) adjust P4 to achieve -10.00 V at the output
   (c) apply -10 Vdc to both "X" and "Y" inputs and check for V_O = -10.00 V

E. Repeat steps A through D as necessary.

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1594 is dependent on the offset adjust potentiometers. Potentiometers should be of the "infinite" resolution type rather than wirewound. Fine adjustments in balanced-modulator applications may require two potentiometers to provide "coarse" and "fine" adjustment. Potentiometers should have low temperature coefficients and be free from backlash.

2.6 Temperature Stability

While the MC1594 provides excellent performance in itself, overall performance depends to a large degree on the quality of the external components. Previous discussion shows the direct dependence on R_X, R_Y, and R_L and indirect dependence on R1 (through I_1). Any circuit subjected to temperature variations should be evaluated with these effects in mind.

2.7 Bias Currents

The MC1594 multiplier, like most linear IC's, requires a dc bias current into its input terminals. The device cannot be capacitively coupled at the input without regard for this bias current. If inputs V_X and V_Y are able to supply the small bias current ($\approx 0.5\ \mu A$) resistors, R (Figure 16) can be omitted. If the MC1594 is used in an ac mode of operation and capacitive coupling is used the value of resistor R can be any reasonable value up to 100 kΩ. For minimum noise and optimum temperature performance, the value of resistor R should be as low as practical.

2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

When long leads are used on the inputs, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC parasitic suppression network similar to the ones shown in Figure 16 should be connected directly to each input using short leads. The purpose of the network

is to reduce the "Q" of the source-tuned circuits which cause the oscillation.

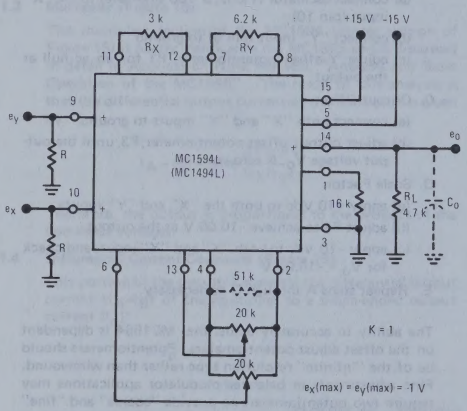
Inability to adjust the circuit to within the specified accuracy may be an indication of oscillation.

3. AC OPERATION

3.1 General

For ac operation, such as balanced modulation, frequency doubler, AGC, etc., the op-ampl. will usually be omitted as well as the output offset adjust potentiometer. The output offset adjust potentiometer is omitted since the output will normally be ac-coupled and the dc voltage at the output is of no concern providing it is close enough to zero volts that it will not cause clipping in the output waveform. Figure 17

FIGURE 17 – WIDEBAND MULTIPLIER



shows a typical ac multiplier circuit with a scale factor K≈1. Again, resistor R_X and R_Y are chosen as outlined in the previous section, with R_L chosen to provide the required scale factor.

The offset voltage then existing at the output will be equal to the offset current times the load resistance. The output offset current of the MC1594 is typically 17 μA and 35 μA maximum. Thus, the maximum output offset would be about 160 mV.

3.2 Bandwidth

The bandwidth of the MC1594 is primarily determined by two factors. First, the dominant pole will be determined by the load resistor and the stray capacitance at the output terminal. For the circuit shown in Figure 17, assuming a total output capacitance (C_O) of 10 pF, the 3 dB bandwidth would be approximately 3.4 MHz. If the load resistor were 47 kΩ, the bandwidth would be approximately 340 kHz.

Secondly, a "zero" is present in the frequency response characteristic for both the "X" and "Y" inputs which causes the output signal to rise in amplitude at a 6 dB/octave slope at frequencies beyond the breakpoint of the "zero". The "zero" is caused by the parasitic and substrate capacitance which is related to resistors R_X and R_Y and the transistors associated with them. The effect of these transmission "zeros" is seen in Figures 9 and 10. The reason for this increase in gain is due to the bypassing of R_X and R_Y at high frequencies. Since the R_Y resistor is approximately twice the value of the R_X resistor, the zero associated with the "Y" input will occur at approximately one octave below the zero associated with the "X" input. For R_X = 30 kΩ and R_Y = 62 kΩ, the zeros occur at 1.5 MHz for the "X" input and 700 kHz for the "Y" input. These two measured breakpoints correspond to a shunt capacitance of about 3.5 pF. Thus, for the circuit of Figure 17, the "X" input zero and "Y" input zero will be at approximately 15 MHz and 7 MHz respectively.

It should be noted that the MC1594 multiplies in the time domain, hence, its frequency response is found by means of complex convolution in the frequency (Laplace) domain. This means that if the "X" input does not involve a frequency, it is not necessary to consider the "X" side frequency response in the output product. Likewise, for the "Y" side. Thus, for applications such as a wideband linear AGC amplifier which has a dc voltage as one input, the multiplier frequency response has one zero and one pole. For applications which involve an ac voltage on both the "X" and "Y" side, such as a balanced modulator, the product voltage response will have two zeros and one pole, hence; peaking may be present in the output.

From this brief discussion, it is evident that for ac applications; (1) the value of resistors R_X, R_Y and R_L should be kept as small as possible to achieve maximum frequency response, and (2) it is possible to select a load resistor R_L such that the dominant pole (R_L, C_O) cancels the input zero (R_X, 3.5 pF or R_Y, 3.5 pF) to give a flat amplitude characteristic with frequency. This is shown in Figures 9 and 10. Examination of the frequency characteristics of the "X" and "Y" inputs will demonstrate that for wideband amplifier applications, the best tradeoff with frequency response and gain is achieved by using the "Y" input for the ac signal.

For ac applications requiring bandwidths greater than those specified for the MC1594, two other devices are recommended. For modulator-demodulator applications, the MC1596 may be used up to 100 MHz. For wideband multiplier applications, the MC1595 (using small collector loads and ac coupling) can be used.

3.3 Slew-Rate

The MC1594 multiplier is not slew-rate limited in the ordinary sense that an op-ampl. is. Since all the signals in the multiplier are currents and not voltages, there is no charging and discharging of stray capacitors and thus no limitations beyond the normal device limitations. However, it should be noted that the quiescent current in the output transistors is 0.5 mA and thus the maximum rate of change of the output voltage is limited by the output load capacitance by the simple equation:

$$\text{Slew-Rate} \quad \frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta T} = \frac{I_O}{C}$$

Thus, if C_O is 10 pF, the maximum slew-rate would be:

$$\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta T} = \frac{0.5 \times 10^{-3}}{10 \times 10^{-12}} = 50 \text{ V}/\mu\text{s}$$

This can be improved if necessary by addition of an emitter-follower or other type of buffer.

3.4 Phase-Vector Error

All multipliers are subject to an error which is known as the phase-vector error. This error is a phase error only and does not contribute an amplitude error per se. The phase-vector

error is best explained by an example. If the "X" input is described in vector notation as

$$X = A \angle 0^o$$

and the "Y" input is described as

$$Y = B \angle 0^o$$

then the output product would be expected to be

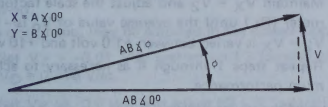
$$V_o = AB \angle 0^o \text{ (see Figure 18)}$$

However, due to a relative phase shift between the "X" and "Y" channels, the output product will be given by

$$V_o = AB \angle \phi$$

Notice that the magnitude is correct but the phase angle of the product is in error. The vector, V, associated with this error is the "phase-vector error". The startling fact about the phase-vector error is that it occurs and accumulates much more rapidly than the amplitude error associated with frequency response. In fact, a relative phase shift of only 0.57^o will result in a 1% phase-vector error. For most applications, this error is meaningless. If phase of the output product is not important, then neither is the phase-vector error. If phase is important, such as in the case of double sideband modulation or demodulation, then a 1% phase-vector error will represent a 1% amplitude error at the phase angle of interest.

FIGURE 18 – PHASE-VECTOR ERROR



3.5 Circuit Layout

If wideband operation is desired, careful circuit layout must be observed. Stray capacitance across R_X and R_Y should be avoided to minimize peaking (caused by a zero created by the parallel RC circuit).

4. DC APPLICATIONS

4.1 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are connected together, the resultant function is squaring:

$$V_o = KV^2$$

where K is the scale factor (see Figure 19).

However, a more careful look at the multiplier's defining equation will provide some useful information. The output voltage, without initial offset adjustments is given by:

$$V_o = K(V_x + V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})(V_y + V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) + V_{oo}$$

(See "Definitions" for an explanation of terms).

With $V_x = V_y = V$ (squaring) and defining

$$\epsilon_x = V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}$$

$$\epsilon_y = V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}$$

The output voltage equation becomes

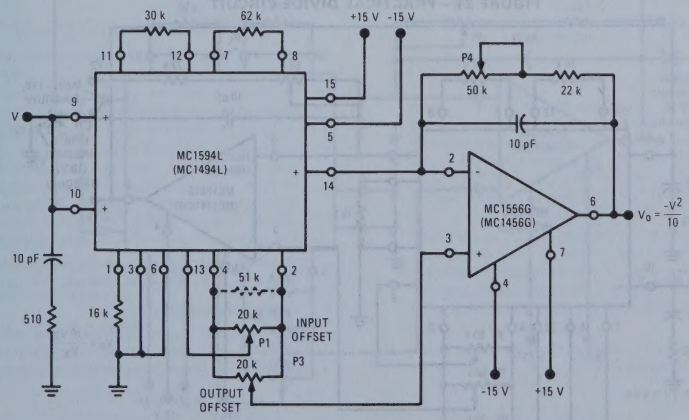
$$V_o = K V_x^2 + KV_x(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y) + K\epsilon_x\epsilon_y + V_{oo}$$

This shows that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. For instance, if the "X" input offset adjustment is eliminated, ϵ_x is determined by the internal offset, V_{iox}, but ϵ_y is adjustable to the extent that the $(\epsilon_x + \epsilon_y)$ term can be zeroed. Then the output offset adjustment is used to adjust the V_{oo} term and thus zero the remaining error terms. An ac procedure for nulling with three adjustments is:

A. AC Procedure:

1. Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
2. Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P4 for desired gain (Be sure to peak response of voltmeter)
3. Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P1 for a minimum output voltage
4. Ground input and adjust P3 (output offset) for zero volts dc out
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

FIGURE 19 – MC1594 SQUARING CIRCUIT



(MC1594 - Pg. 9)

B. DC Procedure:

1. Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P3 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_O = 0.0$ Vdc
2. Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is -0.100 volts
3. Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P4 (load resistor) such that the output voltage is -10.00 volts
4. Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc and check that $V_O = -10$V Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

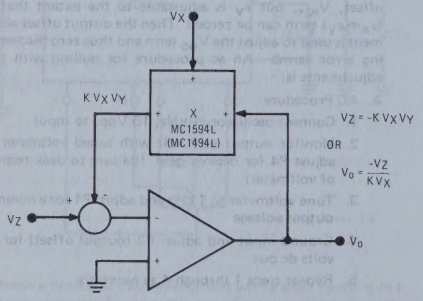
4.2 Divide

Divide circuits warrant a special discussion as a result of their special problems. Classic feedback theory teaches that if a multiplier is used as a feedback element in an operational amplifier circuit, the divide function results. Figure 20 illustrates the theoretical simplicity of such an approach and a practical realization is shown in Figure 21.

The characteristic "failure" mode of the divide circuit is latch-up. One way it can occur is if V_X is allowed to go negative or, in some cases, if V_X approaches zero.

Figure 20 illustrates why this is so. For $V_X > 0$ the transfer function through the multiplier is non-inverting. Its output is fed to the inverting input of the op-ampl. Thus, operation is in the negative feedback mode and the circuit is dc stable. Should V_X change polarity, the transfer function through the multiplier becomes inverting, the amplifier has positive feedback and latch-up results. The problem resulting from V_X being near zero is a result of the transfer through the multiplier being near zero. The op-ampl. is then operating with a very high closed loop gain and error voltages can thus become effective in causing latch-up.

FIGURE 20 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT USING MULTIPLIER



The other mode of latch-up results from the output voltage of the op-ampl. exceeding the rated common-mode input voltage of the multiplier. The input stage of the multiplier becomes saturated, phase reversal results, and the circuit is latched up. The circuit of Figure 21 protects against this happening by clamping the output swing of the op-ampl. to approximately ±10.7 volts. Five-percent tolerance, 10-volt zeners are used to assure adequate output swing but still limit the output voltage of the op-ampl. from exceeding the common-mode input range of the MC1594.

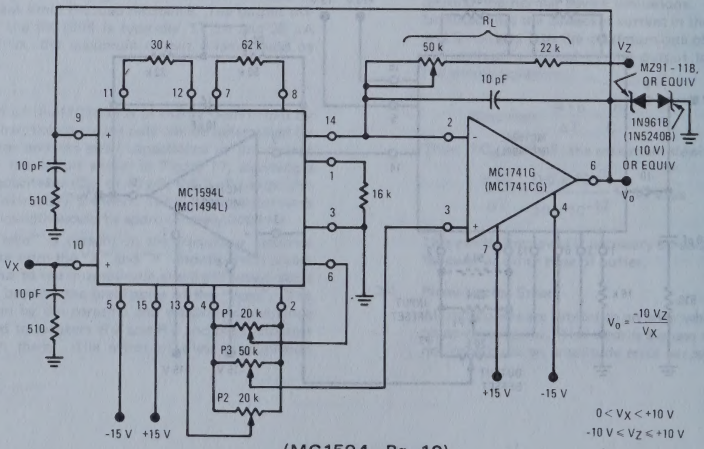
Setting up the divide circuit for reasonably accurate operation is somewhat different from the procedure for the multiplier itself. One approach, however, is to break the feedback loop, null out the multiplier circuit, and then close the loop.

A simpler approach, since it does not involve breaking the loop (thus making it more practical on a production basis), is:

1. Set $V_Z = 0$ volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P3) until the output voltage (V_O) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Maintain V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P1) until $V_O = 0$ volts.
3. With $V_X = V_Z$, adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily -10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
4. Maintain $V_X = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (R_L) until the average value of V_O is -10 volts as $V_Z = V_X$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

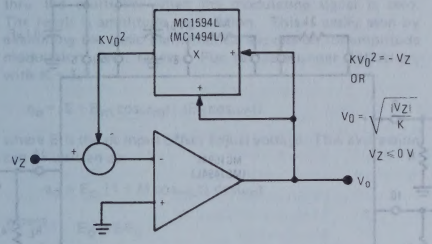
Users of the divide circuit should be aware that the accuracy to be expected decreases in direct proportion to the denomi-

FIGURE 21 – PRACTICAL DIVIDE CIRCUIT



(MC1594 - Pg. 10)

FIGURE 22 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



nator voltage. As a result, if V_X is set to 10 volts and 0.5% accuracy is available, then 5% accuracy can be expected when V_X is only 1 volt.

In accordance with an earlier statement, V_X may have only one polarity, positive, while V_Z may be either polarity.

4.3 Square Root

A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together results in the square root function as indicated in Figure 22. This circuit too may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 23) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit too, may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode:

1. Set V_Z = -0.01 Vdc and adjust P3 (output offset) for V_O = 0.316 Vdc.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 Vdc and adjust P2 ("X" adjust) for V_O = +3 Vdc.
3. Set V_Z to -10 Vdc and adjust P4 (gain adjust) for V_O = +10 Vdc.

Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

Note: Operation near zero volts input may prove very inaccurate, hence, it may not be possible to adjust V_O to 0 but rather only to within 100 to 400 mV of zero.

5. AC APPLICATIONS

5.1 Wideband Amplifier With Linear AGC

If one input to the MC1594 is a dc voltage and a signal voltage is applied to the other input, the amplitude of the output signal can be controlled in a linear fashion by varying the dc voltage. Hence, the multiplier can function as a dc coupled, wideband amplifier with linear AGC control.

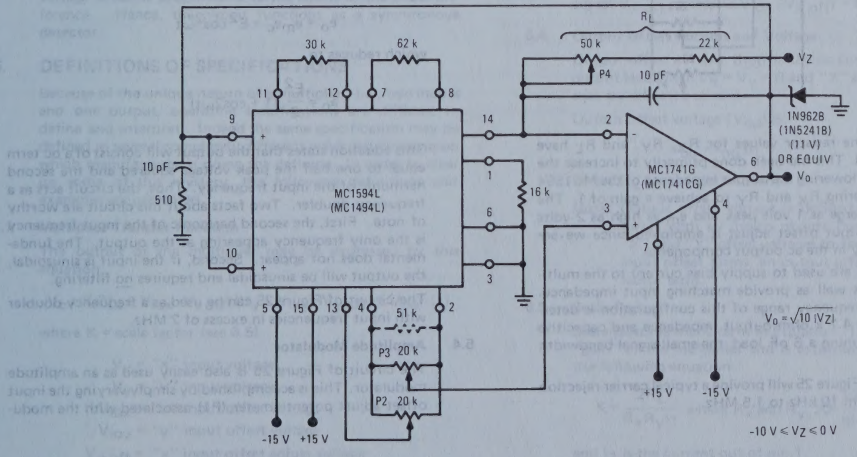
In addition to the advantage of Linear AGC control, the multiplier has three other distinct advantages over most other types of AGC systems. First, the AGC dynamic range is theoretically infinite. This stems from the basic fact that with zero volts dc applied to the AGC, the output will be zero regardless of the input. In practice, the dynamic range is limited by the ability to adjust the input offset adjust potentiometers. By using cermet multi-turn potentiometers, a dynamic range of 80 dB can be obtained. The second advantage of the multiplier is that variation of the AGC voltage has no effect on the signal handling capability of the signal port, nor does it alter the input impedance of the signal port. This feature is particularly important in AGC systems which are phase sensitive. A third advantage of the multiplier is that the output-voltage-swing capability and output impedance are unchanged with variations in AGC voltage.

The circuit of Figure 24 demonstrates the linear AGC amplifier. The amplifier can handle 1 V(rms) and exhibits a gain of approximately 20 dB. It is AGC'd through a 60 dB dynamic range with the application of an AGC voltage from 0 Vdc to 1 Vdc. The bandwidth of the amplifier is determined by the load resistor and output stray capacitance. For this reason, an emitter-follower buffer has been added to extend the bandwidth in excess of 1 MHz.

5.2 Balanced Modulator

When two-time variant signals are used as inputs, the result-

FIGURE 23 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



ing output is suppressed-carrier double-sideband modulation. In terms of sinusoidal inputs, this can be seen in the following equation:

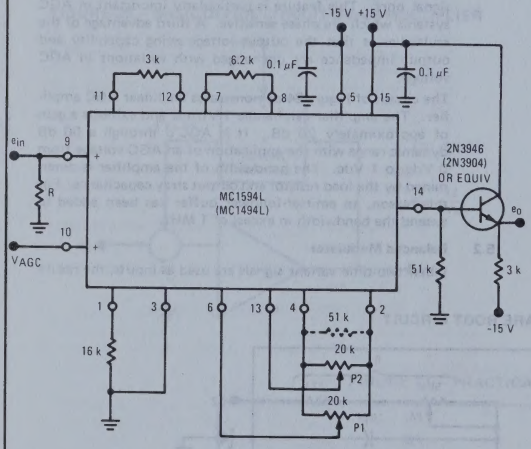
$$V_o = K(e_1 \cos\omega_m t)(e_2 \cos\omega_c t)$$

where ω_m is the modulation frequency and ω_c is the carrier frequency. This equation can be expanded to show the suppressed carrier or balanced modulation:

$$V_o = \frac{Ke_1e_2}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

Unlike many modulation schemes, which are non-linear in nature, the modulation which takes place when using the MC1594 is linear. This means that for two sinusoidal inputs, the output will contain only two frequencies, the sum and difference, as seen in the above equation. There will be no spectrum centered about the second harmonic of the carrier, or any multiple of the carrier. For this reason, the filter requirements of a modulation system are reduced to the minimum. Figure 25 shows the MC1594 configuration to perform this function.

FIGURE 24 – WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER WITH LINEAR AGC

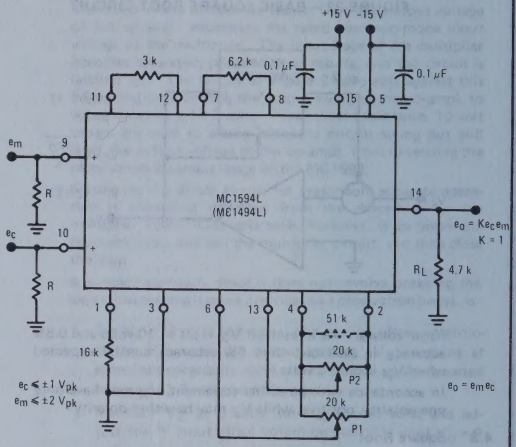


Notice that the resistor values for R_X, R_Y, and R_L have been modified. This has been done primarily to increase the bandwidth by lowering the output impedance of the MC1594 and then lowering R_X and R_Y to achieve a gain of 1. The e_c can be as large as 1 volt peak and e_m as high as 2 volts peak. No output offset adjust is employed since we are interested only in the ac output components.

The input R's are used to supply bias current to the multiplier inputs as well as provide matching input impedance. The output frequency range of this configuration is determined by the 4.7 k ohm output impedance and capacitive loading. Assuming a 6 pF load, the small-signal bandwidth is 5.5 MHz.

The circuit of Figure 25 will provide a typical carrier rejection of ≥70 dB from 10 kHz to 1.5 MHz.

FIGURE 25 – BALANCED MODULATOR



The adjustment procedure for this circuit is quite simple.

(1) Place the carrier signal at pin 10. With no signal applied to pin 9, adjust potentiometer P1 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

(2) Place a modulation signal at pin 9. With no signal applied to pin 10, adjust potentiometer P2 such that an ac null is obtained at the output.

Again, the ability to make careful adjustment of these offsets will be a function of the type of potentiometers used for P1 and P2. Multiple turn cermet type potentiometers are recommended.

5.3 Frequency Doubler

If for Figure 25 both inputs are identical;

$$e_m = e_c = E\cos\omega t$$

Then the output is given by

$$e_o = e_m e_c = E^2\cos^2\omega t$$

which reduces to

$$e_o = \frac{E^2}{2}(1 + \cos 2\omega t)$$

This equation states that the output will consist of a dc term equal to one half the peak voltage squared and the second harmonic of the input frequency. Thus, the circuit acts as a frequency doubler. Two facts about this circuit are worthy of note. First, the second harmonic of the input frequency is the only frequency appearing at the output. The fundamental does not appear. Second, if the input is sinusoidal, the output will be sinusoidal and requires no filtering.

The circuit of Figure 25 can be used as a frequency doubler with input frequencies in excess of 2 MHz.

5.4 Amplitude Modulator

The circuit of Figure 25 is also easily used as an amplitude modulator. This is accomplished by simply varying the input offset adjust potentiometer (P1) associated with the modu-

lation input. This procedure places a dc offset on the modulation input of the multiplier such that the carrier still passes thru the multiplier when the modulating signal is zero. The result is amplitude modulation. This is easily seen by examining the basic mathematical expression for amplitude modulation given below. For the case under discussion, with K = 1,

$$e_o = (E + E_m \cos\omega_m t)\,(E_c \cos\omega_c t)$$

where E is the dc input offset adjust voltage. This expression can be written as:

$$e_o = E_o\,[1 + M\cos\omega_c t]\,\cos\omega_c t$$

where $E_o = EE_c$

and $M = \dfrac{E_m}{E}$ = modulation index

This is the standard equation for amplitude modulation. From this, it is easy to see that 100% modulation can be achieved by adjusting the input offset adjust voltage to be exactly equal to the peak value of the modulation, E_m. This is done by observing the output waveform and adjusting the input offset potentiometer, P1, until the output exhibits the familiar amplitude modulation waveform.

5.5 Phase Detector

If the circuit of Figure 25 has as its inputs two signals of identical frequency but having a relative phase shift the output will be a dc signal which is directly proportional to the cosine of phase difference as well as the double frequency term.

$$e_c = E_c \cos\omega_c t$$

$$e_m = E_m \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

$$e_o = e_c e_m = E_c E_m \cos\omega_c t \cos(\omega_c t + \phi)$$

or $$e_o = \frac{E_c E_m}{2}\,[\cos\phi + \cos(2\omega_c t + \phi)]$$

The addition of a simple low pass filter to the output (which eliminates the second cosine term) and return of R_L to an offset adjustment potentiometer will result in a dc output voltage which is proportional to the cosine of the phase difference. Hence, the circuit functions as a synchronous detector.

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS

Because of the unique nature of a multiplier, i.e., two inputs and one output, operating specifications are difficult to define and interpret. Indeed the same specification may be defined in several completely different ways depending upon which manufacturer is doing the defining. In order to clear up some of this mystery, the following definitions and examples are presented.

6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function

The output of the multiplier may be expressed by this equation:

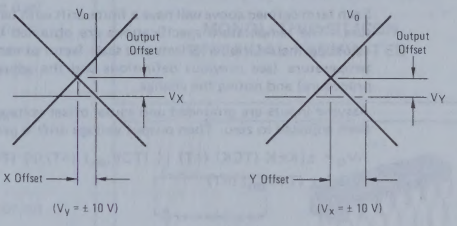
$$V_o = K\,(V_x \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})\,(V_y \pm V_{ioy} - V_{y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

where K = scale factor (see 6.5)

V_x = "x" input voltage
V_y = "y" input voltage
V_{iox} = "x" input offset voltage
V_{ioy} = "y" input offset voltage
$V_{x\,off}$ = "x" input offset adjust voltage
$V_{y\,off}$ = "y" input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage

The voltage transfer characteristic below indicates "X", "Y" and output offset voltages.

FIGURE 26



6.2 Linearity

Linearity is defined to be the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as a percentage of full-scale output and is measured for V_x and V_y separately either using an "X-Y" plotter (and checking the deviation from a straight line) or by using the method shown in Figure 1. The latter method nulls the output signal with the input signal, resulting in distortion components proportional to the linearity.

Example: 0.35% linearity means

$$V_o = \frac{V_x V_y}{10} \pm (0.0035)\,(10\ \text{volts})$$

6.3 Input Offset Voltage

The input offset voltage is defined from Equation (1). It is measured for V_x and V_y separately and is defined to be that dc input offset adjust voltage ("x" or "y") that will result in minimum ac output when ac (5 Vpp, 1 kHz) is applied to the other input ("y" or "x" respectively). From Equation (1) we have:

$$V_{o(ac)} = K\,(0 \pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off})\,(\sin\omega t)$$

adjust $V_{x\,off}$ so that $(\pm V_{iox} - V_{x\,off}) = 0$.

6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage

Output offset current (I_{oo}) is the dc current flowing in the output lead when $V_x = V_y = 0$ and "X" and "Y" offset voltages are adjusted to zero.

Output offset voltage (V_{oo}) is:

$$V_{oo} = I_{oo} R_L$$

where R_L is the load resistance.

Note: Output offset voltage is defined by many manufacturers with all inputs at zero but without adjusting "X" and "Y" offset voltages to zero. Thus it includes input offset terms, an output offset term and a scale factor term.

6.5 Scale Factor

Scale factor is the K term in Equation (1). It determines the "gain" of the multiplier and is expressed approximately by the following equation.

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_x R_y I_1} \text{ where } R_x \text{ and } R_y \gg \frac{kT}{qI_1}$$

and I_1 is the current out of pin 1.

(MC1594 - Pg. 13)

6.6 Total DC Accuracy

The total dc accuracy of a multiplier is defined as error in multiplier output with dc (±10 Vdc) applied to both inputs. It is expressed as a percent of full scale. Accuracy is not specified for the MC1594 because error terms can be nulled by the user.

6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)

Each term defined above will have a finite drift with temperature. The temperature specifications are obtained by re-adjusting the multiplier offsets and scale factor at each new temperature (see previous definitions and the adjustment procedure) and noting the change.

Assume inputs are grounded and initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero. Then output voltage drift is given by:

$$\triangle V_O = \pm[K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{iox})\ (\triangle T)\ ][\ (TCV_{ioy})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{oo})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift

This is the temperature drift in output voltage with 10 volts applied to each input. The output is adjusted to 10 volts at $T_A = +25^oC$. Assuming initial offset voltages have been adjusted to zero at $T_A = +25^oC$, then:

$$V_O = [K \pm K\ (TCK)\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{iox})\ (\triangle T)\ ][10 \pm (TCV_{ioy})\ (\triangle T)\ ] \pm (TCV_{oo})\ (\triangle T)$$

6.9 Power Supply Rejection

Variation in power supply voltages will cause undesired variation of the output voltage. It is measured by superimposing a 1-volt, 100-Hz signal on each supply (±15 V) with each input grounded. The resulting change in the output is expressed in mV/V.

6.10 Output Voltage Swing

Output voltage swing capability is the maximum output voltage swing (without clipping) into a resistive load (note-output offset is adjusted to zero).

If an op-ampl. is used, the multiplier output becomes a virtual ground – the swing is then determined by the scale factor and the op-ampl. selected.

GENERAL INFORMATION INDEX

1. CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION
1.1 Introduction
1.2 Regulator
1.3 Multiplier
1.4 Differential Current Converter

2. DC OPERATION
2.1 Selection of External Components
2.2 Operational Amplifier Selection
2.3 Stability
2.4 Offset Adjustment
2.5 Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment Procedure
2.6 Temperature Stability
2.7 Bias Currents
2.8 Parasitic Oscillation

3. AC OPERATION
3.1 General
3.2 Bandwidth
3.3 Slew-Rate
3.4 Phase-Vector Error
3.5 Circuit Layout

4. DC APPLICATIONS
4.1 Squaring Circuit
4.2 Divide
4.3 Square Root

5. AC APPLICATIONS
5.1 Wideband Amplifier with Linear AGC
5.2 Balanced Modulator
5.3 Frequency Modulator
5.4 Amplitude Modulator
5.5 Phase Detector

6. DEFINITIONS OF SPECIFICATIONS
6.1 Multiplier Transfer Function
6.2 Linearity
6.3 Input Offset Voltage
6.4 Output Offset Current and Voltage
6.5 Scale Factor
6.6 Total DC Accuracy
6.7 Temperature Stability (Drift)
6.8 Total DC Accuracy Drift
6.9 Power Supply Rejection
6.10 Output Voltage Swing

MC1595L
MC1495L

Specifications and Applications Information

WIDEBAND MONOLITHIC FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER

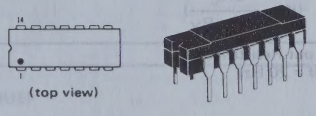
. . . designed for uses where the output is a linear product of two input voltages. Maximum versatility is assured by allowing the user to select the level shift method. Typical applications include: multiply, divide*, square root*, mean square*, phase detector, frequency doubler, balanced modulator/demodulator, electronic gain control.

*When used with an operational amplifier.

- Wide Bandwidth
- Excellent Linearity – 1% max Error on X-Input, 2% max Error on Y-Input – MC1595L
- Excellent Linearity – 2% max Error on X-Input, 4% max Error on Y-Input – MC1495L
- Adjustable Scale Factor, K
- Excellent Temperature Stability
- Wide Input Voltage Range – ± 10 Volts
- ± 15 Volt Operation

LINEAR FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – FOUR-QUADRANT MULTIPLIER TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC

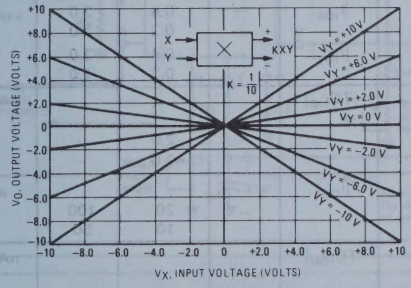


FIGURE 2 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH

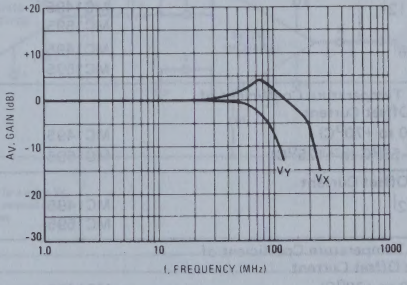
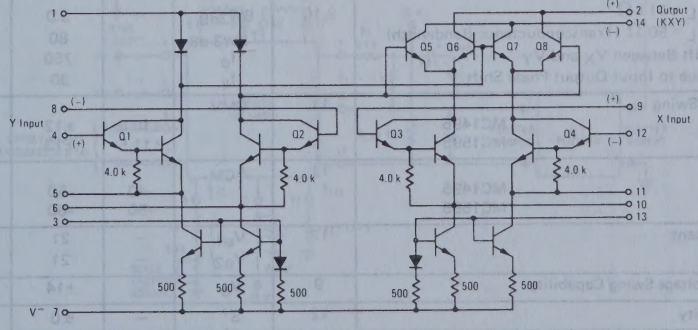


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1595/1495 data sheet for standard linear chip information.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($V^+ = +32V$, $V^- = -15$ V, $T_A = +25^oC$, $I_3 = I_{13} = 1$ mA, $R_X = R_Y = 15$ kΩ, $R_L = 11$ kΩ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Linearity: Output Error in Percent of Full Scale:		5					%
$T_A = +25^oC$							
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RX}	–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	± 1.0	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)	MC1495		E_{RY}	–	± 2.0	± 4.0	
	MC1595			–	± 1.0	± 2.0	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 1.5	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = +10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 3.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595						
$-10 < V_X < +10$ ($V_Y = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RX}	–	± 0.75	–	
$-10 < V_Y < +10$ ($V_X = \pm 10$ V)			E_{RY}	–	± 1.50	–	
Squaring Mode Error: Accuracy in Percent of Full Scale After Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment		5	E_{SQ}				%
$T_A = +25^oC$	MC1495			–	± 0.75	–	
	MC1595			–	± 0.5	–	
$T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$	MC1495			–	± 1.0	–	
$T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$	MC1595				± 0.75		
Scale Factor (Adjustable) $(K = \frac{2R_L}{I_3 R_X R_Y})$		–	K		0.1		–
Input Resistance (f = 20 Hz)	MC1495	7	R_{INX}	–	20	–	MegOhms
	MC1595			–	35	–	
	MC1495		R_{INY}	–	20	–	
	MC1595			–	35	–	
Differential Output Resistance (f = 20 Hz)		8	R_o	–	300	–	k Ohms
Input Bias Current $I_{bx} = \frac{(I_9 + I_{12})}{2}$, $I_{by} = \frac{(I_4 + I_8)}{2}$	MC1495	6	I_{bx}	–	2.0	12	μA
	MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
	MC1495		I_{by}	–	2.0	12	
	MC1595			–	2.0	8.0	
Input Offset Current $\lvert I_9 - I_{12}\rvert$	MC1495	6	$\lvert I_{iox}\rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	μA
	MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
$\lvert I_4 - I_8\rvert$	MC1495		$\lvert I_{ioy}\rvert$	–	0.4	2.0	
	MC1595			–	0.2	1.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Iio}\rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495			–	2.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595			–	2.0	–	
Output Offset Current $\lvert I_{14} - I_2\rvert$	MC1495	6	$\lvert I_{oo}\rvert$	–	20	100	μA
	MC1595			–	10	50	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current		6	$\lvert TC_{Ioo}\rvert$				nA/°C
($T_A = 0$ to $+70^oC$)	MC1495			–	1.0	–	
($T_A = -55^oC$ to $+125^oC$)	MC1595			–	1.0	–	
Frequency Response							
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 11$ kΩ		9,10	BW_{3dB}	–	3.0	–	MHz
3.0 dB Bandwidth, $R_L = 50$ Ω (Transconductance Bandwidth)			$T_{BW3\ dB}$	–	80	–	MHz
3° Relative Phase Shift Between V_X and V_Y			f_ϕ	–	750	–	kHz
1% Absolute Error Due to Input-Output Phase Shift			f_θ	–	30	–	kHz
Common Mode Input Swing (Either Input)	MC1495	11	CMV	±10.5	±12	–	Vdc
	MC1595			±11.5	±13	–	
Common Mode Gain (Either Input)	MC1495	11	A_{CM}	-40	-50	–	dB
	MC1595			-50	-60	–	
Common Mode Quiescent Output Voltage		12	V_{o1}	–	21	–	Vdc
			V_{o2}	–	21	–	
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability		9	V_o	–	±14	–	V_{peak}
Power Supply Sensitivity		12	S^+	–	5.0	–	mV/V
			S^-	–	10	–	
Power Supply Current		12	I_7	–	6.0	7.0	mA
DC Power Dissipation		12	P_D	–	135	170	mW

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage (V_2-V_1, $V_{14}-V_1$, V_1-V_9, V_1-V_{12}, V_1-V_4, V_1-V_8, $V_{12}-V_7$, V_9-V_7, V_8-V_7, V_4-V_7)	$\triangle V$	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_{12}-V_9$ V_4-V_8	$\pm(6+I_{13}R_X)$ $\pm(6+I_3R_Y)$	Vdc Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_3 I_{13}	10 10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 750 5.0	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1495		0 to +70	°C
MC1595		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – LINEARITY (USING NULL TECHNIQUE)

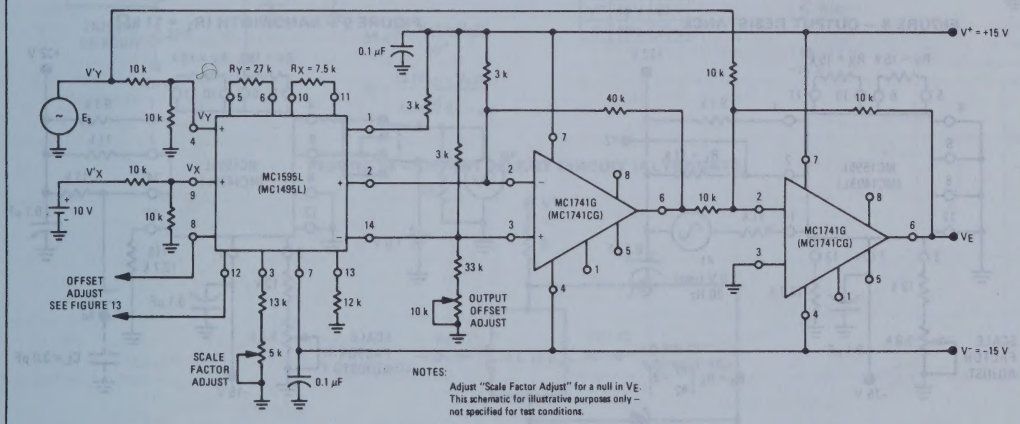
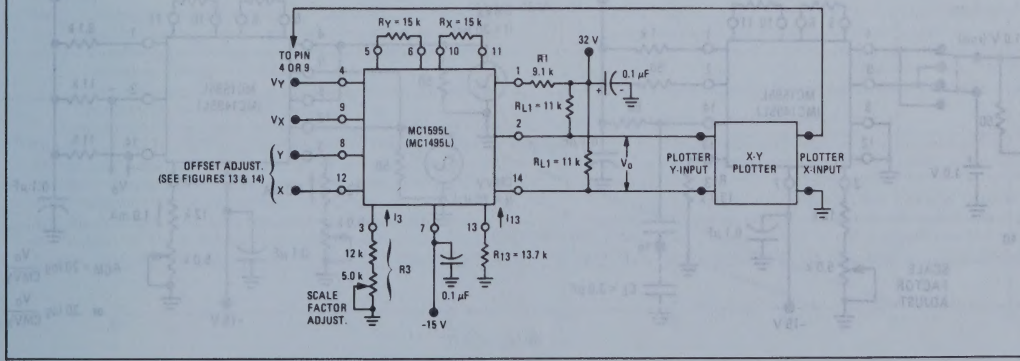


FIGURE 5 – LINEARITY (USING X-Y PLOTTER TECHNIQUE)



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – INPUT AND OUTPUT CURRENT

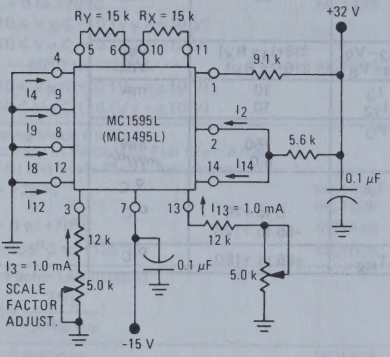


FIGURE 7 – INPUT RESISTANCE

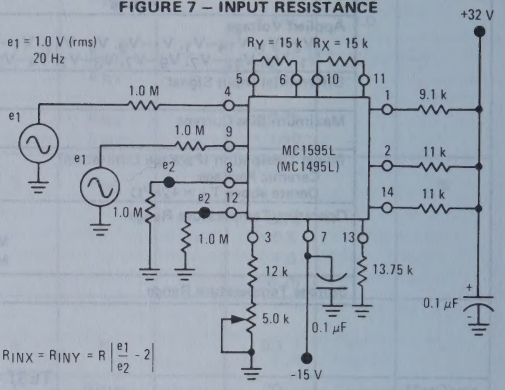


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE

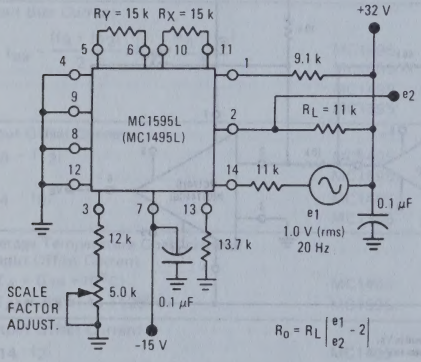


FIGURE 9 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 11 kΩ)

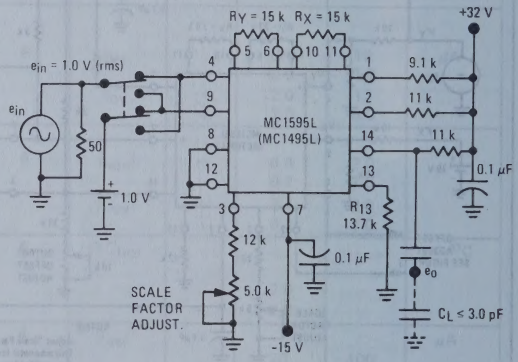


FIGURE 10 – BANDWIDTH (R_L = 50 Ω)

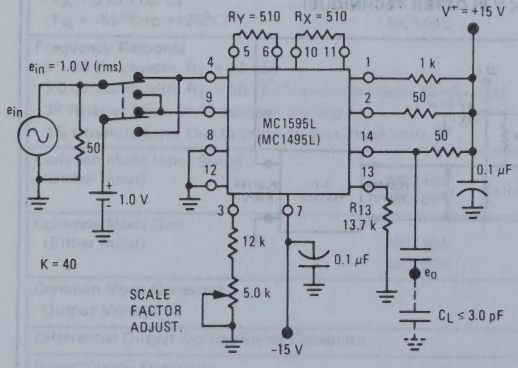
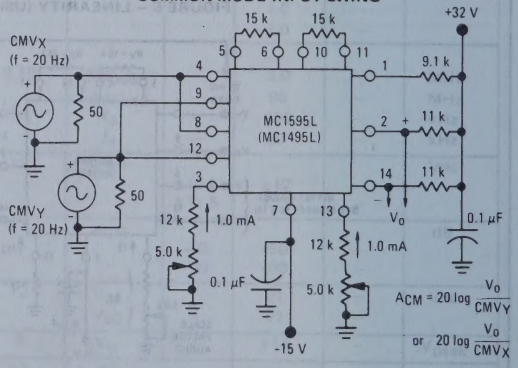


FIGURE 11 – COMMON-MODE GAIN and COMMON-MODE INPUT SWING



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 12 – POWER SUPPLY SENSITIVITY

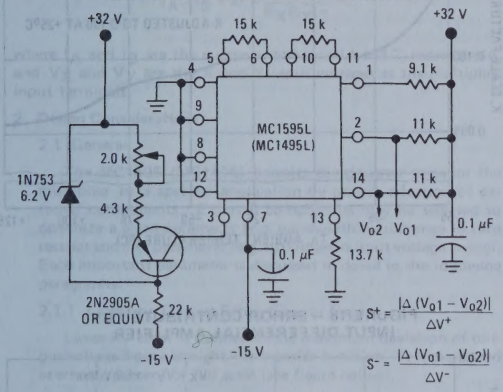
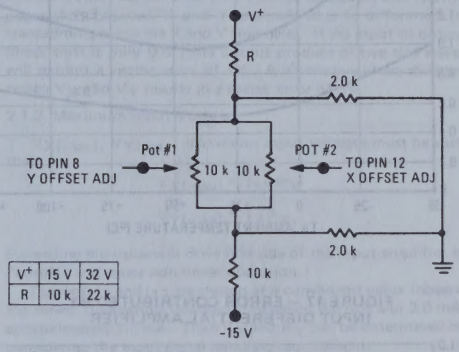
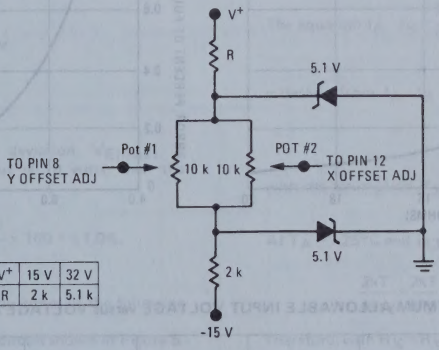


FIGURE 13 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT



V^+	15 V	32 V
R	10 k	22 k

FIGURE 14 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT (ALTERNATE)



V^+	15 V	32 V
R	2 k	5.1 k

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 15 – LINEARITY versus TEMPERATURE

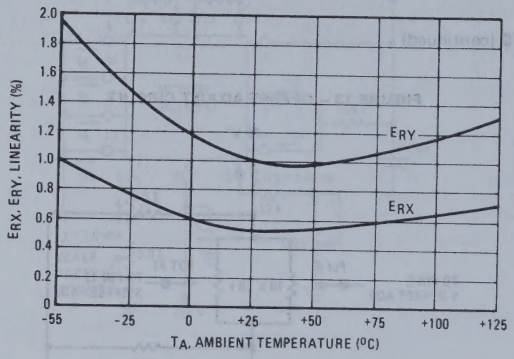


FIGURE 16 – SCALE FACTOR versus TEMPERATURE

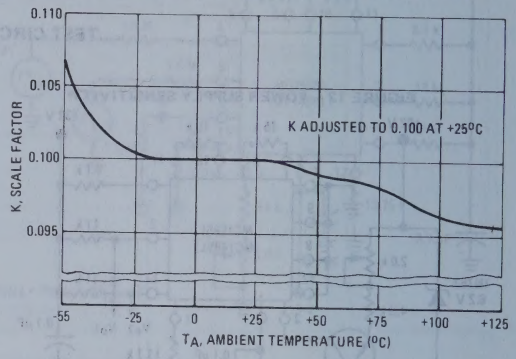


FIGURE 17 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

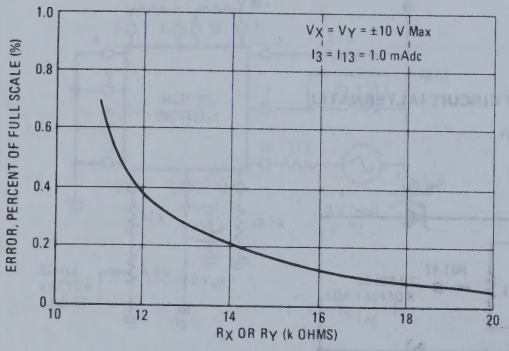


FIGURE 18 – ERROR CONTRIBUTED BY INPUT DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER

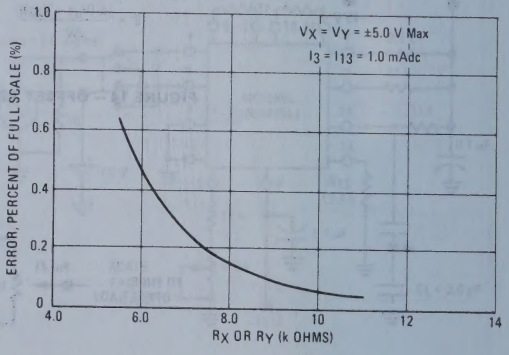
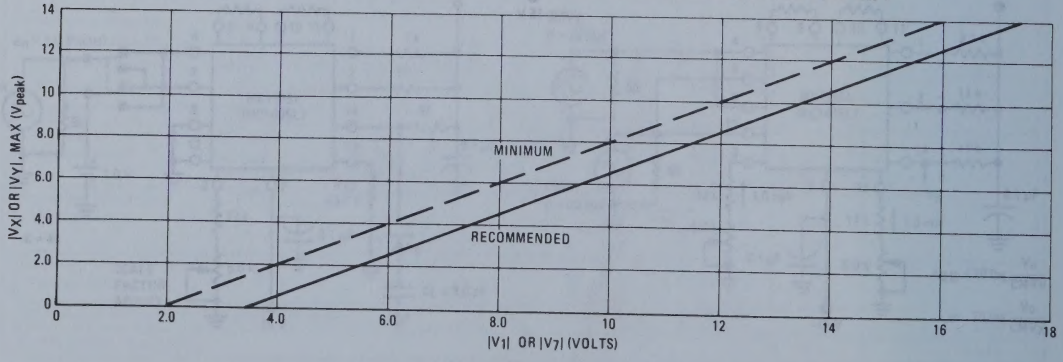


FIGURE 19 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE INPUT VOLTAGE versus VOLTAGE AT PIN 1 OR PIN 7



8

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

1. Theory of Operation

The MC1595 (MC1495) is a monolithic, four-quadrant multiplier which operates on the principle of variable transconductance. The detailed theory of operation is covered in Application Note AN-489, Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595. The result of this analysis is that the differential output current of the multiplier is given by

$$I_A - I_B = \Delta I = \frac{2V_XV_Y}{R_XR_YI_3}$$

where I_A and I_B are the currents into pins 14 and 2, respectively, and V_X and V_Y are the X and Y input voltages at the multiplier input terminals.

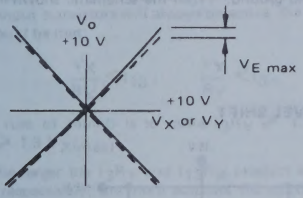
2. Design Considerations

2.1 General

The MC1595 (MC1495) permits the designer to tailor the multiplier to a specific application by proper selection of external components. External components may be selected to optimize a given parameter (e.g. bandwidth) which may in turn restrict another parameter (e.g. maximum output voltage swing). Each important parameter is discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}

Linearity error is defined as the maximum deviation of output voltage from a straight line transfer function. It is expressed as error in percent of full scale (see figure below).



For example, if the maximum deviation, $V_{E(max)}$, is ±100 mV and the full scale output is 10 volts, then the percentage error is

$$E_R = \frac{V_{E(max)}}{V_{o(max)}} \times 100 = \frac{100 \times 10^{-3}}{10} \times 100 = \pm 1.0\%.$$

Linearity error may be measured by either of the following methods:

1. Using an X – Y plotter with the circuit shown in Figure 5, obtain plots for X and Y similar to the one shown above.
2. Use the circuit of Figure 4. This method nulls the level shifted output of the multiplier with the original input. The peak output of the null operational amplifier will be equal to the error voltage, $V_{E(max)}$.

One source of linearity error can arise from large signal nonlinearity in the X and Y-input differential amplifiers. To avoid introducing error from this source, the emitter degeneration resistors R_X and R_Y must be chosen large enough so that nonlinear base-emitter voltage variation can be ignored. Figures 17 and 18 show the error expected from this source as a function of the values of R_X and R_Y with an operating current of 1.0 mA in each side of the differential amplifiers (i.e., $I_3 = I_{13} = 1.0$ mA).

2.1.2 3 dB-Bandwidth and Phase Shift

Bandwidth is primarily determined by the load resistors and the stray multiplier output capacitance and/or the operational amplifier used to level shift the output. If wideband operation is desired, low value load resistors and/or a wideband operational amplifier should be used. Stray output capacitance will depend to a large extent on circuit layout.

Phase shift in the multiplier circuit results from two sources: phase shift common to both X and Y channels (due to the load resistor-output capacitance pole mentioned above) and relative phase shift between X and Y channels (due to differences in transadmittance in the X and Y channels). If the input to output phase shift is only 0.6°, the output product of two sine waves will exhibit a vector error of 1%. A 3° relative phase shift between V_X and V_Y results in a vector error of 5%.

2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage

$V_{X(max)}$, $V_{Y(max)}$ maximum input voltages must be such that:

$$V_{X(max)} < I_{13} R_Y$$

$$V_{Y(max)} < I_3 R_Y.$$

Exceeding this value will drive one side of the input amplifier to "cutoff" and cause non-linear operation.

Currents I_3 and I_{13} are chosen at a convenient value (observing power dissipation limitation) between 0.5 mA and 2.0 mA, approximately 1.0 mA. Then R_X and R_Y can be determined by considering the input signal handling requirements.

$$\text{For } V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 10 \text{ volts;}$$

$$R_X = R_Y > \frac{10\ V}{1.0\ mA} = 10\ k\Omega.$$

The equation $I_A - I_B = \frac{2V_XV_Y}{R_XR_YI_3}$

is derived from $I_A - I_B = \frac{2V_XV_Y}{(R_X + \frac{2kT}{qI_{13}})(R_Y + \frac{2kT}{qI_3})I_3}$

with the assumption $R_X \gg \frac{2kT}{qI_{13}}$ and $R_Y \gg \frac{2kT}{qI_3}$.

At $T_A = +25°C$ and $I_{13} = I_3 = 1$ mA,

$$\frac{2kT}{qI_{13}} = \frac{2kT}{qI_3} = 52\ \Omega.$$

Therefore, with $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ the above assumption is valid. Reference to Figure 19 will indicate limitations of $V_{X(max)}$ or $V_{Y(max)}$ due to V_1 and V_7. Exceeding these limits will cause saturation or "cutoff" of the input transistors. See Step 4 of Section 3 (General Design Procedure) for further details.

2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing

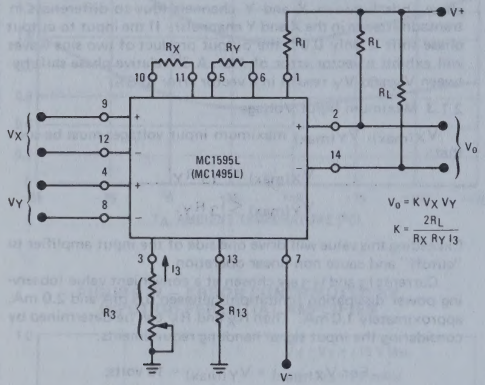
The maximum output voltage swing is dependent upon the factors mentioned below and upon the particular circuit being considered.

For Figure 20 the maximum output swing is dependent upon V^+ for positive swing and upon the voltage at pin 1 for negative swing. The potential at pin 1 determines the quiescent level for transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8. This potential

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

should be related so that negative swing at pins 2 or 14 does not saturate those transistors. See Section 3 for further information regarding selection of these potentials.

FIGURE 20 – BASIC MULTIPLIER



If an operational amplifier is used for level shift, as shown in Figure 21, the output swing (of the multiplier) is greatly reduced. See Section 3 for further details.

3. General Design Procedure

Selection of component values is best demonstrated by the following example: assume resistive dividers are used at the X and Y inputs to limit the maximum multiplier input to ±5.0 volts ($V_X = V_{Y[max]}$) for a ±10-volt input ($V_X' = V_Y'_{[max]}$). (See Figure 21). If an overall scale factor of 1/10 is desired, then

$$V_o = \frac{V_X' V_Y'}{10} = \frac{(2V_X)(2V_Y)}{10} = 4/10\ V_X V_Y.$$

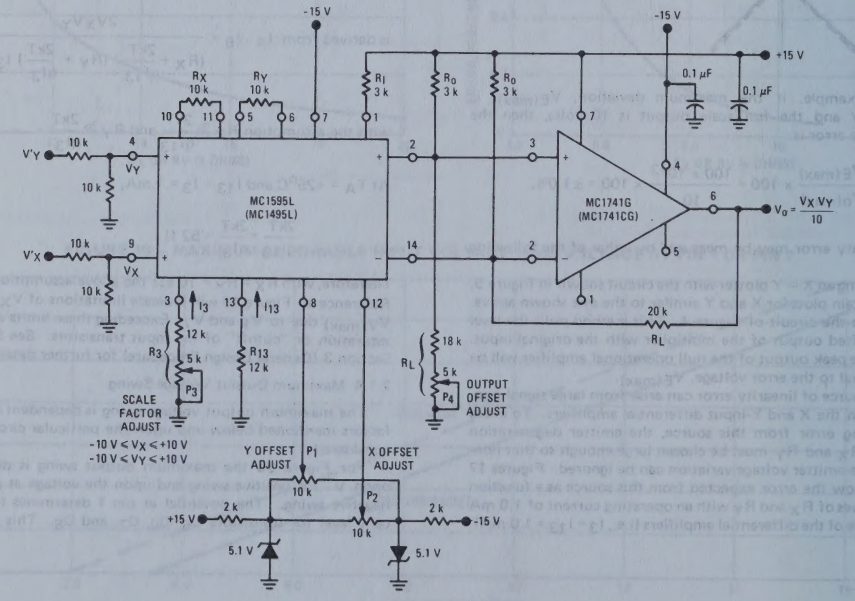
Therefore, K = 4/10 for the multiplier (excluding the divider network).

Step 1. The first step is to select current I_3 and current I_{13}. There are no restrictions on the selection of either of these currents except the power dissipation of the device. I_3 and I_{13} will normally be one or two milliamperes. Further, I_3 does not have to be equal to I_{13}, and there is normally no need to make them different. For this example, let

$$I_3 = I_{13} = 1\ mA.$$

To set currents I_3 and I_{13} to the desired value, it is only necessary to connect a resistor between pin 13 and ground, and between pin 3 and ground. From the schematic shown in Figure 3,

FIGURE 21 – MULTIPLIER WITH OP-AMPL. LEVEL SHIFT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

it can be seen that the resistor values necessary are given by:

$$R_{13} + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_{13}}$$

$$R_3 + 500\ \Omega = \frac{|V^-| - 0.7\ V}{I_3}$$

Let $V^- = -15$ V

Then $R_{13} + 500 = \frac{14.3\ V}{1\ mA}$ or $R_{13} = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_{13} = 12\ k\Omega$

Similarly, $R_3 = 13.8\ k\Omega$

Let $R_3 = 15\ k\Omega$

However, for applications which require an accurate scale factor, the adjustment of R_3 and consequently, I_3, offers a convenient method of making a final trim of the scale factor. For this reason, as shown in Figure 21, resistor R_3 is shown as a fixed resistor in series with a potentiometer.

For applications not requiring an exact scale factor (balanced modulator, frequency doubler, AGC amplifier, etc.), pins 3 and 13 can be connected together and a single resistor from pin 3 to ground can be used. In this case, the single resistor would have a value of one-half the above calculated value for R_{13}.

Step 2. The next step is to select R_X and R_Y. To insure that the input transistors will always be active, the following conditions should be met:

$$\frac{V_X}{R_X} < I_{13} \qquad \frac{V_Y}{R_Y} < I_3.$$

A good rule of thumb is to make $I_3 R_Y \geq 1.5\ V_{Y(max)}$ and $I_{13} RX \geq 1.5\ V_{X(max)}$.

The larger the $I_3 R_Y$ and $I_{13} R_X$ product in relation to V_Y and V_X respectively, the more accurate the multiplier will be (see Figures 17 and 18).

Let $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$

Then $I_3 R_Y = 10$ V

$$I_{13} R_X = 10\ V$$

since $V_{X(max)} = V_{Y(max)} = 5.0$ volts the value of $R_X = R_Y = 10\ k\Omega$ is sufficient.

Step 3. Now that R_X, R_Y and I_3 have been chosen, R_L can be determined:

$$K = \frac{2R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3} = \frac{4}{10}$$

$$\text{or} \quad \frac{(2)\ (R_L)}{(10\ k)\ (10\ k)\ (1\ mA)} = \frac{4}{10}$$

Thus $R_L = 20\ k\Omega$.

Step 4. To determine what power-supply voltage is necessary for this application, attention must be given to the circuit schematic shown in Figure 3. From the circuit schematic it can be seen that in order to maintain transistors Q_1, Q_2, Q_3 and Q_4 in an active region when the maximum input voltages are applied ($V_X' = V_Y' = 10$ V or $V_X = 5.0$ V, $V_Y = 5.0$ V), their respective collector voltage should be at least a few tenths of a volt higher than the maximum input voltage. It should also be noticed that the collector voltage of transistors Q_3 and Q_4 are at a potential which is two diode-drops below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, the voltage at pin 1 should be about two volts higher than the maximum input voltage. Therefore, to handle +5.0 volts at the inputs, the voltage at pin 1 must be at least +7.0 volts. Let $V_1 = 9.0$ Vdc.

Since the current following into pin 1 is always equal to $2I_3$, the voltage at pin 1 can be set by placing a resistor, R_1 from pin 1 to the positive supply:

$$R_1 = \frac{V^+ - V_1}{2I_3}$$

Let $V^+ = +15$ V

Then $R_1 = \frac{15\ V - 9\ V}{(2)\ (1\ mA)}$

$R_1 = 3\ k\Omega$.

Note that the voltage at the base of transistors Q_5, Q_6, Q_7 and Q_8 is one diode-drop below the voltage at pin 1. Thus, in order that these transistors stay active, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately halfway between the voltage at pin 1 and the positive-supply voltage. For this example, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 should be approximately 11 volts.

Step 5. Level Shifting

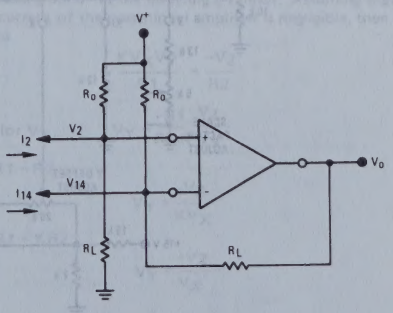
For dc applications, such as the multiply, divide and square-root functions, it is usually desirable to convert the differential output to a single-ended output voltage referenced to ground. The circuit shown in Figure 22 performs this function. It can be shown that the output voltage of this circuit is given by:

$$V_o = (I_2 - I_{14})\ R_L$$

And since $I_A - I_B = I_2 - I_{14} = \frac{2I_X I_Y}{I_3} = \frac{2\ V_X V_Y}{I_3 R_X R_Y}$

Then $V_o = \frac{2R_L V_X' V_Y'}{4R_X R_X I_3}$ where $V_X' V_Y'$ is the voltage at the input to the voltage dividers.

FIGURE 22 – LEVEL SHIFT CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The choice of an operational amplifier for this application should have low bias currents, low offset current, and a high common-mode input voltage range as well as a high common-mode rejection ratio. The MC1556, and MC1741 operational amplifiers meet these requirements.

Referring to Figure 21, the level shift components will be determined. When $V_X = V_Y = 0$, the currents I_2 and I_{14} will be equal to I_{13}. In Step 3, R_L was found to be 20 kΩ and in Step 4, V_2 and V_{14} were found to be approximately 11 volts. From this information, R_o can be found easily from the following equation (neglecting the operational amplifiers bias current):

$$\frac{V_2}{R_L} + I_{13} = \frac{V^+ - V_2}{R_o}$$

And for this example, $\frac{11\ V}{20\ k\Omega} + 1\ mA = \frac{15\ V - 11\ V}{R_o}$

Solving for R_o, $R_o = 2.6\ k\Omega$

Thus, select $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$

For $R_o = 3.0\ k\Omega$, the voltage at pins 2 and 14 is calculated to be

$$V_2 = V_{14} = 10.4 \text{ volts.}$$

The linearity of this circuit (Figure 21) is likely to be as good or better than the circuit of Figure 5. Further improvements are possible as shown in Figure 23 where R_Y has been increased substantially to improve the Y linearity, and R_X decreased somewhat so as not to materially affect the X linearity, this avoids increasing R_L significantly in order to maintain a K of 0.1.

The versatility of the MC1595 (MC1495) allows the user to to optimize its performance for various input and output signal levels.

4. Offset and Scale Factor Adjustment

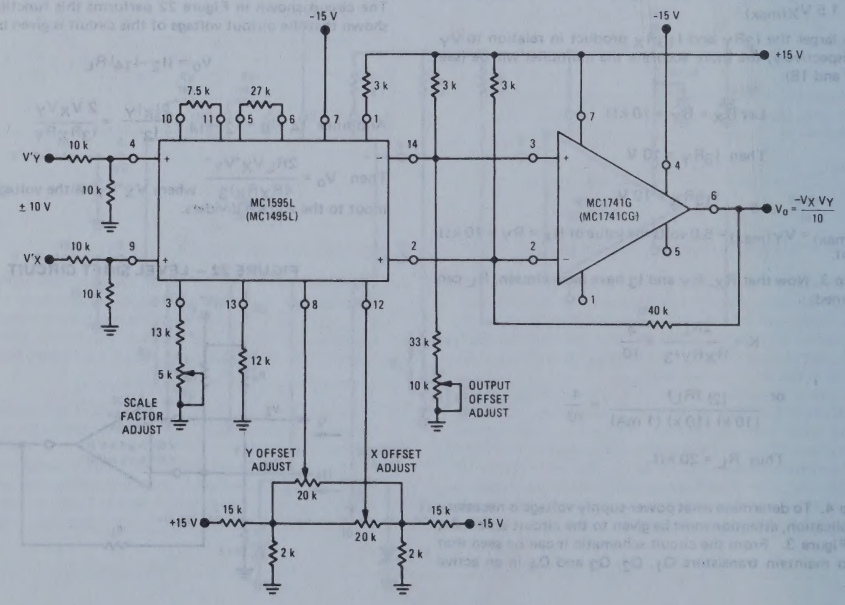
4.1 Offset Voltages

Within the monolithic multiplier (Figure 3) transistor base-emitter junctions are typically matched within 1 mV and resistors are typically matched within 2%. Even with this careful matching, an output error can occur. This output error is comprised of X-input offset voltage, Y-input offset voltage, and output-offset voltage. These errors can be adjusted to zero with the techniques shown in Figure 21. Offset terms can be shown analytically by the transfer function:

$$V_o = K(V_X \pm V_{IOX} \pm V_{X\,off})(V_Y \pm V_{IOY} \pm V_{Y\,off}) \pm V_{oo} \quad (1)$$

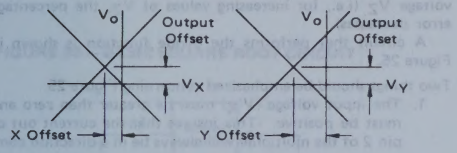
Where K = scale factor
V_X = X input voltage
V_Y = Y input voltage
V_{IOX} = X input offset voltage
V_{IOY} = Y input offset voltage
$V_{X\,off}$ = X input offset adjust voltage
$V_{Y\,off}$ = Y input offset adjust voltage
V_{oo} = output offset voltage.

FIGURE 23 – MULTIPLIER WITH IMPROVED LINEARITY



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

X, Y and Output Offset Voltages



For most dc applications, all three offset adjust potentiometers (P_1, P_2, P_4) will be necessary. One or more offset adjust potentiometers can be eliminated for ac applications (See Figures 28, 29, 30, 31).

If well regulated supply voltages are available, the offset adjust circuit of Figure 13 is recommended. Otherwise, the circuit of Figure 14 will greatly reduce the sensitivity to power supply changes.

4.2 Scale Factor

The scale factor, K, is set by P_3 (Figure 21). P_3 varies I_3 which inversely controls the scale factor K. It should be noted that current I_3 is one-half the current through R_1. R_1 sets the bias level for Q_5, Q_6, Q_7, and Q_8 (See Figure 3). Therefore, to be sure that these devices remain active under all conditions of input and output swing, care should be exercised in adjusting P_3 over wide voltage ranges (see Section 3, General Design Procedure).

4.3 Adjustment Procedures

The following adjustment procedure should be used to null the offsets and set the scale factor for the multiply mode of operation. (See Figure 21)

1. X Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "Y" input (pin 4)
   (b) Connect "X" input (pin 9) to ground
   (c) Adjust X offset potentiometer, P_2, for an ac null at the output
2. Y Input Offset
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 5 Vpp sinewave) to the "X" input (pin 9)
   (b) Connect "Y" input (pin 4) to ground
   (c) Adjust "Y" offset potentiometer, P_1, for an ac null at the output
3. Output Offset
   (a) Connect both "X" and "Y" inputs to ground
   (b) Adjust output offset potentiometer, P_4, until the output voltage V_O is zero volts dc
4. Scale Factor
   (a) Apply +10 Vdc to both the "X" and "Y" inputs
   (b) Adjust P_3 to achieve + 10.00 V at the output.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary.

The ability to accurately adjust the MC1595 (MC1495) depends upon the characteristics of potentiometers P_1 through P_4. Multi-turn, infinite resolution potentiometers with low-temperature coefficients are recommended.

5. DC Applications

5.1 Multiply

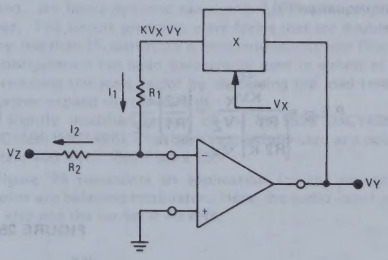
The circuit shown in Figure 21 may be used to multiply signals from dc to 100 kHz. Input levels to the actual multiplier are 5.0 V (max). With resistive voltage dividers the maximum could be very large – however, for this application two-to-one dividers have been used so that the maximum input level is 10 V. The maximum output level has also been designed for 10 V (max).

5.2 Squaring Circuit

If the two inputs are tied together, the resultant function is squaring; that is $V_O = KV^2$ where K is the scale factor. Note that all error terms can be eliminated with only three adjustment potentiometers, thus eliminating one of the input offset adjustments. Procedures for nulling with adjustments are given as follows:

1. AC Procedure:
   (a) Connect oscillator (1 kHz, 15 Vpp) to input
   (b) Monitor output at 2 kHz with tuned voltmeter and adjust P_3 for desired gain (be sure to peak response of the voltmeter)
   (c) Tune voltmeter to 1 kHz and adjust P_1 for a minimum output voltage
   (d) Ground input and adjust P_4 (output offset) for zero volts dc output
   (e) Repeat steps a through d as necessary.
2. DC Procedure:
   (a) Set $V_X = V_Y = 0$ V and adjust P_4 (output offset potentiometer) such that $V_O = 0.0$ Vdc
   (b) Set $V_X = V_Y = 1.0$ V and adjust P_1 (Y input offset potentiometer) such that the output voltage is +0.100 volts
   (c) Set $V_X = V_Y = 10$ Vdc and adjust P_3 such that the output voltage is +10.00 volts
   (d) Set $V_X = V_Y = -10$ Vdc. Repeat steps a through d as necessary.

FIGURE 24 – BASIC DIVIDE CIRCUIT



5.3 Divide Circuit

Consider the circuit shown in Figure 24 in which the multiplier is placed in the feedback path of an operational amplifier. For this configuration, the operational amplifier will maintain a "virtual ground" at the inverting (–) input. Assuming that the bias current of the operational amplifier is negligible, then $I_1 = I_2$ and

$$\frac{KV_XV_Y}{R1} = \frac{-V_Z}{R2} \quad (1)$$

Solving for V_Y,

$$V_Y = \frac{-R1}{R2\,K}\,\frac{V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (2)$$

If R1 = R2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{KV_X} \quad (3)$$

If R1 = KR2

$$V_Y = \frac{-V_Z}{V_X}. \quad (4)$$

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Hence, the output voltage is the ratio of V_Z to V_X and provides a divide function. This analysis is, of course, the ideal condition. If the multiplier error is taken into account, the output voltage is found to be

$$V_Y = -\left[\frac{R1}{R2\ K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{\triangle E}{KV_X}, \quad (5)$$

where $\triangle E$ is the error voltage at the output of the multiplier. From this equation, it is seen that divide accuracy is strongly dependent upon the accuracy at which the multiplier can be set, particularly at small values of V_Y. For example, assume that R1 = R2, and K = 1/10. For these conditions the output of the divide circuit is given by:

$$V_Y = \frac{-10\ V_Z}{V_X} + \frac{10\ \triangle E}{V_X}. \quad (6)$$

From equation 6, it is seen that only when V_X = 10 V is the error voltage of the divide circuit as low as the error of the multiply circuit. For example, when V_X is small, (0.1 volt) the error voltage of the divide circuit can be expected to be a hundred times the error of the basic multiplier circuit.

In terms of percentage error,

$$\text{percentage error} = \frac{\text{error}}{\text{actual}} \times 100\%$$

or from equation (5),

$$P.E._D = \frac{\frac{\triangle E}{KV_X}}{\left[\frac{R1}{R2\ K}\right]\frac{V_Z}{V_X}} = \left[\frac{R2}{R1}\right]\frac{\triangle E}{V_Z}. \quad (7)$$

From equation 7, the percentage error is inversely related to voltage V_Z (i.e., for increasing values of V_Z, the percentage error decreases).

A circuit that performs the divide function is shown in Figure 25.

Two things should be emphasized concerning Figure 25.

1. The input voltage (V'_X) must be greater than zero and must be positive. This insures that the current out of pin 2 of the multiplier will always be in a direction compatible with the polarity of V_Z.
2. Pins 2 and 14 of the multiplier have been interchanged in respect to the operational amplifiers input terminals. In this instance, Figure 25 differs from the circuit connection shown in Figure 21; necessitated to insure negative feedback around the loop.

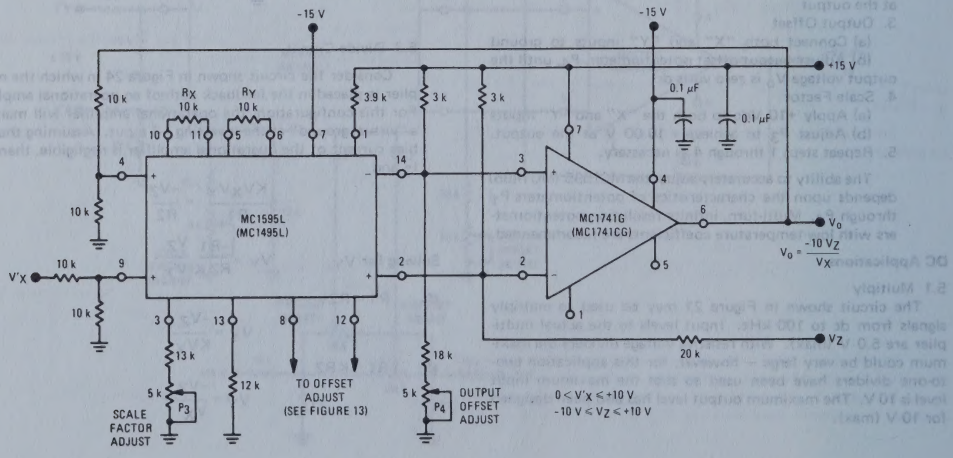
A Suggested Adjustment Procedure for the Divide Circuit

1. Set V_Z = 0 volts and adjust the output offset potentiometer (P_4) until the output voltage (V_o) remains at some (not necessarily zero) constant value as V_X' is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
2. Keep V_Z at 0 volts, set V_X' at +10 volts and adjust the Y input offset potentiometer (P_1) until V_o = 0 volts.
3. Let $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the X input offset potentiometer (P_2) until the output voltage remains at some (not necessarily - 10 volts) constant value as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 and +10 volts.
4. Keep $V_X' = V_Z$ and adjust the scale factor potentiometer (P_3) until the average value of V_o is - 10 volts as $V_Z = V_X'$ is varied between +1.0 volt and +10 volts.
5. Repeat steps 1 through 4 as necessary to achieve optimum performance.

5.4 Square Root

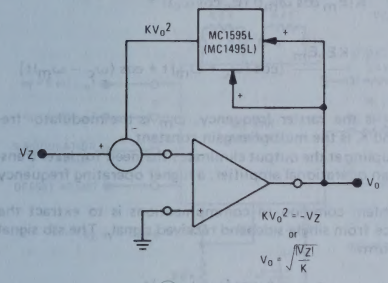
A special case of the divide circuit in which the two inputs to the multiplier are connected together is the square root function

FIGURE 25 – DIVIDE CIRCUIT



OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 26 – BASIC SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



as indicated in Figure 26. This circuit may suffer from latch-up problems similar to those of the divide circuit. Note that only one polarity of input is allowed and diode clamping (see Figure 27) protects against accidental latch-up.

This circuit also may be adjusted in the closed-loop mode as follows:

1. Set V_Z to -0.01 volts and adjust P_4 (output offset) for V_o = +0.316 volts, being careful to approach the output from the positive side to preclude the effect of the output diode clamping.
2. Set V_Z to -0.9 volts and adjust P_2 (X adjust) for V_o = +3.0 volts.
3. Set V_Z to -10 volts and adjust P_3 (scale factor adjust) for V_o = +10 volts.
4. Steps 1 through 3 may be repeated as necessary to achieve desired accuracy.

6. AC Applications

The applications that follow demonstrate the versatility of the monolithic multiplier. If a potted multiplier is used for these cases, the results generally would not be as good because the potted units have circuits that, although they optimize dc multiplication operation, can hinder ac applications.

6.1 Frequency doubling often is done with a diode where the fundamental plus a series of harmonics are generated. However, extensive filtering is required to obtain the desired harmonic, and the second harmonic obtained under this technique usually is small in magnitude and requires amplification.

When a multiplier is used to double frequency the second harmonic is obtained directly, except for a dc term, which can be removed with ac coupling.

$$e_o = KE^2 \cos^2 \omega t$$

$$e_o = \frac{KE^2}{2}(1 + \cos 2\omega t).$$

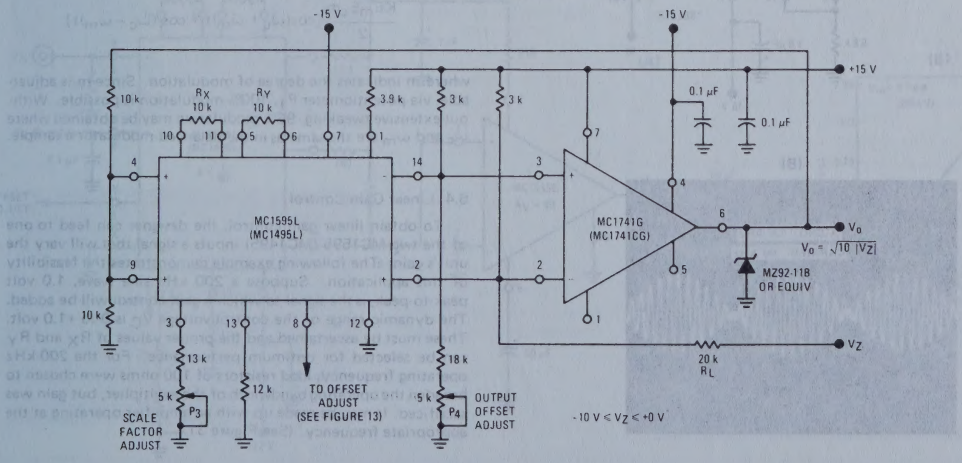
A potted multiplier can be used to obtain the double frequency component, but frequency would be limited by its internal level-shift amplifier. In the monolithic units, the amplifier is omitted.

In a typical doubler circuit, conventional ± 15-volt supplies are used. An input dynamic range of 5.0 volts peak-to-peak is allowed. The circuit generates wave-forms that are double frequency; less than 1% distortion is encountered without filtering. The configuration has been successfully used in excess of 200 kHz; reducing the scale factor by decreasing the load resistors can further expand the bandwidth.

A slightly modified version of the MC1595 (MC1495) – the MC1596 (MC1496) – has been successfully used as a doubler to obtain 400 MHz. (See Figure 28.)

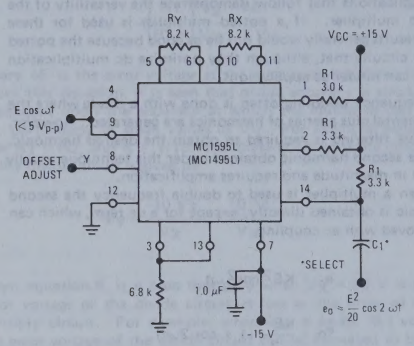
6.2 Figure 29 represents an application for the monolithic multiplier as a balanced modulator. Here, the audio input signal is 1.6 kHz and the carrier is 40 kHz.

FIGURE 27 – SQUARE ROOT CIRCUIT



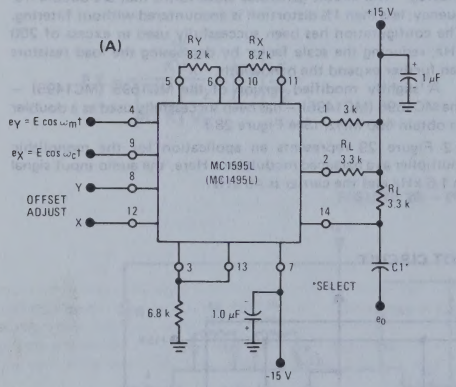
OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 28 – FREQUENCY DOUBLER

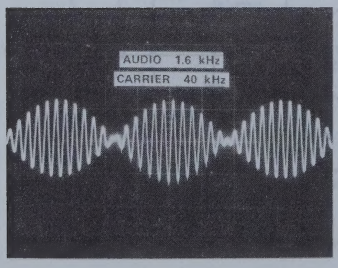


When two equal cosine waves are applied to X and Y, the result is a wave shape of twice the input frequency. For this example the input was a 10 kHz signal, output was 20 kHz.

FIGURE 29 – BALANCED MODULATOR



(B)



The defining equation for balanced modulation is

$$K(E_m \cos \omega_m t)(E_c \cos \omega_c t) =$$

$$\frac{KE_cE_m}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

where ω_c is the carrier frequency, ω_m is the modulator frequency and K is the multiplier gain constant.

AC coupling at the output eliminates the need for level translation or an operational amplifier; a higher operating frequency results.

A problem common to communications is to extract the intelligence from single-sideband received signal. The ssb signal is of the form

$$e_{ssb} = A \cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t$$

and if multiplied by the appropriate carrier waveform, $\cos \omega_c t$,

$$e_{ssb}e_{carrier} = \frac{AK}{2}[\cos(2\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c)t].$$

If the frequency of the band-limited carrier signal, ω_c, is ascertained in advance the designer can insert a low-pass filter and obtain the (AK/2) ($\cos \omega_c t$) term with ease. He also can use an operational amplifier for a combination level shift-active filter, as an external component. But in potted multipliers, even if the frequency range can be covered, the operational amplifier is inside and not accessible, so the user must accept the level shifting provided, and still add a low-pass filter.

6.3 Amplitude Modulation

The multiplier performs amplitude modulation, similar to balanced modulation, when a dc term is added to the modulating signal with the Y offset adjust potentiometer. (See Figure 30.)

Here, the identity is

$$E_m(1 + m \cos \omega_m t)E_c \cos \omega_c t = KE_mE_c \cos \omega_c t +$$

$$\frac{KE_mE_cm}{2}[\cos(\omega_c + \omega_m)t + \cos(\omega_c - \omega_m)t]$$

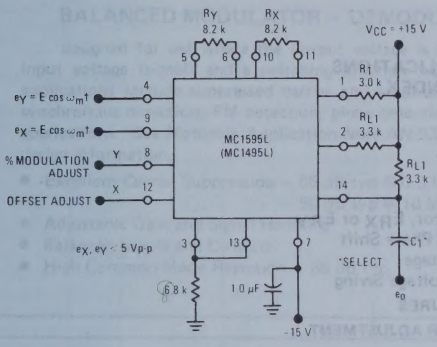
where m indicates the degree of modulation. Since m is adjustable, via potentiometer P_1, 100% modulation is possible. Without extensive tweaking, 96% modulation may be obtained where ω_c and ω_m are the same as in the balanced-modulator example.

6.4 Linear Gain Control

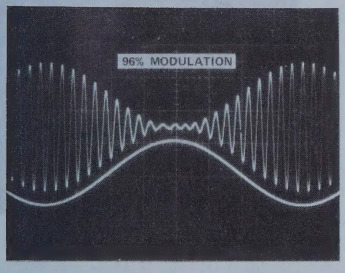
To obtain linear gain control, the designer can feed to one of the two MC1595 (MC1495) inputs a signal that will vary the unit's gain. The following example demonstrates the feasibility of this application. Suppose a 200 kHz sine wave, 1.0 volt peak-to-peak, is the signal to which a gain control will be added. The dynamic range of the control voltage V_C is 0 to +1.0 volt. These must be ascertained and the proper values of R_X and R_Y can be selected for optimum performance. For the 200-kHz operating frequency, load resistors of 100 ohms were chosen to broaden the operating bandwidth of the multiplier, but gain was sacrificed. It may be made up with an amplifier operating at the appropriate frequency. (See Figure 31.)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 30 – AMPLITUDE MODULATION



(B)



The signal is applied to the unit's Y input. Since the total input range is limited to 1.0 volt p-p, a 2.0-volt swing, a current source of 2.0 mA and an R_Y value of 1.0 kilohm is chosen. This takes best advantage of the dynamic range and insures linear operation in the Y-channel.

Since the X input varies between 0 and +1.0 volt, the current source selected was 1.0 mA and the R_X value chosen was 2.0 kilohms. This also insures linear operation over the X input dynamic range.

Choosing $R_L = 100$ assures wide-bandwidth operation. Hence, the scale factor for this configuration is

$$K = \frac{R_L}{R_X R_Y I_3}$$

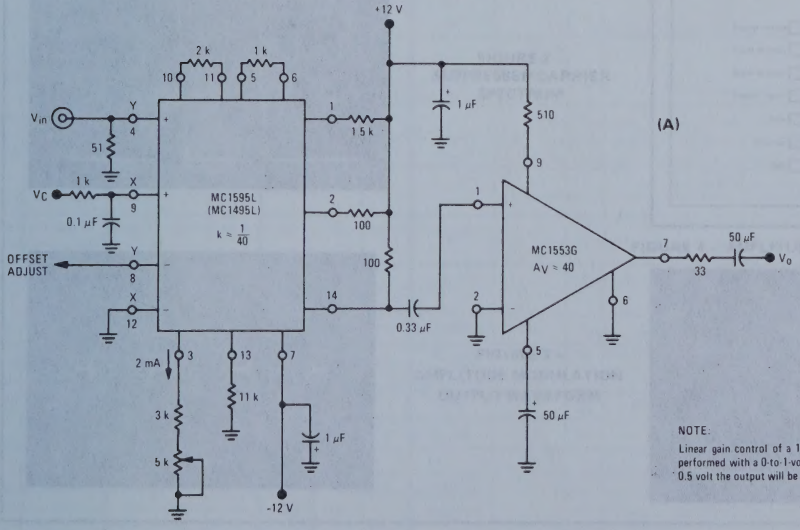
$$= \frac{100}{(2\text{ k})(1\text{ k})(2 \times 10^{+3})}\ V^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{40}\ V^{-1}.$$

The 2 in the numerator of the equation is missing in this scale-factor expression because the output is single-ended and ac coupled.

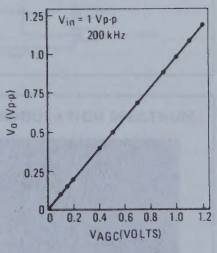
To recover the gain, an MC1552 video amplifier with a gain of 40 is used. An operational amplifier also could have been used with frequency compensation to allow a gain of 40 at 200 kHz. The MC1539 operational amplifier can be tailored for this use; and the MC1520 operational amplifier does it directly.

FIGURE 31 – LINEAR GAIN CONTROL



(A)

(B)



NOTE:
Linear gain control of a 1-volt peak-to-peak signal is performed with a 0-to-1-volt control voltage. If V_C is 0.5 volt the output will be 0.5 volt p-p.

OPERATIONS AND APPLICATIONS INFORMATION INDEX

1. THEORY OF OPERATION

2. DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

2.1 General
2.1.1 Linearity, Output Error, E_{RX} or E_{RY}
2.1.2 3-dB Bandwidth and Phase Shift
2.1.3 Maximum Input Voltage
2.1.4 Maximum Output Voltage Swing

3. GENERAL DESIGN PROCEDURES

4. OFFSET AND SCALE FACTOR ADJUSTMENT

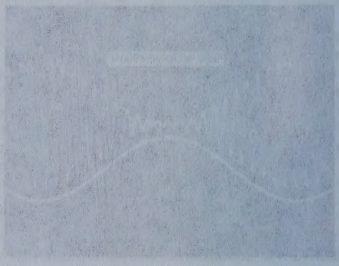
4.1 Offset Voltages
4.2 Scale Factor
4.3 Adjustment Procedure

5. DC APPLICATIONS

5.1 Multiply
5.2 Squaring Circuit
5.3 Divide Circuit
5.4 Square Root

6. AC APPLICATIONS

6.1 Frequency Doubler
6.2 Balanced Modulator
6.3 Amplitude Modulation
6.4 Linear Gain Control



MC1596
MC1496

BALANCED MODULATOR-DEMODULATOR

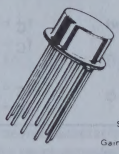
BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR

. . . designed for use where the output voltage is a product of an input voltage (signal) and a switching function (carrier). Typical applications include suppressed carrier and amplitude modulation, synchronous detection, FM detection, phase detection, and chopper applications. See Motorola Application Note AN-531 for additional design information.

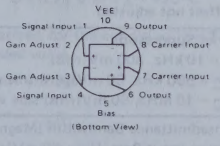
- Excellent Carrier Suppression – 65 dB typ @ 0.5 MHz
  – 50 dB typ @ 10 MHz
- Adjustable Gain and Signal Handling
- Balanced Inputs and Outputs
- High Common-Mode Rejection – 85 dB typ

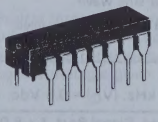
BALANCED MODULATOR – DEMODULATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



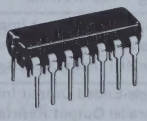
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 602A

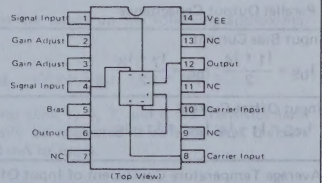




L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1496 only)





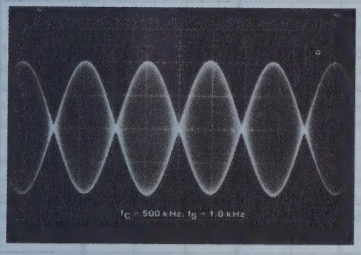


FIGURE 1 – SUPPRESSED-CARRIER OUTPUT WAVEFORM

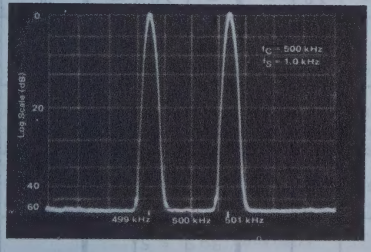


FIGURE 2 – SUPPRESSED-CARRIER SPECTRUM

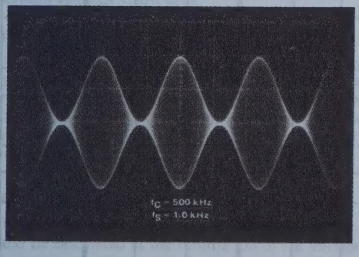
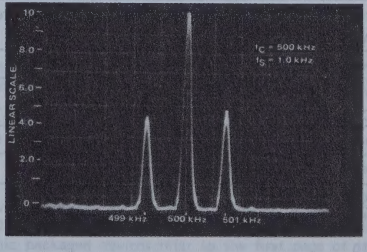


FIGURE 3 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION OUTPUT WAVEFORM

FIGURE 4 – AMPLITUDE-MODULATION SPECTRUM



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

MC1596, MC1496 (continued)

MAXIMUM RATINGS* (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Applied Voltage ($V_6 - V_7$, $V_8 - V_1$, $V_9 - V_7$, $V_9 - V_8$, $V_7 - V_4$, $V_7 - V_1$, $V_8 - V_4$, $V_6 - V_8$, $V_2 - V_5$, $V_3 - V_5$)	ΔV	30	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	$V_7 - V_8$ $V_4 - V_1$	+5.0 $\pm(5+I_5R_e)$	Vdc
Maximum Bias Current	I_5	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		575	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.85	mW/°C
Metal Package		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1496		0 to +70	
MC1596		-55 to +125	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -8.0 Vdc, I_5 = 1.0 mAdc, R_L = 3.9 kΩ, R_e = 1.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (All input and output characteristics are single-ended unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Fig	Note	Symbol	MC1596 Min	MC1596 Typ	MC1596 Max	MC1496 Min	MC1496 Typ	MC1496 Max	Unit
Carrier Feedthrough	5	1	V_{CFT}							μV(rms)
V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave and offset adjusted to zero, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	40	–	–	40	–	
offset adjusted to zero, f_C = 10 MHz				–	140	–	–	140	–	
V_C = 300 mVp-p square wave:										mV(rms)
offset adjusted to zero, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	0.04	0.2	–	0.04	0.4	
offset not adjusted, f_C = 1.0 kHz				–	20	100	–	20	200	
Carrier Suppression	5	2	V_{CS}							dB
f_S = 10 kHz, 300 mV(rms)										
f_C = 500 kHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				50	65	–	40	65	–	
f_C = 10 MHz, 60 mV(rms) sine wave				–	50	–	–	50	–	k
Transadmittance Bandwidth (Magnitude) (R_L = 50 ohms)	8	8	BW_{3dB}							MHz
Carrier Input Port, V_C = 60 mV(rms) sine wave				–	300	–	–	300	–	
f_S = 1.0 kHz, 300 mV(rms) sine wave										
Signal Input Port, V_S = 300 mV(rms) sine wave				–	80	–	–	80	–	
$\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc										
Signal Gain	10	3	A_{VS}	2.5	3.5	–	2.5	3.5	–	V/V
V_S = 100 mV(rms), f = 1.0 kHz; $\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc										
Single-Ended Input Impedance, Signal Port, f = 5.0 MHz	6	–								
Parallel Input Resistance			r_{ip}	–	200	–	–	200	–	kΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance			c_{ip}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Single-Ended Output Impedance, f = 10 MHz	6	–								
Parallel Output Resistance			r_{op}	–	40	–	–	40	–	kΩ
Parallel Output Capacitance			c_{op}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	pF
Input Bias Current	7	–								μA
$I_{bS} = \frac{I_1 + I_4}{2}$; $I_{bC} = \frac{I_7 + I_8}{2}$			I_{bS}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
			I_{bC}	–	12	25	–	12	30	
Input Offset Current	7	–								μA
$I_{ioS} = I_1 - I_4$; $I_{ioC} = I_7 - I_8$			$\lvert I_{ioS} \rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
			$\lvert I_{ioC} \rvert$	–	0.7	5.0	–	0.7	7.0	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	7	–	$\lvert TC_{Iio} \rvert$	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	nA/°C
Output Offset Current ($I_6 - I_9$)	7	–	$\lvert I_{oo} \rvert$	–	14	50	–	14	80	μA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Offset Current (T_A = -55°C to +125°C)	7	–	$\lvert TC_{Ioo} \rvert$	–	90	–	–	90	–	nA/°C
Common-Mode Input Swing, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz	9	4	CMV	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	Vp-p
Common-Mode Gain, Signal Port, f_S = 1.0 kHz, $\lvert V_C \rvert$ = 0.5 Vdc	9	–	ACM	–	-85	–	–	-85	–	dB
Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage (Pin 6 or Pin 9)	10	–	V_o	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage Swing Capability	10	–	V_{out}	–	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	Vp-p
Power Supply Current	7	6								mAdc
$I_6 + I_9$			I_{CC}	–	2.0	3.0	–	2.0	4.0	
I_{10}			I_{EE}	–	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	5.0	
DC Power Dissipation	7	5	P_D	–	33	–	–	33	–	mW

* Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

8

GENERAL OPERATING INFORMATION *

Note 1 – Carrier Feedthrough

Carrier feedthrough is defined as the output voltage at carrier frequency with only the carrier applied (signal voltage = 0).

Carrier null is achieved by balancing the currents in the differential amplifier by means of a bias trim potentiometer (R_1 of Figure 5).

Note 2 – Carrier Suppression

Carrier suppression is defined as the ratio of each sideband output to carrier output for the carrier and signal voltage levels specified.

Carrier suppression is very dependent on carrier input level, as shown in Figure 22. A low value of the carrier does not fully switch the upper switching devices, and results in lower signal gain, hence lower carrier suppression. A higher than optimum carrier level results in unnecessary device and circuit carrier feedthrough, which again degenerates the suppression figure. The MC1596 has been characterized with a 60 mV(rms) sinewave carrier input signal. This level provides optimum carrier suppression at carrier frequencies in the vicinity of 500 kHz, and is generally recommended for balanced modulator applications.

Carrier feedthrough is independent of signal level, V_S. Thus carrier suppression can be maximized by operating with large signal levels. However, a linear operating mode must be maintained in the signal-input transistor pair – or harmonics of the modulating signal will be generated and appear in the device output as spurious sidebands of the suppressed carrier. This requirement places an upper limit on input-signal amplitude (see Note 3 and Figure 20). Note also that an optimum carrier level is recommended in Figure 22 for good carrier suppression and minimum spurious sideband generation.

At higher frequencies circuit layout is very important in order to minimize carrier feedthrough. Shielding may be necessary in order to prevent capacitive coupling between the carrier input leads and the output leads.

Note 3 – Signal Gain and Maximum Input Level

Signal gain (single-ended) at low frequencies is defined as the voltage gain,

$$A_{VS} = \frac{V_o}{V_S} = \frac{R_L}{R_e + 2r_e} \text{ where } r_e = \frac{26\text{ mV}}{I_5\text{ (mA)}}$$

A constant dc potential is applied to the carrier input terminals to fully switch two of the upper transistors "on" and two transistors "off" (V_C = 0.5 Vdc). This in effect forms a cascode differential amplifier.

Linear operation requires that the signal input be below a critical value determined by R_E and the bias current I_5

$$V_S \leq I_5 R_E \text{ (Volts peak)}$$

Note that in the test circuit of Figure 10, V_S corresponds to a maximum value of 1 volt peak.

Note 4 – Common-Mode Swing

The common-mode swing is the voltage which may be applied to both bases of the signal differential amplifier, without saturating the current sources or without saturating the differential amplifier itself by swinging it into the upper switching devices. This swing is variable depending on the particular circuit and biasing conditions chosen (see Note 6).

Note 5 – Power Dissipation

Power dissipation, P_D, within the integrated circuit package should be calculated as the summation of the voltage-current products at each port, i.e. assuming $V_9 = V_6$, $I_5 = I_6 = I_9$ and ignoring base current, $P_D = 2\, I_5 (V_6 - V_{10}) + I_5 (V_5 - V_{10})$ where subscripts refer to pin numbers.

Note 6 – Design Equations

The following is a partial list of design equations needed to operate the circuit with other supply voltages and input conditions. See Note 3 for R_e equation.

A. Operating Current

The internal bias currents are set by the conditions at pin 5. Assume:

$$I_5 = I_6 = I_9$$

$$I_B \ll I_C \text{ for all transistors}$$

then:

$$R_5 = \frac{V^- - \phi}{I_5} - 500\ \Omega \quad \text{where: } R_5 \text{ is the resistor between pin 5 and ground}$$

ϕ = 0.75 V at T_A = +25°C

The MC1596 has been characterized for the condition I_5 = 1.0 mA and is the generally recommended value.

B. Common-Mode Quiescent Output Voltage

$$V_6 = V_9 = V^+ - I_5 R_L$$

Note 7 – Biasing

The MC1596 requires three dc bias voltage levels which must be set externally. Guidelines for setting up these three levels include maintaining at least 2 volts collector-base bias on all transistors while not exceeding the voltages given in the absolute maximum rating table;

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_6, V_9) - (V_7, V_8)] \geq 2\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_7, V_8) - (V_1, V_4)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

$$30\text{ Vdc} \geq [(V_1, V_4) - (V_5)] \geq 2.7\text{ Vdc}$$

The foregoing conditions are based on the following approximations:

$$V_6 = V_9, \quad V_7 = V_8, \quad V_1 = V_4$$

Bias currents flowing into pins 1, 4, 7, and 8 are transistor base currents and can normally be neglected if external bias dividers are designed to carry 1.0 mA or more.

Note 8 – Transadmittance Bandwidth

Carrier transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y_{21C} = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (each sideband)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right| V_o = 0$$

Signal transadmittance bandwidth is the 3-dB bandwidth of the device forward transadmittance as defined by:

$$Y_{21S} = \left.\frac{i_o\text{ (signal)}}{v_s\text{ (signal)}}\right| V_c = 0.5\text{ Vdc}, V_o = 0$$

*Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

8

Note 9 – Coupling and Bypass Capacitors C_1 and C_2

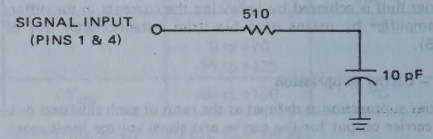
Capacitors C_1 and C_2 (Figure 5) should be selected for a reactance of less than 5.0 ohms at the carrier frequency.

Note 10 – Output Signal, V_o

The output signal is taken from pins 6 and 9, either balanced or single-ended. Figure 12 shows the output levels of each of the two output sidebands resulting from variations in both the carrier and modulating signal inputs with a single-ended output connection.

Note 11 – Signal Port Stability

Under certain values of driving source impedance, oscillation may occur. In this event, an RC suppression network should be connected directly to each input using short leads. This will reduce the Q of the source-tuned circuits that cause the oscillation.



An alternate method for low-frequency applications is to insert a 1 k-ohm resistor in series with the inputs, pins 1 and 4. In this case input current drift may cause serious degradation of carrier suppression.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 5 – CARRIER REJECTION AND SUPPRESSION

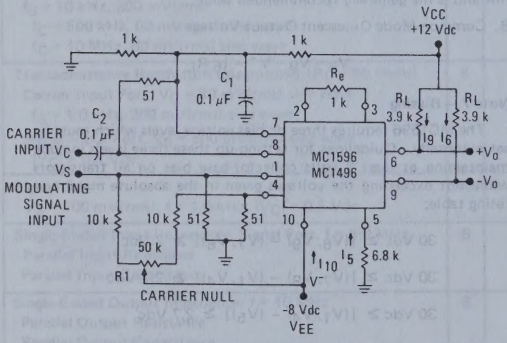


FIGURE 6 – INPUT-OUTPUT IMPEDANCE

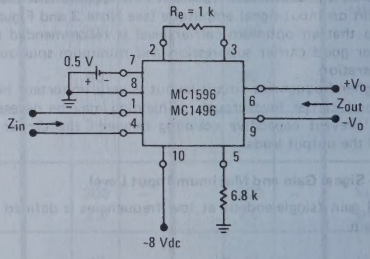


FIGURE 7 – BIAS AND OFFSET CURRENTS

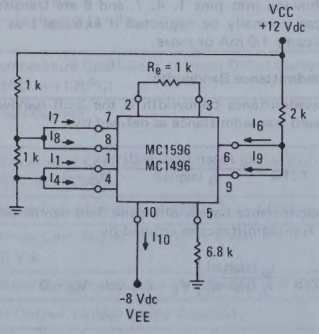
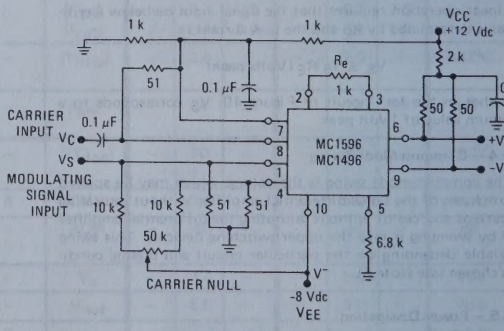


FIGURE 8 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE BANDWIDTH



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – COMMON-MODE GAIN

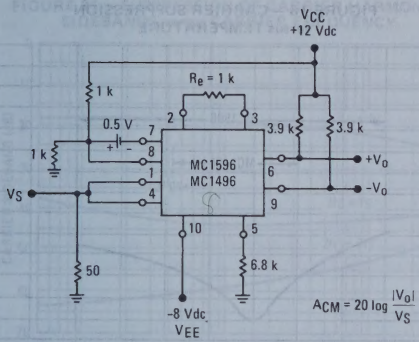
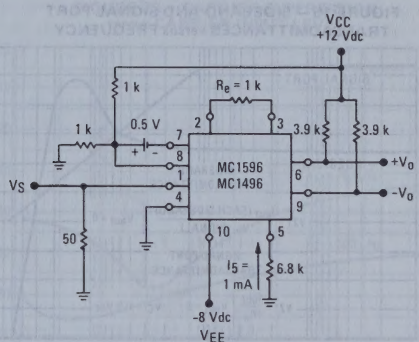


FIGURE 10 – SIGNAL GAIN AND OUTPUT SWING



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 5, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 11 – SIDEBAND OUTPUT versus CARRIER LEVELS

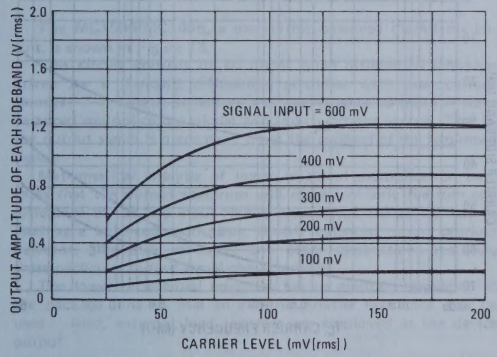


FIGURE 12 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

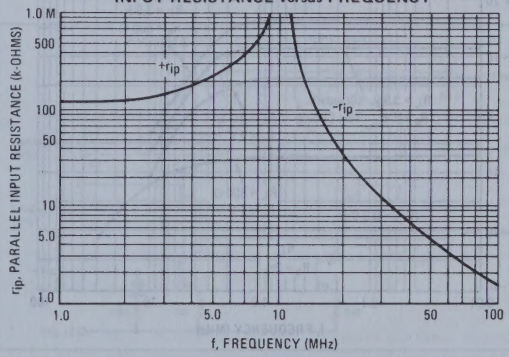


FIGURE 13 – SIGNAL-PORT PARALLEL-EQUIVALENT INPUT CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

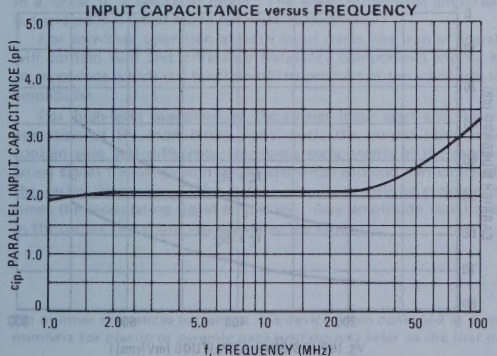
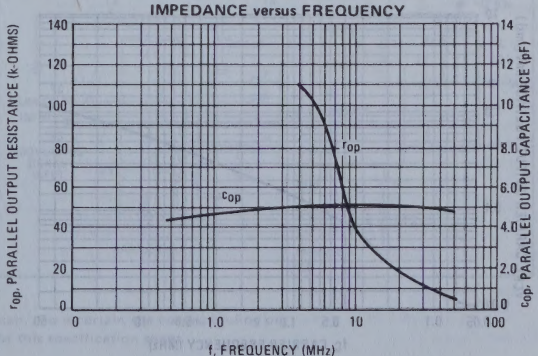


FIGURE 14 – SINGLE-ENDED OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Typical characteristics were obtained with circuit shown in Figure 5, f_C = 500 kHz (sine wave), V_C = 60 mV(rms), f_S = 1 kHz, V_S = 300 mV(rms), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

FIGURE 15 – SIDEBAND AND SIGNAL PORT TRANSADMITTANCES versus FREQUENCY

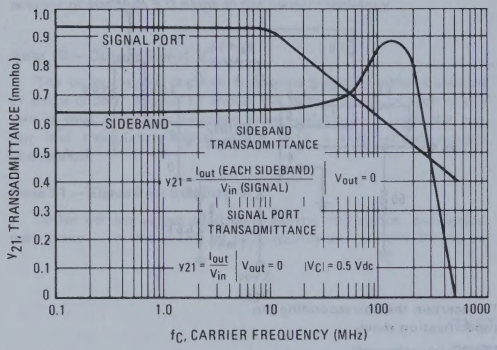

SIGNAL PORT
SIDEBAND
SIDEBAND TRANSADMITTANCE
SIGNAL PORT TRANSADMITTANCE
$y_{21} = \frac{I_{out}\ (EACH\ SIDEBAND)}{V_{in}\ (SIGNAL)}$ | $V_{out} = 0$
$y_{21} = \frac{I_{out}}{V_{in}}$ | $V_{out} = 0$ $|V_C| = 0.5$ Vdc
y_{21}, TRANSADMITTANCE (mmho)
f_C, CARRIER FREQUENCY (MHz)

FIGURE 16 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus TEMPERATURE

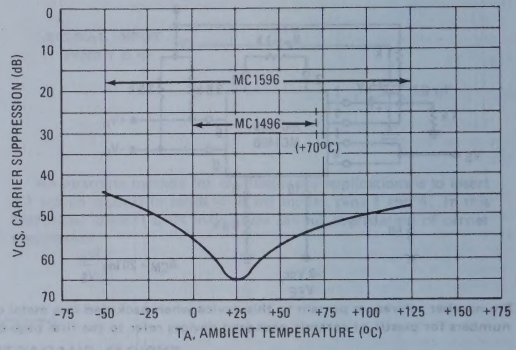


FIGURE 17 – SIGNAL-PORT FREQUENCY RESPONSE

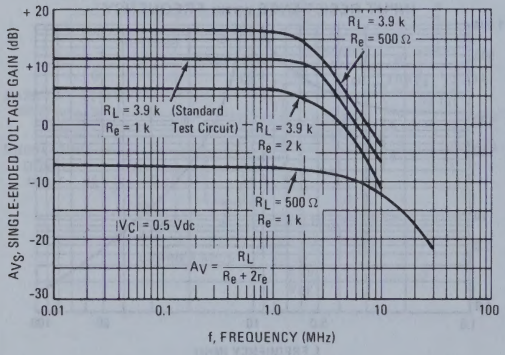

R_L = 3.9 k
R_e = 500 Ω
R_L = 3.9 k (Standard Test Circuit)
R_e = 1 k
R_L = 3.9 k
R_e = 2 k
R_L = 500 Ω
R_e = 1 k
$|V_C|$ = 0.5 Vdc
$A_V = \frac{R_L}{R_e + 2r_e}$
A_{VS}, SINGLE-ENDED VOLTAGE GAIN (dB)
f, FREQUENCY (MHz)

FIGURE 18 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus FREQUENCY

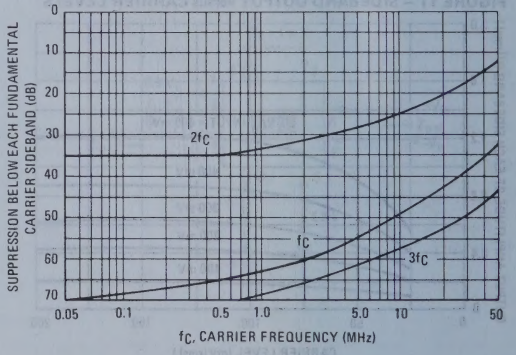


FIGURE 19 – CARRIER FEEDTHROUGH versus FREQUENCY

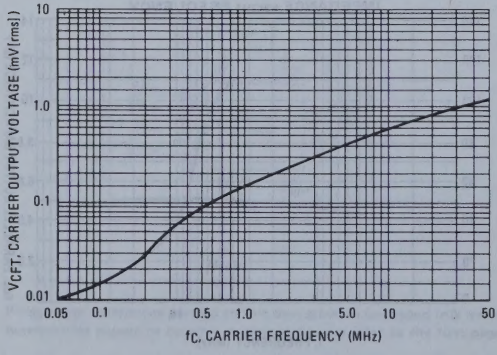
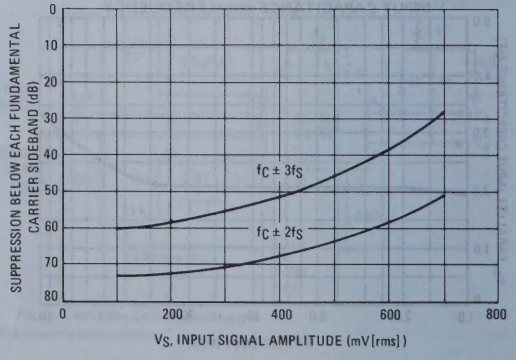


FIGURE 20 – SIDEBAND HARMONIC SUPPRESSION versus INPUT SIGNAL LEVEL



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 21 – SUPPRESSION OF CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS versus CARRIER FREQUENCY

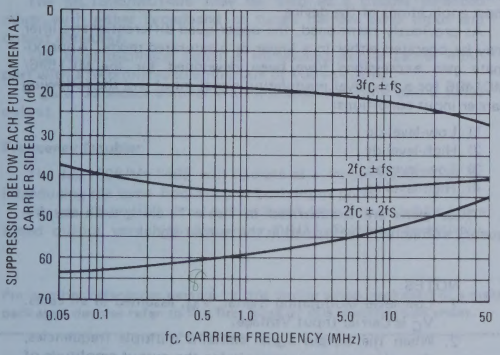
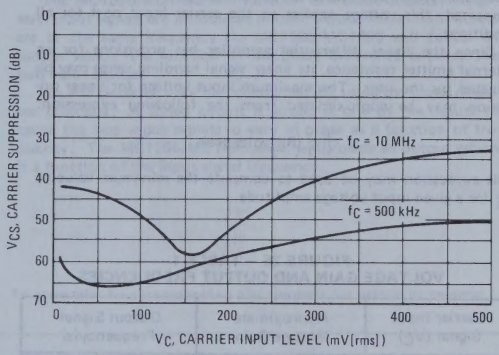


FIGURE 22 – CARRIER SUPPRESSION versus CARRIER INPUT LEVEL



OPERATIONS INFORMATION

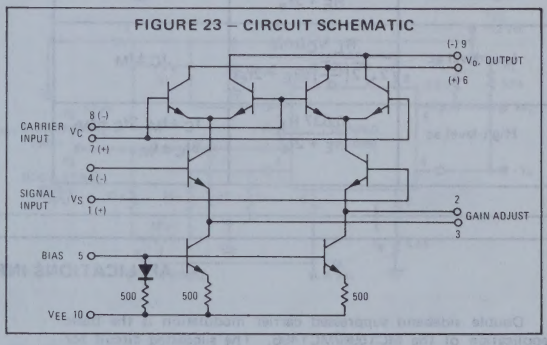
The MC1596/MC1496, a monolithic balanced modulator circuit, is shown in Figure 23.

This circuit consists of an upper quad differential amplifier driven by a standard differential amplifier with dual current sources. The output collectors are cross-coupled so that full-wave balanced multiplication of the two input voltages occurs. That is, the output signal is a constant times the product of the two input signals.

Mathematical analysis of linear ac signal multiplication indicates that the output spectrum will consist of only the sum and difference of the two input frequencies. Thus, the device may be used as a balanced modulator, doubly balanced mixer, product detector, frequency doubler, and other applications requiring these particular output signal characteristics.

The lower differential amplifier has its emitters connected to the package pins so that an external emitter resistance may be used. Also, external load resistors are employed at the device output.

FIGURE 23 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



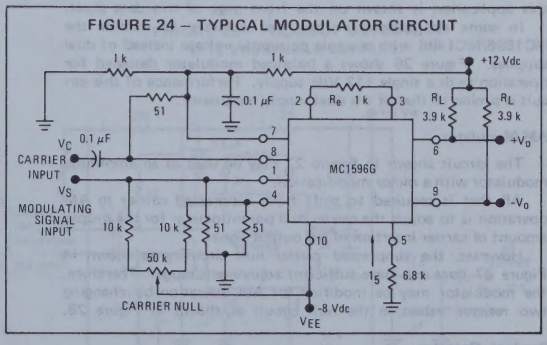
Signal Levels

The upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. The lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode for most applications.

For low-level operation at both input ports, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components and have an amplitude which is a function of the product of the input signal amplitudes.

For high-level operation at the carrier input port and linear operation at the modulating signal port, the output signal will contain sum and difference frequency components of the modulating signal frequency and the fundamental and odd harmonics of the carrier frequency. The output amplitude will be a constant times the modulating signal amplitude. Any amplitude variations in the carrier signal will not appear in the output.

FIGURE 24 – TYPICAL MODULATOR CIRCUIT



Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

OPERATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The linear signal handling capabilities of a differential amplifier are well defined. With no emitter degeneration, the maximum input voltage for linear operation is approximately 25 mV peak. Since the upper differential amplifier has its emitters internally connected, this voltage applies to the carrier input port for all conditions.

Since the lower differential amplifier has provisions for an external emitter resistance, its linear signal handling range may be adjusted by the user. The maximum input voltage for linear operation may be approximated from the following expression:

$$V = (I_5)(R_E) \text{ volts peak.}$$

This expression may be used to compute the minimum value of R_E for a given input voltage amplitude.

FIGURE 25 – TABLE 1
VOLTAGE GAIN AND OUTPUT FREQUENCIES

Carrier Input Signal (V_C)	Approximate Voltage Gain	Output Signal Frequency(s)
Low-level dc	$\frac{R_L V_C}{2(R_E + 2r_e)\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)}$	f_M
High-level dc	$\frac{R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	f_M
Low-level ac	$\frac{R_L V_C(\text{rms})}{2\sqrt{2}\left(\frac{KT}{q}\right)(R_E + 2r_e)}$	$f_C \pm f_M$
High-level ac	$\frac{0.637\, R_L}{R_E + 2r_e}$	$f_C \pm f_M$, $3f_C \pm f_M$, $5f_C \pm f_M$, . . .

The gain from the modulating signal input port to the output is the MC1596/MC1496 gain parameter which is most often of interest to the designer. This gain has significance only when the lower differential amplifier is operated in a linear mode, but this includes most applications of the device.

As previously mentioned, the upper quad differential amplifier may be operated either in a linear or a saturated mode. Approximate gain expressions have been developed for the MC1596/MC1496 for a low-level modulating signal input and the following carrier input conditions:

1) Low-level dc
2) High-level dc
3) Low-level ac
4) High-level ac

These gains are summarized in Table 1, along with the frequency components contained in the output signal.

NOTES:
1. Low-level Modulating Signal, V_M, assumed in all cases. V_C is Carrier Input Voltage.
2. When the output signal contains multiple frequencies, the gain expression given is for the output amplitude of each of the two desired outputs, $f_C + f_M$ and $f_C - f_M$.
3. All gain expressions are for a single-ended output. For a differential output connection, multiply each expression by two.
4. R_L = Load resistance.
5. R_E = Emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3.
6. r_e = Transistor dynamic emitter resistance, at +25°C;

$$r_e \approx \frac{26 \text{ mV}}{I_5 \text{ (mA)}}$$

7. K = Boltzmann's Constant, T = temperature in degrees Kelvin, q = the charge on an electron.

$$\frac{KT}{q} \approx 26 \text{ mV at room temperature}$$

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Double sideband suppressed carrier modulation is the basic application of the MC1596/MC1496. The suggested circuit for this application is shown on the front page of this data sheet.

In some applications, it may be necessary to operate the MC1596/MC1496 with a single dc supply voltage instead of dual supplies. Figure 26 shows a balanced modulator designed for operation with a single +12 Vdc supply. Performance of this circuit is similar to that of the dual supply modulator.

AM Modulator

The circuit shown in Figure 27 may be used as an amplitude modulator with a minor modification.

All that is required to shift from suppressed carrier to AM operation is to adjust the carrier null potentiometer for the proper amount of carrier insertion in the output signal.

However, the suppressed carrier null circuitry as shown in Figure 27 does not have sufficient adjustment range. Therefore, the modulator may be modified for AM operation by changing two resistor values in the null circuit as shown in Figure 28.

Product Detector

The MC1596/MC1496 makes an excellent SSB product detector (see Figure 29).

This product detector has a sensitivity of 3.0 microvolts and a dynamic range of 90 dB when operating at an intermediate frequency of 9 MHz.

The detector is broadband for the entire high frequency range. For operation at very low intermediate frequencies down to 50 kHz the 0.1 μF capacitors on pins 7 and 8 should be increased to 1.0 μF. Also, the output filter at pin 9 can be tailored to a specific intermediate frequency and audio amplifier input impedance.

As in all applications of the MC1596/MC1496, the emitter resistance between pins 2 and 3 may be increased or decreased to adjust circuit gain, sensitivity, and dynamic range.

This circuit may also be used as an AM detector by introducing carrier signal at the carrier input and an AM signal at the SSB input.

The carrier signal may be derived from the intermediate frequency signal or generated locally. The carrier signal may be introduced with or without modulation, provided its level is sufficiently high to saturate the upper quad differential amplifier. If the carrier signal is modulated, a 300 mV(rms) input level is recommended.

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Doubly Balanced Mixer

The MC1596/MC1496 may be used as a doubly balanced mixer with either broadband or tuned narrow band input and output networks.

The local oscillator signal is introduced at the carrier input port with a recommended amplitude of 100 mV(rms).

Figure 30 shows a mixer with a broadband input and a tuned output.

Frequency Doubler

The MC1596/MC1496 will operate as a frequency doubler by introducing the same frequency at both input ports.

Figures 31 and 32 show a broadband frequency doubler and a tuned output very high frequency (VHF) doubler, respectively.

Phase Detection and FM Detection

The MC1596/MC1496 will function as a phase detector. High-level input signals are introduced at both inputs. When both inputs are at the same frequency the MC1596/MC1496 will deliver an output which is a function of the phase difference between the two input signals.

An FM detector may be constructed by using the phase detector principle. A tuned circuit is added at one of the inputs to cause the two input signals to vary in phase as a function of frequency. The MC1596/MC1496 will then provide an output which is a function of the input signal frequency.

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 26 – BALANCED MODULATOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)

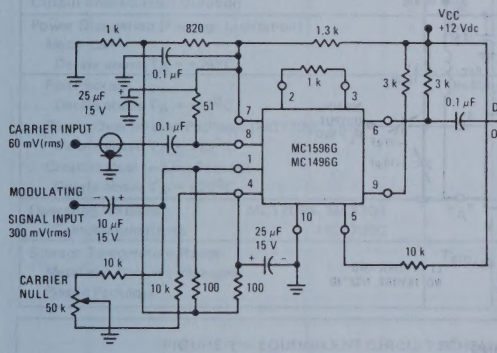


FIGURE 27 – BALANCED MODULATOR-DEMODULATOR

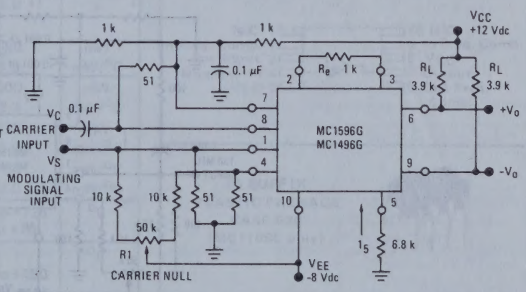


FIGURE 28 – AM MODULATOR CIRCUIT

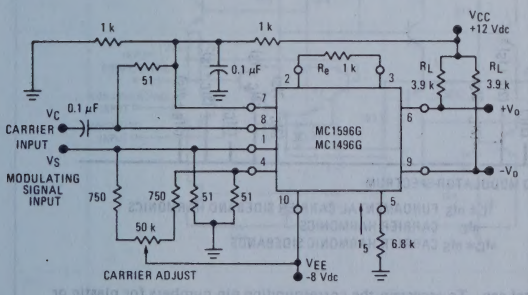
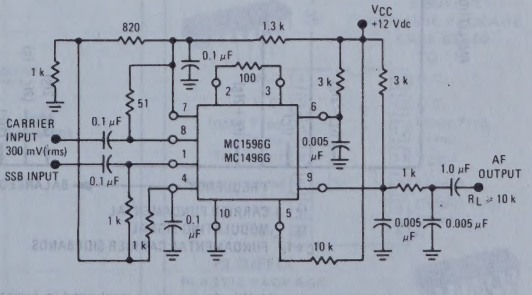
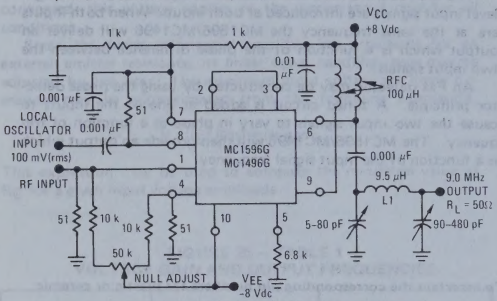


FIGURE 29 – PRODUCT DETECTOR
(+12 Vdc SINGLE SUPPLY)



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 30 – DOUBLY BALANCED MIXER
(BROADBAND INPUTS, 9.0 MHz TUNED OUTPUT)



L1 = 44 TURNS AWG NO. 28 ENAMELED WIRE, WOUND ON MICROMETALS TYPE 44-6 TOROID CORE.

FIGURE 31 – LOW-FREQUENCY DOUBLER

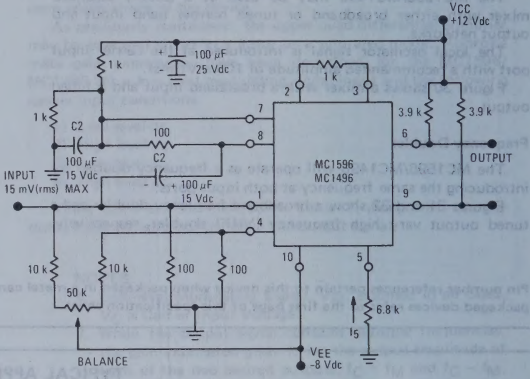
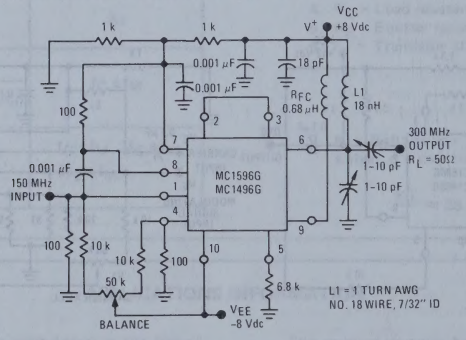
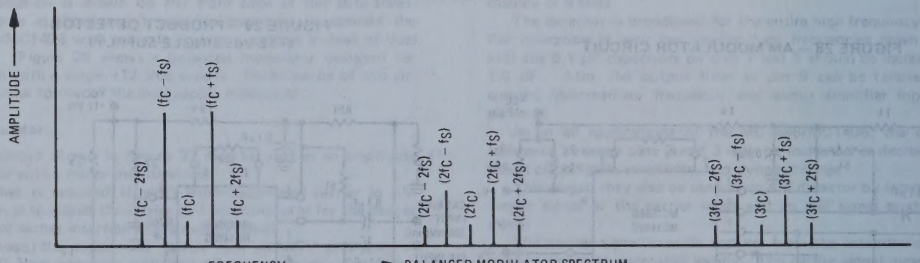


FIGURE 32 – 150 to 300 MHz DOUBLER



L1 = 1 TURN AWG NO. 18 WIRE, 7/32" ID

DEFINITIONS



f_C	CARRIER FUNDAMENTAL	$f_C \pm nf_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBAND HARMONICS
f_S	MODULATING SIGNAL	nf_C	CARRIER HARMONICS
$f_C \pm f_S$	FUNDAMENTAL CARRIER SIDEBANDS	$nf_C \pm nf_S$	CARRIER HARMONIC SIDEBANDS

Pin number references pertain to this device when packaged in a metal can. To ascertain the corresponding pin numbers for plastic or ceramic packaged devices refer to the first page of this specification sheet.

MC1709
MC1709A
MC1709C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

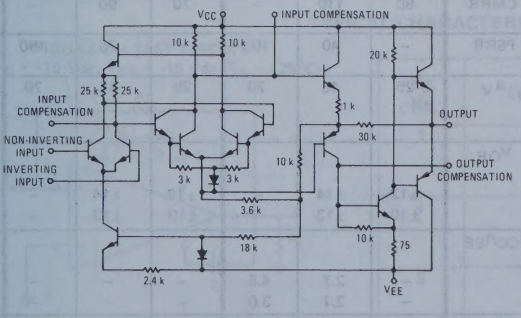
. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- High-Performance Open Loop Gain Characteristics
  A_{vol} = 45,000 typical
- Low Temperature Drift – ±3.0 μV/°C typical (MC1709)
- Large Output Voltage Swing – ±14 V typical @ ±15 V Supply
- Low Output Impedance – z_o = 150 ohms typical

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Input Common-Mode Range	V_{ICR}	±10	Volts
Output Load Current	I_L	10	mA
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	5.0	s
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Can		680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Flat Package		500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Packages (MC1709C only)		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Ceramic Dual In-Line Package		750	mW/°C
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1709A, MC1709	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC1709C		0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		°C
Metal and Ceramic Packages		-65 to +150	
Plastic Packages		-55 to +125	

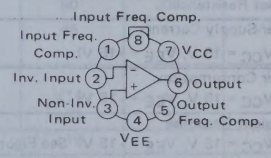
FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

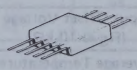
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

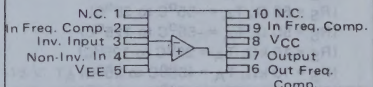
PIN CONNECTIONS



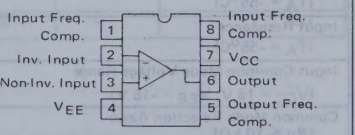
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606-04
TO-91

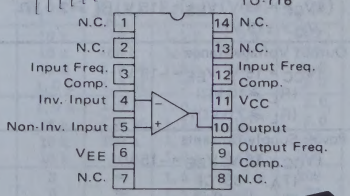




P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1709C only)



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116



P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1709C only)

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709A			MC1709			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	0.6	2.0	–	1.0	5.0	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	10	50	–	50	200	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	100	200	–	200	500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	350	700	–	150	400	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_o	–	150	–	–	150	–	Ω
Power Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	2.5	3.6	–	–	–	mA
Power Consumption (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	P_C	–	75	108	–	80	165	mW
Transient Response (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V) See Figure 8								
Risetime	t_{TLH}	–	–	1.5	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	–	30	–	10	30	%

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise noted, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V, T_A = -55°C to +125°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709A			MC1709			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	–	3.0	–	–	6.0	mV
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$							μV/°C
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	1.8	10	–	–	–	
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	1.8	10	–	–	–	
(R_S = 50 Ω, T_A = -55°C to 125°C)		–	–	–	–	3.0	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	2.0	15	–	–	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	4.8	25	–	–	–	
(R_S = 10 kΩ, T_A = -55°C to 125°C)		–	–	–	–	6.0	–	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	40	250	–	100	500	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	3.5	50	–	20	200	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$							nA/°C
(T_A = -55°C to 25°C)		–	0.45	2.8	–	–	–	
(T_A = 25°C to 125°C)		–	0.08	0.5	–	–	–	
Input Bias Current (T_A = -55°C)	I_{IB}	–	300	600	–	500	1500	nA
Input Resistance (T_A = -55°C)	r_i	85	170	–	40	100	–	kΩ
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	±8.0	±10	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio (R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	CMRR	80	110	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_S ≤ 10 kΩ)	PSRR	–	40	100	–	25	150	μV/V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, R_L ≥ 2.0 kΩ, V_O = ±15 V)	A_V	25	45	70	25	45	70	V/mV
Output Voltage Range (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	V_{OR}							V
(R_L ≥ 10 kΩ)		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
(R_L ≥ 2.0 kΩ)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V)	I_{CC}/I_{EE}							mA
(T_A = -55°C)		–	2.7	4.5	–	–	–	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	2.1	3.0	–	–	–	
Power Consumption (V_{CC} = 15, V_{EE} = -15 V)	P_C							mW
(T_A = -55°C)		–	81	135	–	–	–	
(T_A = 125°C)		–	63	90	–	–	–	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise ntoed, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1709C Min	MC1709C Typ	MC1709C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 9.0 V ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ -15 V)	V_{IO}	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	100	500	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	300	1500	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	50	250	–	kΩ
Output Resistance	r_o	–	150	–	Ω
Power Consumption	P_C	–	80	200	mW
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V)	A_V	15	45	–	V/mV
Output Voltage Range ($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ) ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ)	V_{OR}	±12 ±10	±14 ±13	– –	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±8.0	±10	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	CMRR	65	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	PSRR	–	25	200	μV/V
Transient Response See Figure 8 Rise Time Overshoot	T_{TLH} OS	– –	0.3 10	– –	μs %

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (unless otherwise specified, V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 0°C to 70°C)

Parameter	Symbol	MC1709C Min	MC1709C Typ	MC1709C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 9.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 15 V, -9.0 V ≥ V_{EE} ≥ 15 V)	V_{IO}	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	–	750	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	2.0	μA
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V)	A_V	12	–	–	V/mV
Input Resistance	ri	35	–	–	kΩ

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT
(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)

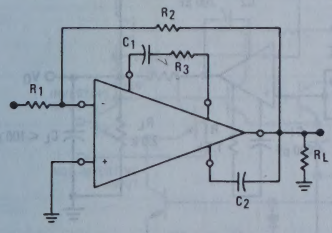


Fig. No.	Curve No.	Test Conditions R_1(Ω)	R_2(Ω)	R_3(Ω)	C_1(pF)	C_2(pF)
3	1	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	3	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
4	1	1.0 k	1.0 M	0	10	3.0
	2	10 k	1.0 M	1.5 k	100	3.0
	3	10 k	100 k	1.5 k	500	20
	4	10 k	10 k	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
5	1	0	∞	1.5 k	5.0 k	200
	2	0	∞	1.5 k	500	20
	3	0	∞	1.5 k	100	3.0
	4	0	∞	0	10	3.0

FIGURE 3 – LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY

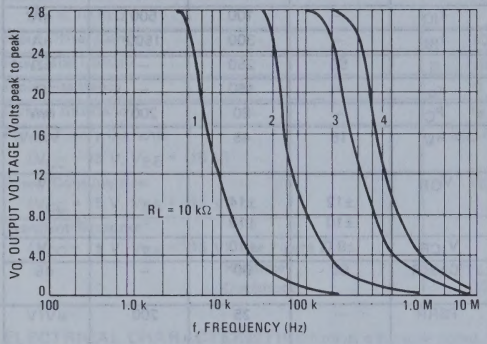


FIGURE 4 – CLOSED LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

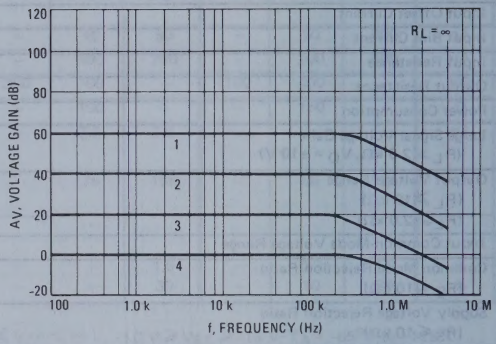


FIGURE 5 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

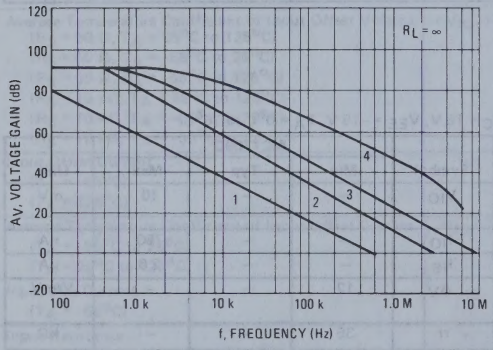


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

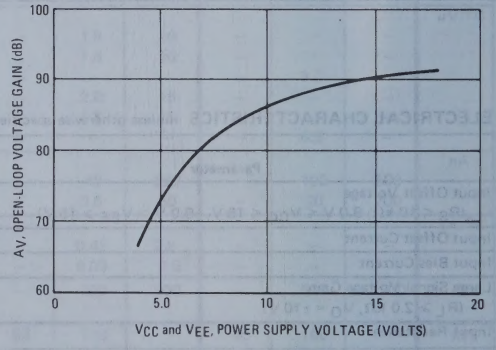


FIGURE 7 – SLEW RATE versus CLOSED LOOP GAIN USING RECOMMENDED COMPENSATION NETWORKS

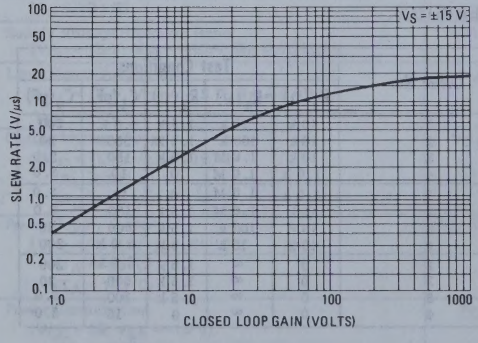
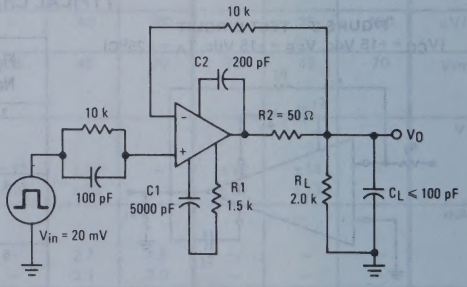


FIGURE 8 – TRANSIENT RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



8

MC1710
MC1710C

DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

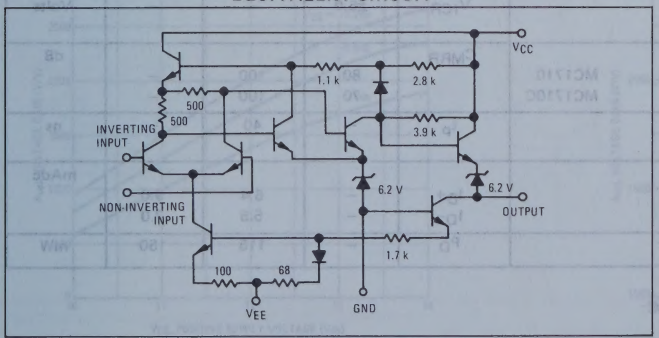
. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

- Differential Input Characteristics –
  Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV – MC1710
  = 1.5 mV – MC1710C
  Offset Voltage Drift = 3.0 μV/^{o}C – MC1710
  = 5.0 μV/^{o}C – MC1710C
- Fast Response Time – 40 ns
- Output Compatible with all Saturating Logic Forms –
  V_O = +3.2 V to -0.5 V (Typ)
- Low Output Impedance – 200 Ohms

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25^{o}C unless otherwise noted.)

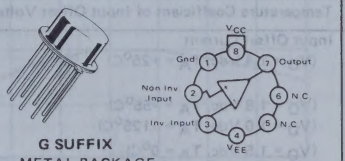
Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC}(max) V_{EE}(max)	+14 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage		V_{ID}	±5.0	Volts
Common Mode Input Swing Voltage		V_{ICR}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current		I_L	10	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitations) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25^{o}C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25^{o}C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25^{o}C		P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3 625 5.0	 mW mW/^{o}C mW mW/^{o}C mW mW/^{o}C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1710 MC1710C	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +75	^{o}C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^{o}C

EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

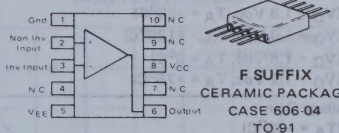


DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATORS

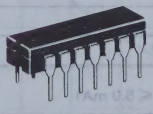
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



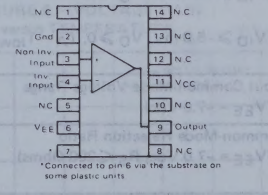
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606-04
TO-91



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1710C Only)

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage		V_{IO}				mVdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)	MC1710		–	1.0	2.0	
	MC1710C		–	1.0	5.0	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C)	MC1710		–	–	3.0	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C	MC1710		–	–	3.0	
(V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C)	MC1710C		–	–	6.5	
(V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +75°C)	MC1710C		–	–	6.5	
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage		$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	3.0	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current		I_{IO}				μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)	MC1710		–	1.0	3.0	
	MC1710C		–	1.0	5.0	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C)	MC1710		–	–	7.0	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C)	MC1710		–	–	3.0	
(V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C)	MC1710C		–	–	7.5	
(V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +75°C)	MC1710C		–	–	7.5	
Input Bias Current		I_{IB}				μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)	MC1710		–	12	20	
	MC1710C		–	12	25	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C)	MC1710		–	–	45	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C)	MC1710		–	–	20	
(V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C)	MC1710C		–	–	40	
(V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +75°C)	MC1710C		–	–	40	
Voltage Gain		A_{vol}				V/V
(T_A = +25°C)	MC1710		1250	1700	–	
	MC1710C		1000	1700	–	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}) (1)	MC1710		1000	–	–	
	MC1710C		800	–	–	
Output Resistance		r_o	–	200	–	Ohms
Differential Voltage Range		V_{ID}	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
Positive Output Voltage ($V_{ID} \geq$ 5.0 mV, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 5.0 mA)		V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	4.0	Vdc
Negative Output Voltage ($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV)		V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
Output Sink Current		I_{Os}				mAdc
($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV, $V_O \leq$ 0)	MC1710		2.0	2.5	–	
	MC1710C		1.6	2.5	–	
($V_{ID} \geq$ -5.0 mV, $V_O \geq$ 0, T_A = T_{low})	MC1710		1.0	2.0	–	
	MC1710C		0.5	–	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc)		V_{ICR}	±5.0	–	–	Volts
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio		C_{MRR}				dB
(V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc, $R_S \leq$ 200 Ohms)	MC1710		80	100	–	
	MC1710C		70	100	–	
Propagation Delay Time for Positive and Negative Going Input Pulse		t_p	–	40	–	ns
Power Supply Current						mAdc
($V_O \leq$ 0)		I_D+	–	6.4	9.0	
		I_D-	–	5.5	7.0	
Power Consumption		P_D	–	115	150	mW

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for MC1710, 0°C for MC1710C
T_{high} = +125°C for MC1710, +75°C for MC1710C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

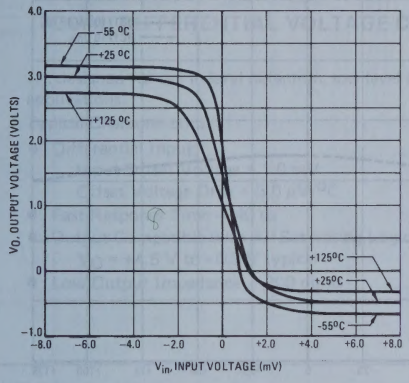


FIGURE 2 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

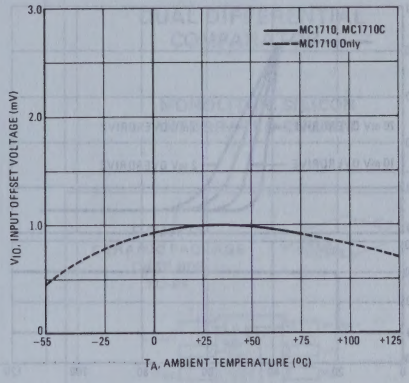


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

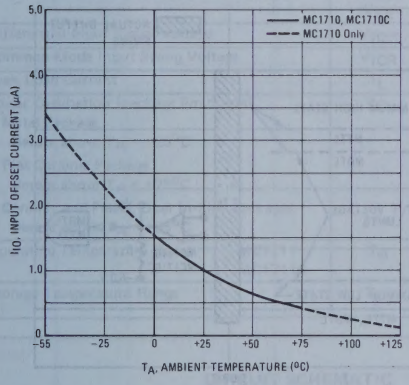


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

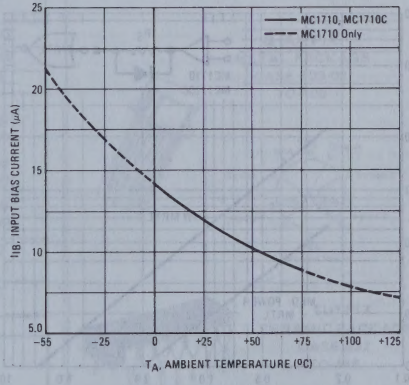


FIGURE 5 – GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

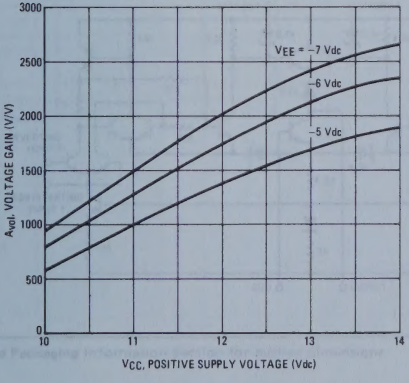


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

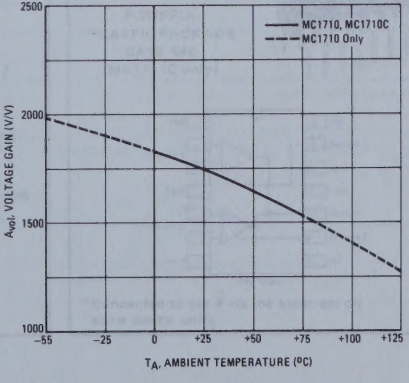


FIGURE 7 – RESPONSE TIME

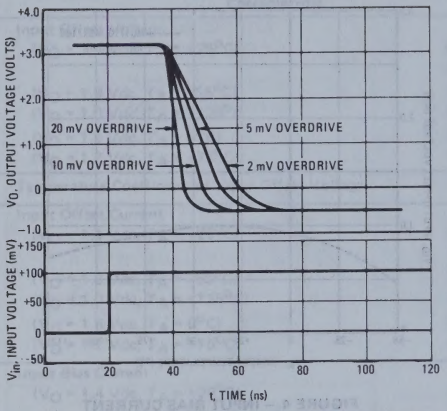


FIGURE 8 – POWER DISSIPATION versus TEMPERATURE

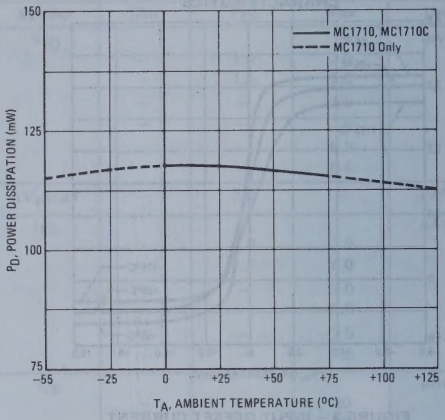
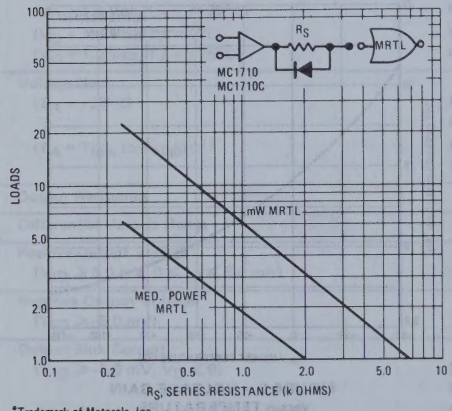
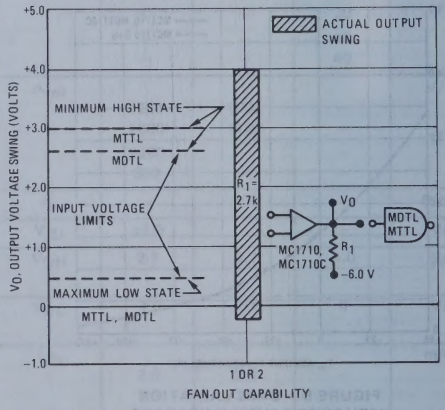


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL* LOADS



*Trademark of Motorola, Inc

FIGURE 10 – FAN-OUT CAPABILITY WITH MDTL* OR MTTL* OUTPUT SWING



8

MC1711
MC1711C

DUAL DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR

. . . designed for use in level detection, low-level sensing, and memory applications.

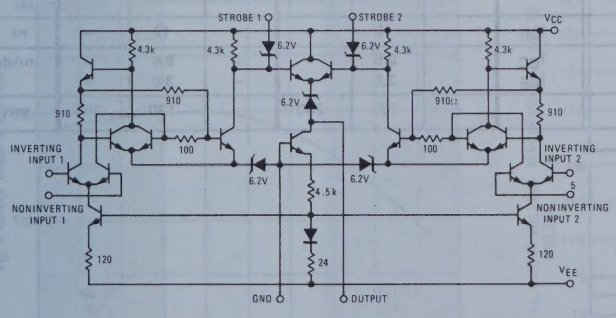
Typical Characteristics:

- Differential Input
  - Input Offset Voltage = 1.0 mV
  - Offset Voltage Drift = 5.0 $\mu V/^{o}C$
- Fast Response Time — 40 ns
- Output Compatible with All Saturating Logic Forms
  - V_O = +4.5 V to -0.5 V typical
- Low Output Impedance — 200 ohms

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+14 -7.0	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage		V_{IDR}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing Voltage		V_{ICR}	±7.0	Volts
Peak Load Current		I_L	50	mA
Power Dissipation (package limitation)		P_D		
Metal Package			680	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			4.6	mW/°C
Flat Ceramic Package			500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			3.3	mW/°C
Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Packages			625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C			5.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	MC1711	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
	MC1711C		0 to +75	
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

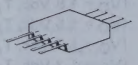
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

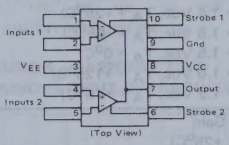


DUAL DIFFERENTIAL COMPARATOR

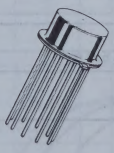
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

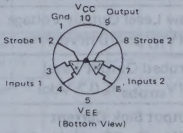
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91

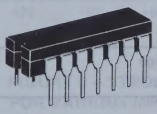




G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
TO-100

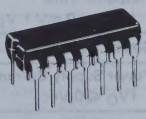


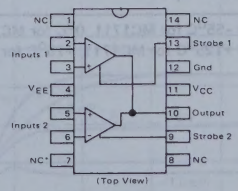




L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1711C only)





*Connected to pin 4 via the substrate on some plastic units.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (each comparator) (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1711			MC1711C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}							mVdc
(V_{ICR} = 0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	3.5	–	1.0	5.0	
($V_{ICR} \neq$ 0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	7.5	
(V_{ICR} = 0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}*)		–	–	4.5	–	–	6.0	
($V_{ICR} \neq$ 0 Vdc, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		–	–	6.0	–	–	10	
Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	μV/°C
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)		–	0.5	10	–	0.5	15	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C)		–	–	20	–	–	–	
(V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C)		–	–	–	–	–	25	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C)		–	–	20	–	–	–	
(V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +75°C)		–	–	–	–	–	25	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							μAdc
(V_O = 1.4 Vdc, T_A = +25°C)		–	25	75	–	25	100	
(V_O = 1.8 Vdc, T_A = -55°C)		–	–	150	–	–	–	
(V_O = 1.5 Vdc, T_A = 0°C)		–	–	–	–	–	150	
(V_O = 1.0 Vdc, T_A = +125°C)		–	–	150	–	–	–	
(V_O = 1.2 Vdc, T_A = +75°C)		–	–	–	–	–	150	
Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
(T_A = +25°C)		700	1500	–	700	1500	–	
(T_A = T_{low} to T_{high})		500	–	–	500	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	200	–	–	200	–	ohms
Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±5.0	–	–	±5.0	–	–	Vdc
High Level Output Voltage ($V_{ID} \geq$ 10 mVdc, 0 ≤ I_O ≤ 5.0 mA)	V_{OH}	2.5	3.2	5.0	2.5	3.2	5.0	Vdc
Low Level Output Voltage ($V_{ID} \geq$ -10 mVdc)	V_{OL}	-1.0	-0.5	0	-1.0	-0.5	0	Vdc
Strobed Output Level ($V_{strobe} \leq$ 0.3 Vdc)	$V_{OL(st)}$	-1.0	–	0	-1.0	–	0	Vdc
Output Sink Current ($V_{in} \geq$ -10 mV, $V_O \geq$ 0)	I_{Os}	0.5	0.8	–	0.5	0.8	–	mAdc
Strobe Current (V_{strobe} = 100 mVdc)	I_{st}	–	1.2	2.5	–	1.2	2.5	mAdc
Input Common-Mode Range (V_{EE} = -7.0 Vdc)	V_{ICR}	±5.0	–	–	±5.0	–	–	Volts
Response Time (V_b = 5.0 mV + V_{IO})	t_R	–	40	–	–	40	–	ns
Strobe Release Time	t_{SR}	–	12	–	–	12	–	ns
Power Supply Current ($V_O \leq$ 0 Vdc)	I_{CC}	–	8.6	–	–	8.6	–	mAdc
	I_{EE}	–	3.9	–	–	3.9	–	
Power Consumption		–	130	200	–	130	200	mW

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1711, 0°C for MC1711C
T_{high} = +125°C for MC1711, +75°C for MC1711C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS

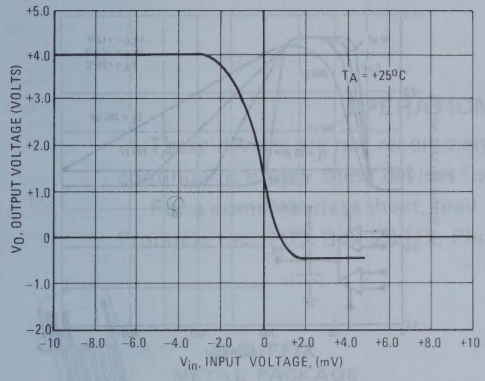


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

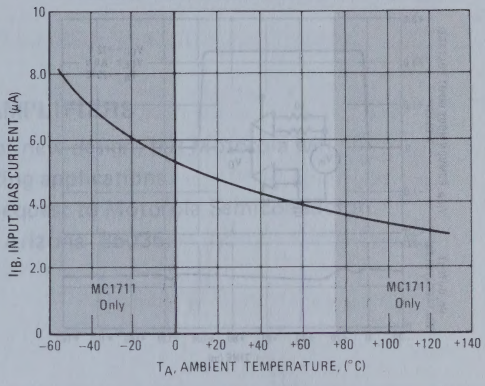


FIGURE 3 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

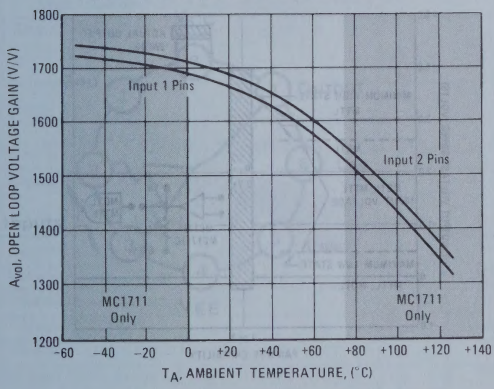


FIGURE 4 – RESPONSE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES

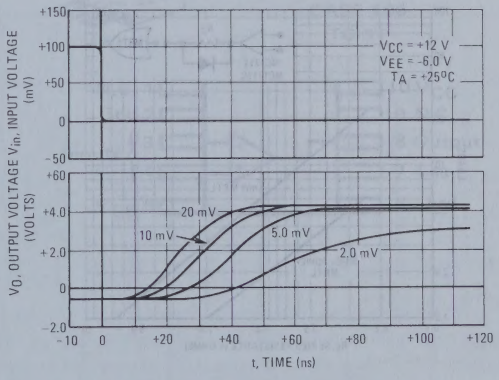


FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN VARIATION WITH POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE

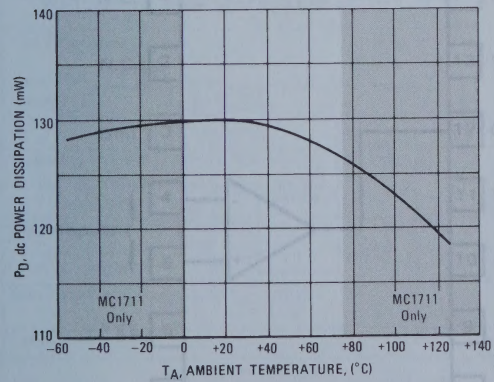


FIGURE 6 – STROBE RELEASE TIME FOR VARIOUS INPUT OVERDRIVES

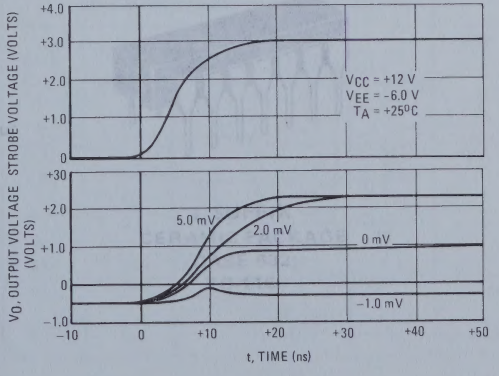


FIGURE 7 – COMMON-MODE PULSE RESPONSE

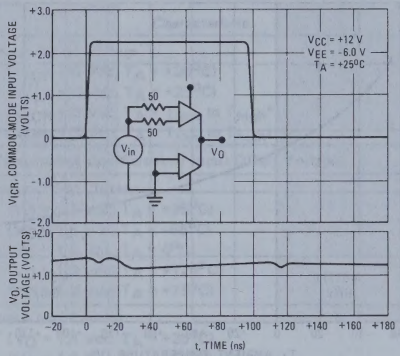


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT PULSE STRETCHING WITH CAPACITIVE LOADING

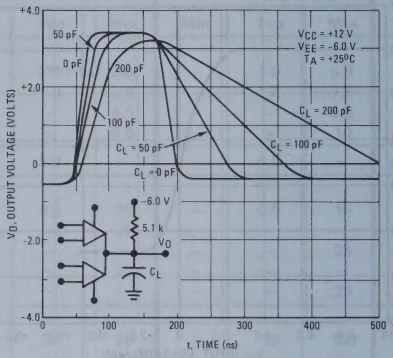


FIGURE 9 – RECOMMENDED SERIES RESISTANCE versus MRTL LOADS

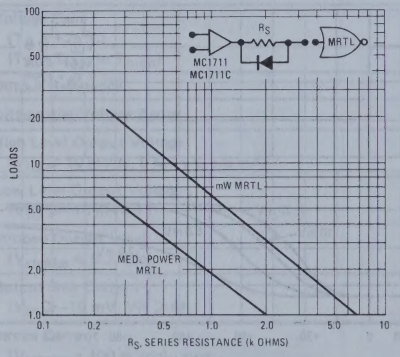
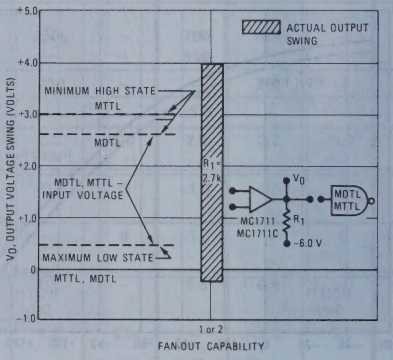


FIGURE 10 – FAN-OUT CAPABILITY WITH MDTL OR MTTL OUTPUT SWING



8

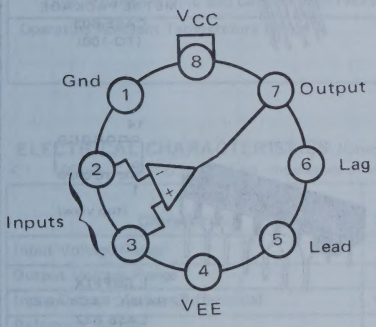
MC1712
MC1712C

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

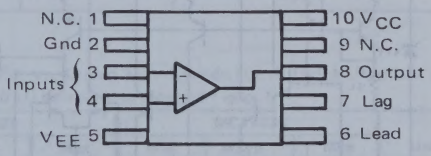
These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

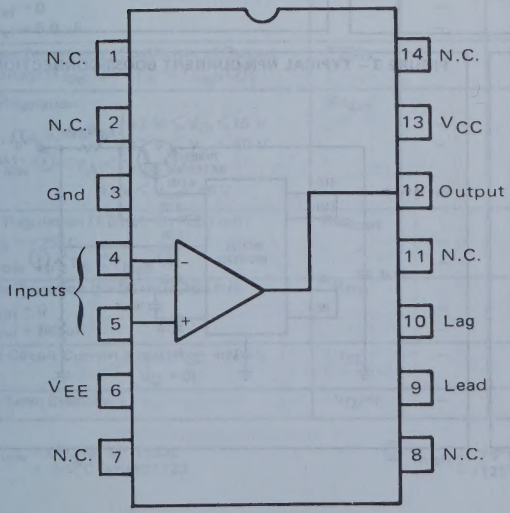
For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

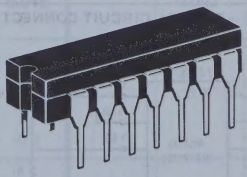
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91







L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

8

MC1723
MC1723C

MONOLITHIC VOLTAGE REGULATOR

The MC1723 is a positive or negative voltage regulator designed to deliver load current to 150 mAdc. Output current capability can be increased to several amperes through use of one or more external pass transistors. MC1723 is specified for operation over the military temperature range (-55°C to +125°C) and the MC1723C over the commercial temperature range (0 to +75°C)

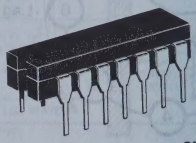
- Output Voltage Adjustable from 2 Vdc to 37 Vdc
- Output Current to 150 mAdc Without External Pass Transistors
- 0.01% Line and 0.03% Load Regulation
- Adjustable Short-Circuit Protection

VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

(bottom view)

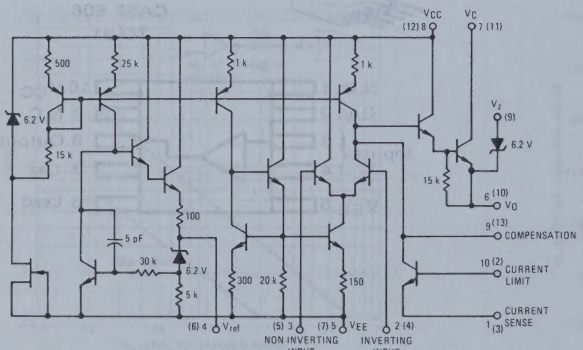
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
(TO-100)



(top view)

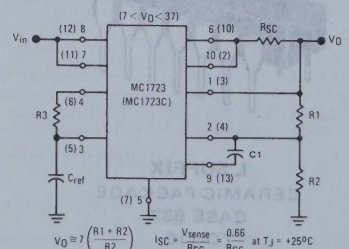
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



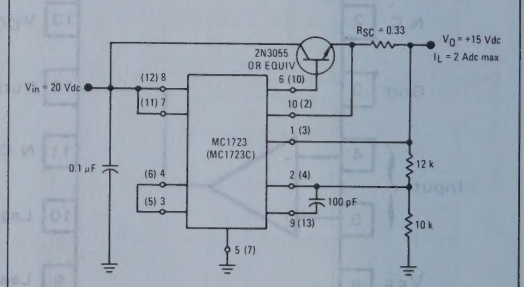
PIN NUMBERS ADJACENT TO TERMINALS ARE FOR THE METAL AND CERAMIC FLAT PACKAGE;
PIN NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS ARE FOR THE CERAMIC DUAL IN-LINE PACKAGE.

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT CONNECTION



For best results 10 k < R2 < 100 k
For minimum drift R3 = R1 ∥ R2

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL NPN CURRENT BOOST CONNECTION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Pulse Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE} (50 ms)	$V_{in(p)}$	50	V_{peak}
Continuous Voltage from V_{CC} to V_{EE}	V_{in}	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in} - V_O$	40	Vdc
Maximum Output Current	I_L	150	mAdc
Current from V_{ref}	I_{ref}	15	mAdc
Current from V_z	I_z	25	mA
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics			
Flat Ceramic Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	500	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	3.3	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	300	°C/W
Metal Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	0.8	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	5.4	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	184	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	2.1	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	14	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	70	°C/W
Dual In-Line Ceramic Package	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	6.7	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	150	°C/W
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150	
Dual In-Line Ceramic and Ceramic Flat Packages		-65 to +175	
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A		°C
MC1723C		0 to +75	
MC1723		-55 to +125	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted: T_A = +25°C, V_{in} 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{SC} = 0, C1 100 pF, C_{ref} = 0 and divider impedance as seen by the error amplifier ≤ 10 kΩ connected as shown in Figure 1)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1723 Min	MC1723 Typ	MC1723 Max	MC1723C Min	MC1723C Typ	MC1723C Max	Unit
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	9.5	–	40	9.5	–	40	Vdc
Output Voltage Range	V_O	2.0	–	37	2.0	–	37	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$	3.0	–	38	3.0	–	38	Vdc
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	6.95	7.15	7.35	6.80	7.15	7.50	Vdc
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 0, V_{in} = 30 V)	I_{IB}	–	2.3	3.5	–	2.3	4.0	mAdc
Output Noise Voltage (f = 100 Hz to 10 kHz)	V_N							μV(RMS)
C_{ref} = 0		–	20	–	–	20	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②)	TCV_O	–	0.002	0.015	–	0.003	0.015	%/°C
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%V_O
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V < V_{in} < 15 V		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.1	
(T_A = +25°C) 12 V < V_{in} < 40 V		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.1	0.5	
(T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②) 12 V < V_{in} < 15 V		–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	
Load Regulation (1.0 mA < I_L < 50 mA)	Reg_{load}							%V_O
T_A = +25°C		–	0.03	0.15	–	0.03	0.2	
T_{low} ① < T_A < T_{high} ②		–	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	
Ripple Rejection (f = 50 Hz to 10 kHz)	Rej_R							dB
C_{ref} = 0		–	74	–	–	74	–	
C_{ref} = 5.0 μF		–	86	–	–	86	–	
Short Circuit Current Limit (R_{SC} = 10 Ω, V_O = 0)	I_{SC}	–	65	–	–	65	–	mAdc
Long Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	%/1000 Hr

① T_{low} = 0°C for MC1723C
= -55°C for MC1723

② T_{high} = +75°C for MC1723C
= +125°C for MC1723

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 12 Vdc, V_O = 5.0 Vdc, I_L = 1.0 mAdc, R_{SC} = 0, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM LOAD CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

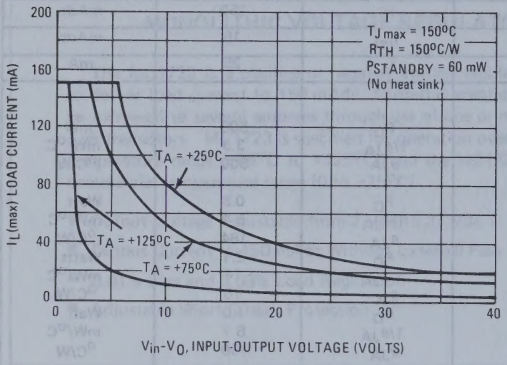


FIGURE 5 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITHOUT CURRENT LIMITING

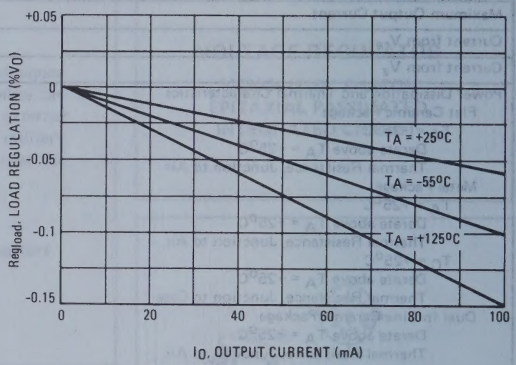


FIGURE 6 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

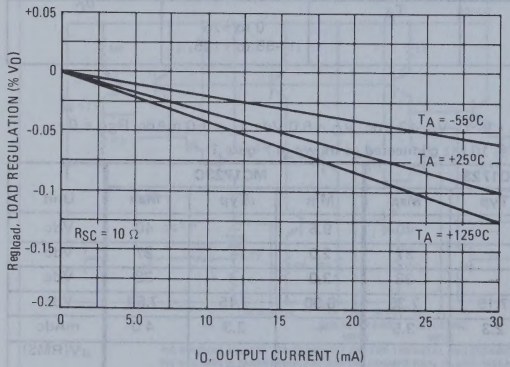


FIGURE 7 – LOAD REGULATION CHARACTERISTICS WITH CURRENT LIMITING

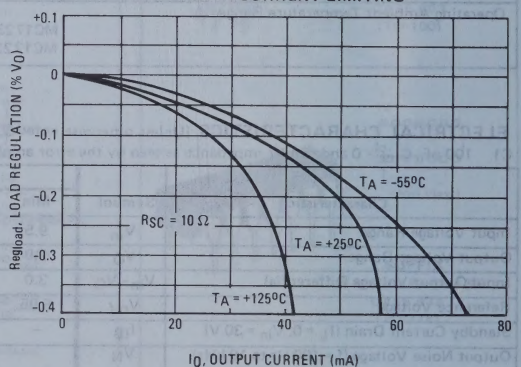


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

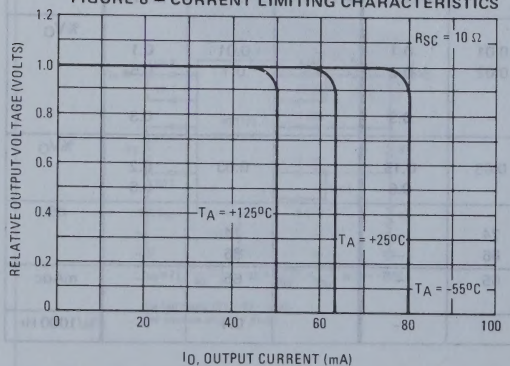
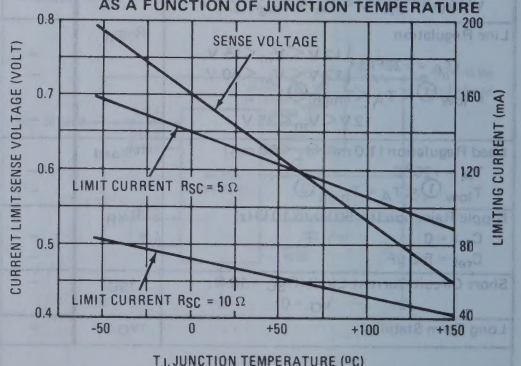


FIGURE 9 – CURRENT LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE


SENSE VOLTAGE
LIMIT CURRENT R_{SC} = 5 Ω
LIMIT CURRENT R_{SC} = 10 Ω
CURRENT LIMIT SENSE VOLTAGE (VOLT)
LIMITING CURRENT (mA)
T_J, JUNCTION TEMPERATURE (°C)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 10 – LINE REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

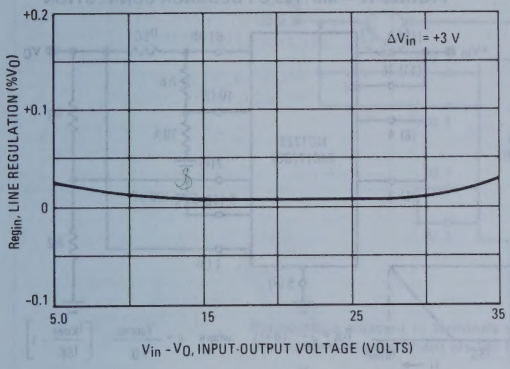


FIGURE 11 – LOAD REGULATION AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT VOLTAGE DIFFERENTIAL

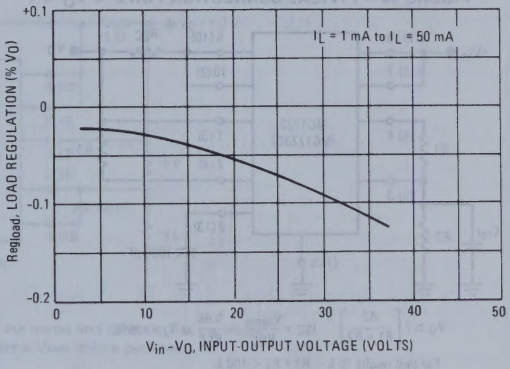


FIGURE 12 – STANDBY CURRENT DRAIN AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT VOLTAGE

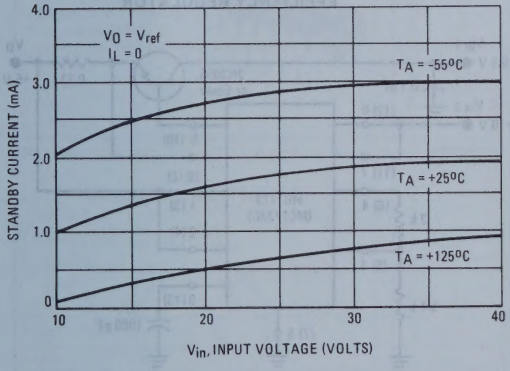


FIGURE 13 – LINE TRANSIENT RESPONSE

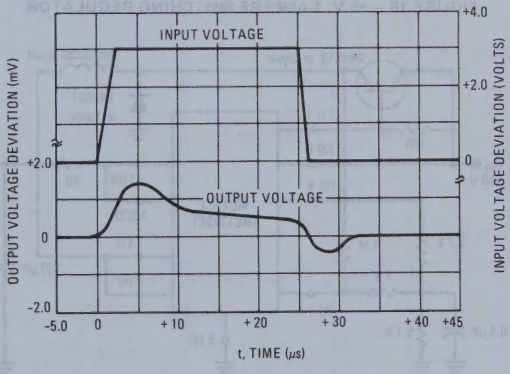


FIGURE 14 – LOAD TRANSIENT RESPONSE

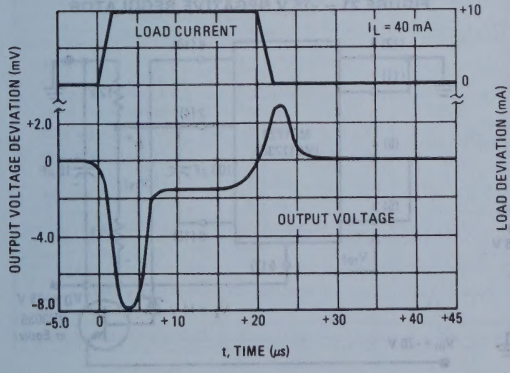
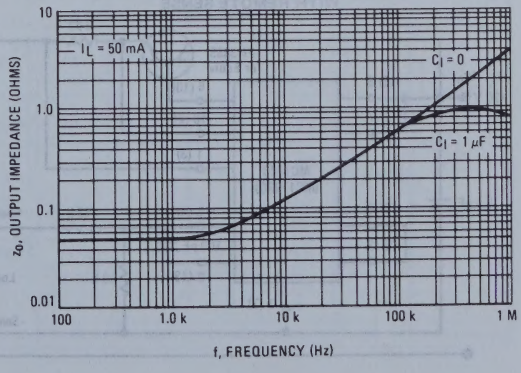


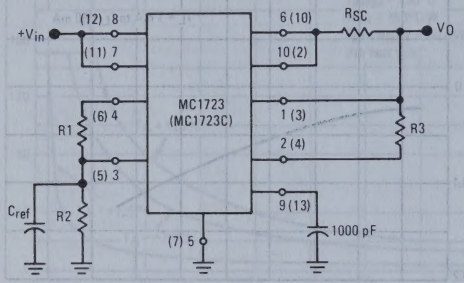
FIGURE 15 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE AS FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the metal and ceramic flat packages; pin numbers in parenthesis are for the ceramic dual in-line package.

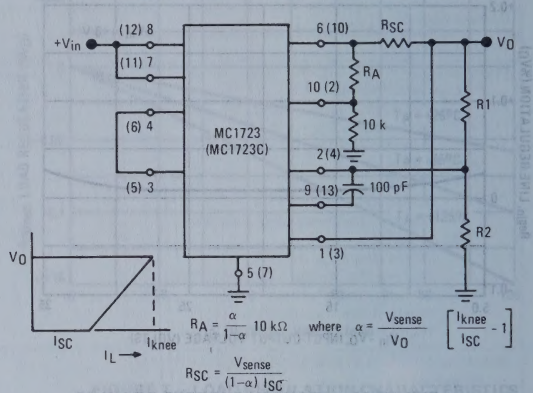
FIGURE 16 – TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR $2 < V_O < 7$



$$V_O \cong 7\left[\frac{R2}{R1+R2}\right] \quad I_{SC} = \frac{V_{sense}}{R_{SC}} \cong \frac{0.66}{R_{SC}} \text{ at } T_J = +25^oC$$

For best results 10 k < R1 + R2 < 100 k.
For minimum drift R3 = R1||R2.

FIGURE 17 – MC1723,C FOLDBACK CONNECTION



$$R_A = \frac{\alpha}{1-\alpha}\ 10\ k\Omega \quad \text{where } \alpha = \frac{V_{sense}}{V_O}\left[\frac{I_{knee}}{I_{SC}} - 1\right]$$

$$R_{SC} = \frac{V_{sense}}{(1-\alpha)\ I_{SC}}$$

FIGURE 18 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE SWITCHING REGULATOR

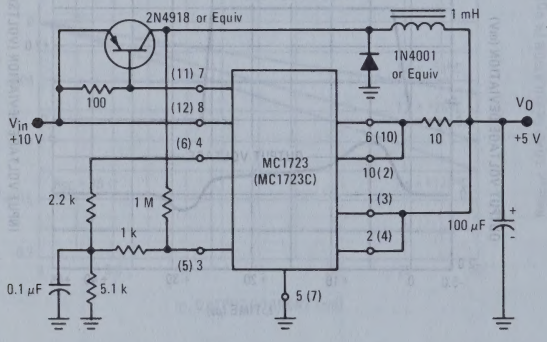


FIGURE 19 – +5 V, 1-AMPERE HIGH EFFICIENCY REGULATOR

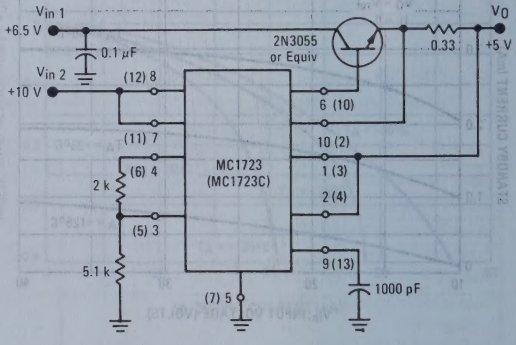


FIGURE 20 – +15 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR WITH REMOTE SENSE

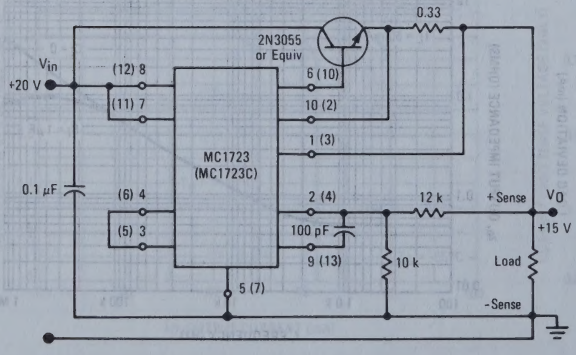
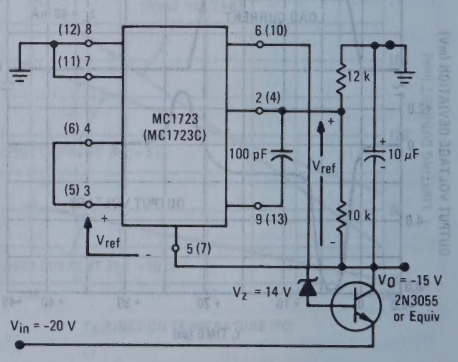
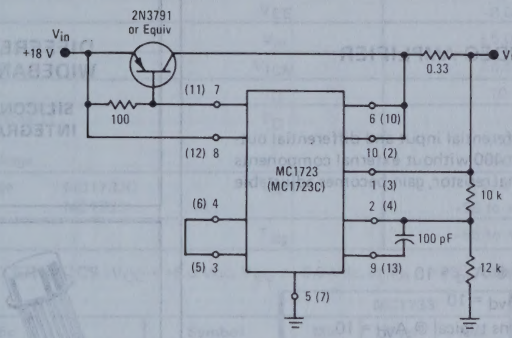


FIGURE 21 – -15 V NEGATIVE REGULATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 22 – +12 V, 1-AMPERE REGULATOR USING PNP CURRENT BOOST



Pin numbers adjacent to terminals are for the metal and ceramic flat packages; pin numbers in parenthesis are for the ceramic dual in-line package.

MC1733
MC1733C

DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO AMPLIFIER

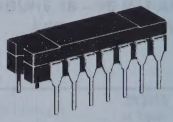
. . . a wideband amplifier with differential input and differential output. Gain is fixed at 10, 100, or 400 without external components or, with the addition of one external resistor, gain becomes adjustable from 10 to 400.

- Bandwidth – 120 MHz typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Rise Time – 2.5 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10
- Propagation Delay Time – 3.6 ns typical @ A_{vd} = 10

DIFFERENTIAL VIDEO WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
TO-100



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

FIGURE 1 – BASIC CIRCUIT

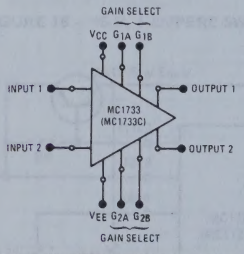


FIGURE 2 – VOLTAGE GAIN ADJUST CIRCUIT

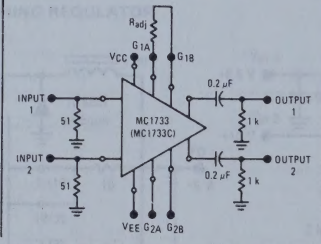
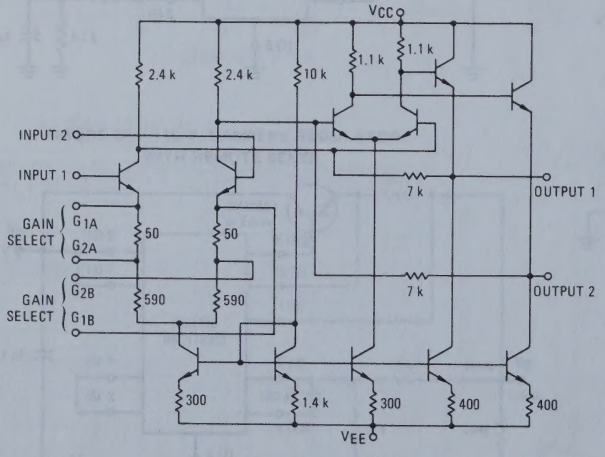
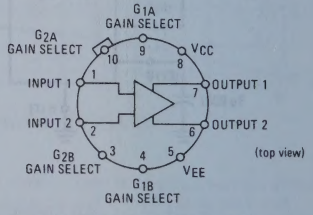


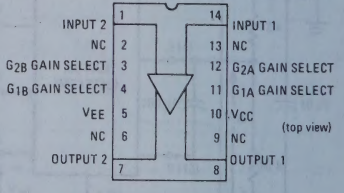
FIGURE 3 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



CONNECTION DIAGRAMS



G SUFFIX, METAL PACKAGE
Pin 5 connected to case.



L SUFFIX, CERAMIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+8.0 -8.0	Volts
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage	V_{ICM}	±6.0	Volts
Output Current	I_O	10	mA
Internal Power Dissipation (Note 1) Metal Can Package Ceramic Dual In-Line Package	P_D	 500 500	mW
Operating Temperature Range MC1733C MC1733	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, at T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

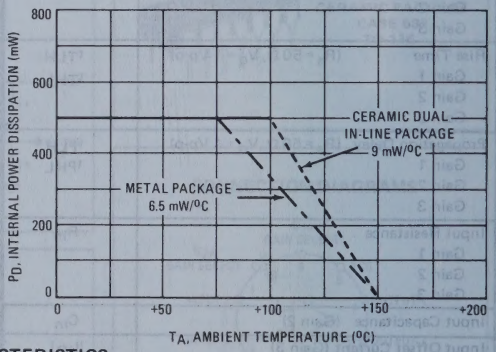
		MC1733			MC1733C			
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	Units
Differential Voltage Gain								V/V
Gain 1 (Note 2)	A_{vd}	300	400	500	250	400	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		90	100	110	80	100	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		9.0	10	11	8.0	10	12	
Bandwidth (R_s = 50 Ω)	BW							MHz
Gain 1		–	40	–	–	40	–	
Gain 2		–	90	–	–	90	–	
Gain 3		–	120	–	–	120	–	
Rise Time (R_s = 50 Ω, V_o = 1 Vp-p)	t_{TLH}							ns
Gain 1	t_{THL}	–	10.5	–	–	10.5	–	
Gain 2		–	4.5	10	–	4.5	12	
Gain 3		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
Propagation Delay (R_s = 50 Ω, V_o = 1 Vp-p)	t_{PLH}							ns
Gain 1	t_{PHL}	–	7.5	–	–	7.5	–	
Gain 2		–	6.0	10	–	6.0	10	
Gain 3		–	3.6	–	–	3.6	–	
Input Resistance	R_{in}							kΩ
Gain 1		–	4.0	–	–	4.0	–	
Gain 2		20	30	–	10	30	–	
Gain 3		–	250	–	–	250	–	
Input Capacitance (Gain 2)	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Input Offset Current (Gain 3)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	0.4	3.0	–	0.4	5.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3)	I_{IB}	–	9.0	20	–	9.0	30	μA
Input Noise Voltage (R_s = 50 Ω, BW = 1 kHz to 10 MHz)	V_n	–	12	–	–	12	–	μV(rms)
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2)	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)		60	86	–	60	86	–	
Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f = 5 MHz)		–	60	–	–	60	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							dB
Gain 2 (ΔV_s = ±0.5 V)		50	70	–	50	70	–	
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}							V
Gain 1		–	0.6	1.5	–	0.6	1.5	
Gain 2 and Gain 3		–	0.35	1.0	–	0.35	1.5	
Output Common-Mode Voltage (Gain3)	V_{CMO}	2.4	2.9	3.4	2.4	2.9	3.4	V
Output Voltage Swing (Gain 2)	V_O	3.0	4.0	–	3.0	4.0	–	Vp-p
Output Sink Current (Gain 2)	I_O	2.5	3.6	–	2.5	3.6	–	mA
Output Resistance	R_{out}	–	20	–	–	20	–	Ω
Power Supply Current (Gain 2)	I_D	–	18	24	–	18	24	mA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, at $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.)*

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1733 Min	MC1733 Typ	MC1733 Max	MC1733C Min	MC1733C Typ	MC1733C Max	Units
Differential Voltage Gain	A_{vd}							V/V
Gain 1 (Note 2)		200	–	600	250	–	600	
Gain 2 (Note 3)		80	–	120	80	–	120	
Gain 3 (Note 4)		8.0	–	12	8.0	–	12	
Input Resistance Gain 2	R_{in}	8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	kΩ
Input Offset Current (Gain 3)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	μA
Input Bias Current (Gain 3)	I_{IB}	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
Input Voltage Range (Gain 2)	V_{in}	±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio Gain 2 (V_{CM} = ±1 V, f ≤ 100 kHz)	CMRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio Gain 2 (ΔV_s = ±0.5 V)	PSRR	50	–	–	50	–	–	dB
Output Offset Voltage	V_{OO}							V
Gain 1		–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	
Gain 2 and Gain 3		–	–	1.2	–	–	1.5	
Output Voltage Swing (Gain 2)	V_O	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	–	Vp-p
Output Sink Current (Gain 2)	I_O	2.2	–	–	2.5	–	–	mA
Power Supply Current (Gain 2)	I_D	–	–	27	–	–	27	mA

*T_{low} = 0°C for MC1733C, -55°C for MC1733
T_{high} = +70°C for MC1733C, +125°C for MC1733.

FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE POWER DISSIPATION



NOTES

Note 1: Derate metal package at 6.5 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 75°C and dual in-line package at 9 mW/°C for operation at ambient temperatures above 100°C (see Figure 4). If operation at high ambient temperatures is required (MC1733) a heatsink may be necessary to limit maximum junction temperature to 150°C. Thermal resistance, junction-to-case, for the metal package is 69.4°C per Watt.
Note 2: Gain Select pins G_{1A} and G_{1B} connected together.
Note 3: Gain Select pins G_{2A} and G_{2B} connected together.
Note 4: All Gain Select pins open.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

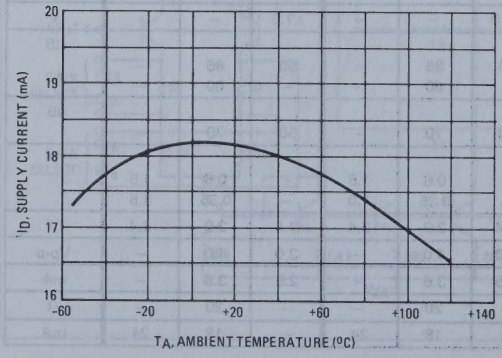
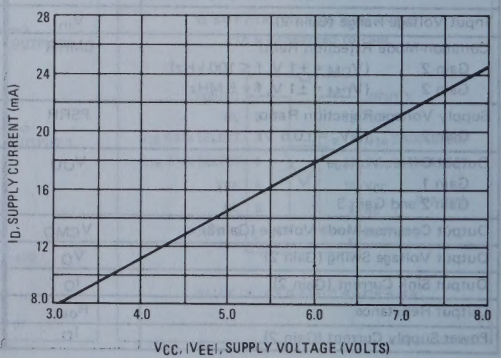


FIGURE 6 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = –6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – GAIN versus TEMPERATURE

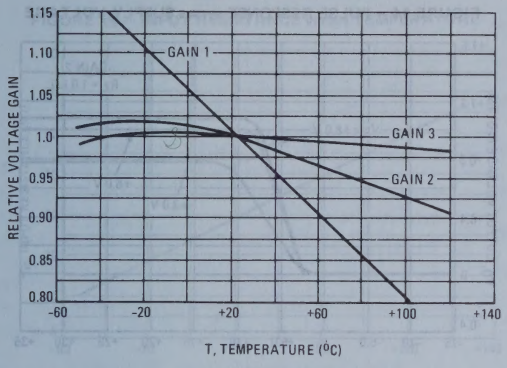


FIGURE 8 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY

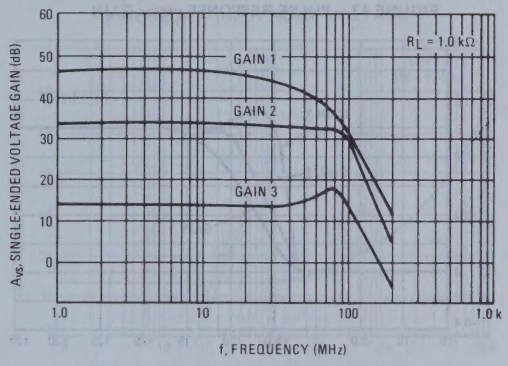


FIGURE 9 – GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

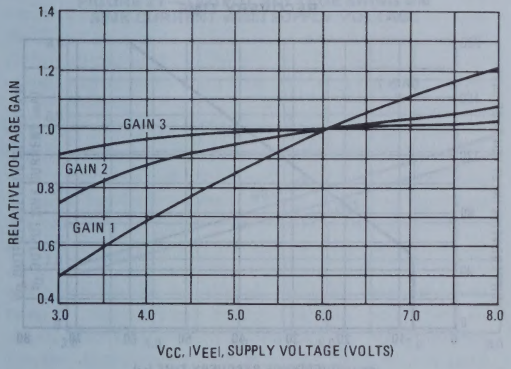


FIGURE 10 – GAIN versus R_{ADJUST}

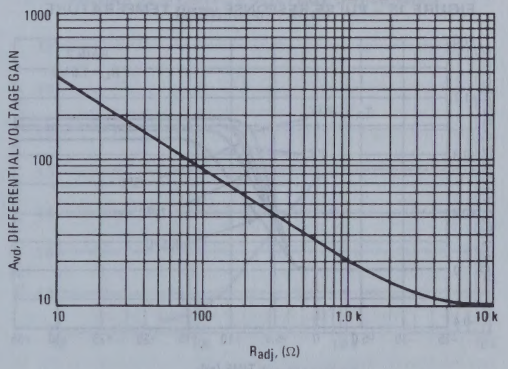


FIGURE 11 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and SUPPLY VOLTAGE

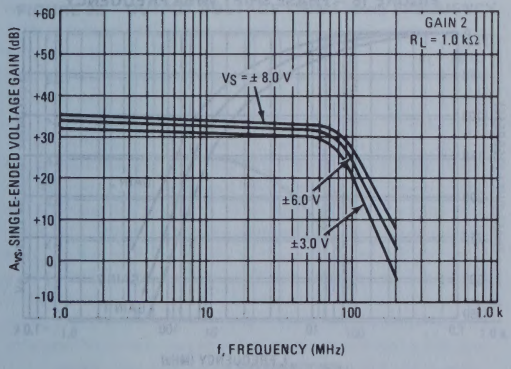
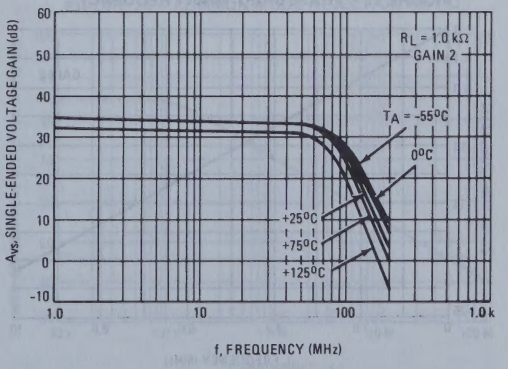


FIGURE 12 – GAIN versus FREQUENCY and TEMPERATURE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 13 – PULSE RESPONSE versus GAIN

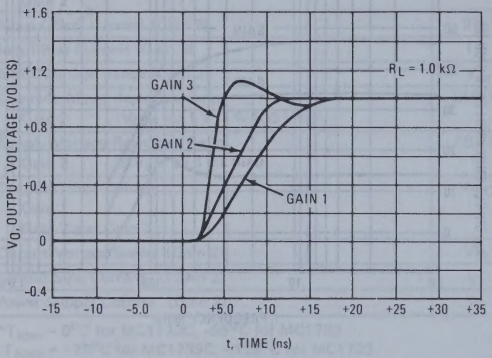


FIGURE 14 – PULSE RESPONSE versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

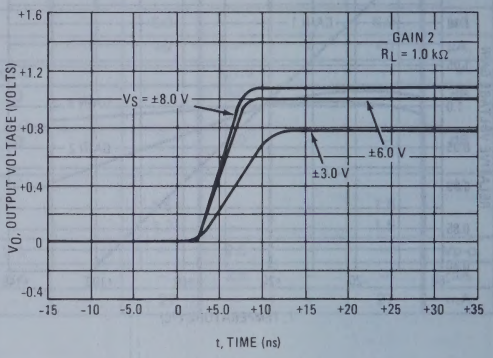


FIGURE 15 – PULSE RESPONSE versus TEMPERATURE

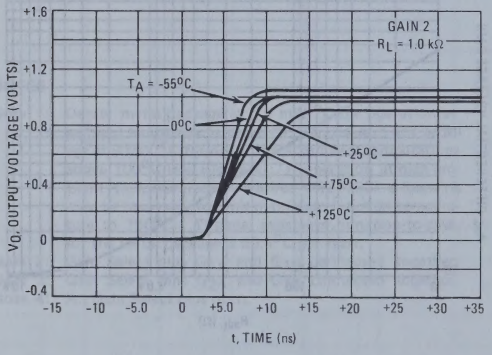


FIGURE 16 – DIFFERENTIAL OVERDRIVE RECOVERY TIME

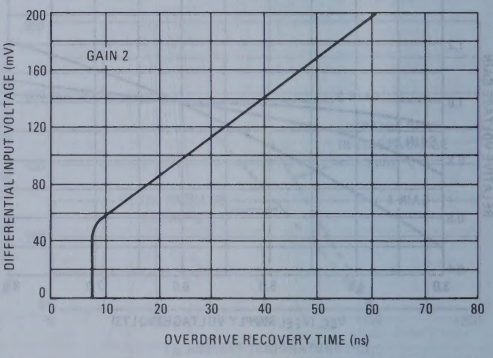


FIGURE 17 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY

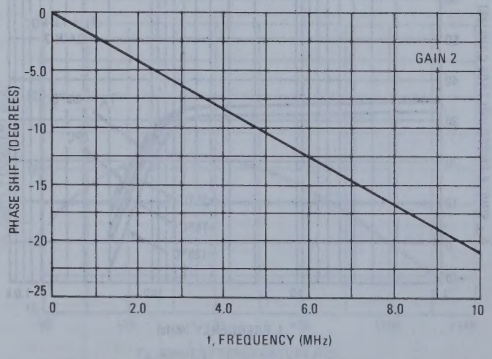
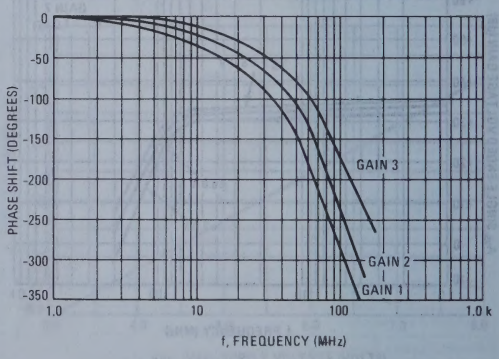


FIGURE 18 – PHASE SHIFT versus FREQUENCY



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

(V_{CC} = +6.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -6.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 19 – INPUT RESISTANCE versus TEMPERATURE

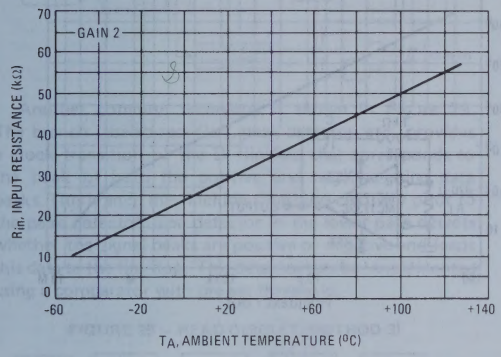


FIGURE 20 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE

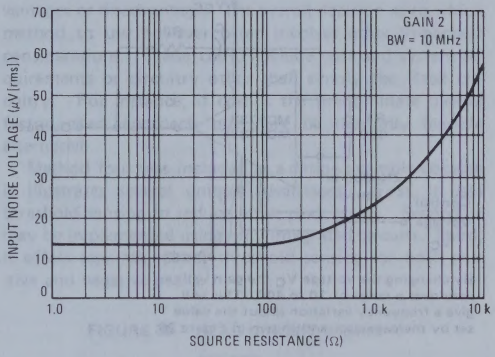


FIGURE 21 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING and SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

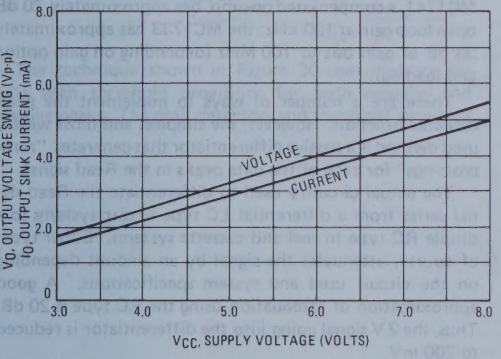


FIGURE 22 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

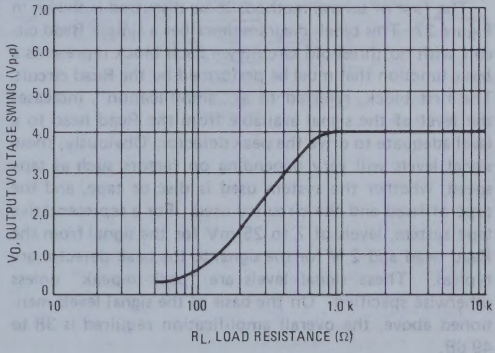


FIGURE 23 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus FREQUENCY

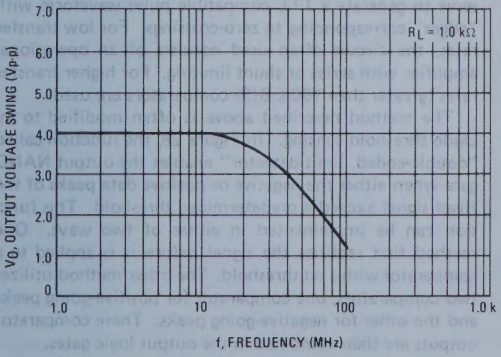
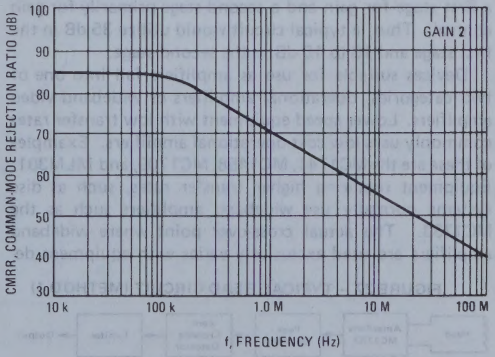


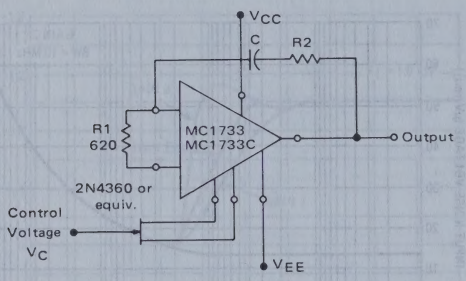
FIGURE 24 – COMMON-MODE REJECTION RATIO



8

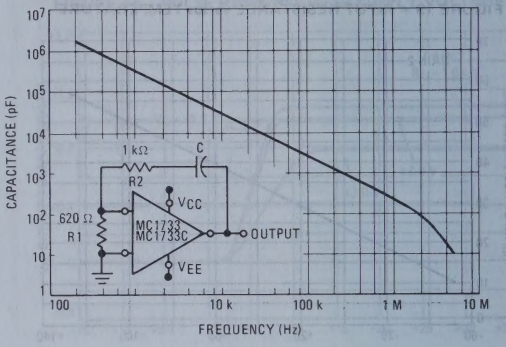
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATOR



By changing the voltage V_C the gain will vary over a range of 10 to 400. This will give a frequency variation about the value set by the capacitor and shown in Figure 26.

FIGURE 26 – OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY FOR VARIOUS CAPACITOR VALUES



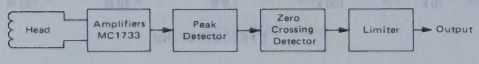
TAPE, DRUM OR DISC MEMORY READ AMPLIFIERS

The first of several methods to be discussed is shown in Figure 27. This block diagram describes a simple Read circuit with no threshold circuitry. Each block represents a basic function that must be performed by the Read circuit. The first block, referred to as "amplfiication", increases the level of the signal available from the Read head to a level adequate to drive the peak detector. Obviously, these signal levels will vary depending on factors such as tape speed, whether the system used is disc or tape, and the type of head and the circuitry used. For a representative tape system, levels of 7 to 25 mV for the signal from the Read head and 2 V for the signal to the peak detector are typical. These signal levels are "peak-to-peak" unless otherwise specified. On the basis of the signal levels mentioned above, the overall amplification required is 38 to 49 dB.

How the overall gain requirement is implemented will depend somewhat on the system used. For instance, a tape cassette system with variable tape speed may utilize a first stage for gain and a second stage primarily for gain control. Thus, a typical circuit would utilize 35 dB in the first stage and 10 to 15 dB in the second stage.

Devices suitable for use as amplifiers fall into one of two categories, operational amplifiers or wideband video amplifiers. Lower speed equipment with low transfer rates commonly uses low cost operational amplifiers. Examples of these are the MC1741, MC1458, MC1709, and MLM301. Equipment requiring higher transfer rates, such as disc systems normally use wideband amplifiers such as the MC1733. The actual cross-over point where wideband amplifiers are used exclusively varies with equipment design. For purposes of comparison, the MLM301 has slightly less than a 40 dB open-loop gain at 100 kHz; the MC1741, a compensated op-amp, has approximately 20 dB open loop gain at 100 kHz; the MC1733 has approximately 33 dB of gain out to 100 MHz (depending on gain option and loading).

FIGURE 27 – TYPICAL READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 1)



There are a number of ways to implement the peak detector function. However, the simplest and most widely used method is a passive differentiator that generates "zero-crossings" for each of the data peaks in the Read signal.

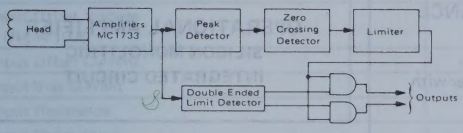
The actual circuitry used to differentiate the Read signal varies from a differential LC type in disc systems to a simple RC type in reel and cassette systems. Either type, of course, attenuates the signal by an amount depending on the circuit used and system specifications. A good approximation of attenuation using the RC type is 20 dB. Thus, the 2 V signal going into the differentiator is reduced to 200 mV.

The next block in Figure 27 to be discussed is the zero-crossing detector. In most cases detection of the zero-crossings is combined with the limiter. These functions serve to generate a TTL compatible pulse waveform with "edges" corresponding to zero-crossings. For low transfer rates, the circuit often used consists of an operational amplifier with series or shunt limiting. For higher transfer rates (greater than 100K B/S) comparators are used.

The method described above is often modified to include threshold sensing. In Figure 28, the function called "double-ended, limit-detector" enables the output NAND gate when either the negative or positive data peaks of the Read signal exceed a predetermined threshold. This function can be implemented in either of two ways. One method first rectifies the signal before it is applied to a comparator with a set threshold. The other method utilizes two comparators, one comparator for positive-going peaks and the other for negative-going peaks. These comparator outputs are then combined in the output logic gates.

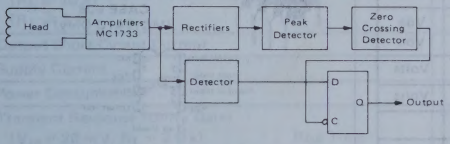
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 28 – READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 2)



Another common technique is shown in Figure 29. The branch labeled rectifiers, peak detector, etc., provides a clock transition of the D flip-flop that corresponds to the peak of both the positive and negative-going data peaks. This branch may include threshold circuitry prior to the peak detector. The detector in the lower path detects whether the signal peaks are positive or negative and feeds this data to the flip-flop. This detector can be implemented using a comparator with pre-set threshold.

FIGURE 29 – READ CIRCUIT (METHOD 3)

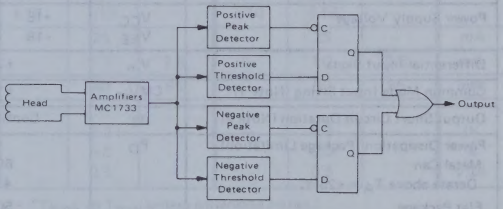


The technique shown in Figure 30 uses separate circuits with threshold provisions for both negative and positive peaks. The peak detectors and threshold detectors may be implemented with two comparators and two passive differentiators.

Each of the methods shown offer certain intrinsic advantages or disadvantages. The overall decision as to which method to use however often involves other important considerations. These could include cost and system requirements or circuitry other than simply the Read circuitry. For instance, if cost is the predominate overall factor, then approach one may be the only feasible alternative.

Method four was included as a design example because it illustrates several unique advantages. First, it uses threshold sensing to reduce noise peak errors. Second, it may be implemented using only integrated circuits. Third, it offers separate, direct threshold sensing for both positive and negative peaks.

FIGURE 30 – READ CIRCUIT (Method 4)



MC1741
MC1741C

INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

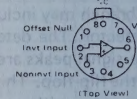
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1741C	MC1741	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Can Derate above T_A = +25°C Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 500 3.3 625 5.0 750 6.0		 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW mW/°C mW/°C mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal, Flat and Ceramic Packages Plastic Packages	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C

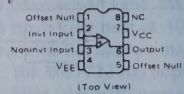
Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 V.

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

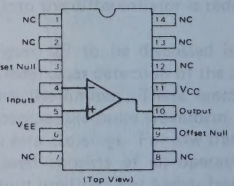


P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1741C Only)

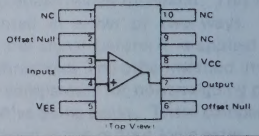


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

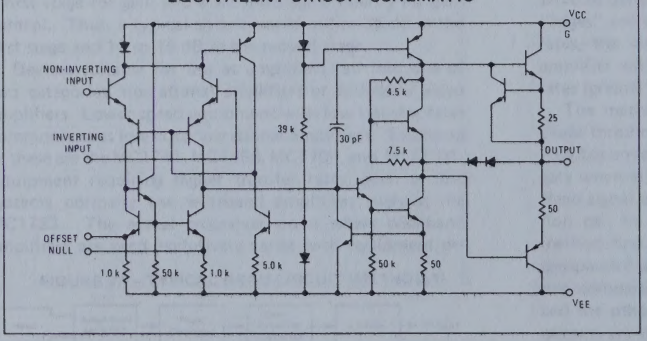
P2 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC1741C Only)



F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606-04
TO-91



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	MC1741 Min	MC1741 Typ	MC1741 Max	MC1741C Min	MC1741C Typ	MC1741C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k)		V_{IO}	–	1.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	mV
Input Offset Current		I_{IO}	–	20	200	–	20	200	nA
Input Bias Current		I_{IB}	–	80	500	–	80	500	nA
Input Resistance		r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance		C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		V_{IOR}	–	±15	–	–	±15	–	mV
Common Mode Input Voltage Range		V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V
Large Signal Voltage Gain (V_{out} = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ k)		A_v	50	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Output Resistance		r_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)		CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)		PSRR	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing		V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)			±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)			±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Output Short-Circuit Current		I_{os}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mA
Supply Current		I_D	–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	mA
Power Consumption		P_D	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Transient Response (Unity Gain)									
(V_{in} = 20 mV, R_L = 2.0 k)	Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
($C_L \leq 100$ pF)	Overshoot	os	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
($R_L \geq 2.0$ k)	Slew Rate	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 15 V, V_{EE} = 15 V, T_A = *T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741 Min	MC1741 Typ	MC1741 Max	MC1741C Min	MC1741C Typ	MC1741C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}	–	1.0	6.0	–	–	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	7.0	200	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	85	500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +75°C)		–	–	–	–	–	300	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	30	500	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	300	1500	–	–	–	
(T_A = 0°C to +75°C)		–	–	–	–	–	800	
Common Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	–	–	–	V
Common Mode Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	CMRR	70	90	–	–	–	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ($R_S \leq 10$ k)	PSRR	–	30	150	–	–	–	μV/V
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
($R_L \geq 10$ k)		±12	±14	–	–	–	–	
($R_L \geq 2$ k)		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Large Signal Voltage Gain ($R_L \geq 2$ k, V_{out} = ±10 V)	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Supply Currents	I_D							mA
(T_A = 125°C)		–	1.5	2.5	–	–	–	
(T_A = -55°C)		–	2.0	3.3	–	–	–	
Power Consumption	P_D	–	45	75	–	–	–	mW
		–	60	100	–	–	–	

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC1741 and 75°C for MC1741C
T_{low} = -55°C for MC1741 and 0°C for MC1741C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted).

FIGURE 1 – POWER BANDWIDTH
(LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

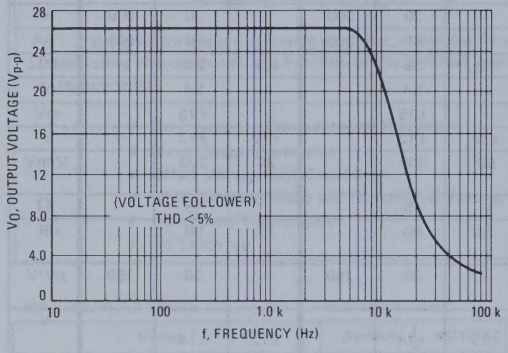


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

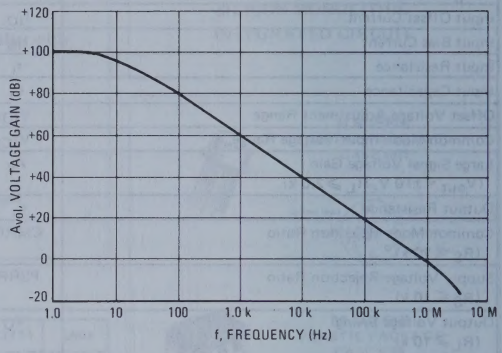


FIGURE 3 – POSITIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

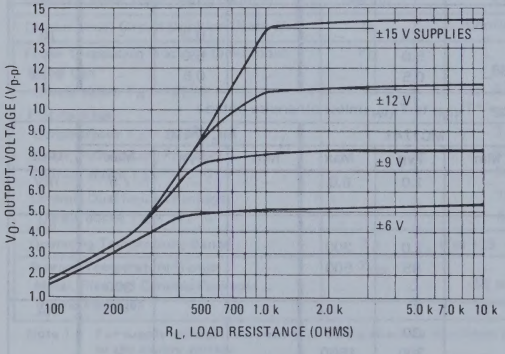


FIGURE 4 NEGATIVE OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING
versus LOAD RESISTANCE

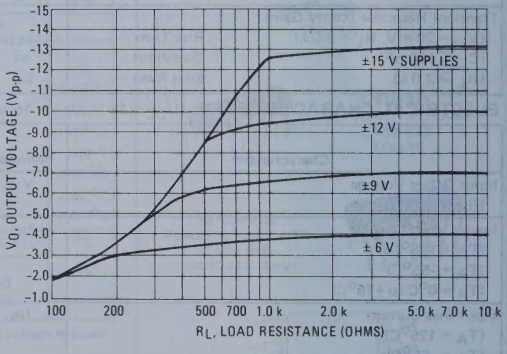


FIGURE 5 – NON-INVERTING PULSE RESPONSE

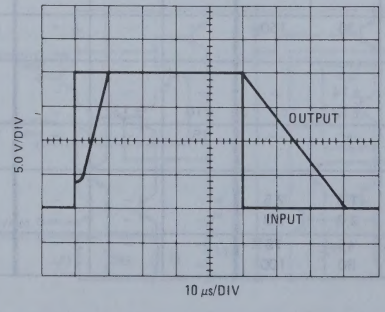


FIGURE 6 – OPEN LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN
versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

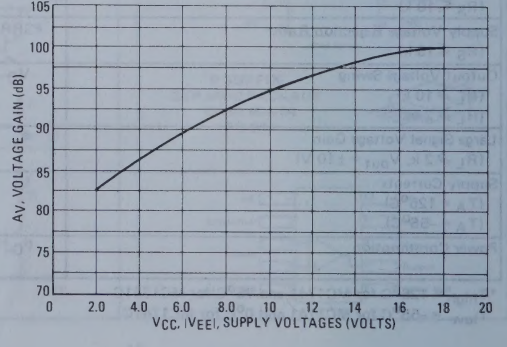


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE (Single Supply Operation)

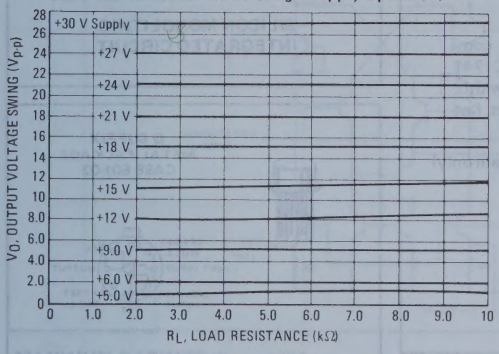
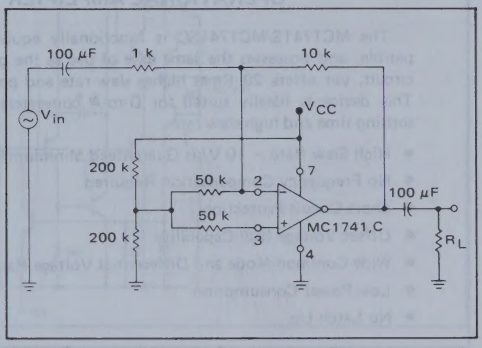


FIGURE 8 – SINGLE SUPPLY INVERTING AMPLIFIER



MC1741S
MC1741SC

HIGH SLEW-RATE INTERNALLY-COMPENSATED OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

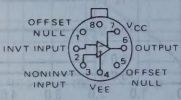
The MC1741S/MC1741SC is functionally equivalent, pin compatible, and possesses the same ease of use as the popular MC1741 circuit, yet offers 20 times higher slew rate and power bandwidth. This device is ideally suited for D-to-A converters due to its fast settling time and high slew rate.

- High Slew Rate — 10 V/μs Guaranteed Minimum (for unity gain only)
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low Power Consumption
- No Latch-Up

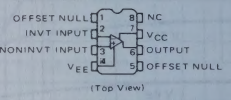
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

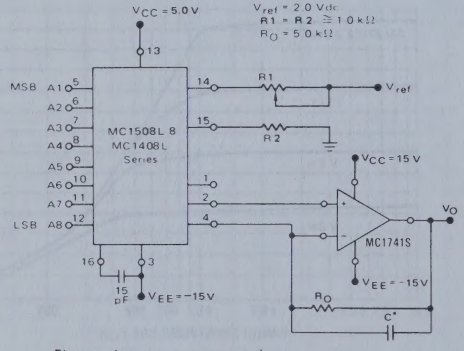
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601-02



P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MC1741SC Only)



TYPICAL APPLICATION OF OUTPUT CURRENT TO VOLTAGE TRANSFORMATION FOR A D-TO-A CONVERTER



Pins not shown are not connected.

Settling time to within 1/2 LSB (±19.5 mV) is approximately 4.0 μs from the time that all bits are switched.

*The value of C may be selected to minimize overshoot and ringing (C ≈ 150 pF).

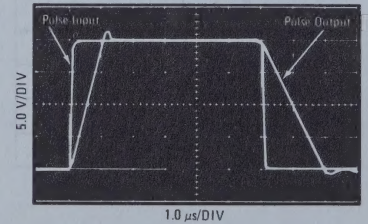
Theoretical V_O

$$V_O = \frac{V_{ref}}{R1}(R_O)\left[\frac{A1}{2}+\frac{A2}{4}+\frac{A3}{8}+\frac{A4}{16}+\frac{A5}{32}+\frac{A6}{64}+\frac{A7}{128}+\frac{A8}{256}\right]$$

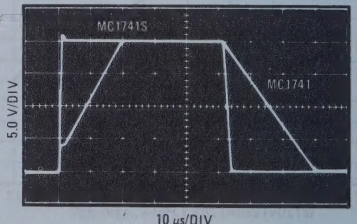
Adjust V_{ref}, R1 or R_O so that V_O with all digital inputs at high level is equal to 9.961 volts.

$$V_O = \frac{2\ V}{1\ k}(5\ k)\left[\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{8}+\frac{1}{16}+\frac{1}{32}+\frac{1}{64}+\frac{1}{128}+\frac{1}{256}\right] = 10\ V\left[\frac{255}{256}\right] = 9.961\ V$$

MC1741S LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE

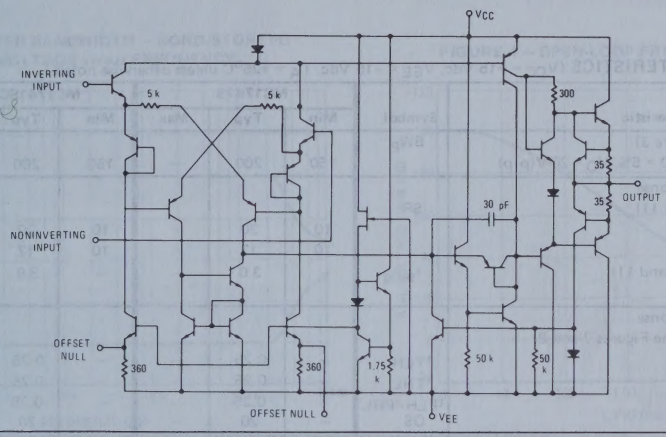


STANDARD MC1741 versus MC1741S RESPONSE COMPARISON



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MC1741SC	MC1741S	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing (See Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration (See Note 2)	t_s	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Metal Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 680 4.6 625 5.0		 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	-55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range Metal Package Plastic Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -55 to +125		°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 Vdc, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.
Note 2. Supply voltage equal to or less than 15 Vdc.

FIGURE 1 – OFFSET ADJUST CIRCUIT

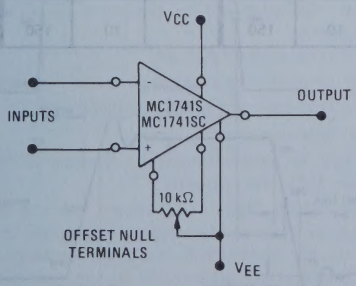
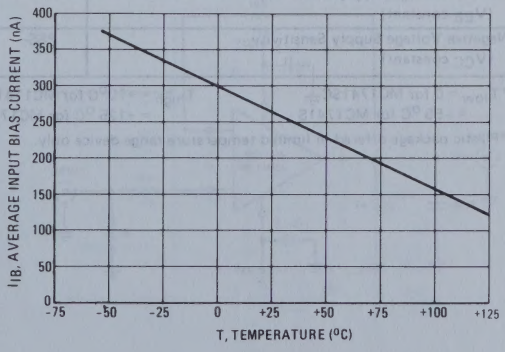


FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE



8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1741S			MC1741SC**			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Power Bandwidth (See Figure 3) A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, THD = 5%, V_O = 20 V(p-p)	BW_P	150	200	–	150	200	–	kHz
Large-Signal Transient Response Slew Rate (Figures 10 and 11) V(–) to V(+) V(+) to V(–)	SR	10 10	20 12	– –	10 10	20 12	– –	V/μs
Settling Time (Figures 10 and 11) (to within 0.1%)	t_{setlg}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
Small-Signal Transient Response (Gain = 1, E_{in} = 20 mV, see Figures 7 and 8) Rise Time Fall Time Propagation Delay Time Overshoot	 t_{TLH} t_{THL} t_{PLH},t_{PHL} OS	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 – – – –	 0.25 0.25 0.25 20	 – – – –	 μs μs μs %
Short-Circuit Output Currents	I_{OS}	±10	–	±35	±10	–	±35	mA
Open-Loop Voltage Gain (R_L = 2.0 kΩ) (See Figure 4) V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C V_O = ±10 V, T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}*	A_{vol}	50,000 25,000	200,000 –	– –	20,000 15,000	100,000 –	– –	–
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	z_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Swing R_L = 10 kΩ, T_A = +25°C R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C R_L = 2.0 kΩ, T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	V_O	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±14 ±13 –	 – – –	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±14 ±13 –	 – – –	V_{pk}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Input Bias Current (See Figure 2) T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low}	I_{IB}	– –	200 500	500 1500	– –	200 –	500 800	nA
Input Offset Current T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|I_{IO}\|$	– –	30 –	200 500	– –	30 –	200 300	nA
Input Offset Voltage (R_S = ⩽10 kΩ) T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	$\|V_{IO}\|$	– –	1.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	6.0 7.5	mV
DC Power Consumption (See Figure 9) (Power Supply = ±15 V, V_O = 0)	P_C	–	50	85	–	50	85	mW
Positive Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{EE} constant)	PSS+	–	2.0	150	–	2.0	150	μV/V
Negative Voltage Supply Sensitivity (V_{CC} constant)	PSS–	–	10	150	–	10	150	μV/V

*T_{low} = 0 for MC1741SC = –55 °C for MC1741S T_{high} = +70°C for MC1741SC = +125 °C for MC1741S

**Plastic package offered in limited temperature range device only.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH – NONDISTORTED OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus FREQUENCY

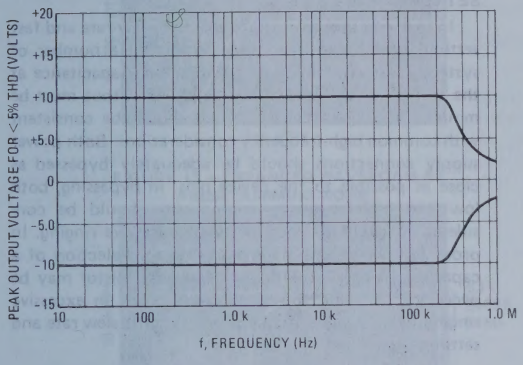


FIGURE 4 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

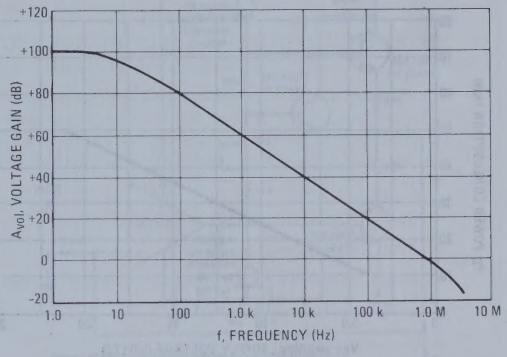


FIGURE 5 – NOISE versus FREQUENCY

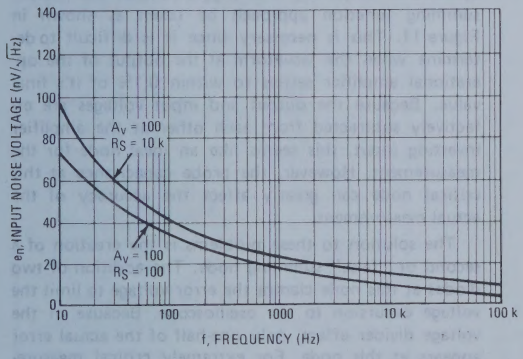


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE

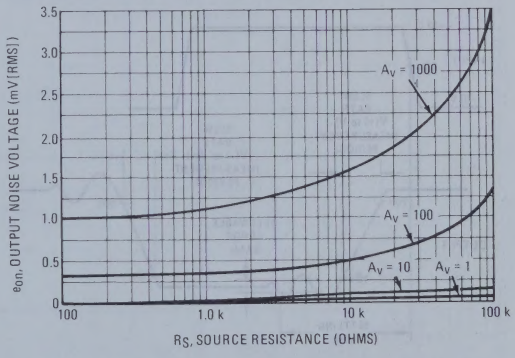


FIGURE 7 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE DEFINITIONS

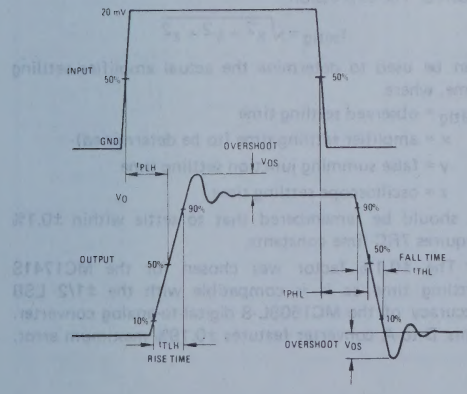
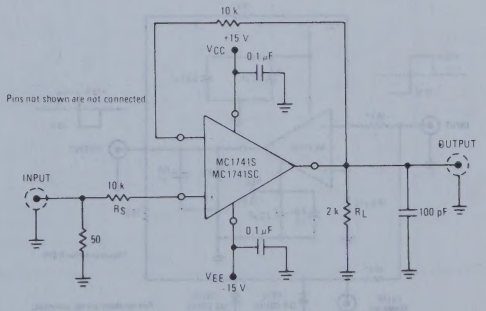


FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE AND SLEW RATE TEST CIRCUIT



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES

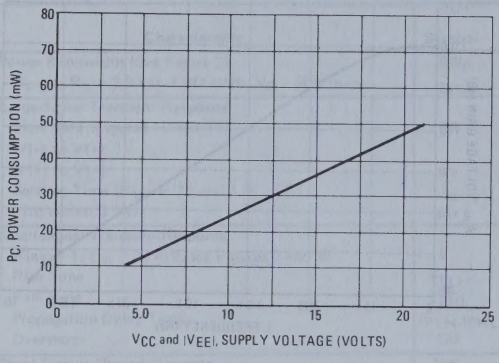


FIGURE 10 – LARGE-SIGNAL TRANSIENT WAVEFORMS

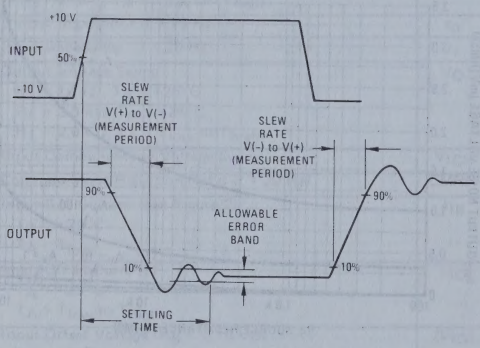
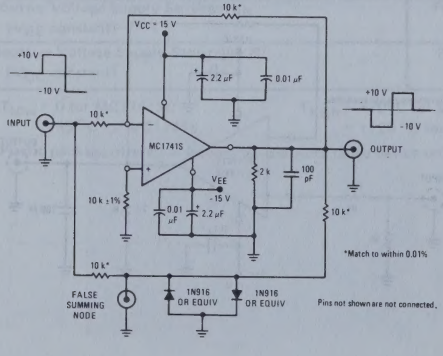


FIGURE 11– SETTLING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



SETTLING TIME

In order to properly utilize the high slew rate and fast settling time of an operational amplifier, a number of system considerations must be observed. Capacitance at the summing node and at the amplifier output must be minimal and circuit board layout should be consistent with common high-frequency considerations. Both power supply connections should be adequately bypassed as close as possible to the device pins. In bypassing, both low and high-frequency components should be considered to avoid the possibility of excessive ringing. In order to achieve optimum damping, the selection of a capacitor in parallel with the feedback resistor may be necessary. A value too small could result in excessive ringing while a value too large will degrade slew rate and settling time.

SETTLING TIME MEASUREMENT

In order to accurately measure the settling time of an operational amplifier, it is suggested that the "false" summing junction approach be taken as shown in Figure 11. This is necessary since it is difficult to determine when the waveform at the output of the operational amplifier settles to within 0.1% of it's final value. Because the output and input voltages are effectively subtracted from each other at the amplifier inverting input, this seems like an ideal node for the measurement. However, the probe capacitance at this critical node can greatly affect the accuracy of the actual measurement.

The solution to these problems is the creation of a second or "false" summing node. The addition of two diodes at this node clamps the error voltage to limit the voltage excursion to the oscilloscope. Because of the voltage divider effect, only one-half of the actual error appears at this node. For extremely critical measurements, the capacitance of the diodes and the oscilloscope, and the settling time of the oscilloscope must be considered. The expression

$$t_{setIg} = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$$

can be used to determine the actual amplifier settling time, where

t_{setIg} = observed settling time

x = amplifier settling time (to be determined)

y = false summing junction settling time

z = oscilloscope settling time

It should be remembered that to settle within ±0.1% requires 7RC time constants.

The ±0.1% factor was chosen for the MC1741S settling time as it is compatible with the ±1/2 LSB accuracy of the MC1508L-8 digital-to-analog converter. This D-to-A converter features ±0.19% maximum error.

FIGURE 12 – WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE

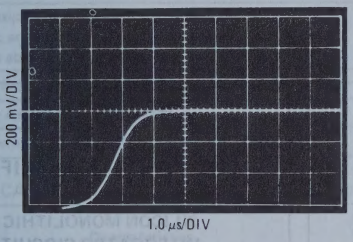
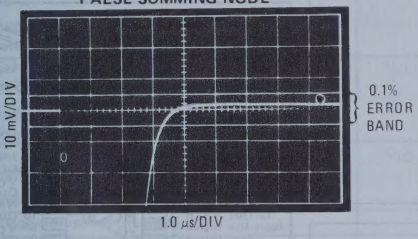
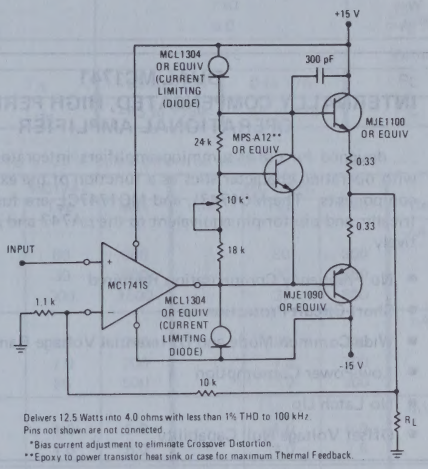


FIGURE 13 – EXPANDED WAVEFORM AT FALSE SUMMING NODE



TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 14 – 12.5-WATT WIDEBAND POWER AMPLIFIER



Delivers 12.5 Watts into 4.0 ohms with less than 1% THD to 100 kHz
Pins not shown are not connected
*Bias current adjustment to eliminate Crossover Distortion
**Epoxy to power transistor heat sink or case for maximum Thermal Feedback

MC1747
MC1747C

DUAL MC1741
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED, HIGH PERFORMANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as summing amplifiers, integrators, or amplifiers with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components. The MC1747L and MC1747CL are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the μA747 and μA747C respectively.

- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up
- Offset Voltage Null Capability

FIGURE 1 – HIGH-IMPEDANCE, HIGH-GAIN INVERTING AMPLIFIER

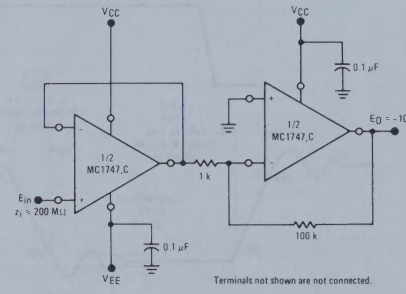
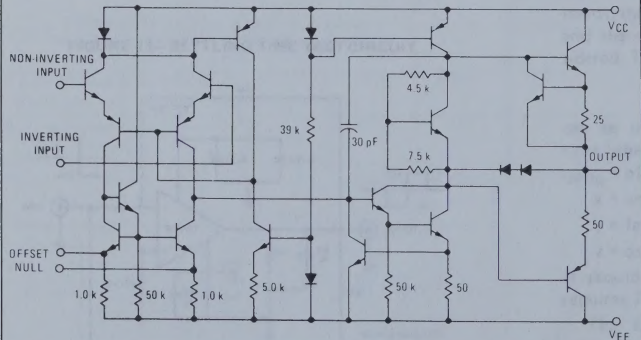


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

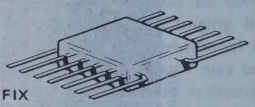


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

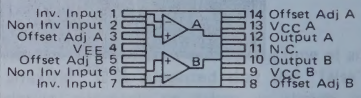
(DUAL MC1741)

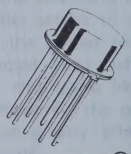
DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

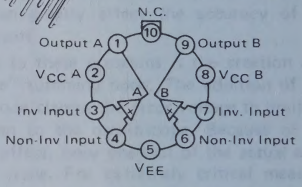


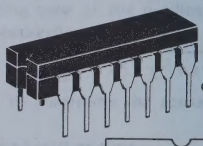
F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607



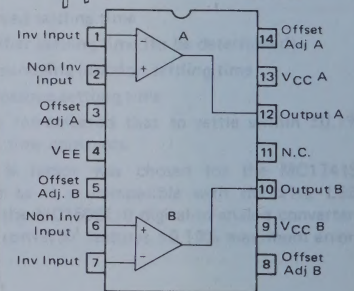


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603-02
TO-100





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116



8

MC1747, MC1747C (continued)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MC1747	MC1747C	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage ①	V_{ID}	± 30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing Voltage ②	V_{ICR}	± 15		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_{OS}	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic and Metal Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +60°C	P_D	 750 6.0		 mW mW/°C
Voltage (Measurement between Offset Null and V_{EE})		± 0.5		Volts
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1747			MC1747C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	80	500	–	80	500	
T_A = T_{high} ③		–	30	500	–	30	800	
T_A = T_{low} ③		–	300	1500	–	30	800	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}							nAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	20	200	–	20	200	
T_A = T_{high}		–	7.0	200	–	7.0	300	
T_A = T_{low}		–	85	500	–	7.0	300	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	1.0	6.0	–	1.0	7.5	
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range		–	± 15	–	–	± 15	–	mV
Differential Input Impedance (Open-loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	r_i	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	MΩ
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	V_{ICR}							Volts
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		± 12	± 13	–	± 12	± 13	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (R_S = 10 kΩ)	CMRR							dB
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							Volts
T_A = +25°C (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		50,000	200,000	–	25,000	200,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} (V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ)		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Transient Response (Unity Gain) (V_{in} = 20 mV, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $C_L \leq$ 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_{PLH}	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	V/μs
Output Impedance	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Channel Separation		–	120	–	–	120	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing ($T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$)	V_{OR}							V_{pk}
R_L = 10 kΩ		± 12	± 14	–	± 12	± 14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		± 10	± 13	–	± 10	± 13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity (T_{low} to T_{high})								μV/V
V_{EE} = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	PSS+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V_{CC} = Constant, $R_S \leq$ 10 kΩ	PSS-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current (each amplifier)	I_{CC},I_{EE}							mAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.7	2.8	–	1.7	2.8	
T_A = T_{low}		–	2.0	3.3	–	2.0	3.3	
T_A = T_{high}		–	1.5	2.5	–	2.0	3.3	
DC Power Consumption (each amplifier)	P_C							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	50	85	–	50	85	
T_A = T_{low}		–	60	100	–	60	100	
T_A = T_{high}		–	45	75	–	60	100	

① For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum differential input voltage is equal to ± (V_{CC} + |V_{EE}|).
② For supply voltages of less than ± 15 V, the maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage (+V_{CC}, -|V_{EE}|).
③ T_{low}: 0°C for MC1747CL
-55°C for MC1747L
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1747CL
+125°C for MC1747L

FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR TEST CIRCUIT

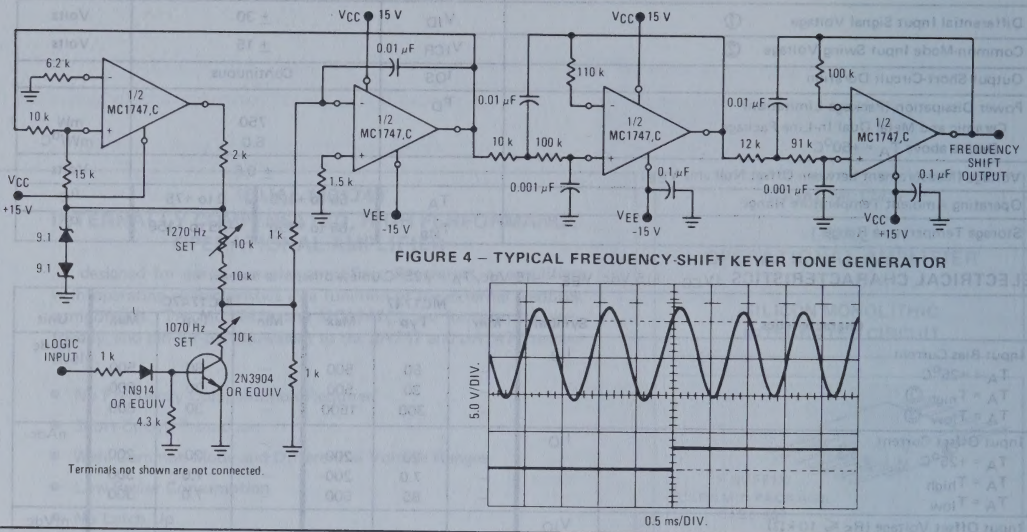


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL FREQUENCY-SHIFT KEYER TONE GENERATOR

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

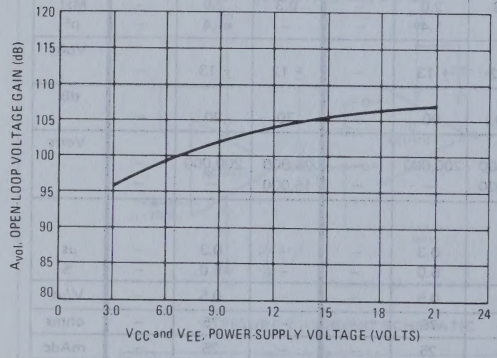


FIGURE 6 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

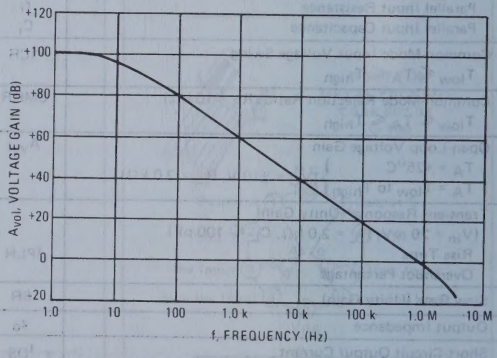


FIGURE 7 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

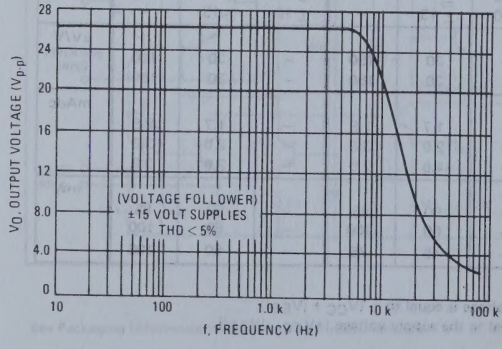
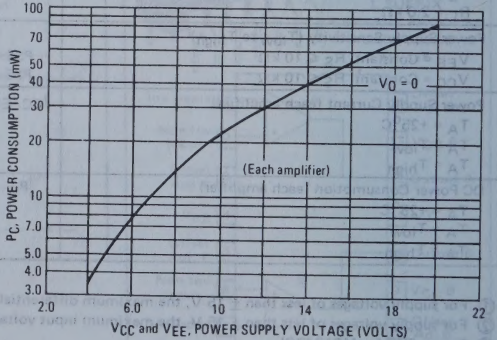


FIGURE 8 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = −15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

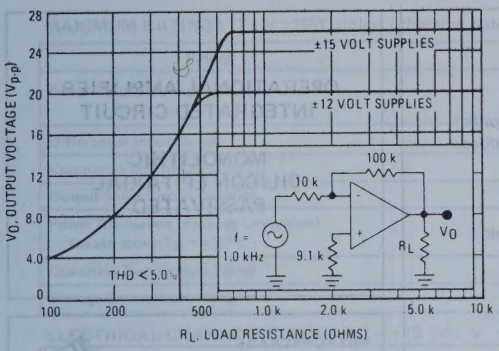
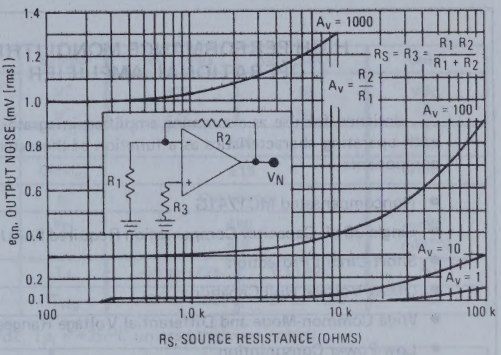


FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT NOISE versus SOURCE RESISTANCE



8

MC1748G
MC1748CG

HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for use as a summing amplifier, integrator, or amplifier with operating characteristics as a function of the external feedback components.

- Noncompensated MC1741G
- Single 30 pF Capacitor Compensation Required For Unity Gain
- Short-Circuit Protection
- Offset Voltage Null Capability
- Wide Common-Mode and Differential Voltage Ranges
- Low-Power Consumption
- No Latch Up

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

MONOLITHIC SILICON EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

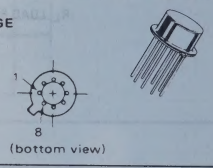


FIGURE 1 – POWER BANDWIDTH (LARGE SIGNAL SWING versus FREQUENCY)

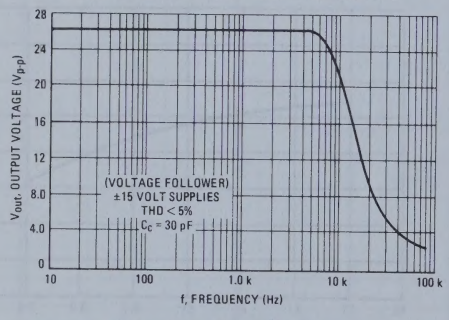


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

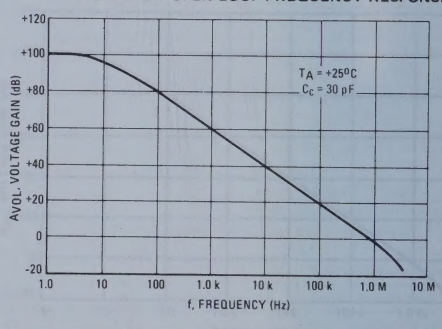


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

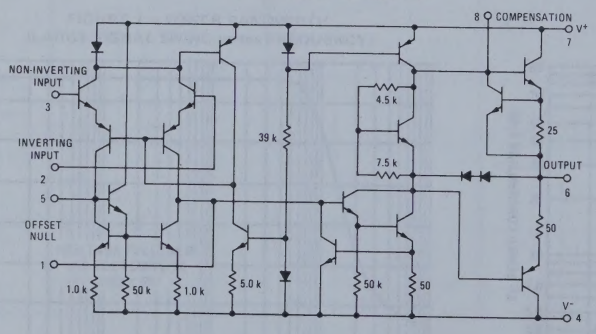
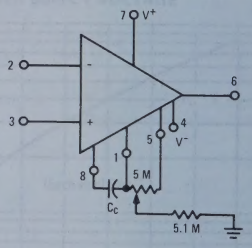


FIGURE 4 – OFFSET ADJUST AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

See current MCC1748/1748C data sheet for standard linear chip information.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MC1748G	MC1748CG	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+ V^-	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal	V_{in}	±30		Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing ①	CMV_{in}	±15		Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = +15 Vdc, V^- = -15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC1748G			MC1748CG			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Bias Current	I_b							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.08	0.5	–	0.08	0.5	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high} ②		–	0.3	1.5	–	–	0.8	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{io}\|$							μAdc
T_A = +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.2	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	0.08	0.5	–	–	0.3	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ k Ω)	$\|V_{io}\|$							mVdc
T_A = +25°C		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	6.0	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Differential Input Impedance (Open-Loop, f = 20 Hz)								
Parallel Input Resistance	R_p	0.3	2.0	–	0.3	2.0	–	Megohm
Parallel Input Capacitance	C_p	–	1.4	–	–	1.4	–	pF
Common-Mode Input Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	$Z_{(in)}$	–	200	–	–	200		Megohms
Common-Mode Input Voltage Swing	CMV_{in}	±12	±13	–	±12	±13	–	V_{pk}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 100 Hz)	CM_{rej}	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Open-Loop Voltage Gain, (V_o = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 k ohms)	A_{VOL}							V/V
T_A = +25°C		50,000	200,000	–	20,000	200,000	–	
T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}		25,000	–	–	15,000	–	–	
Step Response (V_{in} = 20 mV, C_c = 30 pF, R_L = 2 kΩ, C_L = 100 pF)								
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μs
Overshoot Percentage		–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate	dV_{out}/dt	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Impedance (f = 20 Hz)	Z_{out}	–	75	–	–	75	–	ohms
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{SC}	–	25	–	–	25	–	mAdc
Output Voltage Swing (R_L = 10 k ohms)	V_o	±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	Vpk
R_L = 2 k ohms (T_A = T_{low} to t_{high})		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Power Supply Sensitivity								μV/V
V^- = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S+	–	30	150	–	30	150	
V^+ = constant, $R_s \leq 10$ k ohms	S-	–	30	150	–	30	150	
Power Supply Current	I_D^+	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	mAdc
	I_D^-	–	1.67	2.83	–	1.67	2.83	
DC Quiescent Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
(V_o = 0)		–	50	85	–	50	85	

① For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the Maximum Input Voltage is equal to the Supply Voltage.

② T_{low}: 0°C for MC1748CG
-55°C for MC1748G
T_{high}: +75°C for MC1748CG
+125°C for MC1748G

MC1776G
MC1776CG

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC MICROPOWER PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

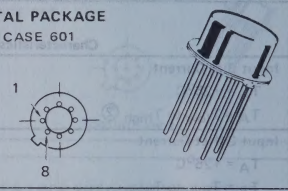
This extremely versatile operational amplifier features low-power consumption, high input impedance and low input noise levels. In addition, the quiescent currents within the device may be programmed by the choice of an external resistor value or current source applied to the I_{set} input. This allows the amplifier's characteristics to be optimized for input current, power consumption and input voltage,and current noise despite wide variations in operating power supply voltages.

- ±1.2 V to ±18 V Operation
- Wide Programming Range
- Low Noise
- Offset Null Capability
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Short-Circuit Protection

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

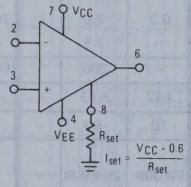
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



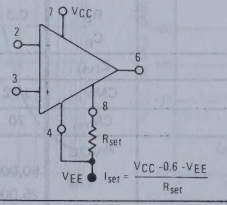
RESISTIVE PROGRAMMING (See Figure 1.)

R_{set} to GROUND



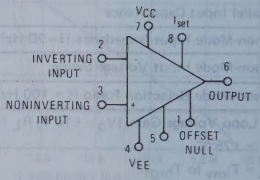
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 1.5 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±6.0V	3.6 MΩ	360 kΩ
±10V	6.2 MΩ	620 kΩ
±12V	7.5 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15V	10 MΩ	1.0 MΩ

R_{set} to NEGATIVE SUPPLY
(Recommended for supply voltage less than ±6.0 V)



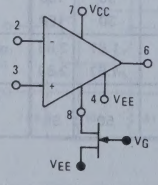
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Iset = 1.5 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±1.5V	1.6 MΩ	160 kΩ
±3.0V	3.6 MΩ	360 kΩ
±6.0V	7.5 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15 V	20 MΩ	2.0 MΩ

PIN CONNECTIONS

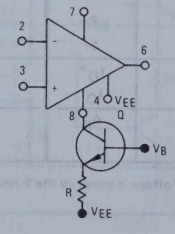


ACTIVE PROGRAMMING

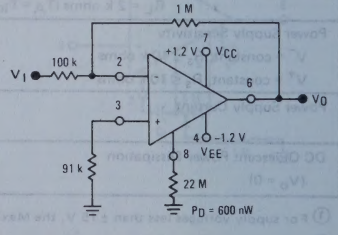
FET CURRENT SOURCE



BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE



NANOWATT AMPLIFIER APPLICATION



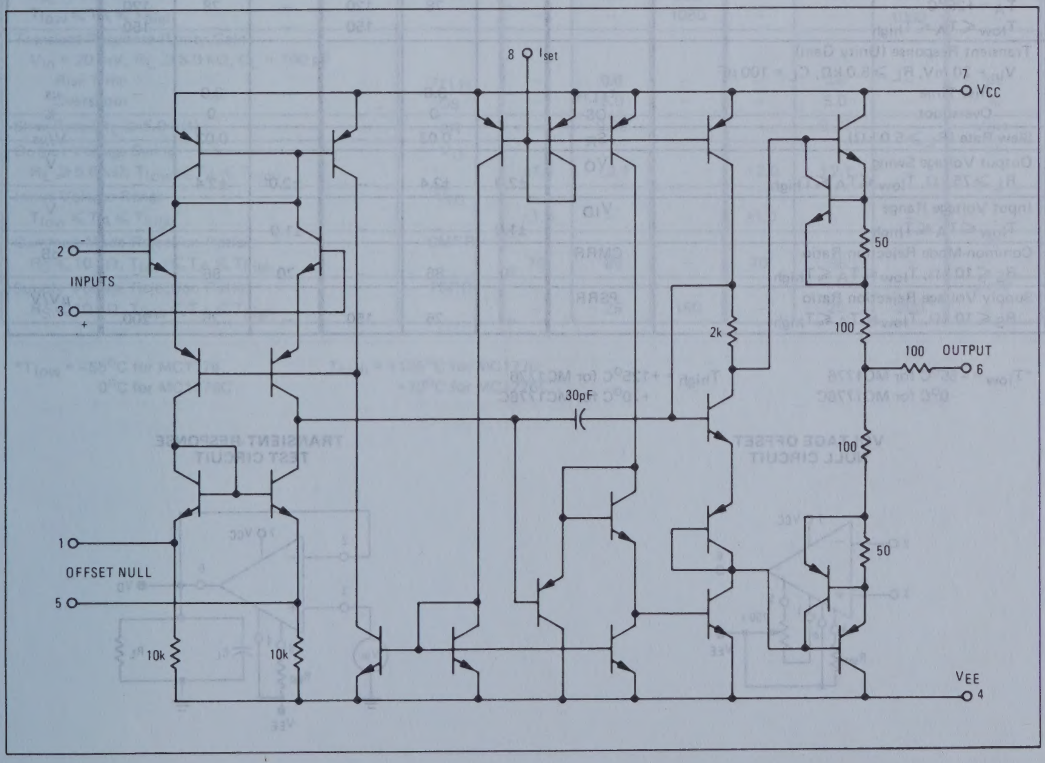
Pins not shown are not connected.
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±30	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage V_{CC} and $\|V_{EE}\| < 15$ V V_{CC} and $\|V_{EE}\| \geq 15$ V	V_{ICM}	 V_{CC}, V_{EE} ±15	Vdc
Offset Null to V_{EE} Voltage	$V_{off}-V_{EE}$	±0.5	Vdc
Programming Current	I_{set}	500	μA
Programming Voltage (Voltage from I_{set} terminal to ground)	V_{set}	(V_{CC} - 2.0 V) to V_{CC}	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	t_s	Indefinite	s
Operating Temperature Range MC1776 MC1776C	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	680 4.6	mW mW/C°

*May be to ground or either Supply Voltage. Rating applies up to a case temperature of +125°C or ambient temperature of +75°C and $I_{set} \leq 30$ μA.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



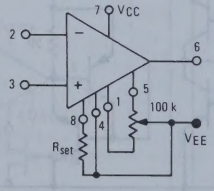
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +3.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = −3.0 Vdc, I_{set} = 1.5 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776 Min	MC1776 Typ	MC1776 Max	MC1776C Min	MC1776C Typ	MC1776C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	3.0	–	0.7	6.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	10	–	–	10	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	7.5	–	2.0	10	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	7.5	–	–	10	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	–	50	–	–	50	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	200 k	–	25 k	200 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		25 k	–	–	25 k	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OSC}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	13	20	–	13	20	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	25	–	–	25	
Power Dissipation	P_D							μW
T_A = +25°C		–	78	120	–	78	120	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	150	–	–	150	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	0	–	–	0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	S_R	–	0.03	–	–	0.03	–	V/μs
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±2.0	±2.4	–	±2.0	±2.4	–	
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	86	–	70	86	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	

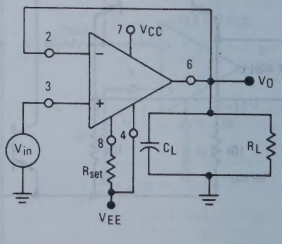
*T_{low} = −55°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C

T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
+70°C for MC1776C

VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT



TRANSIENT-RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +3.0 V, V_{EE} = -3.0 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776			MC1776C			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ T_A ≤ T_{high}*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	15	–	2.0	25	
T_A = T_{high}		–	–	15	–	–	25	
T_A = T_{low}		–	–	40	–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	–	15	50	
T_A = T_{high}		–	–	50	–	–	50	
T_A = T_{low}		–	–	120	–	–	100	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	–	18	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±1.0 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	200 k	–	25 k	200 k	–	
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = 1.0 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		25 k	–	–	25 k	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OSC}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	130	160	–	130	170	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	180	–	–	180	
Power Dissipation	P_D							μW
T_A = +25°C		–	780	960	–	780	1020	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	1080	–	–	1080	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	SR	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	V/μs
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.9	±2.1	–	±2.0	±2.1	–	
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±1.0	–	–	±1.0	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	86	–	70	86	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1776 T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C +70°C for MC1776C

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, I_{set} = 1.5 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776 Min	MC1776 Typ	MC1776 Max	MC1776C Min	MC1776C Typ	MC1776C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	3.0	–	0.7	6.0	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	5.0	–	–	6.0	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	10	–	–	10	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	7.5	–	2.0	10	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	7.5	–	–	10	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	–	50	–	–	50	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		200 k	400 k	–	50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		100 k	–	–	50 k	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OSC}	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	20	25	–	20	30	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	30	–	–	35	
Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	–	0.75	–	–	0.9	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	0.9	–	–	1.05	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	1.6	–	–	1.6	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	0	–	–	0	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	SR	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	V/μs
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±12	±14	–	±12	±14	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C

T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
+70°C for MC1776C

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = −15 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC1776 Min	MC1776 Typ	MC1776 Max	MC1776C Min	MC1776C Typ	MC1776C Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	$\lvert V_{IO} \rvert$							mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	6.0	
T_{low}* ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$*		–	–	6.0	–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current	$\lvert I_{IO} \rvert$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	15	–	2.0	25	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	15	–	–	25	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	40	–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	–	15	50	
$T_A = T_{high}$		–	–	50	–	–	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$		–	–	120	–	–	100	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	–	18	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{vol}							V/V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		100 k	400 k	–	50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		75 k	–	–	50 k	–	–	
Output Resistance	R_O	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OSC}	–	12	–	–	12	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}							μA
T_A = +25°C		–	160	180	–	160	190	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	200	–	–	200	
Power Dissipation	P_D							mW
T_A = +25°C		–	–	5.4	–	–	5.7	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)								
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF								
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	10	–	–	10	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ)	SR	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
$R_L \geq 5.0$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
$R_L \geq 75$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Input Voltage Range	V_{ID}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		±10	–	–	±10	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		70	90	–	70	90	–	
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR							μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	25	150	–	25	200	

*T_{low} = −55°C for MC1776
0°C for MC1776C

T_{high} = +125°C for MC1776
+70°C for MC1776C

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – SET CURRENT versus SET RESISTOR

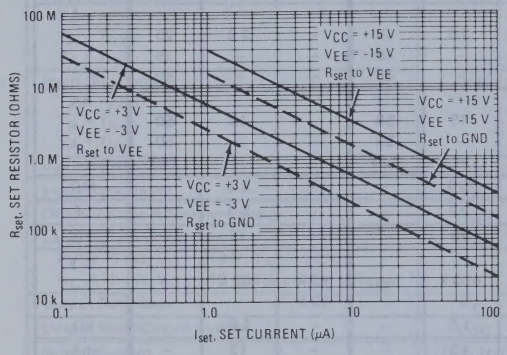


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE STANDBY SUPPLY CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

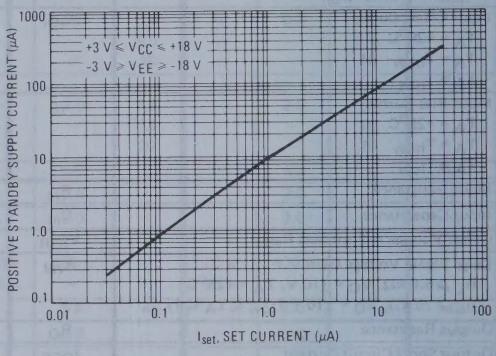


FIGURE 3 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN versus SET CURRENT

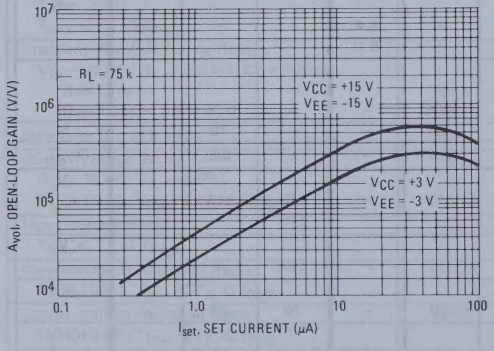


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

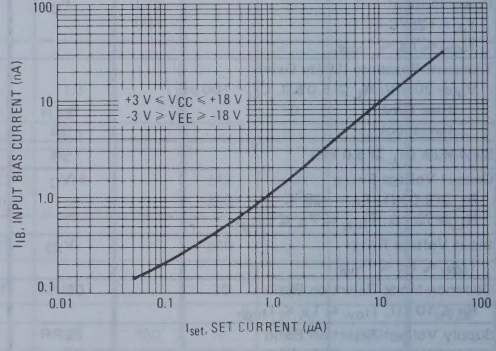


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

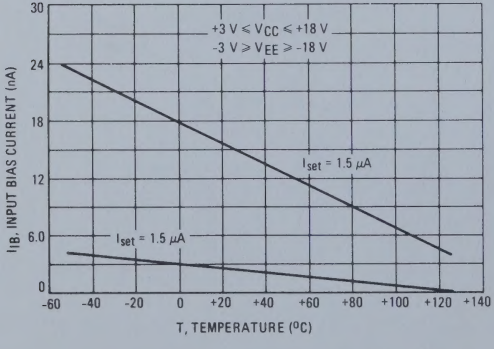
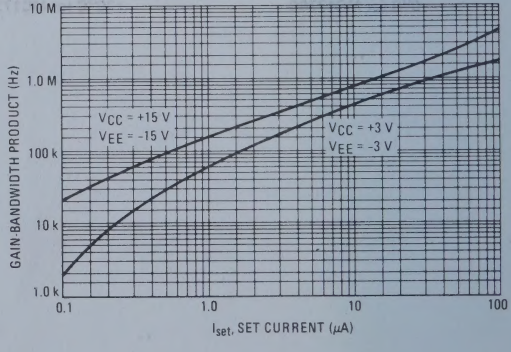


FIGURE 6 – GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (GBW) versus SET CURRENT



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

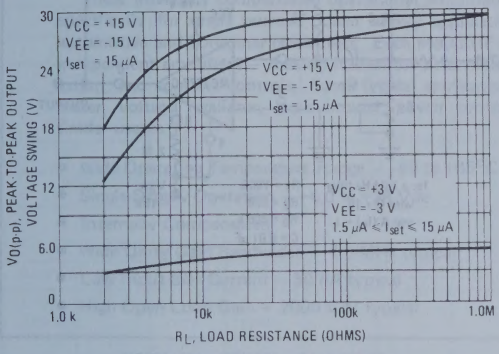

VCC = +15 V
VEE = -15 V
Iset = 15 μA
VCC = +15 V
VEE = -15 V
Iset = 1.5 μA
VCC = +3 V
VEE = -3 V
1.5 μA ≤ Iset ≤ 15 μA
VO(p-p), PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (V)
RL, LOAD RESISTANCE (OHMS)

FIGURE 8 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

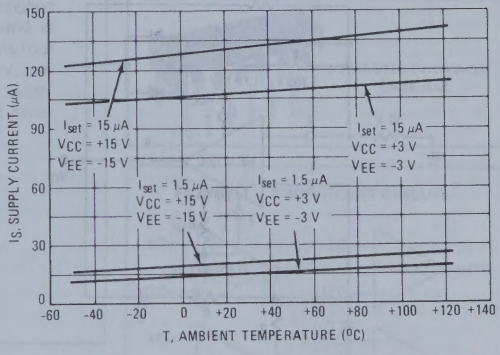

Iset = 15 μA
VCC = +15 V
VEE = -15 V
Iset = 1.5 μA
VCC = +15 V
VEE = -15 V
Iset = 1.5 μA
VCC = +3 V
VEE = -3 V
Iset = 15 μA
VCC = +3 V
VEE = -3 V
IS, SUPPLY CURRENT (μA)
T, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°C)

FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

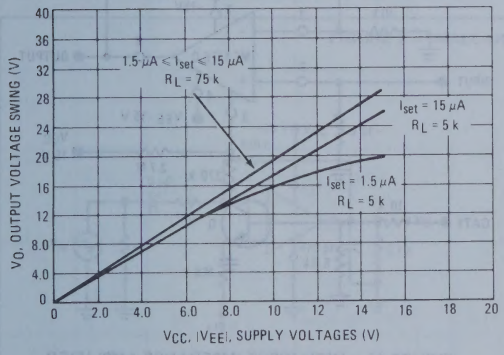


FIGURE 10 – SLEW RATE versus SET CURRENT

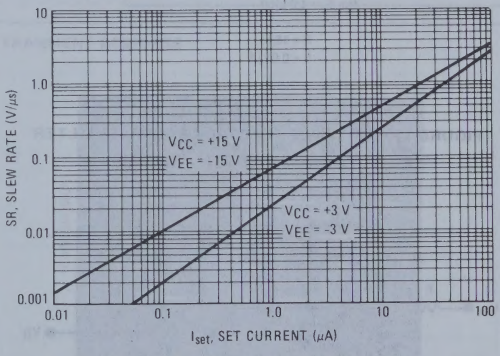


FIGURE 11 – INPUT NOISE VOLTAGE versus SET CURRENT

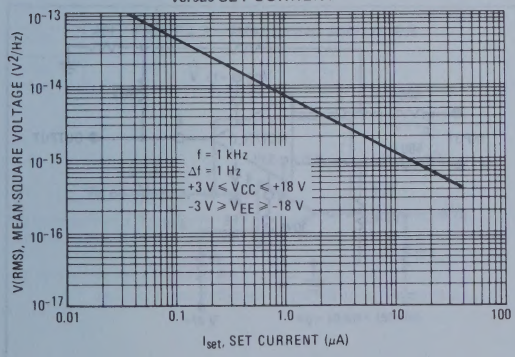
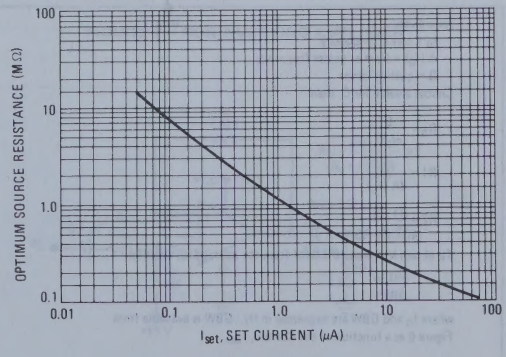


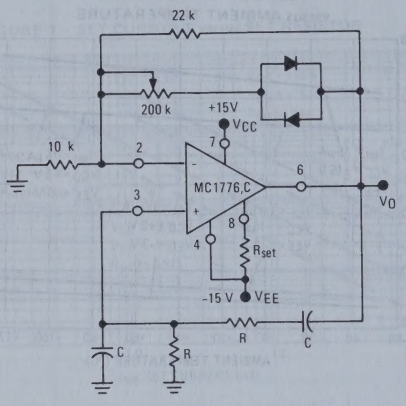
FIGURE 12 – OPTIMUM SOURCE RESISTANCE FOR MINIMUM NOISE versus SET CURRENT



8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 13 – WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

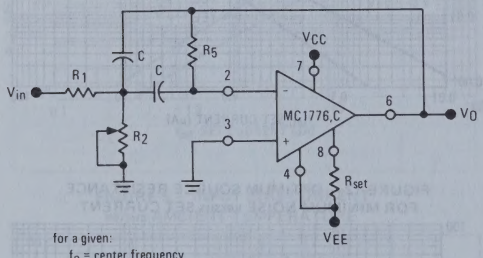


$$f_o = \frac{1}{2\pi RC}$$

(for f_o = 1.0 kHz)

R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 14 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



for a given:
f_o = center frequency
A (f_o) = Gain at center frequency
Q = quality factor
Choose a value for C, then

$$R5 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R5}{2A(f_o)}$$

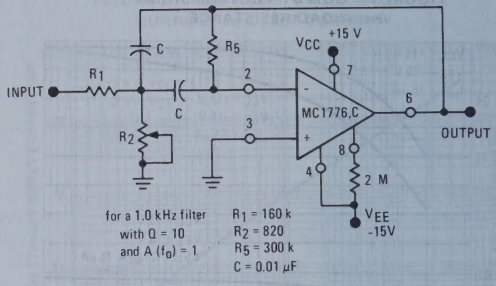
$$R2 = \frac{R1 \cdot R5}{4Q^2\ R1 - R5}$$

To obtain less than 10% error from the operational amplifier:

$$\frac{Q_O\ f_o}{GBW} \leq 0.1$$

where f_o and GBW are expressed in Hz. GBW is available from Figure 6 as a function of Set Current, I_{set}.

FIGURE 15 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER (1.0 kHz)



for a 1.0 kHz filter with Q = 10 and A (f_o) = 1

R_1 = 160 k
R_2 = 820
R_5 = 300 k
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 16 – GATED AMPLIFIER

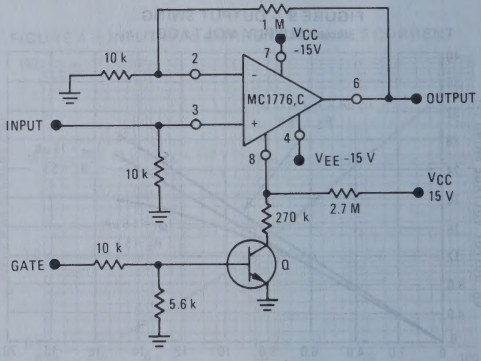
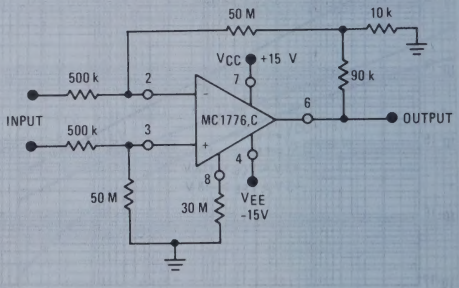


FIGURE 17 – HIGH INPUT IMPEDANCE AMPLIFIER

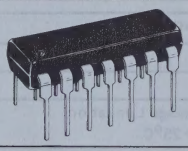


MONOLITHIC QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER FOR AUTOMOTIVE APPLICATIONS

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in automotive and consumer electronics. Each MC3301P contains four independent amplifiers — making it ideal for automotive safety, pollution, and comfort controls. Some typical applications are tachometer, voltage regulator, logic circuits, power control and other similar usages.

- Wide Operating Temperature Range — -40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation — +4.0 to +28 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth — 4.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current — 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain — 2000 V/V typical

MONOLITHIC QUAD OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT
EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 — EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

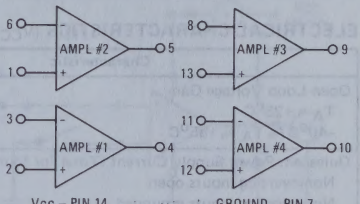
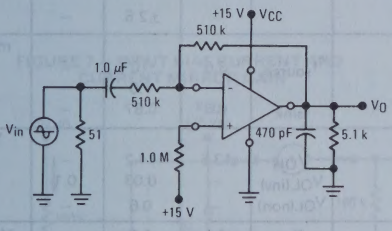


FIGURE 2 — SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



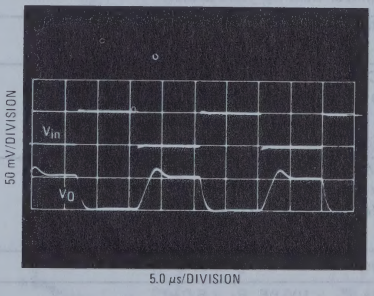


FIGURE 3 — INVERTING AMPLIFIER

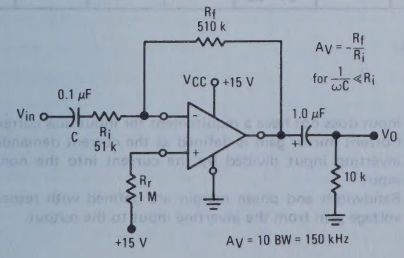
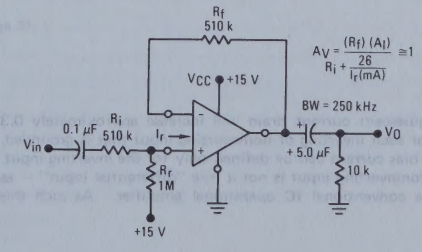


FIGURE 4 — NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions. (MC3301—Page 1)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+28	Vdc
Noninverting Input Current	I_r	5.0	mA
Sink Current	I_{sink}	50	mA
Source Current	I_{source}	50	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted]

Characteristic	Fig.No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain	5		A_{vol}				V/V
T_A = +25°C				1000	2000	–	
-40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C				–	1600	–	
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers)	6	1					mAdc
Noninverting inputs open			I_{DO}	–	6.9	10	
Noninverting inputs grounded			I_{DG}	–	7.8	14	
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞	7	2	I_{IB}				nAdc
T_A = +25°C				–	50	300	
-40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C				–	100	–	
Current Mirror Gain (I_r = 200 μAdc)	7	3	A_I	0.80	0.98	1.16	A/A
Current Mirror Gain Drift							%
-40°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C				–	±2.5	–	
Output Current	8						mAdc
Source Capability (V_{OH} = 0.4 Vdc)			I_{source}	3.0	10	–	
(V_{OH} = 9.0 Vdc)				–	7.0	–	
Sink Capability (V_{OL} = 0.4 Vdc)			I_{sink}	0.5	0.87	–	
Output Voltage	6						Vdc
High Voltage			V_{OH}	13.5	14.2	–	
Low Voltage (Inverting Input Driven)			$V_{OL(inv)}$	–	0.03	0.1	
(Noninverting Input Driven)			$V_{OL(non)}$	–	0.6	–	
Input Resistance (Inverting input only)			R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	Meg Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth		4	BW	–	4.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin		4	ϕm	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)			PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

NOTES:

1. The quiescent current drain will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each inverting or noninverting input that is grounded.
2. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
3. Current mirror gain is defined as the current demanded at the inverting input divided by the current into the noninverting input.
4. Bandwidth and phase margin are defined with respect to the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN

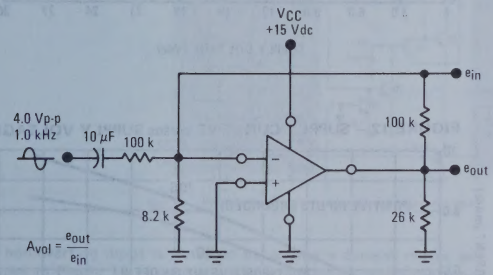
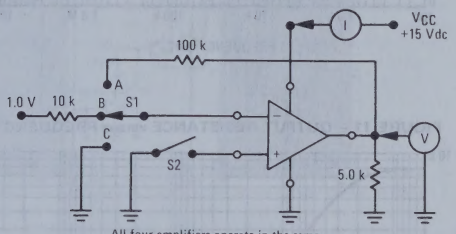


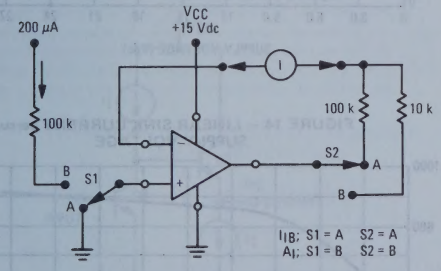
FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



All four amplifiers operate in the same configuration simultaneously.

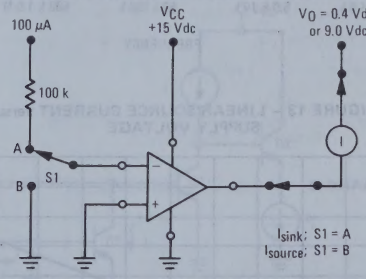
I_{DO};	S1 = A	S2 = OPEN
I_{DG};	S1 = A	S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OH}(-)$;	S1 = C	S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(-)$;	S1 = B	S2 = CLOSED
$V_{OL}(+)$;	S1 = A	S2 = CLOSED

FIGURE 7 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT AND CURRENT MIRROR GAIN



I_{IB}; S1 = A S2 = A
A_I; S1 = B S2 = B

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT CURRENT



I_{sink}; S1 = A
I_{source}; S1 = B

(MC3301–Page 3)

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

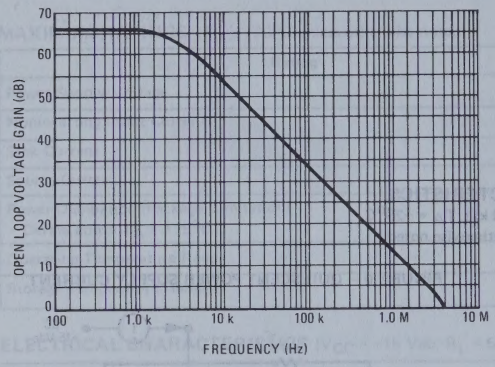


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

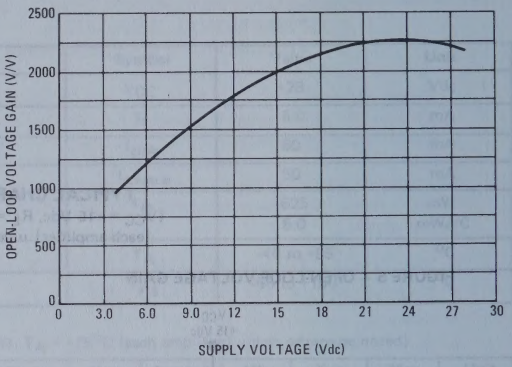


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

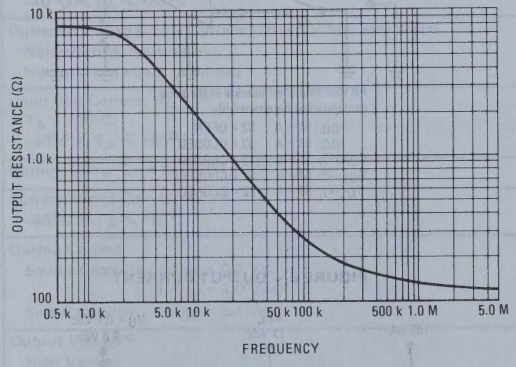


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

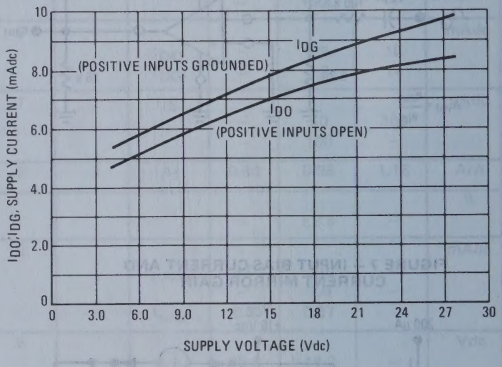


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

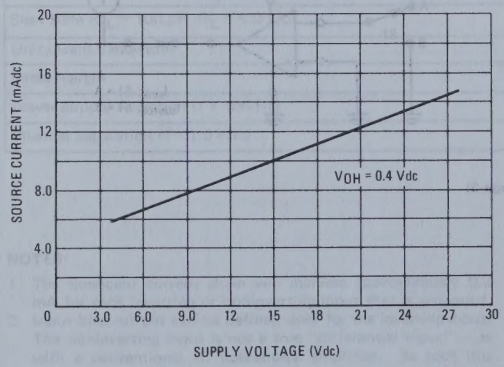
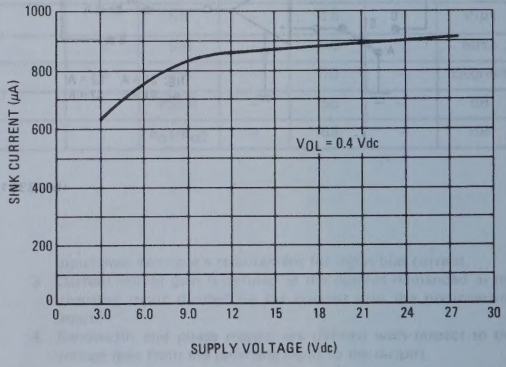


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



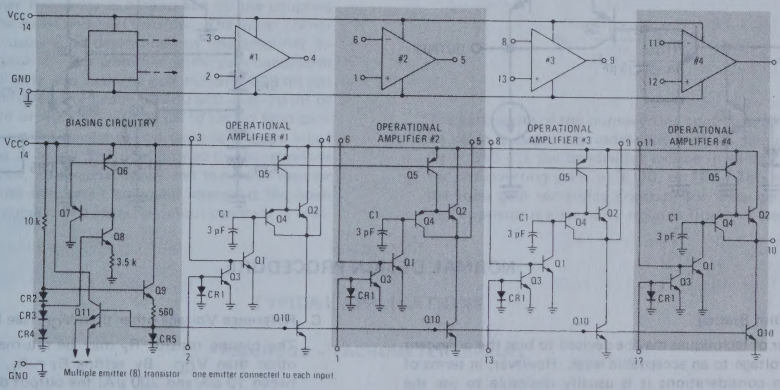
(MC3301–Page 4)

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level by keeping the output dc voltage above ≈ 1.0 volt resulting in an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18 on the following page. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15
BLOCK DIAGRAM



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_r, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_r. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 ≈ 1, its collector current is approximately equal to I_r also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

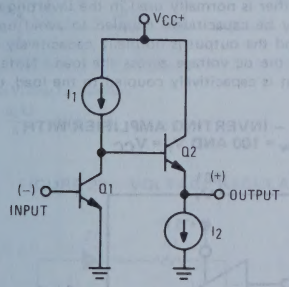
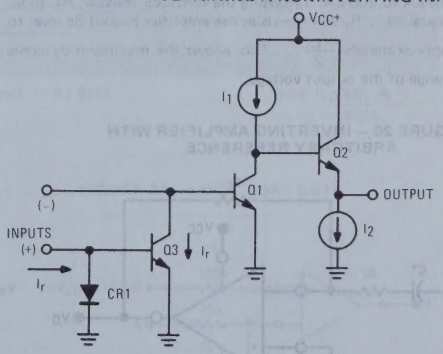


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19, see next page. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage. Q11 (Figure 15) provides circuit protection from signals that are negative with respect to ground.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

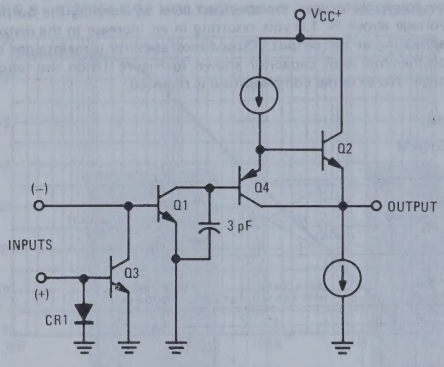
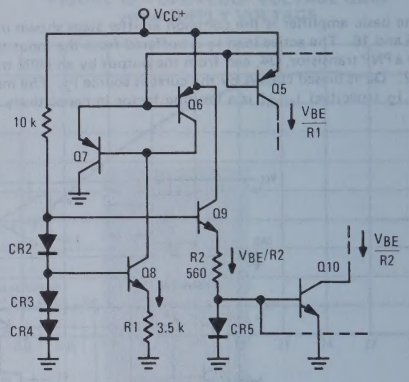


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing

   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4 (see the first page of this specification). The high impedance of the collector of the noninverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 10 μA to 200 μA range.

   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)

   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 10 μA to 200 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows the maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.

   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (see Figure 20)

   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 10 μA and 200 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. The expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(A_I)(V_r)(R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r} A_I\right) \phi$$

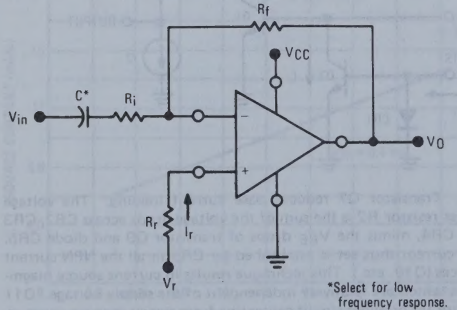
   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.6 Vdc @ +25°C and assumed equal). A_I is the current mirror gain.

2. Gain Determination

   A. Inverting Amplifier

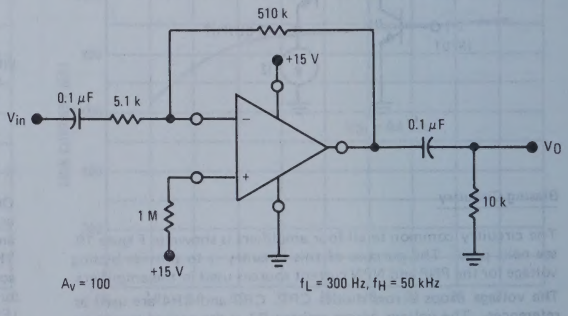
   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE



*Select for low frequency response.

FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH $A_v = 100$ AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_v = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 4.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 400 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 40 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

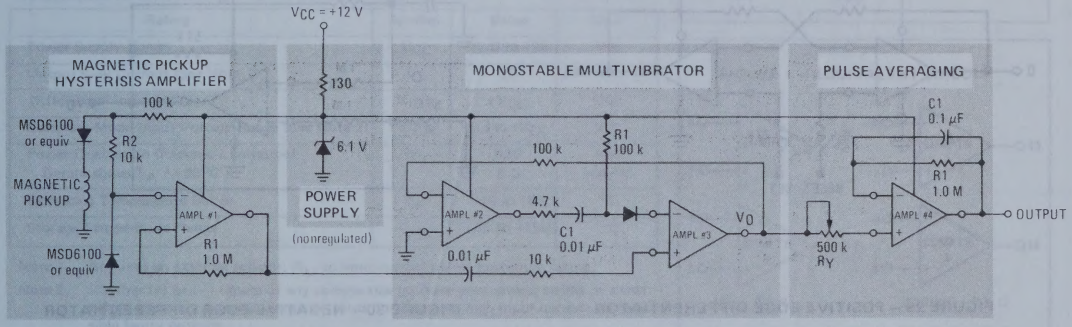
The MC3301P may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4, first page). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the current mirror gain. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting ac gain expression is given by:

$$A_v = \frac{(R_f)(A_I)}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\,(mA)}}$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – TACHOMETER CIRCUIT



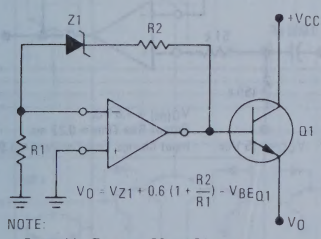
Hysterisis Voltage for Switching

$$V_H = \frac{A_I R2}{R1} \quad (V_{CC} - 1.6)$$

Timing Interval: $t \approx 0.7\ R1\ C1$

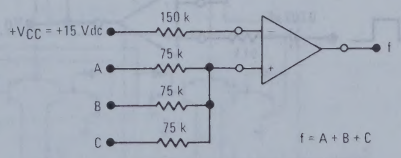
$$V_{p\text{-}p} \cong \frac{(V_O - 0.6) \cdot A_I \cdot t}{R_Y C1}$$

FIGURE 23 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR



NOTE:
For positive T_C zeners R2 and R1 can be selected to give 0 T_C output.

FIGURE 24 – LOGIC "OR" GATE



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 25 – LOGIC "NAND" GATE (Large Fan-In)

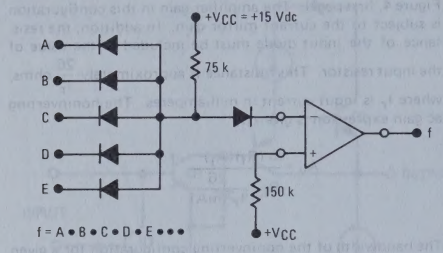


FIGURE 26 – LOGIC "NOR" GATE

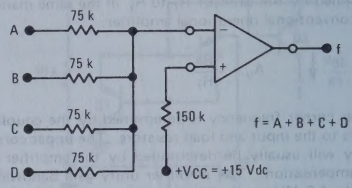


FIGURE 27 – R-S FLIP-FLOP

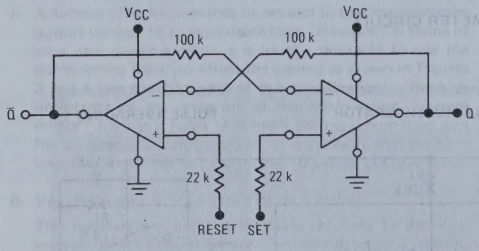


FIGURE 28 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

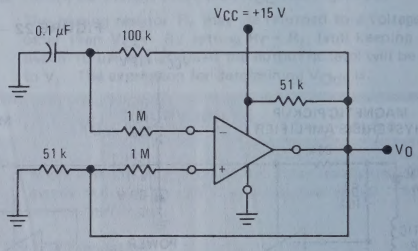


FIGURE 29 – POSITIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR

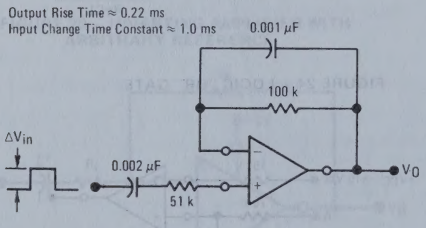
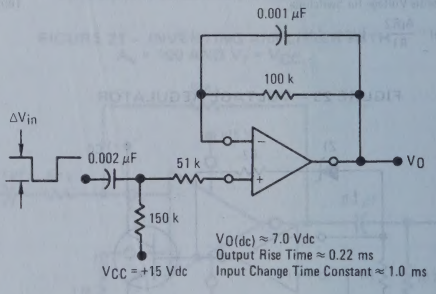


FIGURE 30 – NEGATIVE-EDGE DIFFERENTIATOR



(MC3301–Page 8)

MC3302P

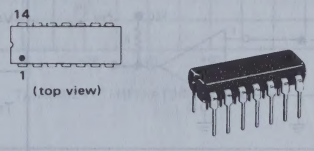
QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY COMPARATOR

These comparators are designed specifically for single positive-power-supply Consumer Automotive and Industrial electronic applications. Each MC3302P contains four independent comparators – suiting it ideally for usages requiring high density and low-cost.

- Wide Operating Temperature Range – -40 to +85°C
- Single-Supply Operation – +2.0 to +28 Vdc
- Differential Input Voltage = $\pm V_{CC}$
- Compare Voltages at Ground Potential
- MTTL Compatible
- Low Current Drain – 700 μA typical @ V_{CC} +5.0 to +28 Vdc
- Outputs can be Connected to Give the Implied AND Function

QUAD COMPARATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Range	V_{CC}	+2.0 to +28	Vdc
Output Sink Current (See Note 1)	I_O	20	mA
Differential Input Voltage	V_{IDR}	$\pm V_{CC}$	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range (See Note 2)	V_{ICR}	-0.3 to +V_{CC}	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-40 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. Requires an external resistor, R_L, to limit current below maximum rating.

Note 2. If either (+) or (−) inputs of any comparator go more than several tenths of a volt below ground, a parasitic transistor turns "on" causing high input current and possible faulty outputs.

FIGURE 1 – EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

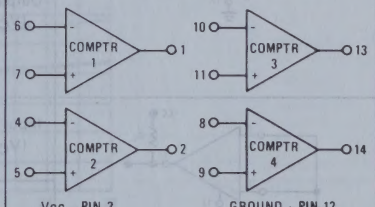
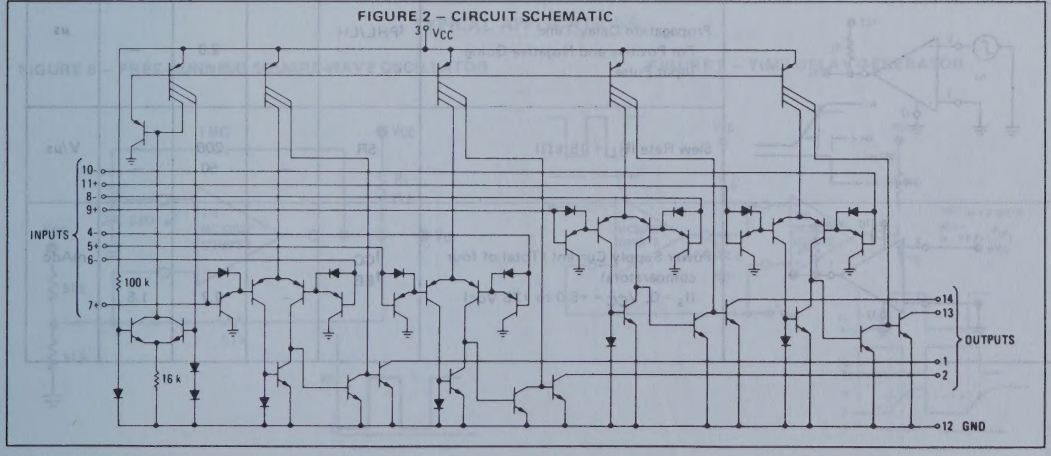
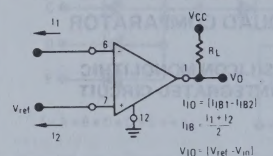
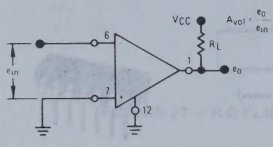
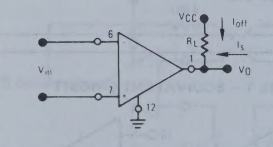
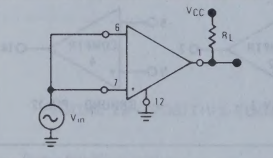
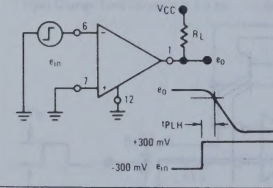
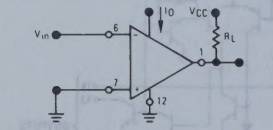


FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C (each comparator) unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic Definitions (1/4 Circuit Shown)	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Input Offset Voltage (V_{ref} = 1.2 Vdc) (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = -40 to +85°C)	V_{IO}	– –	3.0 –	20 40	mVdc
	Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	3.0	–	nAdc
	Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = -40 to +85°C)	I_{IB}	– –	30 –	500 1000	nAdc
	Voltage Gain (T_A = +25°C, R_L = 15 kΩ)	A_{vol}	2,000	30,000	–	V/V
	Transconductance	gm	–	2.0	–	mhos
	Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±V_{CC}	–	–	Vdc
	Output Leakage Current (Output Voltage High)	I_{OL}	–	–	1.0	μAdc
	Output Voltage - Low Logic State (I_s = 2.0 mA, V_{CC} = +5.0 to +28 Vdc)	V_{OL}	–	150	400	mVdc
	Output Sink Current (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc) (T_A = +25°C, V_{OL} = 400 mV) (T_A = -40 to +85°C, V_{OL} = 800 mV)	I_{sink}	– 2.0	6.0 –	– –	mAdc
	Input Common-Mode Voltage Range (V_{CC} = +28 Vdc)	V_{ICR}	0-26	–	–	Volts
	Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	–	60	–	dB
	Propagation Delay Time For Positive and Negative-Going Input Pulse	$t_{PHL/LH}$	–	2.0	–	μs
	Slew Rate (R_L = 15 kΩ)	SR	– –	200 50	– –	V/μs
	Power Supply Current (Total of four comparators) (I_s = 0, V_{CC} = +5.0 to +28 Vdc)	I_{CC} I_{EE}	–	0.7	1.5	mAdc

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C (each comparator) unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE

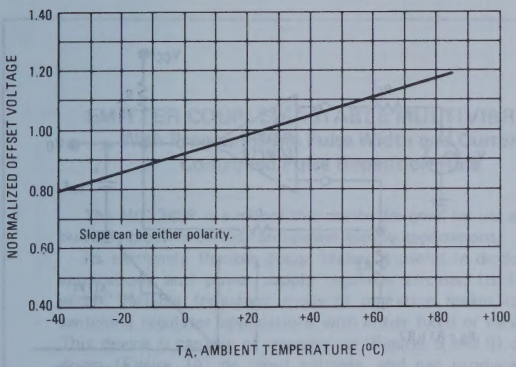


FIGURE 4 – OFFSET BIAS CURRENT

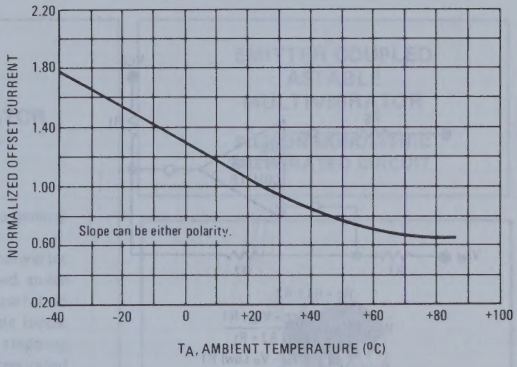
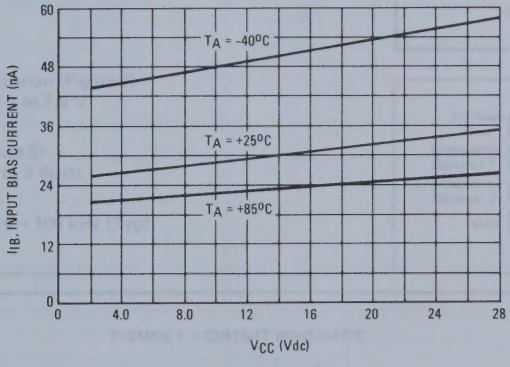


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 6 – FREE-RUNNING SQUARE-WAVE OSCILLATOR

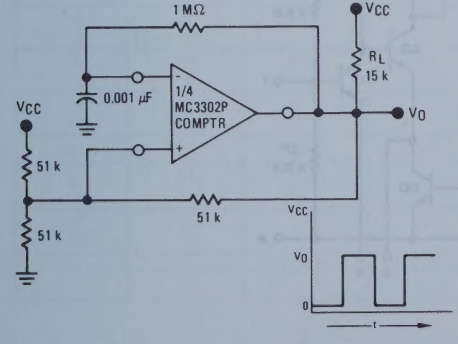
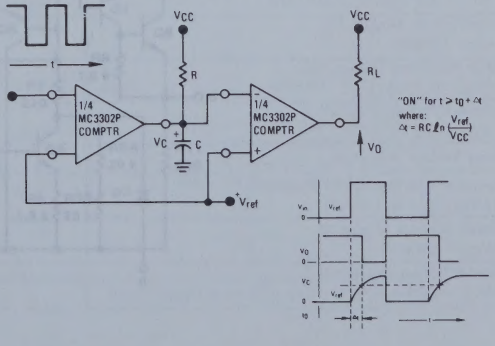
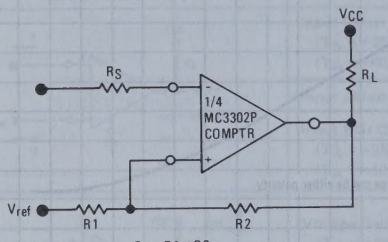


FIGURE 7 – TIME DELAY GENERATOR



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

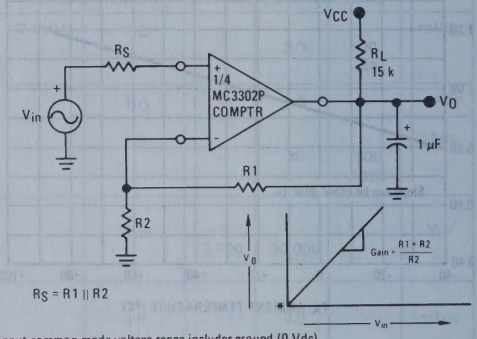


$$R_S = R1 \parallel R2$$

$$V_{th1} = V_{ref} + \frac{(V_{CC} - V_{ref})\,R1}{R1 + R2 + R_L}$$

$$V_{th2} = V_{ref} - \frac{(V_{ref} - V_O\ \text{Low})\,R1}{R1 + R2 + R_L}$$

FIGURE 9 – THE COMPARATOR AS AN OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER



$$R_S = R1 \parallel R2$$

*Input common-mode voltage range includes ground (0 Vdc) and V_O can go to approximately 0 Vdc.

MC3380P

EMITTER COUPLED ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

EMITTER COUPLED ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR
With Programmable Pulse Width and Current-Controlled Pulse Repetition Rate

The MC3380P is a monolithic device designed for use as a general building block in control and power supply applications.

Its extremely flexible design makes it useful in dc-dc converter applications and power supply regulator circuits. Its fixed pulse width, variable frequency mode of operation makes it useful in switching regulator applications with either fixed or variable loads. This device is capable of stepping up (Figures 5 and 9) or stepping down (Figure 14) dc input voltages, and can produce regulated multiple output dc voltages of either positive or negative polarity (Figure 14).

This device can also be used as a frequency source when configured as a multivibrator.

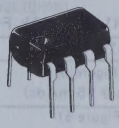
As a DC-DC Converter —
Differential Line Regulation (Figure 9) —
= 1 V (Max) @ V_{CC} = 3 to 7.5 V

As a Power Regulator —
Load Regulation (Figure 5) —
0.2% (Typ) @ P_D = 1 to 3 Watts

As a Multivibrator —
High Toggle Frequency = 100 kHz (Typ)

EMITTER COUPLED ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

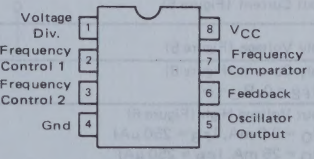
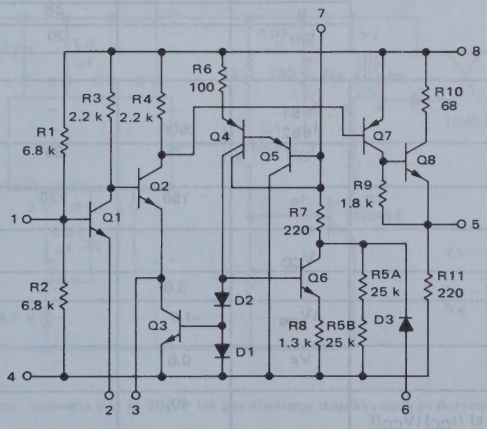


FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	10	Vdc
Output Current - Pin 8	I_O	100	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 3.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +125	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
EMITTER-COUPLED ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR					
Rise Time (C = 0.0034 μF, R1 = R2 = 10 kΩ, f = 100 kHz, Figure 4)	t_r	–	12	–	ns
Fall Time (C = 0.0034 μF, R1 = R2 = 10 kΩ, f = 100 kHz, Figure 4)	t_f	–	45	–	ns
Toggle Frequency (C = 0.002 μF, R1 = R2 = 10 k, Figures 2, 3, 4)	–	–	100	–	kHz
3-WATT REGULATOR					
Power Efficiency (Figure 5) (V_O = 200 Vdc @ 15 mAdc)	–	–	60	–	%
Load Regulation (Figure 5) (P_{out} < 3.0 W)	Reg_{load}	–	0.2	–	%
Line Regulation (Figure 5) (V_{CC} = 4.0 -6.0 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	–	0.3	–	%
Output Voltage (Figure 5)	V_O	–	200	–	V
Output Current (Figure 5)	I_O	–	15	–	mA
Supply Voltage (Figure 5)	V_{CC}	3.0	–	10	V
Supply Current (Figure 6) (I_{FB} = 0, R_L = ∞)	I_D	–	20	30	mA
Output Voltage High (Figure 6) (I_O = 2.0 mA, I_{FB} = 250 μA) (I_O = 25 mA, I_{FB} = 250 μA)	V_{OH}	 2.4 1.2	 3.5 1.5	 – –	V
Output Voltage Low (Figure 6) (I_O = -1.0 mA, I_{FB} = 600 μA)	V_{OL}	–	150	300	mV
Rise Time	t_r	–	12	–	ns
On Time	t_{on}	–	20	–	μs
Fall Time (Figure 7)	t_f	–	45	–	ns
Off Time	t_{off}	–	20	–	μs
DC - DC CONVERTER					
Zener Bias Current (Figure 10) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_O > 2.4 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_O < 0.4 Vdc)	 I_{FB1} I_{FB2}	 – 600	 – –	 250 –	 μA μA
Output Current (Figure 11) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc)	I_{OH}	25	35	–	mA
Output Resistance (Figure 12) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, I_O = -1.0 mA)	r_o	150	220	300	Ω
Shutdown Voltage (Figure 13) (V_O < 0.5 V)	V_{CC}	–	–	1.6	V
Supply Voltage (Figure 9)		3.0	–	7.0	V
Differential Line Regulation (Figure 9) (ΔV_{CC} = 3.0 to 7.0 Vdc)	ΔV_{reg}	-1.0	–	+1.0	V
Feedback Voltage (Figure 9) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc)	V_F	0.6	–	1.1	V
Voltage Efficiency (Figure 9) (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, Eff(%) = (V_{out}^2/(3.3 k) (I_{CC}) (V_{CC}))	–	40	–	–	%

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY

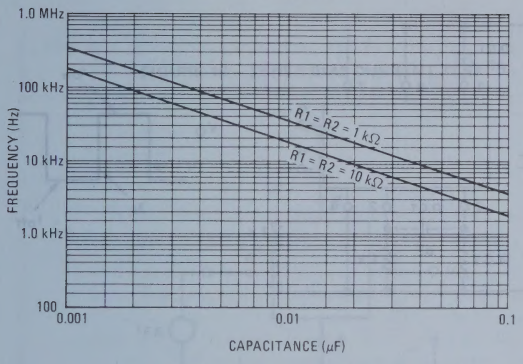


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL DUTY CYCLE and FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS

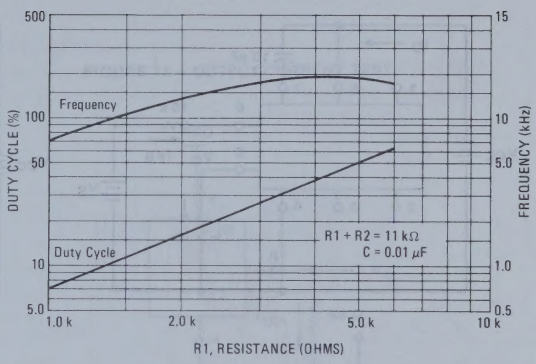


FIGURE 4 – ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR TEST CIRCUIT

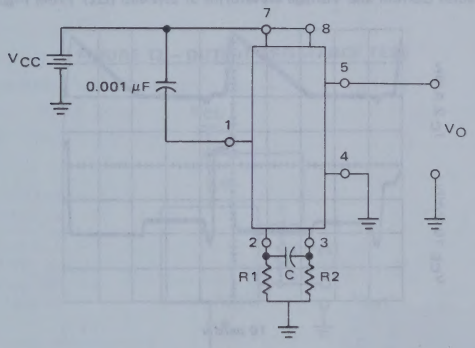
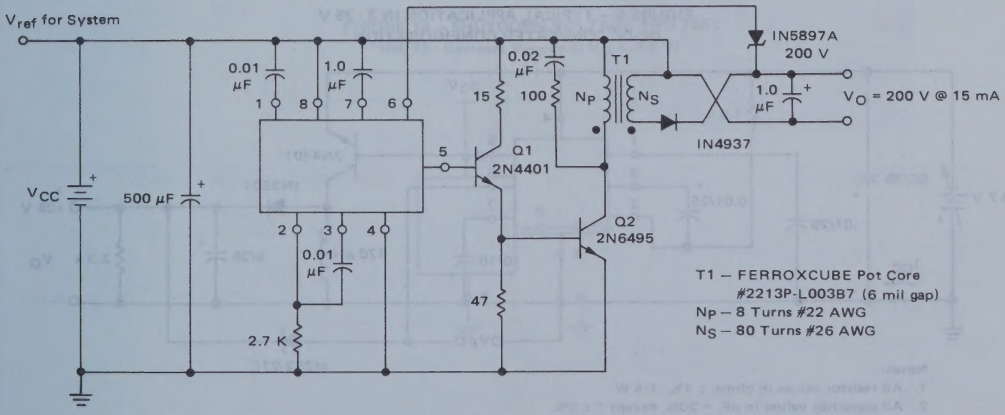


FIGURE 5 – 3-WATT SWITCHING REGULATOR APPLICATION CIRCUIT



T1 – FERROXCUBE Pot Core
#2213P-L00387 (6 mil gap)
N_P – 8 Turns #22 AWG
N_S – 80 Turns #26 AWG

3-Watt Switching Regulator - converts 5 V to 200 V for gas discharge displays such as Burroughs Panaplex and Beckman.

8

FIGURE 6 – STATIC TEST CIRCUIT

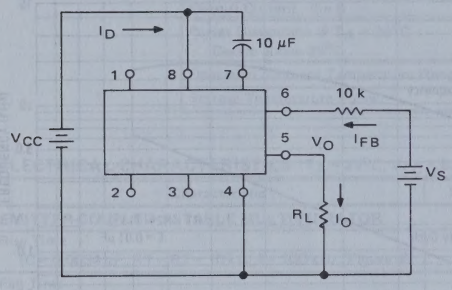


FIGURE 7 – DYNAMIC TEST CIRCUIT

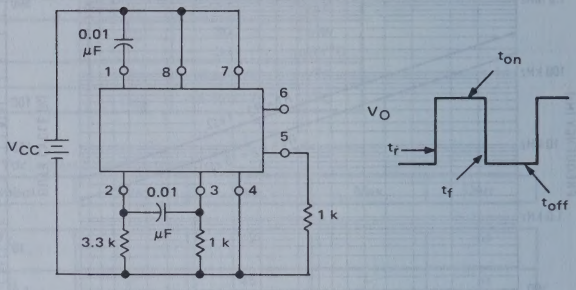


FIGURE 8 – SWITCHING WAVEFORMS AT Q2

Collector Current and Voltage Waveforms of 2N6495 (Q2) From Figure 5

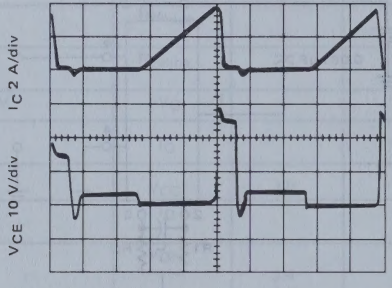
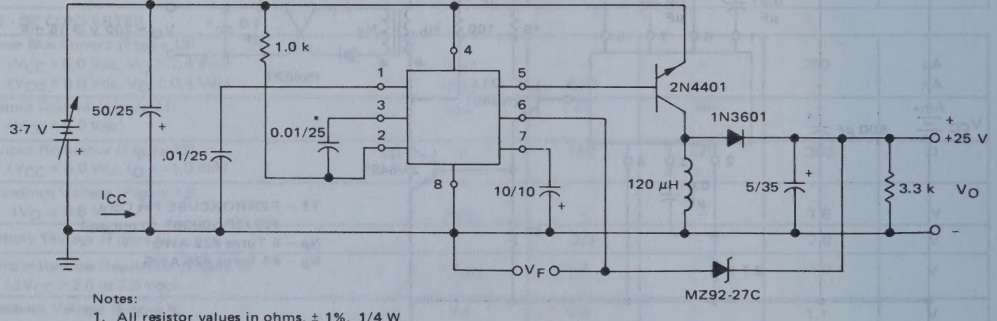


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL APPLICATION IN 3 - 25 V DC-DC CONVERTER CONFIGURATION



Notes:

1. All resistor values in ohms, ± 1%, 1/4 W
2. All capacitor values in μF, = 20%, except * ± 5%.
3. All inductors ± 4%.

DC - DC CONVERTER TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 10 – ZENER BIAS CURRENT TEST

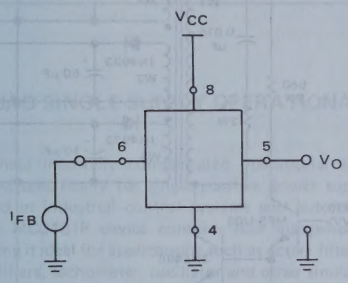


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT CURRENT TEST

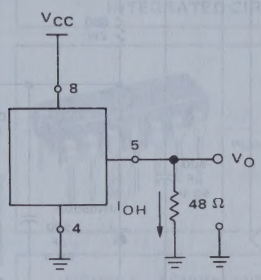
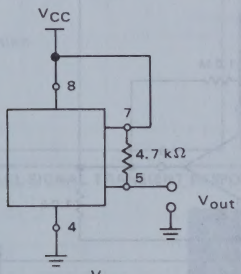


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE TEST



(Note: $r_o = \frac{V_{out}}{1\ mA}$)

FIGURE 13 – SHUTDOWN VOLTAGE AND TEST

(NOTE: Decrease V_{CC} until $V_O < 0.5$ V)

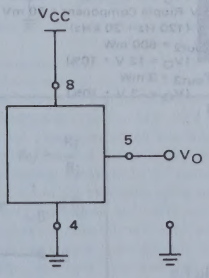
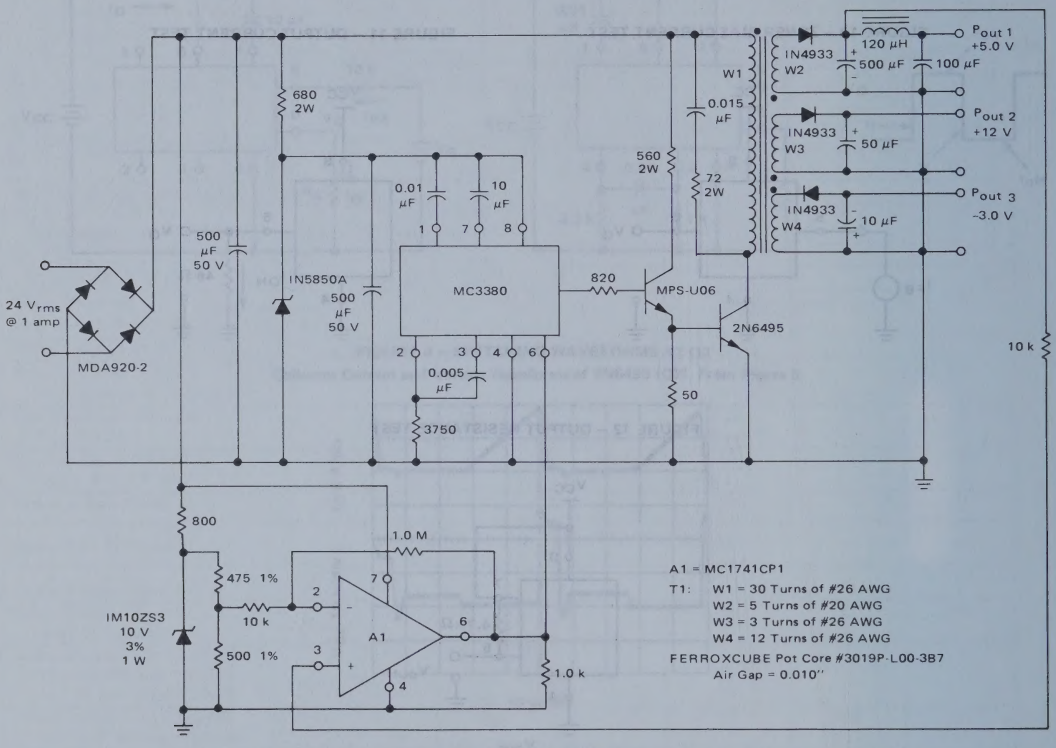


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL APPLICATION AS MULTIPLE OUTPUT SWITCHING REGULATOR FOR USE WITH MPU'S



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE
P_{out1} = 4 Watts
(V_O = 5 V ± 5%)
5 V Ripple Component = 50 mV
(120 Hz + 20 kHz)
P_{out2} = 600 mW
(V_O = 12 V ± 10%)
P_{out3} = 3 mW
(V_O = -3 V ± 10%)

8

MC3401P

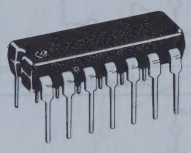
Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

QUAD SINGLE-SUPPLY OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

These internally compensated operational amplifiers are designed specifically for single positive power supply applications found in industrial control systems and automotive electronics. Each MC3401P device contains four independent amplifiers — making it ideal for applications such as active filters, multi-channel amplifiers, tachometer, oscillator and other similar usages.

- Single-Supply Operation — +5.0 Vdc to +18 Vdc
- Internally Compensated
- Wide Unity Gain Bandwidth — 5.0 MHz typical
- Low Input Bias Current — 50 nA typical
- High Open-Loop Gain — 1000 V/V minimum



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FIGURE 1 — EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

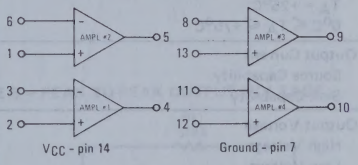
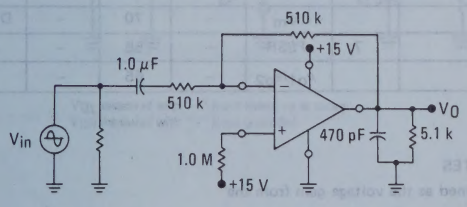


FIGURE 2 — SMALL-SIGNAL TRANSIENT RESPONSE



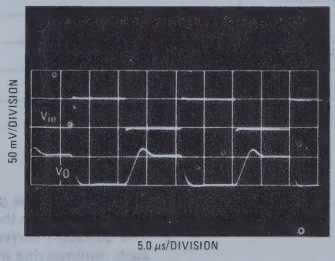


FIGURE 3 — INVERTING AMPLIFIER

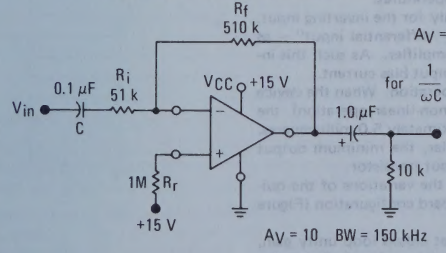
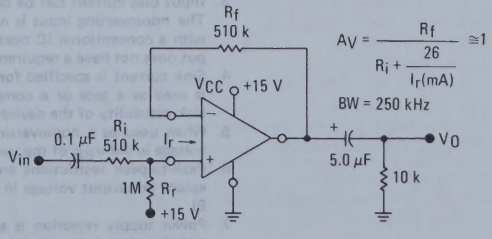


FIGURE 4 — NONINVERTING AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Non-inverting Input Current	I_{in}	5.0	mA
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS [V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C (each amplifier) unless otherwise noted.]

Characteristic	Fig. No.	Note	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open-Loop Voltage Gain T_A = +25°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +75°C	5,9,10	1	A_{vol}	 1000 800	 2000 –	 – –	V/V
Quiescent Power Supply Current (Total for four amplifiers) Noninverting inputs open Noninverting inputs grounded	6,12	2	 I_{DO} I_{DG}	 – –	 6.9 7.8	 10 14	mAdc
Input Bias Current, R_L = ∞ T_A = +25°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +75°C	5	3	I_{IB}	 – –	 50 –	 300 500	nAdc
Output Current Source Capability Sink Capability	5 13 14	4	 I_{source} I_{sink}	 5.0 0.5	 10 1.0	 – –	mAdc
Output Voltage High Voltage Low Voltage Undistorted Output Swing (0°C < T_A < +75°C)	 7 7 8	 5 5 6	 V_{OH} V_{OL} $V_{O(p-p)}$	 13.5 – 10	 14.2 0.03 13.5	 – 0.1 –	Vdc $V_{(p-p)}$
Input Resistance	5		R_{in}	0.1	1.0	–	MEG Ω
Slew Rate (C_L = 100 pF, R_L = 5.0 k)			SR	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Unity Gain Bandwidth			BW	–	5.0	–	MHz
Phase Margin			ϕ_m	–	70	–	Degrees
Power Supply Rejection (f = 100 Hz)		7	PSSR	–	55	–	dB
Channel Separation (f = 1.0 kHz)			e_{o1}/e_{o2}	–	65	–	dB

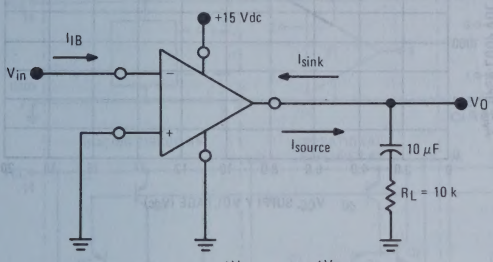
NOTES

1. Open loop voltage gain is defined as the voltage gain from the inverting input to the output.
2. The quiescent current will increase approximately 0.3 mA for each noninverting input which is grounded. Leaving the noninverting input open causes the apparent input bias current to increase slightly (100 nA) at high temperatures.
3. Input bias current can be defined only for the inverting input. The noninverting input is not a true "differential input" – as with a conventional IC operational amplifier. As such this input does not have a requirement for input bias current.
4. Sink current is specified for linear operation. When the device is used as a gate or a comparator (non-linear operation), the sink capability of the device is approximately 5.0 milliamperes.
5. When used as a noninverting amplifier, the minimum output voltage is the V_{BE} of the inverting input transistor.
6. Peak-to-peak restrictions are due to the variations of the quiescent dc output voltage in the standard configuration (Figure 8).
7. Power supply rejection is specified at closed loop unity gain, and therefore indicates the supply rejection of both the biasing circuitry and the feedback amplifier.

SIMPLIFIED TEST CIRCUITS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C
[each amplifier] unless otherwise noted)

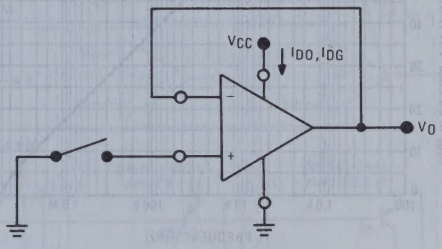
FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN AND INPUT RESISTANCE (INPUT BIAS CURRENT, OUTPUT CURRENT)



$$R_{in} = \frac{\Delta V_{in}}{\Delta I_{IB}} \quad A_{vol} = -\frac{\Delta V_O}{\Delta V_{in}}$$

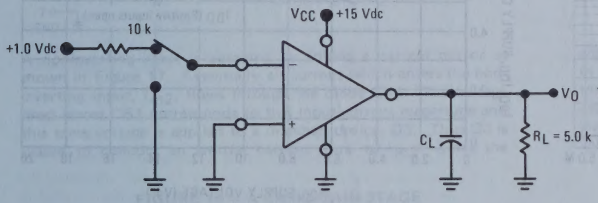
Amplifier must be biased (by V_{in}) in the linear operating region.

FIGURE 6 – QUIESCENT POWER SUPPLY CURRENT



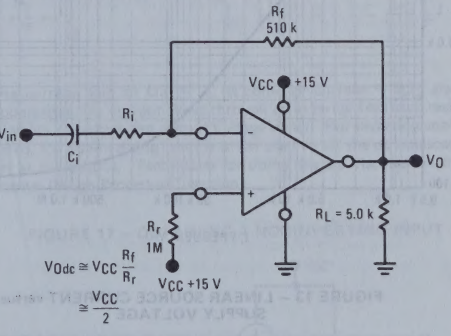
I_{DO} is total supply current with "+" input open.
I_{DG} is total supply current with "+" input grounded.

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING



V_{OL} measured with "–" input biased up as shown.
V_{OH} measured with "–" input grounded.

FIGURE 8 – PEAK-TO-PEAK OUTPUT VOLTAGE



$$V_{Odc} \cong V_{CC}\frac{R_f}{R_r} \cong \frac{V_{CC}}{2}$$

for $R_r \cong 2R_f$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, R_L = 5.0 kΩ, T_A = +25°C [each amplifier] unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 9 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

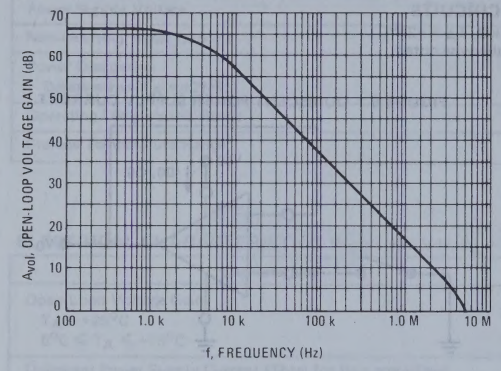


FIGURE 10 – OPEN-LOOP VOLTAGE GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

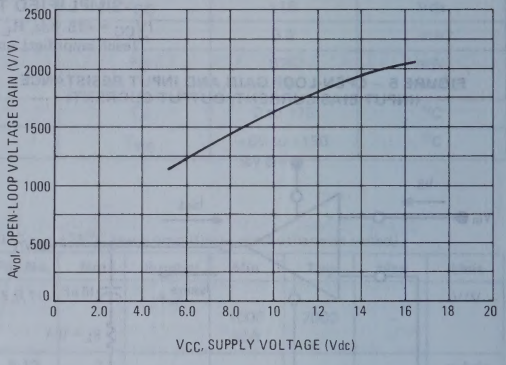


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT RESISTANCE versus FREQUENCY

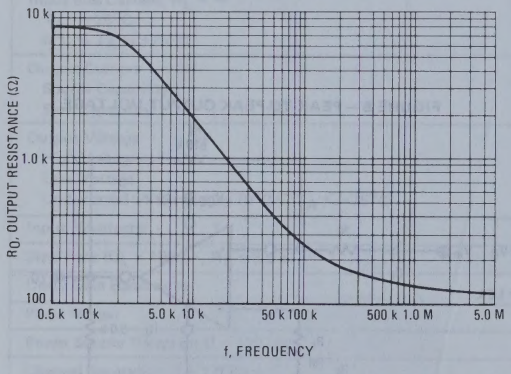


FIGURE 12 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

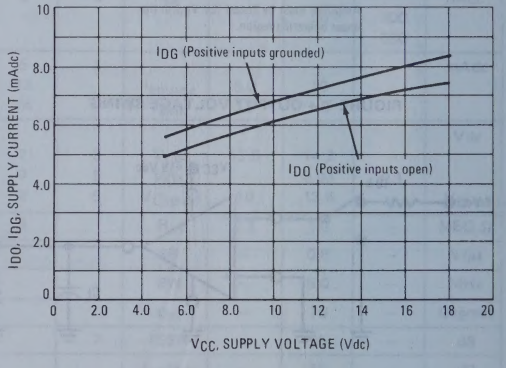


FIGURE 13 – LINEAR SOURCE CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

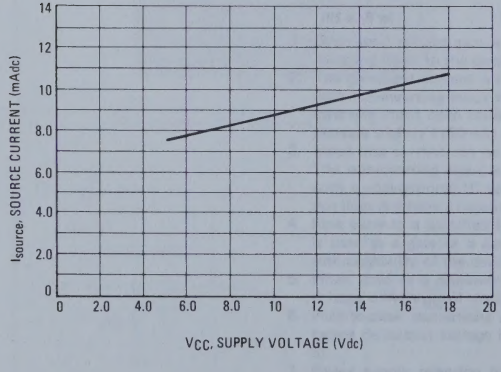
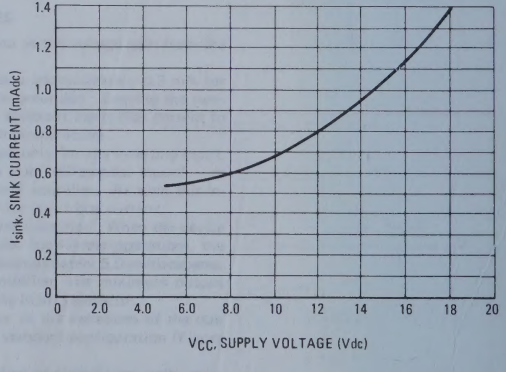


FIGURE 14 – LINEAR SINK CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



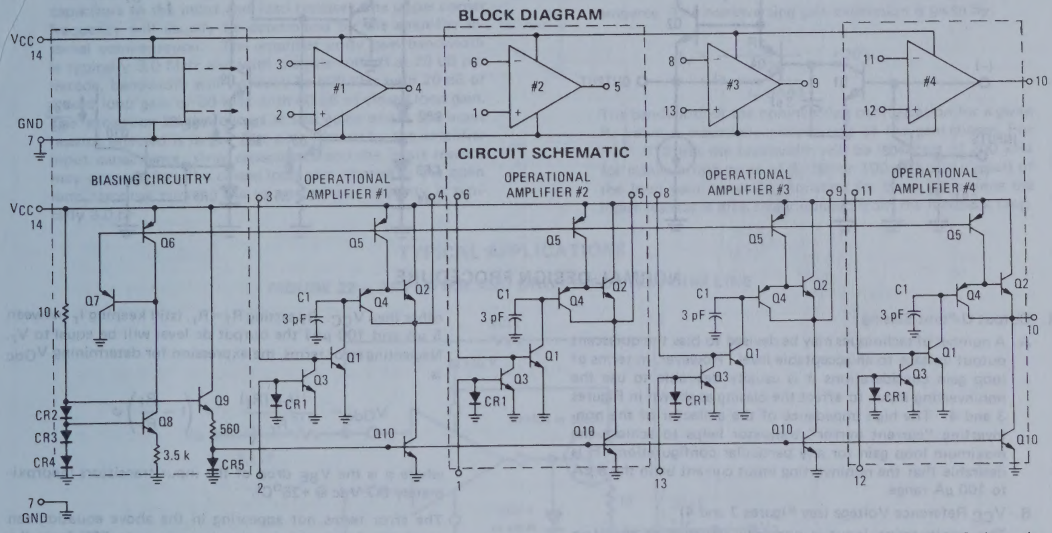
8

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS

Basic Amplifier

The basic amplifier is the common emitter stage shown in Figures 15 and 16. The active load I_1 is buffered from the input transistor by a PNP transistor, Q4, and from the output by an NPN transistor, Q2. Q2 is biased class A by the current source I_2. The magnitude of I_2 (specified I_{sink}) is a limiting factor in capacitively coupled linear operation at the output. The sink current of the device can be forced to exceed the specified level with an increase in the distortion appearing at the output. Closed loop stability is maintained by an on-the-chip 3-pF capacitor shown in Figure 18. No external compensation is required.

FIGURE 15



A noninverting input is obtained by adding a current mirror as shown in Figure 17. Essentially all current which enters the noninverting input, I_{in2}, flows through the diode CR1. The voltage drop across CR1 corresponds to this input current magnitude and this same voltage is applied to a matched device, Q3. Thus Q3 is biased to conduct an emitter current equal to I_{in2}. Since the alpha current gain of Q3 $\approx$ 1, its collector current $\approx I_{in2}$ also. In operation this current flows through an external feedback resistor which generates the output voltage signal. For inverting applications, the noninverting input is often used to set the dc quiescent level at the output. Techniques for doing this are discussed in the "Normal Design Procedure" section.

FIGURE 16 – A BASIC GAIN STAGE

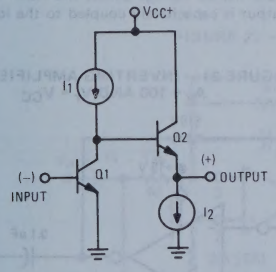
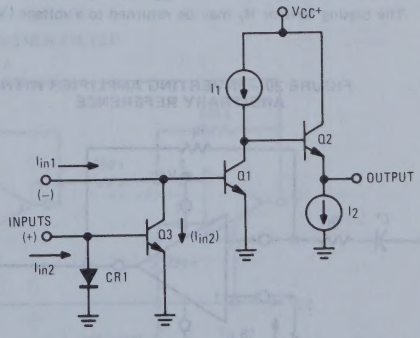


FIGURE 17 – OBTAINING A NONINVERTING INPUT



Biasing Circuitry

The circuitry common to all four amplifiers is shown in Figure 19. The purpose of this circuitry is to provide biasing voltage for the PNP and NPN current sources used in the amplifiers.

The voltage drops across diodes CR2, CR3 and CR4 are used as references. The voltage across resistor R1 is the sum of the drops across CR4 and CR3 minus the V_{BE} of Q8. The PNP current sources (Q5, etc.) are set to the magnitude $V_{BE}/R1$ by transistor Q6. Transistor Q7 reduces base current loading. The voltage across resistor R2 is the sum of the voltage drops across CR2, CR3 and CR4, minus the V_{BE} drops of transistor Q9 and diode CR5. The current thus set is established by CR5 in all the NPN current sources (Q10, etc.). This technique results in current source magnitudes which are relatively independent of the supply voltage.

OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – A BASIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

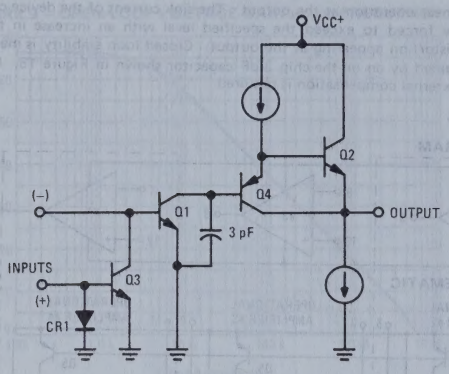
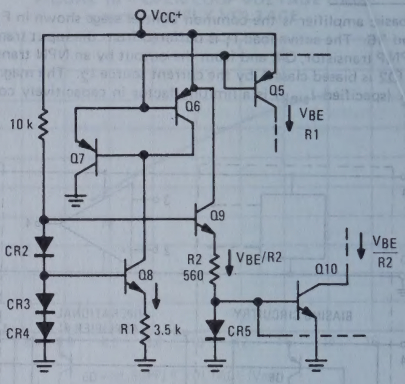


FIGURE 19 – BIASING CIRCUITRY



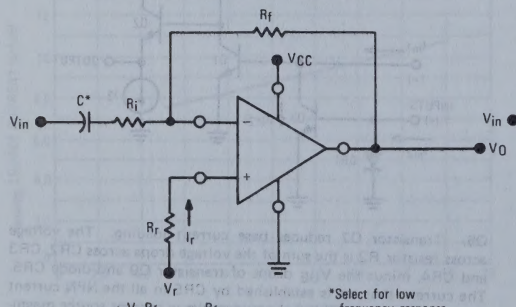
NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE

1. Output Q-Point Biasing
   A. A number of techniques may be devised to bias the quiescent output voltage to an acceptable level. However, in terms of loop gain considerations it is usually desirable to use the noninverting input to effect the biasing as shown in Figures 3 and 4. The high impedance of the collector of the non-inverting "current mirror" transistor helps to achieve the maximum loop gain for any particular configuration. It is desirable that the noninverting input current be in the 5 μA to 100 μA range.
   B. V_{CC} Reference Voltage (see Figures 3 and 4)
   The noninverting input is normally returned to the V_{CC} voltage (which should be well filtered) through a resistor, R_r, allowing the input current, I_r, to be within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA. Choosing the feedback resistor, R_f, to be equal to ½ R_r will now bias the amplifier output dc level to approximately $\frac{V_{CC}}{2}$. This allows for maximum dynamic range of the output voltage.
   C. Reference Voltage other than V_{CC} (See Figure 20).
   The biasing resistor R_r may be returned to a voltage (V_r) other than V_{CC}. By setting $R_f = R_r$, (still keeping I_r between 5 μA and 100 μA) the output dc level will be equal to V_r. Neglecting error terms, the expression for determining V_{Odc} is:

$$V_{Odc} = \frac{(V_r)\ (R_f)}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r}\right)\phi$$

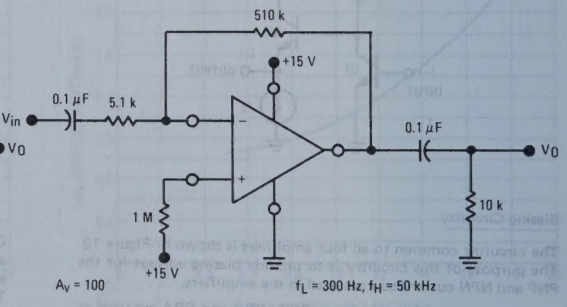
   where ϕ is the V_{BE} drop of the input transistors (approximately 0.7 Vdc @ +25°C).
   The error terms not appearing in the above equation can cause the dc operating point to vary up to 20% from the expected value. Error terms are minimized by setting the input current within the range of 5 μA to 100 μA.
2. Gain Determination
   A. Inverting Amplifier
   The amplifier is normally used in the inverting mode. The input may be capacitively coupled to avoid upsetting the dc bias and the output is normally capacitively coupled to eliminate the dc voltage across the load. Note that when the output is capacitively coupled to the load, the value of

FIGURE 20 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH ARBITRARY REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{V_r\ R_f}{R_r} + \left(1 - \frac{R_f}{R_r}\right)\phi$$

FIGURE 21 – INVERTING AMPLIFIER WITH A_v = 100 AND $V_r = V_{CC}$



NORMAL DESIGN PROCEDURE (continued)

I_{sink} becomes a limitation with respect to the load driving capabilities of the device. The limitation is less severe if the device is direct coupled. In this configuration, the ac gain is determined by the ratio of R_f to R_i, in the same manner as for a conventional operational amplifier:

$$A_V = -\frac{R_f}{R_i}$$

The lower corner frequency is determined by the coupling capacitors to the input and load resistors. The upper corner frequency will usually be determined by the amplifier internal compensation. The amplifier unity gain bandwidth is typically 5.0 MHz and with the gain roll-off at 20 dB per decade, bandwidth will typically be 500 kHz with 20 dB of closed loop gain or 50 kHz with 40 dB of closed loop gain. The exception to this occurs at low gains where the input resistor selected is large. The pole formed by the amplifier input capacitance, stray capacitance and the input resistor may occur before the closed loop gain intercepts the open loop response curve. The inverting input capacity is typically 3.0 pF.

B. Noninverting Amplifier

Although recommended as an inverting amplifier, the MC 3401P may be used in the noninverting mode (see Figure 4). The amplifier gain in this configuration is subject to the same error terms that affect the output Q point biasing so the gain may deviate as much as ±20% from that expected. In addition, the resistance of the input diode must be included in the value of the input resistor. This resistance is approximately $\frac{26}{I_r}$ ohms, where I_r is input current in milliamperes. The noninverting gain expression is given by:

$$A_V = \frac{R_f}{R_i + \frac{26}{I_r\,(mA)}} \quad \pm 20\%.$$

The bandwidth of the noninverting configuration for a given R_f value is essentially independent of the gain chosen. For R_f = 510 kΩ the bandwidth will be in excess of 200 kHz for noninverting gains of 1, 10, or 100. This is a result of the loop gain remaining constant for these gains since the input resistor is effectively isolated from the feedback loop.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 22 – AMPLIFIER AND DRIVER FOR A 50-OHM LINE

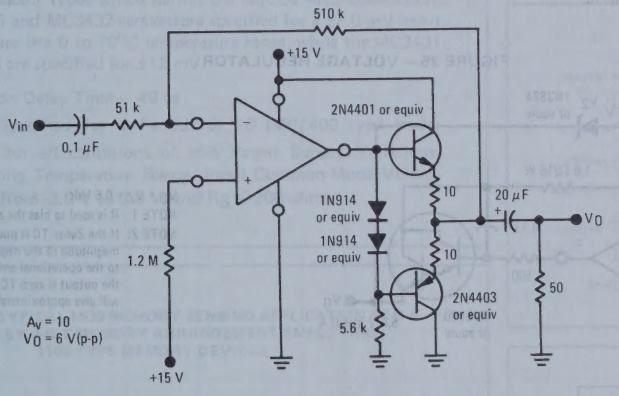
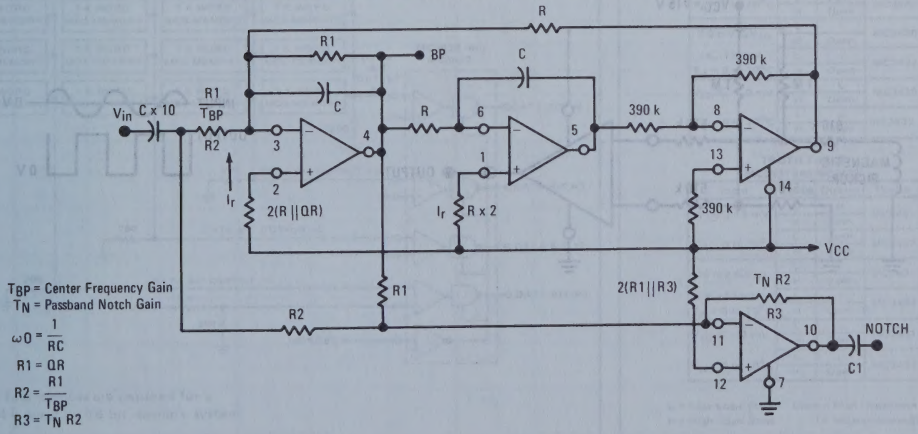


FIGURE 23 – BASIC BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 24 – BANDPASS AND NOTCH FILTER

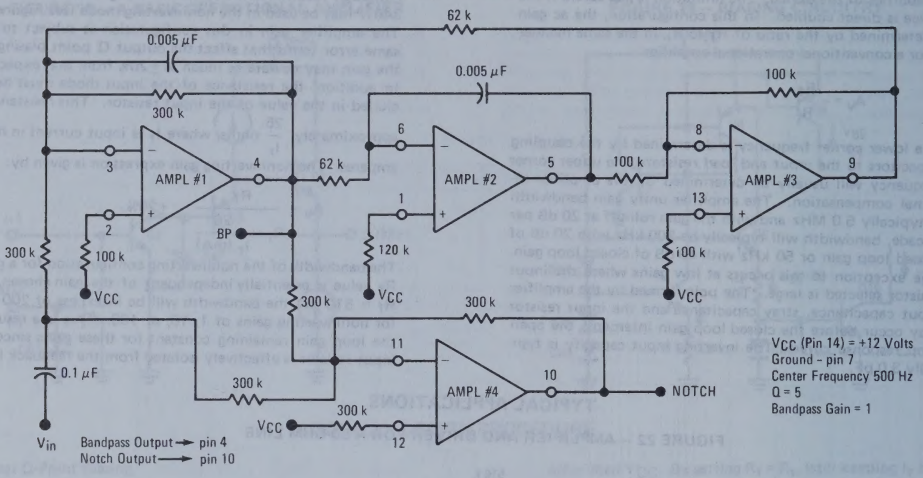
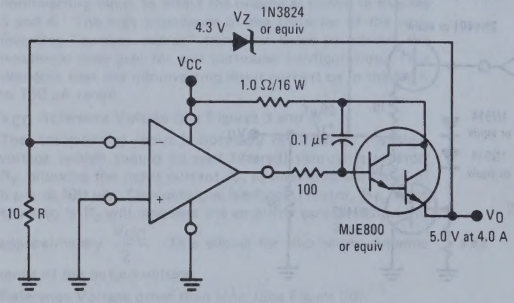


FIGURE 25 – VOLTAGE REGULATOR

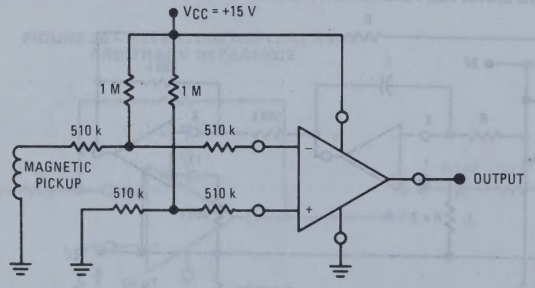


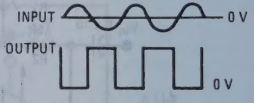
$V_O = V_Z + 0.6$ Vdc

NOTE 1: R is used to bias the zener.

NOTE 2: If the Zener TC is positive, and equal in magnitude to the negative TC of the input to the operational amplifier (≈ 2.0 mV/°C), the output is zero-TC. A 7.0-Volt Zener will give approximately zero-TC.

FIGURE 26 – ZERO CROSSING DETECTOR





MC3430 thru MC3433

QUAD DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE COMPARATOR/SENSE AMPLIFIERS

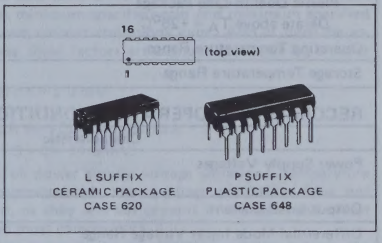
The MC3430 thru MC3433 high-speed comparators are ideal for application as sense amplifiers in MOS memory systems. They are specified in a unique way which combines the effects of input offset voltage, input offset current, voltage gain, temperature variations and input common-mode range into a single functional parameter. This parameter, called Input Sensitivity, specifies a minimum differential input voltage which will guarantee a given logic state. Four variations are offered in the comparator series.

The MC3430 and MC3431 versions feature a three-state strobe input common to all four channels which can be used to place the four outputs in a high-impedance state. These two devices use active-pull-up MTTL compatible outputs. The MC3432 and MC3433 are open-collector types which permit the implied AND connection. The MC3430 and MC3432 versionsare specified for a ±7.0 mV input sensitivity over the 0 to 70°C temperature range, while the MC3431 and MC3433 are specified for ±12 mV.

- Propagation Delay Time — 40 ns
- Outputs Specified for a Fanout of 10 (MC7400 type loads)
- Specified for all conditions of ±5% Power Supply Variations, Operating Temperature Range, Input Common-Mode Voltage Swing from -3.0 V to 3.0 V, and $R_S \leq 200$ ohms.

QUAD HIGH-SPEED VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

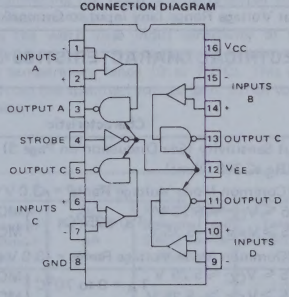
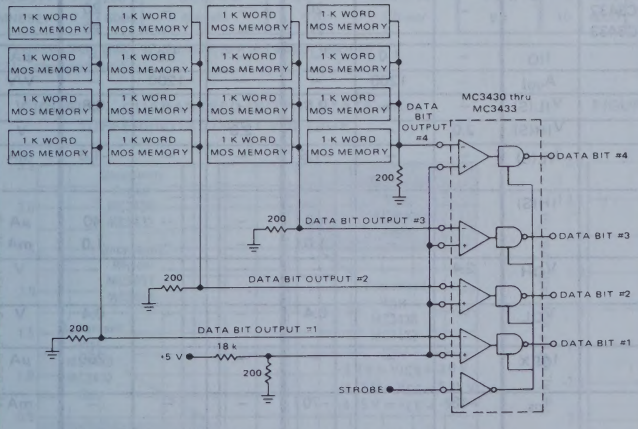


FIGURE 1 — A TYPICAL MOS MEMORY SENSING APPLICATION FOR A 4-K WORD BY 4-BIT MEMORY ARRANGEMENT EMPLOYING 1103 TYPE MEMORY DEVICES



Only four devices are required for a 4-k word by 16-bit memory system.

TRUTH TABLE
MC3430 and MC3432

Input	Strobe	Output	Device
$V_{ID} \geq 7.0$ mV	L	H	MC3430
	H	Open	
T_A = 0 to 70°C	L	Open	MC3432
	H	Open	
-7.0 mV $\leq V_{ID}$	L	I	MC3430
	H	Open	
$\leq$ -7.0 mV	L	I	MC3432
T_A = 0 to 70°C	H	Open	
$V_{ID} \leq$ -7.0 mV	L	L	MC3430
	H	Open	
T_A = 0 to 70°C	L	L	MC3432
	H	Open	

TRUTH TABLE
MC3431 and MC3433

Input	Strobe	Output	Device
$V_{ID} \geq 12$ mV	L	H	MC3431
	H	Open	
T_A = 0 to 70°C	L	Open	MC3433
	H	Open	
-12 mV $\leq V_{ID}$	L	I	MC3431
	H	Open	
$\leq$ +12 mV	L	I	MC3433
T_A = 0 to 70°C	H	Open	
$V_{ID} \leq$ -12 mV	L	L	MC3431
	H	Open	
T_A = 0 to 70°C	L	L	MC3433
	H	Open	

L = Low Logic State
H = High Logic State
Open = High Impedance State
I = Indeterminate State

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±7.0	Vdc
Differential Mode Input Signal Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±6.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	Vdc
Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.6 1000 6.6	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.75 -5.75	Vdc
Output Load Current	I_{OL}	–	–	16	mA
Differential-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	-5.0	–	+5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	-3.0	–	+3.0	Vdc
Input Voltage Range (any input to Ground)	V_{IR}	-5.0	–	+3.0	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = 0°C to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)
Typical Values are Measured at T_A = 25°C

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3430, MC3431 Min	MC3430, MC3431 Typ	MC3430, MC3431 Max	MC3432, MC3433 Min	MC3432, MC3433 Typ	MC3432, MC3433 Max	Unit
Input Sensitivity (See Discussion on Page 3) ($R_S \leq 200$ Ohms) (Common Mode Voltage Range = -3.0 V $\leq V_{in} \leq$ 3.0 V) 4.75 $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ 5.25 V, -4.75 $\geq V_{EE} \geq$ -5.25 V, T_A = 25°C MC3430, MC3432 MC3431, MC3433 (Common Mode Voltage Range = -3.0 V $\leq V_{in} \leq$ 3.0 V) 4.75 $\leq V_{CC} \leq$ 5.25 V, -4.75 $\geq V_{EE} \geq$ -5.25 V, T_A = 0 to 70°C MC3430, MC3432 MC3431, MC3433	V_{IS}	 – – – –	 – – – –	 ±6.0 ±10 ±7.0 ±12	 – – – –	 – – – –	 ±6.0 ±10 ±7.0 ±12	mV
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 200$ Ohms)	V_{IO}	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	mV
Input Bias Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V) MC3430, MC3432 MC3431, MC3433	I_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 20 20	 – –	 – –	 20 20	µA
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	µA
Voltage Gain	A_{vol}	–	1200	–	–	1200	–	V/V
Strobe Input Voltage (Low State)	$V_{IL(S)}$	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Strobe Input Voltage (High State)	$V_{IH(S)}$	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Strobe Current (Low State) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, V_{in} = 0.4 V)	$I_{IL(S)}$	–	–	-1.6	–	–	-1.6	mA
Strobe Current (High State) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, V_{in} = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.25 V)	$I_{IH(S)}$	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 µA mA
Output Voltage (High State) (I_O = -400 µA, V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75 V)	V_{OH}	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	V
Output Voltage (Low State) (I_O = 16 mA, V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = 4.75 V)	V_{OL}	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	V
Output Leakage Current (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75 V, V_O = 5.25 V)	I_{CEX}	–	–	–	–	–	250	µA
Output Current Short Circuit (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)	I_{os}	-18	–	-70	–	–	–	mA
Output Disable Leakage Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)	I_{off}	–	–	40	–	–	–	µA
High Logic Level Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)	I_{CC} I_{EE}	– –	45 -17	60 -30	– –	45 -17	60 -30	mA mA

A UNIQUE FUNCTIONAL PARAMETER FOR COMPARATORS

A unique approach* is used in specifying the MC3430-33 quad comparators. Previously, comparators have been specified as linear devices with common operational amplifier type parameters such as voltage gain (A_{VOL}), input offset voltage (V_{IO}), input offset current (I_{IO}) and common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR). This is true despite the fact that most comparators are seldom operated in their linear region because it is difficult to hold a high gain comparator in this narrow region. Comparators are normally used to "detect" when an unknown voltage level exceeds a given reference voltage.

The most desirable comparator parameter is what minimum differential input voltage is required at the comparator's input terminals to guarantee a given output logic state. This new and important parameter has been called input sensitivity (V_{IS}) and is analagous to the input threshold voltage specification on a core memory sense amplifier. The input sensitivity specification includes the effects of voltage gain, input offset voltage and input offset current and eliminates the need for specifying these three parameters.

In order to make this parameter as inclusive as possible on the MC3430-33 series quad comparators, the input sensitivity is specified within the following conditions:

Commercial Temperature Range — 0 to 70°C
Power Supply Variations — ±5% (all conditions)
Input Source Resistance — ≤200 Ohms
Common-Mode Voltage Range — -3.0 V to +3.0 V

Note: Typical values have been included on the omitted parameters for applications where the offset voltages are externally nulled.

Voltage gain is defined as the ratio of the resulting ΔV_O to a change in the V_{IDR} using conditions at which the V_{IO} and I_{IO} are nulled. Thus, for worst case MTTL logic levels, the required output voltage change is 2.0 V (V_{OH}min − V_{OL}max = 2.4 V − 0.4 V). If 2.0 mV are required at the input terminals to induce this change in logic state, the voltage gain would be 1000 V/V.

Gain however is not the only factor affecting the logic transition. Normally input offset voltages, that are not externally nulled, can add an appreciable error that drastically overshadows the comparator gain. Therefore, the 2.0 mV for example, required to cause the logic transition is often masked. An input offset voltage of up to 7.5 mV might be required to reach the linear region. A further consideration is the input offset current of up to ±10 μA flowing through the matched 200-Ohm source resistors at the input terminals which can create an additional error of ±2.0 mV. In order to determine a worst case input sensitivity, it must be assumed that minimum specified gain and maximum specified offset voltage and current conditions exist. Also it must be assumed that these three factors are cumulative, requiring a worst case input of:

Logic Transition = 2.0 mV
V_{IO} = 7.5 mV
I_{IO} of ±10 μA thru 200-Ohm resistor = 2.0 mV

Therefore, 2 + 7.5 + 2 = 11.5 mV.

The effects of power supply voltage variations, temperature changes and common-mode input voltage conditions have not been considered, as they are not present in the gain and offset specifications on most comparators.

Thus, the input sensitivity specification greatly reduces the effort required in determining the worst case differential voltage required by a given comparator type.

Table I compares the worst case input sensitivity of three popular comparator types at both room temperature and over the specified commercial temperature range (0 to 70°C). This sensitivity was computed from the specified voltage gain, offset voltage and offset current limits.

TABLE I — WORST CASE COMPARISONS

Type Number	T_A = 25°C						T_A = 0 to 70°C					
	V_{IO} mV Max	A_{vol}* V/V Typ	Differential Input Voltage Required for 3.0 V Output Change	I_{IO} R_S = 200 Ω μA Max	Error Voltage Generated Into 200 Ω Source Resistors	Total Sensitivity mV	V_{IO} mV Max	A_{vol}* V/V Typ	Differential Input Voltage Required for 3.0 V Output Change	I_{IO} R_S = 200 Ω μA Max	Error Voltage Generated Into 200 Ω Source Resistors	Total Sensitivity mV
MC3430, MC3432	–	–	–	–	–	6.0	–	–	–	–	–	7.0
MC3431, MC3433	–	–	–	–	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	12
MC1711C	5.0	1500	2.0 mV	15	3.0 mV	10	5.0	1000	3.0 mV	25	5.0 mV	13
MLM311	7.5	200 k	0.015 mV	6.0**	0.0012 mV	7.516	10	100 k	0.030 mV	70**	0.014 mV	10.04
MNE521	7.5	5000	0.6 mV	5.0	1.0 mV	9.1	10	4000	0.75 mV	12	2.4 mV	13.15

*Typical values given, as minimum gain not always specified.
**I_{IO} measured in nA.

FIGURE 2 — GUARANTEED OUTPUT STATE versus DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE

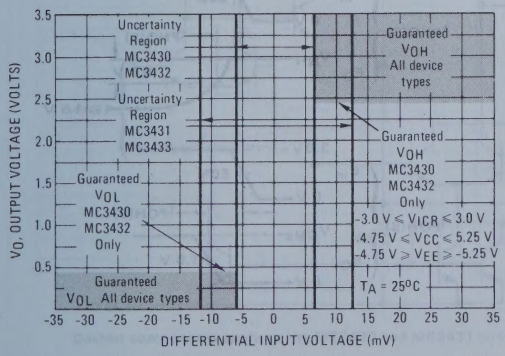
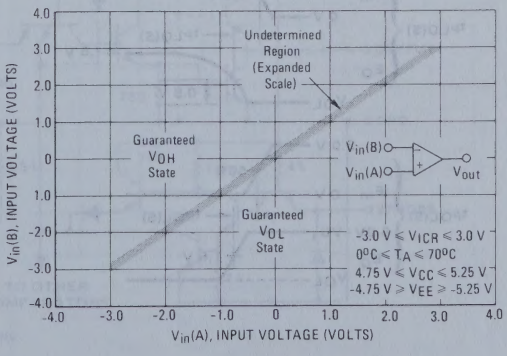

Uncertainty Region MC3430 MC3432
Uncertainty Region MC3431 MC3433
Guaranteed VOH All device types
Guaranteed VOH MC3430 MC3432 Only
-3.0 V ≤ VICR ≤ 3.0 V
4.75 V ≤ VCC ≤ 5.25 V
-4.75 V ≥ VEE ≥ -5.25 V
TA = 25°C
Guaranteed VOL MC3430 MC3432 Only
Guaranteed VOL All device types
VO, OUTPUT VOLTAGE (VOLTS)
DIFFERENTIAL INPUT VOLTAGE (mV)

FIGURE 3 — GUARANTEED OUTPUT STATE versus INPUT VOLTAGE

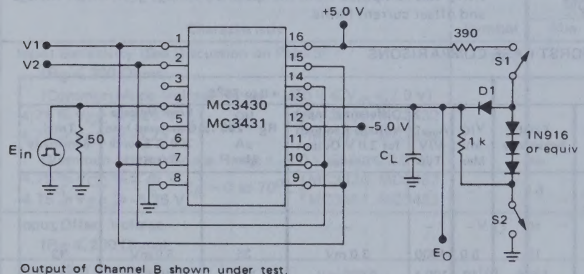


SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Fig.	MC3430, MC3431			MC3432, MC3433			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
High to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Differential Inputs) 5.0 mV + V_{IS}	$t_{PHL(D)}$	6,8-11	–	20	45	–	27	50	ns
Low to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Differential Inputs) 5.0 mV + V_{IS}	$t_{PLH(D)}$	6,8-11	–	33	55	–	40	65	ns
Open State to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{POH(S)}$	4	–	–	35	–	–	–	ns
High Logic Level to Open State Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PHO(S)}$	4	–	–	35	–	–	–	ns
Open State to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{POL(S)}$	4	–	–	40	–	–	–	ns
Low Logic Level to Open State Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PLO(S)}$	4	–	–	35	–	–	–	ns
High Logic to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PHL(S)}$	5	–	–	–	–	–	40	ns
Low Logic to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PLH(S)}$	5	–	–	–	–	–	35	ns

TEST CIRCUITS

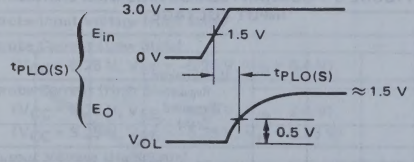
FIGURE 4 – STROBE PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES $t_{PLO(S)}$, $t_{POL(S)}$, $t_{PHL(S)}$, and $t_{POH(S)}$

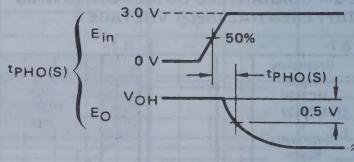


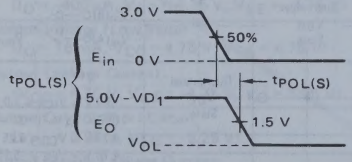
Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.

	V1	V2	S1	S2	C_L
$t_{PLO(S)}$	100 mV	GND	Closed	Closed	15 pF
$t_{POL(S)}$	100 mV	GND	Closed	Open	50 pF
$t_{PHO(S)}$	GND	100 mV	Closed	Closed	15 pF
$t_{POH(S)}$	GND	100 mV	Open	Closed	50 pF

C_L includes jig and probe capacitance.
E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{PLH} and $t_{PHL} \leqslant$ 10 ns measured 10% to 90%.
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 50%







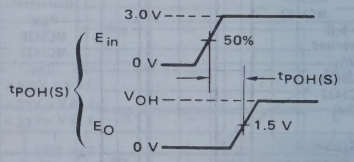
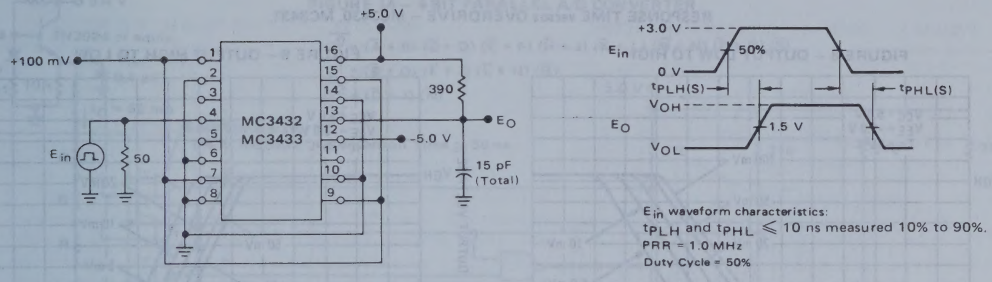


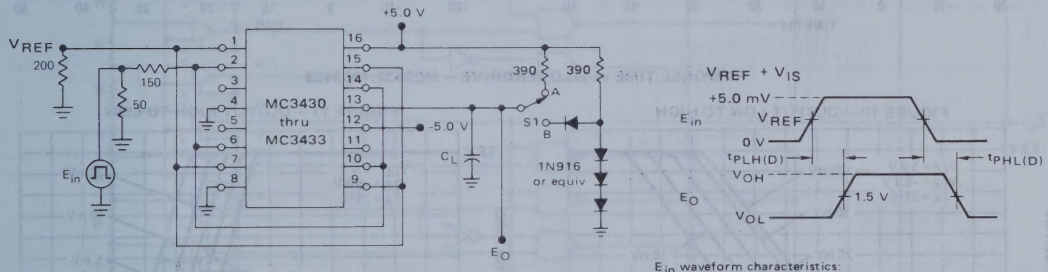
FIGURE 5 – STROBE PROPAGATION DELAY $t_{PLH(S)}$ AND $t_{PHL(S)}$



Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.

E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{PLH} and $t_{PHL} \leqslant 10$ ns measured 10% to 90%.
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 50%

FIGURE 6 – DIFFERENTIAL INPUT PROPAGATION DELAY $t_{PLH(D)}$ AND $t_{PHL(D)}$



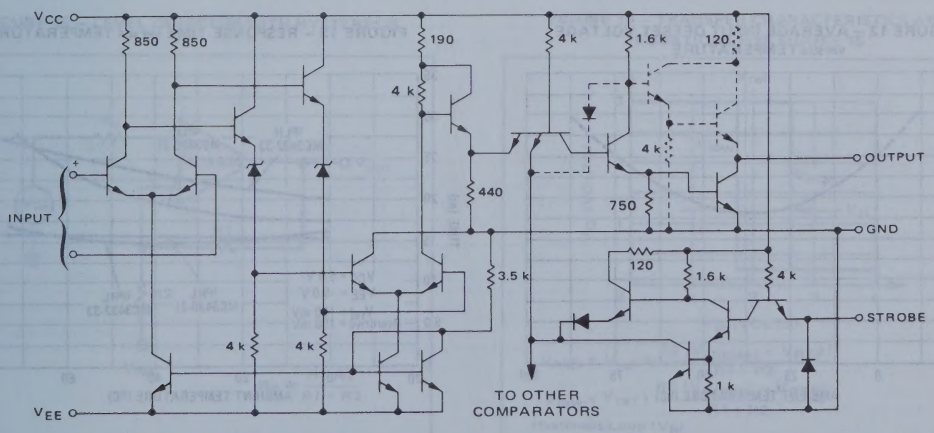
Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.

S1 at "A" for MC3430, MC3431
S1 at "B" for MC3432, MC3433
C_L = 15 pF total for MC3430, MC3431
C_L = 50 pF total for MC3432, MC3433

Device	V_{REF} mV
MC3430	11
MC3431	15
MC3432	11
MC3433	15

E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{PLH} and $t_{PHL} \leqslant 10$ ns measured 10% to 90%.
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 50%

FIGURE 7 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Circuit Shown)



Dashed components apply to the MC3430 and MC3431 circuits only.

8

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

RESPONSE TIME versus OVERDRIVE – MC3430, MC3431

FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT LOW TO HIGH

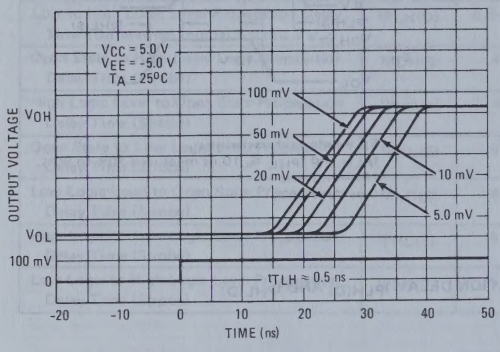
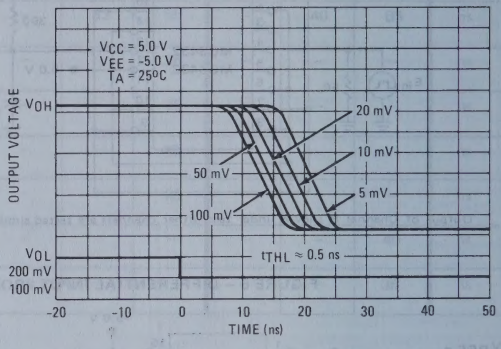


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT HIGH TO LOW



RESPONSE TIME versus OVERDRIVE – MC3432, MC3433

FIGURE 10 – OUTPUT LOW TO HIGH

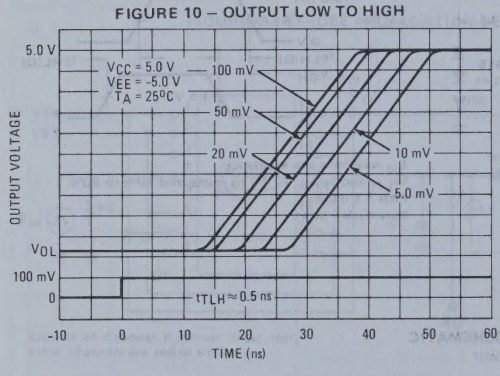


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT HIGH TO LOW

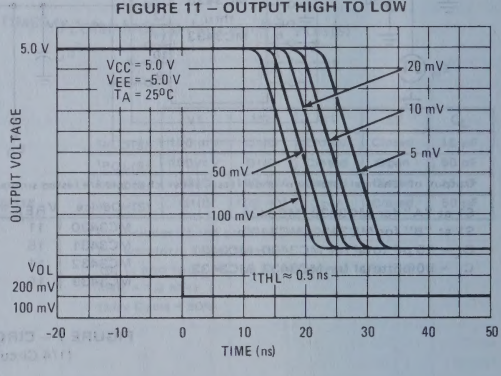


FIGURE 12 – AVERAGE INPUT OFFSET VOLTAGE versus TEMPERATURE

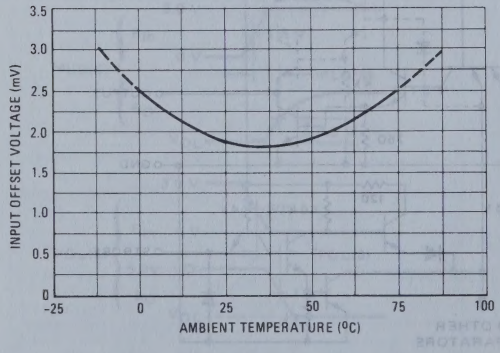
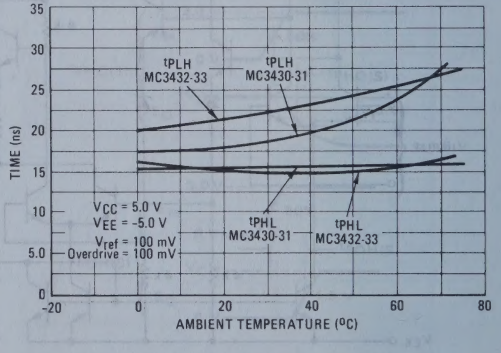


FIGURE 13 – RESPONSE TIME versus TEMPERATURE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 14 – 4-BIT PARALLEL A/D CONVERTER

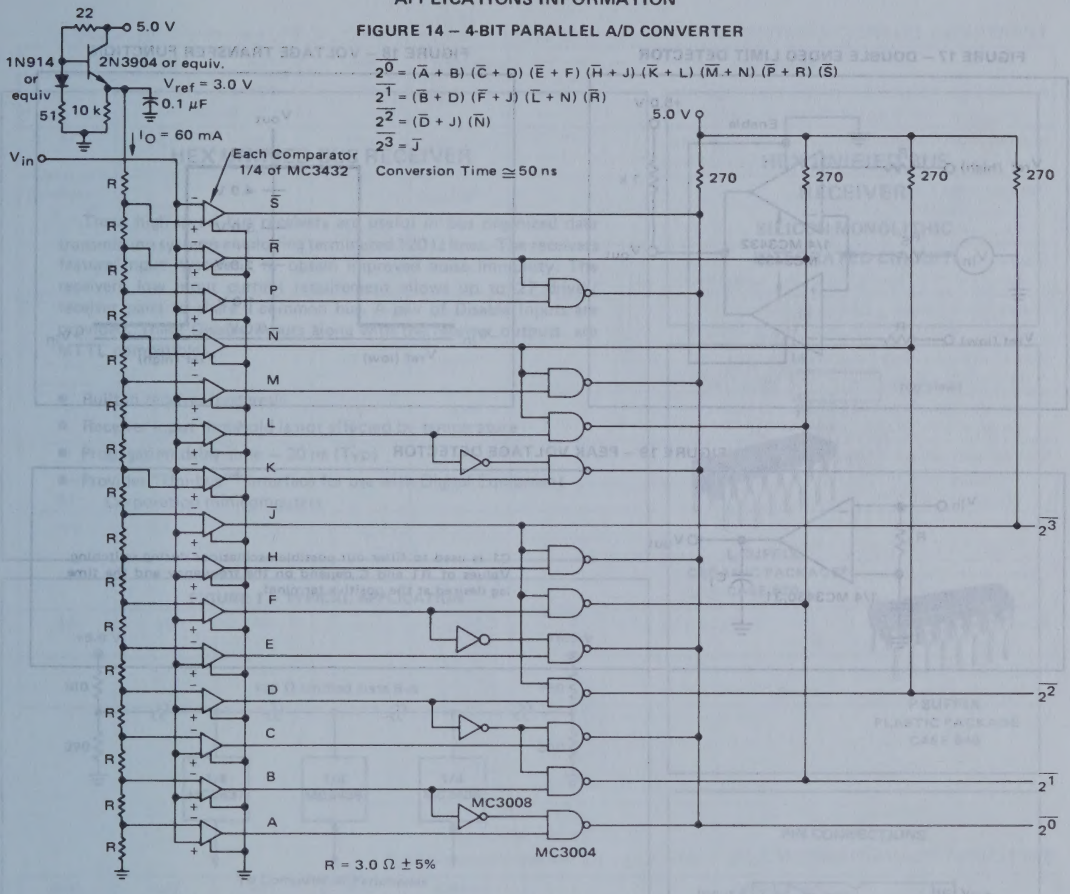


FIGURE 15 – LEVEL DETECTOR WITH HYSTERESIS

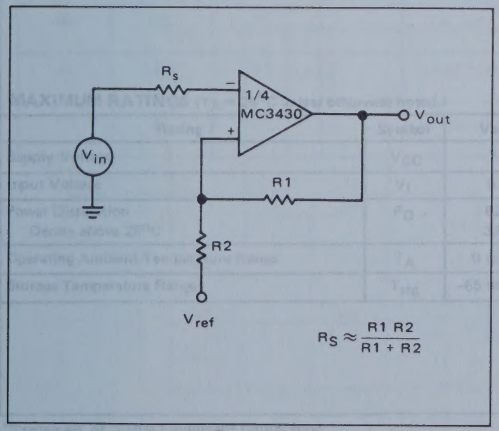
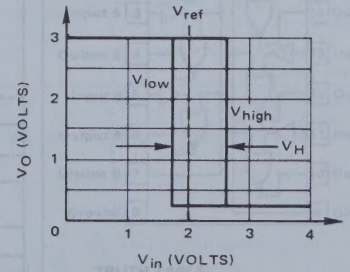


FIGURE 16 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS AND EQUATIONS FOR FIGURE 15



$$V_{high} = V_{ref} + \frac{R2\ [V_{O(max)} - V_{REF}]}{R1 + R2}$$

$$V_{low} = V_{ref} + \frac{R2\ [V_{O(min)} - V_{REF}]}{R1 + R2}$$

Hysteresis Loop (V_h)

$$V_h = V_{high} - V_{low} = \frac{R2}{R1 + R2}\ [V_{O(max)} - V_{O(min)}]$$

8

FIGURE 17 – DOUBLE ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR

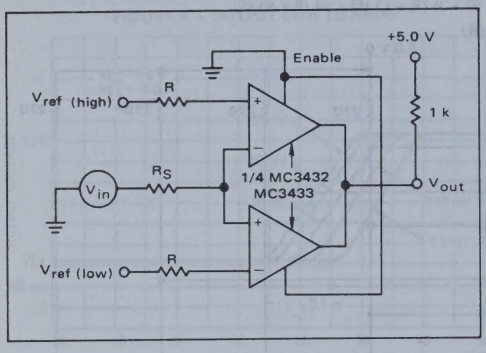


FIGURE 18 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER FUNCTION

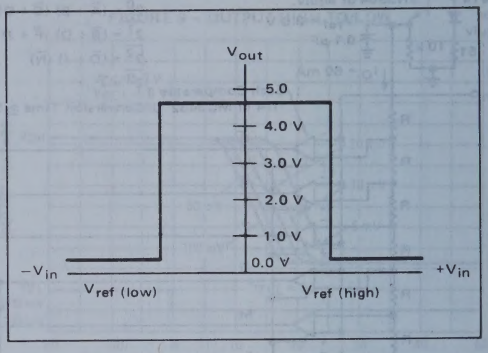
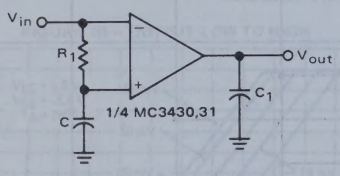


FIGURE 19 – PEAK VOLTAGE DETECTOR



C1 is used to filter out possible oscillations during switching. Values of R1 and C depend on the frequency and the time lag desired at the positive terminal.

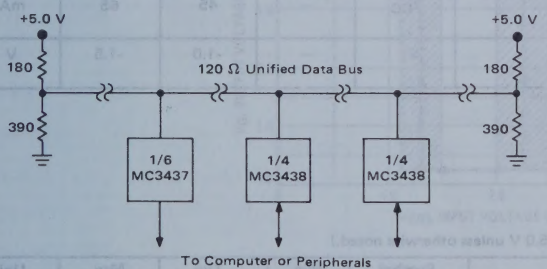
MC3437

HEX UNIFIED BUS RECEIVER

These high-speed bus receivers are useful in bus organized data transmission systems employing terminated 120 Ω lines. The receivers feature input hysteresis to obtain improved noise immunity. The receivers low input current requirement allows up to 27 driver/receiver pairs to share a common bus. A pair of Disable Inputs are provided. These Disable Inputs along with the receiver outputs are MTTL compatible.

- Built in receiver hysteresis
- Receiver input threshold is not affected by temperature
- Propagation delay time – 20 ns (Typ)
- Provides "Uni-bus"▲ interface for use with Digital Equipment Corporation minicomputers

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

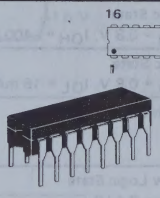
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	625 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

▲Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

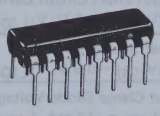
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

HEX UNIFIED BUS RECEIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

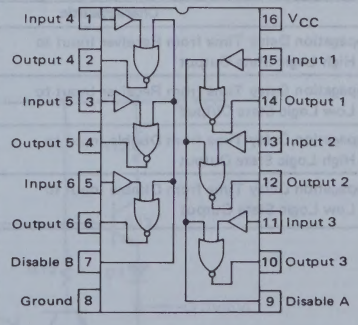


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE

Input	Disable	Output
O	L	H
O	H	L
I	L	L
I	H	L

O = < 1.1 V
I = > 2.5 V
H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply for $0 \leq T_A \leq 70^oC$ and $4.75\ V \leq V_{CC} \leq 5.25\ V$.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Receiver Input Threshold Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{I(DA)} = 0.8\ V$, $I_{OL} = 16\ mA$, $V_{OL} \leq 0.4\ V$)	$V_{ILH(R)}$	2.00	2.25	2.50	V
Receiver Input Threshold Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{I(DA)} = 0.8\ V$, $I_{OH} = -400\ \mu A$, $V_{OH} \geq 2.4\ V$)	$V_{IHL(R)}$	1.10	1.30	1.50	V
Receiver Input Current ($V_{I(R)} = 4.0\ V$, $V_{CC} = 5.25\ V$) ($V_{I(R)} = 4.0\ V$, $V_{CC} = 0\ V$)	$I_{I(R)}$	– –	15 1.0	50 50	μA
Disable Input Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{I(R)} = 0.5\ V$, $V_{OL} \leq 0.4\ V$, $I_{OL} = 16\ mA$)	$V_{IH(DA)}$	2.0	–	–	V
Disable Input Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{I(R)} = 0.5\ V$, $V_{OH} \geq 2.4\ V$, $I_{OH} = -400\ \mu A$)	$V_{IL(DA)}$	–	–	0.8	V
Output Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{I(R)} = 0.5\ V$, $V_{IL(DA)} = 0.8\ V$, $I_{OH} = -400\ \mu A$)	V_{OH}	2.4	–	–	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{I(R)} = 4.0\ V$, $V_{IL(DA)} = 0.8\ V$, $I_{OL} = 16\ mA$)	V_{OL}	–	0.25	0.4	V
Disable Input Current — High Logic State ($V_{IH(DA)} = 2.4\ V$) ($V_{IH(DA)} = 5.5\ V$)	$I_{IH(DA)}$	– –	– –	80 2.0	μA mA
Disable Input Current — Low Logic State ($V_{I(R)} = 4.0\ V$, $V_{IL(DA)} = 0.4\ V$)	$I_{IL(DA)}$	–	–	-3.2	mA
Output Short Circuit Current ($V_{I(R)} = 0.5\ V$, $V_{IL(DA)} = 0\ V$, $V_{CC} = 5.25\ V$)	I_{OS}	-18	–	-55	mA
Power Supply Current ($V_{I(R)} = 0.5\ V$, $V_{IL(DA)} = 0\ V$)	I_{CC}	–	45	65	mA
Input Clamp Diode Voltage ($I_{I(R)} = -12\ mA$, $I_{I(DA)} = -12\ mA$,	V_I	–	-1.0	-1.5	V

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC} = 5.0\ V$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time from Receiver Input to High Logic State Output	$t_{PLH(R)}$	–	20	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Receiver Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(R)}$	–	18	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Disable Input to High Logic State Output	$t_{PLH(DA)}$	–	9.0	15	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Disable Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(DA)}$	–	4.0	12	ns

8

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

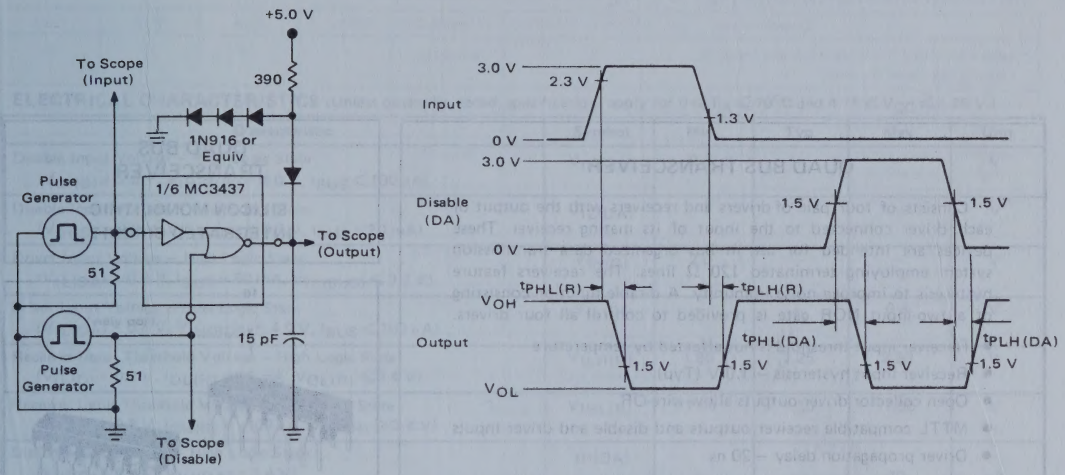
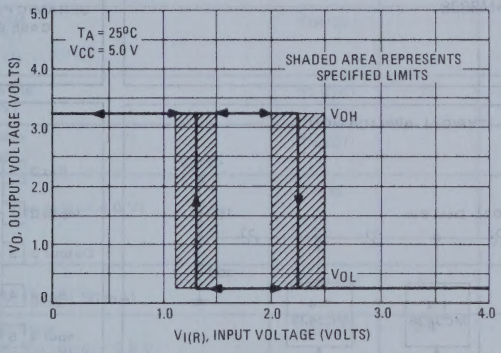
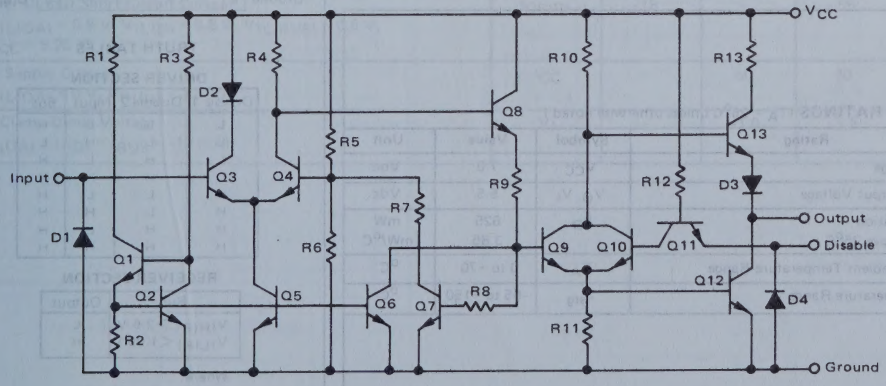


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL HYSTERESIS



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/6 Shown)



MC3438

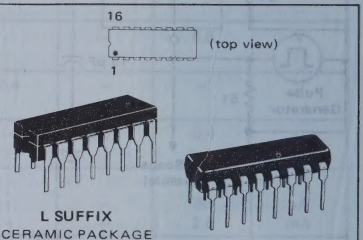
QUAD BUS TRANSCEIVER

Consists of four pair of drivers and receivers with the output of each driver connected to the input of its mating receiver. These devices are intended for use in bus organized data transmission system employing terminated 120 Ω lines. The receivers feature hysteresis to improve noise immunity. A disable function consisting of a two-input NOR gate is provided to control all four drivers.

- Receiver input threshold is not affected by temperature
- Receiver input hysteresis – 1.0 V (Typ)
- Open collector driver outputs allow wire-OR
- MTTL compatible receiver outputs and disable and driver inputs
- Driver propagation delay – 20 ns
- Receiver propagation delay – 20 ns
- Direct replacement for DM8838

QUAD BUS TRANSCEIVER

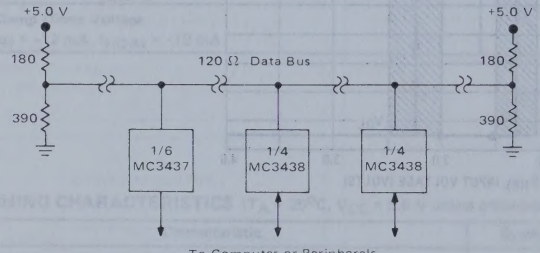
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



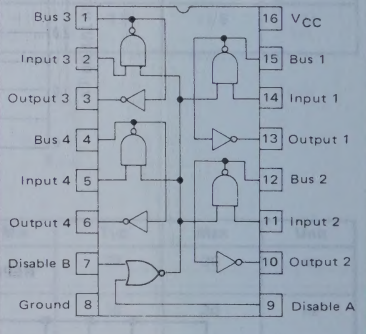
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION



PIN CONNECTIONS



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input and Output Voltage	V_O, V_I	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	625 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

TRUTH TABLES

DRIVER SECTION

Disable 1	Disable 2	Input	Bus
L	L	L	H
L	L	H	L
L	H	L	H
L	H	H	H
H	L	L	H
H	L	H	H
H	H	L	H
H	H	H	H

RECEIVER SECTION

Bus	Output
$V_{IH(R)} > 2.5$ V	L
$V_{IL(R)} < 1.05$ V	H

Where:
L = Low Logic State
H = High Logic State

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply for $0 \leqslant T_A \leqslant 70^oC$ and $4.75 \leqslant V_{CC} \leqslant 5.25$ V.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Disable Input Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IH(BUS)}$ = 4.0 V, $I_{BUS} < 100\ \mu A$)	$V_{IH(DA)}$	2.0	–	–	V
Disable Input Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(BUS)} \leqslant 0.7$ V, I_{BUS} = 50 mA)	$V_{IL(DA)}$	–	–	0.8	V
Driver Input Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{BUS} = 50 mA, $V_{IL(BUS)} \leqslant 0.7$ V)	$V_{IH(D)}$	2.0	–	–	V
Driver Input Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(BUS)}$ = 4.0 V, $I_{BUS} < 100\ \mu A$)	$V_{IL(D)}$	–	–	0.8	V
Receiver Input Threshold Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V, $I_{OL(R)}$ = 16 mA, $V_{OL(R)} \leqslant 0.4$ V)	$V_{ILH(R)}$	1.80	2.25	2.50	V
Receiver Input Threshold Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V, $I_{OH(R)}$ = -400 μA, $V_{OH(R)} \geqslant 2.4$ V)	$V_{IHL(R)}$	1.05	1.30	1.55	V
Disable Input Current — High Logic State ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{IH(DA)}$ = 2.4 V) ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 5.5 V, $V_{IH(DA)}$ = 5.5 V)	$I_{IH(DA)}$	– –	– –	40 1.0	μA mA
Driver Input Current — High Logic State ($V_{IH(DA)}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.4 V) ($V_{IH(DA)}$ = 5.5 V, $V_{IH(D)}$ = 5.5 V)	$I_{IH(D)}$	– –	– –	40 1.0	μA mA
Disable Input Current — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.4 V)	$I_{IL(DA)}$	–	–	-1.6	mA
Driver Input Current — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.4 V)	$I_{IL(D)}$	–	–	-1.6	mA
Bus Current ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8, $V_{IH(BUS)}$ = 4.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V) (V_{CC} = 0 V)	I_{BUS}	 – –	 20 2.0	 100 100	μA
Bus Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.0 V, I_{BUS} = 50 mA)	$V_{L(BUS)}$	–	0.4	0.7	V
Receiver Output Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(BUS)}$ = 0.5 V, $I_{OH(R)}$ = -400 μA)	$V_{OH(R)}$	2.4	–	–	V
Receiver Output Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(BUS)}$ = 4.0 V, $I_{OL(R)}$ = 16 mA)	$V_{OL(R)}$	–	0.25	0.4	V
Receiver Output Short Circuit Current ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(BUS)}$ = 0.5 V, V_{CC} = 5.25 V)	$I_{OS(R)}$	-18	–	-55	mA
Power Supply Current ($V_{IL(DA)}$ = 0 V, $V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.0 V)	I_{CC}	–	50	70	mA
Input Clamp Diode Voltage ($I_{I(DA)}$ = $I_{I(D)}$ = I_{BUS} = -12 mA)	V_I	–	-1.0	-1.5	V

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time from Disable Input to High Logic Level Output	$t_{PLH(DA)}$	–	19	27	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Disable Input to Low Logic Level Output	$t_{PHL(DA)}$	–	15	27	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Driver Input to High Logic Level Output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	–	17	25	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Driver Input to Low Logic Level Output	$t_{PHL(D)}$	–	9.0	20	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Bus Input to High Logic Level Output	$t_{PLH(R)}$	–	20	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Bus Input to Low Logic Level Output	$t_{PHL(R)}$	–	18	30	ns

FIGURE 2 – DRIVER AND DISABLE TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

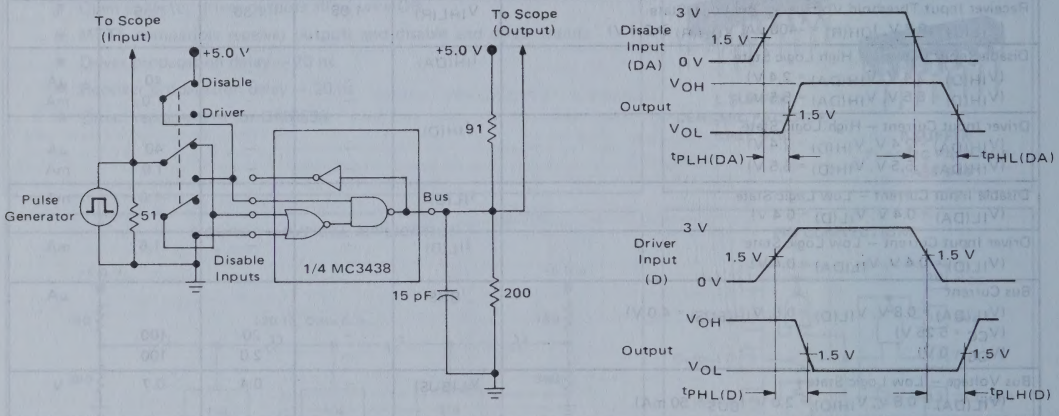


FIGURE 3 – RECEIVER TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORM

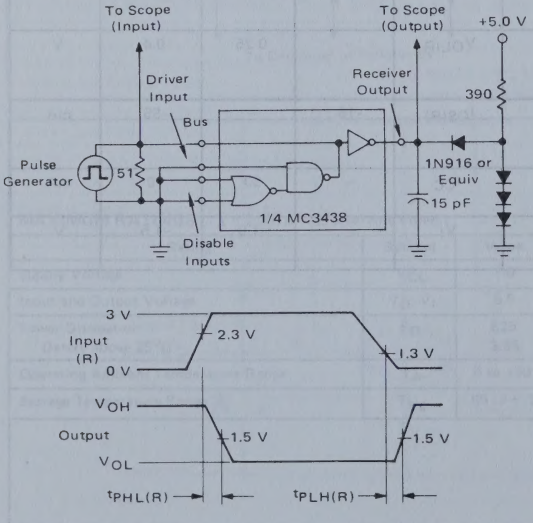
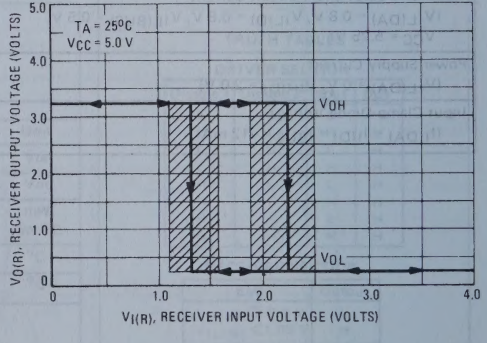
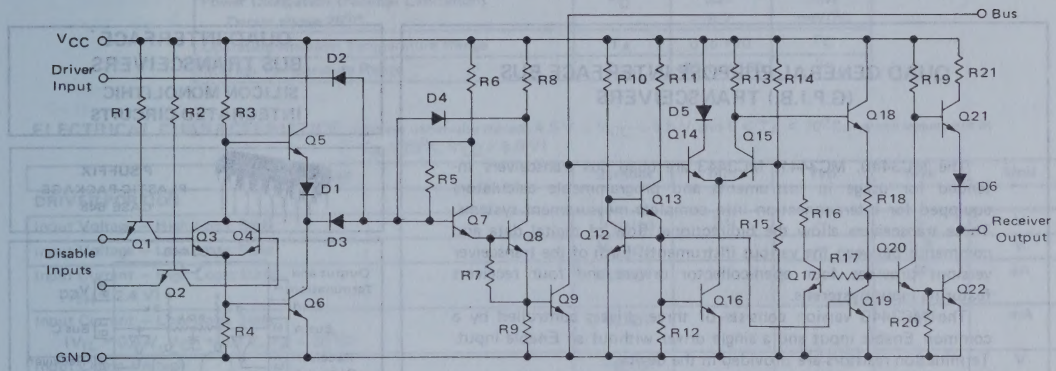


FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL RECEIVER HYSTERESIS



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Shown)



MC3440
MC3441
MC3443

QUAD GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS (G.P.I.B.) TRANSCEIVERS

The MC3440, MC3441, MC3443 are quad bus transceivers intended for usage in instruments and programmable calculators equipped for interconnection into complete measurement systems. These transceivers allow the bidirectional flow of digital data and commands between the various instruments. Each of the transceiver versions provides four open-collector drivers and four receivers featuring input hysteresis.

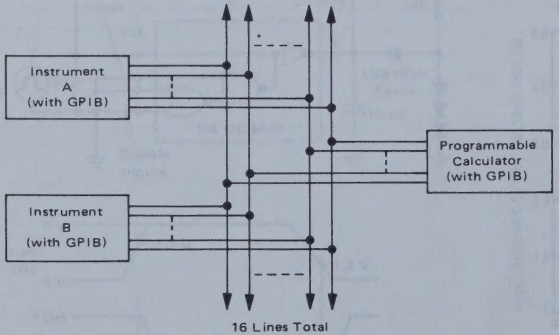
The MC3440 version consists of three drivers controlled by a common Enable input and a single driver without an Enable input. Termination resistors are provided in the device.

The MC3441 differs in that all four drivers are controlled by the Common Enable Input. Again, the termination resistors are provided.

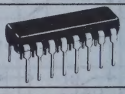
The MC3443 is identical to the MC3441 except that the termination resistors have been omitted. As such it is pin compatible, and functionally equivalent to the SN75138. It does offer the advantage of receiver input hysteresis.

- Receiver Input Hysteresis Provides Excellent Noise Rejection.
- Open-Collector Driver Outputs Permit Wire-OR Connection.
- Tailored to Meet the Proposed Standards Set by the IEEE and IEC Committees on Instrument Interface.
- Termination Resistors Provided (except MC3443 version).
- Provides Electrical Compatibility with Hewlett Packard Interface Bus.

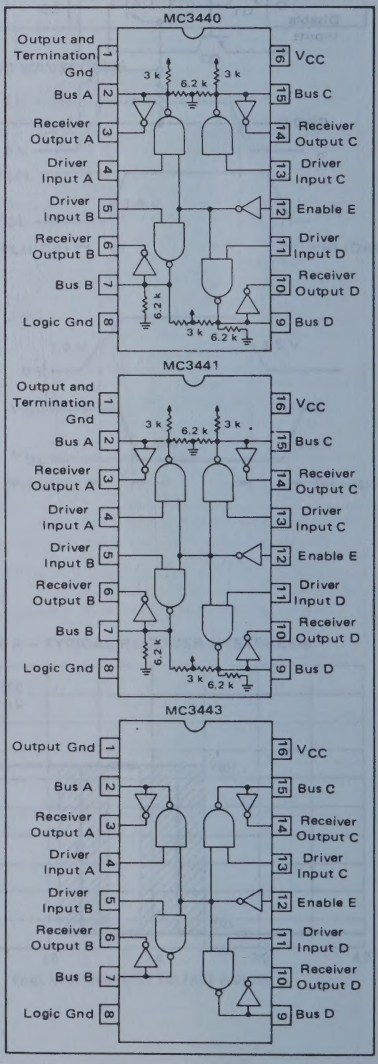
TYPICAL APPLICATION – G.P.I.B. MEASUREMENT SYSTEM



QUAD INTERFACE BUS TRANSCEIVERS
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Driver Output Current	$I_{O(D)}$	150	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above 25°C	P_D	830 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, 4.5 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 5.5 V and 0 ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C, typical values are at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V)

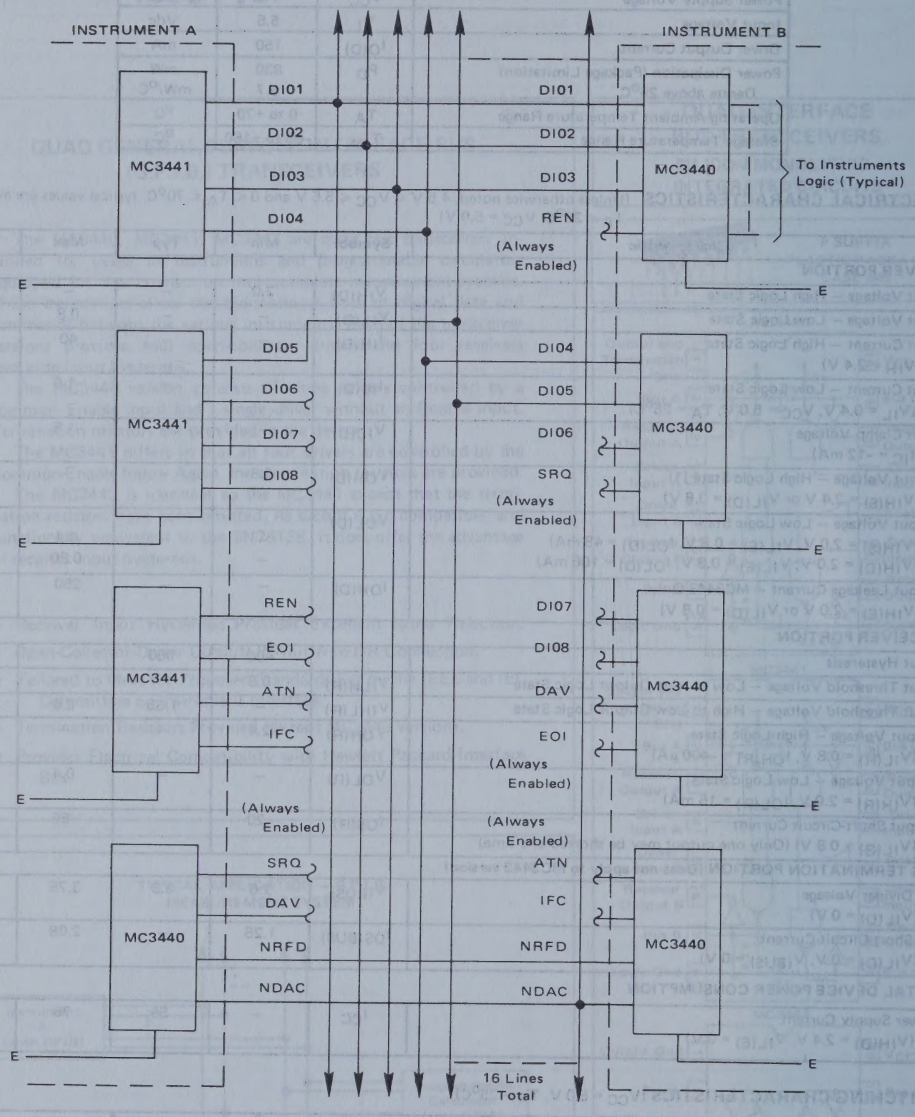
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DRIVER PORTION					
Input Voltage — High Logic State	$V_{IH(D)}$	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage — Low Logic State	$V_{IL(D)}$	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current — High Logic State (V_{IH} = 2.4 V)	$I_{IH(D)}$	–	–	40	μA
Input Current — Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0.4 V, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C)	$I_{IL(D)}$	–	–	-1.6	mA
Input Clamp Voltage (I_{IC} = -12 mA)	$V_{IC(D)}$	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage — High Logic State (1) ($V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V or $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V)	$V_{OH(D)}$	2.6	–	–	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(E)}$ = 0.8 V, $I_{OL(D)}$ = 48 mA) ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(E)}$ = 0.8 V, $I_{OL(D)}$ = 100 mA)	$V_{OL(D)}$	 – –	 – –	 0.4 0.80	V
Output Leakage Current — MC3443 Only ($V_{IH(E)}$ = 2.0 V or $V_{IL(D)}$ = 0.8 V)	$I_{OH(D)}$	–	–	250	μA
RECEIVER PORTION					
Input Hysteresis	–	400	550	–	mV
Input Threshold Voltage — Low to High Output Logic State	$V_{ILH(R)}$	0.8	1.1	–	V
Input Threshold Voltage — High to Low Output Logic State	$V_{IHL(R)}$	–	1.65	2.0	V
Output Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.8 V, $I_{OH(R)}$ = -400 μA)	$V_{OH(R)}$	2.4	–	–	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 2.0 V, $I_{OL(R)}$ = 16 mA)	$V_{OL(R)}$	–	–	0.4	V
Output Short-Circuit Current ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.8 V) (Only one output may be shorted at a time)	$I_{OS(R)}$	-20	–	-55	mA
BUS TERMINATION PORTION (Does not apply to MC3443 version)					
Bus Divider Voltage ($V_{IL(D)}$ = 0 V)	$V_{(BUS)}$	2.6	3.3	3.75	V
Bus Short-Circuit Current ($V_{IL(D)}$ = 0 V, $V_{(BUS)}$ = 0 V)	$I_{OS(BUS)}$	1.25	–	2.08	mA
TOTAL DEVICE POWER CONSUMPTION					
Power Supply Current ($V_{IH(D)}$ = 2.4 V, $V_{IL(E)}$ = 0 V)	I_{CC}	–	56	75	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3440, 3441 Min	MC3440, 3441 Typ	MC3440, 3441 Max	MC3443 Min	MC3443 Typ	MC3443 Max	Unit
DRIVER PORTION								
Propagation Delay Time from Driver Input to Low Logic State Bus Output	$t_{PHL(D)}$	–	13	30	–	13	25	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Driver Input to High Logic State Bus Output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	–	17	30	–	17	25	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Enable Input to Low Logic State Bus Output	$t_{PHL(E)}$	–	25	40	–	25	32	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Enable Input to High Logic State Bus Output	$t_{PLH(E)}$	–	25	40	–	25	32	ns
RECEIVER PORTION								
Propagation Delay Time from Bus Input to High Logic State Receiver Output	$t_{PLH(R)}$	–	15	30	–	15	22	ns
Propagation Delay Time from Bus Input to Low Logic State Receiver Output	$t_{PHL(R)}$	–	15	30	–	15	22	ns

(1) 1 3.0 k resistor from the bus terminal to V_{CC} required on the MC3443 version.

GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS APPLICATION



G.P.I.B. SIGNALS:

8 Line Data Bus: DI01 – DI08

5 General Interrupt Transfer Control Bus:
- REN – Remote Enable
- SRQ – Service Request
- EOI – End or Identify
- ATN – Attention
- IFC – Interface Clear

3 Data Byte Transfer Control Bus
- DAV – Data Valid
- NRFD – Not Ready for Data
- NDAC – Not Data Accepted

16 Total Signal Lines

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIME FROM RECEIVER INPUT (BUS) TO OUTPUT

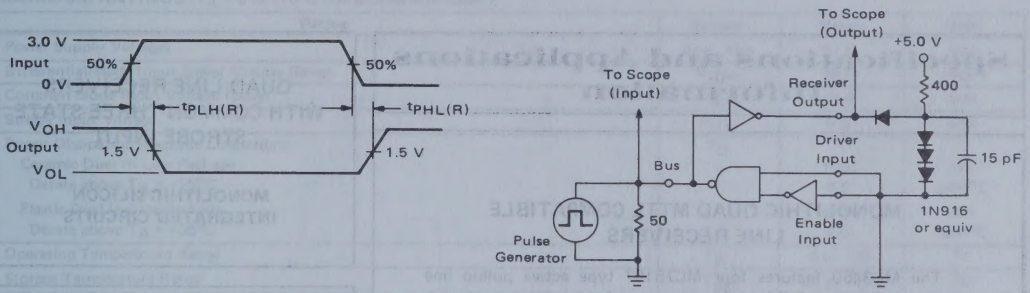


FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIME FROM DRIVER AND COMMON ENABLE INPUTS TO OUTPUT (BUS)

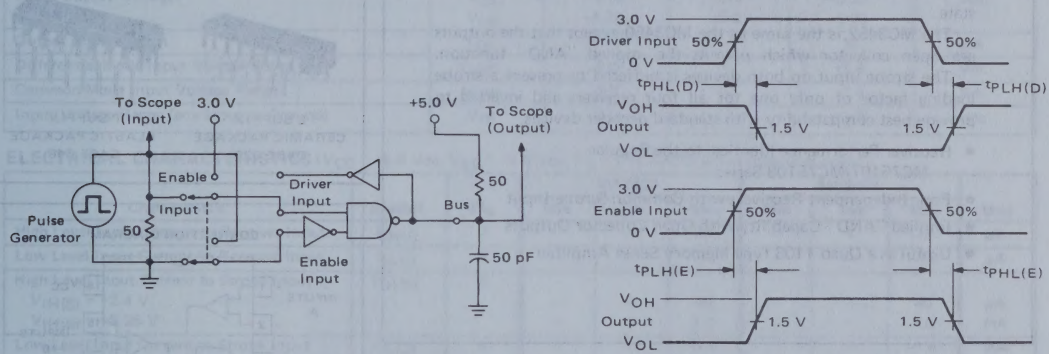
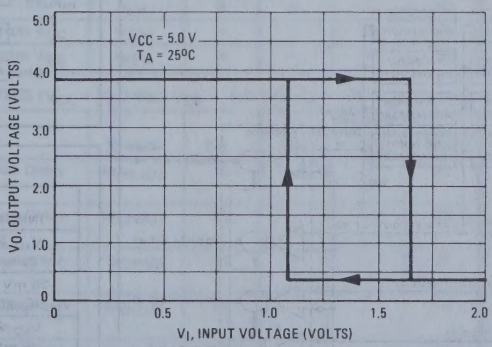


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL RECEIVER HYSTERESIS CHARACTERISTICS



MC3450
MC3452

QUAD LINE RECEIVER

Specifications and Applications Information

MONOLITHIC QUAD MTTL COMPATIBLE LINE RECEIVERS

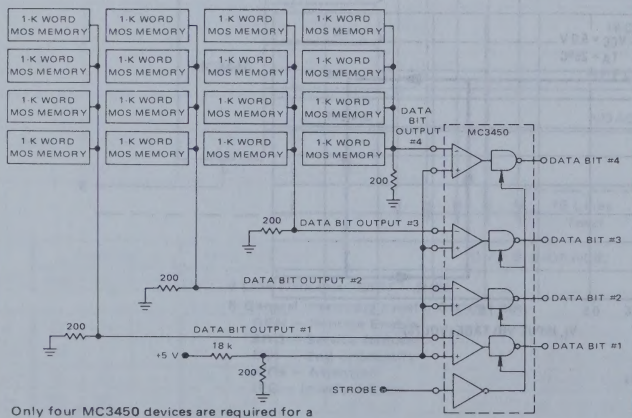
The MC3450 features four MC75107 type active pullup line receivers with the addition of a common three-state strobe input. When the strobe input is at a logic zero, each receiver output state is determined by the differential voltage across its respective inputs. With the strobe high, the receiver outputs are in the high impedance state.

The MC3452 is the same as the MC3450 except that the outputs are open collector which permits the implied "AND" function.

The strobe input on both devices is buffered to present a strobe loading factor of only one for all four receivers and inverted to provide best compatability with standard decoder devices.

- Receiver Performance Identical to the Popular MC75107/MC75108 Series
- Four Independent Receivers with Common Strobe Input
- Implied "AND" Capability with Open Collector Outputs
- Useful as a Quad 1103 type Memory Sense Amplifier

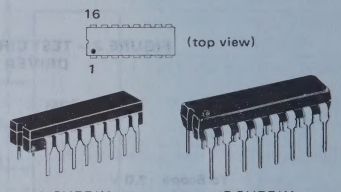
FIGURE 1 – A TYPICAL MOS MEMORY SENSING APPLICATION FOR A 4-K WORD BY 4-BIT MEMORY ARRANGEMENT EMPLOYING 1103 TYPE MEMORY DEVICES



Only four MC3450 devices are required for a 4-k word by 16-bit memory system.

QUAD LINE RECEIVERS WITH COMMON THREE-STATE STROBE INPUT

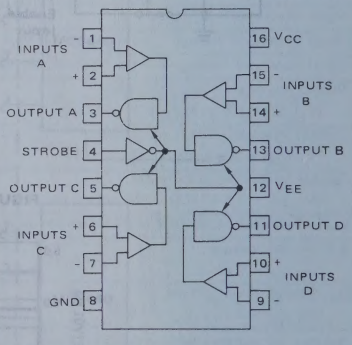
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



TRUTH TABLE

INPUT	STROBE	OUTPUT MC3450	OUTPUT MC3452
$V_{ID} \geq$ +25 mV	L	H	Open
	H	Open	Open
-25 mV $\leq V_{ID} \leq$ +25 mV	L	I	I
	H	Open	Open
$V_{ID} \leq$ -25 mV	L	L	L
	H	Open	Open

L = Low Logic State
H = High Logic State
Open = High Impedance State
I = Indeterminate State

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±7.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±6.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	Vdc
Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.6 1000 6.6	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Vdc
Output Load Current	I_{OL}	–	–	16	mA
Differential-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	-5.0	–	+5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	-3.0	–	+3.0	Vdc
Input Voltage Range (any input to Ground)	V_{IR}	-5.0	–	+3.0	Vdc

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

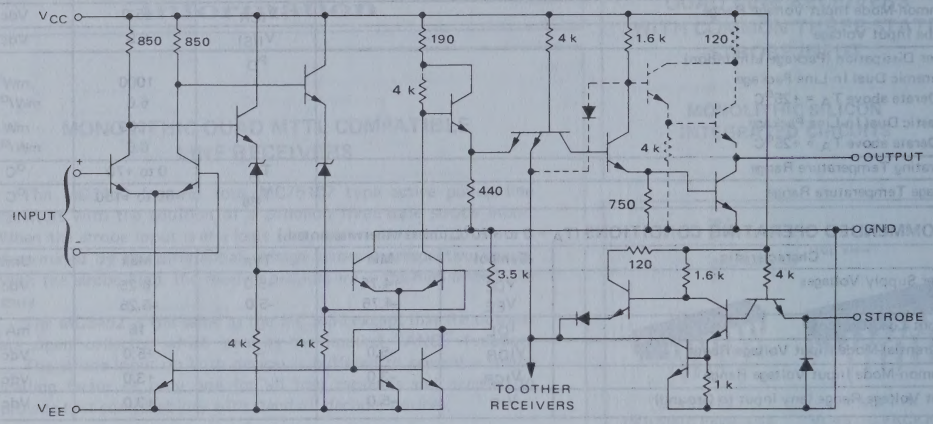
Characteristic	Symbol	Fig.	MC3450			MC3452			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
High Level Input Current to Receiver Input	$I_{IH(I)}$	7	–	–	75	–	–	75	μA
Low Level Input Current to Receiver Input	$I_{IL(I)}$	8	–	–	-10	–	–	-10	μA
High Level Input Current to Strobe Input $V_{IH(S)}$ = +2.4 V $V_{IH(S)}$ = +5.25 V	$I_{IH(S)}$	5	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 μA mA
Low Level Input Current to Strobe Input $V_{IH(S)}$ = +0.4 V	$I_{IL(S)}$	5	–	–	-1.6	–	–	-1.6	mA
High Level Output Voltage	V_{OH}	3	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	Vdc
High Level Output Leakage Current	I_{CEX}	3	–	–	–	–	–	250	μA
Low Level Output Voltage	V_{OL}	3	–	–	0.4	–	–	0.4	Vdc
Short-Circuit Output Current	I_{OS}	6	-18	–	-70	–	–	–	mA
Output Disable Leakage Current	I_{off}	9	–	–	40	–	–	–	μA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{CC}	I_{CCH}	4	–	45	60	–	45	60	mA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{EE}	I_{EEH}	4	–	-17	-30	–	-17	-30	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -5.0 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Fig.	MC3450			MC3452			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
High to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Differential Inputs)	$t_{PHL(D)}$	10	–	–	25	–	–	25	ns
Low to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Differential Inputs)	$t_{PLH(D)}$	10	–	–	25	–	–	25	ns
Open State to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{POH(S)}$	11	–	–	21	–	–	–	ns
High Logic Level to Open State Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PHO(S)}$	11	–	–	18	–	–	–	ns
Open State to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{POL(S)}$	11	–	–	27	–	–	–	ns
Low Logic Level to Open State Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PLO(S)}$	11	–	–	29	–	–	–	ns
High Logic to Low Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PHL(S)}$	12	–	–	–	–	–	25	ns
Low Logic to High Logic Level Propagation Delay Time (Strobe)	$t_{PLH(S)}$	12	–	–	–	–	–	25	ns

8

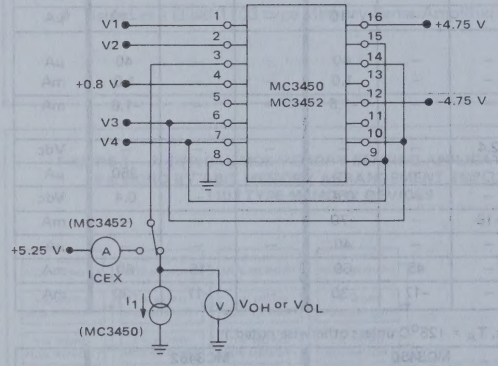
FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Circuit Shown)



Dashed components apply to the MC3450 circuit only.

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 3 – I_{CEX}, V_{OH}, AND V_{OL}



TEST TABLE

	V1		V2		V3		V4		
	MC3450	MC3452	MC3450	MC3452	MC3450	MC3452	MC3450	MC3452	I1
V_{OH}	+2.975 V	–	+3.0 V	–	+3.0 V	–	GND	–	+0.4 mA
	-3.0 V	–	-2.975 V	–	GND	–	-3.0 V	–	
I_{CEX}	–	+2.975 V	–	+3.0 V	–	+3.0 V	–	GND	–
	–	-3.0 V	–	-2.975 V	–	GND	–	-3.0 V	–
V_{OL}	+3.0 V	+3.0 V	+2.975 V	+2.975 V	GND	GND	+3.0 V	+3.0 V	-16 mA
	-2.975 V	-2.975 V	-3.0 V	-3.0 V	-3.0 V	-3.0 V	GND	GND	

Channel A shown under test. Other channels are tested similarly.

FIGURE 4 – I_{CCH} AND I_{EEH}

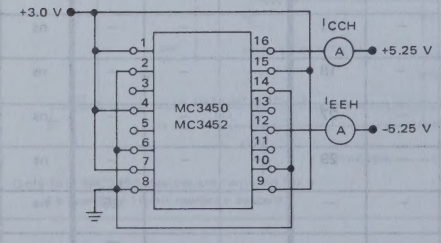
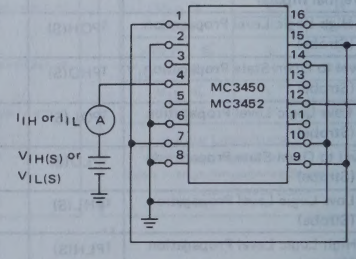
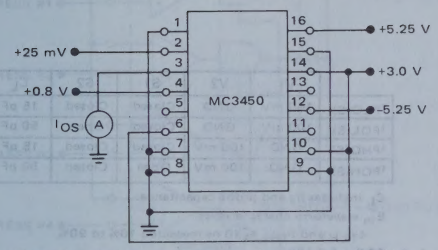


FIGURE 5 – $I_{IH(S)}$ AND $I_{IL(S)}$



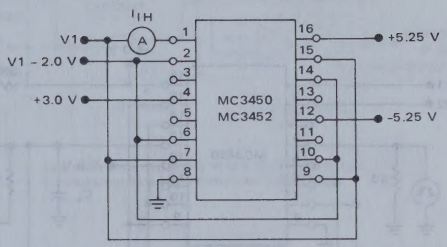
TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – I_{OS}



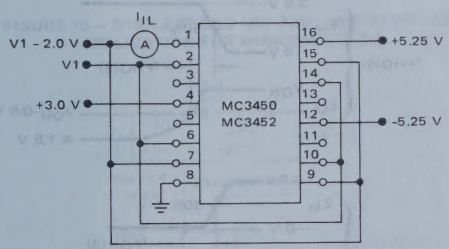
Channel A shown under test, other channels are tested similarly. Only one output shorted at a time.

FIGURE 7 – I_{IH}



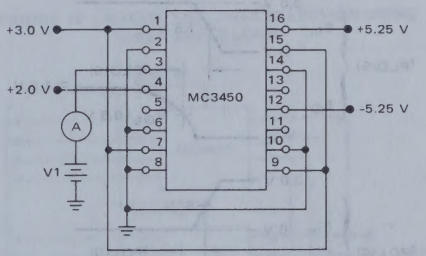
Channel A(–) shown under test, other channels are tested similarly. Devices are tested with V1 from +3.0 V to –3.0 V.

FIGURE 8 – I_{IL}



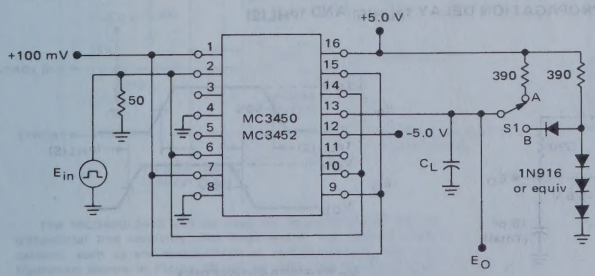
Channel A(–) shown under test, other channels are tested similarly. Devices are tested with V1 from +3.0 V to -3.0 V.

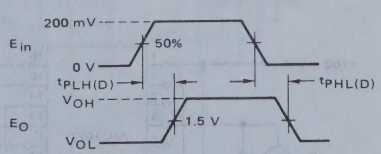
FIGURE 9 – I_{off}



Output of Channel A shown under test, other outputs are tested similarly for V1 = 0.4 V and +2.4 V.

FIGURE 10 – RECEIVER PROPAGATION DELAY $t_{PLH(D)}$ AND $t_{PHL(D)}$





Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.

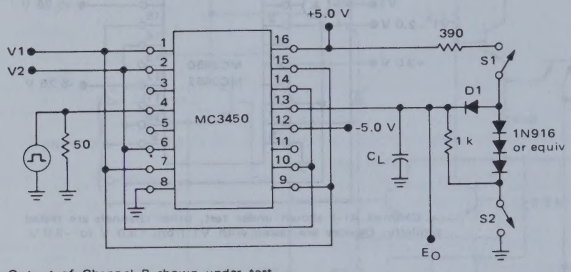
S1 at "A" for MC3452
S1 at "B" for MC3450
C_L = 15 pF total for MC3452
C_L = 50 pF total for MC3450

E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{TLH} and $t_{THL} \leqslant 10$ ns measured 10% to 90%
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 500 ns

8

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

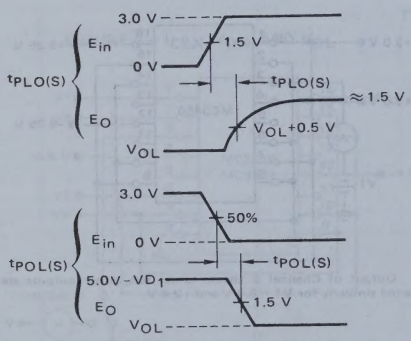
FIGURE 11 – STROBE PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES $t_{PLO(S)}$, $t_{POL(S)}$, $t_{PHO(S)}$ and $t_{POH(S)}$



Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.

	V1	V2	S1	S2	C_L
$t_{PLO(S)}$	100 mV	GND	Closed	Closed	15 pF
$t_{POL(S)}$	100 mV	GND	Closed	Open	50 pF
$t_{PHO(S)}$	GND	100 mV	Closed	Closed	15 pF
$t_{POH(S)}$	GND	100 mV	Open	Closed	50 pF

C_L includes jig and probe capacitance.
E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{TLH} and $t_{THL} \leqslant 10$ ns measured 10% to 90%.
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 50%



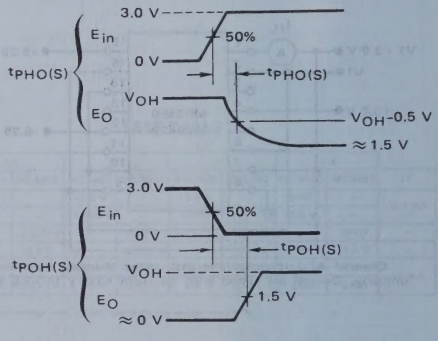
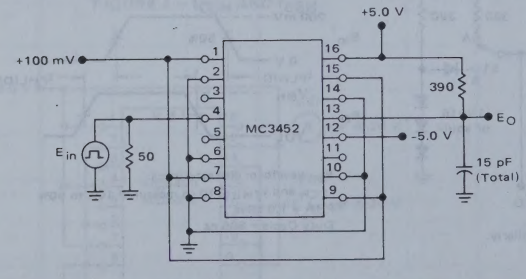
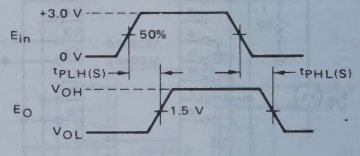


FIGURE 12 – STROBE PROPAGATION DELAY $t_{PLH(S)}$ AND $t_{PHL(S)}$



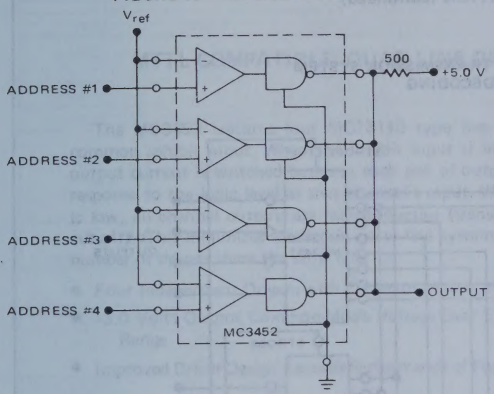
Output of Channel B shown under test, other channels are tested similarly.



E_{in} waveform characteristics:
t_{TLH} and $t_{THL} \leqslant 10$ ns measured 10% to 90%
PRR = 1.0 MHz
Duty Cycle = 500 ns

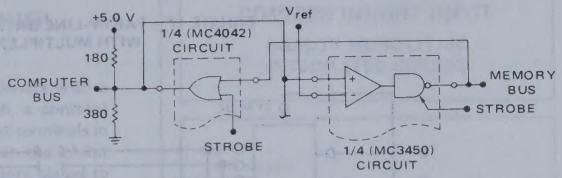
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 13 – IMPLIED "AND" GATING



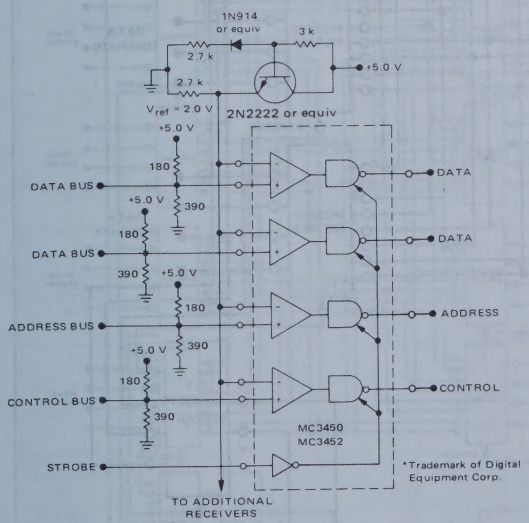
The MC3452 can be used for address decoding as illustrated above. All outputs of the MC3452 are tied together through a common resistor to +5.0 volts. In this configuration the MC3452 provides the "AND" function. All addresses have to be true before the output will go high. This scheme eliminates the need for an "AND" gate and enhances speed throughput for address decoding.

FIGURE 14 – BIDIRECTIONAL DATA TRANSMISSION



The three-state capability of the MC3450 permits bidirectional data transmission as illustrated.

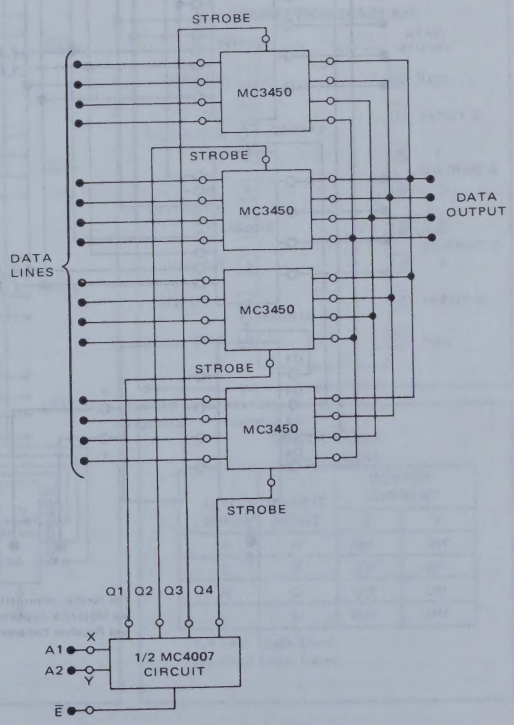
FIGURE 15 – SINGLE-ENDED UNI-BUS* LINE RECEIVER APPLICATION FOR MINICOMPUTERS



*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

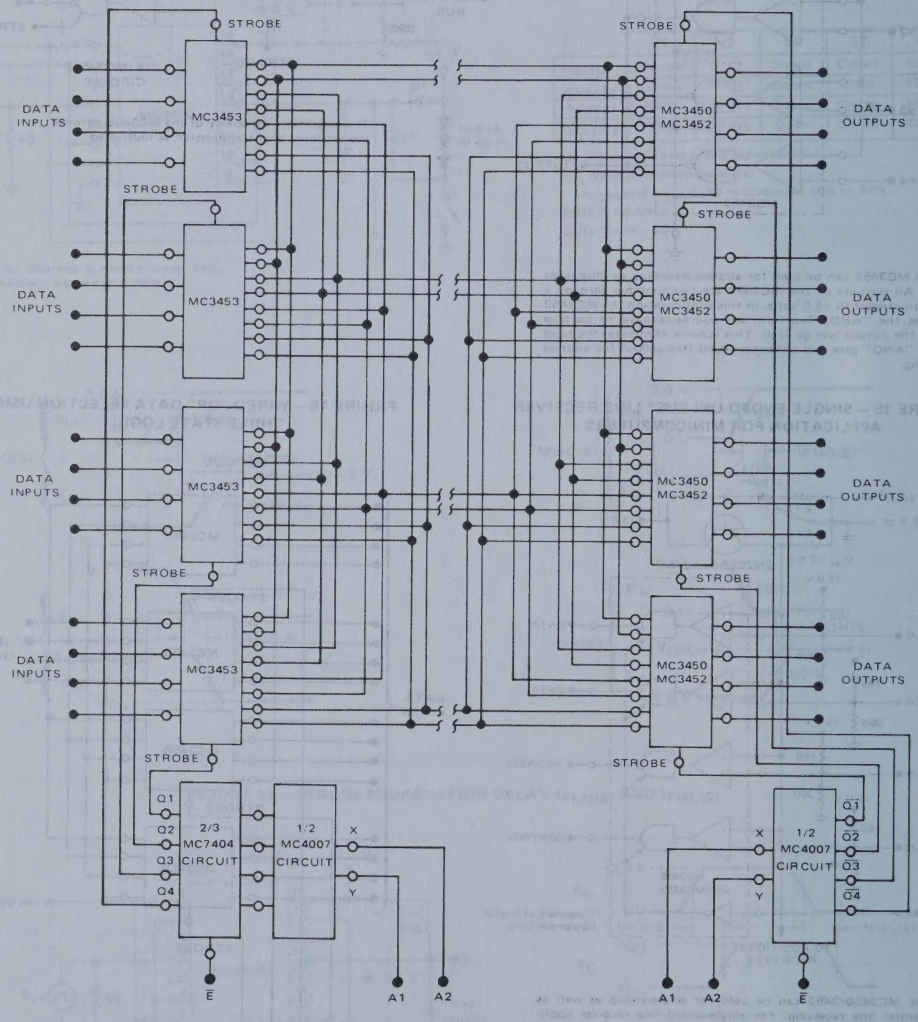
The MC3450/3452 can be used for single-ended as well as differential line receiving. For single-ended line receiver applications, such as are encountered in minicomputers, the configuration shown in Figure 15 can be used. The voltage source, which generates V_{ref}, should be designed so that the V_{ref} voltage is halfway between V_{OH}(min) and V_{OL}(max). The maximum input overdrive required to guarantee a given logic state is extremely small, 25 mV maximum. This low-input overdrive enhances differential noise immunity. Also the high-input impedance of the line receiver permits many receivers to be placed on a single line with minimum load effects.

FIGURE 16 – WIRED "OR" DATA SELECTION USING THREE-STATE LOGIC



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 17 – PARTY-LINE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM WITH MULTIPLEX DECODING



For further information on Data Transmission Systems see Motorola Application Note AN-708, "Line Driver and Receiver Considerations".

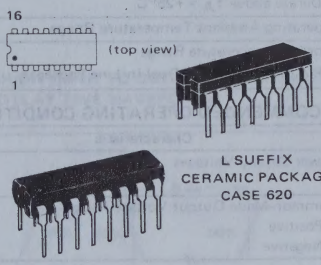
MTTL COMPATIBLE QUAD LINE DRIVER

The MC3453 features four MC75110 type line drivers with a common inhibit input. When the inhibit input is high, a constant output current is switched between each pair of output terminals in response to the logic level at that channel's input. When the inhibit is low, all channel outputs are nonconductive (transistors biased to cut-off). This minimizes loading in party-line systems where a large number of drivers share the same line.

- Four Independent Drivers with Common Inhibit Input
- -3.0 Volts Output Common-Mode Voltage Over Entire Operating Range
- Improved Driver Design Exceeds Performance of Popular MC75110

QUAD LINE DRIVER WITH COMMON INHIBIT INPUT

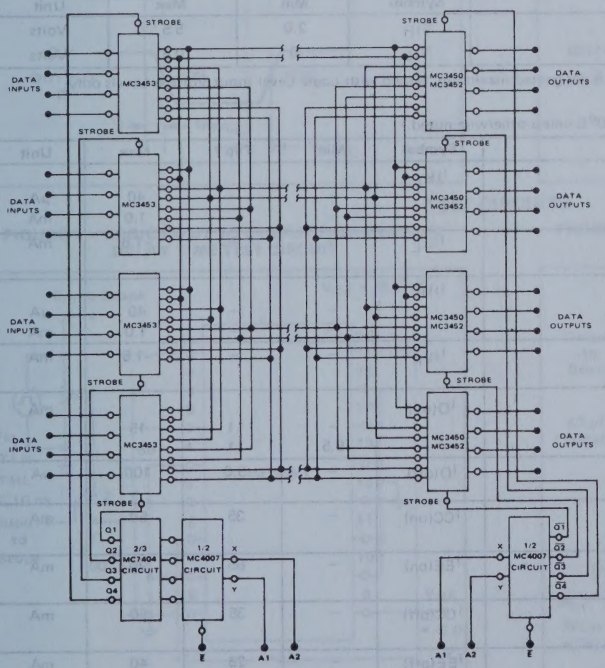
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

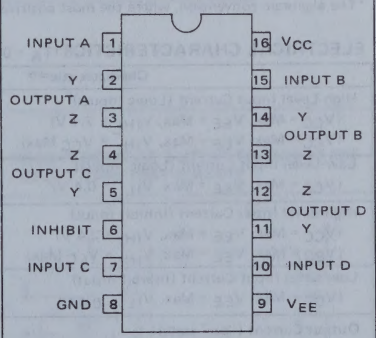
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – PARTY-LINE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEM WITH MULTIPLEX DECODING



For further information on Data Transmission Systems see Motorola Application Note AN-708, "Line Driver and Receiver Considerations"

CONNECTION DIAGRAM



TRUTH TABLE
(positive logic)

LOGIC INPUT	INHIBIT INPUT	OUTPUT CURRENT	
		Z	Y
H	H	On	Off
L	H	Off	On
H	L	Off	Off
L	L	Off	Off

L = Low Logic Level
H = High Logic Level

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Ratings	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Volts
Logic and Inhibitor Input Voltages	V_{in}	5.5	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range	V_{OCR}	-5.0 to +12	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 6.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (See Notes 1 and 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range Positive Negative	V_{OCR}	 0 0	 – –	 +10 -3.0	Volts

Note 1. These voltage values are in respect to the ground terminal.
Note 2. When not using all four channels, unused outputs must be grounded.

DEFINITIONS OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS*

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IH}	2.0	5.5	Volts
Low-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IL}	0	0.8	Volts

*The algebraic convention, where the most positive limit is designated maximum, is used with Logic Level Input Voltage Levels only.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic##	Symbol	Min	Typ#	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Current (Logic Inputs) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = V_{CC} Max)	I_{IH_L}	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 µA mA
Low-Level Input Current (Logic Inputs) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL_L}	–	–	-1.6	mA
High-Level Input Current (Inhibit Input) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = V_{CC} Max)	I_{IH_I}	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 µA mA
Low-Level Input Current (Inhibit Input) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL_I}	–	–	-1.6	mA
Output Current ("on" state) (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max) (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min)	$I_{O(on)}$	 – 6.5	 11 11	 15 –	mA
Output Current ("off" state) (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min)	$I_{O(off)}$	–	5.0	100	µA
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver enabled) (V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)	$I_{CC(on)}$	–	35	50	mA
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver enabled) (V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)	$I_{EE(on)}$	–	65	90	mA
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver inhibited) (V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)	$I_{CC(off)}$	–	35	50	mA
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver inhibited) (V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)	$I_{EE(off)}$	–	25	40	mA

#All typical values are at V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.
##For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable device type.
Ground unused inputs and outputs.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time from Logic Input to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)	t_{PLH_L}	–	9.0	15	ns
	t_{PHL_L}	–	9.0	15	
Propagation Delay Time from Inhibit Input to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)	t_{PLH_I}	–	16	25	ns
	t_{PHL_I}	–	20	25	

FIGURE 2 – LOGIC INPUT TO OUTPUTS PROPAGATION DELAY TIME WAVEFORMS

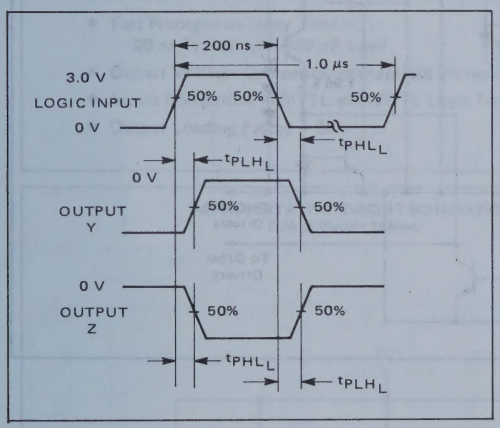
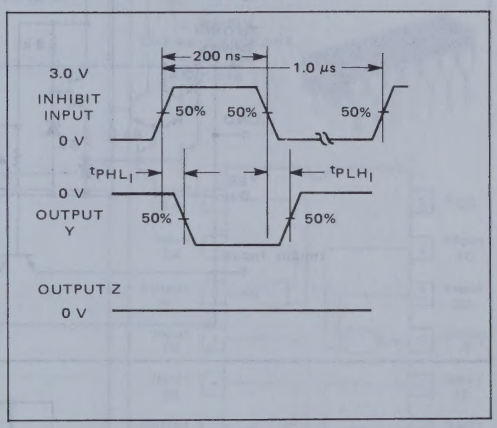
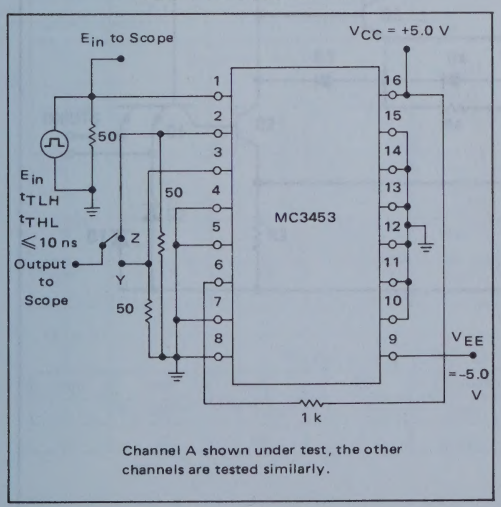


FIGURE 3 – INHIBIT INPUT TO OUTPUTS PROPAGATION DELAY TIME WAVEFORMS



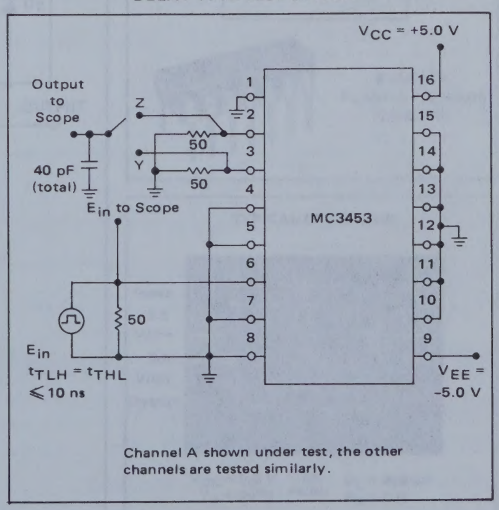
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 4 – LOGIC INPUT TO OUTPUT PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT



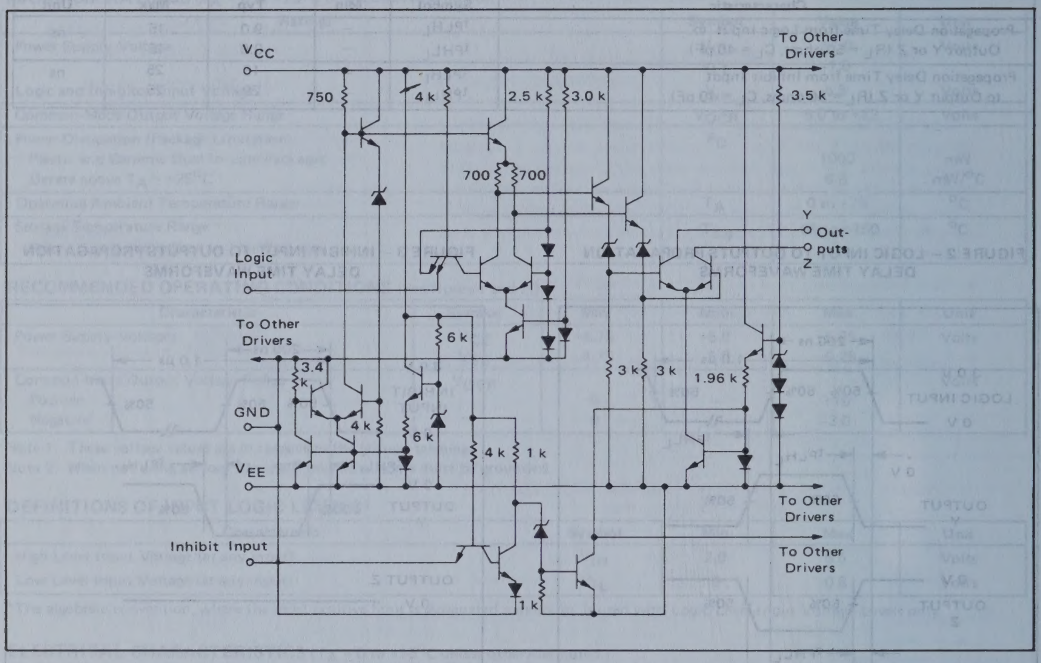
Channel A shown under test, the other channels are tested similarly.

FIGURE 5 – INHIBIT INPUT TO OUTPUT PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Channel A shown under test, the other channels are tested similarly.

FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Circuit Shown)



MC3459

QUAD NMOS ADDRESS LINE DRIVER

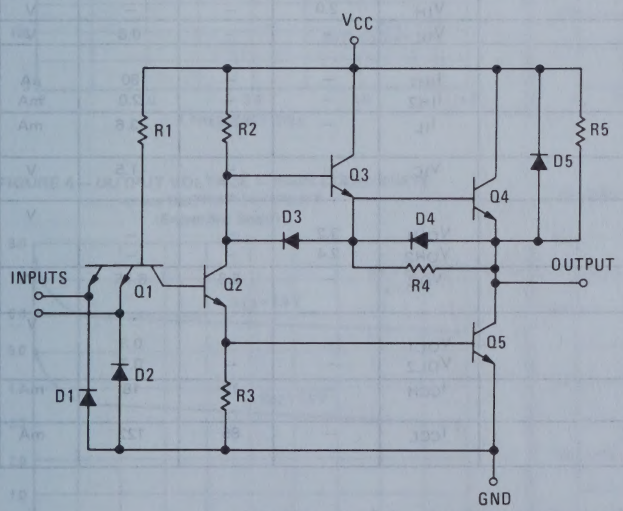
Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD NMOS MEMORY ADDRESS DRIVER

The MC3459 is designed for high-speed driving of the highly capacitive Address select inputs for NMOS Memories. It is also useful in numerous applications requiring a high-current MTTL NAND gate. It is pin-compatible with the popular MC7400 Quad NAND gate.

- Fast Propagation Delay Time – 20 ns Typical with 360 pF Load
- Output Voltages Compatible with NMOS Memories
- Inputs Compatible in MTTL and MDTL Logic Families
- Output Loading Factor – 50

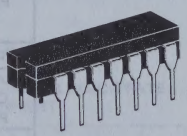
REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 of Circuit Shown)

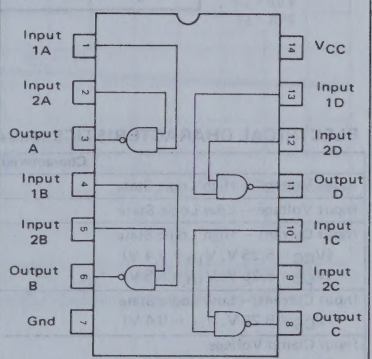


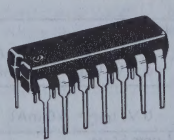
QUAD NMOS ADDRESS LINE DRIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

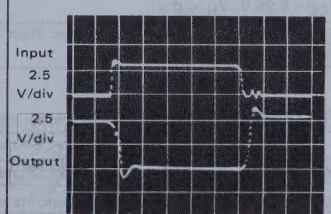






P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

TYPICAL OPERATION



V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C, 50 ns/div, C_L = 360 pF, R_S = 0 Ω

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	8.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Ceramic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	830	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Ceramic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	20	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	14	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J		°C
Ceramic Package		175	
Plastic Package		150	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, 4.75 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 5.25 V and 0 ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C)

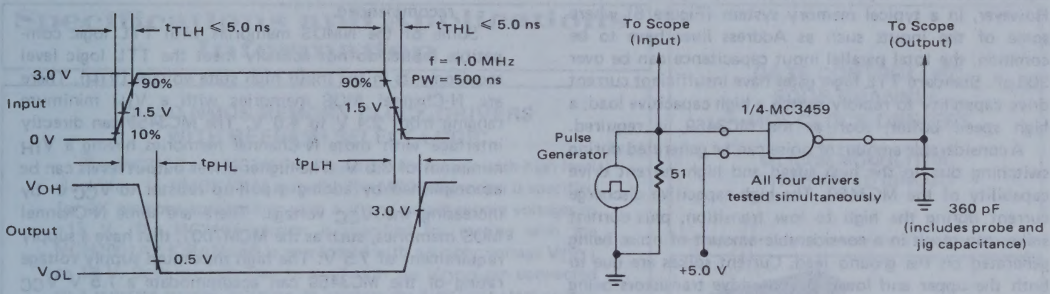
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ (1)	Max	Unit
Input Voltage — High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage — Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current — High Logic State					
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 2.4 V)	I_{IH1}	–	–	80	μA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.5 V)	I_{IH2}	–	–	2.0	mA
Input Current — Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}	–	–	-3.6	mA
Input Clamp Voltage (I_{IC} = -12 mA)	V_{IC}	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage — High Logic State					V
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -640 μA)	V_{OH1}	3.2	–	–	
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -2.0 mA)	V_{OH2}	2.4	–	–	
Output Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0 V, I_{OC} = 5.0 mA)	V_{OC}	–	5.8	6.75	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State					V
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 640 μA)	V_{OL1}	–	–	0.3	
(V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 80 mA)	V_{OL2}	–	–	0.7	
Power Supply Current — Outputs High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0 V)	I_{CCH}	–	12	18	mA
Power Supply Current — Outputs Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V)	I_{CCL}	–	85	122	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C, C_L = 360 pF)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time — High to Low Logic State	t_{PHL}	–	21	32	ns
Propagation Delay Time — Low to High Logic State	t_{PLH}	–	16	26	ns

(1) Typical values measured at T_A = 25°C, V_{CC} = 5.0 V.

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS FOR PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES



TYPICAL PREFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 2 – POWER CONSUMPTION versus OPERATING FREQUENCY

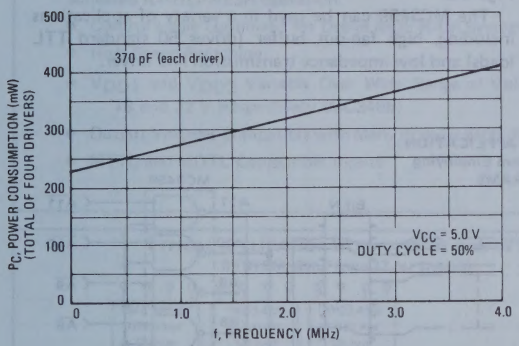


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

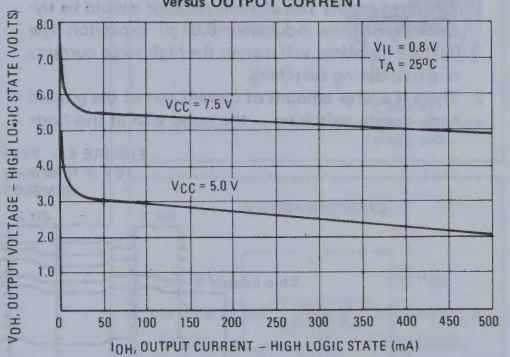


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT (Expanded Scale)

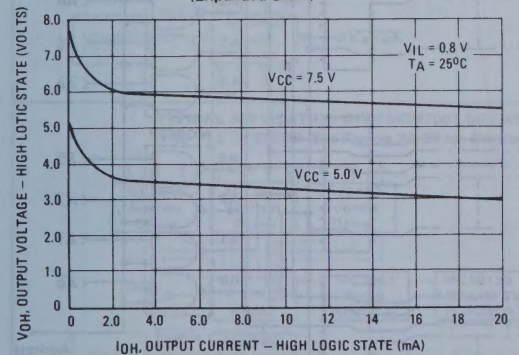
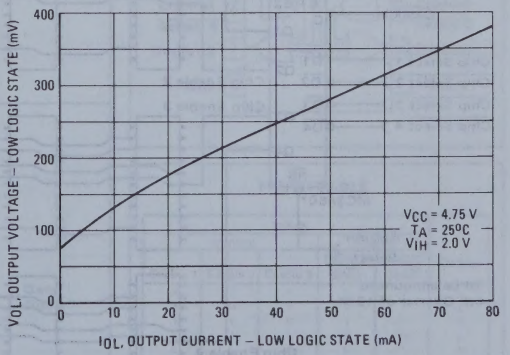


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – LOW LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT



8

APPLICATIONS SUGGESTIONS

A majority of the new N-Channel MOS memories have TTL logic compatible inputs that exhibit extremely low input current and capacitance (typically 5 pF to 10 pF). However, in a typical memory system (Figure 6) where some of the inputs such as Address lines have to be common, the total parallel input capacitance can be over 300 pF. Standard TTL logic gates have insufficient current drive capability to rapidly switch a high capacitive load; a high speed buffer, such as the MC3459, is required.

A considerable amount of noise can be generated during switching due to the high speed and high current drive capability of the MC3459. The high capacitive discharge current during the high to low transition, plus current spikes can result in a considerable amount of noise being generated on the ground lead. Current spikes are due to both the upper and lower output drive transistors being on for a short period of time during switching. This causes a very low impedance path between V_{CC} and ground.

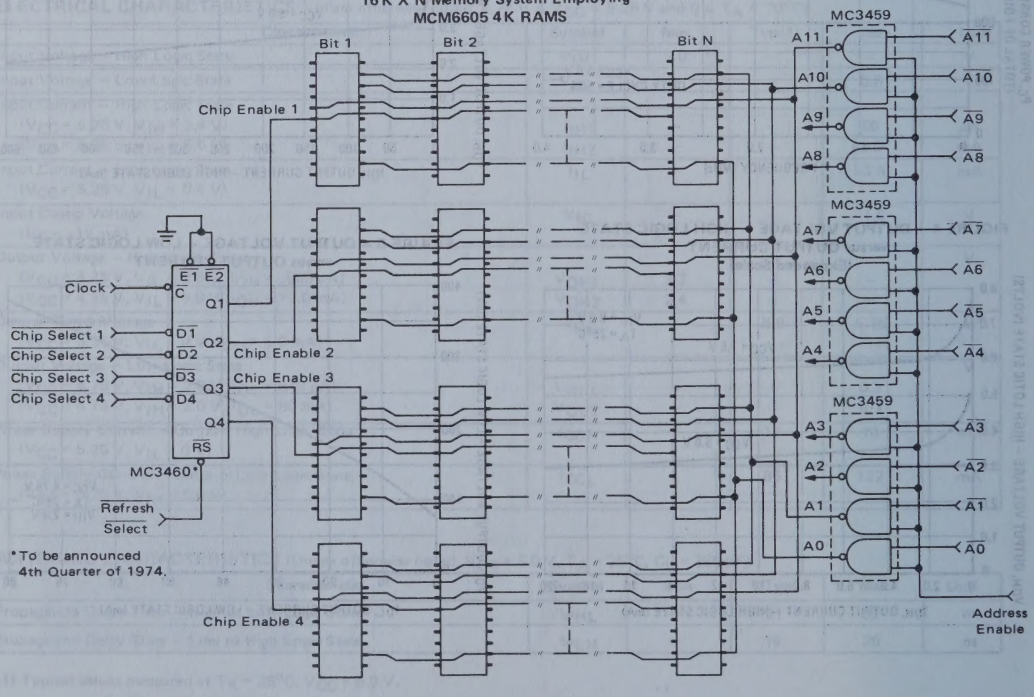
In order to minimize the effects of these currents, the following layout rules should be followed:

1. The V_{CC} supply pin of each package should be bypassed with a low inductance 0.01 μF capacitor. The 0.01 μF capacitor will sustain the high surge currents required during switching.
2. There is a large amount of current out of the ground node during switching — the noise seen at this node will be proportional to the ground impedance. The impedance of the ground bus can be reduced by increasing its width. At least a 50 mil ground width is recommended.

Some of the NMOS memories with TTL logic compatible inputs do not actually meet the TTL logic level requirements in the input high state voltage (V_{IH}). There are N-Channel MOS memories with a V_{IH} minimum ranging from 2.4 V to 4.0 V. The MC3459 can directly interface with those N-Channel memories having a V_{IH} minimum of 3.0 V. The higher driver output levels can be accomplished by adding a pull-up resistor to V_{CC} or by increasing the V_{CC} voltage. There are some N-Channel MOS memories, such as the MCM7001, that have a supply requirement of 7.5 V. The high maximum supply voltage rating of the MC3459 can accommodate a 7.5 V V_{CC} supply without affecting its input TTL logic compatibility. Figure 4 gives the typical V_{OH} versus I_{OH} characteristics for both V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 7.5 V. An expanded output characteristic curve of Figure 4 is illustrated in Figure 5.

The MC3459 can be used in a variety of applications including, high fan-out buffer (drives 50 standard TTL loads) and low impedance transmission line driver.

FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL APPLICATION
16K X N Memory System Employing
MCM6605 4K RAMS



MC3460
MC3466

Specifications and Applications Information

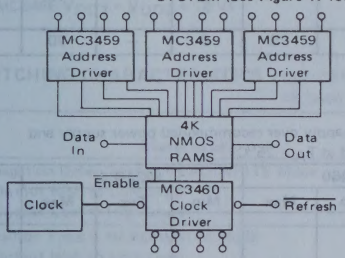
QUAD NMOS MEMORY CLOCK DRIVERS WITH REFRESH SELECT LOGIC

The MC3460 and MC3466 are quad drivers for use with high-level clock lines in NMOS RAM systems. The MC3460 version is specified for 4K memory applications with a V_{DD1} power supply voltages to +13 V. The MC3466 version is specified for mating with the MCM7001A 1K RAM and is guaranteed with a supply voltage V_{DD1} to 18 V. Both versions may be used with the V_{DD2} pin connected to a separate supply $> V_{DD1}$ to increase the high logic state output voltage.

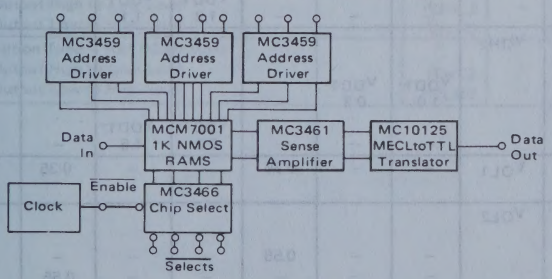
The channel control logic is organized so that all four drivers may be deactivated for STANDBY operation, or single driver may be activated for READ/WRITE operation or all four drivers may be activated for REFRESH operation.

- Control Logic Optimized for Use in MOS RAM Systems
- High Speed Switching
- V_{DD1} and V_{DD2} Variable Over Wide Range of Voltage to 18 and 22 V Respectively (MC3466)
- Output Voltages Compatible with Many Popular MOS RAMs
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible Inputs

TYPICAL APPLICATION WITH 4K NMOS RAM IN TTL SYSTEM (See Figure 17 for Details)

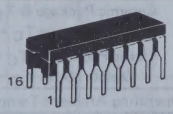


TYPICAL APPLICATION WITH MCM7001 1K RAM AND TTL SYSTEMS (See Figures 22, 23 for Details)



GATE CONTROLLED
FOUR CHANNEL
MOS CLOCK DRIVERS

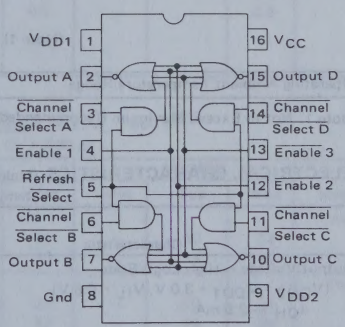
SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE

Inputs					Output
Control			Address		
$\overline{\text{Enable 1}}$	$\overline{\text{Enable 2}}$	$\overline{\text{Enable 3}}$	Channel Select	$\overline{\text{Refresh Select}}$	
H	I	I	I	I	L
I	H	I	I	I	L
I	I	H	I	I	L
I	I	I	H	H	L
L	L	L	L	I	H
L	L	L	I	L	H

H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State
I = Irrelevant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}	+7.0	Vdc
MC3460	V_{DD1}	+14	Vdc
MC3466		+19	
MC3460	V_{DD2}	+18	Vdc
MC3466		+23	
Input Voltage	V_I	+5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Ceramic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	830	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Ceramic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	20	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	14	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J		°C
Ceramic Package		175	
Plastic Package		150	

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3460 Min	MC3460 Typ	MC3460 Max	MC3466 Min	MC3466 Typ	MC3466 Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc
	V_{DD1}	4.75	–	13	4.75	–	18	Vdc
	V_{DD2}	V_{DD1}	–	17	V_{DD1}	–	22	Vdc
(Note 1)	V_{DD2}-V_{DD1}	0	–	10	0	–	10	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0	–	70	0	–	70	°C

Note 1: Not to Exceed Maximum Recommended Operating Voltages

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply over recommended power supply and temperature ranges. Typical values measured at T_A = 25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3460 Min	MC3460 Typ	MC3460 Max	MC3466 Min	MC3466 Typ	MC3466 Max	Unit
Output Voltage – High Logic State	V_{OH1}							Vdc
(V_{DD2} = V_{DD1} + 3.0 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V)								
I_{OH} = -2.0 mA		V_{DD1}-1.0	V_{DD1}-0.8	–	–	–	–	
I_{OH} = -40 mA		–	–	–	V_{DD1}-1.3	V_{DD1}-1.1		
Output Voltage – High Logic State	V_{OH2}							Vdc
(V_{DD2} = V_{DD1}, V_{IL} = 0.8 V)								
(See Applications Section of Data Sheet)								
I_{OH} = -100 μA		V_{DD1}-1.0	V_{DD1}-0.8	–	–	–	–	
I_{OH} = -40 mA		–	–	–	V_{DD1}-2.5	V_{DD1}-1.6	–	
Output Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{OL1}	–	–	0.35	–	–	0.35	Vdc
(V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = +10 mA)								
Output Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{OL2}							Vdc
(V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 40 mA)								
11 V ≤ V_{DD2} ≤ 17 V		–	–	0.55	–	–	–	
11 V ≤ V_{DD2} ≤ 22 V		–	–	–	–	–	0.55	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply over recommended power supply and temperature ranges. Typical values measured at $T_A = 25^oC$)

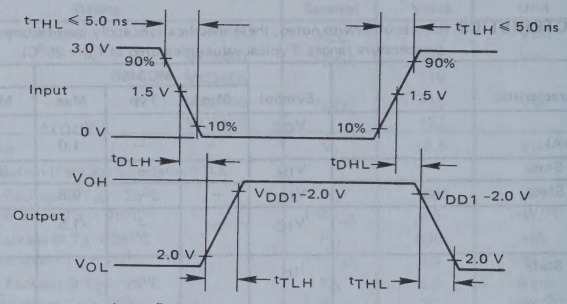
Characteristic	Symbol	MC3460			MC3466			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Clamp Voltage (V_{IL} = 0 V, I_{OC} = 5.0 mA)	V_{OC}	–	–	V_{DD1}+ 1.0	–	–	V_{DD1}+ 1.0	Vdc
Input Voltage – High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Input Voltage – Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Input Clamp Voltage (I_{IC} = -12 mA)	V_{IC}	–	–	-1.5	–	–	-1.5	Vdc
Input Current – High Logic State (V_I = 5.0 V)	I_{IH}							μA
Channel Select Inputs		–	–	20	–	–	20	
Refresh Select and Enable Inputs		–	–	80	–	–	80	
Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}							mA
Channel Select Inputs		–	–	-1.6	–	–	-1.6	
Refresh Select and Enable Inputs		–	–	-6.4	–	–	-6.4	
Power Supply Current – Output – High Logic State	I_{CCH}	–	25	28	–	25	28	mA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0V, I_{OH} = 0 mA,	I_{DD1HP}	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	
MC3460 V_{DD1} = 13 V, V_{DD2} = 17 V,	I_{DD1HN}	–	–	-6.0	–	–	-6.0	
MC3466 V_{DD1} = 18 V, V_{DD2} = 22 V)	I_{DD2H}	–	–	6.0	–	–	6.0	
Power Supply Current – Output – Low Logic State	I_{CCL}	–	–	48	–	–	48	mA
(V_{CC} = +5.25, V_{IH} = 5.0 V, I_{OL} = 0 mA,	I_{DD1L}	–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	
MC3460 V_{DD1} = 13 V, V_{DD2} = 17 V,	I_{DD2L}	–	–	23	–	–	30	
MC3466 V_{DD1} = 18 V, V_{DD2} = 22 V)								
Power Supply Current – Output – High Logic State	I_{DD1H}	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	mA
(V_{CC} = +5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0 V, I_{OH} = 0 mA,	I_{DD2H}	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	
MC3460 V_{DD1} = V_{DD2} = 13 V,								
MC3466 V_{DD1} = V_{DD2} = 18 V)								

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$, V_{CC} = 5.0 V; MC3460 : V_{DD1} = V_{DD2} = 12 V, C_L = 480 pF; MC3466 : V_{DD1} = V_{DD2} = 17 V, V_{DD} = 15 V, C_L = 480 pF)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3460			MC3466			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation Delay Time – READ/WRITE Mode								ns
Output High to Low Level	t_{DHL1}	–	12	24	–	10	24	
Output Low to High Level	t_{DLH1}	–	15	23	–	15	23	
Transition Time – READ/WRITE Mode								ns
Output High to Low Level	t_{THL1}	–	12	23	–	10	24	
Output Low to High Level	t_{TLH1}	–	12	23	–	10	24	
Propagation Delay Time – REFRESH Mode								ns
Output High to Low Level	t_{DHL2}	–	15	35	–	–	–	
Output Low to High Level	t_{DLH2}	–	15	27	–	–	–	
Transition Time – REFRESH Mode								ns
Output High to Low Level	t_{THL2}	–	16	36	–	–	–	
Output Low to High Level	t_{TLH2}	–	11	27	–	–	–	

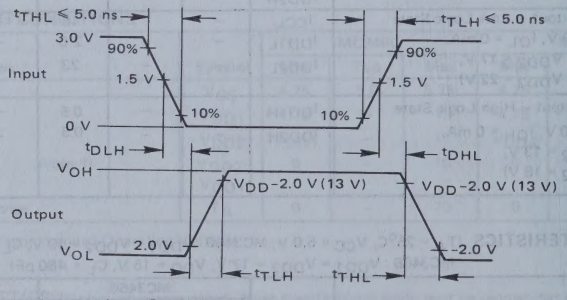
8

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS – MC3460



Input Pulse Characteristics
PRR = 1 MHz READ/WRITE Mode
PRR = 100 kHz REFRESH Mode
PW = 500 ns
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL} \leq 5.0$ ns

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TEST WAVEFORMS – MC3466



Input Pulse Characteristics
PRR = 1 MHz, READ/WRITE Mode
PW = 500 ns
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL} \leq 5.0$ ns

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT FOR READ/WRITE MODE – MC3460

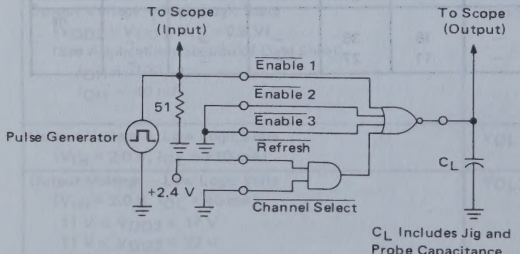


FIGURE 4 – SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT FOR REFRESH MODE – MC3460

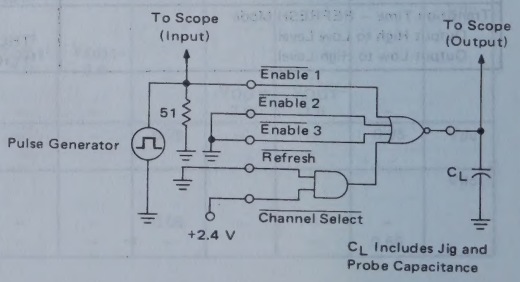


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT FOR READ/WRITE MODE – MC3466

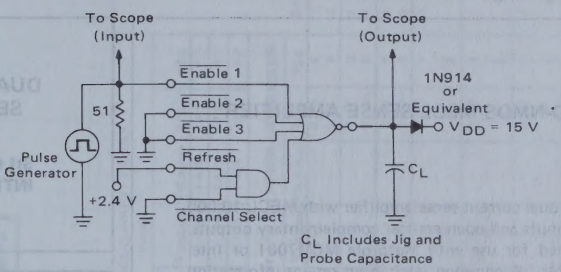
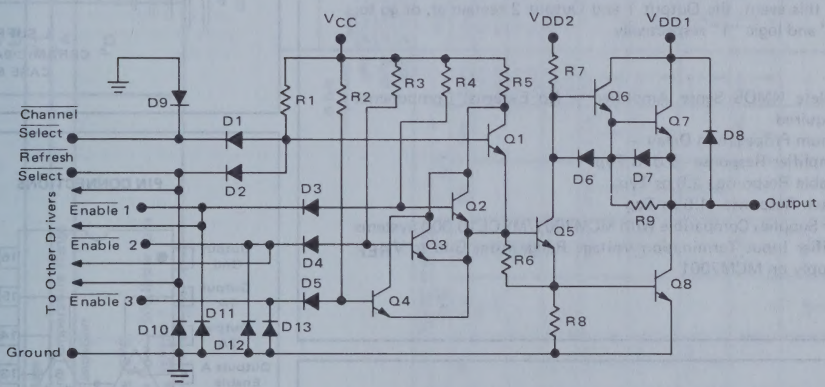


FIGURE 6 – REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC (1/4 of Circuit Shown)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 7 – DELAY TIMES versus LOAD CAPACITANCE (READ/WRITE MODE)

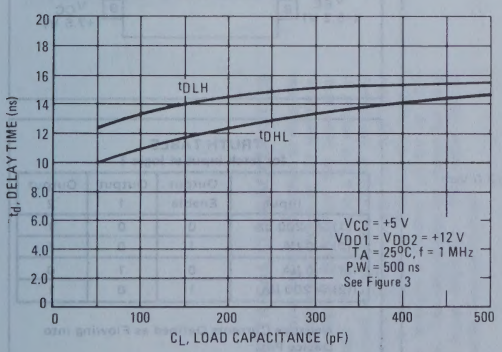
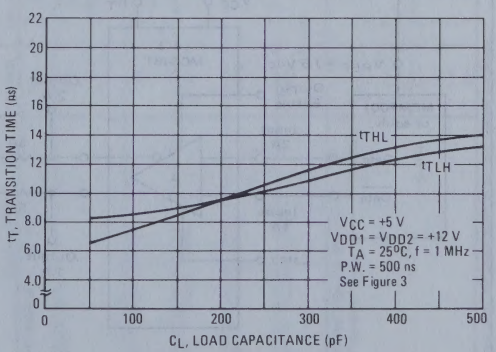


FIGURE 8 – TRANSITION TIMES versus LOAD CAPACITANCE (READ/WRITE MODE)



8

MC3461

DUAL NMOS MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

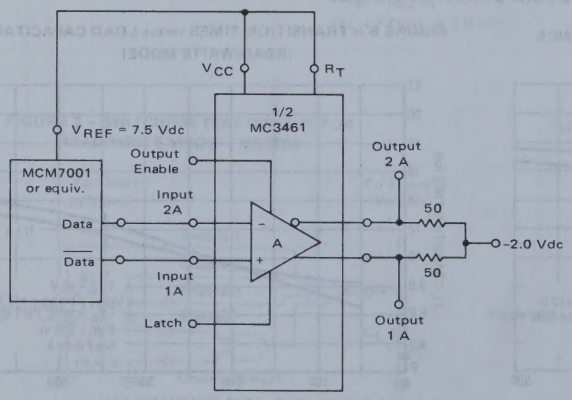
HIGH-SPEED NMOS/MECL SENSE AMPLIFIER

The MC3461 is a dual current sense amplifier with MECL 10,000 compatible control inputs and open emitter complementary outputs. The device is designed for use with Motorola MCM7001 or Intel 2105 NMOS 1K RAMs. A common latch input retains information in the amplifier at the time of latch closure. Separate channel output enables are provided to force the outputs to predetermined states until amplifier information exchange is desired.

When the latch input goes to a logic "0" the outputs are locked in their present state unless the output enable is at, goes to, logic "1". In this event, the Output 1 and Output 2 remain at, or go to, logic "0" and logic "1" respectively.

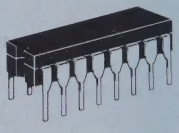
- Complete NMOS Sense Amplifier — No External Components Required
- Minimum Propagation Delay —
  Amplifier Response - 5.0 ns Typ
  Enable Response - 2.5 ns Typ
  Latch Response - 1.0 ns Typ
- Power Supplies Compatible With MCM7001/MECL10,000 Systems
- Amplifier Input Termination Voltage Range from Gnd to V_{REF} Supply on MCM7001

APPLICATION WITH MCM7001 MEMORY



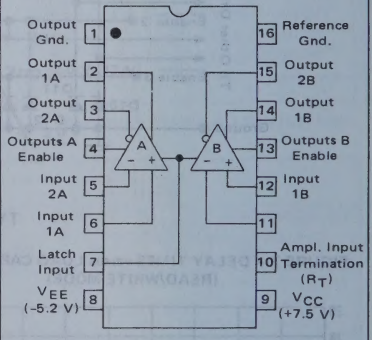
DUAL NMOS MEMORY SENSE AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE
for latch input at logic 1

Input	Output Enable	Output 1	Output 2
I(1) ≥ -200 μA	0	0	1
I(2) = 0 μA	1	0	1
I(1) = 0 μA	0	1	0
I(2) ≥ 200 μA	1	0	1

Negative Currents Defined as Flowing into Device Pin.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Unless otherwise noted, $T_A = 25^oC$)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	8.5 -6.0	V V
Termination Voltage	V_T	0 to V_{CC}	–
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 75	^oC
Package Power Dissipation Still Air Derate above 25°C Transverse Air flow ⩾ 500 linear fpm Derate above 25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7 2000 13.3	 mW mW/°C mW mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

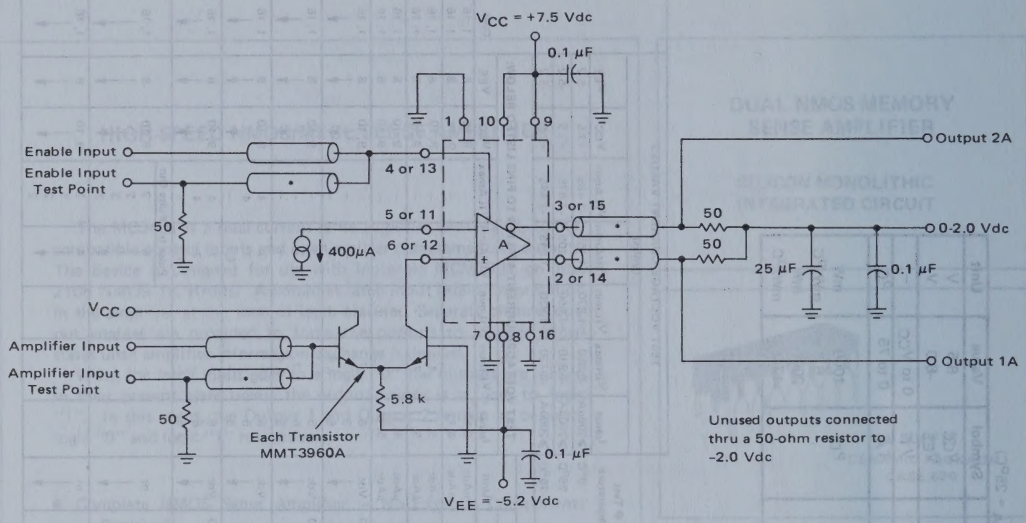
This device has been designed to meet the dc specifications shown in the test table, after thermal equilibrium has been established. The circuit is in a test socket or mounted on a printed circuit board and transverse air flow greater than 500 linear fpm is maintained. Outputs are terminated through a 50-ohm resistor to -2.0 volts. Test procedures are shown for only one sense amplifier. The other half is tested in the same manner.

@ Test Temperature	TEST VOLTAGE/CURRENT VALUES (Volts) I_{sense}	V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}
0°C	⩾200μA	-0.850	-1.870	-1.155	-1.485	+7.5	-5.2
25°C	⩾200μA	-0.810	-1.850	-1.105	-1.475	+7.5	-5.2
75°C	⩾200μA	-0.720	-1.830	-1.045	-1.445	+7.5	-5.2

Characteristic	Symbol	Pin Under Test	MC3461 Test Limits 0°C Min	0°C Max	+25°C Min	+25°C Typ	+25°C Max	75°C Min	75°C Max	Unit	TEST VOLTAGE/CURRENT APPLIED TO PINS LISTED BELOW: I_{sense}	V_{IHmax}	V_{ILmin}	V_{IHAmin}	V_{ILAmax}	V_{CC}	V_{EE}	Gnd
Power Supply Drain Current	I_{CC}	9	–	–	–	40	50	–	–	mAdc	6,12	–	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
	I_{EE}	8	–	–	–	-50	-60	–	–	mAdc	6,12	–	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
Input Current	I_{inH}	4	–	–	–	–	500	–	–	μAdc	5, 11	4	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
		7	–	–	–	–	500	–	–	μAdc	5, 11	7	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
	I_{inL}	4	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	μAdc	5, 11	–	4	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
		7	–	–	0.1	–	–	–	–	μAdc	5, 11	–	7	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
Logic "1" Output Voltage	V_{OH}	3	-1.010	-0.850	-0.960	–	-0.810	-0.900	-0.720	Vdc	6	7	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
		2	↓	↓	↓	–	↓	↓	↓	↓	5	7	–	–	–	↓	↓	↓
		3	↓	↓	↓	–	↓	↓	↓	↓	5	7, 4	–	–	–	↓	↓	↓
Logic "0" Output Voltage	V_{OL}	3	-1.870	-1.660	-1.850	–	-1.650	-1.830	-1.620	Vdc	5	7	–	–	–	9, 10	8	1, 16
		2	↓	↓	↓	–	↓	↓	↓	↓	6	7	–	–	–	↓	↓	↓
		2	↓	↓	↓	–	↓	↓	↓	↓	5	7, 4	–	–	–	↓	↓	↓
Logic "1" Threshold Voltage	V_{OHA}	3	-1.030	–	-0.980	–	–	-0.920	–	Vdc	6	–	–	7	4	9, 10	8	1, 16
		2	↓	–	↓	–	–	↓	–	↓	5	–	–	7	4	↓	↓	↓
		3	↓	–	↓	–	–	↓	–	↓	5	–	–	4,7	–	↓	↓	↓
Logic "0" Threshold Voltage	V_{OLA}	3	–	-1.640	–	–	-1.630	–	-1.600	Vdc	5	–	–	7	4	9, 10	8	1, 16
		2	–	↓	–	–	↓	–	↓	↓	6	–	–	7	4	↓	↓	↓
		2	–	↓	–	–	↓	–	↓	↓	5	–	–	4,7	–	↓	↓	↓
Switching Times (50-ohm load)														Pulse In	Pulse Out			
Propagation Delay Amplifier	t--	2	–	–	–	5.0	10.0	–	–	ns	–	–	–	6	2	9, 10	8	1, 16
	t++	2	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	2	↓	↓	↓
	t-+	3	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	3	↓	↓	↓
	t+-	3	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	3	↓	↓	↓
Enable	t--	3	–	–	–	2.5	5.0	–	–	ns	–	–	–	4	3	9, 10	8	1, 16
	t++	3	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	3	↓	↓	↓
	t-+	2	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	2	↓	↓	↓
	t+-	2	–	–	–	↓	↓	–	–	↓	–	–	–	↓	2	↓	↓	↓

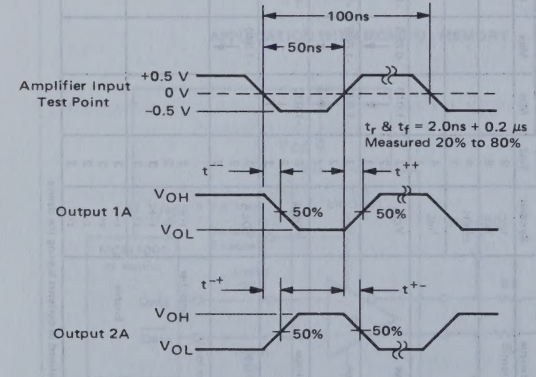
*Negative currents are defined as currents leaving the device.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS @ 25°C
(Other Section Tested Similarly)



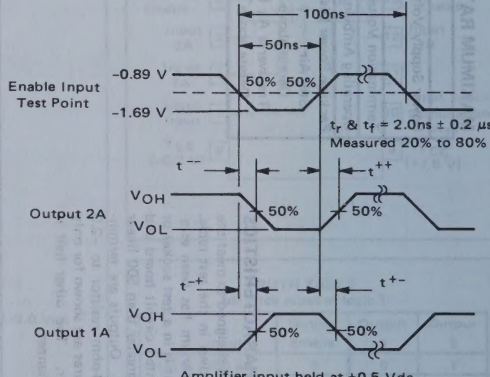
*Denotes equal lengths of 50-ohm coaxial cable. Wire length should be ≤ 1/4" from test point to pin or BNC connector.

Amplifier Response Waveforms



Enable input held at -1.69 Vdc for Amplifier Response Tests.

Enable Response Waveforms



Amplifier input held at +0.5 Vdc for Enable Response Tests.

FIGURE 2 – 32K x 2 MEMORY BOARD (MECL SYSTEM)

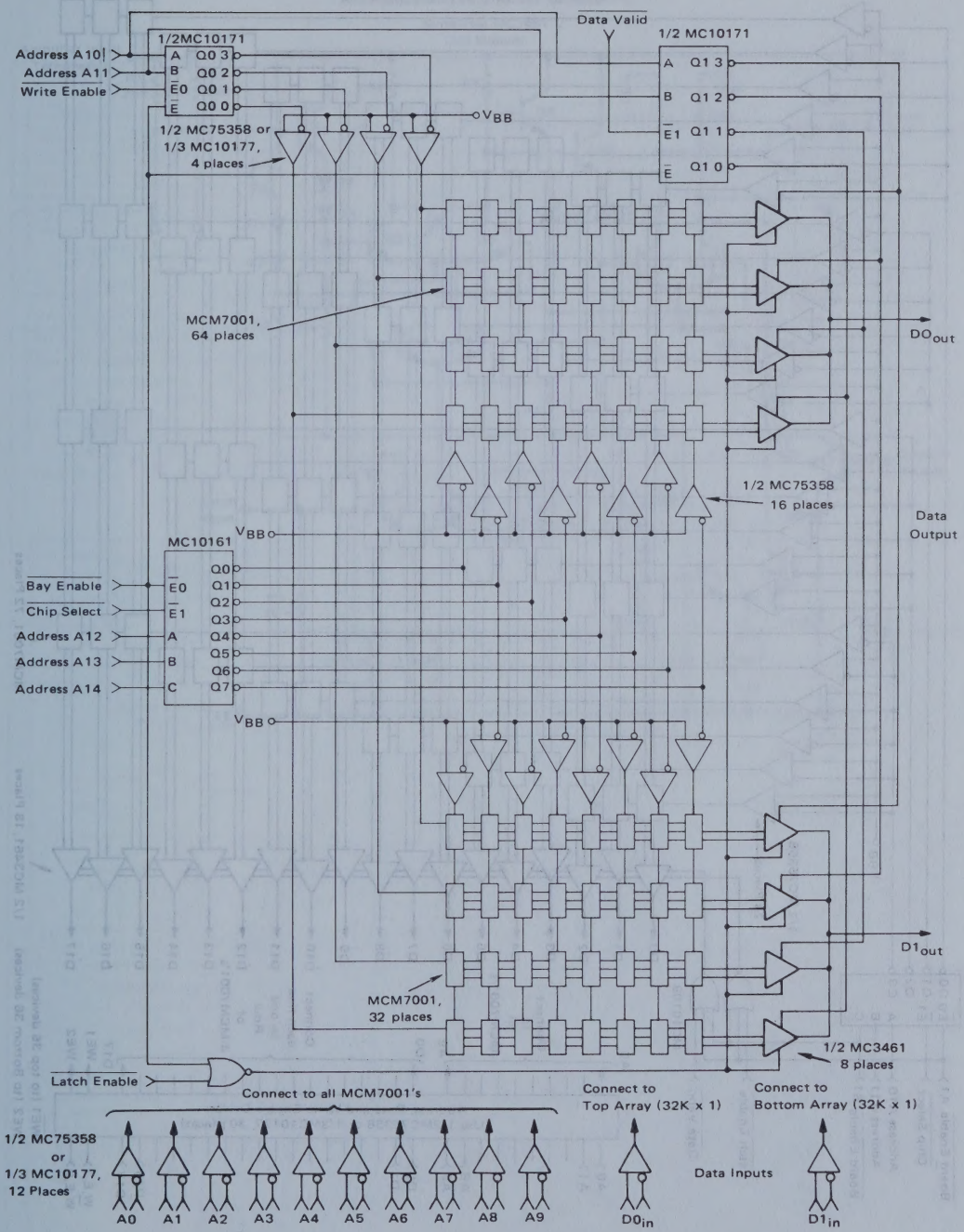
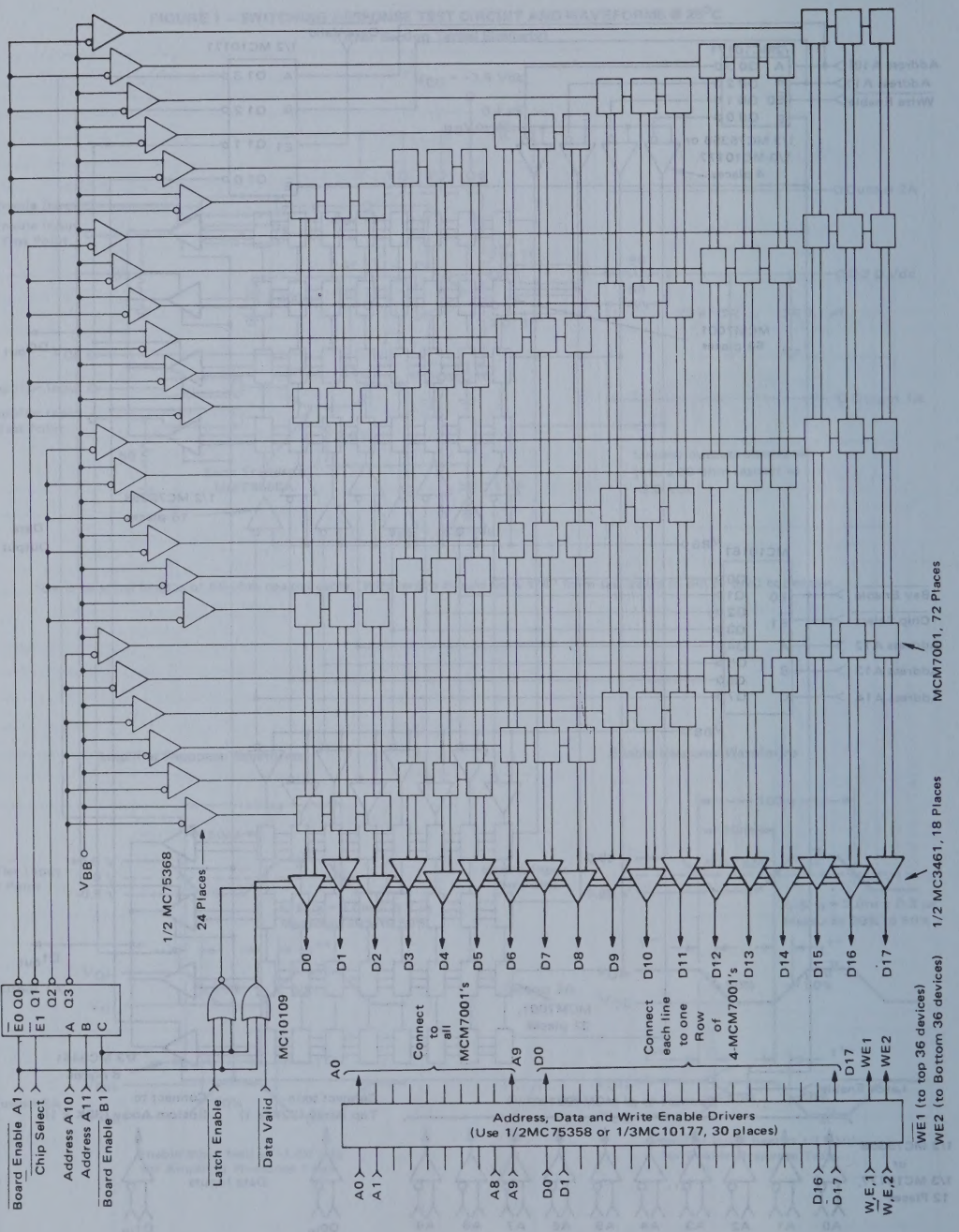
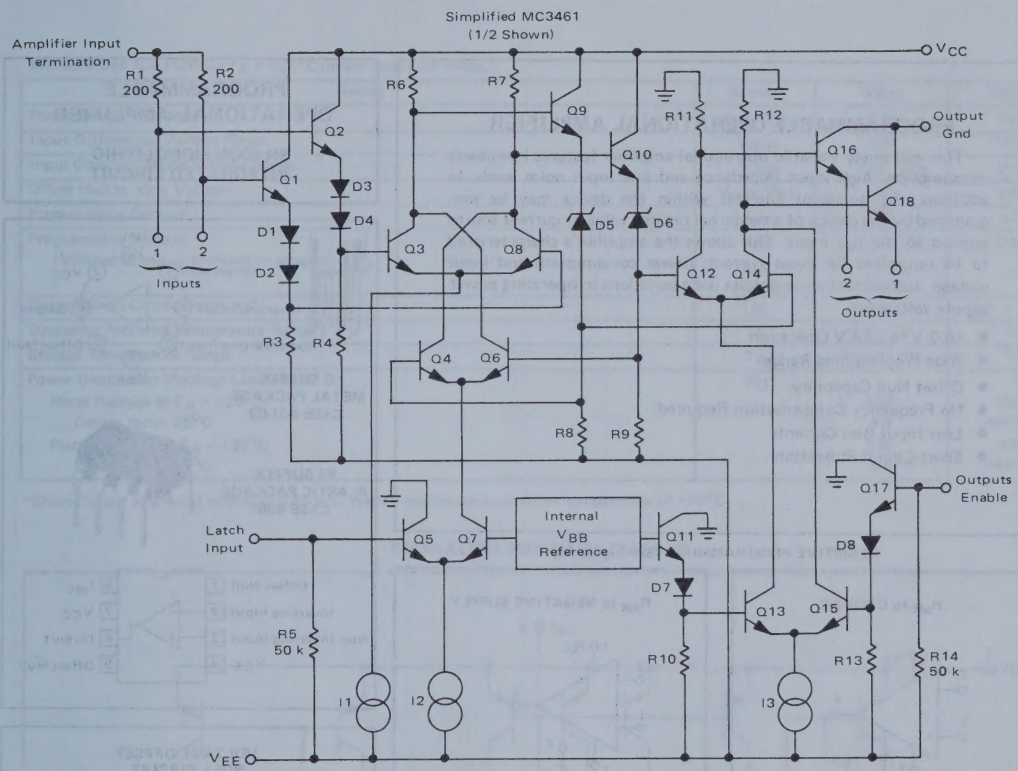


FIGURE 3 – 4K x 18 MEMORY BOARD (MECL SYSTEM)



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC3476

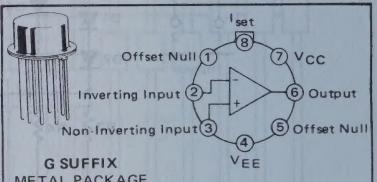
PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

This extremely versatile operational amplifier features low-power consumption, high input impedance and low input noise levels. In addition, the quiescent currents within the device may be programmed by the choice of an external resistor value or current source applied to the I_{set} input. This allows the amplifier's characteristics to be optimized for input current, power consumption and input voltage, and current noise despite wide variations in operating power supply voltages.

- ±6.0 V to ±15 V Operation
- Wide Programming Range
- Offset Null Capability
- No Frequency Compensation Required
- Low Input Bias Currents
- Short-Circuit Protection

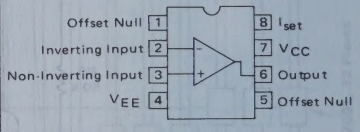
PROGRAMMABLE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



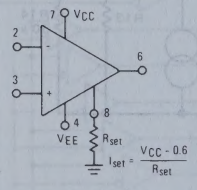
G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601-03

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626



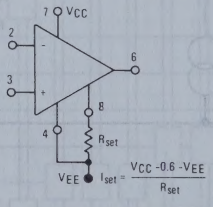
RESISTIVE PROGRAMMING (See Figure 1.)

R_{set} to GROUND



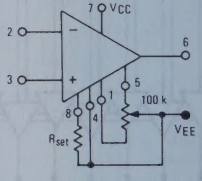
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 10 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±6.0 V	560 kΩ	360 kΩ
±9.0 V	820 kΩ	560 kΩ
±12 V	1.0 MΩ	750 kΩ
±15 V	1.5 MΩ	1.0 MΩ

R_{set} to NEGATIVE SUPPLY



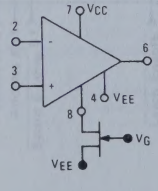
Typical R_{set} Values		
V_{CC}, V_{EE}	I_{set} = 10 μA	I_{set} = 15 μA
±6.0 V	1.0 MΩ	820 kΩ
±9.0 V	1.8 MΩ	1.2 MΩ
±12 V	2.2 MΩ	1.5 MΩ
±15 V	2.7 MΩ	2.0 MΩ

VOLTAGE OFFSET NULL CIRCUIT

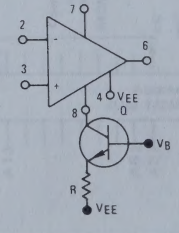


ACTIVE PROGRAMMING

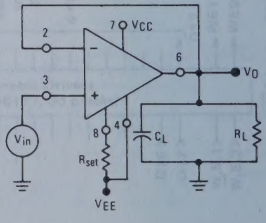
FET CURRENT SOURCE



BIPOLAR CURRENT SOURCE



TRANSIENT-RESPONSE TEST CIRCUIT



Pins not shown are not connected.

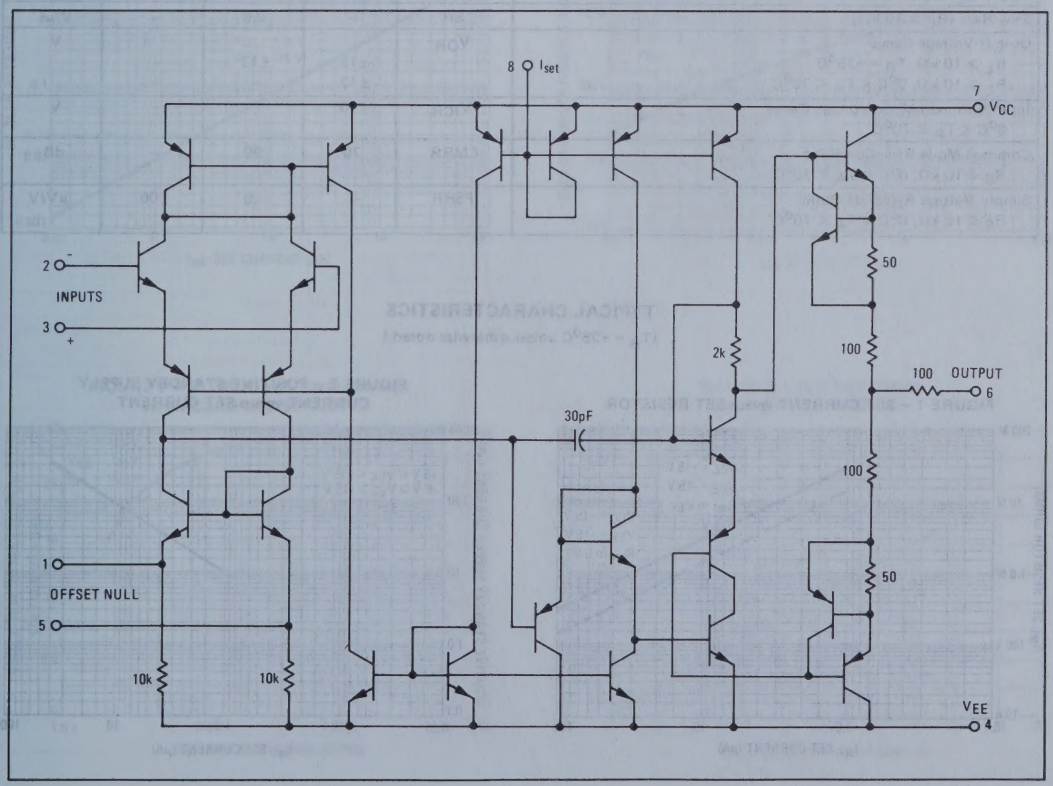
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±18	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	±30	Vdc
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	Vdc
Offset Null to V_{EE} Voltage	$V_{off}-V_{EE}$	±0.5	Vdc
Programming Current	I_{set}	200	μA
Programming Voltage (Voltage from I_{set} terminal to ground)	V_{set}	(V_{CC}-0.6 V) to V_{CC}	Vdc
Output Short-Circuit Duration*	t_S	Indefinite	s
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Metal Package @ T_A = +25°C		680	mW
Derate above 25°C		4.6	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_A = +25°C		625	mW
Derate above 25°C		5.0	mW/°C

*Short-Circuit to ground with $I_{set} \leq 15$ μA. Rating applies up to ambient temperature of +70°C.

EQUIVALENT SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, I_{set} = 15 μA, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 10$ kΩ)	V_{IO}				mV
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	6.0	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	7.5	
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}				nA
T_A = +25°C		–	2.0	25	
T_A = 70°C		–	–	25	
T_A = 0°C		–	–	40	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				nA
T_A = +25°C		–	15	50	
T_A = 70°C		–	–	50	
T_A = 0°C		–	–	100	
Input Resistance	r_i	–	5.0	–	MΩ
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	2.0	–	pF
Offset Voltage Adjustment Range	V_{IOR}	–	18	–	mV
Large Signal Voltage Gain	A_{VOL}				V/V
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C		50 k	400 k	–	
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, V_O = ±10 V, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		25 k	–	–	
Output Resistance	r_o	–	1.0	–	kΩ
Output Short-Circuit Current	I_{OS}	–	12	–	mA
Supply Current	I_{CC}, I_{EE}				μA
T_A = +25°C		–	160	200	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	225	
Power Consumption	P_C				mW
T_A = +25°C		–	4.8	6.0	
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		–	–	6.75	
Transient Response (Unity Gain)					
V_{in} = 20 mV, $R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, C_L = 100 pF					
Rise Time	t_{TLH}	–	0.35	–	μs
Overshoot	OS	–	10	–	%
Slew Rate ($R_L \geq 10$ kΩ)	SR	–	0.8	–	V/μs
Output Voltage Range	V_{OR}				V
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		±12	±13	–	
$R_L \geq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C		±12	–	–	
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±10	–	–	V
0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C					
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio	CMRR	70	90	–	dB
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C					
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	25	200	μV/V
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C					

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – SET CURRENT versus SET RESISTOR

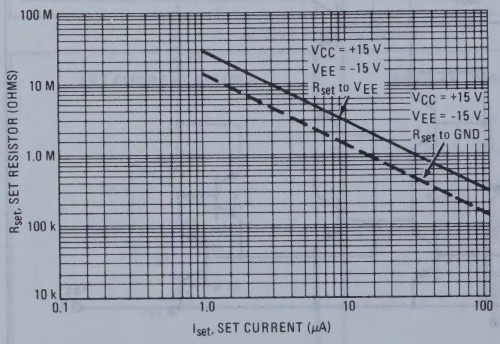
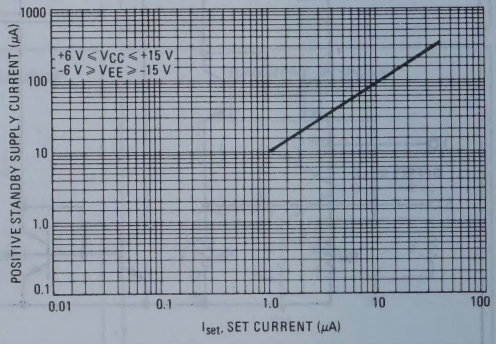


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE STANDBY SUPPLY CURRENT versus SET CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – OPEN-LOOP GAIN versus SET CURRENT

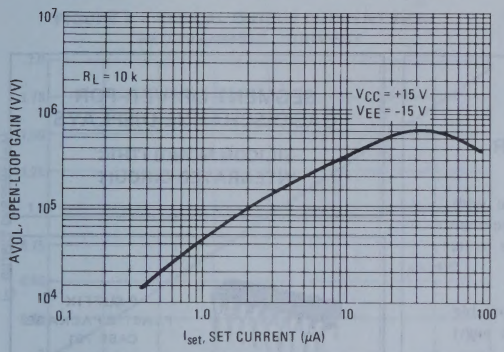


FIGURE 4 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SET CURRENT

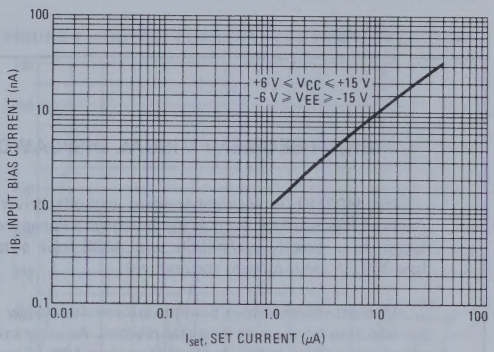


FIGURE 5 – SLEW RATE versus SET CURRENT

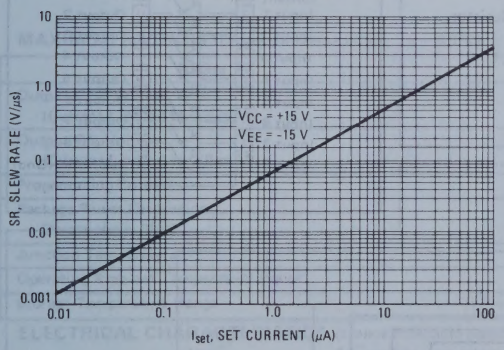


FIGURE 6 – GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (GBW) versus SET CURRENT

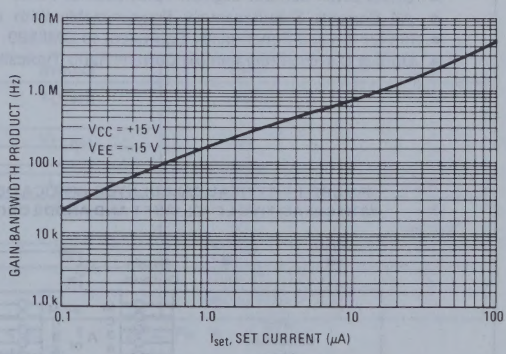


FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING versus LOAD RESISTANCE

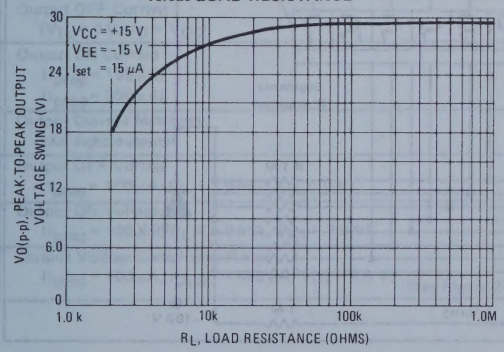
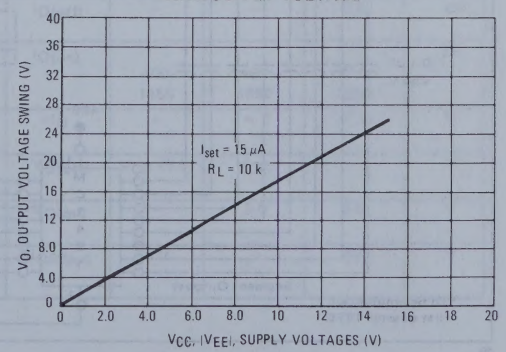


FIGURE 8 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



8

MC3491

EIGHT-SEGMENT VISUAL DISPLAY DRIVER

The MC3491 is an eight-segment cathode driver for use with gas-discharge displays, such as the Burrough's Panaplex® or Beckman types. It is directly compatible with MOS logic outputs due to its low 300 μA input current requirement.

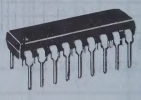
All eight driver output currents are simultaneously programmable by selection of a single external resistor. As programmed, all eight currents match to within typically less than 10% of each other.

The MC3491 provides dc restoration. The unit is specified for a minimum breakdown voltage of 80 V.

- High Breakdown Voltage – 80 V Min
- Drives Seven Cathode Segments plus Decimal Point
- All Currents Simultaneously Programmable With One Resistor
- Pin-for-Pin and Functionally Equivalent to DM8889
- Output Current/Programming Current Ratio Typically 4.5:1

SEGMENT DRIVER FOR GAS-DISCHARGE DISPLAYS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 701

PIN CONNECTIONS

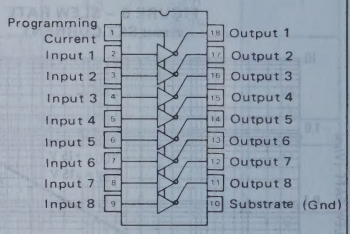
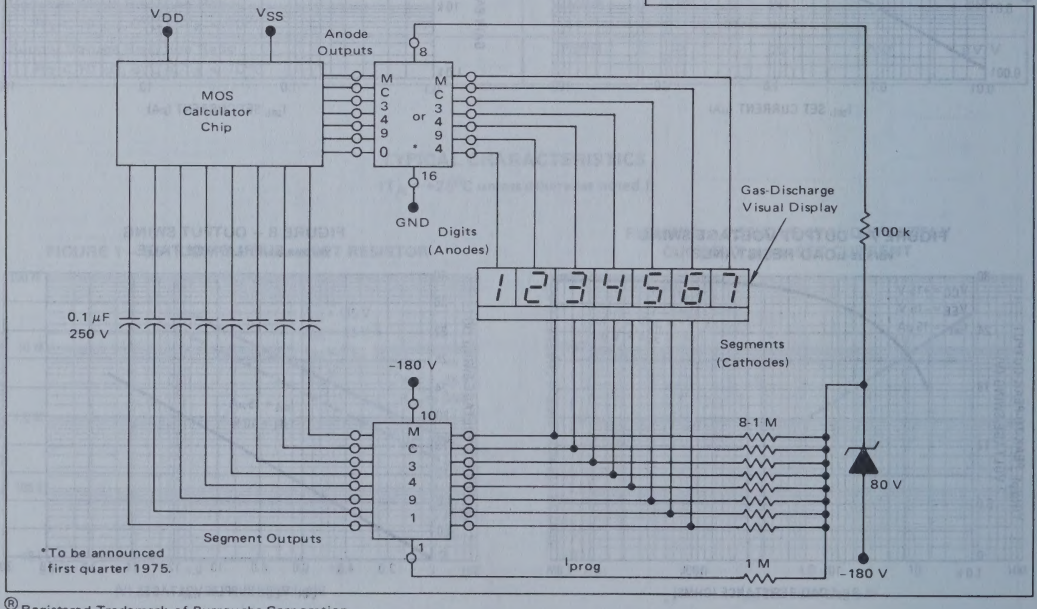


FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL CALCULATOR APPLICATION WITH CAPACITIVE LEVEL SHIFT AND ANODE DRIVER



® Registered Trademark of Burroughs Corporation

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL OUTPUT CURRENT versus PROGRAMMING CURRENT

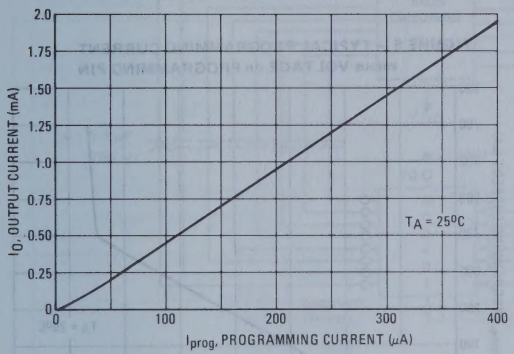
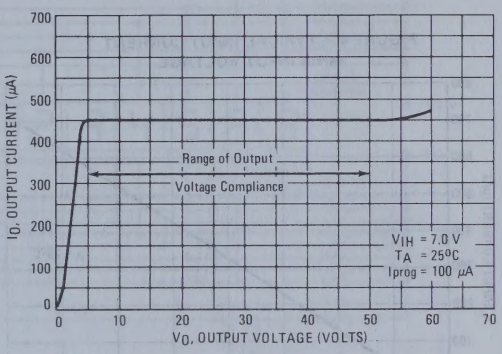


FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM RATINGS (Unless otherwise noted, T_A = 25°C)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Output OFF Voltage (Current Limited to 0.5 mA)	$V_{O(off)}$	100	V
Output ON Voltage (Current Limtied to 2.0 mA)	$V_{O(on)}$	50	V
Programming Current	I_{prog}	400	μA
Package Power Dissipation Derate above 25°C	P_D	830 6.7	mW mW/°C
Junction Temperature	T_J	150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to 150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, $V_{CC} \leq$ 80 V, T_A = 25°C, Pin 10 = Gnd
All voltages with respect to Gnd.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Current (V_{IH} = 7.0 V)	I_{IH}	200	300	400	μA
Input Clamp Voltage (I_{IC} = -1.0 mA)	V_{IC}	–	–	-1.0	V
Output OFF Current (V_{IL} = 0 V, V_O = V_{CC})	$I_{O(off)}$	–	–	5.0	μA
Output ON Current (I_{prog} = 100 μA) (I_{prog} = 350 μA)	$I_{O(on)}$	 400 1450	 450 1650	 500 1850	μA
Output Current Matching (All eight outputs)	ΔI_O	–	$\leq$ 1	$\leq$ 10	%
Output OFF Voltage (I_{prog} = 100 μA, R_L = 1.0 MΩ, V_{IL} = 0 V)	$V_{O(off)}$	V_{CC} -5.0	V_{CC}	–	V
Output ON Voltage (I_{prog} = 100 μA, R_L = 1.0 MΩ, V_{IH} = 7.0 V)	$V_{O(on)}$	–	3.0	5.0	V
Output Voltage Compliance Range (I_{prog} = 100 μA, $I_{O(on)}$ = 450 μA, V_{IH} = 7.0 V) (See Figure 2)	$V_{OR(on)}$	5.0	–	50	V

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

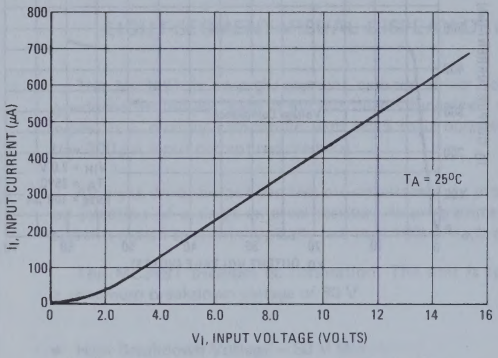
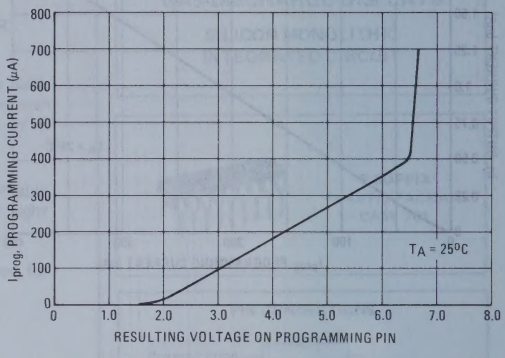
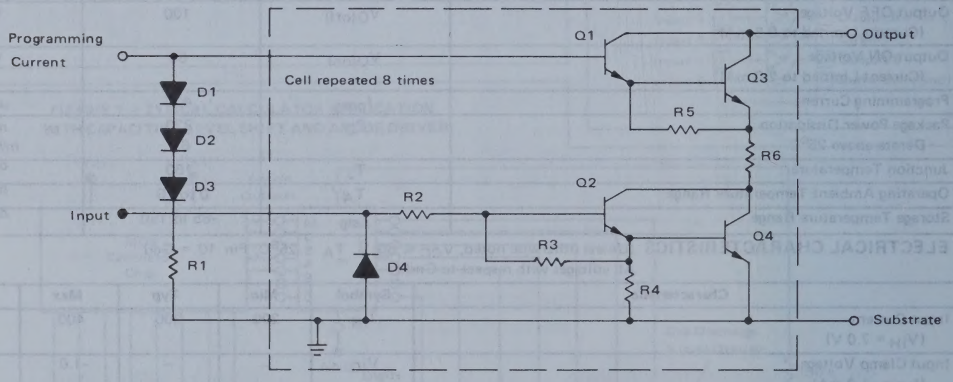


FIGURE 5 – TYPICAL PROGRAMMING CURRENT versus VOLTAGE on PROGRAMMING PIN



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ALTERNATE SUGGESTED APPLICATIONS FOR DRIVING GAS-DISCHARGE VISUAL DISPLAYS

FIGURE 6 – CALCULATOR APPLICATION WITH USE OF HIGH-VOLTAGE MOS DEVICE DIRECTLY DRIVING ANODES AND CAPACITIVE LEVEL SHIFT WITH SEGMENT DRIVER

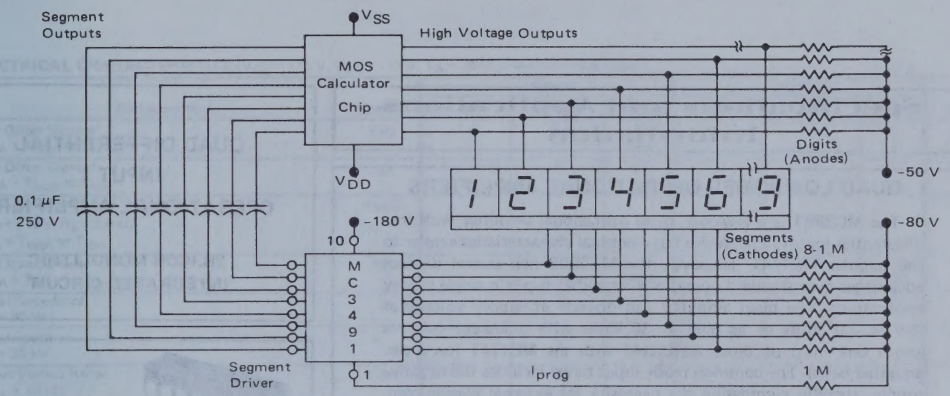


FIGURE 7 – CALCULATOR APPLICATION WITH ANODE AND SEGMENT DRIVERS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUIT LEVEL SHIFTER

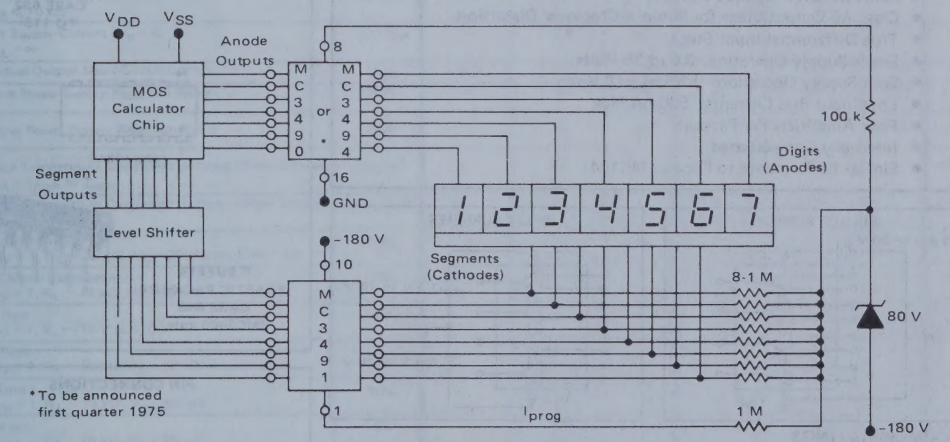
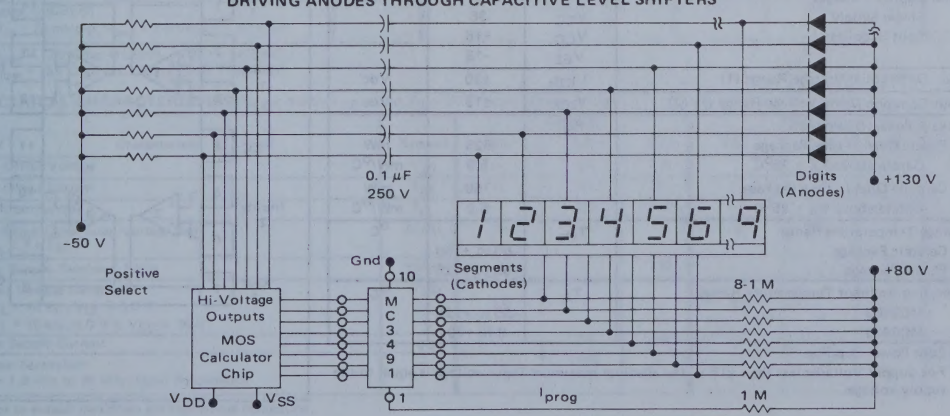


FIGURE 8 – CALCULATOR APPLICATION WITH HIGH-VOLTAGE MOS DEVICE DRIVING ANODES THROUGH CAPACITIVE LEVEL SHIFTERS



MC3503L
MC3403P,L

Specifications and Applications Information

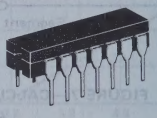
QUAD LOW POWER OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

The MC3503 is a low-cost, quad operational amplifier with true differential inputs. The device has electrical characteristics similar to the popular MC1741. However, the MC3503 has several distinct advantages over standard operational amplifier types in single supply applications. The quad amplifier can operate at supply voltages as low as 3.0 Volts or as high as 36 Volts with quiescent currents about one third of those associated with the MC1741 (on a per amplifier basis). The common mode input range includes the negative supply, thereby eliminating the necessity for external biasing components in many applications. The output voltage range also includes the negative power supply voltage.

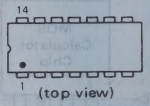
- Short Circuit Protected Outputs
- Class AB Output Stage for Minimal Crossover Distortion
- True Differential Input Stage
- Single Supply Operation: 3.0 to 36 Volts
- Split Supply Operation: ±1.5 to ±18 Volts
- Low Input Bias Currents: 500 nA Max
- Four Amplifiers Per Package
- Internally Compensated
- Similar Performance to Popular MC1741

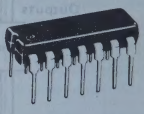
QUAD DIFFERENTIAL INPUT OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



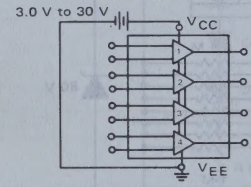
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



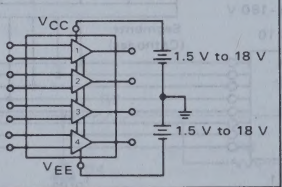


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC3403 only)

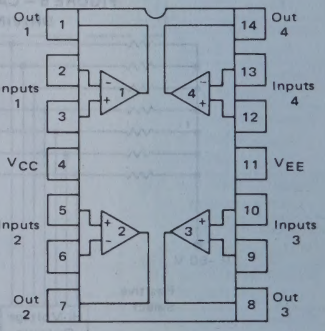
SINGLE SUPPLY



SPLIT SUPPLIES



PIN CONNECTIONS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages			Vdc
Single Supply	V_{CC}	36	
Split Supplies	V_{CC}	+18	
	V_{EE}	-18	
Input Differential Voltage Range (1)	V_{IDR}	±30	Vdc
Input Common Mode Voltage Range (1) (2)	V_{ICR}	±15	Vdc
Package Power Dissipation	P_D		
Plastic Dual-In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above $T_A = 25^oC$		5.0	mW/^{o}C
Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package		750	mW
Derate above $T_A = 25^oC$		6.0	mW/^{o}C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		^{o}C
Ceramic Package		-65 to +150	
Plastic Package		-55 to +125	
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A		^{o}C
MC3503		-55 to +125	
MC3403		0 to +70	

(1) Split Power Supplies.
(2) For Supply Voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3503 Min	MC3503 Typ	MC3503 Max	MC3403 Min	MC3403 Typ	MC3403 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low} (1)	V_{IO}	– –	2.0 –	5.0 6.0	– –	2.0 –	10 12	mV
Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IO}	– –	30 –	50 200	– –	30 –	50 200	nA
Large Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain V_O = ±10 V, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	A_{VOL}	 50 25	 200 300	 – –	 20 15	 200 –	 – –	V/mV
Input Bias Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	I_{IB}	– –	−200 −300	−500 −1500	– –	−200 –	−500 −800	nA
Output Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_o	–	75	–	–	75	–	Ω
Input Impedance f = 20 Hz	z_i	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	–	MΩ
Output Voltage Range R_L = 10 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ R_L = 2.0 kΩ, $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	V_{OR}	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	 ±12 ±10 ±10	 ±13.5 ±13 –	 – – –	V
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	+13 V -V_{EE}	+13.5 V -V_{EE}	–	+13 V -V_{EE}	+13.5 V -V_{EE}	–	V
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 10$ kΩ	CMRR	70	90	–	70	90	–	dB
Power Supply Current (V_o = 0) $R_L = \infty$	I_{CC}, I_{EE}	–	2.8	4.0	–	2.8	7.0	mA
Individual Output Short-Circuit Current (2)	$I_{OS\pm}$	±20	±30	±45	±10	±20	±45	mA
Positive Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR+	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Negative Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR-	–	30	150	–	30	150	μV/V
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	$\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	50	–	–	50	–	pA/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $T_A = T_{high}$ to T_{low}	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	–	10	–	–	10	–	μV/°C
Power Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, V_o = 20 V(p-p), THD = 5%	BWp	–	9.0	–	–	9.0	–	kHz
Small-Signal Bandwidth A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	BW	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	MHz
Slew Rate A_V = 1, V_i = -10 V to +10 V	SR	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	V/μs
Rise Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	t_{TLH}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
Fall Time A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	t_{THL}	–	0.6	–	–	0.6	–	μs
Overshoot A_V = 1, R_L = 10 kΩ, V_o = 50 mV	OS	–	20	–	–	20	–	%
Phase Margin A_V = 1, R_L = 2.0 kΩ, C_L = 200 pF	ϕm	–	60	–	–	60	–	Degrees
Crossover Distortion (V_{in} = 30 mVp-p, V_{out} = 2.0 Vp-p, f = 10 kHz)	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	–	%

(1) T_{high} = 125°C for MC3503, 70°C for MC3403.
T_{low} = -55°C for MC3503, 0°C for MC3403.

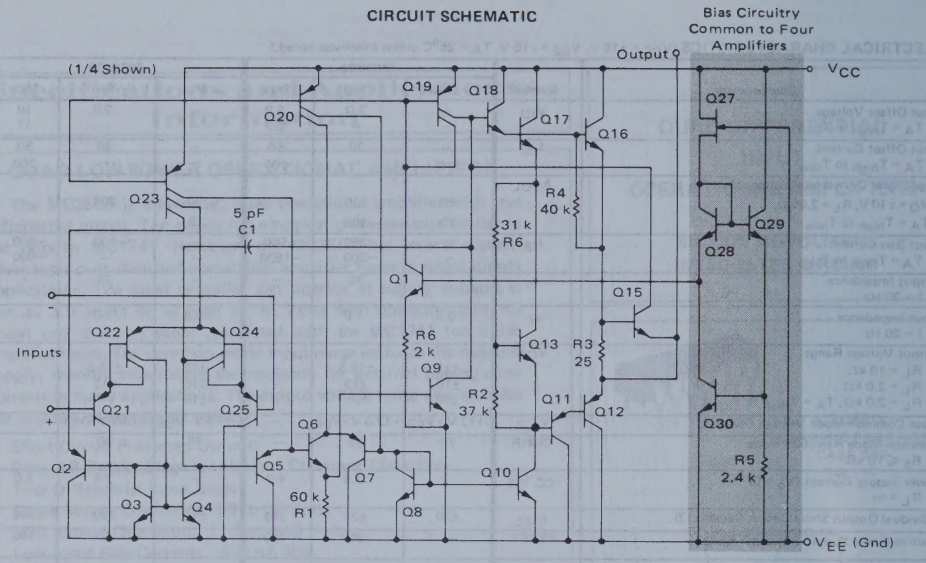
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = Gnd, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC3503 Min	MC3503 Typ	MC3503 Max	MC3403 Min	MC3403 Typ	MC3403 Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage	V_{IO}	–	2.0	5.0	–	2.0	10	mV
Input Offset Current	I_{IO}	–	30	50	–	30	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	−200	−500	–	-200	-500	nA
Large-Signal Open-Loop Voltage Gain R_L = 2.0 kΩ	A_{VOL}	20	200	–	20	200	–	V/mV
Power Supply Rejection Ratio	PSRR	–	–	150	–	–	150	μV/V
Output Voltage Range (3) R_L = 10 kΩ, V_{CC} = 5.0 V R_L = 10 kΩ, 5.0 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 30 V	V_{OR}	 3.5 V_{CC}-1.5 V	 – –	 – –	 3.5 V_{CC}-1.5 V	 – –	 – –	V_{p-p}
Power Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	2.5	4.0	–	2.5	7.0	mA
Channel Separation f = 1.0 kHz to 20 kHz (Input Referenced)	–	–	-120	–	–	-120	–	dB

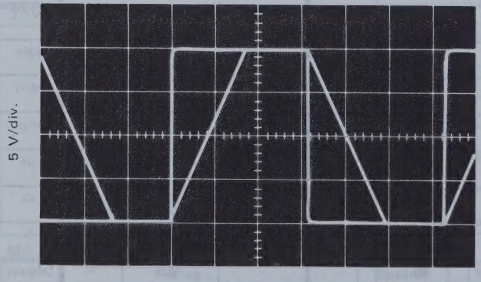
(2) Not to exceed maximum package power dissipation.

(3) Output will swing to ground.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The MC3503/3403 is made using four internally compensated, two-stage operational amplifiers. The first stage of each consists of differential input devices Q24 and Q22 with input buffer transistors Q25 and Q21 and the differential to single ended converter Q3 and Q4. The first stage performs not only the first stage gain function but also performs the level shifting and transconductance reduction functions. By reducing the transconductance a smaller compensation capacitor (only 5 pF) can be employed, thus saving chip area. The transconductance reduction is accomplished by splitting the collectors of Q24 and Q22. Another feature of this input stage is that the input common-mode range can include the negative supply or ground, in single supply operation, without saturating either the input devices or the differential to single-ended converter. The second stage consists of a standard current source load amplifier stage.

The output stage is unique because it allows the output to swing to ground in single supply operation and yet does not exhibit any crossover distortion in split supply operation. This is possible because class AB operation is utilized.

Each amplifier is biased from an internal-voltage regulator which has a low temperature coefficient thus giving each amplifier good temperature characteristics as well as excellent power supply rejection.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – SINE WAVE RESPONSE

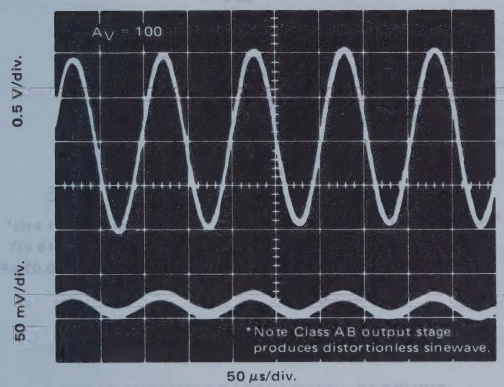


FIGURE 2 – OPEN LOOP FREQUENCY

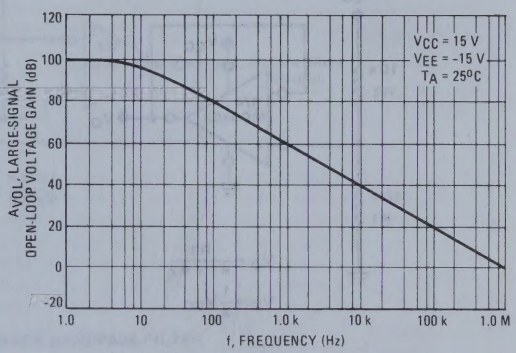


FIGURE 3 – POWER BANDWIDTH

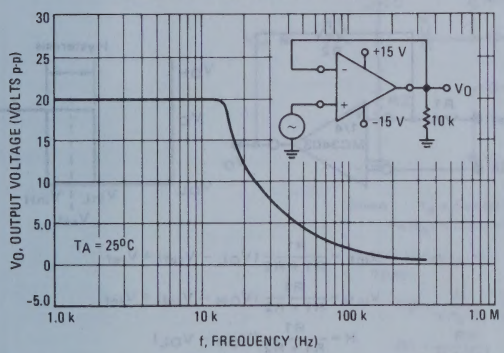


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT SWING versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

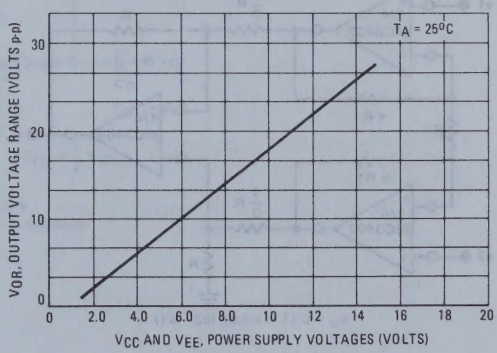


FIGURE 5 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

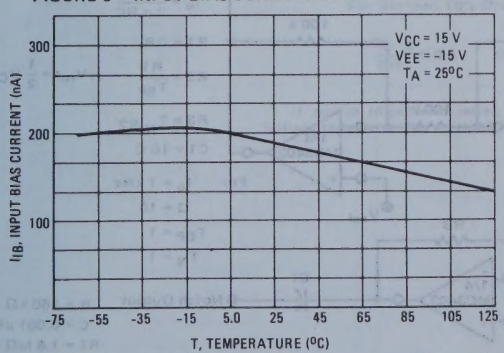
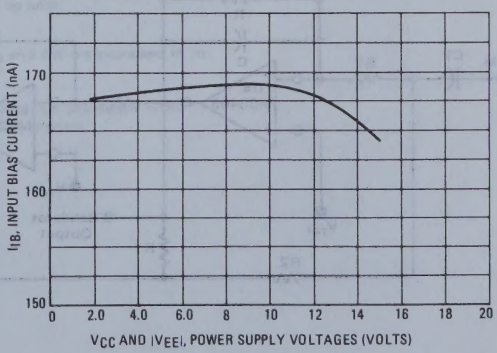


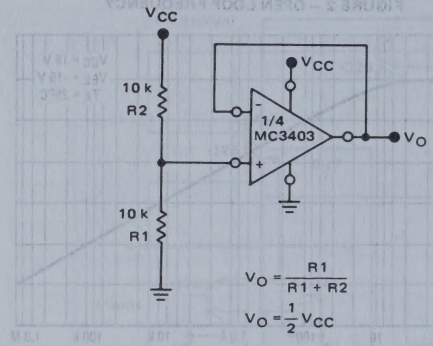
FIGURE 6 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

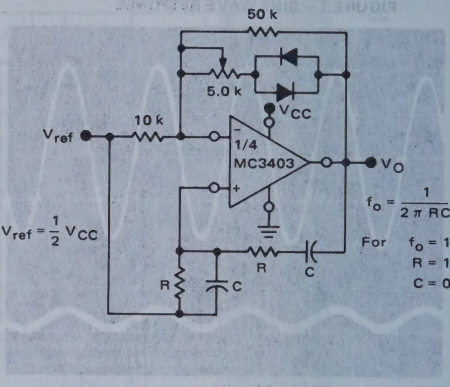
FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE REFERENCE



$$V_O = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2}$$

$$V_O = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

FIGURE 8 – WEIN BRIDGE OSCILLATOR

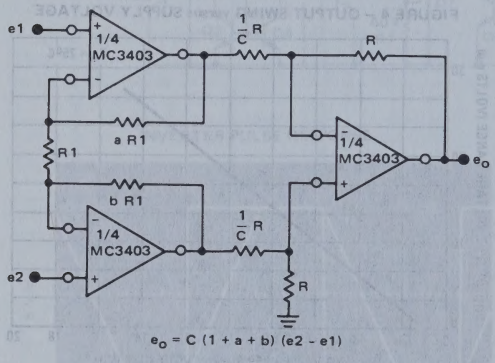


$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

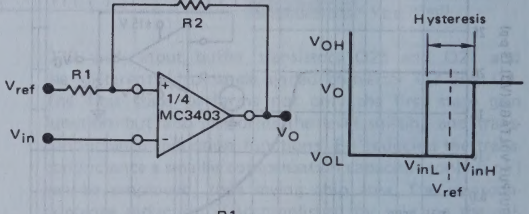
For f_o = 1 kHz
R = 16 kΩ
C = 0.01 μF

FIGURE 9 – HIGH IMPEDANCE DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER



$$e_o = C (1 + a + b) (e2 - e1)$$

FIGURE 10 – COMPARATOR WITH HYSTERESIS

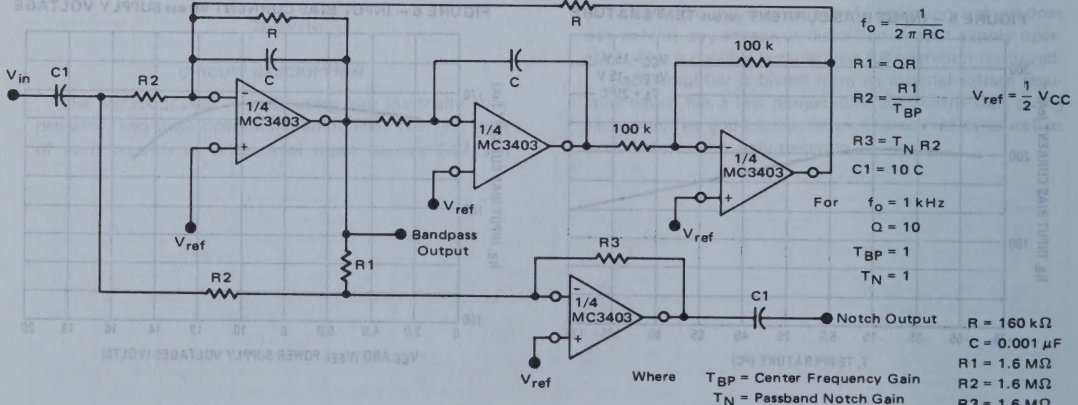


$$V_{inL} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OL} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$V_{inH} = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{ref}) + V_{ref}$$

$$H = \frac{R1}{R1 + R2} (V_{OH} - V_{OL})$$

FIGURE 11 – BI-QUAD FILTER



$$f_o = \frac{1}{2 \pi RC}$$

R1 = QR

$$R2 = \frac{R1}{T_{BP}}$$

$$R3 = T_N R2$$

C1 = 10 C

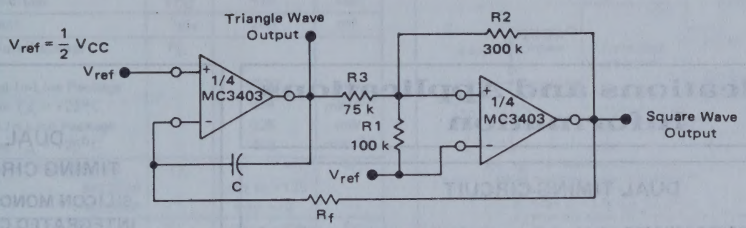
$$V_{ref} = \frac{1}{2} V_{CC}$$

For f_o = 1 kHz
Q = 10
T_{BP} = 1
T_N = 1

R = 160 kΩ
C = 0.001 μF
R1 = 1.6 MΩ
R2 = 1.6 MΩ
R3 = 1.6 MΩ

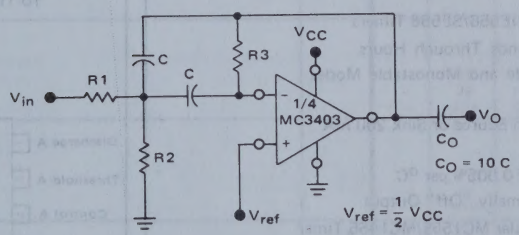
Where T_{BP} = Center Frequency Gain
T_N = Passband Notch Gain

FIGURE 12 – FUNCTION GENERATOR



$$f = \frac{R1 + RC}{4\,CR_f\,R1} \quad \text{if} \quad R3 = \frac{R2\,R1}{R2 + R1}$$

FIGURE 13 – MULTIPLE FEEDBACK BANDPASS FILTER



Given f_o = Center Frequency
$A(f_o)$ = Gain at Center Frequency

Choose Value f_o, C
Then:

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi f_o C}$$

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2\,A(f_o)}$$

$$R2 = \frac{R1\,R5}{4Q^2\,R1 - R5}$$

For less than 10% error from op amp

$$\frac{Q_o\,f_o}{BW} < 0.1$$ Where f_o and BW are expressed in Hz.

If source impedance varies, filter may be preceded with voltage follower buffer to stabilize filter parameters.

MC3556
MC3456

Specifications and Applications Information

DUAL TIMING CIRCUIT

The MC3556/MC3456 dual timing circuit is a highly stable controller capable of producing accurate time delays, or oscillation. Additional terminals are provided for triggering or resetting if desired. In the time delay mode of operation, the time is precisely controlled by one external resistor and capacitor per timer. For astable operation as an oscillator, the free running frequency and the duty cycle are both accurately controlled with two external resistors and one capacitor per timer. The circuit may be triggered and reset on falling waveforms, and the output structure can source or sink up to 200 mA or drive MTTL circuits.

- Direct Replacement for NE556/SE556 Timers
- Timing From Microseconds Through Hours
- Operates in Both Astable and Monostable Modes
- Adjustable Duty Cycle
- High Current Output Can Source or Sink 200 mA
- Output Can Drive MTTL
- Temperature Stability of 0.005% per °C
- Normally "On" or Normally "Off" Output
- Dual Version of the Popular MC1555/MC1455 Timer

FIGURE 1 – 22-SECOND SOLID-STATE TIME DELAY RELAY CIRCUIT

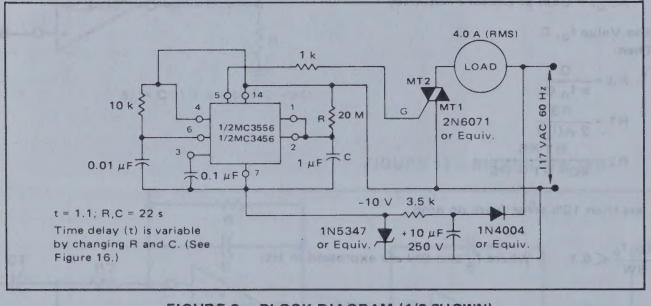
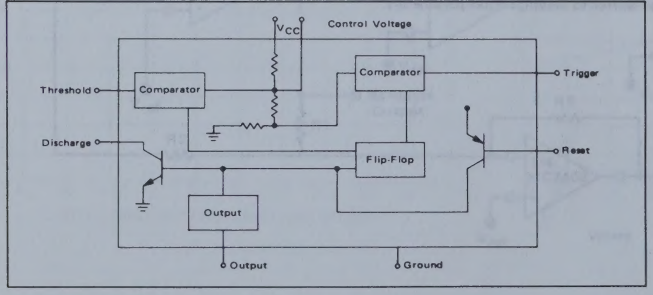


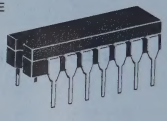
FIGURE 2 – BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2 SHOWN)

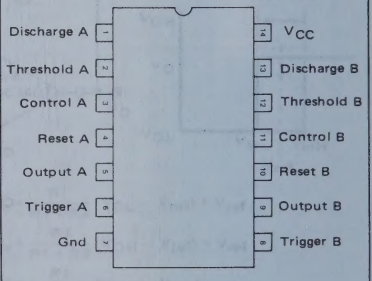


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

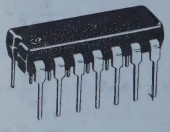
DUAL TIMING CIRCUIT
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632-02
TO-116





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646
(MC3456 only)



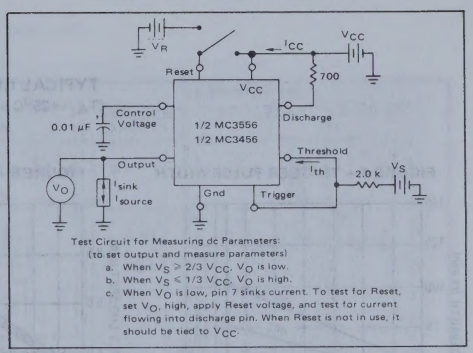
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

- Time Delay Generation
- Sequential Timing
- Linear Sweep Generation
- Precision Timing
- Pulse Generation
- Pulse Shaping
- Missing Pulse Detection
- Pulse Width Modulation
- Pulse Position Modulation

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	+18	Vdc
Discharge Current	I_{dis}	200	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D		
Ceramic Dual-In-Line Package		1000	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package		625	mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC3556	T_A	-55 to +125	°C
MC3456		0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

FIGURE 3 – GENERAL TEST CIRCUIT



Test Circuit for Measuring dc Parameters:
(to set output and measure parameters)
a. When $V_S \geq 2/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is low.
b. When $V_S \leq 1/3\ V_{CC}$, V_O is high.
c. When V_O is low, pin 7 sinks current. To test for Reset, set V_O high, apply Reset voltage, and test for current flowing into discharge pin. When Reset is not in use, it should be tied to V_{CC}.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C, V_{CC} = +5.0 V to +15 V unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC3556 Min	MC3556 Typ	MC3556 Max	MC3456 Min	MC3456 Typ	MC3456 Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	–	18	4.5	–	16	V
Supply Current (Per timer, double for both halfs)	I_{CC}							mA
V_{CC} = 5.0 V, R_L = ∞		–	3.0	5.0	–	3.0	6.0	
V_{CC} = 15 V, R_L = ∞		–	10	11	–	10	14	
Low State, (Note 1)								
Timing Error (Note 2)								
Monostable Mode								
R_A = 2.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
Initial Accuracy C = 0.1 μF		–	0.5	1.5	–	0.75	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	30	100	–	50	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.15	0.2	–	0.1	–	%/Volt
Astable Mode								
R_A = R_B = 2.0 kΩ to 100 kΩ								
C = 0.01 μF								
Initial Accuracy		–	1.5	–	–	2.25	–	%
Drift with Temperature		–	90	–	–	150	–	PPM/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.15	–	–	0.3	–	%/Volt
Threshold Voltage	V_{th}	–	2/3	–	–	2/3	–	xV_{CC}
Trigger Voltage	V_T							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		4.8	5.0	5.2	–	5.0	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		1.45	1.67	1.9	–	1.67	–	
Trigger Current	I_T	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Reset Voltage	V_R	0.4	0.7	1.0	0.4	0.7	1.0	V
Reset Current	I_R	–	0.1	–	–	0.1	–	mA
Threshold Current (Note 3)	I_{th}	–	0.03	0.1	–	0.03	0.1	μA
Control Voltage Level	V_{CL}							V
V_{CC} = 15 V		9.6	10	10.4	9.0	10	11	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		2.9	3.33	3.8	2.6	3.33	4.0	
Output Voltage Low	V_{OL}							V
(V_{CC} = 15 V)								
I_{sink} = 10 mA		–	0.1	0.15	–	0.1	0.25	
I_{sink} = 50 mA		–	0.4	0.5	–	0.4	0.75	
I_{sink} = 100 mA		–	2.0	2.25	–	2.0	2.75	
I_{sink} = 200 mA		–	2.5	–	–	2.5	–	
(V_{CC} = 5.0 V)								
I_{sink} = 8.0 mA		–	0.1	0.25	–	–	–	
I_{sink} = 5.0 mA		–	–	–	–	0.25	0.35	
Output Voltage High	V_{OH}							V
(I_{source} = 200 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		–	12.5	–	–	12.5	–	
(I_{source} = 100 mA)								
V_{CC} = 15 V		13	13.3	–	12.75	13.3	–	
V_{CC} = 5.0 V		3.0	3.3	–	2.75	3.3	–	
Toggle Rate (Figures 17, 19)								
R_A = 3.3 kΩ, R_B = 6.8 kΩ, C = 0.003 μF	–	–	100	–	–	100	–	kHz
Discharge Leakage Current	I_{dis}	–	20	100	–	20	100	nA
Rise Time of Output	t_{OLH}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Fall Time of Output	t_{OHL}	–	100	–	–	100	–	ns
Matching Characteristics Between Sections (Monostable)								
Initial Timing Accuracy		–	0.05	0.1	–	0.1	0.2	%
Timing Drift with Temperature		–	±10	–	–	±10	–	ppm/°C
Drift with Supply Voltage		–	0.1	0.2	–	0.2	0.5	%/V

NOTES: 1. Supply current when output is high is typically 2.0 mA less.
2. Tested at V_{CC} = 5.0 V and V_{CC} = 15 V.
3. This will determine the maximum value of R_A + R_B for 15 V operation. The maximum total R = 20 megohms.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – TRIGGER PULSE WIDTH

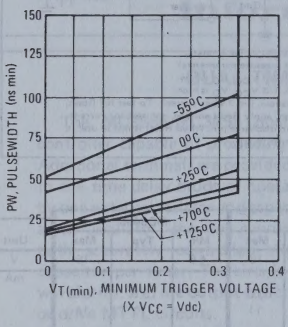


FIGURE 5 – SUPPLY CURRENT

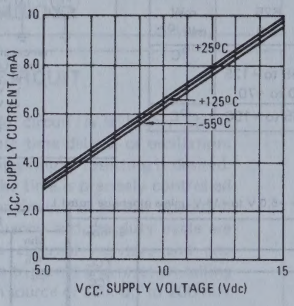


FIGURE 6 – HIGH OUTPUT VOLTAGE

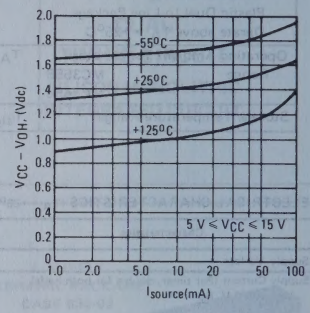


FIGURE 7 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 5.0 Vdc

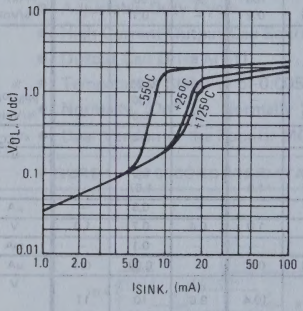


FIGURE 8 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 10 Vdc

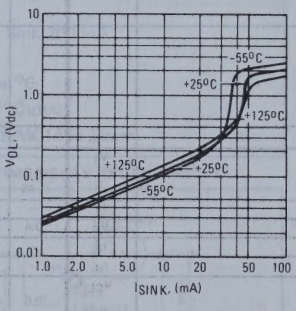


FIGURE 9 – LOW OUTPUT VOLTAGE @ V_{CC} = 15 Vdc

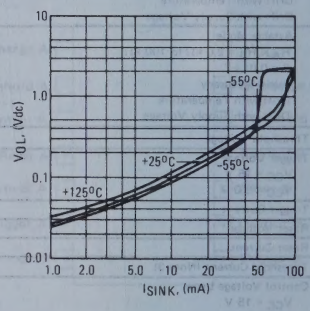


FIGURE 10 – DELAY TIME versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

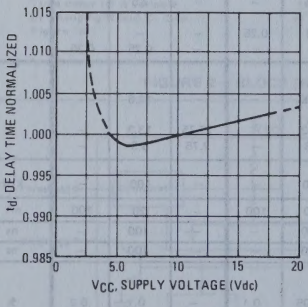


FIGURE 11 – DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE

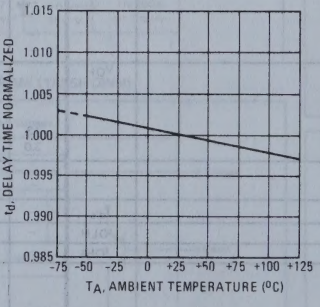
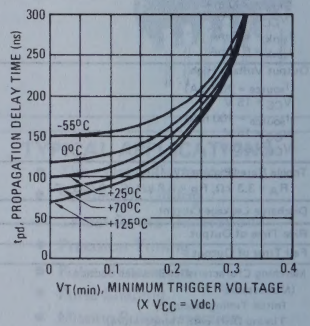


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY versus TRIGGER VOLTAGE



8

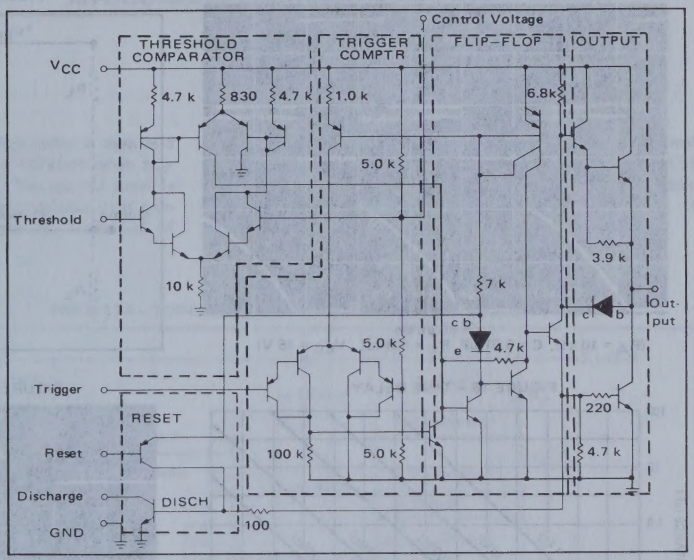


FIGURE 13 – 1/2 REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

GENERAL OPERATION

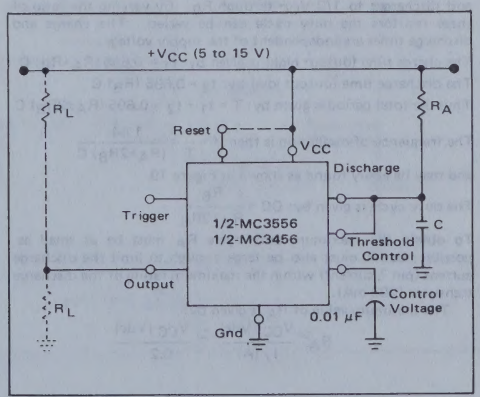
The MC3556 is a dual timing circuit which uses as its timing elements an external resistor – capacitor network. It can be used in both the monostable (one-shot) and astable modes with frequency and duty cycle controlled by the capacitor and resistor values. While the timing is dependent upon the external passive components, the monolithic circuit provides the starting circuit, voltage comparison and other functions needed for a complete timing circuit. Internal to the integrated circuit are two comparators, one for the input signal and the other for capacitor voltage; also a flip-flop and digital output are included. The comparator reference voltages are always a fixed ratio of the supply voltage thus providing output timing independent of supply voltage.

Monostable Mode

In the monostable mode, a capacitor and a single resistor are used for the timing network. Both the threshold terminal and the discharge transistor terminal are connected together in this mode, refer to circuit Figure 14. When the input voltage to the trigger comparator falls below 1/3 V_{CC} the comparator output triggers the flip-flop so that it's output sets low. This turns the capacitor discharge transistor "off" and drives the digital output to the high state. This condition allows the capacitor to charge at an exponential rate which is set by the RC time constant. When the capacitor voltage reaches 2/3 V_{CC} the threshold comparator resets the flip-flop. This action discharges the timing capacitor and returns the digital output to the low state. Once the flip-flop has been triggered by an input signal, it cannot be retriggered until the present timing period has been completed. The time that the output is high is given by the equation $t = 1.1\ R_A\ C$. Various combinations of R and C and their associated times are shown in Figure 16. The trigger pulse width must be less than the timing period.

A reset pin is provided to discharge the capacitor thus interrupting the timing cycle. As long as the reset pin is low, the capacitor discharge transistor is turned "on" and prevents the capacitor from charging. While the reset voltage is applied the digital output will remain the same. The reset pin should be tied to the supply voltage when not in use.

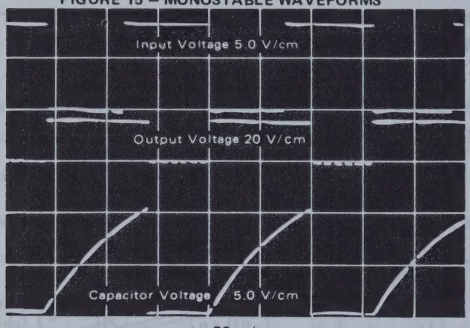
FIGURE 14 – MONOSTABLE CIRCUIT



8

GENERAL OPERATION (continued)

FIGURE 15 – MONOSTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 50 μs/cm
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ , V_{CC} = 15 V)

FIGURE 16 – TIME DELAY

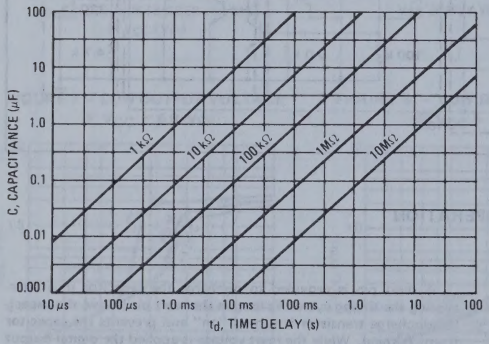


FIGURE 17 – ASTABLE CIRCUIT

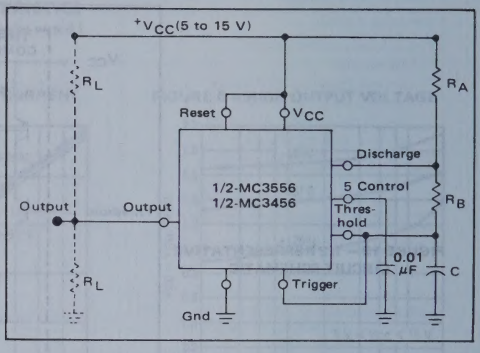
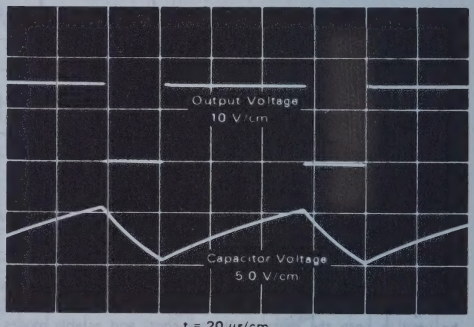
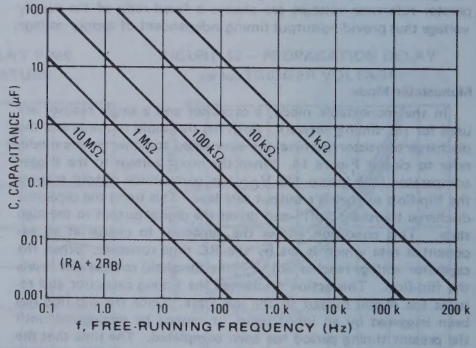


FIGURE 18 – ASTABLE WAVEFORMS



t = 20 μs/cm
(R_A = 5.1 kΩ, C = 0.01 μF, R_L = 1.0 kΩ;
R_B = 3.9 kΩ, V_{CC} = 15 V)

FIGURE 19 – FREE-RUNNING FREQUENCY



Astable Mode

In the astable mode the timer is connected so that it will retrigger itself and cause the capacitor voltage to oscillate between 1/3 V_{CC} and 2/3 V_{CC}. See Figure 17.

The external capacitor charges to 2/3 V_{CC} through R_A and R_B and discharges to 1/3 V_{CC} through R_B. By varying the ratio of these resistors the duty cycle can be varied. The charge and discharge times are independent of the supply voltage.

The charge time (output high) is given by: $t_1 = 0.695\,(R_A+R_B)\,C$

The discharge time (output low) by: $t_2 = 0.695\,(R_B)\,C$

Thus the total period is given by: $T = t_1 + t_2 = 0.695\,(R_A+2R_B)\,C$

The frequency of oscillation is then: $f = \frac{1}{T} = \frac{1.44}{(R_A+2R_B)\,C}$

and may be easily found as shown in Figure 19.

The duty cycle is given by: $DC = \frac{R_B}{R_A+2R_B}$

To obtain the maximum duty cycle R_A must be as small as possible; but it must also be large enough to limit the discharge current (pin 7 current) within the maximum rating of the discharge transistor (200 mA).

The minimum value of R_A is given by:

$$R_A \geq \frac{V_{CC}\,(Vdc)}{I_7\,(A)} \geq \frac{V_{CC}\,(Vdc)}{0.2}$$

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

TONE BURST GENERATOR

For a tone burst generator the first timer is used as a monostable and determines the tone duration when triggered by a positive pulse at Pin 6. The second timer is enabled by the high output of the monostable. It is connected as an astable and determines the frequency of the tone.

DUAL ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR

This dual astable multivibrator provides versatility not available with single timer circuits. The duty cycle can be adjusted from 5% to 95%. The two outputs provide two phase clock signals often required in digital systems. It can also be inhibited by use of either reset terminal.

FIGURE 20 – TONE BURST GENERATOR

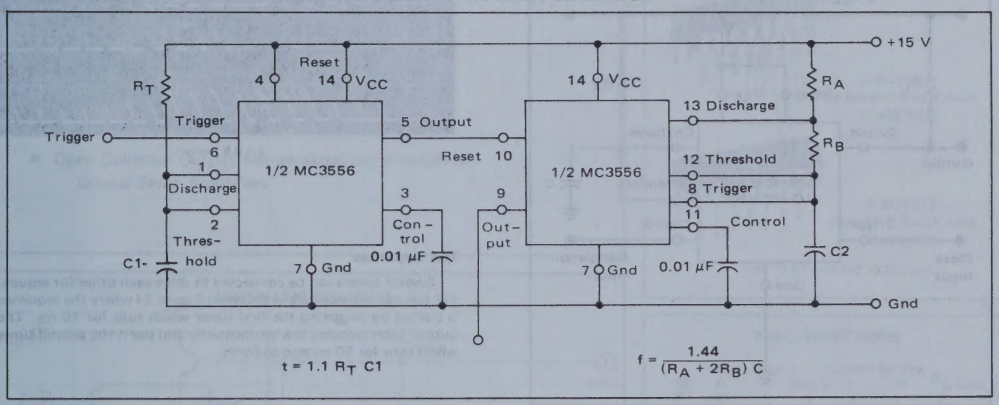
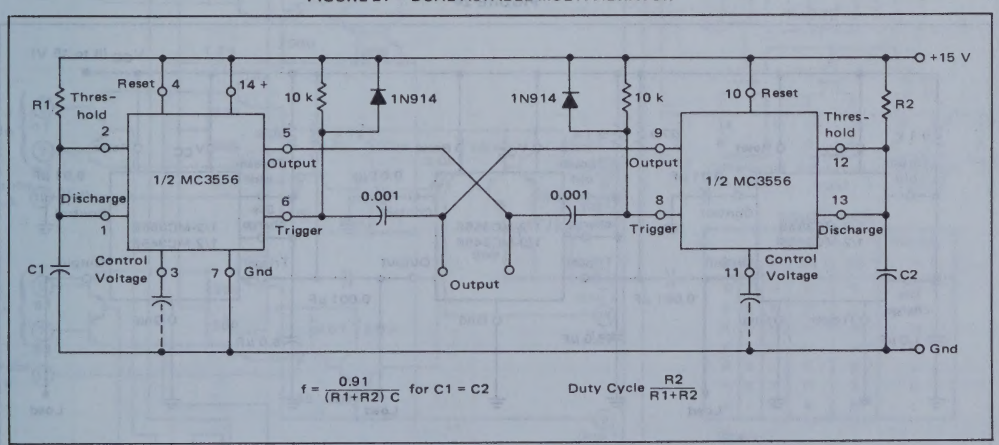


FIGURE 21 – DUAL ASTABLE MULTIVIBRATOR



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

Pulse Width Modulation

If the timer is triggered with a continuous pulse train in the monostable mode of operation, the charge time of the capacitor can be varied by changing the control voltage at pin 5. In this manner, the output pulse width can be modulated by applying a modulating signal that controls the threshold voltage.

FIGURE 22

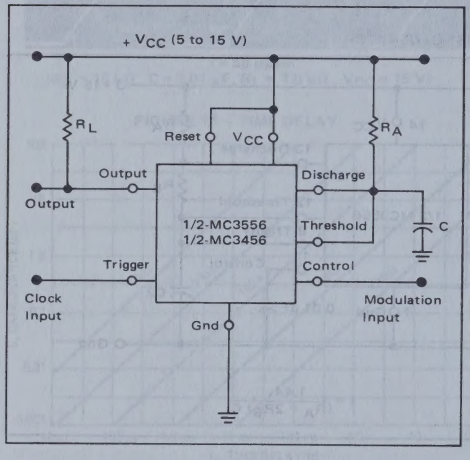
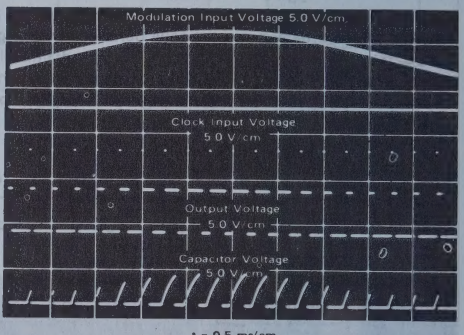


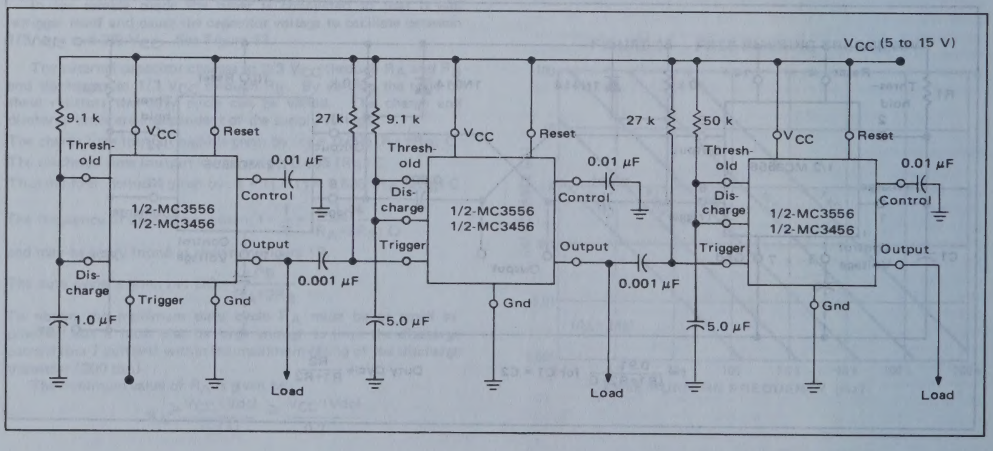
FIGURE 23 – PULSE WIDTH MODULATION WAVEFORMS
(R_A = 10 kΩ, C = 0.02 μF, V_{CC} = 15 V)



Test Sequences

Several timers can be connected to drive each other for sequential timing. An example is shown in Figure 24 where the sequence is started by triggering the first timer which runs for 10 ms. The output then switches low momentarily and starts the second timer which runs for 50 ms and so forth.

FIGURE 24



MC5522
MC5523
MC7522
MC7523

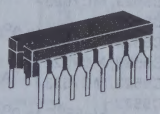
DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH A SINGLE-ENDED OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits.

- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin — 1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Open Collector Output Accomodates the Wire-OR of Several Sense Amplifiers

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH A SINGLE-ENDED OPEN COLLECTOR OUTPUT

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

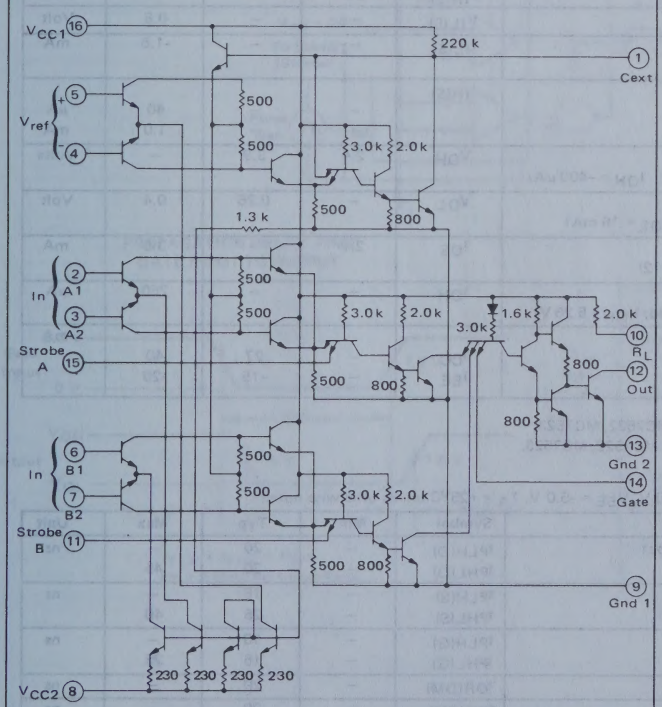


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

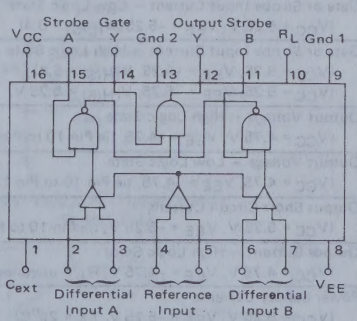
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

(MC7522 and MC7523 Only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE

Inputs					Output
A	B	G	SA	SB	Y
0	0	H	X	X	H
0	X	H	X	L	H
X	0	H	L	X	H
X	X	H	L	L	H
X	X	L	X	X	L
H	X	X	H	X	L
X	I	X	X	H	L

Where:

H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State
I = $V_{ID} > V_{TH}$
0 = $V_{ID} < V_{TH}$
X = Irrelevant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages		V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	MC7522, MC7523 MC5522, MC5523	T_A	0 to +70 -55 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = *T_{low} to T_{high} unless otherwise noted.)

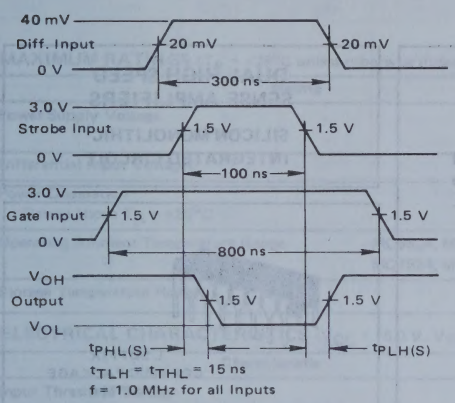
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage	V_{th}				mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV) MC5522, MC7522 (T_A = 0 to 70°C)		11	15	19	
MC5523, MC7523 (T_A = 0 to 70°C)		8.0	15	22	
MC5522 (-55°C to 0°C and 70°C to 125°C)		10	15	20	
MC5523 (-55°C to 0°C and 70°C to 125°C)		8.0	15	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV) MC5522, MC7522 (T_A = 0 to 70°C)		36	40	44	
MC5523, MC7523 (T_A = 0 to 70°C)		33	40	47	
MC5522 (-55°C to 0°C and 70°C to 125°C)		35	40	45	
MC5523 (-55°C to 0°C and 70°C to 125°C)		33	40	47	
Input Common-Mode Firing Voltage	V_{ICF}	–	±3.0	–	Volts
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}				μA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V) (T_{high} to 0°C)		–	30	75	
MC5522, MC5523 (-55°C to 0°C)		–	–	100	
Input Offset Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)	I_{IO}	–	0.5	–	μA
Differential Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)	z_{id}	–	2.0	–	k Ohms
Gate or Strobe Input Voltage – High Logic State	$V_{IH(S)}$	2.0	–	–	Volts
Gate or Strobe Input Voltage – Low Logic State	$V_{IL(S)}$	–	–	0.8	Volt
Gate or Strobe Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4)	$I_{IL(S)}$	–	–	-1.6	mA
Gate or Strobe Input Current – High Logic State	$I_{IH(S)}$				
(V_{CC} = 5.25, V_{EE} = -5.25, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4)		–	–	40	μA
(V_{CC} = 5.25, V_{EE} = -5.25, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 5.25 V)		–	–	1.0	mA
Output Voltage – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75, tie Pin 10 to Pin 12, I_{OH} = -400 μA)	V_{OH}	2.4	3.9	–	Volts
Output Voltage – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75, V_{EE} = -4.75, tie Pin 10 to Pin 12, I_{OL} = 16 mA)	V_{OL}	–	0.25	0.4	Volt
Output Short-Circuit Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, tie Pin 10 to Pin 12)	I_{OS}	2.1	–	3.5	mA
Output Current – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75 V, R_L = unconnected, V_{OH} = 5.25 V)	I_{OH}	–	–	250	μA
Power Supply Currents					mA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC}	–	27	40	
	I_{EE}	–	-15	-20	

*T_{low} = -55°C for MC5522, MC5523 and 0°C for MC7522, MC7523.
T_{high} = 125°C for MC5522, MC5523 and 70°C for MC7522, MC7523.

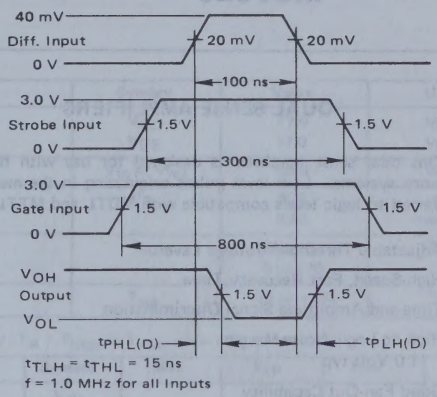
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time – Differential Input to Output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	–	20	–	ns
	$t_{PHL(D)}$	–	30	45	
Propagation Delay Time – Strobe Input to Output	$t_{PLH(S)}$	–	15	–	ns
	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	25	40	
Propagation Delay Time – Gate Input to Output	$t_{PLH(G)}$	–	10	–	ns
	$t_{PHL(G)}$	–	15	25	
Differential-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR(DM)}$	–	20	–	ns
Common-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR(CM)}$	–	20	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	$t_{C(min)}$	–	200	–	ns

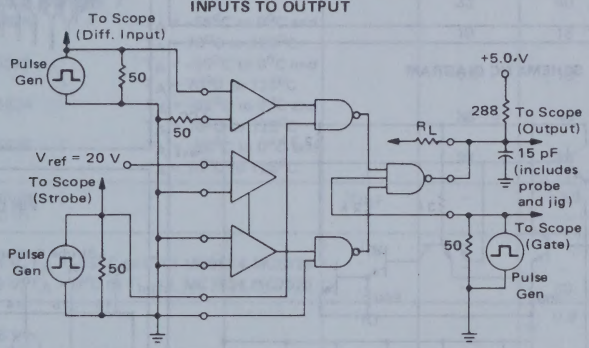
PROPAGATION DELAY TIME FROM STROBE INPUTS TO OUTPUT



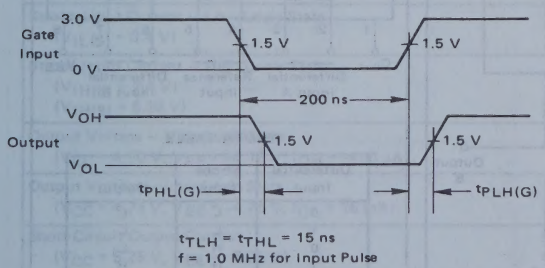
PROPAGATION DELAY TIME DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS TO OUTPUTS



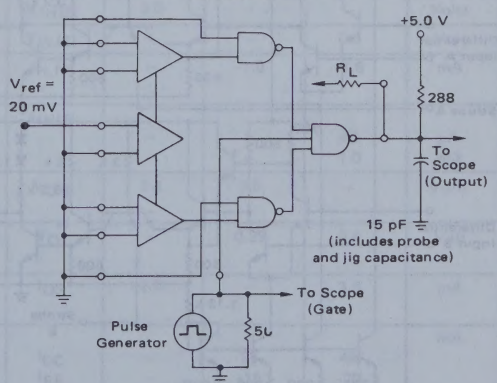
TEST CIRCUIT – DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS TO OUTPUT AND STROBE INPUTS TO OUTPUT



PROPAGATION DELAY TIME GATE INPUT TO OUTPUT



TEST CIRCUIT – GATE INPUT TO OUTPUT



8

MC5524
MC5525
MC7524
MC7525

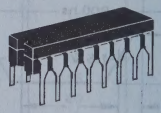
DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits.

- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIERS

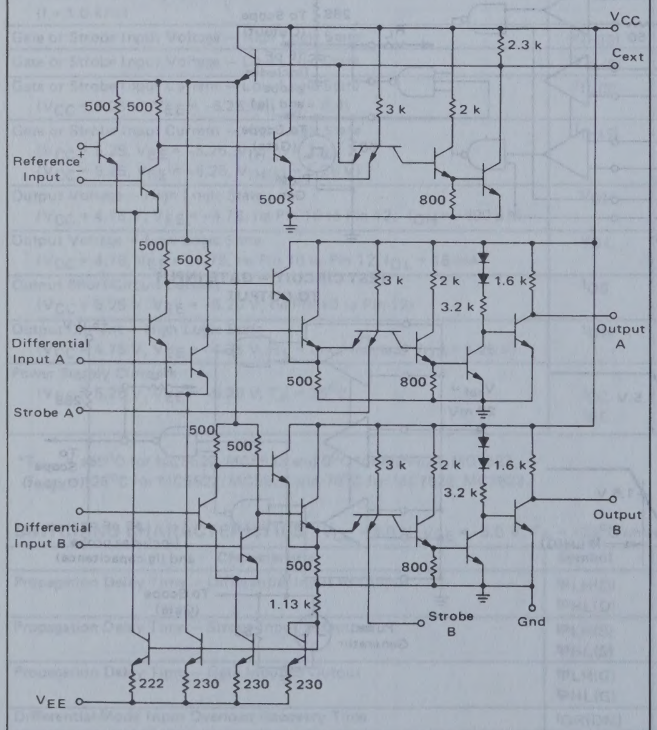
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



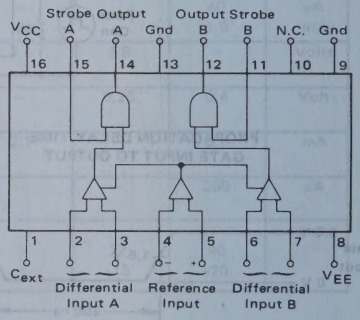
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7524 and MC7525
Only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE

Differential Input	Strobe Input	Output
0	L	L
1	L	L
0	H	L
1	H	H

Where:

H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State
0 = $V_{in} < V_{TH}$
1 = $V_{in} > V_{TH}$

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage		V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages		V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C		P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	MC5524, MC5525 MC7524, MC7525	T_A	-55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range		T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = T_{high} to T_{low} unless otherwise noted.)

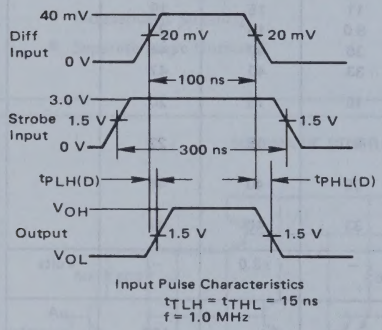
Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Threshold Voltage			V_{th}				mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV)	MC5524, MC7524	T_A = 0 to 70°C		11	15	19	
	MC5525, MC7525			8.0	15	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV)	MC5524, MC7524			36	40	44	
	MC5525, MC7525			33	40	47	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV)	MC5524	T_A = -55°C to 0°C and T_A = 70°C to 125°C		10	15	20	
	MC5525	T_A = -55°C to 0°C and T_A = 70°C to 125°C		8.0	15	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV)	MC5524	T_A = -55°C to 0°C and T_A = 70°C to 125°C		35	40	45	
	MC5525	T_A = -55°C to 0°C and T_A = 70°C to 125°C		33	40	47	
Input Common-Mode Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 5.0 V)			V_{ICF}	–	±3.0	–	Volts
Input Bias Current			I_{IB}				μA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, T_A = -55°C to 0°C)				–	–	100	
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, T_A = 0°C to T_{high})				–	30	75	
Input Offset Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)			I_{IO}	–	0.5	–	μA
Differential Input Impedance (f = 1.0 kHz)			z_{id}	–	2.0	–	k ohms
Strobe Input Voltage – High Logic State			$V_{IH(S)}$	2.0	–	–	Volts
Strobe Input Voltage – Low Logic State			$V_{IL(S)}$	–	–	0.8	Volt
Strobe Input Current – Low Logic State ($V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4 V)			$I_{IL(S)}$	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Strobe Input Current – High Logic State			$I_{IH(S)}$				
($V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V)				–	–	40	μA
($V_{IH(S)}$ = 5.25 V)				–	–	1.0	mA
Output Voltage – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75 V, I_{OH} = -400 μA)			V_{OH}	2.4	3.9	–	Volts
Output Voltage – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{EE} = -4.75 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA)			V_{OL}	–	0.25	0.4	Volt
Short-Circuit Output Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V)			I_{OS}	2.1	–	3.5	mA
Power Supply Currents (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.25 V, T_A = 25°C)							mA
			I_{CC}	–	25	40	
			I_{EE}	–	-15	-20	

*T_{high} = 125°C for MC5524 and MC5525
T_{high} = 70°C for MC7524 and MC7525
T_{low} = -55°C for MC5524 and MC5525
T_{low} = 0°C for MC7524 and MC7525

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

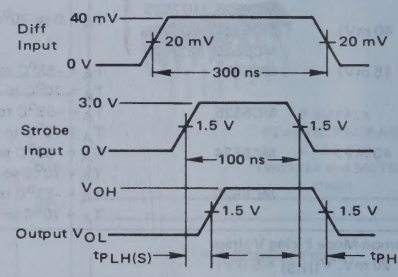
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time — Differential Input to Output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	–	15	40	ns
	$t_{PHL(D)}$	–	40	–	
Propagation Delay Time — Strobe Input to Output	$t_{PLH(S)}$	–	15	30	ns
	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	35	–	
Differential-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR(DM)}$	–	20	–	ns
Common-Mode Input Overload Recovery Time	$t_{OR(CM)}$	–	20	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	$t_{C(min)}$	–	200	–	ns

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME — DIFFERENTIAL INPUT to OUTPUT

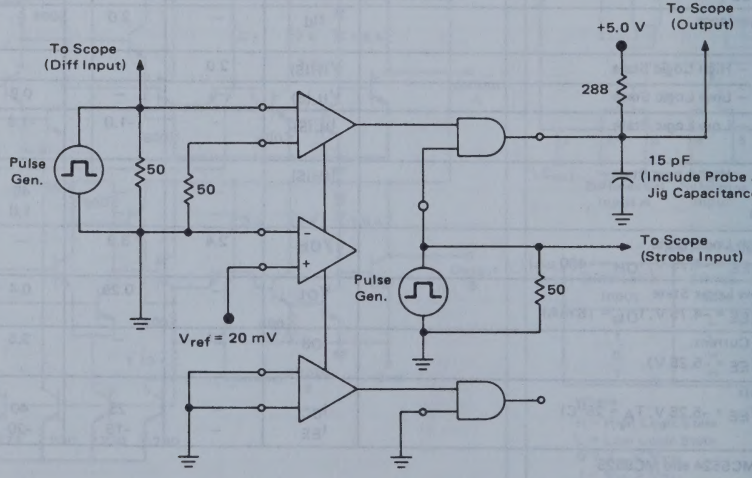


Input Pulse Characteristics
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL}$ = 15 ns
f = 1.0 MHz

PROPAGATION DELAY TIME STROBE INPUT to OUTPUT



PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



MC5528
MC5529
MC7528
MC7529

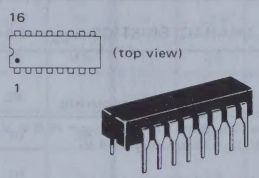
MONOLITHIC DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. External preamplifier test points provide for very accurate timing of the strobe with the input signal.

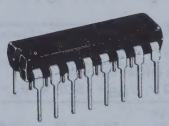
- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Test Points Available for Accurate Strobe Timing

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

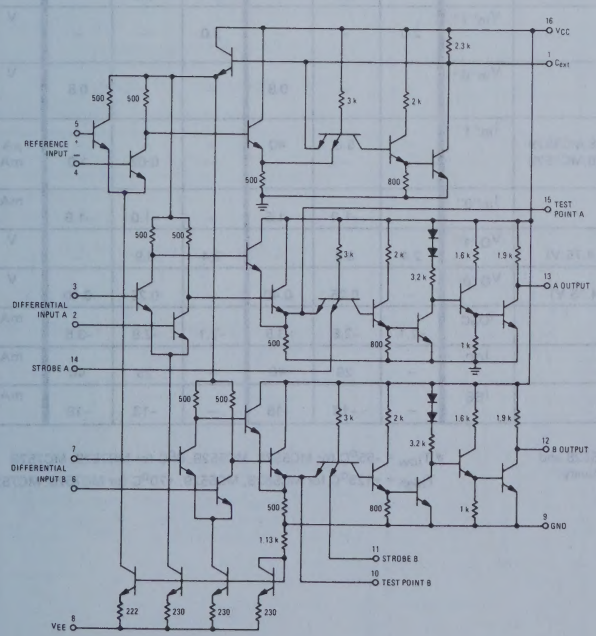


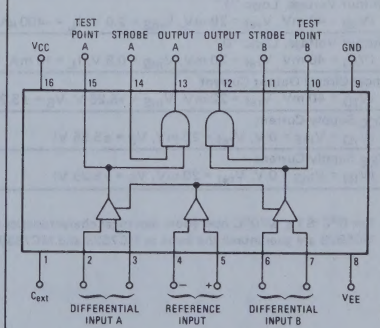
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7528 and MC7529 only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range MC5528, MC5529 MC7528, MC7529	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Min	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Typ	MC5528 ① # MC5529 Max	MC7528 # MC7529 Min	MC7528 # MC7529 Typ	MC7528 # MC7529 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = ±V_{th})		V_{th}							mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 16 mA, V_O <0.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5529,MC7529		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = 16 mA, V_O <0.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5529,MC7529		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = -400 μA, V_O >2.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5529,MC7529		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = -400 μA, V_O >2.4 V)	MC5528,MC7528		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5529,MC7529		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential and Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	μA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 400 μA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_O >2.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, I_L = 16 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_{OL} <0.4 V)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5528,MC5529	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	μA
(V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC7528,MC7529		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = -400 μA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"1"	2.4	3.9	–	2.4	3.9	–	V
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, I_L = 16 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"0"	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
Short-Circuit Output Current (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{OSC}	-2.1	-2.8	-3.5	-2.1	-2.8	-3.5	mA
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	29	40	–	29	40	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤T_A ≤70°C operation; electrical characteristics for MC5528 and MC5529 are guaranteed the same as MC7528 and MC7529 respectively.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5528, MC5529, 0°C for MC7528, MC7529
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5528, MC5529; +70°C for MC7528, MC7529

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5528 MC5529			MC7528 MC7529			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	20	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	28	–	–	28	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	20	–	–	20	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.
③ Pin 1 to have ≥100 pF capacitor connected to ground.
④ Each test point to have ≤15 pF capacitive load to ground.

MC5534
MC5535
MC7534
MC7535

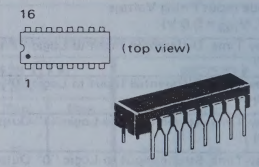
DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH INVERTED OUTPUTS

This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. These circuits are identical to the MC7524 except that an additional stage has been added to each output gate to provide an inverted output.

- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Normally High Outputs Accomodate the Wired-OR of Several Sense Amplifiers

DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER WITH INVERTED OUTPUTS

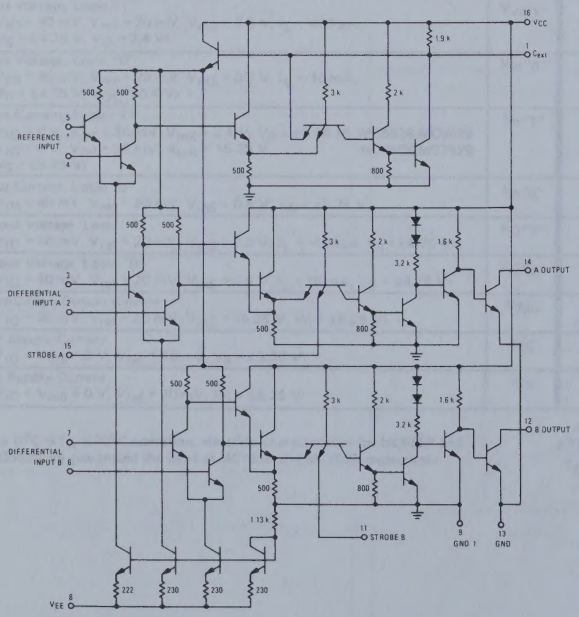
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

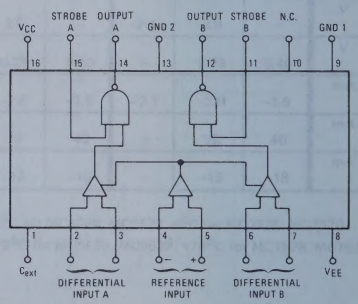


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7534 and MC7535 only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC5534, MC5535 MC7534, MC7535	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Min	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Typ	MC5534 ① # MC5535 Max	MC7534# MC7535 Min	MC7534# MC7535 Typ	MC7534# MC7535 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = $\pm V_{th}$)		V_{th}							mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5534, MC7534		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5535, MC7535		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 μA)	MC5534, MC7534		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5535, MC7535		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 20 mA, V_O = < 0.4 V)	MC5534, MC7534		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5535, MC7535		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = 200 mA, V_O = < 0.4 V)	MC5534, MC7534		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5535, MC7535		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	μA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	μA
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, V_L = +5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V, I_L = < 250 μA)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_O = < 0.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5534, MC5535	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	μA
	MC7534, MC7535		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_O"0"	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
Output Leakage Current (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.8 V, V_L = 5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V)		I_{OH}	–	0.01	250	–	0.01	250	μA
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	28	38	–	28	38	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C operation, electrical characteristics for MC5534 and MC5535 are guaranteed the same as MC7534 and MC7535 respectively.

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.

③ Pin 1 to have ≥100 pF capacitor connected to ground.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5534, MC5535, 0°C for MC7534, MC7535
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5534, MC5535, +70°C for MC7534, MC7535

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5534 MC5535 Min	MC5534 MC5535 Typ	MC5534 MC5535 Max	MC7534 MC7535 Min	MC7534 MC7535 Typ	MC7534 MC7535 Max	Unit
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	24	–	–	24	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	20	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHS}	–	16	–	–	16	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

MC5538
MC5539
MC7538
MC7539

DUAL SENSE AMPLIFIERS WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS AND INVERTED OUTPUTS

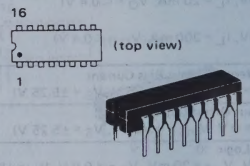
This dual sense amplifier is designed for use with high-speed memory systems. Low level pulses originating in the memory are converted to logic levels compatible with MDTL and MTTL circuits. These devices are identical to MC5528/MC7528 with the exception of the inverted outputs.

- Adjustable Threshold Voltage Levels
- High-Speed, Fast Recovery Time
- Time and Amplitude Signal Discrimination
- High dc Logic Noise Margin
  1.0 Volt typ
- Good Fan-Out Capability
- Independent Strobing
- Separate Logic Outputs
- Test Points Available for Strobe Timing
- Inverted Outputs to Accomodate Wired-OR Outputs of Several Sense Amplifiers

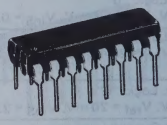
DUAL HIGH-SPEED SENSE AMPLIFIER

WITH PREAMPLIFIER TEST POINTS AND INVERTED OUTPUTS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

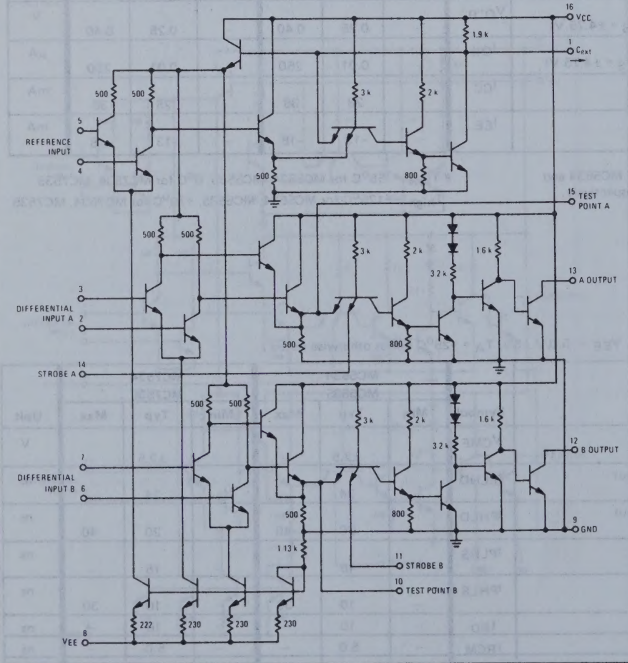


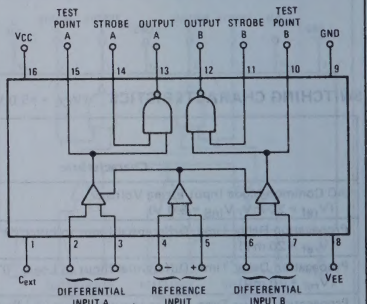
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620



P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC7538 and MC7539 only)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Units
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc Vdc
Differential Input Voltages	V_{in} or V_{ref}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	575 3.85	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC5538, MC5539 MC7538, MC7539	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = T_{low}# to T_{high}# unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Min	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Typ	MC5538 ① # MC5539 Max	MC7538 # MC7539 Min	MC7538 # MC7539 Typ	MC7538 # MC7539 Max	Unit
Differential Input Threshold Voltage (V_{inS} = +5.0 V, V_{ID} = ±V_{th})		V_{th}							mV
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 µA)	MC5538, MC7538		10	15	–	11	15	–	
	MC5539, MC7539		8.0	–	–	8.0	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, V_L = +5.25 V, I_L < 250 µA)	MC5538, MC7538		35	40	–	36	40	–	
	MC5539, MC7539		33	–	–	33	–	–	
(V_{ref} = 15 mV, I_L = 120 mA, V_L < 0.4 V)	MC5538, MC7538		–	15	20	–	15	19	
	MC5539, MC7539		–	–	22	–	–	22	
(V_{ref} = 40 mV, I_L = +20 mA, V_L < 0.4 V)	MC5538, MC7538		–	40	45	–	40	44	
	MC5539, MC7539		–	–	47	–	–	47	
Differential and Reference Input Bias Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IB}	–	30	100	–	30	75	µA
Differential Input Offset Current (V_{ID} = V_{ref} = 0 V, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{IOD}	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	–	µA
Input Voltage, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V, V_L < 0.4 V)		V_{in}"1"	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +0.8 V, V_L = +5.25 V, V_S = ±4.75 V, I_L < 250 µA)		V_{in}"0"	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Current, Logic "1" (V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC5538, MC5539	I_{in}"1"	–	5.0	40	–	–	–	µA
(V_{ID} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = +5.25 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)	MC7538, MC7539		–	–	–	–	0.02	1.0	mA
Input Current, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 0.4 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{in}"0"	–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Output Voltage, Logic "0" (V_{ID} = 40 mV, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 2.0 V, I_L = 20 mA, V_S = ±4.75 V)		V_{OL}	–	0.25	0.40	–	0.25	0.40	V
V_{CC} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{CC}	–	28	38	–	28	38	mA
V_{EE} Supply Current (V_{ID} = V_{inS} = 0 V, V_S = ±5.25 V)		I_{EE}	–	-13	-18	–	-13	-18	mA

① For 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C operation, electrical characteristics for MC5538 and MC5539 are guaranteed the same as MC7538 and MC7539 respectively.

② Positive current is defined as current into the referenced pin.

③ Pin 1 to have ≥100 pF capacitor connected to ground.

④ Each test point to have ≤15 pF capacitive load to ground.

Symbols conform to JEDEC Engineering Bulletin No. 1 when applicable.

T_{low} = -55°C for MC5538, MC5539; 0°C for MC7538, MC7539
T_{high} = +125°C for MC5538, MC5539; +70°C for MC7538, MC7539

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V ±5%, V_{EE} = -5.0 V ±5%, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC5538 MC5539 Min	MC5538 MC5539 Typ	MC5538 MC5539 Max	MC7538 MC7539 Min	MC7538 MC7539 Typ	MC7538 MC7539 Max	Unit
AC Common-Mode Input Firing Voltage (V_{ref} = 20 mV, V_{inS} = 5.0 V)	V_{CMF}	–	±2.5	–	–	±2.5	–	V
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PLHD}	–	24	–	–	24	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Differential Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLD}	–	28	40	–	20	40	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "1" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	16	–	–	16	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Strobe Input to Logic "0" Output (V_{ref} = 20 mV)	t_{PHLS}	–	10	30	–	10	30	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Differential Input	t_{RD}	–	10	–	–	10	–	ns
Overload Recovery Time, Common-Mode Input	t_{RCM}	–	5.0	–	–	5.0	–	ns
Minimum Cycle Time	t(min)	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns

8

MC7700C series

THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

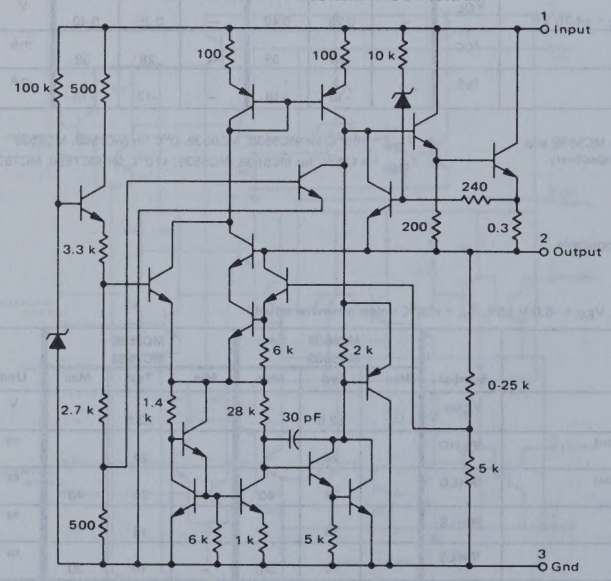
MC7700C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The MC7700C Series positive voltage regulators are identical to the popular MC7800C Series devices, except that they are specified for only half the output current. Like the MC7800C devices, the MC7700C three-terminal regulators are intended for local, on-card voltage regulation.

Internal current limiting, thermal shutdown circuitry and safe-area compensation for the internal pass transistor combine to make these devices remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. Maximum output current, with adequate heatsinking is 750 mA.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 199-04 or Hermetic TO-39 (Pin Compatible with the VERSAWATT† or TO-220)

REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

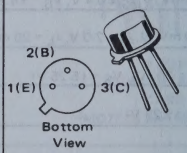


THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

TYPE NO.	VOLTAGE
MC7705C	5.0 Volts
MC7706C	6.0 Volts
MC7708C	8.0 Volts
MC7712C	12 Volts
MC7715C	15 Volts
MC7718C	18 Volts
MC7720C	20 Volts
MC7724C	24 Volts

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
TO-39



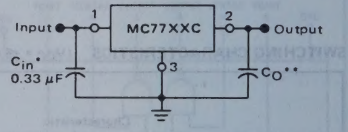
Bottom View

Case connected to Pin 3.

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 199

Heatsink connected to Pin 3.

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

†Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC7700C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (20 V - 24 V)	V_I	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Plastic Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	W
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta JA$	20	mW/°C
T_C = 25°C	P_D	7.5	W
Derate above T_C = 110°C	$1/\theta JC$	200	mW/°C
Metal Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta JA$	6.7	mW/°C
T_C = 25°C	P_D	5.0	W
Derate above T_C = 85°C	$1/\theta JC$	50	mW/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +125	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		°C
Plastic Package		-20 to +150	
Metal Package		-65 to +150	

MC7705C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 10 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	7.0	50	mV
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 12 Vdc		–	2.0	25	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	35	100	mV
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 12 Vdc		–	8.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	11	100	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	4.0	50	
Output Voltage (7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*)	V_O	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	70	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	30	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	375	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

*P_{max} = 7.5 W for Case 199
P_{max} = 5.0 W for Case 79

8

MC7706C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 11 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	9.0	60	mV
9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 13 Vdc		–	3.0	30	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	43	120	mV
9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 13 Vdc		–	10	60	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	13	120	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	5.0	60	
Output Voltage	V_O	5.7	–	6.3	Vdc
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 21 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	35	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	275	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7708C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 14 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	12	80	mV
11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 17 Vdc		–	5.0	40	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	50	160	mV
11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 17 Vdc		–	22	80	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	26	160	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	9.0	80	
Output Voltage	V_O	7.6	–	8.4	Vdc
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	62	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	40	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	225	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

*P_{max} = 7.5 W for Case 199
P_{max} = 5.0 W for Case 79

MC7712C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 19 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	13	120	mV
16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 22 Vdc		–	6.0	60	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	55	240	mV
16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 22 Vdc		–	24	120	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	46	240	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	17	120	
Output Voltage	V_O	11.4	–	12.6	Vdc
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
14,5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	61	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	75	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	175	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7715C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 23 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	14	150	mV
20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 26 Vdc		–	6.0	75	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	57	300	mV
20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 26 Vdc		–	27	150	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	68	300	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	25	150	
Output Voltage	V_O	14.25	–	15.75	Vdc
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	60	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	95	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	115	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

*P_{max} = 7.5 W for Case 199
P_{max} = 5.0 W for Case 79

8

MC7718C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 27 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc		–	25	180	mV
24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	10	90	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc		–	90	360	mV
24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc		–	50	180	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		–	110	360	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	55	180	
Output Voltage	V_O	17.1	–	18.9	Vdc
21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	59	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	110	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	100	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7720C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 29 V, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	19.2	20	20.8	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc		–	27	200	mV
26 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 32 Vdc		–	11	100	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc		–	100	400	mV
26 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 32 Vdc		–	56	200	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		–	123	400	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	65	200	
Output Voltage	V_O	19	–	21	Vdc
23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	130	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	80	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	58	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	123	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	90	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

*P_{max} = 7.5 W for Case 199
P_{max} = 5.0 W for Case 79

MC7724C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 33, I_O = 250 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 50 mA)					
27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	31	240	mV
30 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 36 Vdc		–	14	120	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 250 mA)					
27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	118	480	mV
30 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 36 Vdc		–	70	240	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		–	150	480	
125 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 375 mA		–	85	240	
Output Voltage	V_O	22.8	–	25.2	Vdc
27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA, P ≤ P_{max}*					
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.6	8.0	mA
Input Bias Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	56	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 500 mA, T_J = +25°C					
Output Resistance (I_O = 250 mA)	r_o	–	150	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	150	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

*P_{max} = 7.5 W for Case 199
P_{max} = 5.0 W for Case 79

DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Input Bias Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (CASE 199)

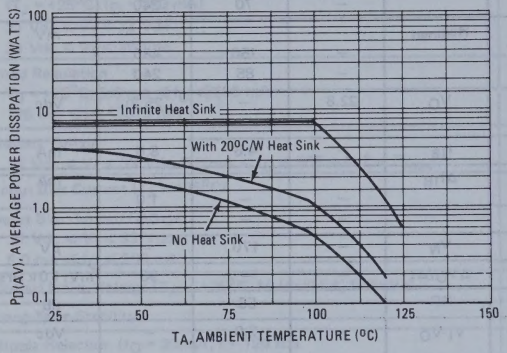


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-39)

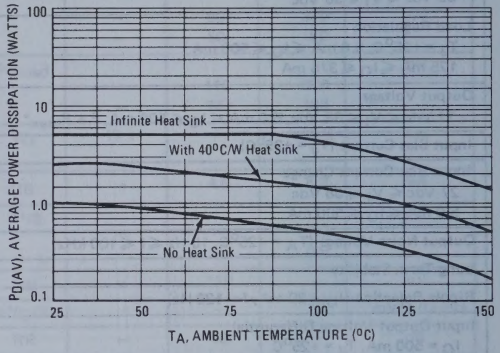


FIGURE 3 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

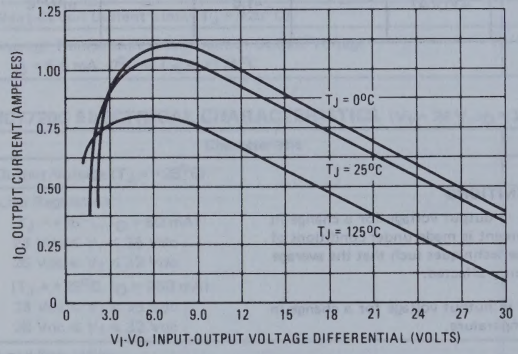
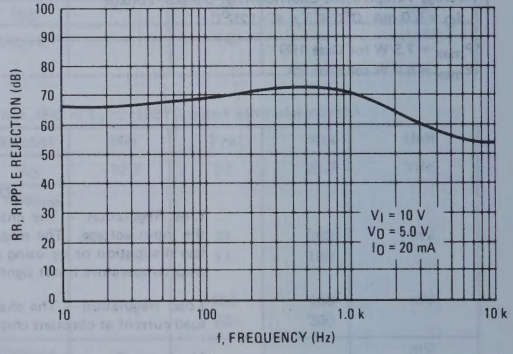


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



8

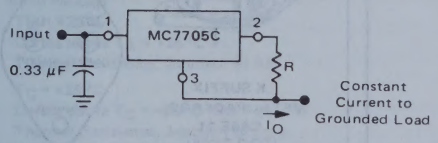
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC7700C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. If an aluminum electrolytic capacitor is used, its value should be 10 μF or larger. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 5 – CURRENT REGULATOR



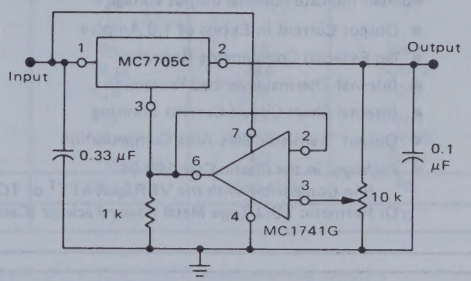
The MC7700C regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7705C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

I_Q = 1.5 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 500 mA current source would require R to be a 10-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

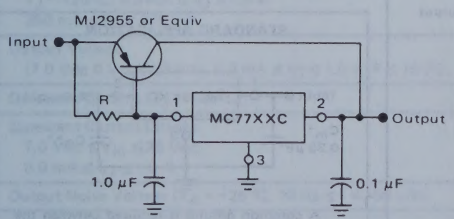
FIGURE 6 ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR)R



V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V
$V_{IN} - V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

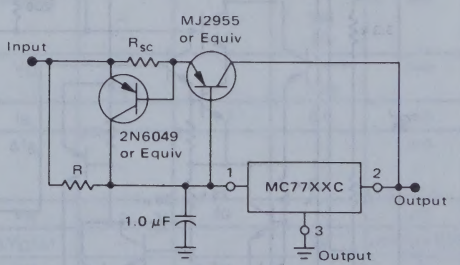
FIGURE 7 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC7700C series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting; this circuit is not short-circuit proof. Input-output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The circuit of Figure 7 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{SC}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three-terminal regulator. Therefore, a two-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

8

MC7800C Series

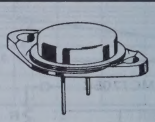
MC7800C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

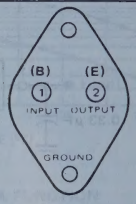
The MC7800C Series of three-terminal positive voltage regulators are monolithic integrated circuits designed as fixed-voltage regulators for a wide variety of applications including local, on-card regulation. Available in seven fixed output voltage options from 5.0-to-24 volts, these regulators employ internal current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe area compensation — making them essentially blow-out proof. With adequate heatsinking they can deliver output currents in excess of 1.0 ampere. The last two digits of the part number indicate nominal output voltage.

- Output Current in Excess of 1.0 Ampere
- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 199-04
  (Pin Compatible with the VERSAWATT† or TO-220)
  Or Hermetic TO-3 Type Metal Power Package (Case 11)

THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



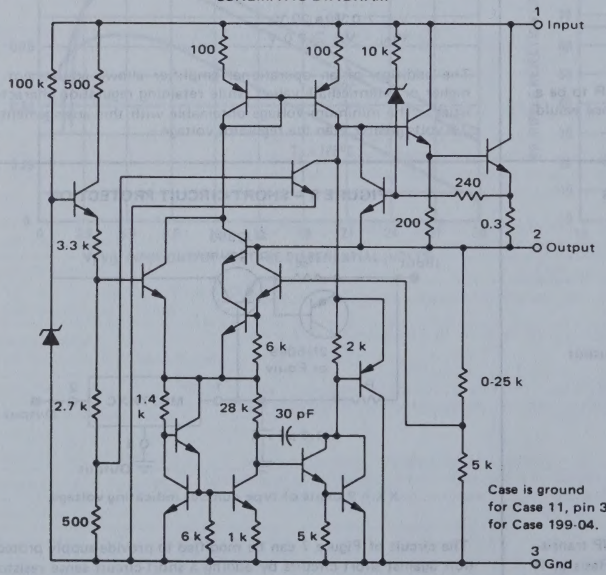


K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 11
(TO-3 TYPE)

(bottom view)

Pins 1 and 2 electrically isolated from case.
Case is third electrical connection.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

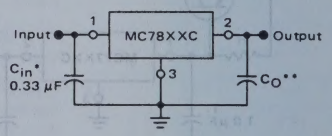


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 199-04

Pin 1 Input (Base)
Pin 2 Output (Emitter)
Pin 3 Ground (Collector)

Heat sink surface connected to pin 3.

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O is not needed for stability; however, it does improve transient response.

TYPE NO./VOLTAGE

MC7805C 5.0 Volts	MC7808C 8.0 Volts	MC7818C 18 Volts
MC7806C 6.0 Volts	MC7812C 12 Volts	MC7824C 24 Volts
	MC7815C 15 Volts	

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

†Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.

MC7800C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (24 V)	V_{in}	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics			
Plastic Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	2.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	20	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	50	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	15	Watts
Derate above T_C = +95°C (See Figure 1)	$1/\theta_{JC}$	500	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.0	°C/W
Metal Package			
T_A = +25°C	P_D	2.5	Watts
Derate above T_A = +25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	28.6	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	35	°C/W
T_C = +25°C	P_D	15	Watts
Derate above T_C = +65°C (See Figure 2)	$1/\theta_{JC}$	250	mW/°C
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.0	°C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +125	°C

MC7805C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	7.0	50	
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 12 Vdc		–	2.0	25	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	35	100	
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 12 Vdc		–	8.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	11	100	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	4.0	50	
Output Voltage (7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)	V_O	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
7.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k HRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	70	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)	$V_{in}-V_O$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	30	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	750	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7806C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 11 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	9.0	60	
9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 13 Vdc		–	3.0	30	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	43	120	
9.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 13 Vdc		–	10	60	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	13	120	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	5.0	60	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 21 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		5.7	–	6.3	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
8.0 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k HRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$				Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)		–	2.0	–	
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	35	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	550	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \le T_A \le +125^oC$		–	−1.0	–	

MC7808C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 14 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	12	80	
11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 17 Vdc		–	5.0	40	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	50	160	
11 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 17 Vdc		–	22	80	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	26	160	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	9.0	80	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		7.6	–	8.4	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
10.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k HRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	62	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$				Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)		–	2.0	–	
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	40	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	450	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \le T_A \le +125^oC$		–	-1.0	–	

8

MC7812C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 19 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	13	120	
16 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 22 Vdc		–	6.0	60	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	55	240	
16 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 22 Vdc		–	24	120	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	46	240	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	17	120	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		11.4	–	12.6	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
14.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0kHRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	61	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$				Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)		–	2.0	–	
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	75	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	350	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
(I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \le T_A \le +125^oC$)		–	-1.0	–	

MC7815C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 23 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	14	150	
20 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 26 Vdc		–	6.0	75	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	57	300	
20 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 26 Vdc		–	27	150	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	68	300	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	25	150	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		14.25	–	15.75	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
17.5 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0kHRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	60	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_O$				Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)		–	2.0	–	
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	95	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	230	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \le T_A \le +125^oC$		–	-1.0	–	

MC7818C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 27 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc		–	25	180	
24 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	10	90	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc		–	90	360	
24 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 30 Vdc		–	50	180	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	110	360	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	55	180	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		17.1	–	18.9	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
21 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 33 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0kHRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	59	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{in}-V_O				Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)		–	2.0	–	
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	110	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	200	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C		–	-1.0	–	

MC7824C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = 33 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc		–	31	240	
30 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 36 Vdc		–	14	120	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc		–	118	480	
30 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 36 Vdc		–	70	240	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	150	480	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	85	240	
Output Voltage	V_O				Vdc
(27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)		22.8	–	25.2	
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.6	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
27 Vdc ≤ V_{in} ≤ 38 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k HRS
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	56	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	V_{in}-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
(I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C)					
Output Resistance (I_O = 500 mA)	R_O	–	150	–	mΩ
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{SC}	–	150	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O				mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C		–	-1.0	–	

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (CASE 199-04)

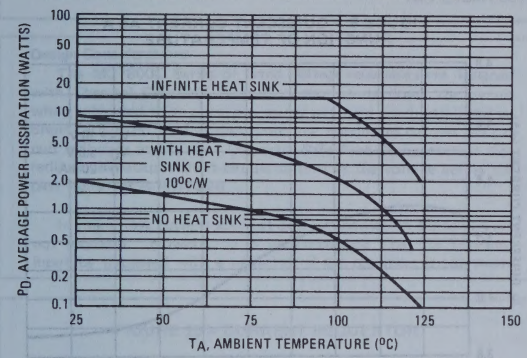


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-3 PACKAGE)

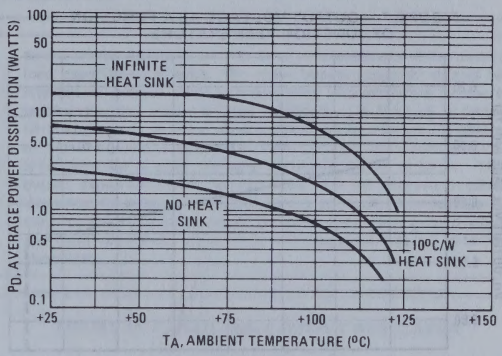


FIGURE 3 – INPUT OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

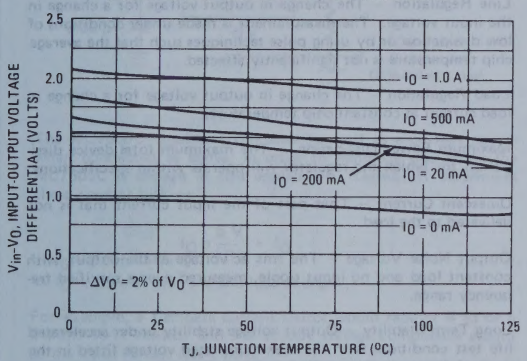


FIGURE 4 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

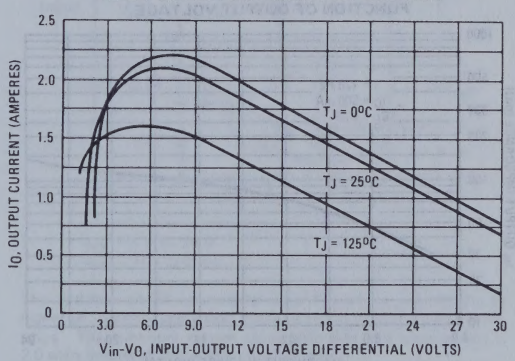


FIGURE 5 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY

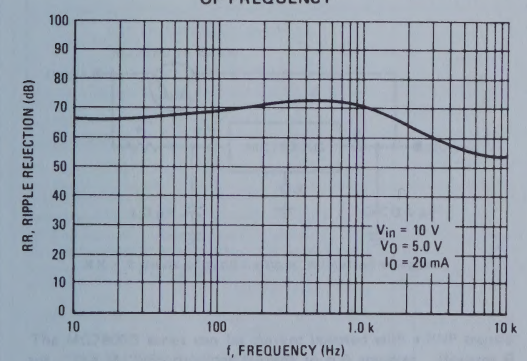
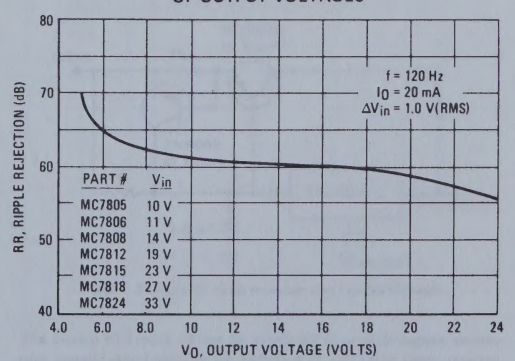


FIGURE 6 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE

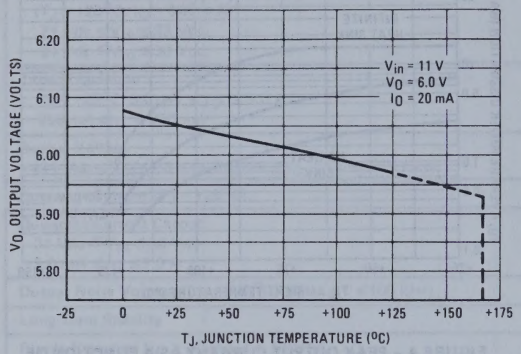


FIGURE 8 – QUIESCENT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE

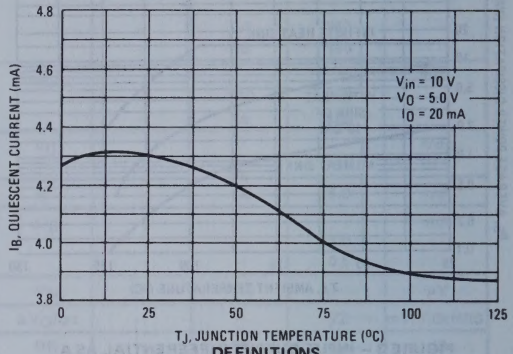
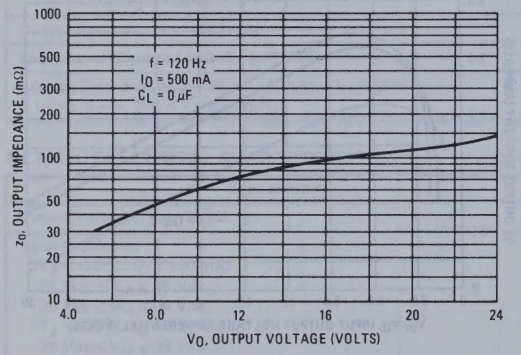


FIGURE 9 – OUTPUT IMPEDANCE AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGE



DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Quiescent Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

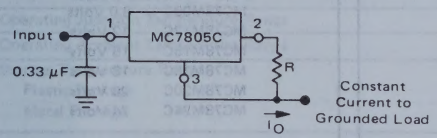
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC7800C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. If an aluminum electrolytic capacitor is used, its value should be 10 μF or larger. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 10 – CURRENT REGULATOR



The MC7800C regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7805C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

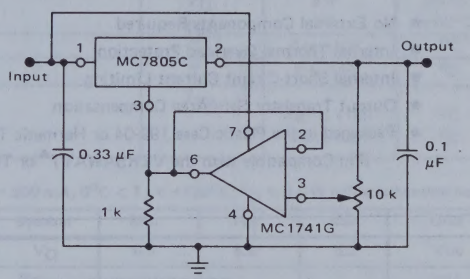
$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

I_Q = 8.0 mA Max

Δ I_Q = 1.5 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 1-ampere current source would require R to be a 5-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

FIGURE 11 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR

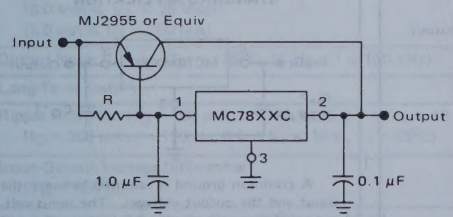


V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V

$V_{IN} - V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

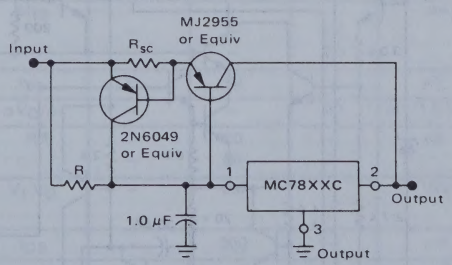
FIGURE 12 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC7800C series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting; this circuit is not short-circuit proof. Input-output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 13 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The circuit of Figure 12 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{SC}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three-terminal regulator. Therefore, a four-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

8

MC78M00C series

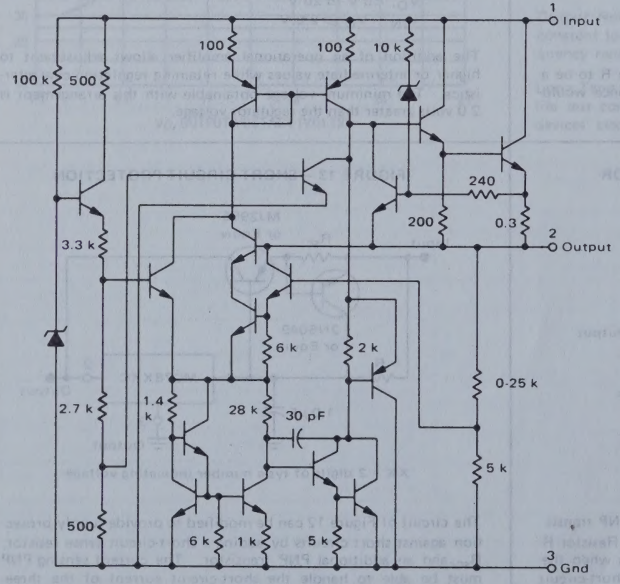
MC78M00C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

The MC78M00 Series positive voltage regulators are idential to the popular MC7800C Series devices, except that they are specified for only half the output current. Like the MC7800C devices, the MC78M00C three-terminal regulators are intended for local, on-card voltage regulation.

Internal current limiting, thermal shutdown circuitry and safe-area compensation for the internal pass transistor combine to make these devices remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. Maximum output current, with adequate heatsinking is 500 mA.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 199-04 or Hermetic TO-39
  (Pin Compatible with the VERSAWATT▲ or TO-220)

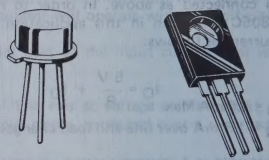
REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



THREE-TERMINAL POSITIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

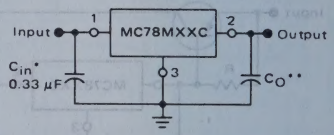
TYPE NO./VOLTAGE	
MC78M05C	5.0 Volts
MC78M06C	6.0 Volts
MC78M08C	8.0 Volts
MC78M12C	12 Volts
MC78M15C	15 Volts
MC78M18C	18 Volts
MC78M20C	20 Volts
MC78M24C	24 Volts



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
TO-39

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 199-04

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V above the output voltage even during the low point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

▲Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC78M00C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (5.0 V - 18 V) (20 V - 24 V)	V_I	35 40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Plastic Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	2.0	Watts
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta JA$	20	mW/°C
T_C = 25°C	P_D	5.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 110°C	$1/\theta JA$	200	mW/°C
Metal Package			
T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta JA$	6.7	mW/°C
T_C = 25°C	P_D	5.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 85°C	$1/\theta JA$	50	mW/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +125	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +85	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}		
Plastic Package		-20 to +150	°C
Metal Package		-65 to +150	°C

MC78M05C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 10 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.8	5.0	5.2	Vdc
Line Regulation	Reg_{line}				mV
(T_J = +25°C)					
(7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	3.0	100	
(8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	1.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA)		–	20	100	
(T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)		–	10	50	
Output Voltage (7.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_{IB}				mA
(8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)		–	–	0.8	
(5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 18 V)	RR	–	80	–	dB
(I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 8.0 ≤ V_I ≤ 18 V, T_J = 25°C)		–	80	–	
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	300	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

8

MC78M06C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 11 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	5.75	6.0	6.25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 5.0 1.5	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 20 10	 120 60	mV
Output Voltage (8.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	5.7	–	6.3	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.5	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (9.0 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 9.0 V ≤ V_I ≤ 19 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	270	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-0.5	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C) (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M08C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 14 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	7.7	8.0	8.3	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (11 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 6.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 160 80	mV
Output Voltage (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	7.6	–	8.4	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.6	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (10.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 25 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz) Long-Term Stability	e_{on} $\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	– –	52 –	– 32	μV mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 11.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 21.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	250	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-0.5	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M12C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 19 V, I_O = 200 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, $P_D \leq 5.0$ W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	11.5	12	12.5	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (16 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 22 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 8.0 2.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 240 120	mV
Output Voltage (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	11.4	–	12.6	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (14.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 15 V ≤ V_I ≤ 25 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	80 80	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M15C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 23 V, I_O = 200 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, $P_D \leq 5.0$ W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	14.4	15	15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (20 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 3.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 25 10	 150 75	mV
Output Voltage 17.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	14.25	–	15.75	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (18.5 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 30 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 18.5 V ≤ V_I ≤ 28.5 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M18C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 27 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D ≤ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	17.3	18	18.7	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 40	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 360 180	mV
Output Voltage (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	17.1	–	18.9	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.8	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (21 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 33 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	100	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 22 V ≤ V_I ≤ 32 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M20C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 29 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, P_D = 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	19.2	20	20.8	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (24 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 400 200	mV
Output Voltage (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	19	–	21	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	4.9	6.5	mA
Quiescent Current Change (23 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 35 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	80	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 24 V ≤ V_I ≤ 34 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C, V_I = 35 V)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.1	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

MC78M24C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_I = 33 V, I_O = 200 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, $P_D \leq$ 5.0 W unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	23	24	25	Vdc
Line Regulation (T_J = +25°C) (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (28 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc)	Reg_{line}	 – –	 10 5.0	 100 50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 500 mA) (T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	Reg_{load}	 – –	 30 10	 480 240	mV
Output Voltage (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	V_O	22.8	–	25.2	Vdc
Input Bias Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_{IB}	–	5.0	7.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change (27 Vdc ≤ V_I ≤ 38 Vdc) (5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 200 mA)	ΔI_{IB}	 – –	 – –	 0.8 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	e_{on}	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 100 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V) (I_O = 300 mA, f = 120 Hz, 28 V ≤ V_I ≤ 38 V, T_J = 25°C)	RR	– –	70 70	– –	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential (T_A = +25°C)	V_I-V_O	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Short-Circuit Current Limit (T_J = +25°C)	I_{OS}	–	240	–	mA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage (I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C)	$\Delta V_O/\Delta T$	–	-1.2	–	mV/°C
Peak Output Current (T_J = 25°C)	I_O	–	700	–	mA

DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Input Bias Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (CASE 199)

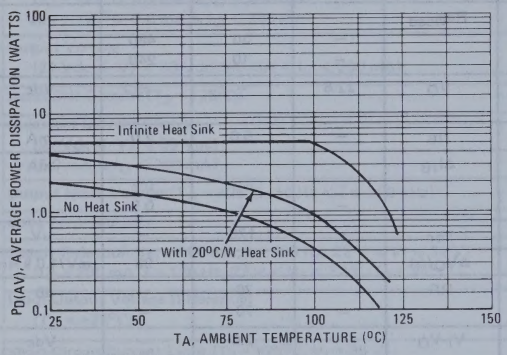


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-39)

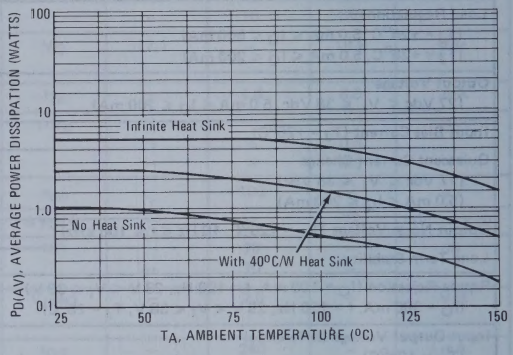


FIGURE 3 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

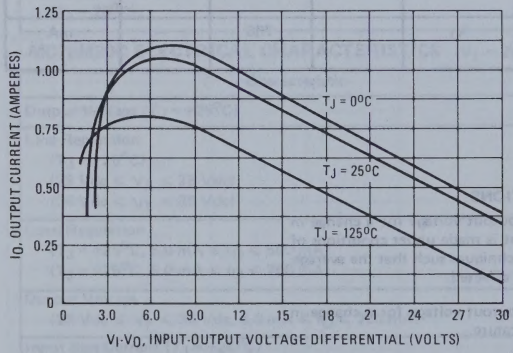
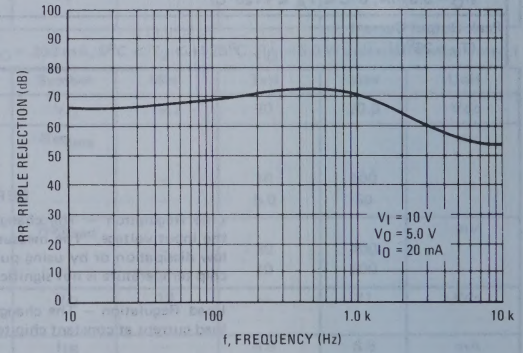


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



8

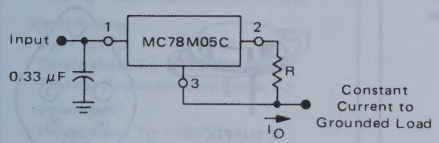
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC78M00C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. If an aluminum electrolytic capacitor is used, its value should be 10 μF or larger. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead.

FIGURE 5 – CURRENT REGULATOR



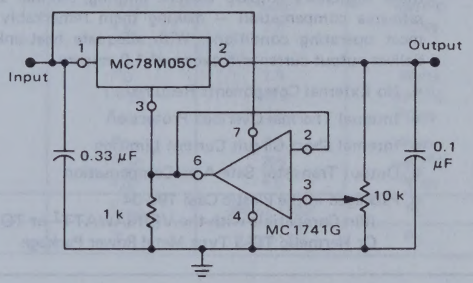
The MC7800C regulators can also be used as a current source when connected as above. In order to minimize dissipation the MC7805C is chosen in this application. Resistor R determines the current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{5\ V}{R} + I_Q$$

I_Q = 1.5 mA over line and load changes

For example, a 500 mA current source would require R to be a 10-ohm, 10-W resistor and the output voltage compliance would be the input voltage less 7 volts.

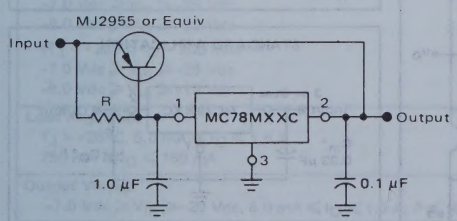
FIGURE 6 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR



V_O, 7.0 V to 20 V
$V_{IN} - V_O \geq 2.0$ V

The addition of an operational amplifier allows adjustment to higher or intermediate values while retaining regulation characteristics. The minimum voltage obtainable with this arrangement is 2.0 volts greater than the regulator voltage.

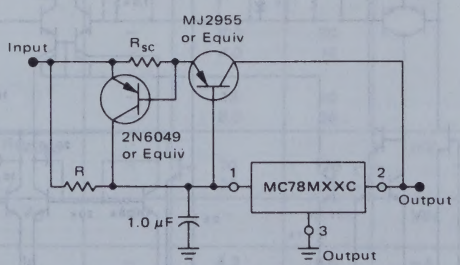
FIGURE 7 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The MC78M00C series can be current boosted with a PNP transistor. The MJ2955 provides current to 5.0 amperes. Resistor R in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the PNP determines when the pass transistor begins conducting; this circuit is not short-circuit proof. Input-output differential voltage minimum is increased by V_{BE} of the pass transistor.

FIGURE 8 – SHORT-CIRCUIT PROTECTION



XX = 2 digits of type number indicating voltage.

The circuit of Figure 7 can be modified to provide supply protection against short circuits by adding a short-circuit sense resistor, R_{sc}, and an additional PNP transistor. The current sensing PNP must be able to handle the short-circuit current of the three-terminal regulator. Therefore, a two-ampere plastic power transistor is specified.

MC7900C Series

MC7900C SERIES THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATORS

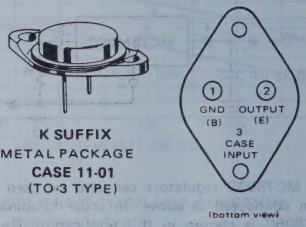
The MC7900C Series of fixed output negative voltage regulators are intended as complements to the popular MC7800C Series devices. These negative regulators are available in the same seven-voltage options as the MC7800C devices. In addition, two extra voltage options commonly employed in MECL systems are also available in the negative MC7900C Series.

Available in fixed output voltage options from -2.0 to -24 volts, these regulators employ current limiting, thermal shutdown, and safe-area compensation — making them remarkably rugged under most operating conditions. With adequate heat-sinking they can deliver output currents in excess of 1.0 ampere.

- No External Components Required
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Internal Short-Circuit Current Limiting
- Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation
- Packaged in the Plastic Case 199-04
  (Pin Compatible with the VERSAWATT† or TO-220)
  Or Hermetic TO-3 Type Metal Power Package

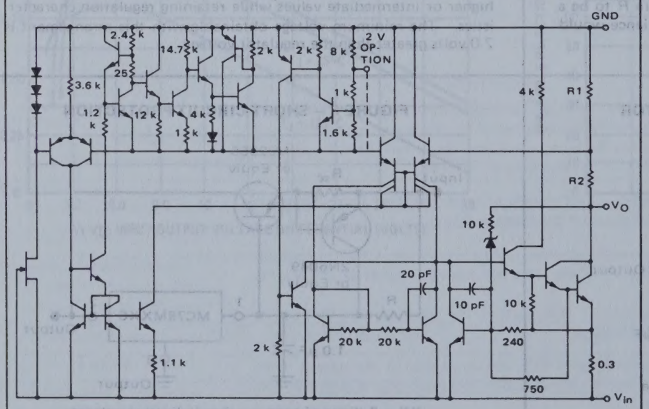
THREE-TERMINAL NEGATIVE FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATORS

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 11-01
(TO-3 TYPE)

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

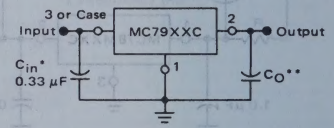


P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 199-04

Pin 1 GND (B)
Pin 2 Output (E)
Pin 3 Input (C)

Heat sink surface connected to pin 3.

STANDARD APPLICATION



A common ground is required between the input and the output voltages. The input voltage must remain typically 2.0 V more negative even during the high point on the input ripple voltage.

XX = these two digits of the type number indicate voltage.

* = C_{in} is required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter.

** = C_O improves stability and transient response.

DEVICE TYPE/NOMINAL OUTPUT VOLTAGE

MC7902C - 2.0 Volts	MC7906C - 6.0 Volts	MC7915C - 15 Volts
MC7905C - 5.0 Volts	MC7908C - 8.0 Volts	MC7918C - 18 Volts
MC7905.2C - 5.2 Volts	MC7912C - 12 Volts	MC7924C - 24 Volts

†Trademark of Radio Corporation of America.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MC7900C Series MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage (2.0 V – 18 V) (24 V)	V_{in}	–35 –40	Vdc
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics Plastic Package T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +95°C (See Figure 1) Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case Metal Package T_A = +25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air T_C = +25°C Derate above T_C = +65°C Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	 P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$ θ_{JA} P_D $1/\theta_{JC}$ θ_{JC} P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$ θ_{JA} P_D $1/\theta_{JC}$ θ_{JC}	 2.0 20 50 15 500 2.0 2.5 28.6 35 15 250 4.0	 Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W Watts mW/°C °C/W
Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	0 to +125	°C

MC7902C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-1.92	-2.00	-2.08	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA) -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc (T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA) -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc -8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc	Reg_{in}	 – – – –	 8.0 4.0 18 8.0	 20 10 40 20	mV
Load Regulation T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A 250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA	Reg_{load}	 – –	 70 20	 120 60	mV
Output Voltage -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W	V_O	-1.90	–	-2.10	Vdc
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change -7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A	ΔI_B	 – –	 – –	 1.3 0.5	mA
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	3.5	–	Vdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

8

MC7905C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-4.8	-5.0	-5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	7.0	50	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc		–	2.0	25	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	35	100	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc		–	8.0	50	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	11	100	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	4.0	50	
Output Voltage	V_O	-4.75	–	-5.25	Vdc
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-7.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	40	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	70	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

MC7905.2C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -10 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-5.0	-5.2	-5.4	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	8.0	52	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc		–	2.2	27	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	37	105	
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -12 Vdc		–	8.5	52	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	12	105	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	4.5	52	
Output Voltage	V_O	-4.94	–	-5.46	Vdc
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -20 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-7.2 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	42	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	20	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	68	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

8

MC7906C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -11 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-5.75	-6.0	-6.25	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	9.0	60	
-9.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -13 Vdc		–	3.0	30	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	43	120	
-9.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -13 Vdc		–	10	60	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	13	120	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	5.0	60	
Output Voltage	V_O	-5.7	–	-6.3	Vdc
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -21 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W)					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-8.0 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.3	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	45	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	24	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	65	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

MC7908C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -14 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-7.7	-8.0	-8.3	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	12	80	
-11 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -17 Vdc		–	5.0	40	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	50	160	
-11 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -17 Vdc		–	22	80	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	26	160	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	9.0	80	
Output Voltage	V_O	-7.6	–	-8.4	Vdc
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -23 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.3	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-10.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -25 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	52	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	32	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	62	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_O\|$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$					

MC7912C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -19 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-11.5	-12	-12.5	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	13	120	
-16 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -22 Vdc		–	6.0	60	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	55	240	
-16 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -22 Vdc		–	24	120	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	46	240	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	17	120	
Output Voltage -14.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -27 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W	V_O	-11.4	–	-12.6	Vdc
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-14.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	75	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	48	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	61	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7915C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -23 V, I_O = 500 mA, $0^oC < T_J < +125^oC$, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-14.4	-15	-15.6	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	14	150	
-20 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -26 Vdc		–	6.0	75	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	57	300	
-20 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -26 Vdc		–	27	150	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	68	300	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	25	150	
Output Voltage -17.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W	V_O	-14.25	–	-15.75	Vdc
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.4	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-17.5 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	90	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	60	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	60	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage I_O = 5.0 mA, $0^oC \leq T_A \leq +125^oC$	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C

MC7918C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -27 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-17.3	-18	-18.7	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-21 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -33 Vdc		–	25	180	
-24 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	10	90	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-21 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -33 Vdc		–	90	360	
-24 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -30 Vdc		–	50	180	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	110	360	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	55	180	
Output Voltage	V_O	-17.1	–	-18.9	Vdc
-21 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -33 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.5	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-21 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -33 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	110	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	72	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	59	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

MC7924C ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{in} = -33 V, I_O = 500 mA, 0°C < T_J < +125°C, unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	-23	-24	-25	Vdc
Input Regulation	Reg_{in}				mV
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 100 mA)					
-27 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -38 Vdc		–	31	240	
-30 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -36 Vdc		–	14	120	
(T_J = +25°C, I_O = 500 mA)					
-27 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -38 Vdc		–	118	480	
-30 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -36 Vdc		–	70	240	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}				mV
T_J = +25°C, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	150	480	
250 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 750 mA		–	85	240	
Output Voltage	V_O	-22.8	–	-25.2	Vdc
-27 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -38 Vdc, 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A, P ≤ 15 W					
Quiescent Current (T_J = +25°C)	I_B	–	4.6	8.0	mA
Quiescent Current Change	ΔI_B				mA
-27 Vdc ≥ V_{in} ≥ -38 Vdc		–	–	1.0	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.0 A		–	–	0.5	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C, 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz)	V_N	–	170	–	μV
Long-Term Stability	$\Delta V_O/\Delta t$	–	–	96	mV/1.0 k Hrs
Ripple Rejection (I_O = 20 mA, f = 120 Hz)	RR	–	56	–	dB
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_O \rvert$	–	2.0	–	Vdc
I_O = 1.0 A, T_J = +25°C					
Average Temperature Coefficient of Output Voltage	TCV_O	–	-1.0	–	mV/°C
I_O = 5.0 mA, 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +125°C					

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS
(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (CASE 199-04)

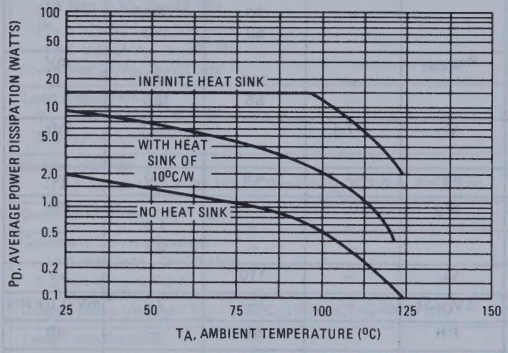


FIGURE 2 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION AS A FUNCTION OF AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (TO-3 TYPE PACKAGE)

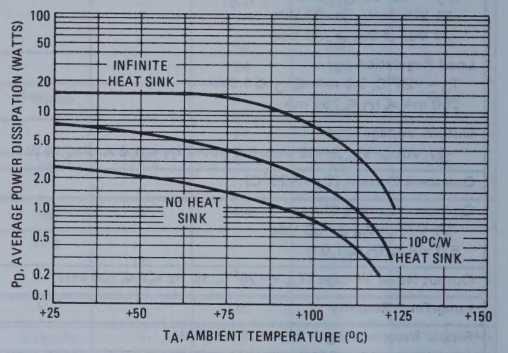


FIGURE 3 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF INPUT-OUTPUT DIFFERENTIAL VOLTAGE

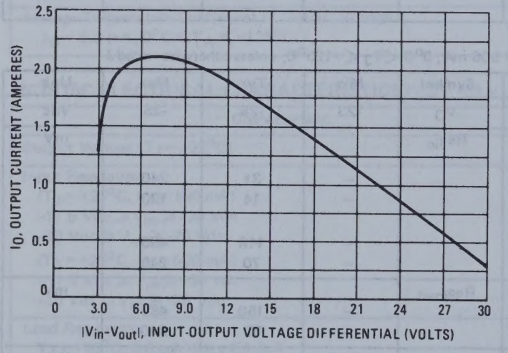
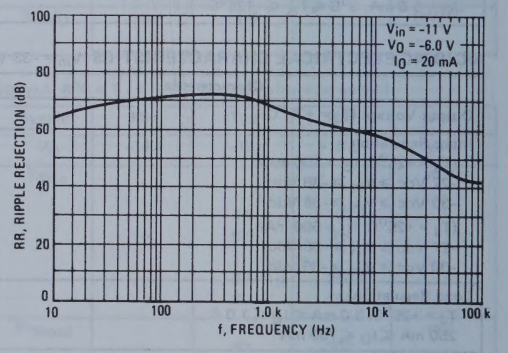


FIGURE 4 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF FREQUENCY



8

FIGURE 5 – RIPPLE REJECTION AS A FUNCTION OF OUTPUT VOLTAGES

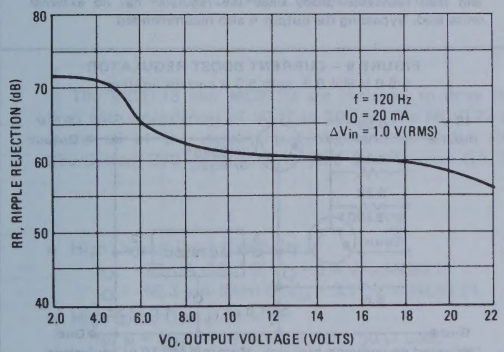
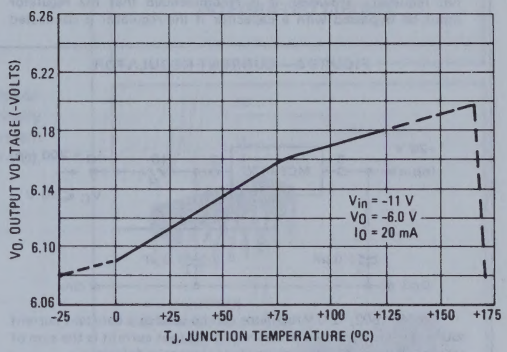
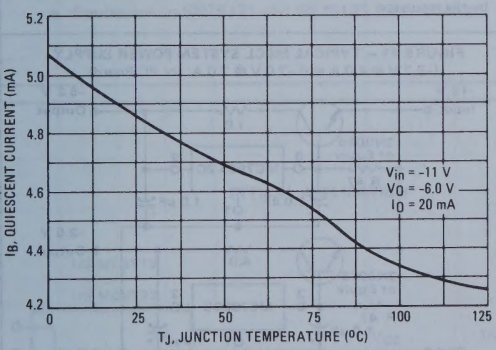


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AS A FUNCTION OF JUNCTION TEMPERATURE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – QUIESCENT CURRENT AS A FUNCTION OF TEMPERATURE



DEFINITIONS

Line Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in the input voltage. The measurement is made under conditions of low dissipation or by using pulse techniques such that the average chip temperature is not significantly affected.

Load Regulation – The change in output voltage for a change in load current at constant chip temperature.

Maximum Power Dissipation – The maximum total device dissipation for which the regulator will operate within specifications.

Quiescent Current – That part of the input current that is not delivered to the load.

Output Noise Voltage – The rms ac voltage at the output, with constant load and no input ripple, measured over a specified frequency range.

Long Term Stability – Output voltage stability under accelerated life test conditions with the maximum rated voltage listed in the devices' electrical characteristics and maximum power dissipation.

8

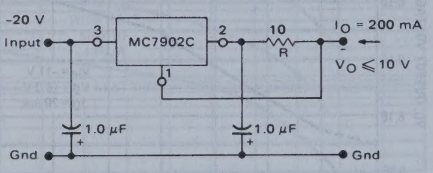
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Design Considerations

The MC7900C Series of fixed voltage regulators are designed with Thermal Overload Protection that shuts down the circuit when subjected to an excessive power overload condition, Internal Short-Circuit Protection that limits the maximum current the circuit will pass, and Output Transistor Safe-Area Compensation that reduces the output short-circuit current as the voltage across the pass transistor is increased.

In many low current applications, compensation capacitors are not required. However, it is recommended that the regulator input be bypassed with a capacitor if the regulator is connected to the power supply filter with long wire lengths, or if the output load capacitance is large. An input bypass capacitor should be selected to provide good high-frequency characteristics to insure stable operation under all load conditions. A 0.33 μF or larger tantalum, mylar, or other capacitor having low internal impedance at high frequencies should be chosen. If an aluminum electrolytic capacitor is used, its value should be 1.0 μF or larger. The bypass capacitor should be mounted with the shortest possible leads directly across the regulators input terminals. Normally good construction techniques should be used to minimize ground loops and lead resistance drops since the regulator has no external sense lead. Bypassing the output is also recommended.

FIGURE 8 – CURRENT REGULATOR

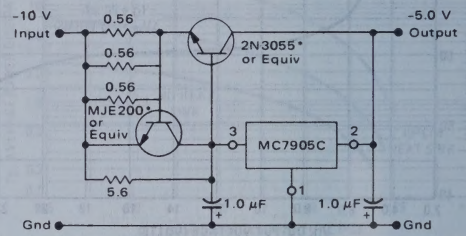


The MC7902, -2.0 V regulator can be used as a constant current source when connected as above. The output current is the sum of resistor R current and quiescent bias current as follows:

$$I_O = \frac{2\ V}{R} + I_B$$

The quiescent current for this regulator is typically 4.3 mA. The 2.0 volt regulator was chosen to minimize dissipation and to allow the output voltage to operate to within 6.0 V below the input voltage.

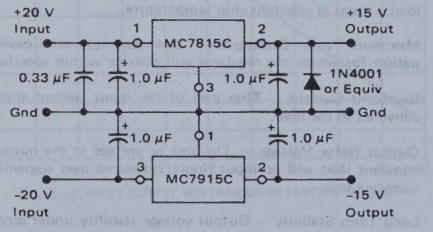
FIGURE 9 – CURRENT BOOST REGULATOR
(-5.0 V @ 4.0 A, with 5.0 A current limiting)



*Mounted on common heat sink, Motorola MS-10 or equivalent.

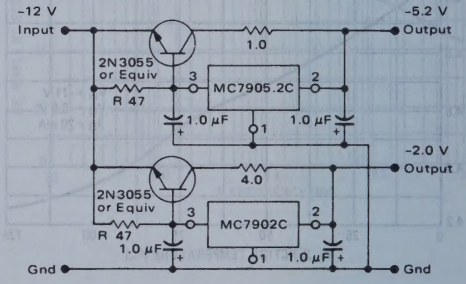
When a boost transistor is used, short-circuit currents are equal to the sum of the series pass and regulator limits, which are measured at 3.2 A and 1.8 A respectively in this case. Series pass limiting is approximately equal to 0.6 V/R_{SC}. Operation beyond this point to the peak current capability of the MC7905C is possible if the regulator is mounted on a heat sink; otherwise thermal shutdown will occur when the additional load current is picked up by the regulator.

FIGURE 10 – OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER SUPPLY
(±15 V @ 1.0 A)



The MC7815 and MC7915 positive and negative regulators may be connected as shown to obtain a dual power supply for operational amplifiers. A clamp diode should be used at the output of the MC7815 to prevent potential latch-up problems.

FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL MECL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY
(-5.2 V @ 4.0 A and -2.0 V @ 2.0 A; for PC Board)



When current-boost power transistors are used, 47-ohm base-to-emitter resistors (R) must be used to bypass the quiescent current at no load. These resistors, in conjunction with the V_{BE} of the NPN transistors, determine when the pass transistors begin conducting. The 1-ohm and 4-ohm dropping resistors were chosen to reduce the power dissipated in the boost transistors but still leave at least 2.0 V across these devices for good regulation.

8

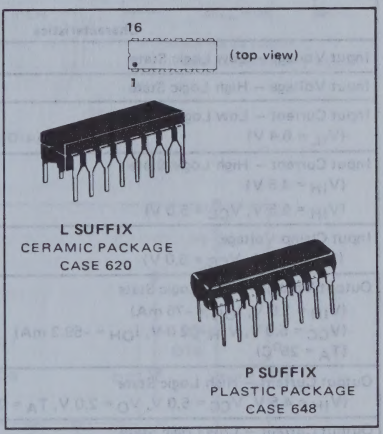
MC8T13
MC8T23

DUAL LINE DRIVERS

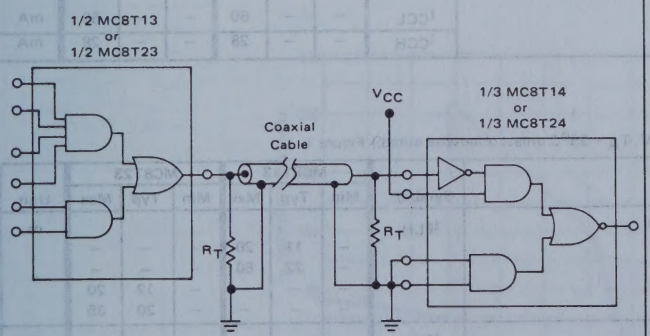
The MC8T13 and MC8T23 are designed to drive transmission lines with impedances of 50 Ω to 500 Ω. The MC8T23 specifically meets all of the input/output requirements of the IBM System 360/System 370 specifications (IBM Specification GA 22-6974-0).

- High Output Drive Capability –
  I_O = -75 mA (Min) @ V_O = 2.4 V – MC8T13
  I_O = -59.3 mA (Min) @ V_O = 3.11 V – MC8T23
- High Speed Operation –
  $t_{PLH} = t_{PHL}$ = 20 ns (Max) with 50 Ω Load
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible Inputs
- Uncommitted Emitter Output Structures Permit Party-Line Operation
- Designed to Operate with MC8T14 or MC8T24 Line Receivers
- Outputs are Short-Circuit Protected
- Equivalent to SN75121 and SN75123 Respectively.

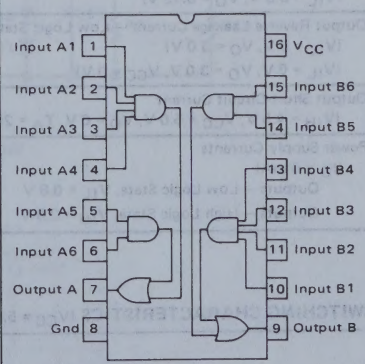
DUAL LINE DRIVERS
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



TYPICAL APPLICATION



PIN CONNECTIONS



TRUTH TABLE

Inputs						Output
1	2	3	4	5	6	
H	H	H	H	X	X	H
X	X	X	X	H	H	H
All Other Combinations						L

H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State
X = Irrelevant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Output Voltage	V_O	7.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = +25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, 4.75 V ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 5.25 V and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 75°C)

Characteristics	Symbol	MC8T13			MC8T23			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage — Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Voltage — High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Current — Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}	-0.1	–	-1.6	-0.1	–	-1.6	mA
Input Current — High Logic State (V_{IH} = 4.5 V)	I_{IH1}	–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
(V_{IH} = 5.5 V, V_{CC} = 5.0 V)	I_{IH2}	–	–	10	–	–	10	mA
Input Clamp Voltage (I_I = -12 mA, V_{CC} = 5.0 V)	$V_{I(clamp)}$	–	–	-1.5	–	–	-1.5	V
Output Voltage — High Logic State (V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OH} = -75 mA)	V_{OH1}	2.4	–	–	–	–	–	V
(V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OH} = -59.3 mA) (T_A = 25°C)	V_{OH2}	– –	– –	– –	2.9 3.11	– –	– –	V
Output Current — High Logic State (V_{IH} = 4.5 V, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_O = 2.0 V, T_A = 25°C)	I_{OH}	-100	–	-250	-100	–	-250	mA
Output Current — Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0.8 V, V_O = 0.4 V)	I_{OL1}	–	–	-800	–	–	–	μA
(V_{IL} = 0.8 V, V_O = 0.15 V)	I_{OL2}	–	–	–	–	–	-240	μA
Output Reverse Leakage Current — Low Logic State (V_{IL} = 0 V, V_O = 3.0 V)	I_{OR1}	–	–	80	–	–	–	μA
(V_{IL} = 0 V, V_O = 3.0 V, V_{CC} = 0 V)	I_{OR2}	–	–	500	–	–	40	μA
Output Short-Circuit Current (V_{IH} = 4.5 V, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_O = 0 V, T_A = 25°C)	I_{OS}	–	–	-30	–	–	-30	mA
Power Supply Currents (I_O = 0 mA) Outputs — Low Logic State, V_{IL} = 0.8 V	I_{CCL}	–	–	60	–	–	60	mA
Outputs — High Logic State, V_{IH} = 2.0 V	I_{CCH}	–	–	28	–	–	28	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.) Figure 1

Characteristic	Symbol	MC8T13			MC8T23			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation Delay Time — Low to High Level Output	t_{PLH}							ns
(R_L = 37 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)		–	11	20	–	–	–	
(R_L = 37 Ω, C_L = 1000 pF)		–	22	50	–	–	–	
(R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)		–	–	–	–	12	20	
(R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 100 pF)		–	–	–	–	20	35	
Propagation Delay Time — High to Low Level Output	t_{PHL}							ns
(R_L = 37 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)		–	8.0	20	–	–	–	
(R_L = 37 Ω, C_L = 1000 pF)		–	20	50	–	–	–	
(R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)		–	–	–	–	12	20	
(R_L = 50 Ω, C_L = 100 pF)		–	–	–	–	15	25	

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

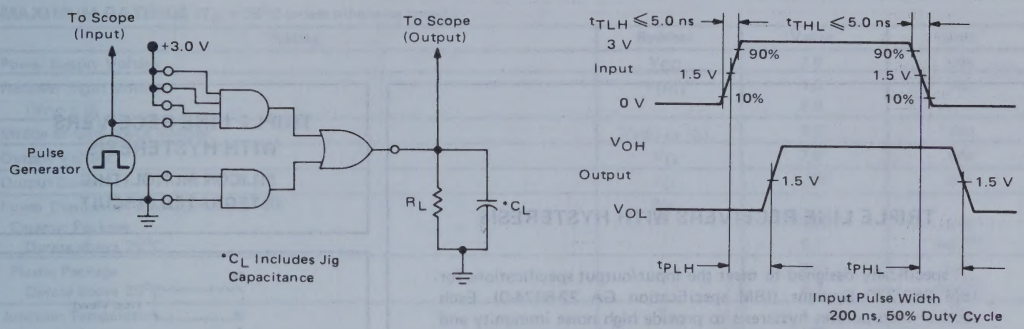


FIGURE 2 – REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
(1/2 Shown)

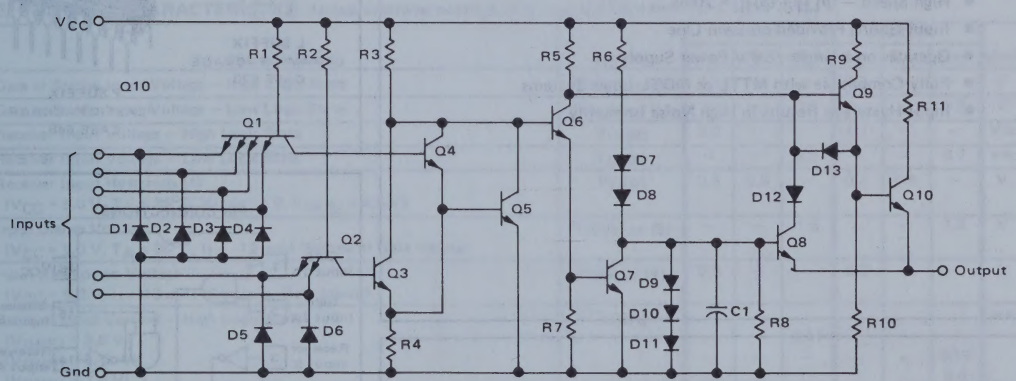
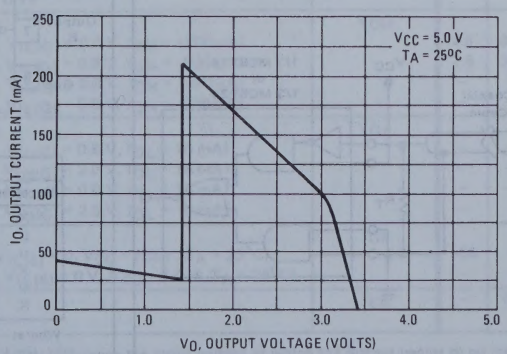


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL OUTPUT CURRENT versus OUTPUT VOLTAGE



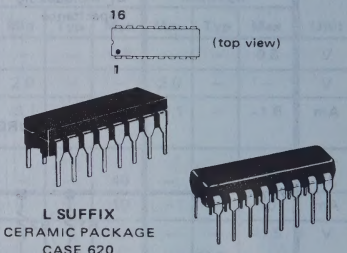
MC8T14
MC8T24

TRIPLE LINE RECEIVERS WITH HYSTERESIS

. . . specifically designed to meet the input/output specifications for IBM 360/370 Systems (IBM specification GA 22-6974-0). Each receiver incorporates hysteresis to provide high noise immunity and also high input impedance to minimize loading on the related driver.

- Each Channel Can Be Independently Strobed
- High Speed – $t_{PLH} = t_{PHL} = 20$ ns
- Input Gating Provided on Each Line
- Operates on a Single +5.0 V Power Supply
- Fully Compatible with MTTL or MDTL Logic Systems
- Input Hysteresis Results in High Noise Immunity

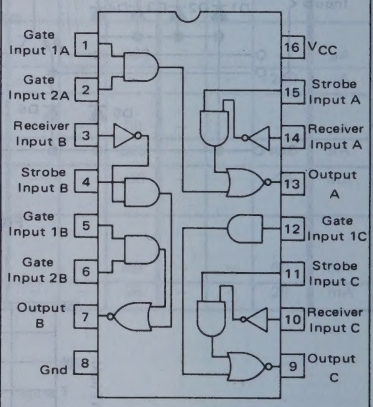
TRIPLE LINE RECEIVERS WITH HYSTERESIS
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



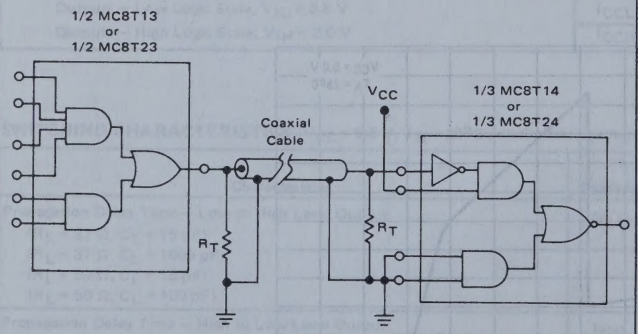
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

PIN CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATION



TRUTH TABLE

Inputs				Output
Receiver	Strobe	Gate 1	Gate 2	
X	X	H	H	L
L	H	X	X	L
H	X	L	X	H
X	L	L	X	H
H	X	X	L	H
X	L	X	L	H

Where:
L = Low Logic State
H = High Logic State
X = Don't Care

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Receiver Input Voltage (V_{CC} = 0)	$V_{I(R)}$	7.0 6.0	Vdc
Strobe or Gate Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$ or $_{(G)}$	5.5	Vdc
Output Voltage	V_O	7.0	Vdc
Output Current	I_O	±100	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic Package Derate above 25°C	P_D	 1000 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Plastic Package Derate above 25°C		830 6.7	mW mW/°C
Junction Temperature Ceramic Package Plastic Package	T_J	 175 150	°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, 4.75 ≤ V_{CC} ≤ 5.25 V and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 75°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC8T14 Min	MC8T14 Typ	MC8T14 Max	MC8T24 Min	MC8T24 Typ	MC8T24 Max	Unit
Gate or Strobe Input Voltage — High Logic State	$V_{IH(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Gate or Strobe Input Voltage — Low Logic State	$V_{IL(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Receiver Input Voltage — High Logic State	$V_{IH(R)}$	2.0	–	–	1.7	–	–	Vdc
Receiver Input Voltage — Low Logic State	$V_{IL(R)}$	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.7	Vdc
Receiver Input Hysteresis (1) (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 4.5 V)	$V_{H(R)}$	0.3	0.5	–	0.2	0.4	–	V
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C, I_I = -12 mA) (Strobe or Gate Inputs)	$V_{IC(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	–	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	V
Input Breakdown Voltage (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, I_I = 10 mA) (Strobe or Gate Inputs)	$V_{I(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	5.5	–	–	5.5	–	–	V
Receiver Input Current — High Logic State ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.8 V) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.11 V) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 7.0 V) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 6.0 V, V_{CC} = 0 V)	$I_{IH(R)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 0.17 – –	 – – –	 – – –	 – 0.17 5.0 5.0	mA
Gate or Strobe Input Current — High Logic State ($V_{IH(S)}$ = 4.5 V, $V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.11 V) ($V_{IH(G)}$ = 4.5 V)	$I_{IH(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	 –	 –	 40 40	 –	 –	 40 40	μA
Gate or Strobe Input Current — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$ = 0.4 V, $V_{IL(R)}$ = 0 V)	$I_{IL(G)}$ or $_{(S)}$	-0.1	–	-1.6	-0.1	–	-1.6	mA
Output Voltage — High Logic State ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -800 μA) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -800 μA) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 1.7 V, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -800 μA) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 0.7 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -800 μA)	V_{OH}	 2.6 2.6 – –	 3.5 3.5 – –	 – – – –	 – – 2.6 2.6	 – – 3.4 3.4	 – – – –	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA) ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(G)}$ = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA) ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.7 V, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA) ($V_{IL(R)}$ = 0.7 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, $V_{IH(G)}$ = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA)	V_{OL}	 – – – –	 – – – –	 0.4 0.4 – –	 – – – –	 – – – –	 – – 0.4 0.4	V
Output Short-Circuit Current (2) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.8 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C) ($V_{IH(R)}$ = 3.11 V, $V_{IL(G)}$ = 0 V, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0 V, V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C)	I_{OS}	 -50 –	 – –	 -100 –	 – -50	 – –	 – -100	mA
Power Supply Current (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC}	–	60	72	–	60	72	mA

(1) The Input Hysteresis is defined as the difference the input voltage at which the output begins to go from the high logic state to the low logic state and the input voltage which causes the output to begin to go from the low logic state to the high logic state.

(2) Only one output may be shorted at a time.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Parameter	Symbol	MC8T14, MC8T24			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	
Propagation Delay Time — Receiver Input to High Logic State Output	$t_{PLH(R)}$	–	20	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time Receiver Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(R)}$	–	20	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time Strobe Input to High Logic State Output	$t_{PLH(S)}$	–	–	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time Strobe Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	–	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time Gate Input to High Logic State Output	$t_{PLH(G)}$	–	–	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time Gate Input to Low Logic State Output	$t_{PHL(G)}$	–	–	–	ns

FIGURE 1 – RECEIVER PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES $t_{PLH(R)}$ and $t_{PHL(R)}$ TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

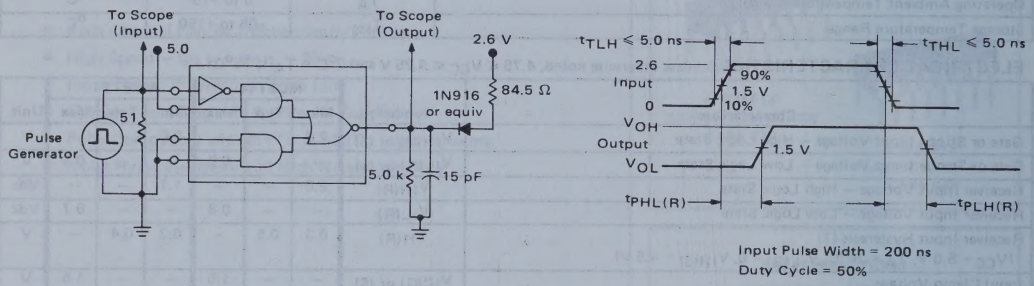


FIGURE 2 – GATE AND STROBE PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

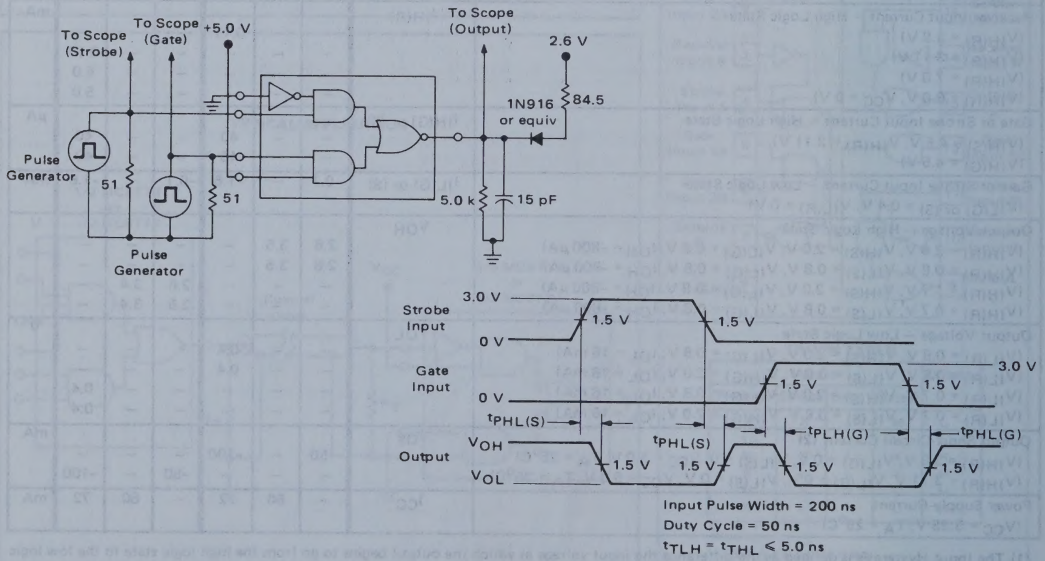


FIGURE 3 – TYPICAL RECEIVER HYSTERESIS CHARACTERISTIC

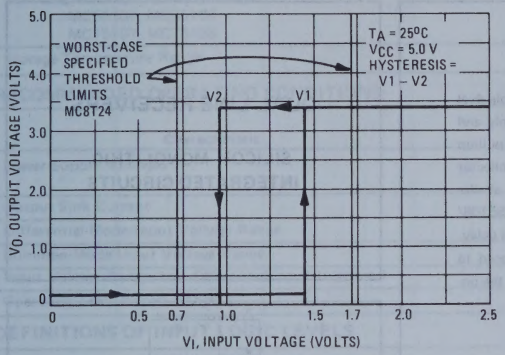
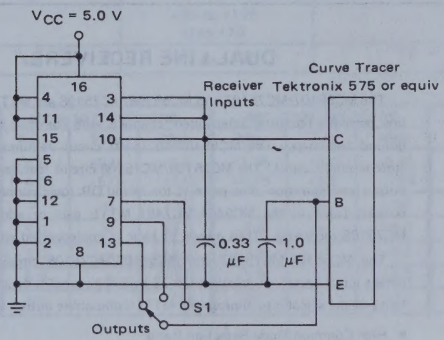
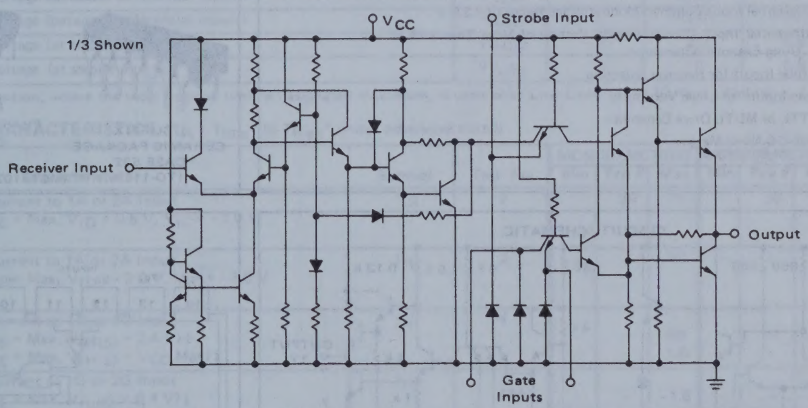


FIGURE 4 – HYSTERESIS TEST CIRCUIT



REPRESENTATIVE CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MC55107
MC55108
MC75107
MC75108

DUAL LINE RECEIVERS

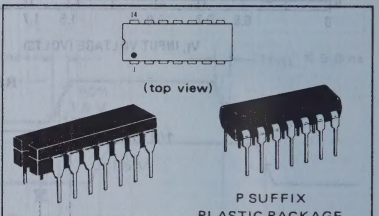
The MC55107/MC75107 and MC55108/MC75108 are MTTL compatible dual line receivers featuring independent channels with common voltage supply and ground terminals. The MC55107/MC75107 circuit features an active pull-up (totem-pole) output. The MC55108/MC75108 circuit features an open-collector output configuration that permits the Wired-OR logic connection with similar outputs (such as the MC5401/MC7401 MTTL gate or additional MC55108/MC75108 receivers). Thus a level of logic is implemented without extra delay.

The MC55107/MC75107 and MC55108/MC75108 circuits are designed to detect input signals of greater than 25 millivolts amplitude and convert the polarity of the signal into appropriate MTTL compatible output logic levels.

- High Common-Mode Rejection Ratio
- High Input Impedance
- High Input Sensitivity
- Differential Input Common-Mode Voltage Range of ±3.0 V
- Differential Input Common-Mode Voltage of More Than ±15 V Using External Attenuator
- Strobe Inputs for Receiver Selection
- Gate Inputs for Logic Versatility
- MTTL or MDTL Drive Capability
- High DC Noise Margins

DUAL LINE RECEIVERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

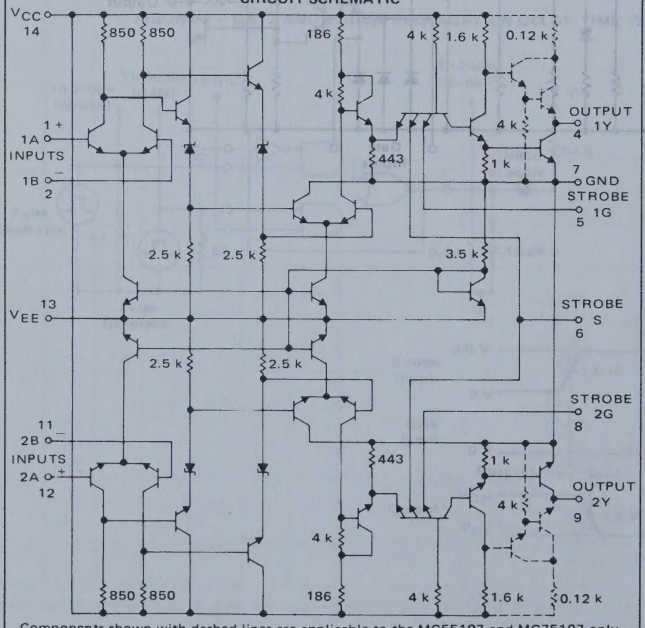


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

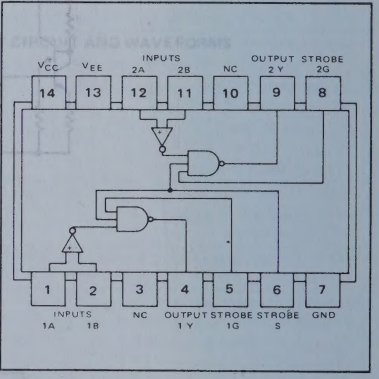
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

(MC75107, MC75108 only)

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



Components shown with dashed lines are applicable to the MC55107 and MC75107 only.



TRUTH TABLE

DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS A-B	STROBES G	STROBES S	OUTPUT Y
$V_{ID} > 25$ mV	L or H	L or H	H
-25 mV < V_{ID} < 25 mV	L or H	L	H
	L	L or H	H
	H	H	INDETERMINATE
$V_{ID} < -25$ mV	L or H	L	H
	L	L or H	H
	H	H	L

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS ($T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Vdc
Differential-Mode Input Signal Voltage Range	V_{ID}	±6.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±5.0	Vdc
Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual-In-Line Packages Derate above $T_A = +25^oC$	P_D	 625 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC55107, MC55108 MC75107, MC75108	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	MC55107, MC55108			MC75107, MC75108			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.5 -4.5	+5.0 -5.0	+5.5 -5.5	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Vdc
Output Sink Current	I_{OS}	—	—	-16	—	—	-16	mA
Differential-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{IDR}	-5.0	—	+5.0	-5.0	—	±5.0	Vdc
Common-Mode Input Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	-3.0	—	+3.0	-3.0	—	+3.0	Vdc
Input Voltage Range, any differential input to ground	V_{IR}	-5.0	—	+3.0	-5.0	—	+3.0	Vdc
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55	—	+125	0	—	+70	°C

DEFINITIONS OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage (between differential inputs)	V_{IDH}	1	0.025	5.0	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage (between differential inputs)	V_{IDL}	1	-5.0†	-0.025	Vdc
High-Level Input Voltage (at strobe inputs)	$V_{IH(S)}$	3	2.0	5.5	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage (at strobe inputs)	$V_{IL(S)}$	3	0	0.8	Vdc

†The algebraic convention, where the most positive limit is designated maximum, is used with Low-Level Input Voltage Level (V_{IDL})

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = T_{low}$* to T_{high}* unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC55107,MC75107			MC55108,MC75108			Unit
			Min	Typ #	Max	Min	Typ #	Max	
High-Level Input Current to 1A or 2A Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 0.5 V, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V) ‡	I_{IH}	2	—	30	75	—	30	75	μA
Low-Level Input Current to 1A or 2A Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = -2.0 V, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V) ‡	I_{IL}	2	—	—	-10	—	—	-10	μA
High-Level Input Current to 1G or 2G Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V)‡ (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{IH}	4	— —	— —	40 1.0	— —	— —	40 1.0	μA mA
Low-Level Input Current to 1G or 2G Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4 V)‡	I_{IL}	4	—	—	-1.6	—	—	-1.6	mA
High-Level Input Current to S Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.4 V)‡ (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IH(S)}$ = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{IH}	4	— —	— —	80 2.0	— —	— —	80 2.0	μA mA
Low-Level Input Current to S Input (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.4 V)‡	I_{IL}	4	—	—	-3.2	—	—	-3.2	mA
High-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, I_{load} = -400 μA, V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V)‡	V_{OH}	3	2.4	—	—	—	—	—	V
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, I_{sink} = 16 mA V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V)‡	V_{OL}	3	—	—	0.4	—	—	0.4	V
High-Level Leakage Current (V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min, V_{OH} = V_{CC} Max)‡	I_{CEX}	3	—	—	—	—	—	250	μA
Short-Circuit Output Current # # (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max)‡	I_{OSC}	5	-18	—	-70	—	—	—	mA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{CC} (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 25 mV, $T_A = +25^oC$)‡	I_{EEH}	6	—	18	30	—	18	30	mA
High Logic Level Supply Current from V_{EE} (V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{ID} = 25 mV, $T_A = +25^oC$)‡	I_{CCH}	6	0	-8.4	-15	0	8.4	-15	mA

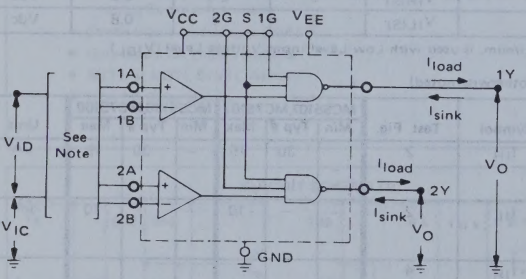
‡For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable device type.
#All typical values are at V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, $T_A = +25^oC$.
#Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.
*T_{low} = 55°C for MC55107 and MC55108, T_{high} = +125°C for MC55107 and MC55108
= 0 for MC75107 and MC75108 = +70°C for MC75107 and MC75108

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC55107,MC75107 Min	MC55107,MC75107 Typ	MC55107,MC75107 Max	MC55108,MC75108 Min	MC55108,MC75108 Typ	MC55108,MC75108 Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time, low-to-high level from differential inputs A and B to output	$t_{PLH(D)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	17	25	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	19	25	
Propagation Delay Time, high-to-low level from differential inputs A and B to output	$t_{PHL(D)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	17	25	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	19	25	
Propagation Delay Time, low-to-high level, from strobe input G or S to output	$t_{PLH(S)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	10	15	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	13	20	
Propagation Delay Time, high-to-low level, from strobe input G or S to output	$t_{PHL(S)}$	7							ns
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 50 pF)			–	8.0	15	–	–	–	
(R_L = 390 Ω, C_L = 15 pF)			–	–	–	–	13	20	

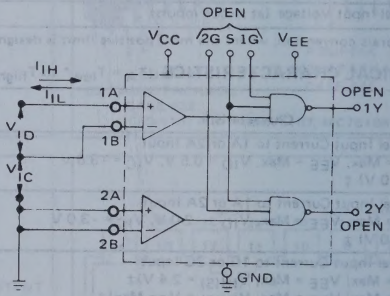
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{IDH} and V_{IDL}



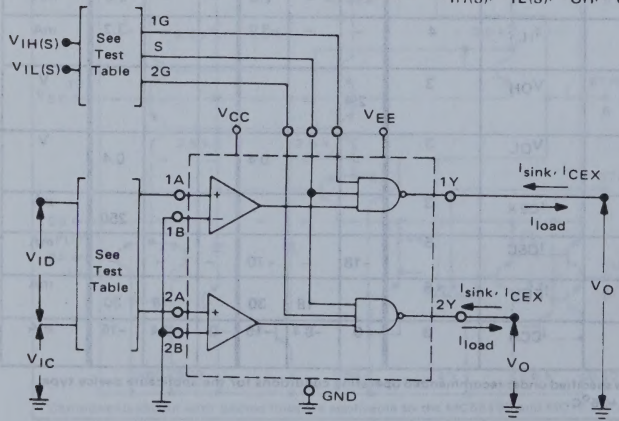
NOTE: When testing one channel, the inputs of the other channel are grounded.

FIGURE 2 – I_{IH} and I_{IL}



NOTE: Each pair of differential inputs is tested separately. The inputs of the other pair are grounded

FIGURE 3 – $V_{IH(S)}$, $V_{IL(S)}$, V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and I_{OH}



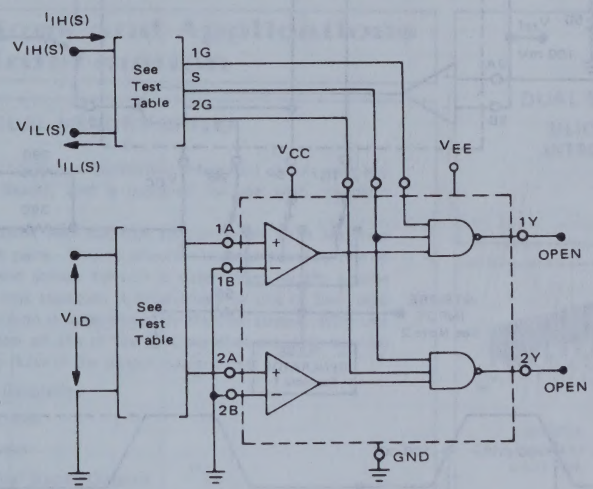
TEST TABLE

MC55107 MC75107	MC55108 MC75108	V_{ID}	STROBE 1G or 2G	STROBE S
TEST		APPLY		
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	+25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	-25 mV	$V_{IL(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$
V_{OH}	I_{CEX}	-25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IL(S)}$
V_{OL}	V_{OL}	-25 mV	$V_{IH(S)}$	$V_{IH(S)}$

NOTES: 1. V_{IC} = -3.0 V to +3.0 V.
2. When testing one channel, the inputs of the other channel should be grounded.

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 4 – $I_{IH(G)}$, $I_{IL(G)}$, $I_{IH(S)}$, and $I_{IL(S)}$



TEST	INPUT 1A	INPUT 2A	STROBE 1G	STROBE S	STROBE 2G
I_{IH} at Strobe 1G	+25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IH} at Strobe 2G	Gnd	+25 mV	Gnd	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$
I_{IH} at Strobe S	+25 mV	+25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IH(S)}$	Gnd
I_{IL} at Strobe 1G	-25 mV	Gnd	$V_{IL(S)}$	4.5 V	Gnd
I_{IL} at Strobe 2G	Gnd	-25 mV	Gnd	4.5 V	$V_{IL(S)}$
I_{IL} at Strobe S	-25 mV	-25 mV	4.5 V	$V_{IL(S)}$	4.5 V

FIGURE 5 – I_{OS}

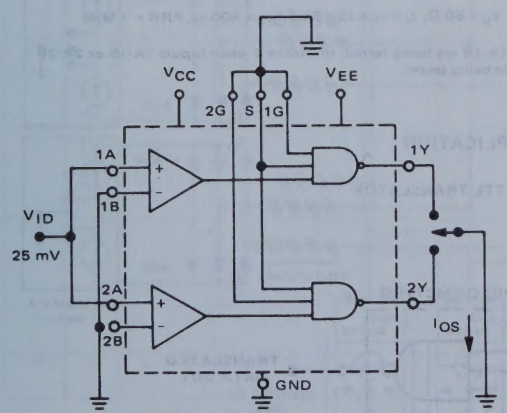
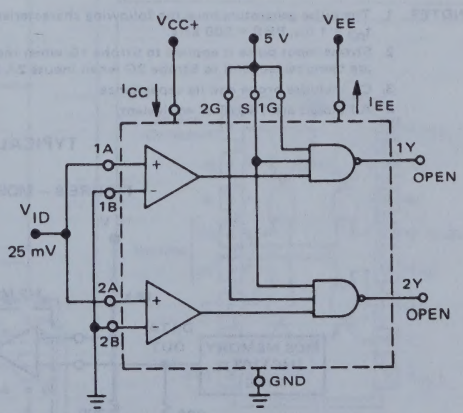


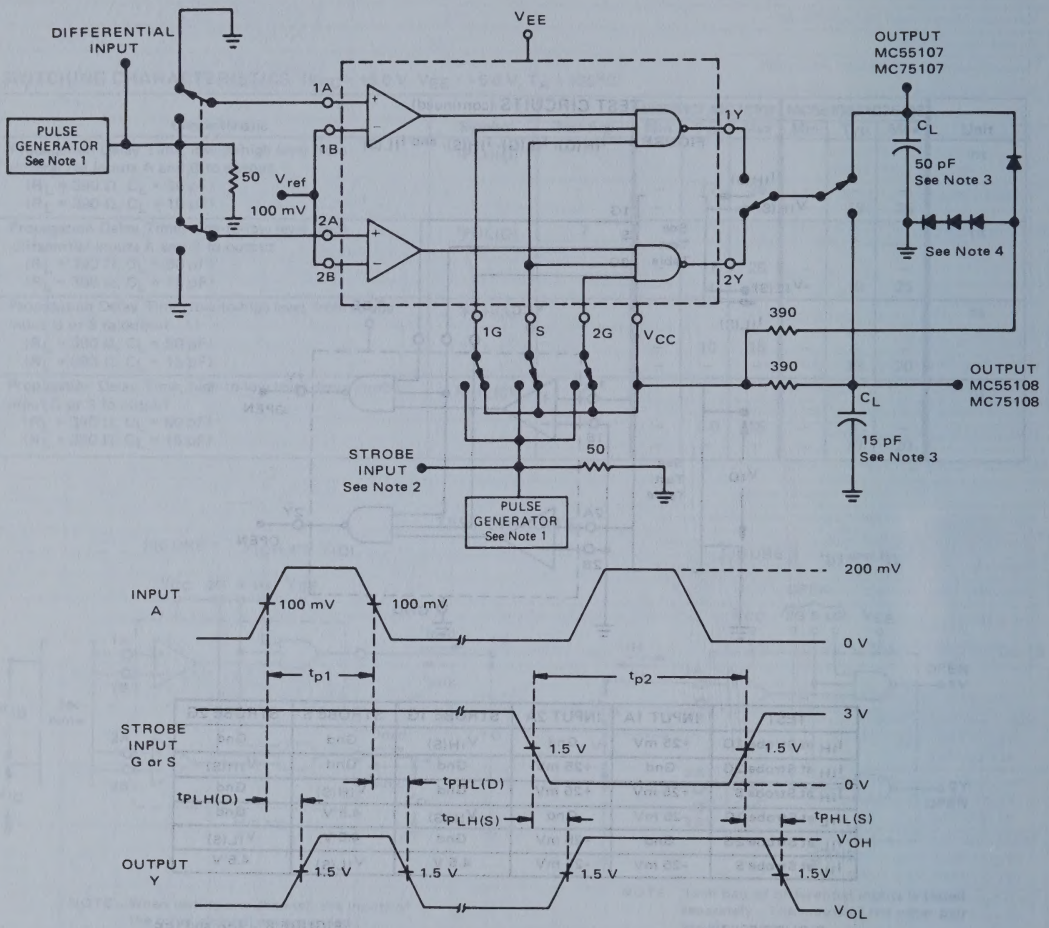
FIGURE 6 – I_{CC} and I_{EE}



NOTES: 1. Each channel is tested separately.
2. Not more than one output should be tested at one time.

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

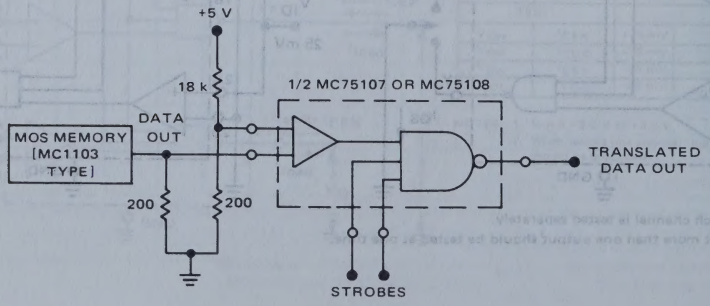
FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



NOTES:
1. The pulse generators have the following characteristics: $z_o = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r = t_f = 10 \pm 5$ ns, $t_{p1} = 500$ ns, PRR = 1 MHz $t_{p2} = 1$ ms, PRR = 500 kHz.
2. Strobe input pulse is applied to Strobe 1G when Inputs 1A-1B are being tested, to Strobe S when Inputs 1A-1B or 2A-2B are being tested, and to Strobe 2G when inputs 2A-2B are being tested.
3. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
4. All diodes are 1N916 or equivalent.

TYPICAL APPLICATION

FIGURE 8 – MOS-TO-TTL TRANSLATOR



MC55325
MC75325

Specifications and Applications Information

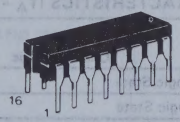
DUAL MEMORY DRIVER

The MC55325/75325 is a monolithic integrated circuit memory driver with logic inputs, and is designed for use with magnetic memories.

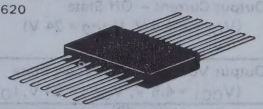
The device contains two 600-mA source-switch pairs and two 600-mA sink-switch pairs. Source selection is determined by one of two logic inputs, and source turn-on is determined by the source strobe. Likewise, sink selection is determined by one of two logic inputs, and sink turn-on is determined by the sink strobe. With this arrangement selection of one of the four switches provides turn-on with minimum time skew of the output current rise.

- 600-mA Output Capability
- Fast Switching Times
- Input Clamp Diodes
- Dual Sink and Dual Source Outputs
- MDTL and MTTL Compatibility
- 24-Volt Output Capability

DUAL MEMORY DRIVER
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



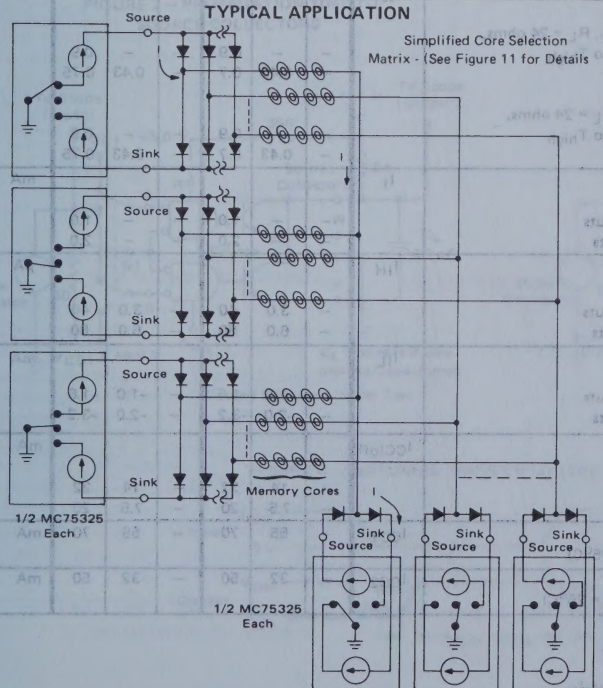
L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

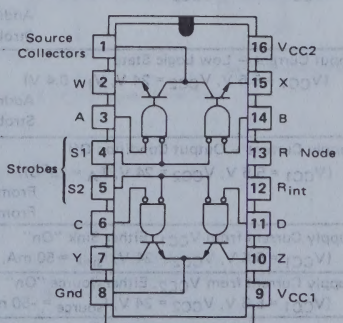


F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 650

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648
(MC75325 only)

TYPICAL APPLICATION





See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25° unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage (Note 1)	V_{CC1} V_{CC2}	7.0 25	Vdc Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic and Plastic Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1.0 6.6	 W mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range MC55325 MC75325	T_A	 -55 to +125 0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. Voltage values are with respect to the network ground terminal.

TRUTH TABLE

ADDRESS INPUTS				STROBE INPUTS		OUTPUTS			
SOURCE		SINK		SOURCE	SINK	SOURCE		SINK	
A	B	C	D	S1	S2	W	X	Y	Z
L	H	X	X	L	H	On	Off	Off	Off
H	L	X	X	L	H	Off	On	Off	Off
X	X	L	H	H	L	Off	Off	On	Off
X	X	H	L	H	L	Off	Off	Off	On
X	X	X	X	H	H	Off	Off	Off	Off
H	H	H	H	X	X	Off	Off	Off	Off

H = high level, L = low level, X = irrelevant

NOTE: Not more than one output is to be on at any one time.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high} unless otherwise noted(1))

Characteristic	Symbol	MC55325 Min	MC55325 Typ(2)	MC55325 Max	MC75325 Min	MC75325 Typ(2)	MC75325 Max	Unit
Input Voltage — High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage — Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	V
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_I = -10 mA, T_A = 25°C)	V_I	–	-1.3	-1.7	–	-1.3	-1.7	V
Output Current — Off State (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}	I_{off}	–	–	500	–	–	200	μA
T_A = 25°C		–	3.0	150	–	3.0	200	
Output Voltage — High Logic State (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_O = 0)	V_{OH}	19	23	–	19	23	–	V
Saturation Voltage(3)	V_{sat}							V
Source Outputs (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 15 V, I_{source} ≈ -600 mA, R_L = 24 ohms, Note 4) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	0.9	–	–	0.9	
T_A = 25°C		–	0.43	0.7	–	0.43	0.75	
Sink Outputs (V_{CC1} = 4.5 V, V_{CC2} = 15 V, I_{sink} ≈ 600 mA, R_L = 24 ohms, Note 4) $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	0.9	–	–	0.9	
T_A = 25°C		–	0.43	0.7	–	0.43	0.75	
Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 5.5 V)	I_I							mA
Address Inputs		–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	
Strobe Inputs		–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	
Input Current — High Logic State (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 2.4 V)	I_{IH}							μA
Address Inputs		–	3.0	40	–	3.0	40	
Strobe Inputs		–	6.0	80	–	6.0	80	
Input Current — Low Logic State (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, V_I = 0.4 V)	I_{IL}							mA
Address Inputs		–	-1.0	-1.6	–	-1.0	-1.6	
Strobe Inputs		–	-2.0	-3.2	–	-2.0	-3.2	
Supply Current — Output Condition Off (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, T_A = 25°C)	$I_{CC(off)}$							mA
From V_{CC1}		–	14	22	–	14	22	
From V_{CC2}		–	7.5	20	–	7.5	20	
Supply Current from V_{CC1}, Either Sink "On" (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_{sink} = 50 mA, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC1}	–	55	70	–	55	70	mA
Supply Current from V_{CC2}, Either Source "On" (V_{CC1} = 5.5 V, V_{CC2} = 24 V, I_{source} = -50 mA, T_A = 25°C)	I_{CC2}	–	32	50	–	32	50	mA

(1) T_{low} = -55°C for MC55325, 0°C for MC75325
T_{high} = +125°C for MC55325, +70°C for MC75325

(2) All typical values are at T_A = 25°C

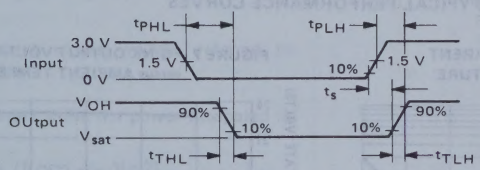
(3) Not more than one output is to be "on" at any one time.

(4) Saturation voltage must be measured using pulse techniques: Pulse Width = 200 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC1} = 5.0 V, C_L = 25 pF, T_A = 25°C)

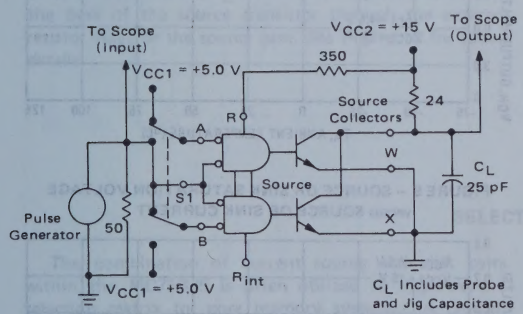
Characteristics		Symbol	MC55325/MC75325 Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time to Source Collectors (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	–	25	50	ns
	High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	–	25	50	ns
Transition Time (V_{CC2} = 20 V, R_L = 1 k ohms)	Low-to-High Level	t_{TLH}	–	55	–	ns
	High-to-Low Level	t_{THL}	–	7.0	–	ns
Propagation Delay Time to Sink Outputs (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High Level	t_{PLH}	–	20	45	ns
	High-to-Low Level	t_{PHL}	–	20	45	ns
Transition Time (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)	Low-to-High Level Output	t_{TLH}	–	7.0	15	ns
	High-to-Low Level Output	t_{THL}	–	9.0	20	ns
Storage Time to Sink Outputs (V_{CC2} = 15 V, R_L = 24 ohms)		t_s	–	15	30	ns

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES TO SOURCE COLLECTORS AND SINK OUTPUTS



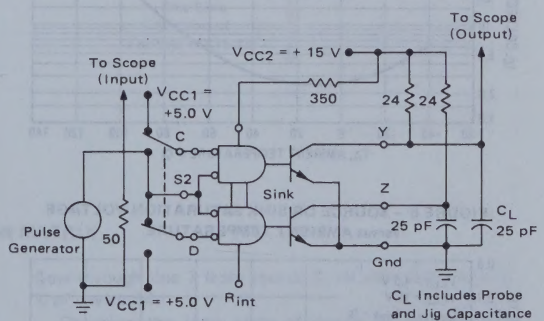
Input Pulse Characteristics:
z_o = 50Ω, Pulse Width = 200 ns,
$t_{TLH} = t_{THL} \leq$ 10 ns, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%

FIGURE 2 – PROPAGATION TIME TO SOURCE COLLECTORS



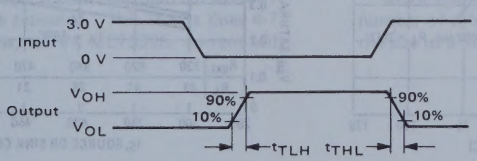
Source W Shown Under Test

FIGURE 3 – PROPAGATION TIME, TRANSITION TIME AND STORAGE TIME TO SINK OUTPUTS



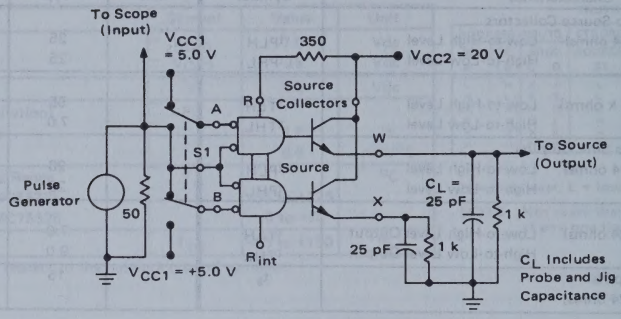
Sink Y Shown Under Test

FIGURE 4 – SWITCHING TIMES ON SOURCE OUTPUTS (See Figure 5)



Input Pulse Characteristics:
$t_{THL} = t_{TLH} \leq$ 10 ns, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%
Pulse Width = 200 ns

FIGURE 5 – TRANSITION TIME ON SOURCE OUTPUTS



Source W Shown Under Test

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 6 – SOURCE COLLECTOR CURRENT (Off-State) versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

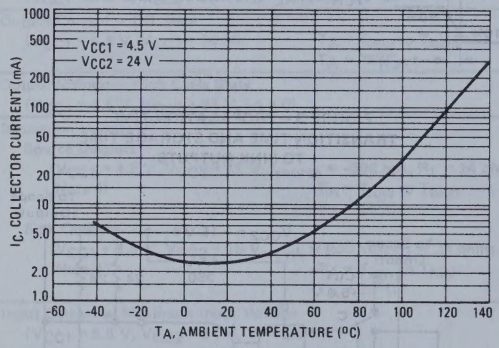


FIGURE 7 – SINK OUTPUT VOLTAGE-HIGH STATE V_{OH} versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

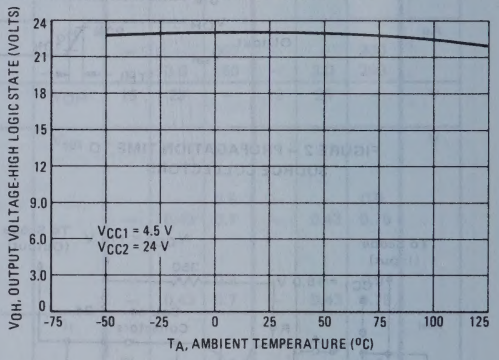


FIGURE 8 – SOURCE OR SINK SATURATION VOLTAGE versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

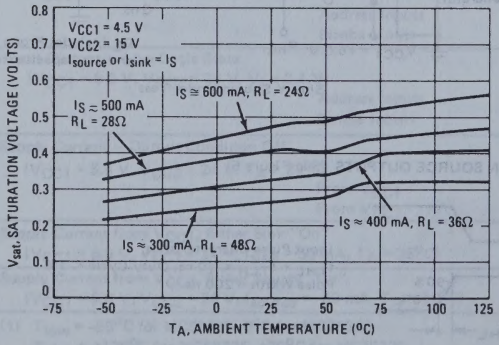
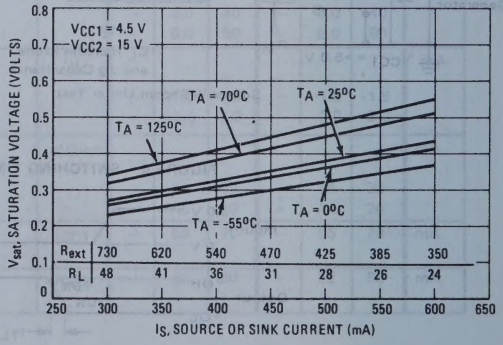


FIGURE 9 – SOURCE OR SINK SATURATION VOLTAGE versus SOURCE OR SINK CURRENT



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

BASE DRIVE RESISTOR

An internal 575 Ω resistor connected between the V_{CC2} and the R_{int} terminals is provided in the MC55325/75325 to supply sufficient base drive for source currents to 375 mA at V_{CC2} of 15 Volts or 600 mA at V_{CC2} of 24 Volts. Connecting the R node to the R_{int} node selects this internal resistor. If source currents greater than 375 mA are required, the R_{int} node should be left open and an appropriate resistor connected between V_{CC2} and the R node. This method allows source base drive currents regulated to typically within ± 5%. This has an added advantage of removing the power dissipated in the resistor from the IC package, allowing the device to source greater currents at a given junction temperature.

The value of the required external resistor in a particular memory application may be computed using the following equation:

$$R_{ext} = \frac{16\,(V_{CC2\ min} - V_S - 2.2)}{I_L - 1.6\,(V_{CC2\ min} - V_S - 2.9)} \qquad (1)$$

Where: R_{ext} = kΩ.
V_S = the source output voltage referred to ground.
I_L = mA.

During the load current pulse the power dissipated in the resistor, R_{ext} is

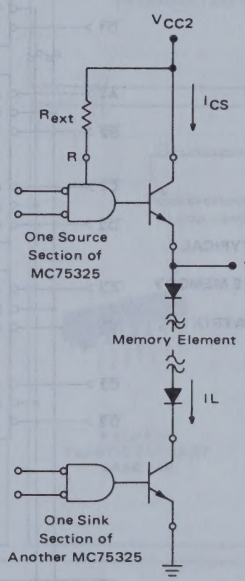
$$P_{R_{ext}} \approx \frac{I_L\,(V_{CC2\ min} - V_S - 2)}{16} \qquad (2)$$

Where: $P_{R_{ext}}$ = mW.

The source collector current I_{CS} is approximately 94% of total load current, I_L. The remaining current flows in the base of the source transistor through the external resistor R_{ext} or the source gate. See Figure 10 for added details.

An internal pull-up resistor in parallel with a clamping diode to V_{CC2} is provided at each sind-output collector to protect against voltage surges generated by switching reduction loads.

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT USED FOR R_{ext} CALCULATION



SELECTION MATRIX

The combination of current source and sink pairs within the MC75325 is often utilized to implement a selection matrix for core memory systems. A typical, simplified system is shown in Figure 11.

The selection of any particular line (line 7, for example) is made by activating a particular, unique combination of two source/sink pairs. For an example, with the Mode Select input high and $\overline{B1}$ low, current source X of #1 MC75325 will be activated. This selects lines 4-7. When input C4 goes low, on #4 MC75325, current will flow through line 7 from source X (of device #1) to sink Y of device #4.

Changing the logic state of device #1 to input $\overline{D1}$ low, device #4 to input $\overline{A4}$ low, and applying a low to the Mode Select input, reverses the direction of the current in line 7 with the #1 MC75325 sinking the current and the #4 device sourcing it.

Drive line inductance and capacitance only limits the number of drive lines a source/sink pair can drive and thus the size of a matrix possible.

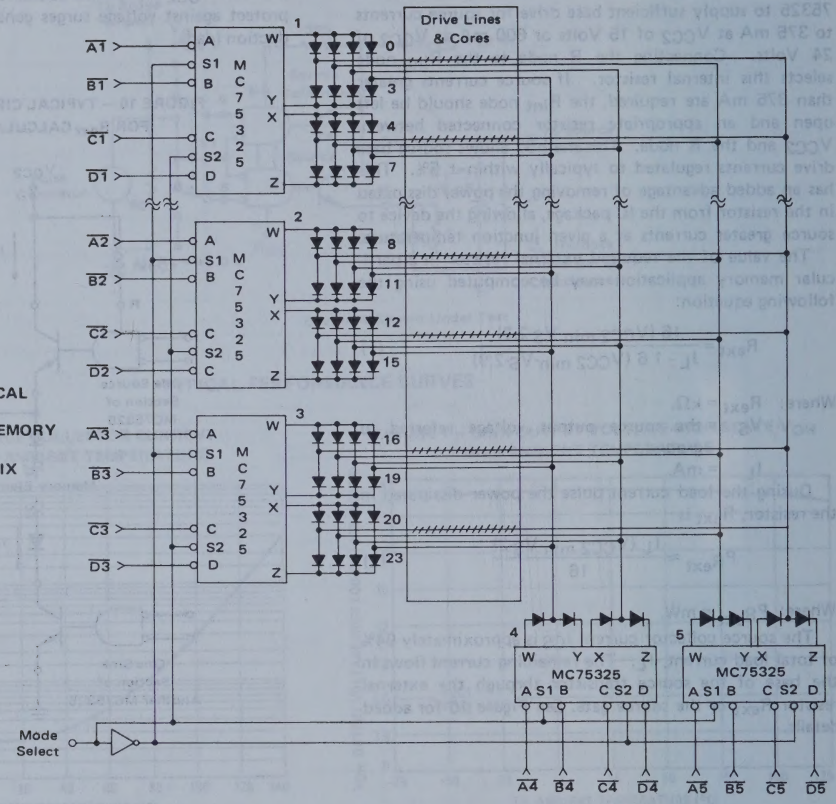


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL APPLICATION - CORE MEMORY SELECTION MATRIX

MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE DRIVERS

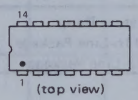
The MC75109 and MC75110 dual line drivers feature independent channels with common voltage supply and ground terminals. Each driver circuit provides a constant output current that switches to either of two output terminals subject to the appropriate logic levels at the input terminals. Output current can be switched "off" (inhibited) by appropriate logic levels at the inhibit inputs. Output current is nominally six milliamperes for the MC75109 and twelve millamperes for the MC75110.

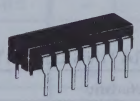
The inhibit feature permits use in party-line or data-bus applications. A strobe or inhibitor, common to both drivers, is included to increase driver-logic versatility. With output current in the inhibited mode, $I_{O(off)}$, is specified so that minimum line loading occurs when the driver is used in a party-line system with other drivers. Output impedance of the driver in inhibited mode is very high (the output impedance of a transistor biased to cutoff).

All driver outputs have a common-mode voltage range of -3.0 volts to +10 volts, allowing common-mode voltage on the line without affecting driver performance.

- Insensitive to Supply Variations Over the Entire Operating Range
- MTTL Input Compatibility
- Current-Mode Output (6.0 mA or 12 mA typical)
- High Output Impedance
- High Common-Mode Output Voltage Range (-3.0 V to +10 V)
- Inhibitor Available for Driver Selection

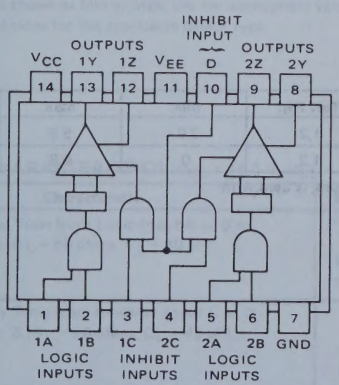
DUAL LINE DRIVERS
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT





L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646



TRUTH TABLE

LOGIC INPUTS		INHIBITOR INPUTS		OUTPUTS	
A	B	C	D	Y	Z
L or H	L or H	L	L or H	H	H
L or H	L or H	L or H	L	H	H
L	L or H	H	H	L	H
L or H	L	H	H	L	H
H	H	H	H	H	L

Low output represents the "on" state.
High output represents the "off" state.

8

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Ratings	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages (See Note 1)	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+7.0 -7.0	Volts
Logic and Inhibitor Input Voltages (See Note 1)	V_{in}	5.5	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range (See Note 1)	V_{OCR}	-5.0 to +12	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 1000 3.85	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range Ceramic Dual In-Line Package Plastic Dual In-Line Package	T_{stg}	 -65 to +150 -65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (See Notes 1 and 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+4.75 -4.75	+5.0 -5.0	+5.25 -5.25	Volts
Common-Mode Output Voltage Range Positive Negative	V_{OCR}	 0 0	 – –	 +10 -3.0	Volts

Note 1. These voltage values are in respect to the ground terminal.
Note 2. When using only one channel of the line drivers, the other channel should be inhibited and/or its outputs grounded.

DEFINITIONS OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS*

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Max	Unit
High-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IH}	1,2	2.0	5.5	Volts
Low-Level Input Voltage (at any input)	V_{IL}	1,2	0	0.8	Volts

* The algebraic convention, where the most positive limit is designated maximum, is used with Logic Level Input Voltage Levels only.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic # #	Symbol	Test Fig.	MC75109 Min	MC75109 Typ #	MC75109 Max	MC75110 Min	MC75110 Typ #	MC75110 Max	Unit
High-Level Input Current to 1A, 1B, 2A or 2B	I_{IH_L}	1							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = 2.4 V)#			–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_L} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current to 1A, 1B, 2A or 2B	I_{IL_L}	1							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-3.0	–	–	-3.0	
High-Level Input Current into 1C or 2C	I_{IH_I}	2							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = 2.4 V)			–	–	40	–	–	40	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current into 1C or 2C	I_{IL_I}	2							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-3.0	–	–	-3.0	
High-Level Input Current into D	I_{IH_I}	2							
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = 2.4 V)			–	–	80	–	–	80	μA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IH_I} = V_{CC} Max)			–	–	2.0	–	–	2.0	mA
Low-Level Input Current into D	I_{IL_I}	2							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	–	-6.0	–	–	-6.0	
Output Current ("on" state)	$I_{O(on)}$	3							mA
(V_{CC} = Max, V_{EE} = Max)			–	6.0	7.0	–	12	15	
(V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min)			3.5	–	–	6.5	–	–	
Output Current ("off" state)	$I_{O(off)}$	3							μA
(V_{CC} = Min, V_{EE} = Min)			–	–	100	–		100	
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver enabled)	$I_{CC(on)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)			–	25	30	–	28	35	
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver enabled)	$I_{EE(on)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IH_I} = 2.0 V)			–	-23	-30	–	-41	-50	
Supply Current from V_{CC} (with driver inhibited)	$I_{CC(off)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	18	–	–	21	–	
Supply Current from V_{EE} (with driver inhibited)	$I_{EE(off)}$	4							mA
(V_{IL_L} = 0.4 V, V_{IL_I} = 0.4 V)			–	-10	–	–	-17	–	

#All typical values are at V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V.

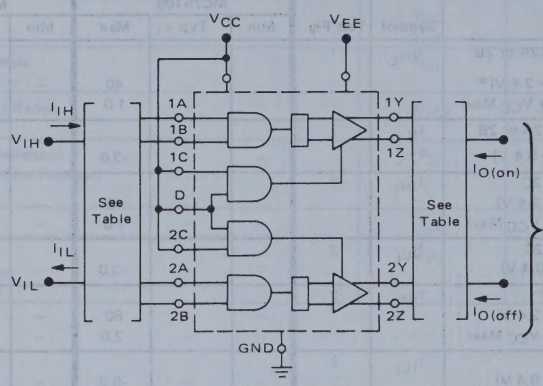
##For conditions shown as Min or Max, use the appropriate value specified under recommended operating conditions for the applicable device type.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time from Logic Input A or B to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)		5				ns
	t_{PLH_L}		–	9.0	15	
	t_{PHL_L}		–	9.0	15	
Propagation Delay Time from Inhibitor Input C or D to Output Y or Z (R_L = 50 ohms, C_L = 40 pF)		5				ns
	t_{PLH_I}		–	16	25	
	t_{PHL_I}		–	13	25	

TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 1 – V_{IH}, V_{IL}, I_{IH}, and I_{IL}

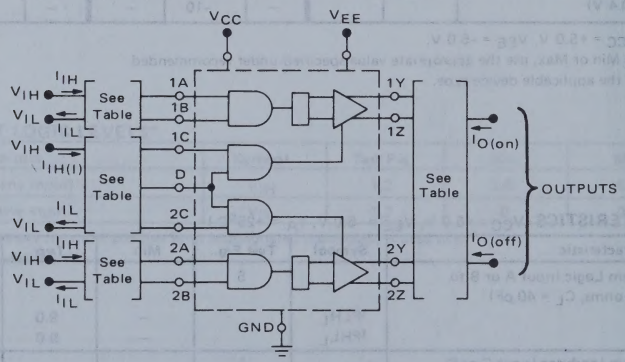


TEST TABLE

TEST AT ANY LOGIC INPUT	LOGIC INPUTS NOT UNDER TEST	ALL INHIBITOR INPUTS	OUTPUT 1Y or 2Y	OUTPUT 1Z or 2Z
V_{IH_L}	Open	V_{IH_I}	H (See Note 1)	L (See Note 1)
V_{IL_L}	V_{CC}	V_{IH_I}	L (See Note 1)	H (See Note 1)
I_{IH_L}	4.5 V	V_{IH_I}	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IL_L}	Gnd	V_{IH_I}	Gnd	Gnd

NOTES: 1. Low output represents the "on" state, high output represents the "off" state.
2. Each input is tested separately.
3. Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.

FIGURE 2 – V_{IH}, V_{IL}, I_{IH}, I_{IL}



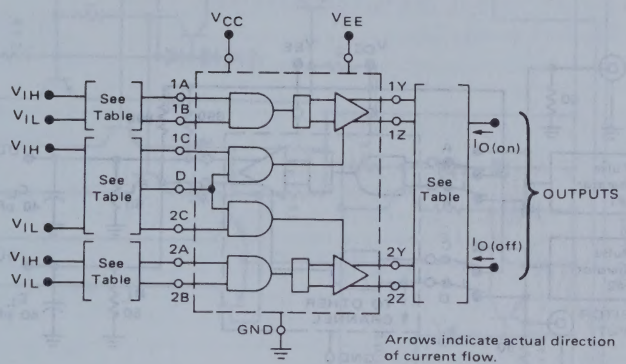
TEST TABLE

TEST AT ANY INHIBITOR INPUT	ALL LOGIC INPUTS	INHIBITOR INPUTS NOT UNDER TEST	OUTPUT 1Y or 2Y	OUTPUT 1Z or 2Z
V_{IH_I}	V_{IH_L}	Open	H(See Note 1)	L(See Note 1)
	V_{IL_L}	Open	L(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
V_{IL_I}	V_{IH_L}	V_{CC}	H(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
	V_{IL_L}	V_{CC}	H(See Note 1)	H(See Note 1)
I_{IH_I}	Gnd	4.5 V	Gnd	Gnd
I_{IL_I}	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd	Gnd

8

TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

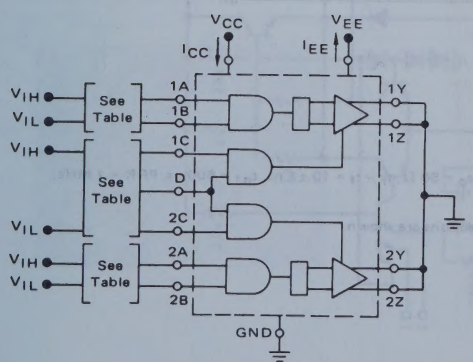
FIGURE 3– $I_{O(on)}$ and $I_{O(off)}$



TEST TABLE

TEST Ground all output pins not under test.		LOGIC INPUTS 1A or 2A	LOGIC INPUTS 1B or 2B	INHIBITOR INPUTS 1C or 2C	INHIBITOR INPUTS D
$I_{O(on)}$	at output 1Y or 2Y	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
		V_{IL}	V_{IH}		
		V_{IH}	V_{IL}		
$I_{O(on)}$	at output 1Z or 2Z	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Y or 2Y	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Z or 2Z	V_{IL}	V_{IL}	V_{IH}	V_{IH}
		V_{IL}	V_{IH}		
		V_{IH}	V_{IL}		
$I_{O(off)}$	at output 1Y, 2Y, 1Z, or 2Z	Either state	Either state	V_{IL}	V_{IL}
				V_{IL}	V_{IH}
				V_{IH}	V_{IL}

FIGURE 4 – I_{CC} and I_{EE}

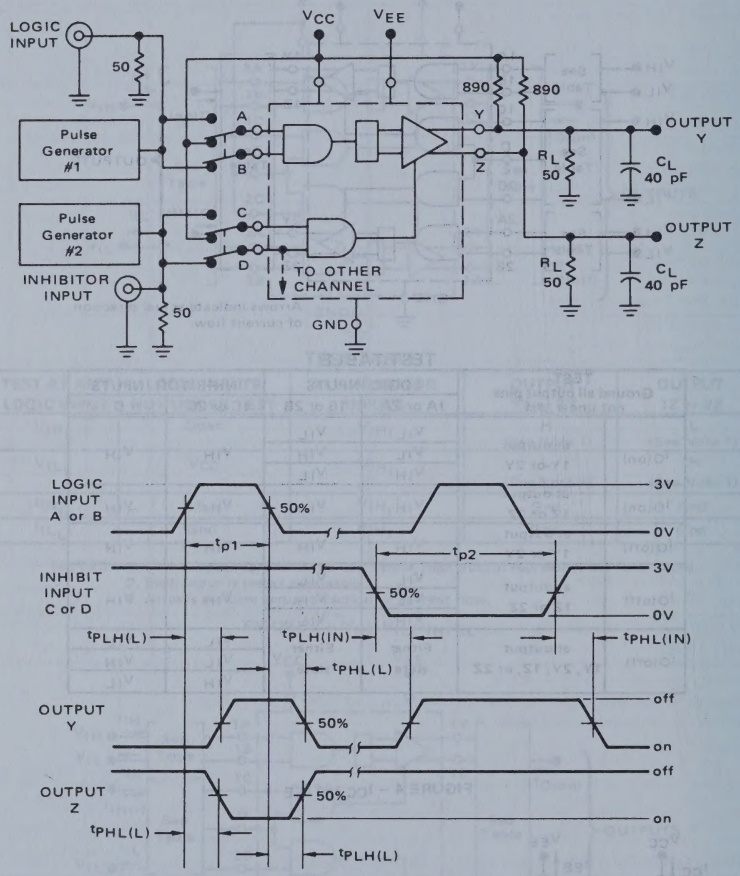


TEST TABLE

TEST		ALL LOGIC INPUTS	ALL INHIBITOR INPUTS
$I_{CC(on)}$	Driver enabled	V_{IL}	V_{IH}
$I_{EE(on)}$	Driver enabled	V_{IL}	V_{IH}
$I_{CC(off)}$	Driver inhibited	V_{IL}	V_{IL}
$I_{EE(off)}$	Driver inhibited	V_{IL}	V_{IL}

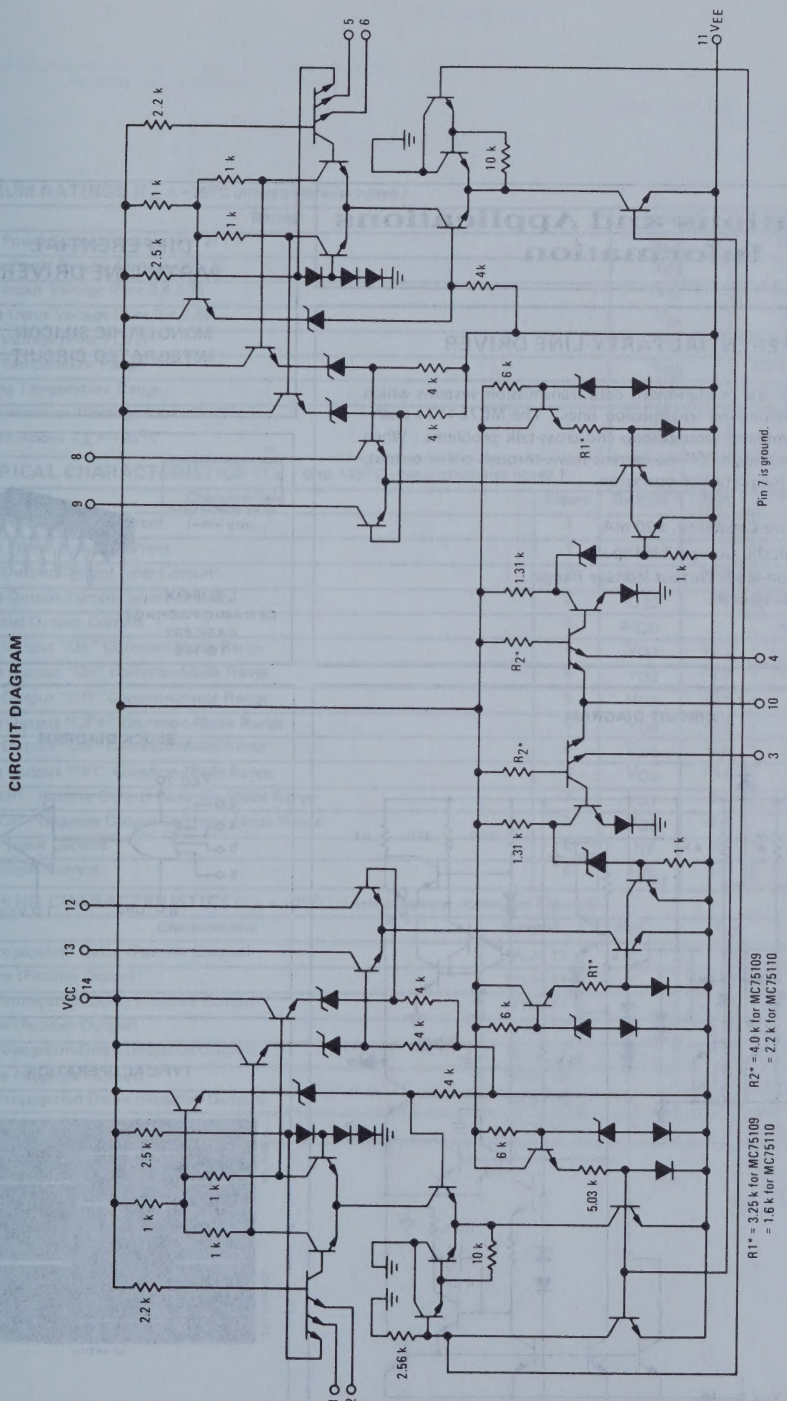
TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 5 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



NOTES: 1. The pulse generators have the following characteristics: $z_o = 50\ \Omega$, $t_r = t_f = 10 \pm 5$ ns, $t_{p1} = 500$ ns, PRR = 1 MHz, $t_{p2} = 1$ ms, PRR = 500 kHz.
2. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.
3. For simplicity, only one channel and the inhibitor connections are shown.

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



MC75113L

DIFFERENTIAL PARTY-LINE DRIVER

Specifications and Applications Information

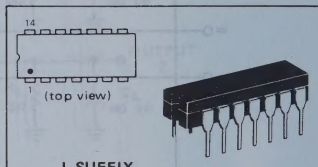
DIFFERENTIAL PARTY-LINE DRIVER

. . . designed for use in high-speed data transmission systems which use balanced terminated transmission lines. The MC75113's push-pull output eliminates ground loop and cross-talk problems. When all the inputs are at logic "0", no current flows through either output, making it ideal for party-line operation.

- Push-Pull Drive Capability, ±20 mA
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible Inputs
- Wide Common-Mode Output Voltage Range: ±3.0 Volts typical

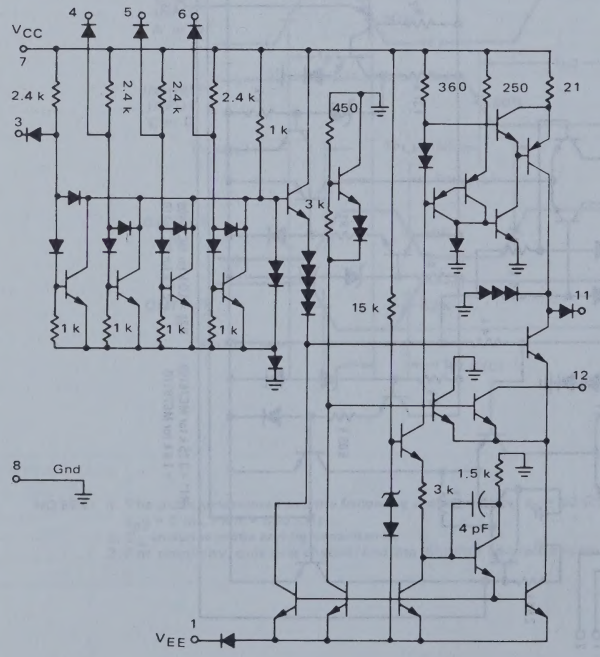
DIFFERENTIAL
PARTY-LINE DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

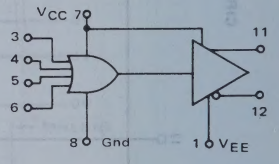


L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116

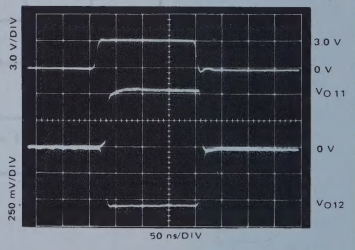
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



BLOCK DIAGRAM



TYPICAL OPERATION



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Positive Power Supply Voltage (Pin 7)	V_{CC}	+8.0	Volts
Negative Power Supply Voltage (Pin 1)	V_{EE}	-8.0	Volts
Positive Input Voltage (Pins 3,4,5,6)	V_{in}	+8.0	Volts
Negative Input Voltage (Pins 3,4,5,6)	V_{in}	-4.0	Volts
Output Voltage (Pins 11,12)	V_O	+8.0/-3.0	Volts
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75	°C
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate Above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta JA$	1000 6.7	mW mW/°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +75°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Positive Power Supply Current	1	I_{CC}	–	+46	+61	mA
Negative Power Supply Current	1	I_{EE}	–	-32	-44	mA
Positive Output Current (short circuit)	2	I_{O11}	+18	+20	+26	mA
Negative Output Current (short circuit)	2	I_{O12}	-18	-20	-26	mA
Differential Output Current	3	ΔI_{OD}	–	±2.0	–	mA
Positive Output "On" Common-Mode Range	4	V_{O1}	+2.7	–	–	V
Negative Output "On" Common-Mode Range	4	V_{O2}	-2.7	–	–	V
Positive Output "Off" Common-Mode Range	5	V_{O3}	+3.0	–	–	V
Negative Output "OFF" Common-Mode Range	5	V_{O4}	-2.5	–	–	V
Positive Output "Off" Common-Mode Range	6	V_{O5}	-2.4	–	–	V
Negative Output "Off" Common-Mode Range	6	V_{O6}	+3.0	–	–	V
Power "Off" Positive Output Common-Mode Range	7	V_{O7}	-2.0	–	–	V
Power "Off" Negative Output Common-Mode Range	7	V_{O8}	-2.0	–	–	V
Forward Input Current	8	I_{IF}	–	–	-2.6	mA
Reverse Input Current	8	I_{IR}	–	–	+50	μA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Figure 9)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
"ON" Propagation Delay (Positive Output)	$t_{PLH\ 11}$	–	25	30	ns
Rise Time (Positive Output)	$t_{TLH\ 11}$	–	10	15	ns
"OFF" Propagation Delay (Positive Output)	$t_{PHL\ 11}$	–	15	20	ns
Fall Time (Positive Output)	$t_{THL\ 11}$	–	10	15	ns
"ON" Propagation Delay (Negative Output)	$t_{PHL\ 12}$	–	25	30	ns
Fall Time (Negative Output)	$t_{THL\ 12}$	–	10	15	ns
"OFF" Propagation Delay (Negative Output)	$t_{PLH\ 12}$	–	15	20	ns
Rise Time (Negative Output)	$t_{TLH\ 12}$	–	10	15	ns

TEST CIRCUITS

TABLE I – INPUT LOGIC VOLTAGE FOR TEST CIRCUITS

Temperature (°C)	V_{IL} (Volts)	V_{IH} (Volts)
0°	1.16	1.85
+25°	1.08	1.78
+75°	0.94	1.64

FIGURE 1 – POWER SUPPLY CURRENTS

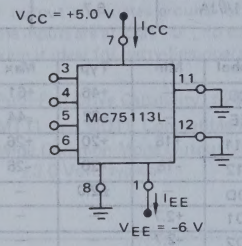


FIGURE 2 – POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT CURRENTS (Short Circuit)

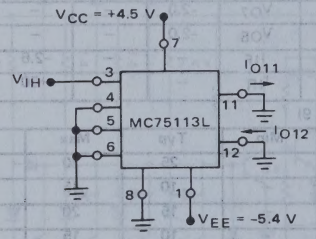


FIGURE 3 – DIFFERENTIAL OUTPUT CURRENT

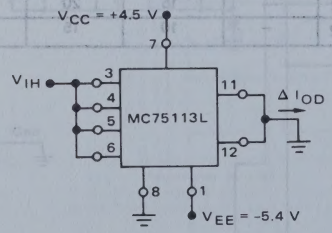


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT "ON" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

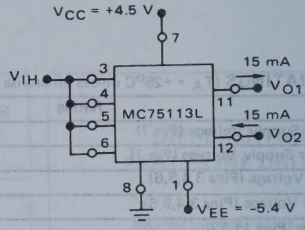


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

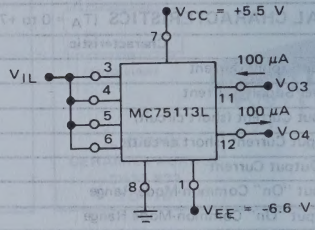


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE

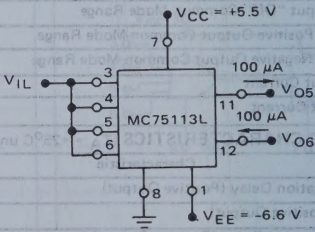
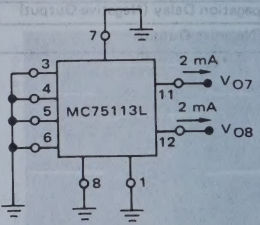


FIGURE 7 – POWER "OFF" POSITIVE and NEGATIVE OUTPUT COMMON-MODE RANGE



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – INPUT CURRENT TESTS

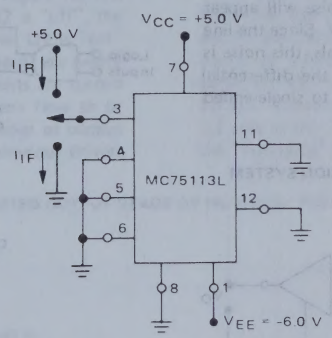
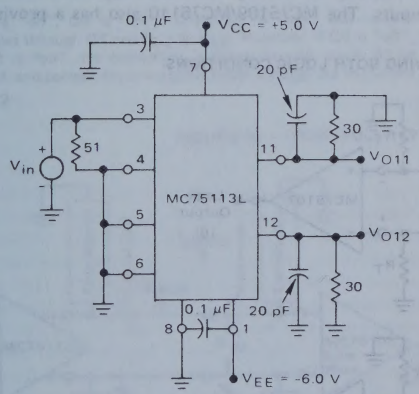
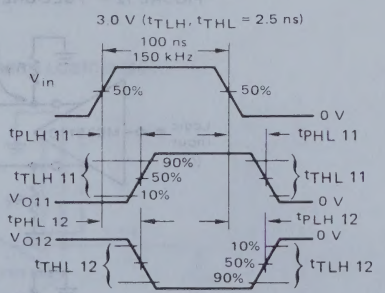


FIGURE 9 – AC TEST CIRCUIT and WAVEFORMS





8

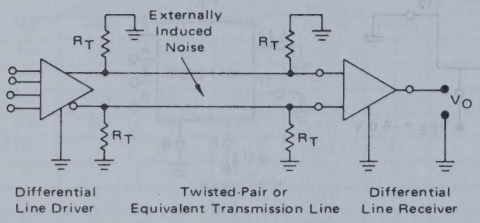
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

INTRODUCTION

The MC75113L is a differential line driver with current-mode outputs which are designed for driving balanced terminated transmission lines such as twisted-pair cable in computer systems applications.

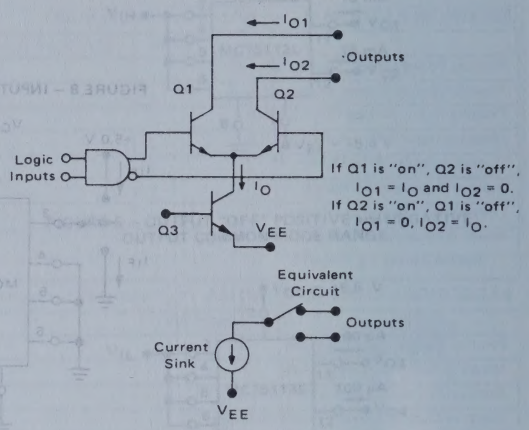
An example of a differential data transmission system is shown in Figure 10. Because the lines are balanced in a differential system, externally induced noise will appear equally on both inputs to the line receiver. Since the line receiver responds only to differential signals, this noise is rejected. This immunity to noise makes the differential method of data transmission far superior to single-ended transmission.

FIGURE 10 – DIFFERENTIAL TRANSMISSION SYSTEM



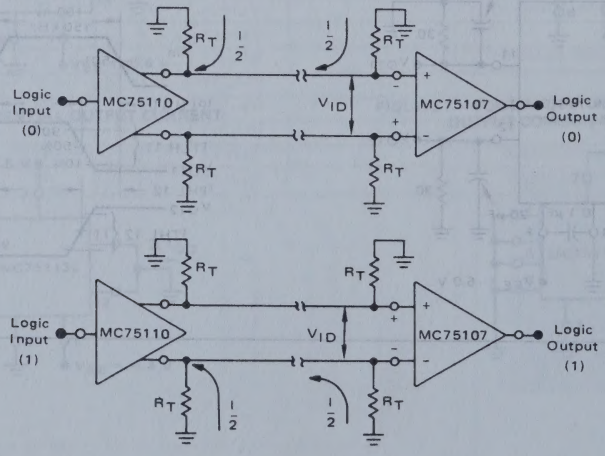
Another advantage of differential line driver systems over single-ended line driver systems is that a noise spike coupled into adjacent lines from the positive-going signal line is cancelled by an equal and opposite noise spike coupled from the negative-going signal line. In single-ended systems, a shield would be required for each transmission line to prevent coupling to adjacent lines in the cable.

FIGURE 11 – SIMPLIFIED OUTPUT CIRCUIT OF "PULL-ONLY" DRIVERS (MC75109/MC75110)



One approach to differential data transmission uses the open-collector output circuitry shown in Figure 11. This output circuit could be called a "Pull-Only" output since current flows in only one direction regardless of which collector is conducting. The MC75109/MC75110 is an example of a driver which utilizes this scheme. Figure 12 illustrates that when driving with the MC75109/MC75110, the current flow through the terminating resistors generates a differential voltage on the lines which changes polarity in response to the logic condition applied to the driver's inputs. The MC75109/MC75110 also has a provision to

FIGURE 12 – "PULL-ONLY" SYSTEM SHOWING BOTH LOGIC CONDITIONS



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

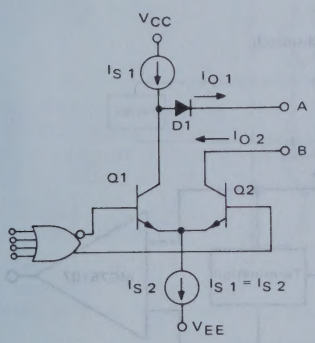
shut down the current source transistor Q3 (Figure 11) so that isolation from other drivers is possible. This feature permits differential operation in party-line systems.

OPERATION OF THE MC75113L

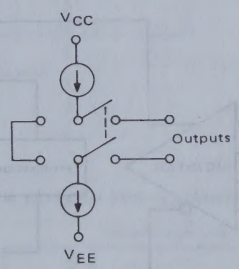
The MC75113L, unlike the MC75109/MC75110 uses a unique "Push-Pull" output circuit shown in Figure 13. The figure shows that when Q1 is "on" and Q2 is "off", the current from both outputs is zero; but when Q1 is "off" and Q2 is "on", the currents from both outputs are nearly equal and opposite. When the output currents are turned "off", D1 and transistor Q2 prevent current flow to or from either output terminal over a wide range of output voltages. Thus with this type of design, numerous drivers can be connected in parallel to the same pair of lines (party-line mode) and those drivers in the "off" state will not load a driver in the "on" state. The output current in both logic states is shown in Figure 14.

One advantage of this type of system is apparent in Figure 15. Due to the symmetry of the line currents in "Push-Pull" systems ground-loop currents are minimized. These ground-loop currents produce voltages that subtract from the useful common-mode operating range of the drivers and receivers. The MC75113L has a typical mismatch of 2.0 mA between the current source and sink while the MC75110 has a typical "Pull Only" current of 10 mA. Therefore, the typical ground-loop current is only 1.0 mA in the "Push-Pull" system compared to 5.0 mA in the "Pull-Only" system.

FIGURE 13 – SIMPLIFIED OUTPUT STAGE OF MC75113L "PUSH-PULL" DRIVER



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



If Q1 is "on", Q2 is "off", Diode D1 is "off" and current $I_{S\,1}$ flows through Q1 and $I_{S\,2}$ to V_{EE}. However, if Q1 is "off", and Q2 is "on", the current $I_{S\,1}$ flows through diode D1 to output A and current from output B flows through Q2 to current sink $I_{S\,2}$.

FIGURE 14 – "PUSH-PULL" SYSTEM SHOWING BOTH LOGIC CONDITIONS

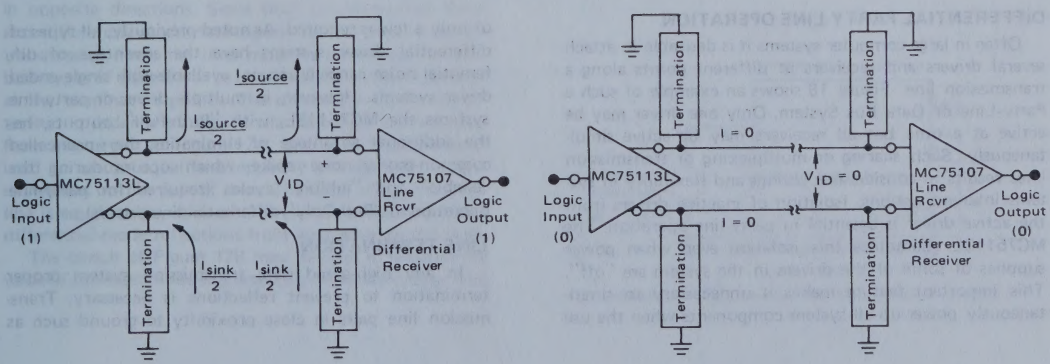
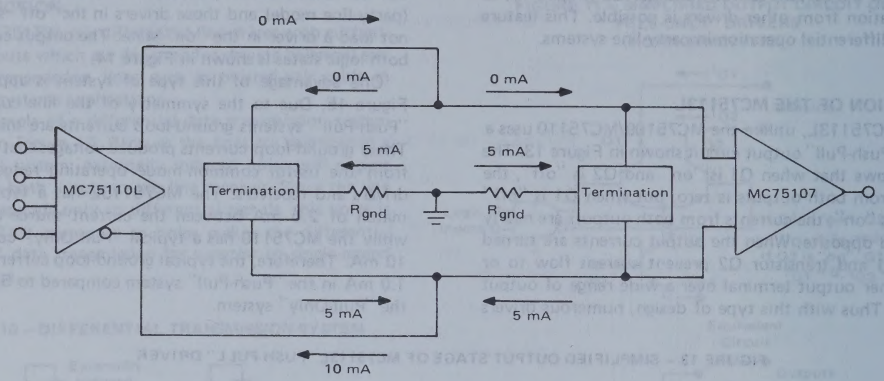
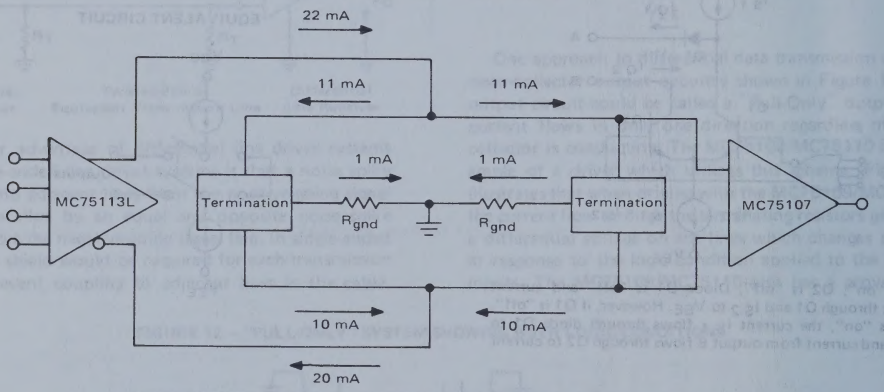


FIGURE 15 – COMPARISON OF GROUND CURRENTS IN "PUSH-PULL" AND "PULL-ONLY" DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

"Pull-Only" Differential Line Driver Typical Mismatch of Output Currents Indicated (10 mA)



"Push-Pull" Differential Line Driver Typical Mismatch of Output Currents Indicated (2 mA)



DIFFERENTIAL PARTY-LINE OPERATION

Often in large computer systems it is desirable to attach several drivers and receivers at different points along a transmission line. Figure 16 shows an example of such a Party-Line or Data Bus System. Only one driver may be active at a time but all receivers may be active simultaneously. Such sharing or multiplexing of transmission lines results in considerable savings and flexibility in systems interconnections. Isolation of inactive drivers from the active driver is essential in party-line operation. The MC75113L guarantees this isolation even when power supplies of some of the drivers in the system are "off". This important feature makes it unnecessary to simultaneously power-up all system components when the use of only a few is required. As noted previously, all types of differential driver systems have the advantage of differential noise cancellation not available with single-ended driver systems. However, in multiple driver or party-line systems the MC75113L, with "Push-Pull" outputs, has the additional advantage of eliminating the uncancelled common-mode noise spike which occurs during the "enable" and "inhibit" cycles (required for party-line operation in "Pull-Only" differential line drivers).

LINE TERMINATION

In any high-speed data transmission system proper termination to prevent reflections is necessary. Transmission line pairs in close proximity to ground such as

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 16 – A DIFFERENTIAL PARTY-LINE SYSTEM

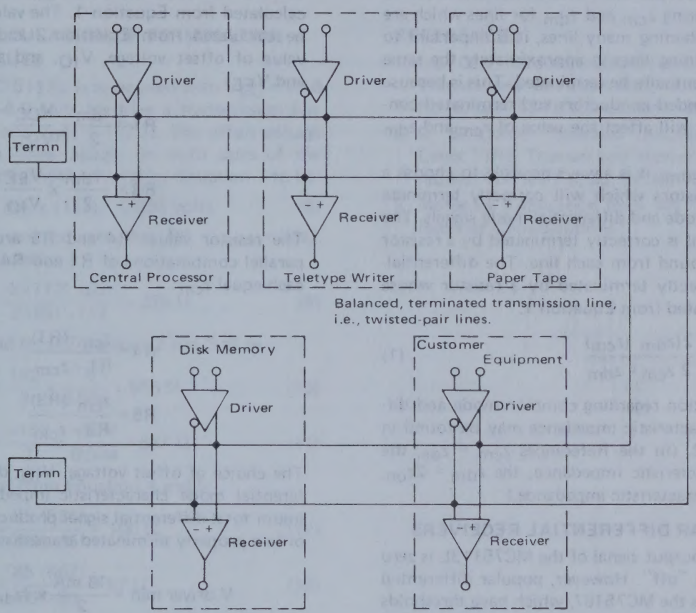
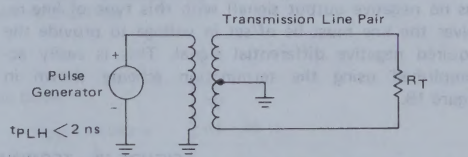
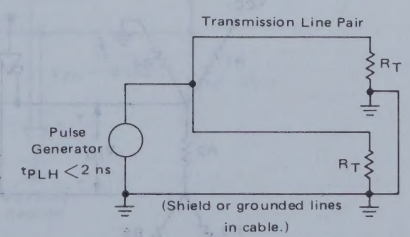


FIGURE 17A – CIRCUIT FOR z_{dm} MEASUREMENT



When $R_T = z_{dm}$, no Differential-Mode reflections occur.



When $R_T = z_{cm}$, no Common-Mode reflections occur.

microstrip, stripline, ribbon cable, and shielded twisted-pair, exhibit two distinct characteristics impedances. The common-mode characteristic impedance (z_{cm}) is due to the two lines being at the same potential and carrying equal currents in the same direction. The differential-mode characteristic impedance (z_{dm}) is due to the lines being at equal but opposite potentials and carrying equal currents in opposite directions. Since both common-mode noise and differential-mode data signals will be present on the transmission lines, the lines must be terminated so that both types of signals will be absorbed rather than reflected at the termination points. The differential-mode characteristic impedance of a particular line may be measured from the circuit in Figure 17A. The pulse transformer is used to assure equal and opposite voltage and current excursions on the pair of lines. The value of z_{dm} for each line is equal to the value of the resistor needed to prevent differential-mode reflections from appearing on the lines.

The circuit of Figure 17B may be used to measure the value of common-mode characteristic impedance, z_{cm}. The

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

value of resistors which prevent common-mode reflections is z_{cm}. When measuring z_{cm} and z_{dm} for lines which are part of a cable containing many lines, it is important to terminate the remaining lines in approximately the same way as they will eventually be terminated. This is because the number of grounded conductors and terminated conductors in the cable will affect the value of z_{cm} and z_{dm} measured.

Since 2 $z_{cm} > z_{dm}$, it is always possible to choose a delta bridge of resistors which will correctly terminate both the common-mode and differential-mode signals. The common-mode signal is correctly terminated by a resistor of value z_{cm} to ground from each line. The differential-mode signal is correctly terminated by a resistor whose value may be calculated from Equation 1.

$$R2 = \frac{2(z_{dm}\ (z_{cm})}{2\ z_{cm} - z_{dm}} \quad (1)$$

Additional information regarding common-mode and differential-mode characteristic impedance may be found in References 1 and 2. (In the References $z_{cm} = z_{oe}$, the "even" mode characteristic impedance, the $z_{dm} = 2z_{oo}$, the "odd" mode characteristic impedance.)

USE WITH POPULAR DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVERS

The differential-output signal of the MC75113L is zero when the output is "off". However, popular differential line receivers such as the MC75107, which have thresholds of approximately ±25 mV, require a positive differential signal to turn "on" and a negative differential signal to turn "off." Therefore, when using the MC75113L (which has no negative output signal) with this type of line receiver the line must be offset in voltage to provide the required negative differential signal. This is easily accomplished using the termination scheme shown in Figure 18.

The value of R6 is equal to z_{cm}. The value of R2 may be calculated from Equation 1. The value of R1 and R3 may be calculated from Equation 2 and 3 using the desired value of offset voltage, V_{IO}, and supply voltages, V_{CC} and V_{EE}.

$$R1 = \frac{z_{dm}}{2} \times \frac{V_{CC}}{V_{IO}} \quad (2)$$

$$R3 = \frac{-z_{dm}}{2} \times \frac{V_{EE}}{V_{IO}} \quad (3)$$

The resistor values R4 and R5 are chosen so that the parallel combinations of R1 and R4 and also R3 with R5 each equal z_{cm}:

$$R4 = \frac{z_{cm}\ (R1)}{R1 - z_{cm}} \quad (4)$$

$$R5 = \frac{z_{cm}\ (R3)}{R3 - z_{cm}} \quad (5)$$

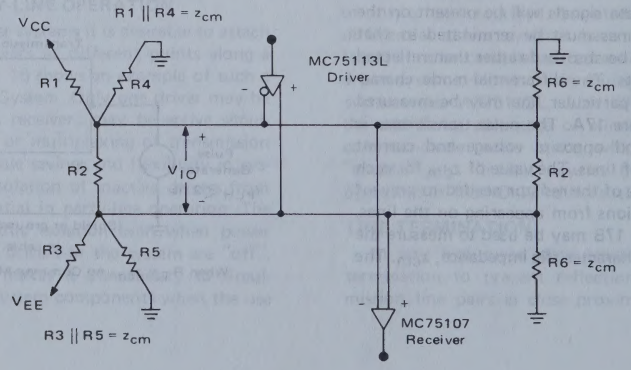
The choice of offset voltage, V_{IO}, depends upon the differential mode characteristic impedance. Since the minimum total differential signal produced by the MC75113L onto a properly terminated transmission path is:

$$V\ \text{driver min} = \frac{18\ \text{mA}}{2} \times (z_{dm})\ (\text{volts}) \quad (6)$$

The amount of offset voltage for equal noise margin on both sides of the receiver's zero volt threshold should be:

$$V_{IO} = \frac{V\ \text{driver min}}{2} = 4.5\ \text{mA} \times z_{dm}\ (\text{volts}) \quad (7)$$

FIGURE 18 – TERMINATION SCHEME FOR USE WITH POPULAR DIFFERENTIAL RECEIVERS



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

EXAMPLE OF CALCULATION OF TERMINATION RESISTOR VALUES

Suppose the MC75113L is to be used with V_{CC} = +5.0 volts and V_{EE} = -6.0 volts to drive a transmission line with z_{cm} = 85 Ω and z_{dm} = 112 Ω. The offset voltage required for equal noise margin on both sides of the receiver's zero-volt threshold is found by Equation 7 to be:

$$V_{IO} = 4.5\ mA \times (112) = 0.504\ volts \quad (8)$$

From Figure 17 it may be seen that R6 = z_{cm} = 85Ω. R2 is found from Equation 1:

$$R2 = \frac{2\,(112)\,(85)}{2\,(85) - 112} = 328\ \Omega \quad (9)$$

R1 and R3 are found from Equations 2 and 3 to be:

$$R1 = \frac{112}{2} \times \frac{5}{0.504} - 556\ \Omega \quad (10)$$

$$R3 = \frac{-112}{2} \times \frac{-6.0\ V}{0.504} = 667\ \Omega \quad (11)$$

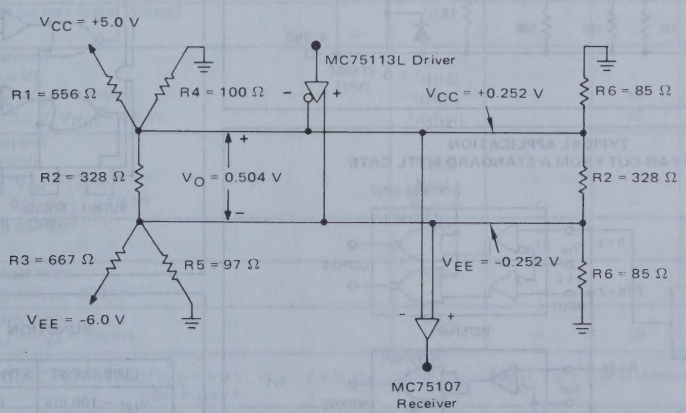
R3 and R5 are found from Equation 4 and 5:

$$R4 = \frac{85\,(556)}{556 - 85} = 100\ \Omega \quad (12)$$

$$R5 = \frac{85\,(667)}{667 - 85} = 97\ \Omega \quad (13)$$

The resulting structure is shown in Figure 19.

FIGURE 19 – EXAMPLE CALCULATION OF TERMINATION AND RECEIVER BIASING RESISTORS



REFERENCES

1. Ivor Catt, "Crosstalk (Noise) in Digital Systems", IEEE Transactions on Electronic Computers, Vol. EC-16, No. 6, pp. 743-763, December 1967.
2. S. B. Cohn, "Shielded Coupled-Strip Transmission Lines," IRE Transactions Microwave Theory and Techniques, Vol. MTT-3, pp. 29-38, October 1955.
3. Motorola Application Note AN-708, "Line Driver and Receiver Considerations."

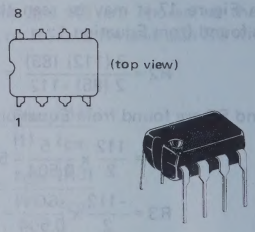
MONOLITHIC DUAL LINE RECEIVER

The MC75140P1 is a dual line receiver with common Strobe and Reference inputs. The Reference voltage is externally applied. This voltage may range from 1.5 to 3.5 volts, thus allowing for adjustment of maximum noise immunity in a given system design. The MC75140P1 is intended for use as a single-ended receiver in MTTL systems. Use in a party-line (bus-organized) system is aided by the low input current of the receiver.

- Single +5.0-Volts Power Supply
- ±100-mV Sensitivity
- Low Input Current
- MTTL Compatible Outputs
- Adjustable Reference Voltage
- Common Output Strobe

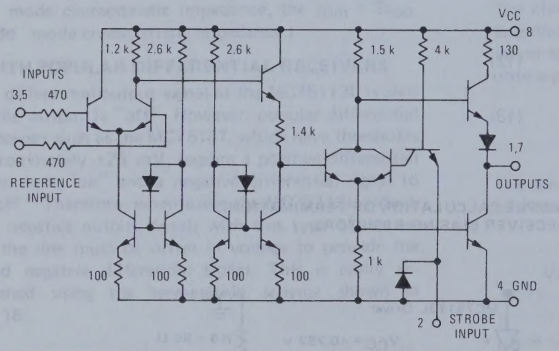
DUAL LINE RECEIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

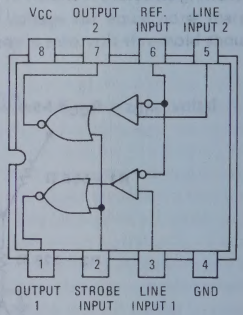


PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

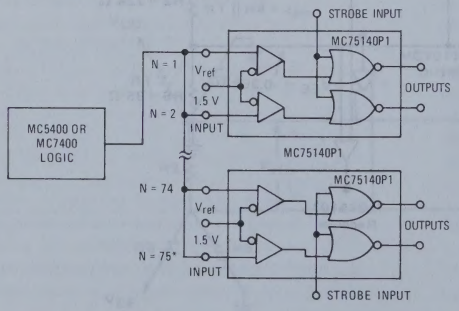
CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/2 Circuit Shown)



PIN CONNECTIONS



TYPICAL APPLICATION
HIGH FAN-OUT FROM A STANDARD MTTL GATE



*Most MC5400/MC7400 devices are capable of maintaining a 2.4-volt level under loads up to 7.5 mA.

FUNCTION TABLE

LINE INPUT	STROBE	OUTPUT
V_{ref} − 100 mV	L	H
V_{ref} + 100 mV	X	L
X	H	L

Positive Logic
H = High Level, L = Low Level,
X = Nonsignificant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	7.0	Volts
Reference Voltage	V_{ref}	5.5	Volts
Line Input Voltage (with respect to Ground)	$V_{I(L)}$	-2.0 to +5.5	Volts
Line Input Voltage (with respect to V_{ref})	$V_{I(L)}$-V_{ref}	±5.0	Volts
Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{I(S)}$	5.5	Volts
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic Dual In-Line Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 830 6.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range (Ambient)	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Rating	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.5	5.0	5.5	Volts
Reference Voltage Range	$V_{ref\ R}$	1.5	–	3.5	Volts
Input Voltage Range (Line or Strobe)	V_{IR}	0	–	5.5	Volts
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0	–	+70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V ±10%, V_{ref} = 1.5 to 3.5 V, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
High-Level Line Input Voltage	$V_{IH(L)}$	V_{ref} + 100	–	–	mV
Low-Level Line Input Voltage	$V_{IL(L)}$	–	–	V_{ref} - 100	mV
High-Level Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{IH(S)}$	2.0	–	–	Volts
Low-Level Strobe Input Voltage	$V_{IL(S)}$	–	–	0.8	Volt
High-Level Output Voltage $V_{IL(L)}$ = V_{ref} - 100 mV, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -400 µA	V_{OH}	 2.4	 –	 –	Volts
Low-Level Output Voltage $V_{IH(L)}$ = V_{ref} + 100 mV, $V_{IL(S)}$ = 0.8 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA $V_{IL(L)}$ = V_{ref} - 100 mV, $V_{IH(S)}$ = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 0.4 0.4	Volt
Strobe Input Clamp Voltage $I_{I(S)}$ = -12 mA	$V_{I(S)}$	–	–	-1.5	Volts
Strobe Input Current (at max Input Voltage) $V_{I(S)}$ = 5.5 V	$I_{I(S)}$	–	–	2.0	mA
High-Level Input Currents Strobe ($V_{I(S)}$ = 2.4 V) Line ($V_{I(L)}$ = V_{CC}, V_{ref} = 1.5 V) Reference (V_{ref} = 3.5 V, $V_{I(L)}$ = 1.5 V)	 $I_{IH(S)}$ $I_{IH(L)}$ $I_{IH(ref)}$	 – – –	 – 35 70	 80 100 200	µA
Low-Level Input Currents Strobe ($V_{I(S)}$ = 0.4 V) Line ($V_{I(L)}$ = 0 V, V_{ref} = 1.5 V) Reference (V_{ref} = 0 V, $V_{I(L)}$ = 1.5 V)	 $I_{IL(S)}$ $I_{IL(L)}$ $I_{IL(ref)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 -3.2 -10 -20	 mA µA µA
Short-Circuit Output Current** V_{CC} = 5.5 V	I_{OS}	-18	–	-55	mA
Supply Current (output high) $V_{I(S)}$ = 0 V, $V_{I(L)}$ = V_{ref} - 100 mV	I_{CCH}	–	18	30	mA
Supply Current (output low) $V_{I(S)}$ = 0 V, $V_{I(L)}$ = V_{ref} + 100 mV	I_{CCL}	–	20	35	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, V_{ref} = 2.5 V, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 400 Ω, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)
See Figure 1.

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time (low-to-high level output from Line input)	$t_{PLH(L)}$	–	22	35	ns
Propagation Delay Time (high-to-low level output from Line input)	$t_{PHL(L)}$	–	22	30	ns
Propagation Delay Time (low-to-high level output from Strobe input)	$t_{PLH(S)}$	–	12	22	ns
Propagation Delay Time (high-to-low level output from Strobe input)	$t_{PHL(S)}$	–	8.0	15	ns

*All typical values are at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.
**Only one output should be shorted at a time.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS

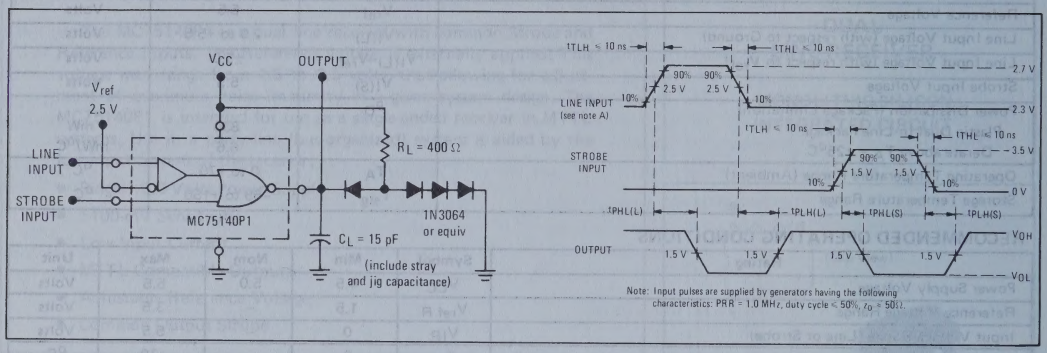


FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE versus LINE INPUT VOLTAGE

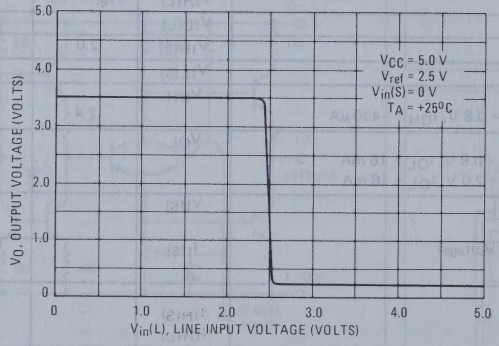


FIGURE 3 – SCHMITT TRIGGER

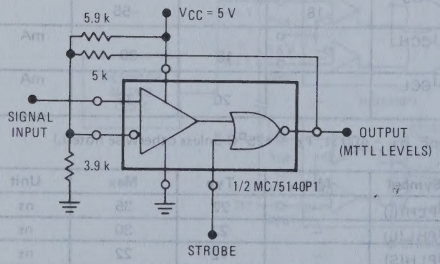


FIGURE 4 – TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS FOR SCHMITT TRIGGER

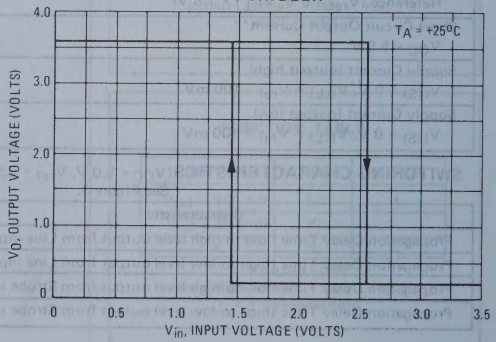


FIGURE 5 – GATED OSCILLATOR

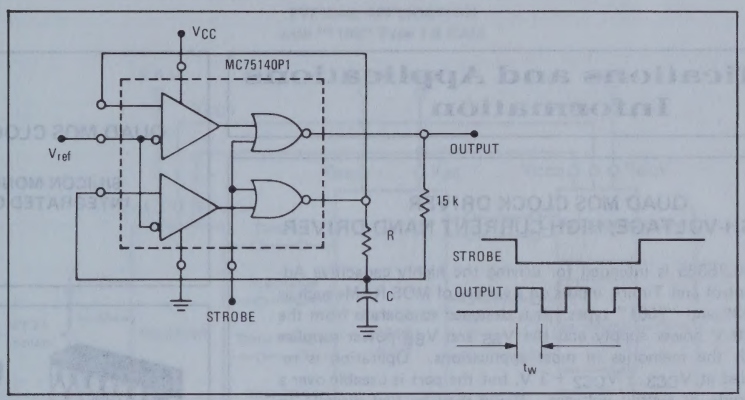


FIGURE 6 – GATE OSCILLATOR FREQUENCY versus RC TIME CONSTANT

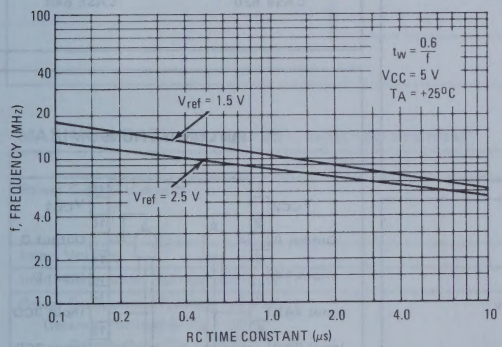
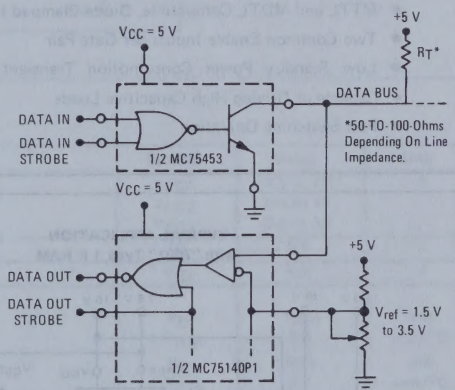


FIGURE 7 – DUAL BUS TRANSCEIVER



MC75365

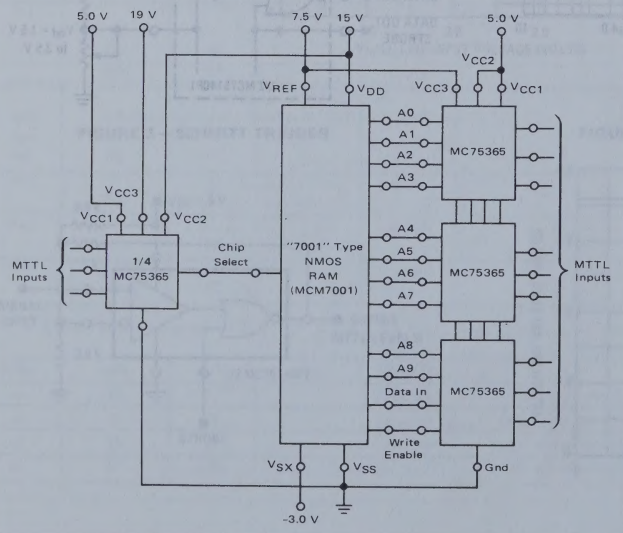
Specifications and Applications Information

QUAD MOS CLOCK DRIVER
OR HIGH-VOLTAGE, HIGH-CURRENT NAND DRIVER

The MC75365 is intended for driving the highly capacitive Address, Control and Timing inputs on a variety of MOS RAMs such as the "1103" and "7001" types. It is designed to operate from the MTTL 5.0 V power supply and the V_{SS} and V_{BB} power supplies used with the memories in most applications. Operation is recommended at $V_{CC3} \simeq V_{CC2} + 3$ V, but the part is useable over a wide latitude of supply voltages. V_{CC2} may be tied directly to V_{CC3} in many conditions.

- Pin Compatible with Intel 3207 and Interchangeable with T. I. SN75365
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible, Diode-Clamped Inputs
- Two Common Enable Inputs per Gate Pair
- Low Standby Power Consumption Transient
- Capable of Driving High Capacitive Loads
- Fast Switching Operation

TYPICAL APPLICATION
with "7001" Type 1 K RAM



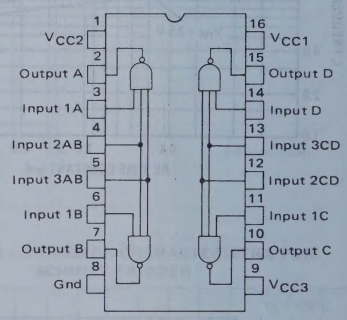
QUAD MOS CLOCK DRIVER

SILICON MONOLITHIC
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 620

P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

PIN CONNECTIONS



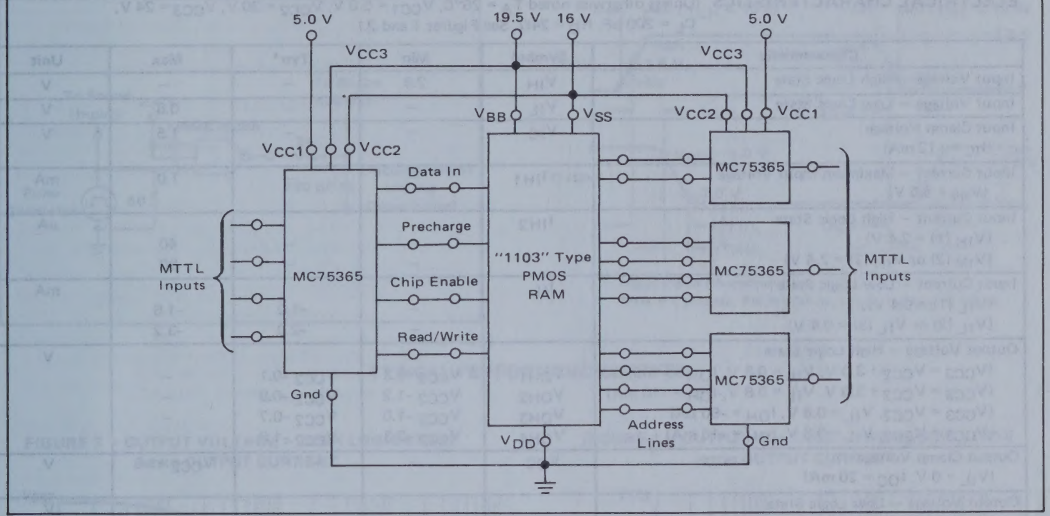
TRUTH TABLE

INPUT			OUTPUT
1	2	3	
H	H	H	L
L	I	I	H
I	L	I	H
I	I	L	H

Where:
H = High Logic State
L = Low Logic State
I = I = Irrelevant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

TYPICAL APPLICATION
with "1103" Type 1 K RAM



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC1} V_{CC2} V_{CC3}	-0.5 to 7.0 -0.5 to 25 -0.5 to 30	V
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	V
Input Differential Voltage (see Note 1)	V_{ID}	5.5	V
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Ceramic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	830	mW
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	mW/°C
Ceramic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	3.0	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	20	mW/°C
Plastic Package @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	14	mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	°C
Junction Temperature	T_J		°C
Ceramic Package		175	
Plastic Package		150	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

Note 1. This is the differential voltage between any two inputs to any single gate.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC1}	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
	V_{CC2}	4.75	20	24	
	V_{CC3}	V_{CC2}	24	28	
Difference between V_{CC3} and V_{CC2}	V_{CC3}-V_{CC2}	0	4.0	10	V
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0	--	70	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC1} = 5.0$ V, $V_{CC2} = 20$ V, $V_{CC3} = 24$ V, $C_L = 200$ pF, $R_D = 24\Omega$, See Figures 1 and 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
Input Voltage — High Logic State	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	V
Input Voltage — Low Logic State	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	V
Input Clamp Voltage ($I_{IC} = -12$ mA)	V_{IC}	–	–	1.5	V
Input Current — Maximum Input Voltage ($V_{IH} = 5.5$ V)	I_{IH1}	–	–	1.0	mA
Input Current — High Logic State	I_{IH2}				μA
(V_{IH} (1) = 2.4 V)		–	–	40	
(V_{IH} (2) or V_{IH} (3) = 2.4 V)		–	–	80	
Input Current — Low Logic State	I_{IL}				mA
(V_{IL} (1) = 0.4 V)		–	-1.0	-1.6	
(V_{IL} (2) or V_{IL} (3) = 0.4 V)		–	-2.0	-3.2	
Output Voltage — High Logic State					V
($V_{CC3} = V_{CC2} + 3.0$ V, $V_{IL} = 0.8$ V, $I_{OH} = -100$ μA)	V_{OH1}	V_{CC2} -0.3	V_{CC2} -0.1	–	
($V_{CC3} = V_{CC2} + 3.0$ V, $V_{IL} = 0.8$ V, $I_{OH} = -10$ mA)	V_{OH2}	V_{CC2} -1.2	V_{CC2} -0.9	–	
($V_{CC3} = V_{CC2}$, $V_{IL} = 0.8$ V, $I_{OH} = -50$ μA)	V_{OH3}	V_{CC2} -1.0	V_{CC2} -0.7	–	
($V_{CC3} = V_{CC2}$, $V_{IL} = 0.8$ V, $I_{OH} = -10$ mA)	V_{OH4}	V_{CC2} -2.3	V_{CC2} -1.8	–	
Output Clamp Voltage ($V_{IL} = 0$ V, $I_{OC} = 20$ mA)	V_{OC}	–	–	V_{CC2} +1.5	V
Output Voltage — Low Logic State					V
($V_{IH} = 2.0$ V, $I_{OL} = 10$ mA)	V_{OL1}	–	0.15	0.3	
($15 \text{ V} \leqslant V_{CC3} \leqslant 28$ V, $V_{IH} = 2.0$ V, $I_{OL} = 40$ mA)	V_{OL2}	–	0.25	0.5	
Power Supply Currents — Outputs High Logic State					mA
($V_{CC1} = 5.25$ V, $V_{CC2} = 24$ V, $V_{CC3} = 28$ V,	$I_{CC1(H)}$	–	4.0	8.0	
$V_{IL} = 0$ V, $I_{OH} = 0$ mA)	$I_{CC2(H)}$	–	-2.2	-3.2/+0.25	
	$I_{CC3(H)}$	–	2.2	3.5	
($V_{CC1} = 5.25$ V, $V_{CC2} = 24$ V, $V_{CC3} = 24$ V	$I_{CC2(H)}$	–	–	0.25	
$V_{IL} = 0$ V, $I_{OH} = 0$ mA)	$I_{CC3(H)}$	–	–	0.5	
Power Supply Currents — Output Low Logic State					mA
($V_{CC1} = 5.25$ V, $V_{CC2} = 24$ V, $V_{CC3} = 28$ V	$I_{CC1(L)}$	–	31	47	
$V_{IH} = 5.0$ V, $I_{OL} = 0$ mA)	$I_{CC2(L)}$	–	–	2.5	
	$I_{CC3(L)}$	–	16	25	
Power Supply Currents — Standby Condition					mA
($V_{CC1} = 0$ V, $V_{CC2} = 24$ V, $V_{CC3} = 24$ V	$I_{CC2(S)}$	–	–	0.25	
$V_{IH} = 5.0$ V, $I_{OL} = 0$ mA)	$I_{CC3(S)}$	–	–	0.5	

*Typical Values at 25^oC, $V_{CC1} = 5.0$ V, $V_{CC2} = 20$ V and $V_{CC3} = 24$ V

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted $T_A = 25^oC$, $V_{CC1} = 5.0$ V, $V_{CC2} = 20$ V, $V_{CC3} = 24$ V, $C_L = 200$ pF, $R_D = 24\Omega$, See Figures 1 and 2.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time, Low to High State Output	t_{PLH}	10	31	48	ns
Propagation Delay Time, High to Low State Output	t_{PHL}	10	30	46	
Delay Time, Low to High State Output	t_{DLH}	–	11	20	ns
Delay Time, High to Low State Output	t_{DHL}	–	10	18	
Transition Time, Low to High State Output	t_{TLH}	–	20	33	ns
Transition Time, High to Low State Output	t_{THL}	–	20	33	

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING CHARACTERISTIC TEST CIRCUIT

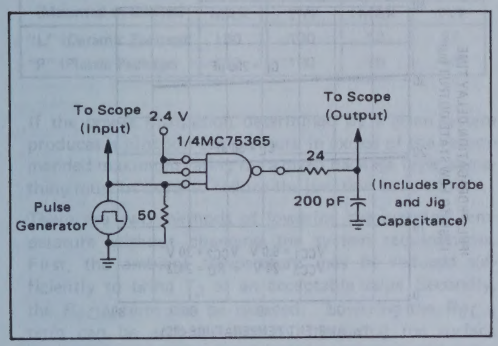
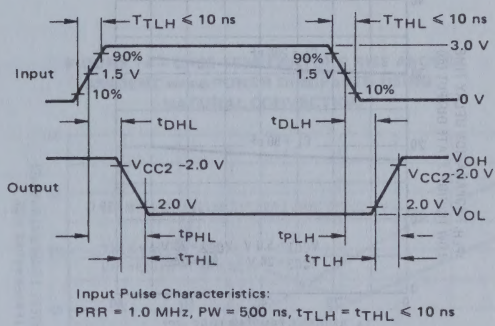


FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS WAVEFORMS



Input Pulse Characteristics:
PRR = 1.0 MHz, PW = 500 ns, $t_{TLH} = t_{THL} \leq 10$ ns

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 3 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

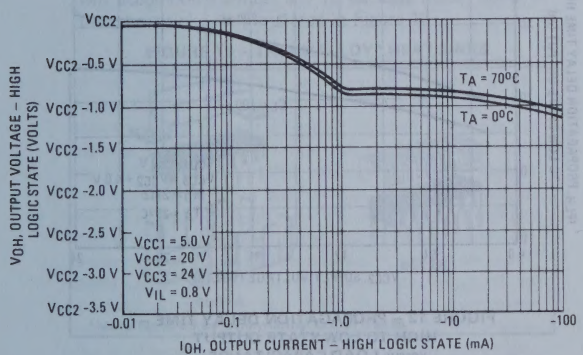


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – HIGH LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

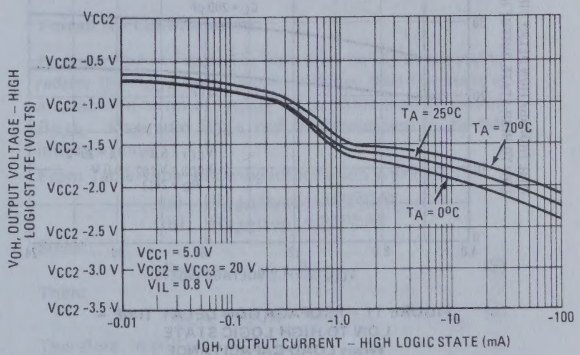


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE – LOW LOGIC STATE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

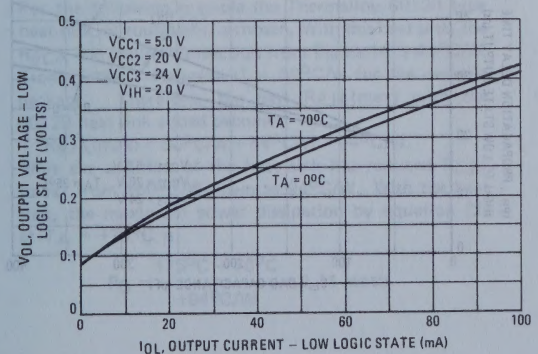
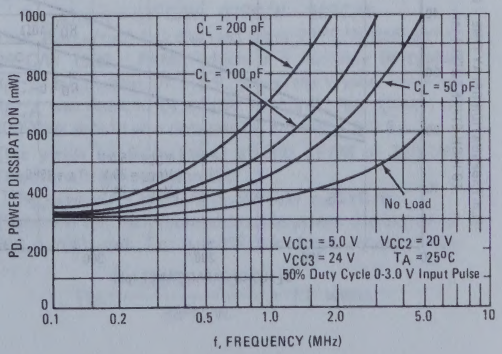


FIGURE 6 – TOTAL POWER DISSIPATION versus FREQUENCY (All Four Drivers)



TYPICAL PERFORMANCE CURVES

FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – LOW TO HIGH STATE OUTPUT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

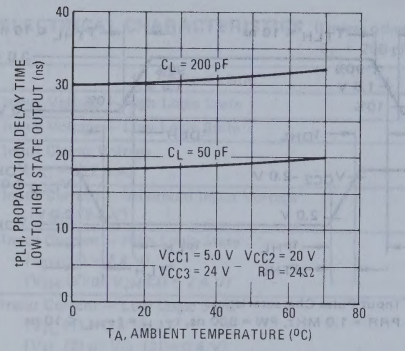

tPLH, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME LOW TO HIGH STATE OUTPUT (ns)
CL = 200 pF
CL = 50 pF
VCC1 = 5.0 V VCC2 = 20 V
VCC3 = 24 V RD = 24Ω
TA, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°C)

FIGURE 8 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE

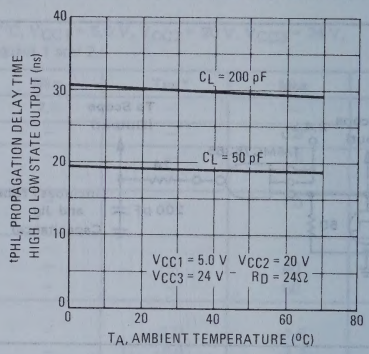

tPHL, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT (ns)
CL = 200 pF
CL = 50 pF
VCC1 = 5.0 V VCC2 = 20 V
VCC3 = 24 V RD = 24Ω
TA, AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (°C)

FIGURE 9 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – LOW TO HIGH STATE OUTPUT versus V_{CC2} SUPPLY VOLTAGE

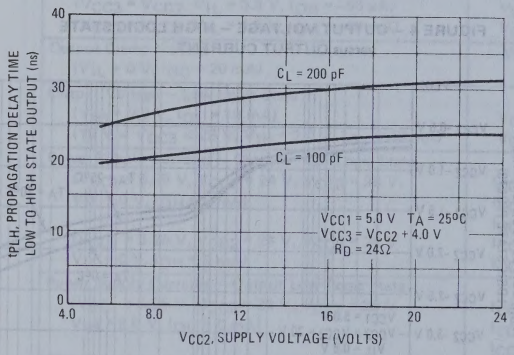

tPLH, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME LOW TO HIGH STATE OUTPUT (ns)
CL = 200 pF
CL = 100 pF
VCC1 = 5.0 V TA = 25°C
VCC3 = VCC2 + 4.0 V
RD = 24Ω
VCC2, SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 10 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT versus V_{CC2} SUPPLY VOLTAGE

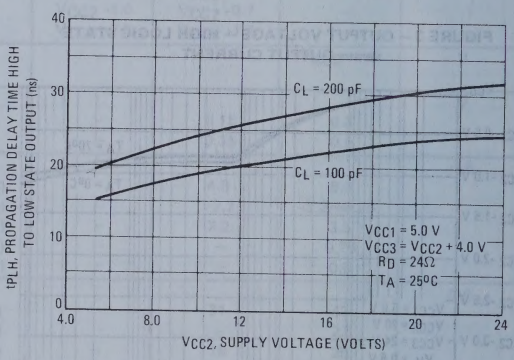

tPLH, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT (ns)
CL = 200 pF
CL = 100 pF
VCC1 = 5.0 V
VCC3 = VCC2 + 4.0 V
RD = 24Ω
TA = 25°C
VCC2, SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 11 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – LOW TO HIGH LOGIC STATE versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

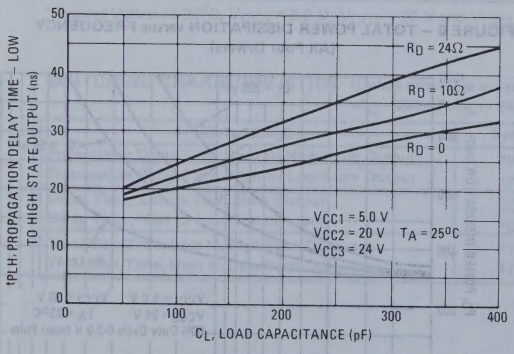

tPLH, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – LOW TO HIGH STATE OUTPUT (ns)
RD = 24Ω
RD = 10Ω
RD = 0
VCC1 = 5.0 V
VCC2 = 20 V TA = 25°C
VCC3 = 24 V
CL, LOAD CAPACITANCE (pF)

FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

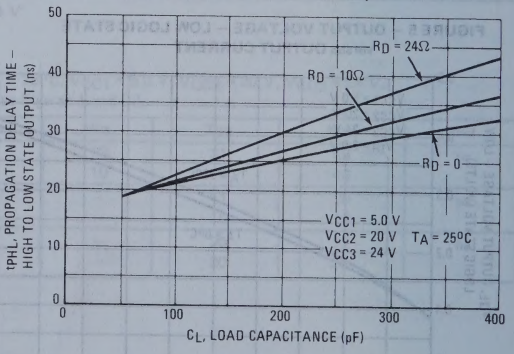

tPHL, PROPAGATION DELAY TIME – HIGH TO LOW STATE OUTPUT (ns)
RD = 24Ω
RD = 10Ω
RD = 0
VCC1 = 5.0 V
VCC2 = 20 V TA = 25°C
VCC3 = 24 V
CL, LOAD CAPACITANCE (pF)

TABLE 1 – THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS OF "L" AND "P" PACKAGES

PACKAGE TYPE (Mounted in Socket)	$R_{\theta JA}$ (°C/W) Still Air		$R_{\theta JC}$ (°C/W) Still Air	
	MAX	TYP	MAX	TYP
"L" (Ceramic Package)	150	100	50	27
"P" (Plastic Package)	150	100	70	40

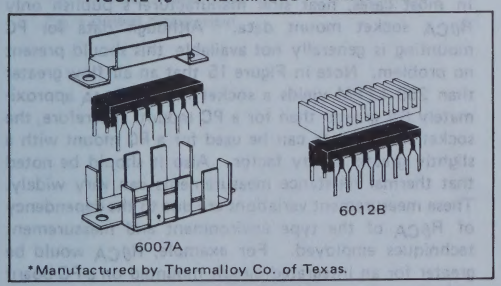
If the power dissipation determined by a given system produces a junction temperature in excess of the recommended maximum rating for a given package type, something must be done to reduce the junction temperature.

There are two methods of lowering the junction temperature without changing the system requirements. First, the ambient temperature may be reduced sufficiently to bring T_J to an acceptable value. Secondly, the $R_{\theta CA}$ term can be reduced. Lowering the $R_{\theta CA}$ term can be accomplished by increasing the surface area of the package with the addition of a heat sink or by blowing air across the package to promote improved heat dissipation.

Heat Sink Considerations:

Heat sinks come in a wide variety of sizes and shapes that will accomodate almost any IC package made. Some of these heat sinks are illustrated in Figure 13.

FIGURE 13 – THERMALLOY* HEAT SINKS



*Manufactured by Thermalloy Co. of Texas.

From Table 1, $R_{\theta JA}$(max) for the ceramic package with no heat sink and in a still air environment is 150°C/W.

For the following example the Thermalloy 6012B type heat sink, or equivalent, is chosen. With this heat sink, the $R_{\theta CA}$ for natural convection from Figure 14 is 44°C/W. From Table 1 $R_{\theta JC}$(max) = 50°C/W for the ceramic package. Therefore, the new $R_{\theta JA}$(max) with the 6012B heat sink added becomes:

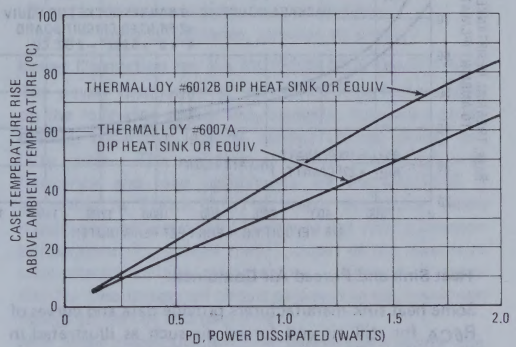
$R_{\theta JA}(max) = 50°C/W + 44°C/W = 94°C/W.$

Thus the addition of the heat sink has reduced $R_{\theta JA}$ (max) from 150°C/W down to 94°C/W. With the heat sink, the maximum power dissipation by equation (2) at T_A = +70°C is:

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 70°C}{+94°C/W} = 1.11 \text{ watts.}$$

This gives approximately a 60% increase in maximum power dissipation over the power dissipation which is allowable with no heat sink.

FIGURE 14 – CASE TEMPERATURE RISE ABOVE AMBIENT versus POWER DISSIPATED USING NATURAL CONVECTION



Forced Air Considerations:

As illustrated in Figure 15, forced air can be employed to reduce the $R_{\theta JA}$ term. Note, however, that this curve is expressed in terms of typical $R_{\theta JA}$ rather than maximum $R_{\theta JA}$. Maximum $R_{\theta JA}$ can be determined in the following manner:

From Table 1 the following information is known:

(a) $R_{\theta JA}(typ) = 100°C/W$

(b) $R_{\theta JC}(typ) = 27°C/W$

Since:

$$R_{\theta JA} = R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA} \quad (3)$$

Then:

$$R_{\theta CA} = R_{\theta JA} - R_{\theta JC} \quad (4)$$

Therefore, in still air

$R_{\theta CA}(typ) = 100°C/W - 27°C/W = 73°C/W$

From Curve 1 of Figure 14 at 500 LFPM and equation (4),

$R_{\theta CA}(typ) = 53°C/W - 27°C/W = 26°C/W.$

Thus $R_{\theta CA}$(typ) has changed from 73°C/W (still air) to 26°C/W (500 LFPM), which is a decrease in typical $R_{\theta CA}$ by a ratio of 1:2.8. Since the typical value of $R_{\theta CA}$ was reduced by a ratio of 1:2.8, $R_{\theta CA}$(max) of 100°C/W should also decrease by a ratio of 1:2.8.

This yields an $R_{\theta CA}$(max) at 500 LFPM of 36°C/W. Therefore, from equation (3):

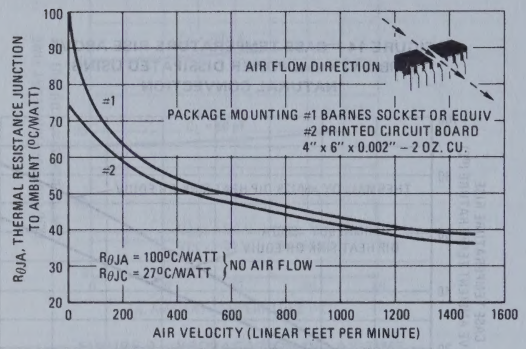
$R_{\theta JA}(max) = 50°C/W + 36°C/W = 86°C/W.$

Therefore the maximum allowable power dissipation at 500 LFPM and T_A = +70°C is from equation (2):

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 70°C}{86°C/W} = 1.2 \text{ watts.}$$

8

FIGURE 15 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE ($R_{\theta JA}$) OF "L" PACKAGE versus AIR VELOCITY


RθJA, THERMAL RESISTANCE JUNCTION TO AMBIENT (°C/WATT)
AIR FLOW DIRECTION
PACKAGE MOUNTING #1 BARNES SOCKET OR EQUIV
#2 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD
4" x 6" x 0.002" – 2 OZ. CU.
#1
#2
RθJA = 100°C/WATT
RθJC = 27°C/WATT
NO AIR FLOW
AIR VELOCITY (LINEAR FEET PER MINUTE)

Heat Sink and Forced Air Combined:

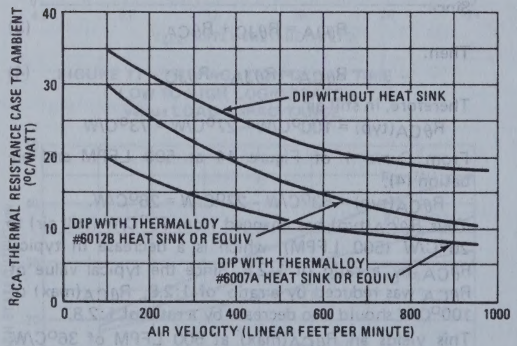
Some heat sink manufacturers provide data and curves of $R_{\theta CA}$ for still air and forced air such as illustrated in Figure 16. For example the 6012B heat sink has an $R_{\theta CA}$ = 17°C/W at 500 LFPM as noted in Figure 15. From equation (3):

Max $R_{\theta JA}$ = 50°C/W + 17°C/W = 67°C/W

From equation (2) at T_A = +70°C

$$P_D = \frac{175^\circ C - 70^\circ C}{67^\circ C/W} = 1.57 \text{ watts.}$$

FIGURE 16 – THERMAL RESISTANCE $R_{\theta CA}$ versus AIR VELOCITY


RθCA, THERMAL RESISTANCE CASE TO AMBIENT (°C/WATT)
DIP WITHOUT HEAT SINK
DIP WITH THERMALLOY #6012B HEAT SINK OR EQUIV
DIP WITH THERMALLOY #6007A HEAT SINK OR EQUIV
AIR VELOCITY (LINEAR FEET PER MINUTE)

Note from Table 1 and Figure 15 that if the 16-pin ceramic package is mounted directly to the PC board (2 oz. cu. underneath), that typical $R_{\theta JA}$ is considerably less than for socket mount with still air and no heat sink. The following procedure can be employed to determine the maximum power dissipation for this condition.

Given data from Table 1:

typical $R_{\theta JA}$ = 100°C/W

typical $R_{\theta JC}$ = 27°C/W

From Curve 2 of Figure 15, $R_{\theta JA}$(typ) is 75°C/W for a PC mount and no air flow. Then the typical $R_{\theta CA}$ is 75°C/W – 27°C/W = 48°C/W. From Table 1 the typical value of $R_{\theta CA}$ for socket mount is 100°C/W – 27°C/W = 73°C/W. This shows that the PC board mount results in a decrease in typical $R_{\theta CA}$ by a ratio of 1:1.5 below the typical value of $R_{\theta CA}$ in a socket mount. Therefore, the maximum value of socket mount $R_{\theta CA}$ of 100°C/W should also decrease by a ratio of 1:1.5 when the device is mounted in a PC board. The maximum $R_{\theta CA}$ becomes:

$$R_{\theta CA} = \frac{100^\circ C/W}{1.5} = 66^\circ C/W \text{ for PC board mount}$$

Therefore the maximum $R_{\theta JA}$ for a PC mount is from equation (3).

$R_{\theta JA}$ = 50°C/W + 66°C/W = 116°C/W.

With maximum $R_{\theta JA}$ known, the maximum power dissipation can be found. If T_A = 70°C then from equation (2) the maximum power dissipation may be found to be 905 mW.

In most cases, heat sink manufacturer's publish only $R_{\theta CA}$ socket mount data. Although data for PC mounting is generally not available, this should present no problem. Note in Figure 15 that an air flow greater than 250 LFPM yields a socket mount $R_{\theta JA}$ approximately 6% greater than for a PC mount. Therefore, the socket mount data can be used for a PC mount with a slightly greater safety factor. Also it should be noted that thermal resistance measurements can vary widely. These measurement variations are due to the dependency of $R_{\theta CA}$ of the type environment and measurement techniques employed. For example, $R_{\theta CA}$ would be greater for an integrated circuit mounted on a PC board with little or no ground plane versus one with a substantial ground plane. Therefore, if the maximum calculated junction temperature is on the border line of being too high for a given system application, then thermal resistance measurements should be done on the system to be absolutely certain that the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded.

APPLICATIONS SUGGESTIONS

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

Circuit performance and long-term circuit reliability are affected by die temperature. Normally, both are improved by keeping the integrated circuit junction temperatures low. Electrical power dissipated in the integrated circuit is the source of heat. This heat source increases the temperature of the die relative to some reference point, normally the ambient temperature. The temperature increase depends on the amount of power dissipated in the circuit and on the net thermal resistance between the heat source and the reference point. The basic formula for converting power dissipation into junction temperature is:

$$T_J = T_A + P_D\ (R_{\theta JC} + R_{\theta CA}) \quad (1)$$

or

$$T_J = T_A + P_D\ (R_{\theta JA}) \quad (2)$$

where

T_J = junction temperature
T_A = ambient temperature
P_D = power dissipation
$R_{\theta JC}$ = thermal resistance, junction to case
$R_{\theta CA}$ = thermal resistance, case to ambient
$R_{\theta JA}$ = thermal resistance, junction to ambient.

Power Dissipation for the MC75365 MOS Clock Driver:

The power dissipation of the device (P_D) is dependent on the following system requirements: frequency of operation, capacitive loading, output voltage swing, and duty cycle. The variation of power dissipation with frequency and load capacitance for the MC75365 is illustrated in Figure 6. The power dissipation, when substituted into equation (2), should not yield a junction temperature, T_J, greater than T_J(max) at the maximum encountered ambient temperature. T_J(max) is specified for two integrated circuit packages in the maximum ratings section of this data sheet.

With these maximum junction temperature values, the maximum permissible power dissipation at a given ambient temperature may be determined. This can be done with equations (1) and (2) and the maximum thermal resistance values given in Table 1 shown on the following page.

MC75368
MC75358

Specifications and Applications Information

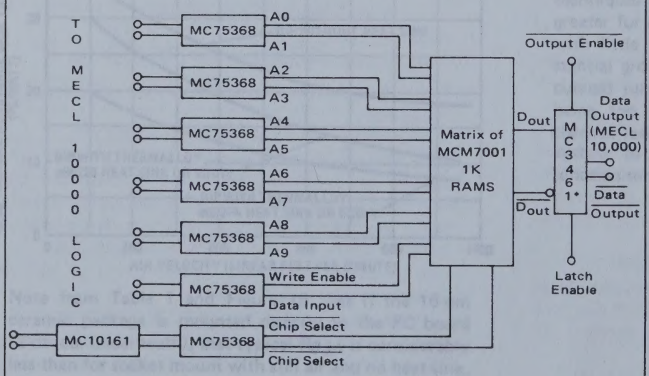
DUAL MECL-to-MOS DRIVERS

The MC75368 and MC75358 are dual MECL-to-MOS driver and interface circuits. The devices accept standard MECL 10,000 and IBM grounded-reference ECL input signals and create high-current and high-voltage output levels suitable for driving MOS circuits. Specifically, they may be used to drive address, control, and timing inputs for several types of MOS RAMs including high-speed MCM7001 1K NMOS RAM. The devices may also be used as MECL-to-MTTL translators.

These two devices differ in that the MC75368 is optimized for higher voltage capability and the MC75358 version is made to operate at somewhat reduced maximum voltages.

- Dual MECL-to-MOS Driver
- Dual MECL-to-MTTL Driver
- Versatile Interface Circuit for Use Between MECL and High-Current, High-Voltage Systems

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION WITH MCM7001 1K NMOS RAM
(See Figure 8 and 9 for details)

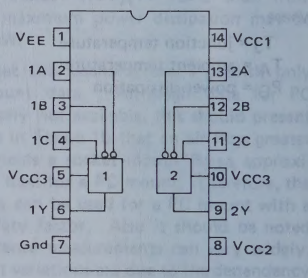


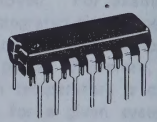
*MC3461 Dual Sense Amplifier to be announced 1st Quarter 1975.

DUAL MECL-to-MOS DRIVERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116





P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

FUNCTION TABLE

Input Voltage Conditions		Output
Differential	Logic Level	
(More positive of A or B) –C	A B C	Y
($V_{ID} \geq 150$ mV)	L H L H L H H H L	L
(–150 mV ≤ V_{ID} ≤ 150 mV)	X X X	Indeterminate
($V_{ID} \leq -150$ mV)	L L H	H

H = high logic level, L = low logic level,
X = irrelevant

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Unless otherwise noted, voltages measured with respect to GND terminals, $T_A = 25^oC$.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC1}	-0.5 to 7.0	Vdc
MC75368 MC75358	V_{CC2}	-0.5 to 22 -0.5 to 18	Vdc
MC75368 MC75358	V_{CC3}	-0.5 to 30 -0.5 to 24	Vdc
	V_{EE}	-8.0 to 0.5	Vdc
Most Negative of V_{CC1}, V_{CC2}, or V_{CC3} with respect to V_{EE}	–	-0.5	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	-8.0 to 0.5	Vdc
Inter-Input Voltage(1)	–	5.5	Vdc
Most negative Input Voltage with respect to V_{EE}	$V_I - V_{EE}$	-5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)			
Ceramic Package @ $T_A = 25^oC$	P_D	1000	mW
Derate above $T_A = 25^oC$	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	$mW/^oC$
Plastic Package @ $T_A = 25^oC$	P_D	830	mW
Derate above $T_A = 25^oC$	$1/R_{\theta JA}$	6.6	$mW/^oC$
Ceramic Package @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	3.0	Watts
Derate above $T_C = 25^oC$	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	20	$mW/^oC$
Plastic Package @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	1.8	Watts
Derate above $T_C = 25^oC$	$1/R_{\theta JC}$	14	$mW/^oC$
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to 70	^oC
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to 150	^oC

(1) With respect to any pair of inputs to either of the input gates.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

Characteristic	Symbol	MC75358			MC75368			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC1}	4.75	5.0	5.25	4.75	5.0	5.25	V
	V_{CC2}	4.75	16	18	4.75	20	22	V
	V_{CC3}	V_{CC2}	20	22	V_{CC2}	24	28	V
	$V_{CC3} - V_{CC2}$	0	4.0	10	0	4.0	10	V
	V_{EE}	-4.68	-5.2	-5.72	-4.68	-5.2	-5.72	V
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0	–	70	0	–	70	^oC
DEFINITION OF INPUT LOGIC LEVELS								
Input Voltage – High Logic State (Any Input) (1)	V_{IH}	-1.5	–	-0.7	-1.5	–	-0.7	V
Input Voltage – Low Logic State (Any Input) (1)	V_{IL}	V_{EE}	–	V_{IH}-150	V_{EE}	–	V_{IH}-150	mV
Input Differential Voltage – High Logic State (2)	V_{IDH}	150	–	–	150	–	–	mV
Input Differential Voltage – Low Logic State (2)	V_{IDL}	-150	–	–	-150	–	–	mV

(1) The definition of these Logic Levels use Algebraic System of notation.

(2) The input differential voltage is measured from the more positive inverting input (A or B) with respect to the non-inverting input (C) of the same gate.

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply over recommended power supply and temperature ranges. Typical values measured at V_{CC1} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.2 V, T_A = 25°C and V_{CC2} = 20, V_{CC3} = 24 V for MC75368 and V_{CC2} = 16, V_{CC3} = 20 V for MC75358.

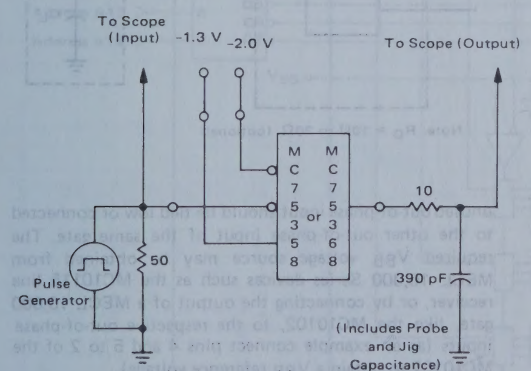
Characteristic	Symbol	MC75358			MC75368			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Output Voltage — High Logic State								V
(V_{CC3} = V_{CC2} + 3.0 V, V_{IDL} = -150 mV, I_{OH} = -100 μA)	V_{OH1}	V_{CC2} - 0.3	V_{CC2} - 0.1	—	V_{CC2} - 0.3	V_{CC2} - 0.1	—	
(V_{CC3} = V_{CC2} + 3.0 V, V_{IDL} = -150 mV, I_{OH} = -10 mA)	V_{OH2}	V_{CC2} - 1.2	V_{CC2} - 0.9	—	V_{CC2} - 1.2	V_{CC2} - 0.9	—	
(V_{CC3} = V_{CC2}, V_{IDL} = -150 mV, I_{OH} = -50 μA)	V_{OH3}	V_{CC2} - 1.0	V_{CC2} - 0.7	—	V_{CC2} - 1.0	V_{CC2} - 0.7	—	
(V_{CC3} = V_{CC2}, V_{IDL} = -150 mV, I_{OH} = -10 mA)	V_{OH4}	V_{CC2} - 2.3	V_{CC2} - 1.8	—	V_{CC2} - 2.3	V_{CC2} - 1.8	—	
Output Voltage — Low Logic State								V
(V_{IDH} = 150 mV, I_{OL} = 10 mA)	V_{OL1}	—	0.15	0.3	—	0.15	0.3	
(V_{IDH} = 150 mV, I_{OL} = 30 mA)	V_{OL2}							
10 V ≤ V_{CC3} ≤ 22 V		—	0.2	0.4	—	—	—	
10 V ≤ V_{CC2} ≤ 28 V		—	—	—	—	0.2	0.4	
Output Clamp Voltage (V_{IDH} = 500 mV, I_{OC} = 20 mA)	V_{OC}	—	—	V_{CC2}+1.5 V	—	—	V_{CC2}+1.5 V	V
Input Current — High Logic State (V_{EE} = -5.72 V, V_{IL} = -5.72 V, V_{IH} = -0.7 V)	I_{IH}	—	300	800	—	300	800	μA
Input Current — Low Logic State								μA
(V_{IH} = -0.7 V, V_{IL} = -2.0 V)	I_{IL1}	—	—	-10	—	—	-10	
(V_{EE} = -5.72 V, V_{IH} = -0.7 V, V_{IL} = -5.72 V)	I_{IL2}	—	—	-100	—	—	-100	
Power Supply Current — Both Outputs High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.72 V, $V_{IL(A)}$ and (B) = -2.0 V, $V_{IH(C)}$ = -0.7 V, I_{OH} = 0)								
MC75368 — V_{CC2} = 22 V, V_{CC3} = 26 V	$I_{CC1(H)}$	—	21	38	—	21	38	mA
MC75358 — V_{CC2} = 18 V, V_{CC3} = 22 V	$I_{CC2(H)}$	—	-1.1	+0.25 -1.6	—	-1.1	+0.25 -1.6	mA
	$I_{CC3(H)}$	—	0.6	1.0	—	0.6	1.0	mA
	$I_{EE(H)}$	—	-21	-38	—	-21	-38	mA
Power Supply Current — Both Outputs Low Logic State (V_{CC1} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.72 V, $V_{IH(A)}$ and (B) = -0.7 V, $V_{IL(C)}$ = -2.0 V, I_{OL} = 0)								
MC75368 — V_{CC2} = 22 V, V_{CC3} = 28 V	$I_{CC1(L)}$	—	13	24	—	13	24	mA
MC75358 — V_{CC2} = 18 V, V_{CC3} = 22 V	$I_{CC2(L)}$	—	0.5	1.0	—	0.5	1.0	mA
	$I_{CC3(L)}$	—	3.0	5.7	—	4.0	7.0	mA
	$I_{EE(L)}$	—	-21	-38	—	-21	-38	mA
Power Supply Current — Both Outputs High Logic State (V_{CC1} = 5.25 V, V_{EE} = -5.72 V, $V_{IL(A)}$ and (B) = -2.0 V, $V_{IH(C)}$ = -0.7 V, I_{OL} = 0)								
MC75368 — V_{CC2} = 22 V, V_{CC3} = 22 V	$I_{CC2(H)}$	—	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	mA
MC75358 — V_{CC2} = 18 V V_{CC3} = 18 V	$I_{CC3(H)}$	—	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	mA
Power Supply Current — Stand By Condition (V_{CC1} = 0 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, $V_{IH(A)}$ and (B) = -0.7 V, $V_{IL(C)}$ = -2.0 V, I_{OL} = 0)								
MC75368 — V_{CC2} = 22 V, V_{CC3} = 22 V	$I_{CC2(S)}$	—	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	mA
MC75358 — V_{CC2} = 18 V, V_{CC3} = 18 V	$I_{CC3(S)}$	—	—	0.25	—	—	0.25	mA

8

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, V_{CC1} = 5.0 V, V_{EE} = -5.2 V, T_A = 25°C and V_{CC2} = 20 V for MC75368 and V_{CC2} = 16 V for MC75358)

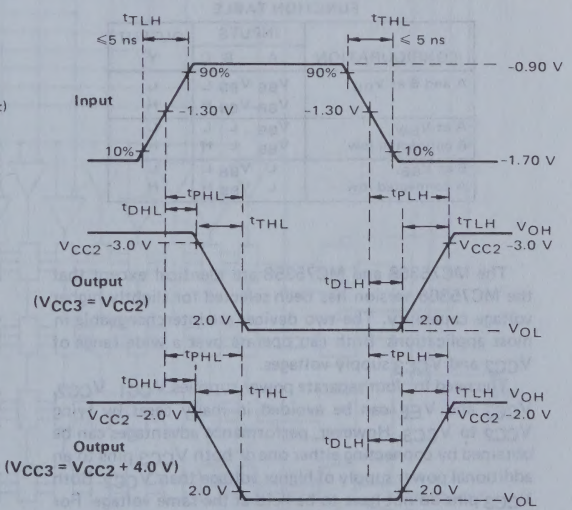
Characteristic	Symbol	MC75358			MC78368			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Delay Time – Low to High Output Logic Level	t_{DLH}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	12	24	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	13	24	–	13	25	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	14	26	–	–	–	
Delay Time – High to Low Output Logic Level	t_{DHL}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	13	24	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	13	24	–	15	26	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	15	26	–	–	–	
Transition Time, Low-to-High Output Logic Level	t_{TLH}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	19	30	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	17	29	–	20	30	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	18	30	–	–	–	
Transition Time, High-to-Low Output Logic Level	t_{THL}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	20	33	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	17	29	–	18	30	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	16	29	–	–	–	
Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Logic Level	t_{PLH}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	31	54	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	30	53	–	33	55	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	32	56	–	–	–	
Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Logic Level	t_{PHL}							ns
(V_{CC3} = 24 V)		–	–	–	–	33	57	
(V_{CC3} = 20 V)		–	30	53	–	33	56	
(V_{CC3} = 16 V)		–	31	55	–	–	–	

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



The pulse generator has the following characteristics:
PRR = 1 MHz. $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
Duty Cycle = 50%

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES WAVEFORM

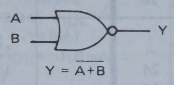


8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

MODES OF OPERATION

FIGURE 4 – POSITIVE-NOR GATE

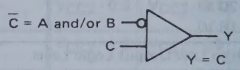


FUNCTION TABLE

CONFIGURATION	INPUTS A	B	C	OUTPUT Y
C at V_{BB}	L	L	V_{BB}	H
	H	X	V_{BB}	L
	X	H	V_{BB}	L

H – High Level, L – Low Level, X – Irrelevant
V_{BB} – Reference Supply voltage for MECL 10,000.

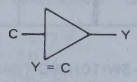
FIGURE 5 – DIFFERENTIAL MECL LINE RECEIVER



FUNCTION TABLE

CONFIGURATION	INPUTS A	B	C	OUTPUT Y
A and B connected together	H	H	L	L
	L	L	H	H
A not used but connected low	L	H	L	L
	L	L	H	H
B not used but connected low	H	L	L	L
	L	L	H	H

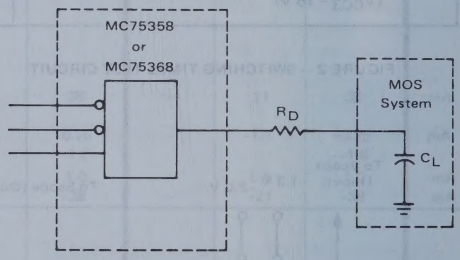
FIGURE 6 – NON-INVERTING GATE



FUNCTION TABLE

CONFIGURATION	INPUTS A	B	C	OUTPUT Y
A and B at V_{BB}	V_{BB}	V_{BB}	L	L
	V_{BB}	V_{BB}	H	H
A at V_{BB}, B connected low	V_{BB}	L	L	L
	V_{BB}	L	H	H
B at V_{BB}, A connected low	L	V_{BB}	L	L
	L	V_{BB}	H	H

FIGURE 7 – USE OF DAMPING RESISTOR TO REDUCE OR ELIMINATE OUTPUT TRANSIENT OVERSHOOT IN CERTAIN MC75358 AND MC75368 APPLICATIONS



Note: $R_D \approx 10\Omega$ to 30Ω (optional)

The MC75368 and MC75358 are identical except that the MC75368 version has been selected for slightly higher voltage capability. The two devices are interchangeable in most applications. Both can operate over a wide range of V_{CC2} and V_{CC3} supply voltages.

The need for four separate power supplies V_{CC1}, V_{CC2}, V_{CC3} and V_{EE} can be avoided in many cases by tying V_{CC2} to V_{CC3}. However, performance advantages can be obtained by connecting either one or both V_{CC3} pins to an additional power supply of higher voltage than V_{CC2}. Both V_{CC3} pins do not have to be held at the same voltage. For MECL-to-TTL level converter applications both V_{CC2} and V_{CC3} are generally connected to a +5.0 V power source.

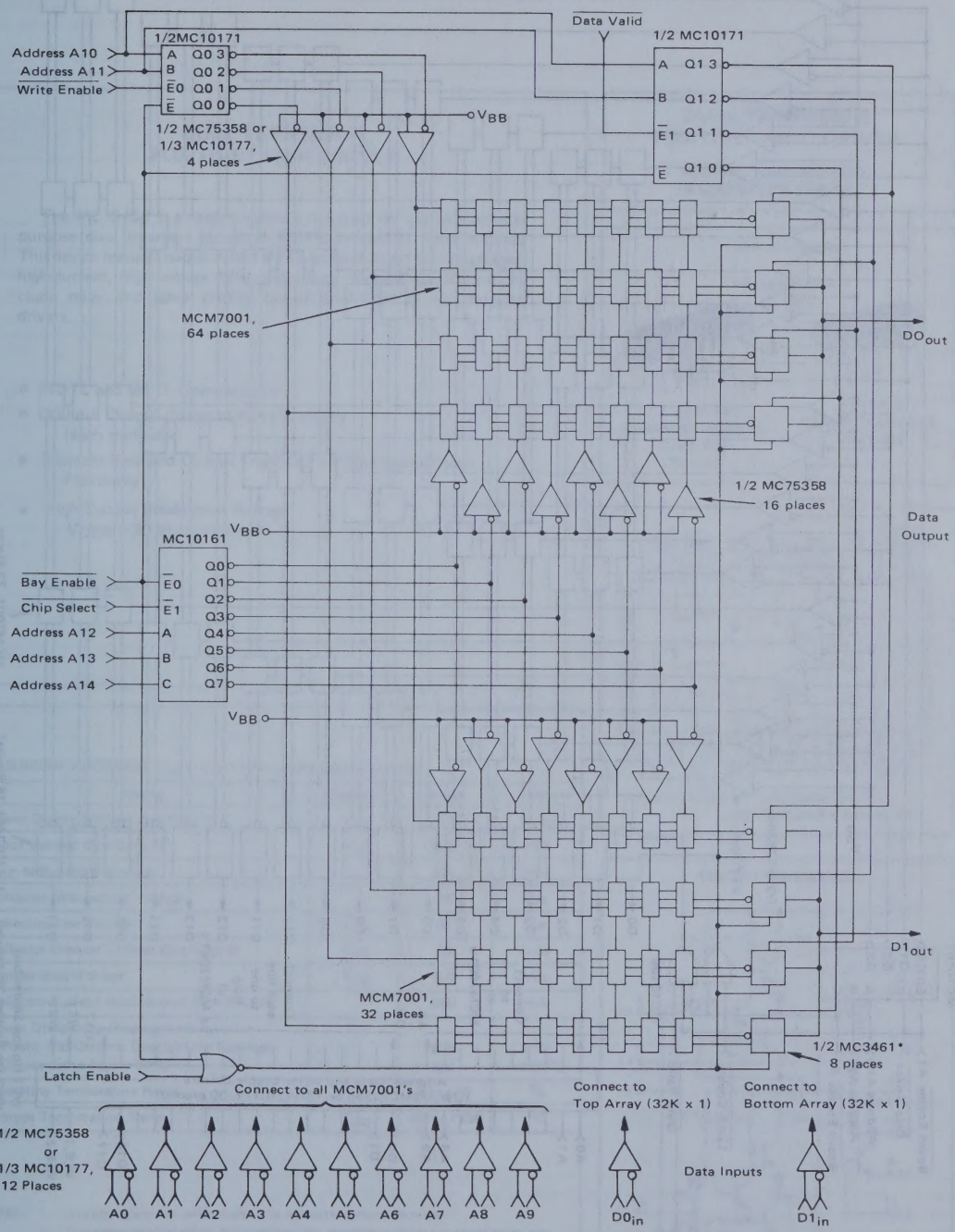
By providing two out-of-phase (A and B) inputs and one in-phase (C) input, each gate can be used as positive NOR, or as a inverting or non-inverting gate. This flexibility is achieved by connecting an externally supplied MECL 10,000 Series reference supply voltage (V_{BB}) to the appropriate input as shown in Figures 4 thru 6. An unused out-of-phase input should be tied low or connected to the other out-of-phase input of the same gate. The required V_{BB} voltage source may be obtained from MECL 10,000 Series devices such as the MC10115 line receiver, or by connecting the output of a MECL 10,000 gate, like the MC10102, to the respective out-of-phase inputs (as an example connect pins 4 and 5 to 2 of the MC10102 to obtain a V_{BB} reference voltage).

When driven differentially, the MC75368 and MC75358 may be used as a differential MECL line receiver, without the need for the V_{BB} reference voltage.

Undesirable output transient overshoot due to load or wiring inductance and the fast switching speeds of the MC75368 and MC75358 can be eliminated or reduced by adding a small amount of series resistance. The value of this damping resistance is dependent on specific load characteristics and switching speed but typical values lie in the range of 10 to 30 ohms. This is illustrated in Figure 7.

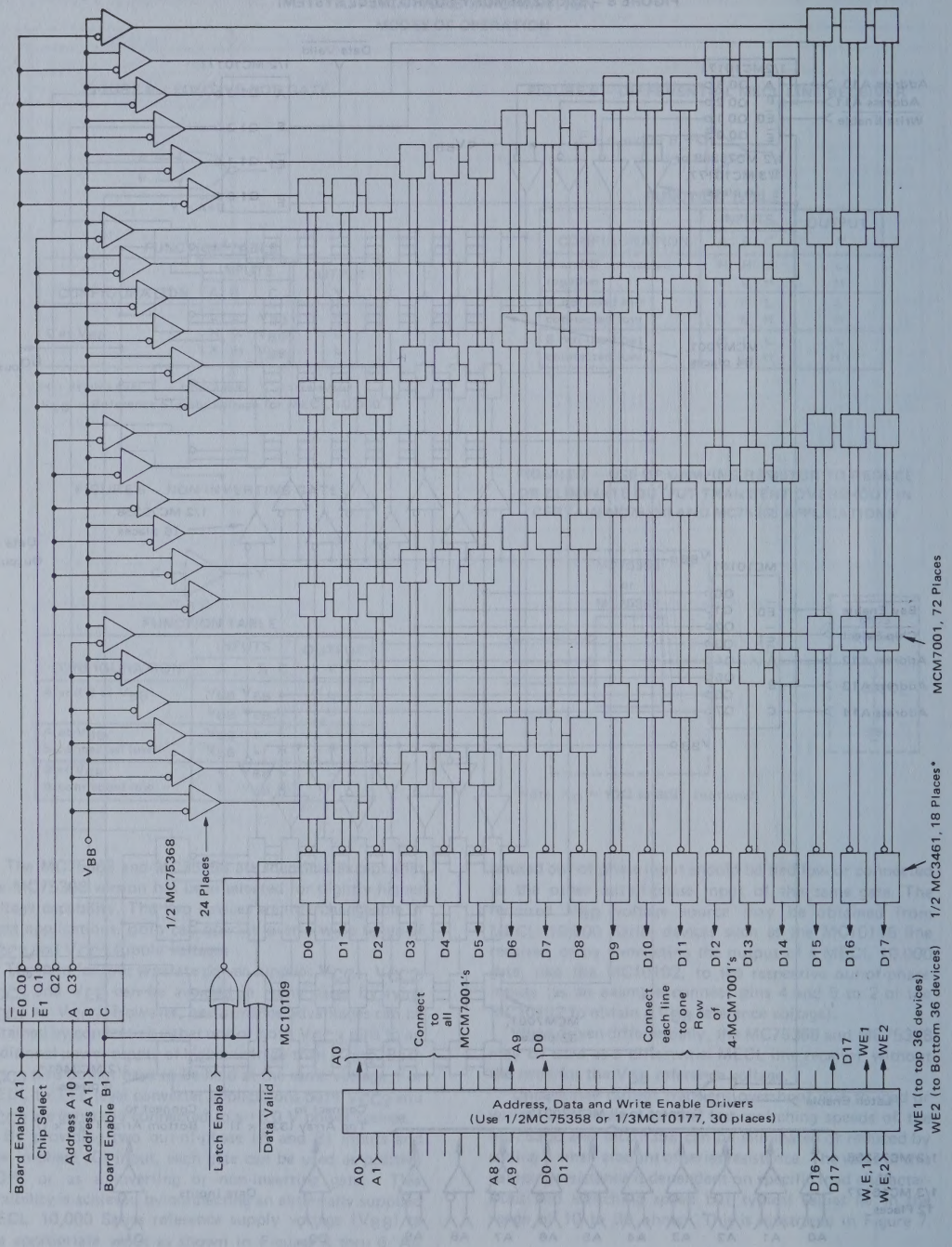
8

FIGURE 8 – 32K x 2 MEMORY BOARD (MECL SYSTEM)



*To be announced 1st Quarter 1975

FIGURE 9 – 4K x 18 MEMORY BOARD (MECL SYSTEM)



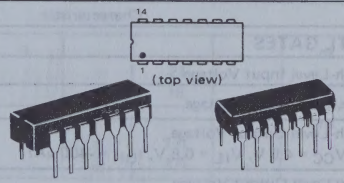
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

The MC75450 is a versatile device designed for use as a general-purpose dual interface circuit in MDTL and MTTL type systems. This device features two standard MTTL gates and two noncommitted, high-current, high-voltage NPN transistors. Typical applications include relay and lamp drivers, power drivers, MOS and memory drivers.

- MDTL and MTTL Compatibility
- 300 mA Output Current Drive Capability (each transistor)
- Separate Gate and Output Transistor for Maximum Design Flexibility
- High Output Breakdown Voltage: V_{CER} = 30 Volts minimum

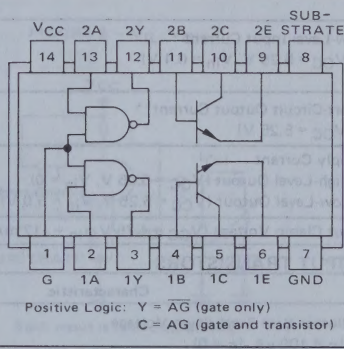
DUAL PERIPHERAL POSITIVE "AND" DRIVER

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



L SUFFIX CERAMIC PACKAGE CASE 632 (TO-116)

P SUFFIX PLASTIC PACKAGE CASE 646



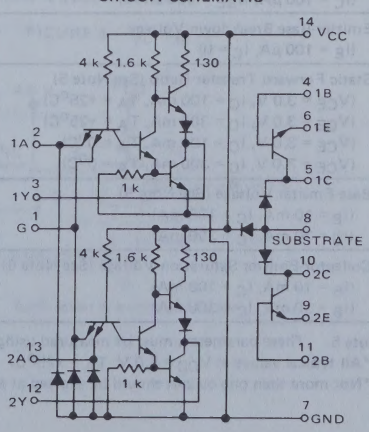
Positive Logic: $Y = \overline{AG}$ (gate only)
$C = AG$ (gate and transistor)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{CC}	+7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{in}	5.5	Vdc
V_{CC}-to-Substrate Voltage		35	Vdc
Collector-to-Substrate Voltage		35	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	35	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (See Note 2)	V_{CE}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current (continuous) (See Note 3)		300	mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Plastic and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	 830 6.6	 mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

NOTES: 1. Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
2. This value applies when the base-emitter resistance (R_{BE}) is equal to or less than 500 ohms.
3. Both halves of these dual circuits may conduct the rated current simultaneously.

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS (See Note 4)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Nom	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage	V_{CC}	4.75	5.0	5.25	Vdc

Note 4. The substrate, pin 8, must always be at the most negative device voltage for proper operation.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ*	Max	Unit
MTTL GATES							
High-Level Input Voltage		V_{IH}	1	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Low-Level Input Voltage		V_{IL}	2	–	–	0.8	Vdc
High-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.5 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V, I_{OH} = -400 μA)		V_{OH}	2	2.4	3.3	–	Vdc
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V, I_{OL} = 16 mA)		V_{OL}	1	–	0.22	0.4	Vdc
High-Level Input Current		I_{IH}	3				
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 2.4 V)	Input A			–	–	40	μA
	Input G			–	–	80	
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.5 V)	Input A			–	–	1.0	mA
	Input G			–	–	2.0	
Low-Level Input Current		I_{IL}	4				mA
(V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0.4 V)	Input A			–	–	-1.6	
	Input G			–	–	-3.2	
Short-Circuit Output Current** (V_{CC} = 5.25 V)		I_{OS}	5	-18	–	-55	mA
Supply Current			6				mA
High-Level Output (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 0)		I_{CCH}		–	2.0	4.0	
Low-Level Output (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{in} = 5.0 V)		I_{CCL}		–	6.0	11	
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_{in} = -12 mA)		V_{in}	4	–	–	-1.5	V

OUTPUT TRANSISTORS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, I_E = 0)	V_{CBO}	35	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μA, R_{BE} = 500 ohms)	V_{CER}	30	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μA, I_C = 0)	V_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
Static Forward Transfer Ratio (See Note 5)	h_{FE}				
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 100 mA, T_A = +25°C)		25	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 300 mA, T_A = +25°C)		30	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 100 mA, T_A = 0°C)		20	–	–	
(V_{CE} = 3.0 V, I_C = 300 mA, T_A = 0°C)		25	–	–	
Base-Emitter Voltage (See Note 5)	V_{BE}				Vdc
(I_B = 10 mA, I_C = 100 mA)		–	0.85	1.0	
(I_B = 30 mA, I_C = 300 mA)		–	1.05	1.2	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (See Note 5)	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_B = 10 mA, I_C = 100 mA)		–	0.25	0.4	
(I_B = 30 mA, I_C = 300 mA)		–	0.5	0.7	

Note 5. These parameters must be measured using pulse techniques; t_w = 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2%.
*All typical values at V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C.
**Not more than one output should be shorted at a time.

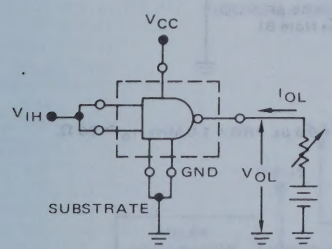
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MTTL GATES						
Propagation Delay Time (C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 400 ohms)		7				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}		–	14	–	
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	6.0	–	
OUTPUT TRANSISTORS						
Switching Times (I_C = 200 mA, $I_{B(1)}$ = 20 mA, $I_{B(2)}$ = -40 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = -1.0 V, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		8				ns
Delay Time	t_d		–	9.0	–	
Rise Time	t_r		–	11	–	
Storage Time	t_s		–	14	–	
Fall Time	t_f		–	8.0	–	
GATES AND TRANSISTORS COMBINED #						
Propagation Delay Time (I_C = 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		9				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}		–	21	–	
High-to-Low Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	16	–	
Transition Time# (I_C = 200 mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)		9				ns
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}		–	7.0	–	
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	8.0	–	

#Voltage and current values are nominal; exact values vary slightly with transistors parameters.

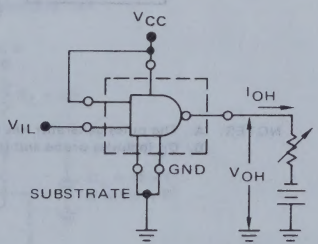
DC TEST CIRCUITS FOR MTTL GATES

FIGURE 1 – V_{IH}, V_{OL}



Both inputs are tested simultaneously.

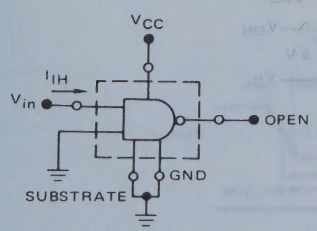
FIGURE 2 – V_{IL}, V_{OH}



Each input is tested separately.

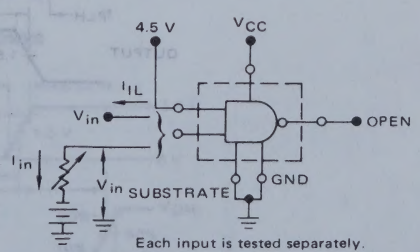
(Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow. Current into a terminal is a positive value.)

FIGURE 3 – I_{IH}



Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 4 – I_{IL}, V_{in}

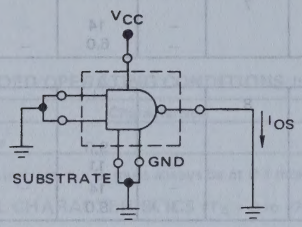


Each input is tested separately.

8

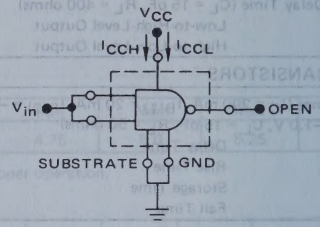
DC TEST CIRCUITS FOR MTTL GATES (continued)

FIGURE 5 – I_{OS}



Each gate is tested separately

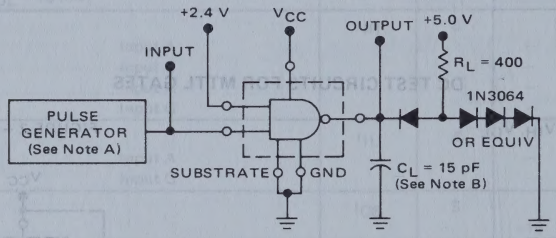
FIGURE 6 – I_{CCH}, I_{CCL}



Both gates are tested simultaneously.

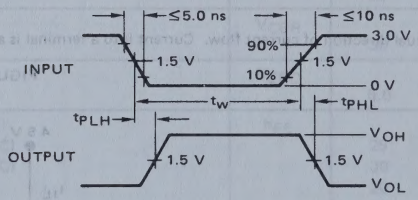
(Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow. Current into a terminal is a positive value.)

FIGURE 7 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES, EACH GATE



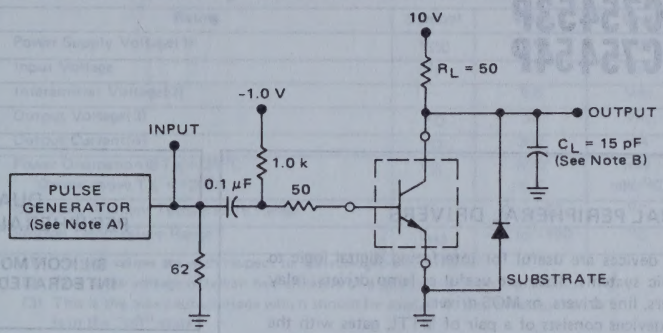
NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: $t_w = 0.5\ \mu s$, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



TEST CIRCUITS (continued)

FIGURE 8 – SWITCHING TIMES, EACH TRANSISTOR



NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: t_w = 0.3 μs, duty cycle ≤ 1%, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS

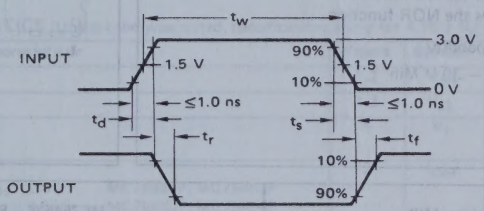
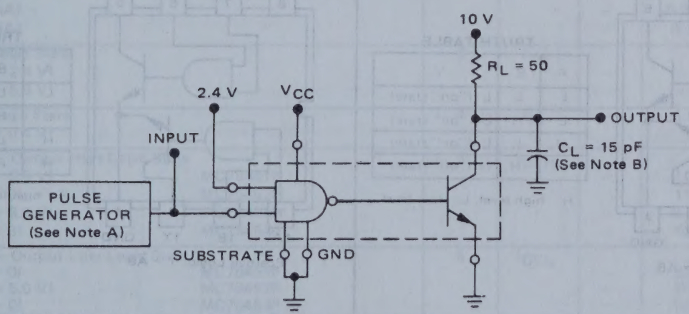
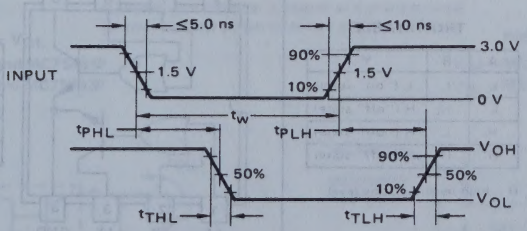


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING TIMES, GATE AND TRANSISTOR



NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: t_w = 0.5 μs, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$.
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

VOLTAGE WAVEFORMS



MC75451P
MC75452P
MC75453P
MC75454P

DUAL PERIPHERAL DRIVERS

These versatile devices are useful for interfacing digital logic to industrial electronic systems. They are useful as lamp drivers, relay drivers, logic buffers, line drivers, or MOS drivers.

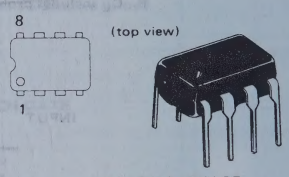
Each of these devices consists of a pair of MTTL gates with the output of each gate internally connected to the base of a transistor.

MC75451P provides the AND function
MC75452P provided the NAND function
MC75453P provides the OR function
MC75454P provides the NOR function

- 300 mA Output Current Capability
- Output Breakdown Voltage – 30 V Min
- MTTL compatible Inputs

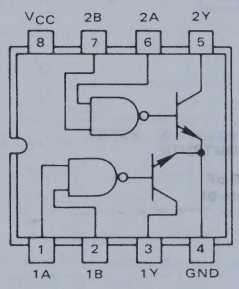
DUAL PERIPHERAL DRIVERS

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

MC75451P – Positive AND



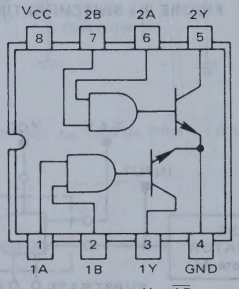
Positive Logic: Y = AB

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	L ("on" state)
L	H	L ("on" state)
H	L	L ("on" state)
H	H	H ("off" state)

H = high level, L = low level.

MC75452P – Positive NAND



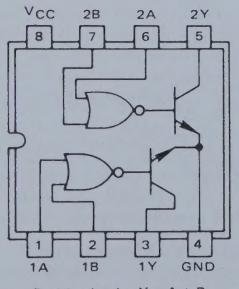
Positive Logic: Y = $\overline{AB}$

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	H ("off" state)
L	H	H ("off" state)
H	L	H ("off" state)
H	H	L ("on" state)

H = high level, L = low level

MC75453P – Positive OR



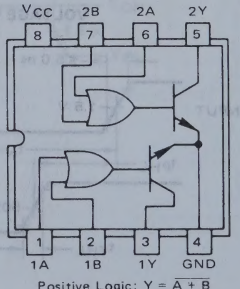
Positive Logic: Y = A + B

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	L ("on" state)
L	H	H ("off" state)
H	L	H ("off" state)
H	H	H ("off" state)

H = high level, L = low level

MC75454P – Positive NOR



Positive Logic: Y = $\overline{A + B}$

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	H ("off" state)
L	H	L ("on" state)
H	L	L ("on" state)
H	H	L ("on" state)

H = high level, L = low level.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0°C to 70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage(1)	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Interemitter Voltage(2)	–	5.5	Vdc
Output Voltage(3)	V_O	30	Vdc
Output Current(4)	I_O	300	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	830 6.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

(1) Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
(2) This is the voltage between two emitters of a multiple-emitter transistor.
(3) This is the maximum voltage which should be applied to any output when it is in the "off" state.
(4) Both halves of these dual circuits may conduct rated current simultaneously; however, power dissipation averaged over a short time interval must fall within the continuous dissipation rating.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply for 4.75 ≥ V_{CC} ≥ 5.25 V and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C)

Characteristic		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ (1)	Max	Unit
Input Voltage – High Logic State		1,2	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Input Voltage – Low Logic State		1,2	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_I = -12 mA)		4	V_I	–	-1.2	-1.5	Vdc
Output Current – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{OH} = 30 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V) (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{OH} = 30 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V)	 MC75451P, MC75453P MC75452P, MC75454P	2	I_{OH}	–	–	100	μA
Output Voltage – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V) (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V) (I_{OL} = 100 mA) (I_{OL} = 300 mA)	 MC75451P, MC75453P MC75452P, MC75454P	1	V_{OL}	 – –	 0.25 0.5	 0.4 0.7	Vdc
Input Current – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.5 V)		3	I_{IH}	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 μA mA
Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0.4 V)		4	I_{IL}	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Power Supply Current – Output High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0)	 MC75451P MC75452P MC75453P MC75454P	5	I_{CCH}	 – – – –	 7.0 11 8.0 13	 11 14 11 17	mA
Power Supply Current – Output Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.0 V)	 MC75451P MC75452P MC75453P MC75454P	5	I_{CCL}	 – – – –	 52 56 54 61	 65 71 68 79	mA

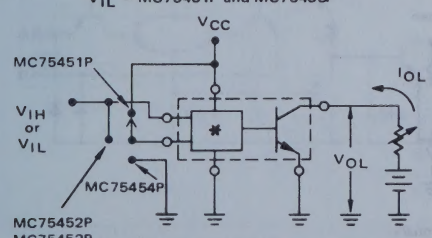
(1) Typical Values Measured with V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C.

TEST CIRCUITS

(Current into terminal is shown as a positive value.
Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.)

FIGURE 1 – V_{OL}

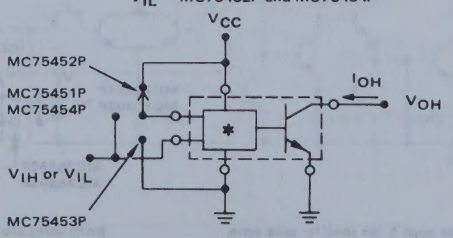
V_{IH} – MC75452P and MC75454P
V_{IL} – MC75451P and MC75453P



*See Page 1 for specific gate type.

FIGURE 2 – I_{OH}

V_{IH} – MC75451P and MC75453P
V_{IL} – MC75452P and MC75454P



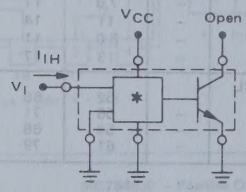
Each input is tested separately.

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time ($I_O \approx 200$ mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)						
MC75451P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	17	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	18	–	
MC75452P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	18	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	16	–	
MC75453P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	15	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	17	–	
MC75454P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	25	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	19	–	
Transition Time ($I_O \approx 200$ mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)						
MC75451P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	6.0	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	11	–	
MC75452P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	8.0	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	9.0	–	
MC75453P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	5.0	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	8.0	–	
MC75454P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	5.0	–	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	8.0	–	

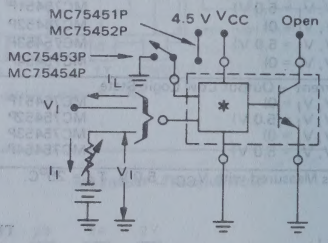
TEST CIRCUITS (Continued)
(Current into terminal is shown as a positive value.
Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.)

FIGURE 3 – I_{IH}
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



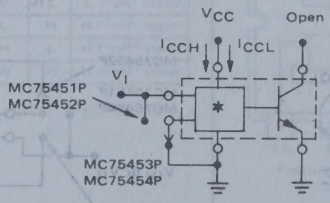
Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 4 – I_{IL}, V_I
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



Each input is tested separately.

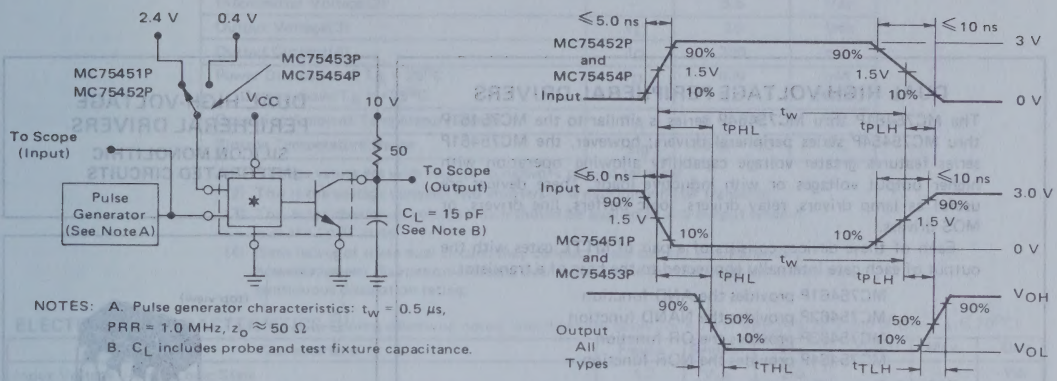
FIGURE 5 – I_{CCH}, I_{CCL}
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



*See page 1 for specific gate type.

Both gates are tested simultaneously.

FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



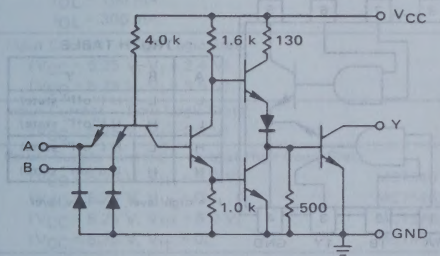
NOTES: A. Pulse generator characteristics: t_W = 0.5 μs, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$

B. C_L includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

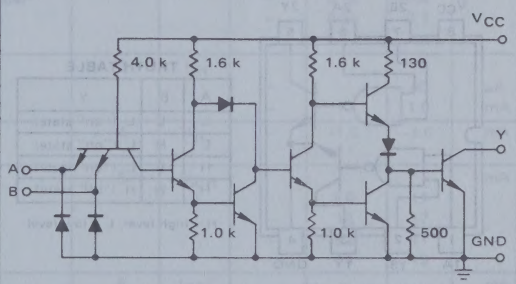
REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

(1/2 Circuits Shown)

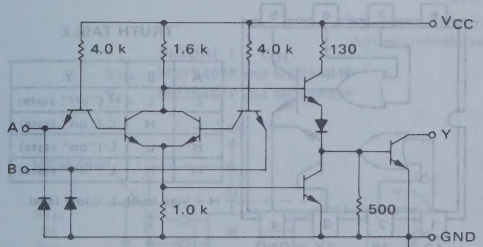
MC75451P



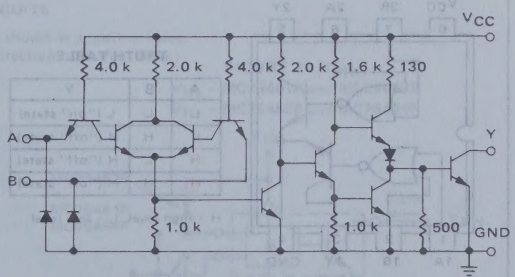
MC75452P



MC75453P



MC75454P



MC75461P
MC75462P
MC75463P
MC75464P

DUAL HIGH-VOLTAGE PERIPHERAL DRIVERS

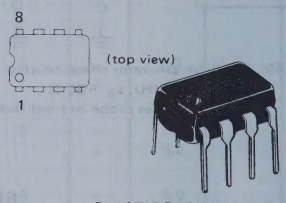
The MC75461P thru MC75464P series is similar to the MC75451P thru MC75454P series peripheral drivers; however, the MC75461P series features greater voltage capability allowing operation with higher output voltages or with inductive loads. These devices are useful as lamp drivers, relay drivers, logic buffers, line drivers, or MOS drivers.

Each of these devices consists of a pair of MTTL gates with the output of each gate internally connected to the base of a transistor.

MC75461P provides the AND function
MC75462P provides the NAND function
MC75463P provides the OR function
MC75464P provides the NOR function

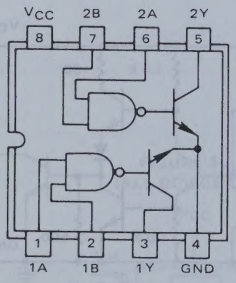
- 300 mA Output Current Capability
- No Output Latch-up at 30 V
- MTTL compatible Inputs

DUAL HIGH-VOLTAGE PERIPHERAL DRIVERS
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626

MC75461P — Positive AND



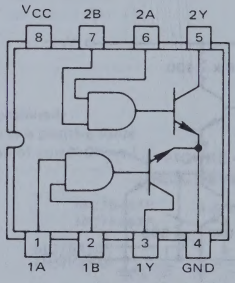
Positive Logic: Y = AB

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	L ("on" state)
L	H	L ("on" state)
H	L	L ("on" state)
H	H	H ("off" state)

H = high level, L = low level.

MC75462P — Positive NAND



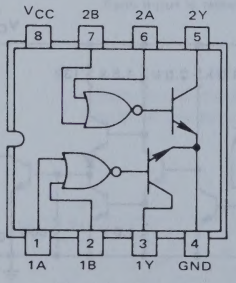
Positive Logic: Y = $\overline{AB}$

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	H ("off" state)
L	H	H ("off" state)
H	L	H ("off" state)
H	H	L ("on" state)

H = high level, L = low level

MC75463P — Positive OR



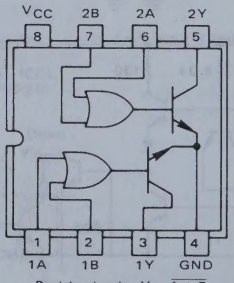
Positive Logic: Y = A + B

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	L ("on" state)
L	H	H ("off" state)
H	L	H ("off" state)
H	H	H ("off" state)

H = high level, L = low level

MC75464P — Positive NOR



Positive Logic: Y = $\overline{A + B}$

TRUTH TABLE

A	B	Y
L	L	H ("off" state)
L	H	L ("on" state)
H	L	L ("on" state)
H	H	L ("on" state)

H = high level, L = low level.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0°C to 70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage(1)	V_{CC}	7.0	Vdc
Input Voltage	V_I	5.5	Vdc
Interemitter Voltage(2)	–	5.5	Vdc
Output Voltage(3)	V_O	35	Vdc
Output Current(4)	I_O	300	mA
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	830 6.6	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

(1) Voltage values are with respect to network ground terminal.
(2) This is the voltage between two emitters of a multiple-emitter transistor.
(3) This is the maximum voltage which should be applied to any output when it is in the "off" state.
(4) Both halves of these dual circuits may conduct rated current simultaneously; however, power dissipation averaged over a short time interval must fall within the continuous dissipation rating.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Unless otherwise noted, specifications apply for 4.75 ≥ V_{CC} ≥ 5.25 V and 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ 70°C)

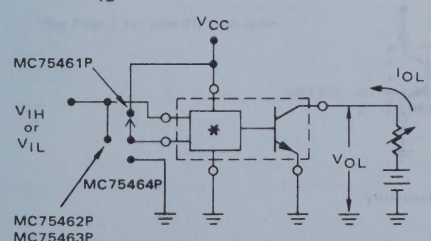
Characteristic		Figure	Symbol	Min	Typ(1)	Max	Unit
Input Voltage – High Logic State		1,2	V_{IH}	2.0	–	–	Vdc
Input Voltage – Low Logic State		1,2	V_{IL}	–	–	0.8	Vdc
Input Clamp Voltage (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, I_I = -12 mA)		4	V_I	–	-1.2	-1.5	Vdc
Output Current – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{OH} = 35 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V) (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{OH} = 35 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V)	 MC75461P, MC75463P MC75462P, MC75464P	2	I_{OH}	–	–	100	μA
Output Voltage – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IL} = 0.8 V) (V_{CC} = 4.75 V, V_{IH} = 2.0 V) I_{OL} = 100 mA I_{OL} = 300 mA	 MC75461P, MC75463P MC75462P, MC75464P	1	V_{OL}	 – –	 0.15 0.35	 0.4 0.7	Vdc
Input Current – High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 2.4 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 5.5 V)		3	I_{IH}	 – –	 – –	 40 1.0	 μA mA
Input Current – Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_I = 0.4 V)		4	I_{IL}	–	-1.0	-1.6	mA
Power Supply Current – Output High Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0)	 MC75461P MC75462P MC75463P MC75464P	5	I_{CCH}	 – – – –	 8.0 13 8.0 14	 11 17 11 19	mA
Power Supply Current – Output Low Logic State (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IL} = 0) (V_{CC} = 5.25 V, V_{IH} = 5.0 V)	 MC75461P MC75462P MC75463P MC75464P	5	I_{CCL}	 – – – –	 61 65 63 72	 76 76 76 85	mA

(1) Typical Values Measured with V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = 25°C

TEST CIRCUITS

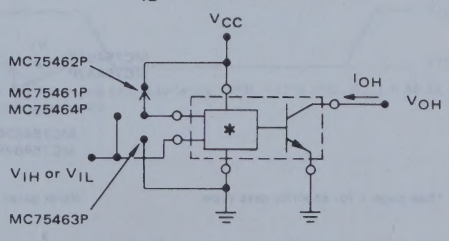
(Current into terminal is shown as a positive value.
Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.)

FIGURE 1 – V_{OL}.
V_{IH} – MC75462P and MC75464P
V_{IL} – MC75461P and MC75463P



*See Page 1 for specific gate type.

FIGURE 2 – I_{OH}.
V_{IH} – MC75461P and MC75463P
V_{IL} – MC75462P and MC75464P



Each input is tested separately.

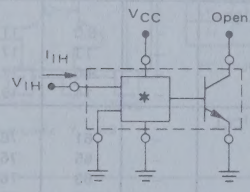
8

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 5.0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Fig.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Propagation Delay Time ($I_O \approx 200$ mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)						
MC75461P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	45	55	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	30	40	
MC75462P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	50	65	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	40	50	
MC75463P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	45	55	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	30	40	
MC75464P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{PLH}	6	–	50	65	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{PHL}		–	40	50	
Transition Time ($I_O \approx 200$ mA, C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 50 ohms)						
MC75461P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	8.0	20	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	10	20	
MC75462P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	12	25	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	15	20	
MC75463P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	8.0	25	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	10	25	
MC75464P						
Low-to-High-Level Output	t_{TLH}	6	–	12	20	ns
High-to-Low-Level Output	t_{THL}		–	15	20	
Output Voltage – High Logic Level after Switching (Latch-up Test) (V_S = 30 V $I_O \approx 300$ mA)	V_{OH}	7	V_S-10	–	–	mV

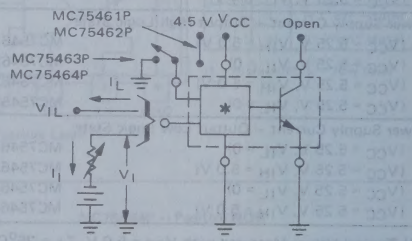
TEST CIRCUITS (Continued)
(Current into terminal is shown as a positive value.
Arrows indicate actual direction of current flow.)

FIGURE 3 – I_{IH}
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



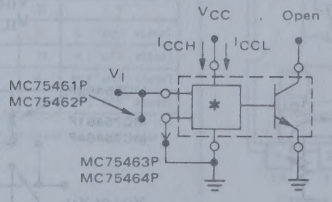
Each input is tested separately.

FIGURE 4 – I_{IL}, V_I
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



Each input is tested separately.

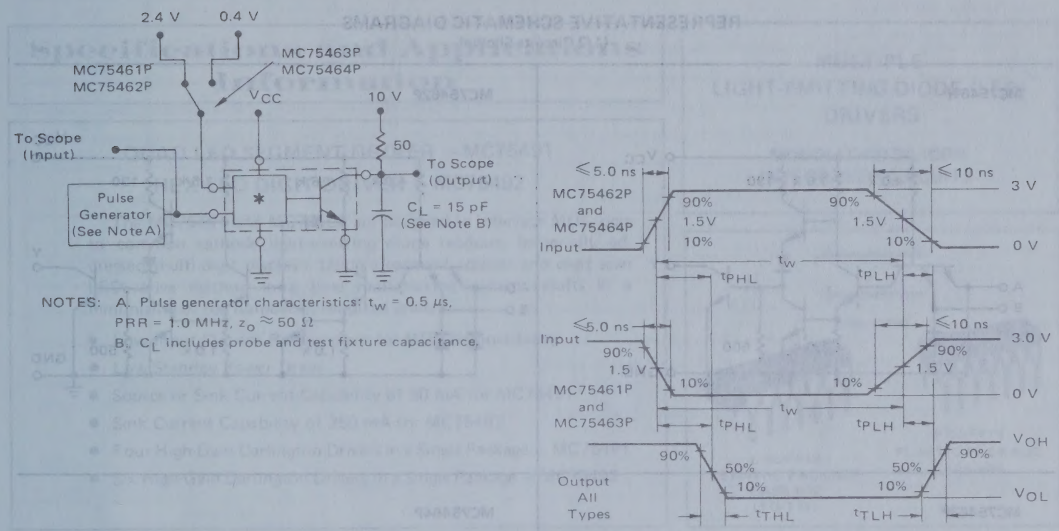
FIGURE 5 – I_{CCH}, I_{CCL}
(ALL DEVICE TYPES)



*See page 1 for specific gate type.

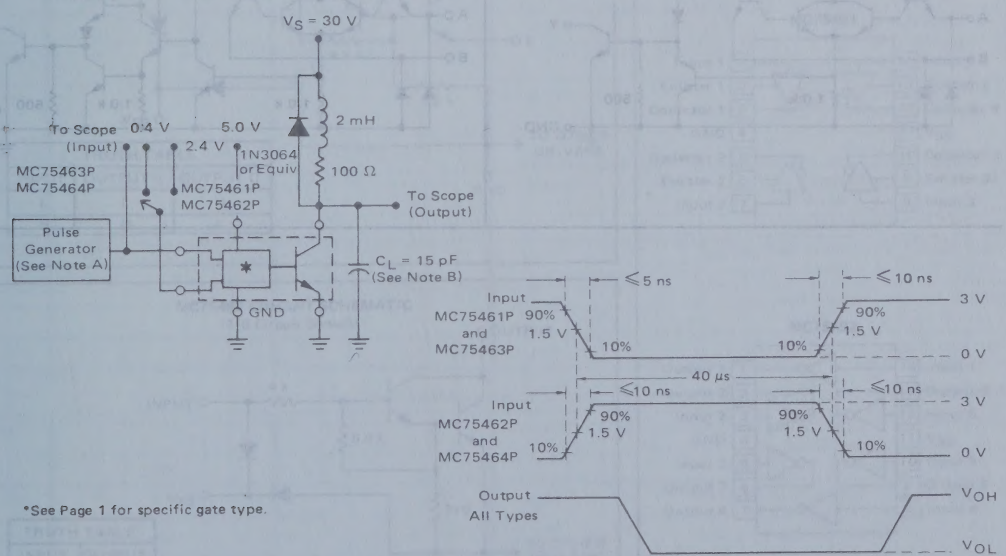
Both gates are tested simultaneously.

FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



NOTES: A. Pulse generator characteristics: t_w = 0.5 μs, PRR = 1.0 MHz, $z_o \approx 50\ \Omega$
B. C_L includes probe and test fixture capacitance.

FIGURE 7 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE AFTER SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS (LATCH-UP TEST)

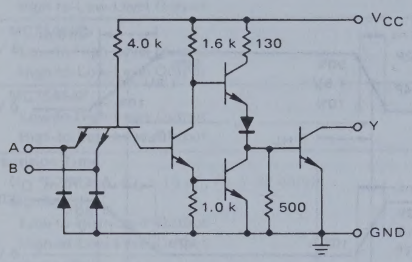


*See Page 1 for specific gate type.

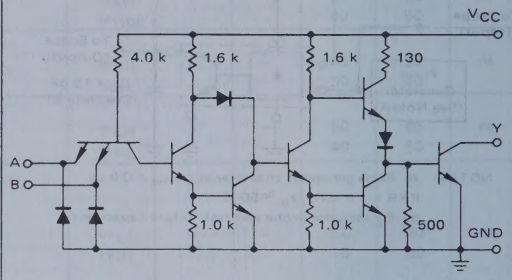
NOTES: A. The pulse generator has the following characteristics: PRR = 12.5 kHz, Z_{out} = 50 Ω
B. C_L includes probe and jig capacitance.

REPRESENTATIVE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS
(1/2 Circuits Shown)

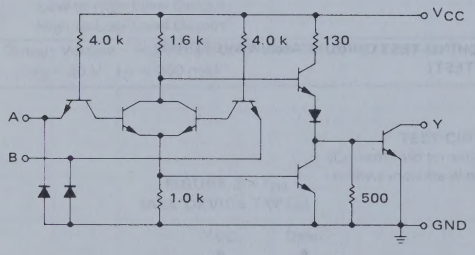
MC75461P



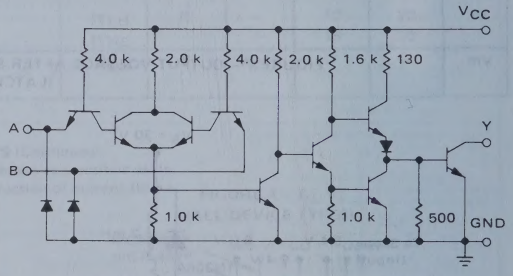
MC75462P



MC75463P



MC75464P



MC75491
MC75492

Specifications and Applications Information

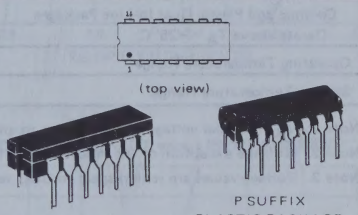
QUAD LED SEGMENT DRIVER – MC75491
HEX LED DIGIT DRIVER – MC75492

The MC75491 and MC75492 are designed to interface MOS logic to common cathode light-emitting diode readouts in serially addressed multi-digit displays. Using a segment address and digit scan LED drive method in a time multiplexing system results in a minimizing of the number of required drivers.

- Low Input Current Requirement for MOS Compatibility
- Low Standby Power Drain
- Source or Sink Current Capability of 50 mA for MC75491
- Sink Current Capability of 250 mA for MC75492
- Four High-Gain Darlington Drivers in a Single Package – MC75491
- Six High-Gain Darlington Drivers in a Single Package – MC75492

MULTIPLE LIGHT-EMITTING DIODE (LED) DRIVERS

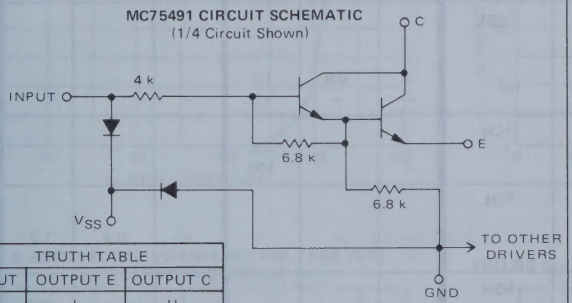
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
(TO-116)

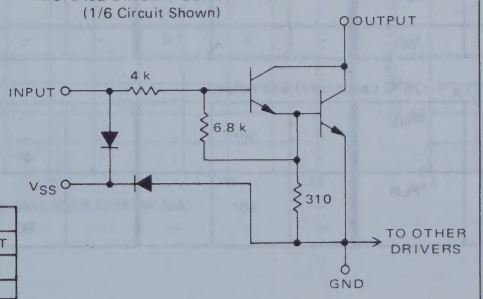
P SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

MC75491 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/4 Circuit Shown)



TRUTH TABLE		
INPUT	OUTPUT E	OUTPUT C
L	L	H
H	H	L

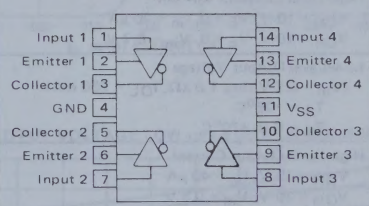
MC75492 CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/6 Circuit Shown)



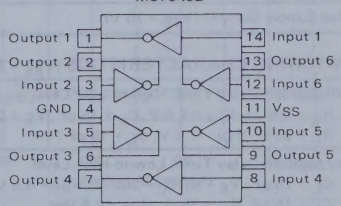
TRUTH TABLE	
INPUT	OUTPUT
L	H
H	L

CONNECTION DIAGRAMS

MC75491



MC75492



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MC75491	MC75492	
Bias Supply Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{SS}	10	10	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 2)	V_{in}	-5.0 to V_{SS}	-5.0 to V_{SS}	Vdc
Collector Voltage (See Note 3)	V_C	10	10	Vdc
Collector-to-Emitter Voltage	V_{CE}	10	–	Vdc
Collector-to-Input Voltage	V_{CI}	10	10	Vdc
Emitter Voltage ($V_{in} \geq 5.0$ Vdc)	V_E	10	–	Vdc
Emitter-to-Input Voltage	V_{EI}	5.0	–	Vdc
Continuous Collector Current (Each Collector) (All Collectors)	I_C	50 200	250 600	mA mA
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Ceramic and Plastic Dual In-Line Packages Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	830 6.6		mW mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +70		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

Note 1. V_{SS} terminal voltage is with respect to any other device terminal.

Note 2. With the exception of the inputs, the GND terminal must always be the most negative device voltage for proper operation.

Note 3. Voltage values are with respect to GND terminal unless otherwise noted.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{SS} = 10 Vdc, T_A = 0 to +70°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MC75491			MC75492			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Low-Level Collector-to-Emitter Voltage (V_{in} = 8.5 V thru 1.0 kΩ, I_{OL} = 50 mA, V_E = 5.0 V) T_A = +25°C T_A = 0 to +70°C	V_{CEL}	 – –	 0.9 –	 1.2 1.5	 – –	 – –	 – –	Vdc
High-Level Collector Current V_{CH} = 10 V, V_E = 0, I_{in} = 40 μA V_{CH} = 10 V, V_E = 0, V_{in} = 0.7 V	I_{CH}	 – –	 – –	 100 100	 – –	 – –	 – –	μA
Low-Level Output Voltage (V_{in} = 6.5 V thru 1.0 kΩ, I_{OL} = 250 mA) T_A = +25°C T_A = 0 to +70°C	V_{OL}	 – –	 – –	 – –	 – –	 0.9 –	 1.2 1.5	Vdc
High-Level Output Current V_{OH} = 10 V, I_{in} = 40 μA V_{OH} = 10 V, V_{in} = 0.5 V	I_{OH}	 – –	 – –	 – –	 – –	 – –	 200 200	μA
Input Current at Maximum Input Voltage V_{in} = 10 V, I_{OL} = 20 mA	I_{in}	–	2.2	3.3	–	2.2	3.3	mA
Emitter Current – Reverse Bias I_C = 0, V_{in} = 0, V_E = 5.0 V	I_{ER}	–	–	100	–	–	–	μA
Bias Supply Current (V_{SS} = 10 V)	I_{SS}	–	–	1.0	–	–	1.0	mA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (V_{SS} = 7.5 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Propagation Delay Time, High-to-Low Level R_L = 200 Ω, V_{IH} = 4.5 V, C_L = 15 pF, V_E = 0 R_L = 39 Ω, V_{IH} = 7.5 V, C_L = 15 pF	t_{PHL}	 – –	 20* –	 – –	 – –	 – 40	 – –	ns
Propagation Delay Time, Low-to-High Level C_L = 15 pF, V_E = 0, R_L = 200 Ω, V_{IH} = 4.5 Vdc C_L = 15 pF, R_L = 39 Ω, V_{IH} = 7.5 Vdc	t_{PLH}	 – –	 40* –	 – –	 – –	 – 80	 – –	ns

*To collector output.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{SS} = +10 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

MC75491

FIGURE 1 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

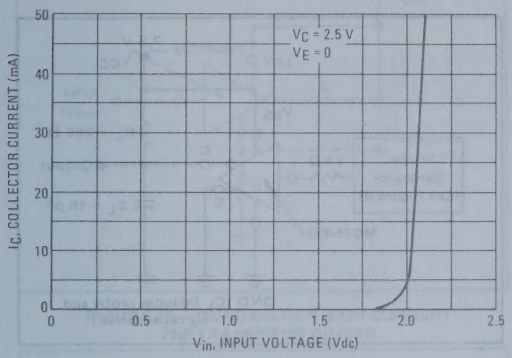


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus INPUT CURRENT

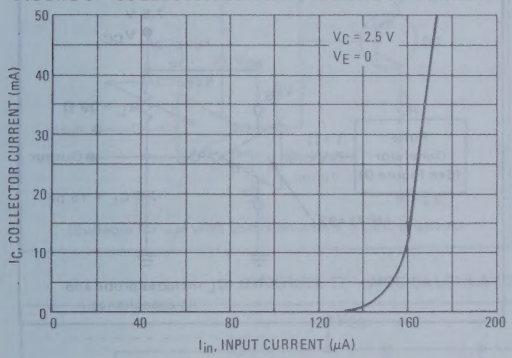
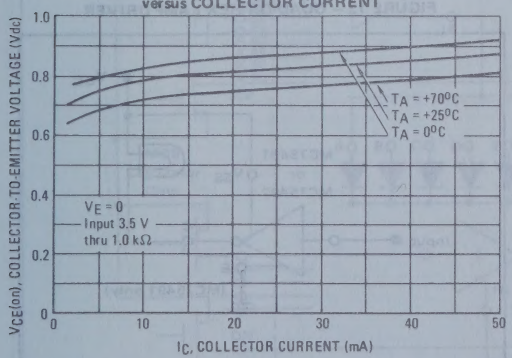


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-TO-EMITTER VOLTAGE (ON) versus COLLECTOR CURRENT



MC75492

FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

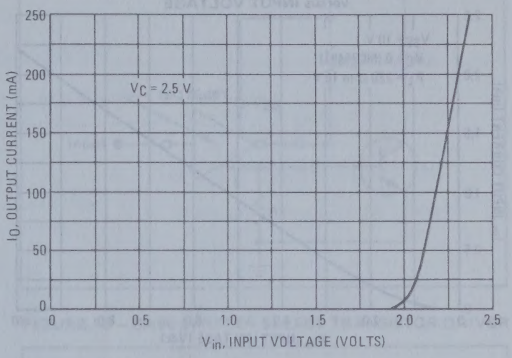


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT CURRENT versus INPUT CURRENT

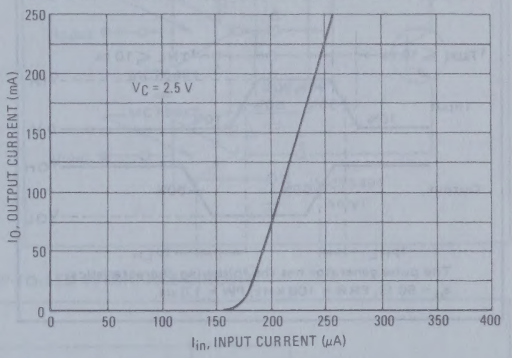
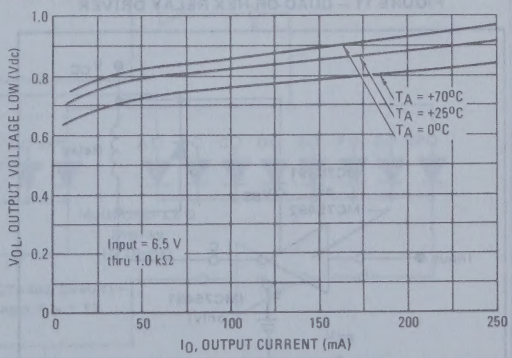


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE LOW versus OUTPUT CURRENT



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS and SWITCHING TIME CIRCUITS

FIGURE 7 – MC75491/MC75492 INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

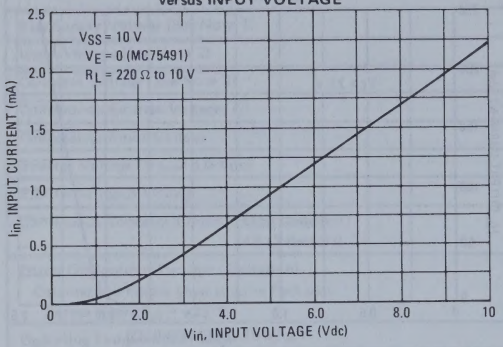


FIGURE 8 – MC75491 SWITCHING CIRCUIT

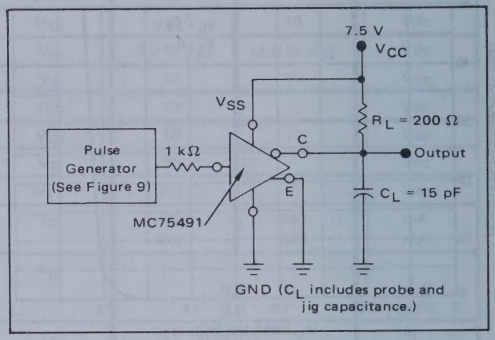


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING WAVEFORM DEFINITIONS

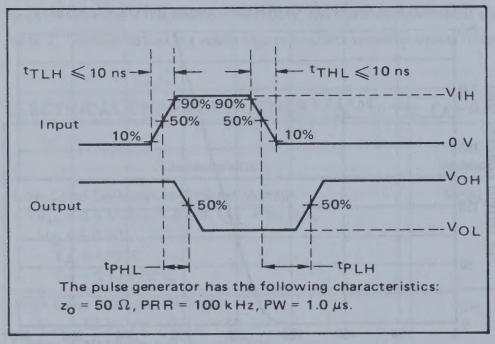
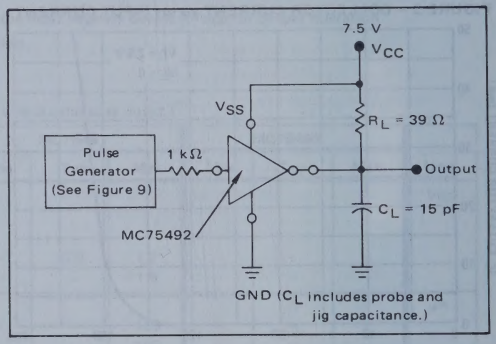


FIGURE 10 – MC75492 SWITCHING CIRCUIT



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 11 – QUAD-OR-HEX RELAY DRIVER

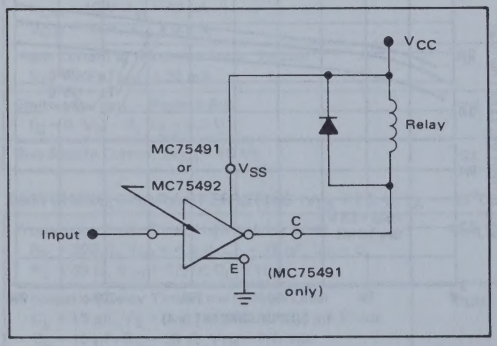
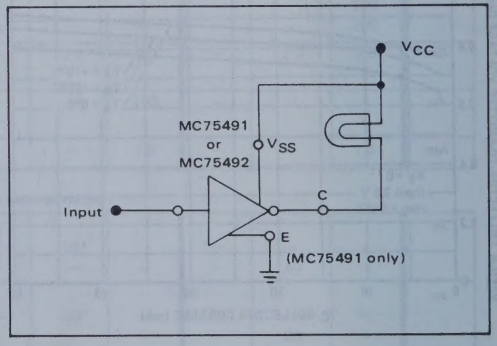


FIGURE 12 – QUAD-OR-HEX LAMP DRIVER



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 13 – MOS-TO-MTTL LEVEL TRANSLATOR

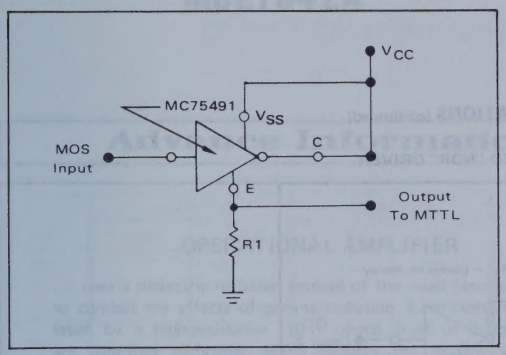


FIGURE 14 – QUAD HIGH-CURRENT NPN TRANSISTOR DRIVER

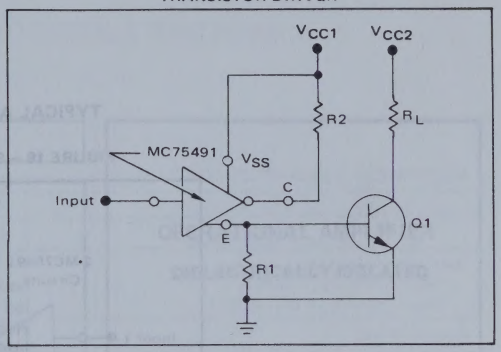


FIGURE 15 – QUAD-OR-HEX HIGH-CURRENT PNP TRANSISTOR DRIVER

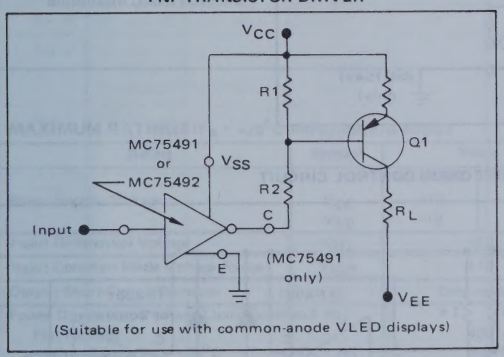


FIGURE 16 – BASE-EMITTER SELECT TRANSISTOR DRIVER

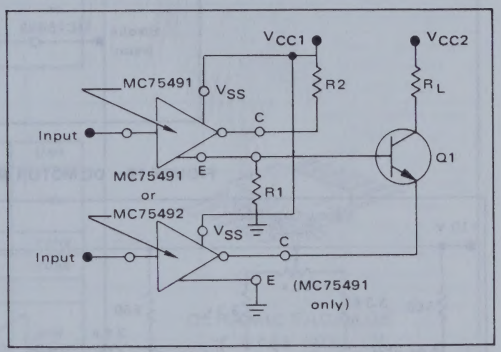
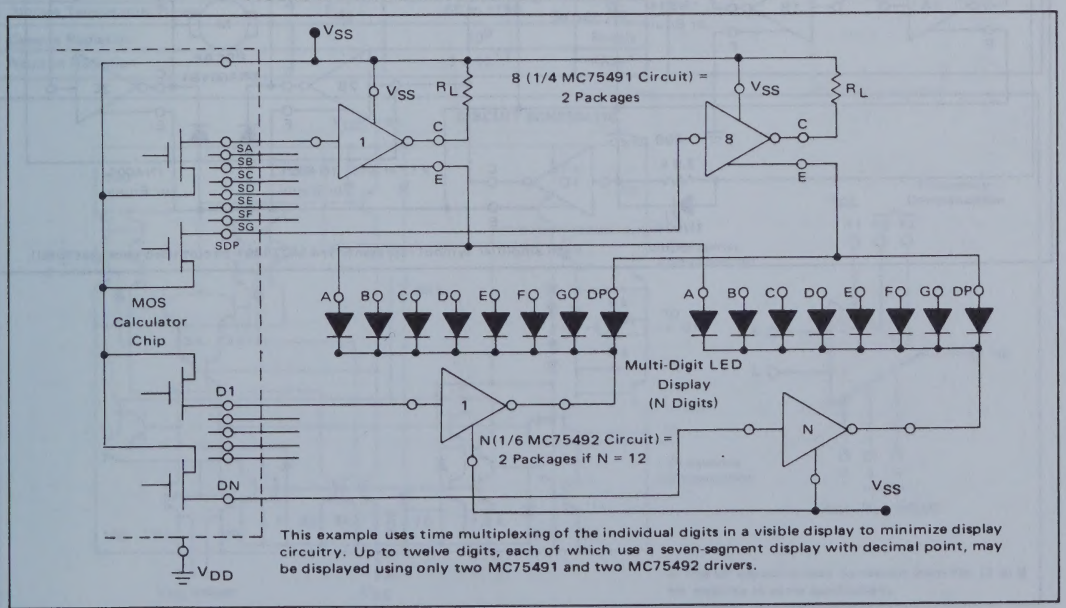


FIGURE 17 – MOS CALCULATOR CHIP-TO-LED INTERFACE CIRCUIT



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS (continued)

FIGURE 18 – STROBED "NOR" DRIVER

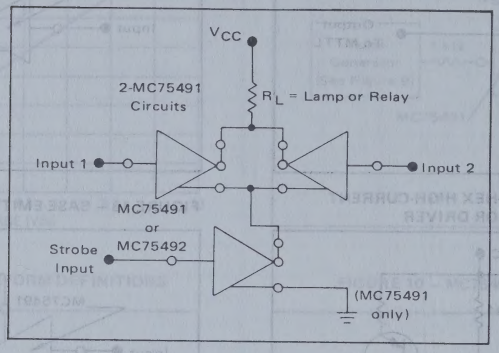
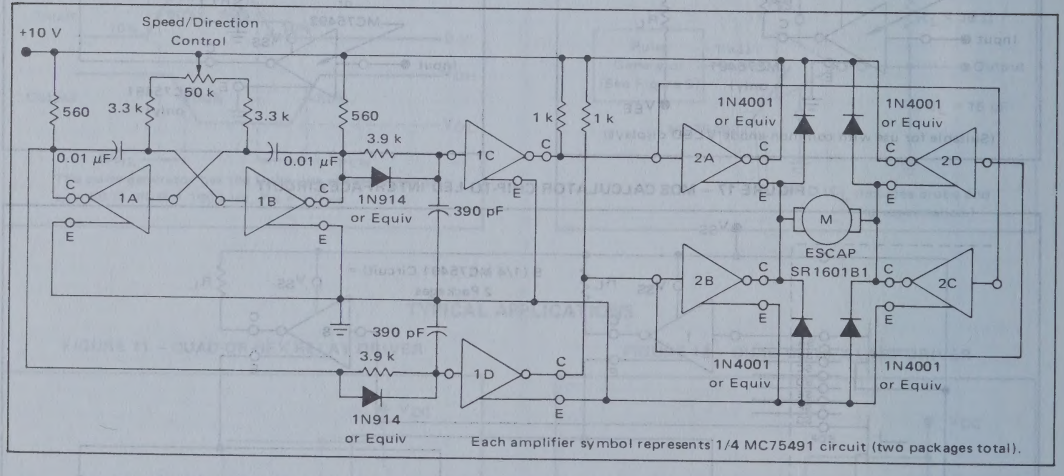


FIGURE 19 – DC MOTOR SPEED/DIRECTION CONTROL CIRCUIT



MCE7042
MCE7042A

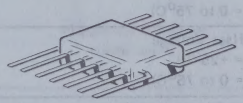
Advance Information

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

. . . uses a dielectric isolation instead of the usual junction isolation to combat the effects of gamma radiation. Each component is isolated by a high-resistance (10^{10} ohms) layer of SiO_2. Resistors are thin-film nichrome which reduces the sensitivity to both temperature and radiation environments. The die bond has an aluminum based eutectic.

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

DIELECTRICALLY ISOLATED

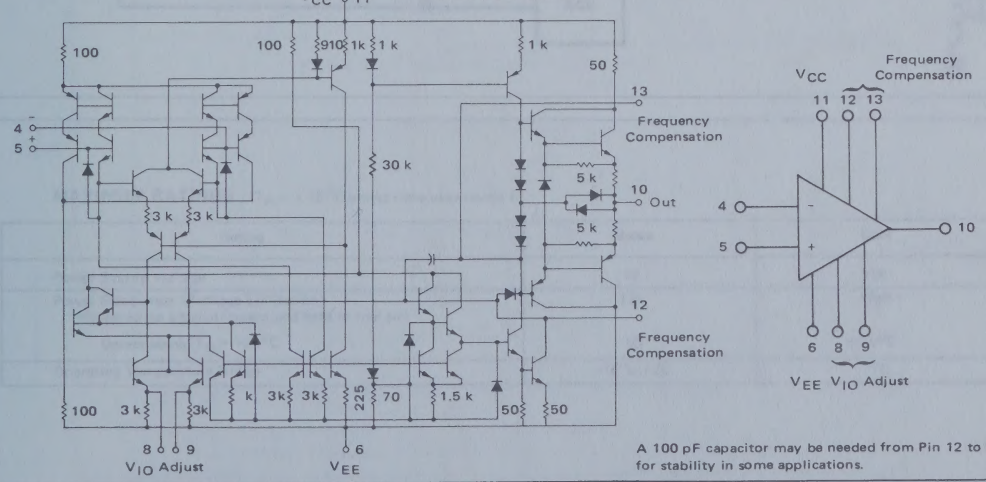


CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 607

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MCE7042	MCE7042A	
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+18 -18	+22 -22	Vdc
Input Differential Voltage	V_{ID}	±30		Volts
Input Common Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±10		Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Flat Package Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D	400 3.9		mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	T_A	0 to +75		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C
Gamma Radiation	–	10^9		Rads/s
Neutron Radiation	–	7×10^{13}		n/cm^2

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



A 100 pF capacitor may be needed from Pin 12 to 6 for stability in some applications.

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 Vdc, V_{EE} = 15 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

		MCE7042		MCE7042A		
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Min	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (V_O = ±10 V, T_A = +25°C) (V_O = ±10 V, T_A = 0 to 75°C)	A_{VOL}	50,000 50,000 25,000	– – –	100,000 100,000 50,000	– – –	V/V
Output Voltage (R_L = 600 Ω, T_A = +25°C)	V_O	±11	–	±11	–	V_{peak}
Input Common-Mode Voltage Range	V_{ICR}	±10	–	±10	–	V_{peak}
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (f = 20 Hz)	CMRR	70	–	80	–	dB
Input Bias Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = 0 to 75°C)	I_{IB}	 – –	 0.300 0.500	 – –	 0.150 0.300	μA
Input Offset Current (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = 0 to 75°C)	$\|I_{IO}\|$	 – –	 0.200 0.300	 – –	 0.100 0.200	μA
Input Offset Voltage (T_A = +25°C) (T_A = 0 to 75°C)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	 – –	 10 –	 – –	 5 –	mV
DC Power Consumption (Power Supply = ± 15 V, V_O = 0)	P_C	–	150	–	150	mW
Power Supply Rejection Ratio (V_O = 0)	PSRR	–	300	–	200	μV/V
Slew Rate (Unity Gain)	SR	–	–	8	–	V/μs

MFC4000B

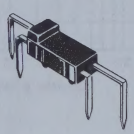
DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

1/4-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for the output stage of battery-powered portable radios.

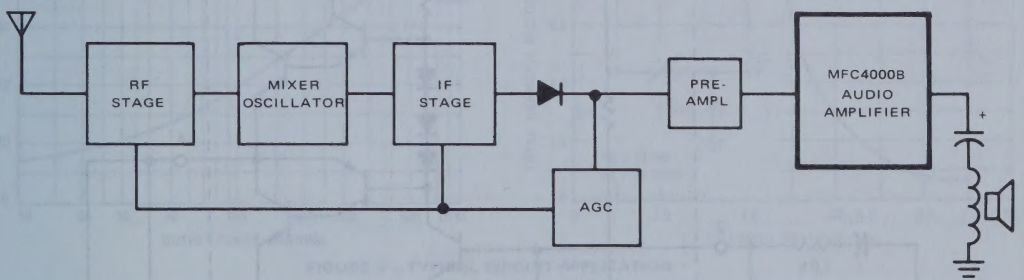
- 250 mW of Audio Output Power
- Low Standby Current – 3.5 mA typical
- Low Harmonic Distortion
- Reduces Component Count in Portable Radios

1/4-WATT AUDIO AMPLIFIER
SILICON MONOLITHIC FUNCTIONAL CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 206A

TYPICAL APPLICATION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = + 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	12	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Soldered on a circuit board and held in free air)	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-10 to +75	°C

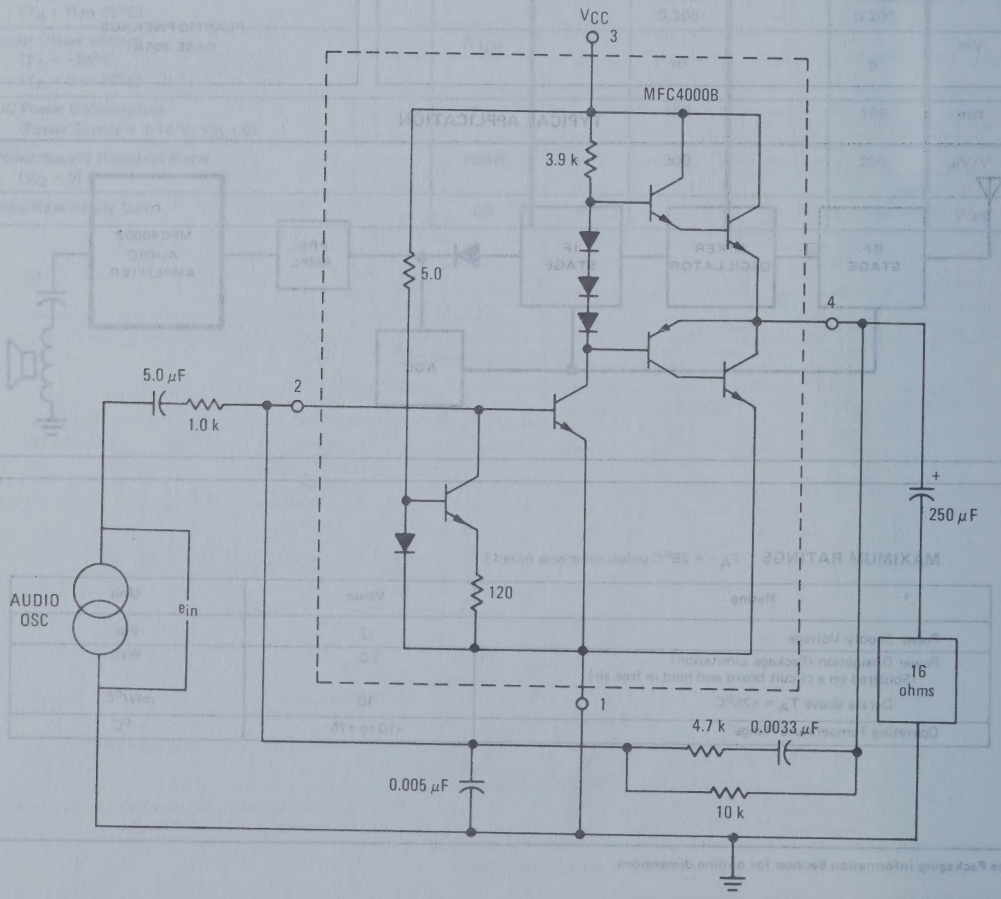
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS* (V_{CC} = 9.0 Vdc, R_L = 16 Ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Zero Signal Current Drain	–	3.0	5.0	mAdc
Sensitivity P_O = 250 mW(RMS)	–	–	240	mV(RMS)
Output Power Total Harmonic Distortion ⩽ 10%	250	350	–	mW(RMS)
Total Harmonic Distortion P_O = 50 mW(RMS) P_O = 50 mW(RMS), V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc	– –	0.7 4.5	– –	%

*As measured in test circuit shown in Figure 1.

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT



TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

FIGURE 2 – V_{CC} = 9.0 Vdc

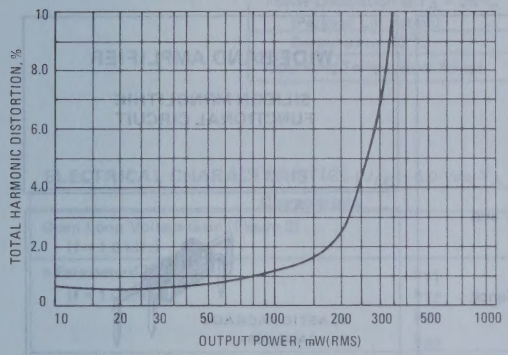


FIGURE 3 – V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc

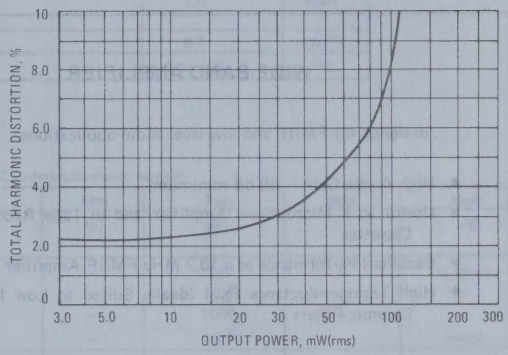


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DRAIN versus OUTPUT POWER

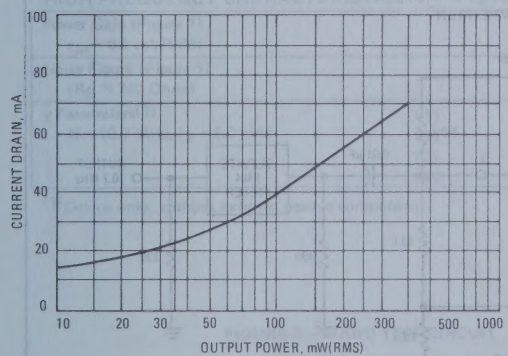


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

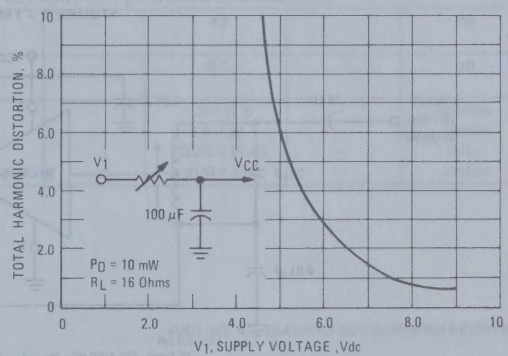
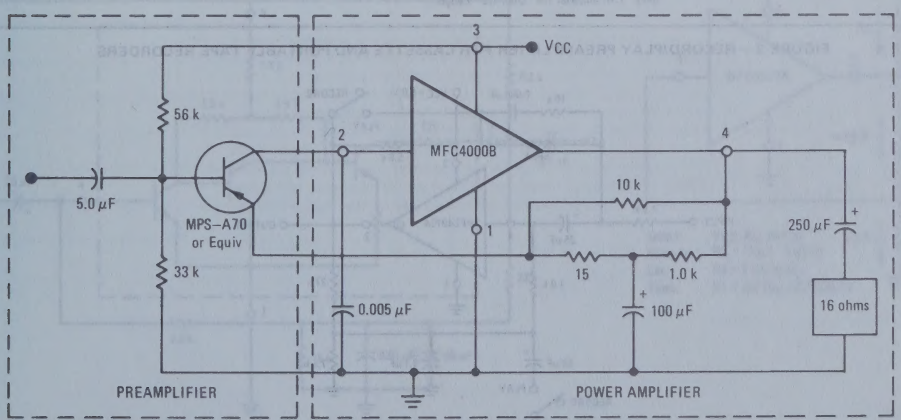


FIGURE 6 – TYPICAL CIRCUIT APPLICATION



PACKAGE DISCONTINUED – AVAILABLE IN CASE 626
CONSULT FACTORY

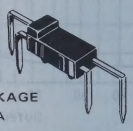
WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for FM/IF and low-level audio applications.

- High Audio Gain – 60 dB minimum
- Useful as a Microphone Amplifier and in Tape Recorders and Cassettes
- Excellent Performance as a 10.7 MHz FM/IF Amplifier
- High Transconductance (g_m) Ideally Suited to Low Impedance Ceramic Filters

WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIER

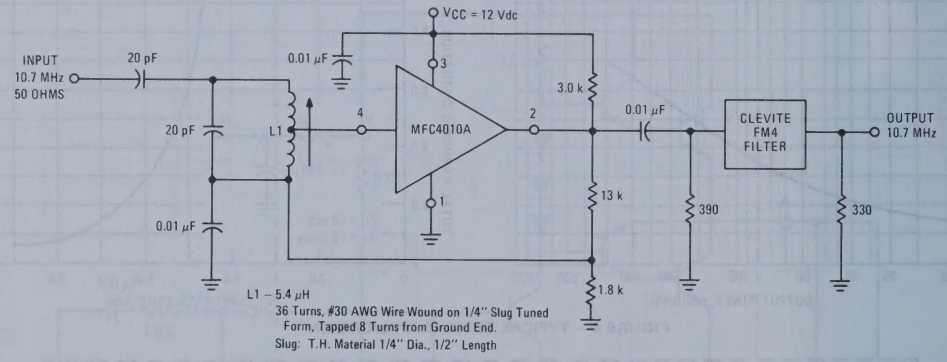
SILICON MONOLITHIC
FUNCTIONAL CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 206A

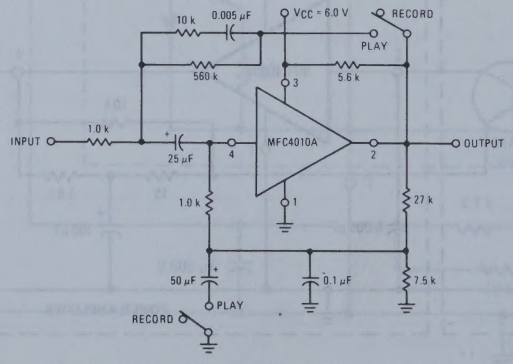
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – FM/IF AMPLIFIER



L1 – 5.4 μH
36 Turns, #30 AWG Wire Wound on 1/4" Slug Tuned Form, Tapped 8 Turns from Ground End.
Slug: T.H. Material 1/4" Dia., 1/2" Length

FIGURE 2 – RECORD/PLAY PREAMPLIFIER FOR CASSETTE AND PORTABLE TAPE RECORDERS



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	21	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	8.0	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Open Loop Voltage Gain (Figure 3) (f = 1.0 kHz)		60	68	–	dB
h Parameters(1) (f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{11}	–	1.0	–	k ohms
	h_{12}	–	10^{-6}	–	–
	h_{21}	–	1000	–	–
	h_{22}	–	10^{-5}	–	mhos
Output Noise Voltage (Figure 3) (BW = 20 Hz to 20 kHz, R_S = 1.0 k ohms)		–	3.0	–	mV(RMS)
		–	3.0	–	
Current Drain		–	3.0	–	mA

HIGH FREQUENCY CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Power Gain (Figure 1) e_{in} = 0.1 mVRMS)		–	42	–	dB
Noise Figure (Figure 1) ($R_S \approx$ 740 Ohms)		–	6.0	–	dB
y Parameters(1) (f = 10.7 MHz, I_2 = 2.0 mA)	Y_{11}	–	1.3 + j1.5	–	mmhos
	Y_{12}	–	-3.4 + j8.1	–	μmhos
	Y_{21}	–	-0.33 + j0.68	–	mho
	Y_{22}	–	120 + j0	–	μmhos

(1) Device only, without external passive components.

FIGURE 3 – AUDIO TEST CIRCUIT

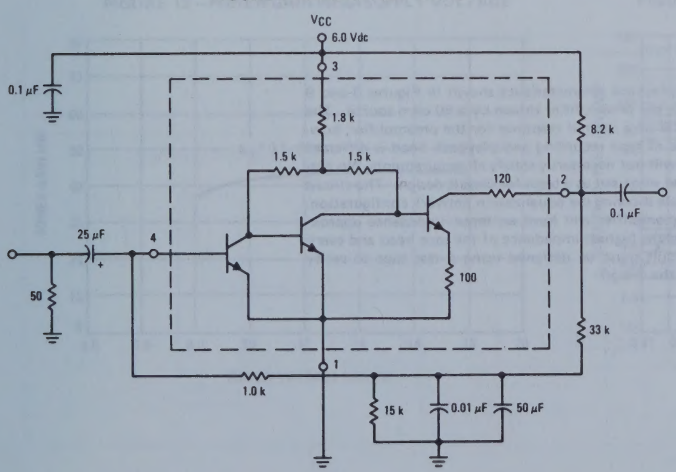
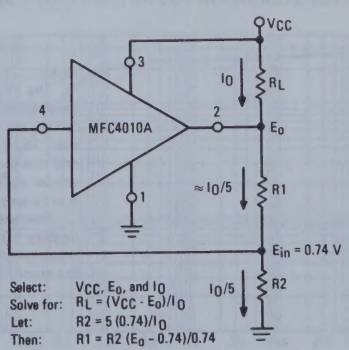


FIGURE 4 – BIASING RECOMMENDATIONS



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

AUDIO PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS
(for Test Circuit Figure 3)

FIGURE 5 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

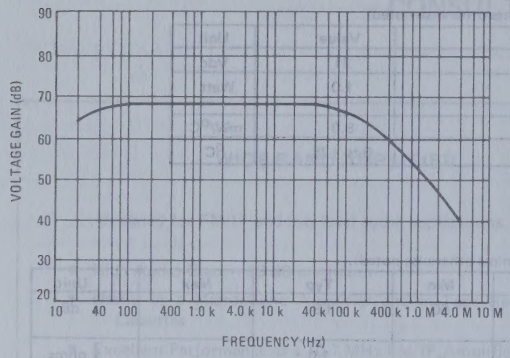
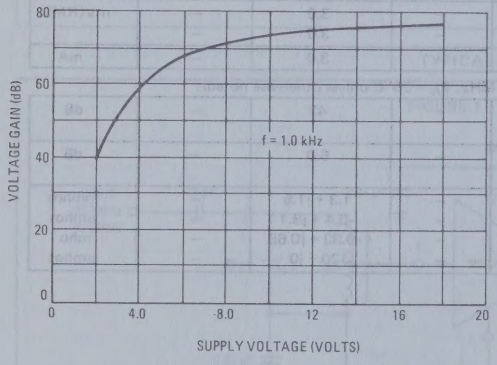


FIGURE 6 – VOLTAGE GAIN versus POWER SUPPLY



*TAPE PREAMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE
(for Circuit Figure 2)

FIGURE 7 – RECORD VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY

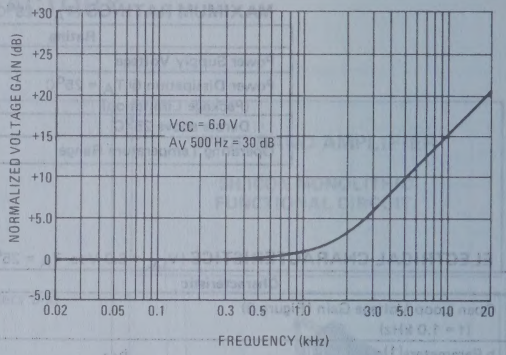
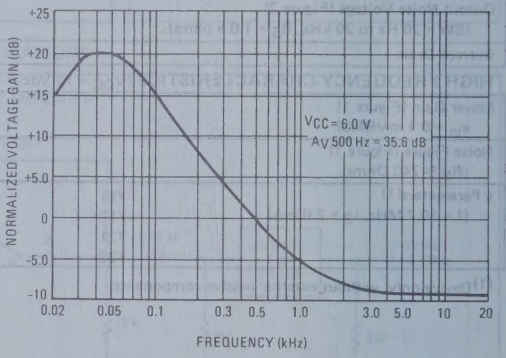


FIGURE 8 – PLAYBACK VOLTAGE GAIN versus FREQUENCY



Note:

The record/playback characteristics shown in Figures 8 and 9 were taken with the preamplifier driven by a 50 ohm source. The curves are typical of a desired response for the preamplifier; however, every type of tape recording and playback head is different and this circuit will not necessarily satisfy all requirements. No particular tape head was used as a basis for circuit design. The circuit is only an example showing the equalization network configuration.

The ideal preamplifier will have an input impedance approximately 10 times the highest impedance of the tape head and every preamplifier circuit must be designed using a test tape to verify the response of the design.

8

10.7 MHz y PARAMETERS

FIGURE 9 – INPUT ADMITTANCE

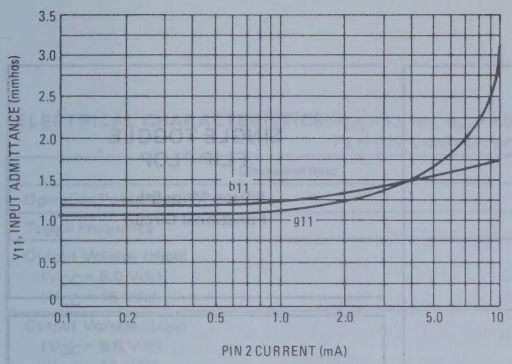


FIGURE 10 – REVERSE TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

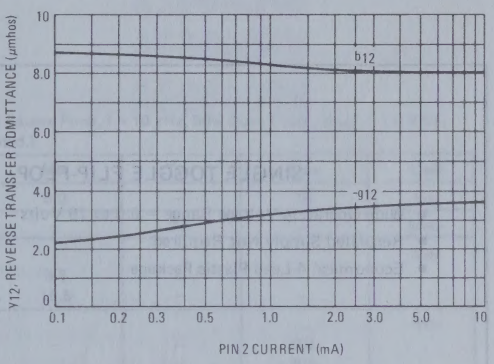


FIGURE 11 – FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE

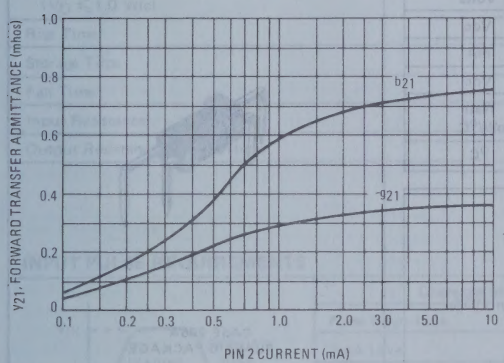
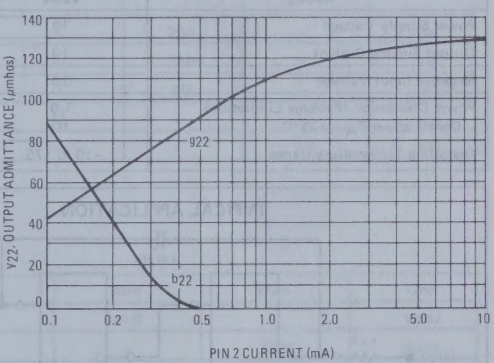


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT ADMITTANCE



10.7 MHz PERFORMANCE
(Circuit of Figure 1)

FIGURE 13 – POWER GAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE

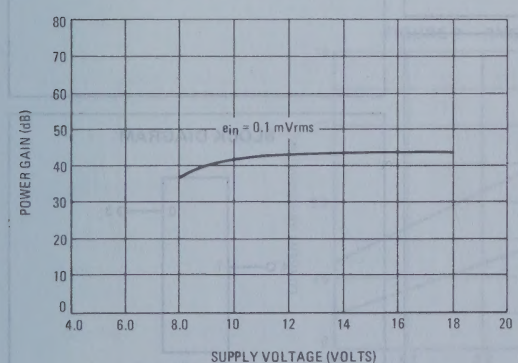
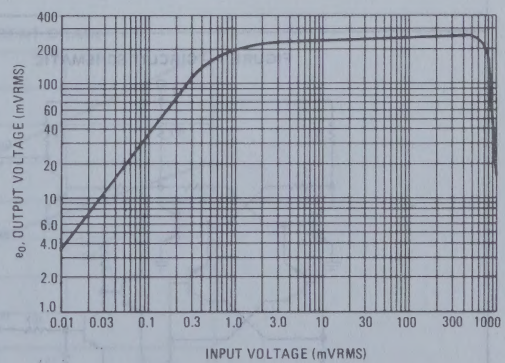


FIGURE 14 – VOLTAGE TRANSFER CHARACTERISTIC



8

MFC4040

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

SINGLE TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

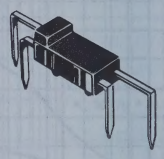
- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 6.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Economical 4-Lead Plastic Package

SINGLE TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

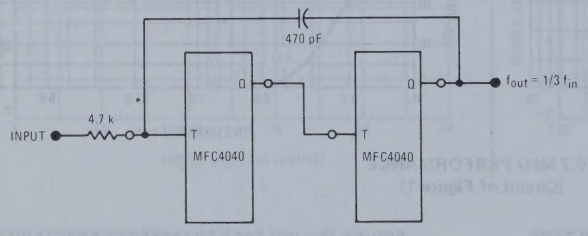
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	10	mA
Negative Input Voltage	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	-10 to +75	°C



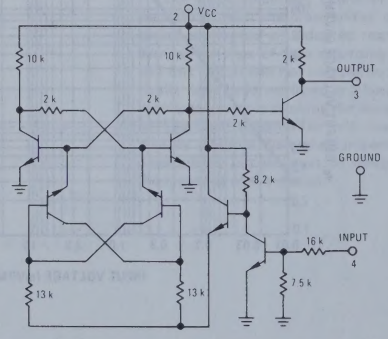
CASE 206A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATION

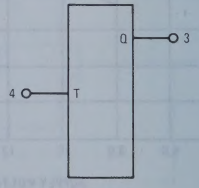


Divide-by-3 Circuit

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



BLOCK DIAGRAM



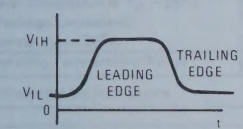
V_{CC} = Pin 2
GND = Pin 1

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 V(p-p) Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_{PHL} = 1.0 V/μs, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

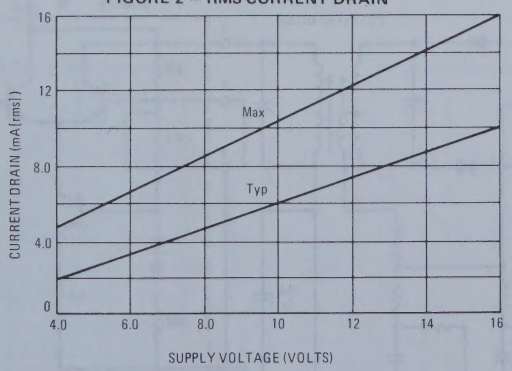
Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	6.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High) (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	 5.5 15.5	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Output Voltage (Low) (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	 – –	 – –	 0.3 0.5	Vdc
Operating Drain Current (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_O \leqslant 1.0$ Vdc)	–	2.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	–	60	–	ns
Input Resistance	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	–	–	2.8	kΩ

INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement		
Trailing Edge $\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{\text{Volts}}{\text{ms}}$

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN



MFC4060A
MFC4062A
MFC4063A
MFC4064A

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036

MFC6010

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

FM LIMITING IF AMPLIFIER

. . . a monolithic silicon integrated circuit designed especially for 10.7 MHz IF applications.

Highlights Include:

- High Stable Gain @ 10.7 MHz (40 dB typ)
- Low Feedback Capacitance ($|y_{12}|$ = 0.01 mmho typ)
- Non-Saturating Limiting (With Suitable Load)
- Compatible With CA3053 and μA703 (See Figures 7 and 8)

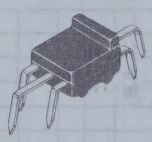
FM IF AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

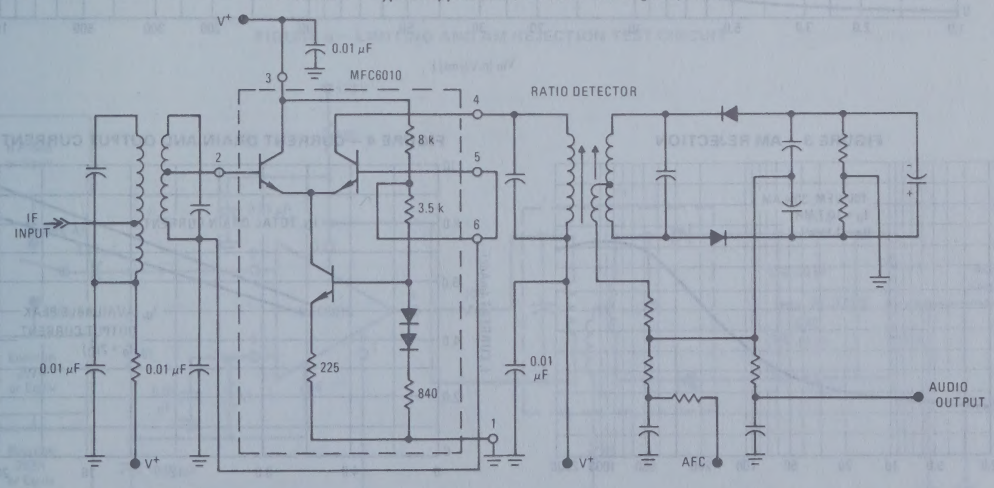
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Output Collector Voltage	V_4	20	Vdc
Input Voltage*	V_2, V_5	±5.0	Volts
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

*Differential Voltage Swing.



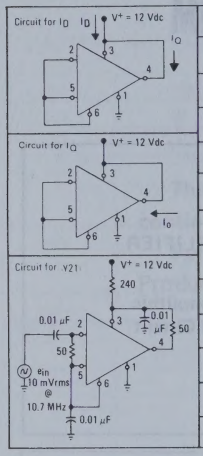
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – Typical Application (10.7 MHz Limiting Amplifier)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 12 Volts, f = 10.7 MHz, T_A = +25°C, unless otherwise noted.)



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Total Current Drain	I_D	–	–	10	mA
Output Quiescent Current	I_Q	1.75	3.2	5.0	mA
Output Saturation Voltage	V(sat)	–	3.5	–	Volts
Forward Transadmittance	$\|Y_{21}\|$	25	–	–	mmhos
Reverse Transadmittance	$\|Y_{12}\|$	–	0.01	–	mmho
Input Capacitance	C_{in}	–	6.0	–	pF
Input Conductance	G_{in}	–	0.4	–	mmho
Output Capacitance	C_{out}	–	2.5	–	pF
Output Conductance	G_{out}	–	35	–	μmhos
Noise Figure (R_S = 750 Ω)	N_F	–	7.0	–	dB
Maximum Stable Gain (Stern Factor = 3)	A_v	–	40	–	dB
Input Voltage (3.0 dB Limiting)	e_{in}	–	60	–	mV

FIGURE 2 – LIMITING CHARACTERISTICS

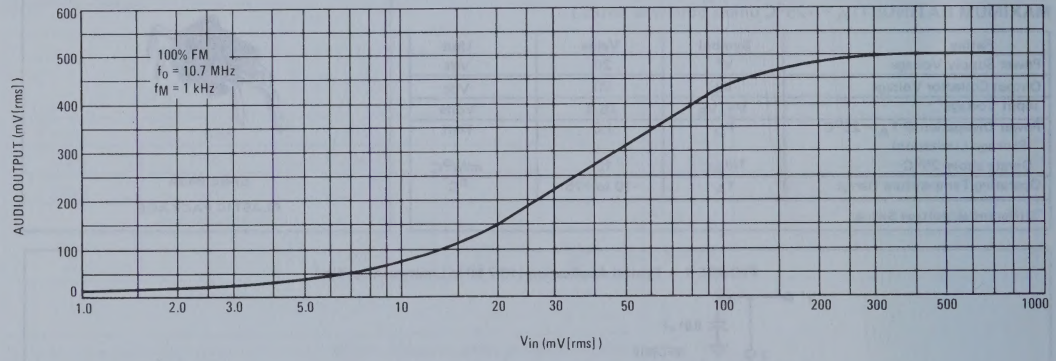


FIGURE 3 – AM REJECTION

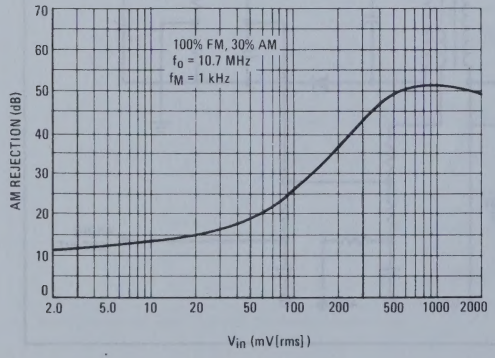
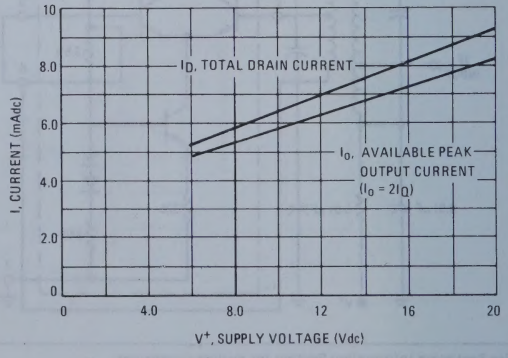


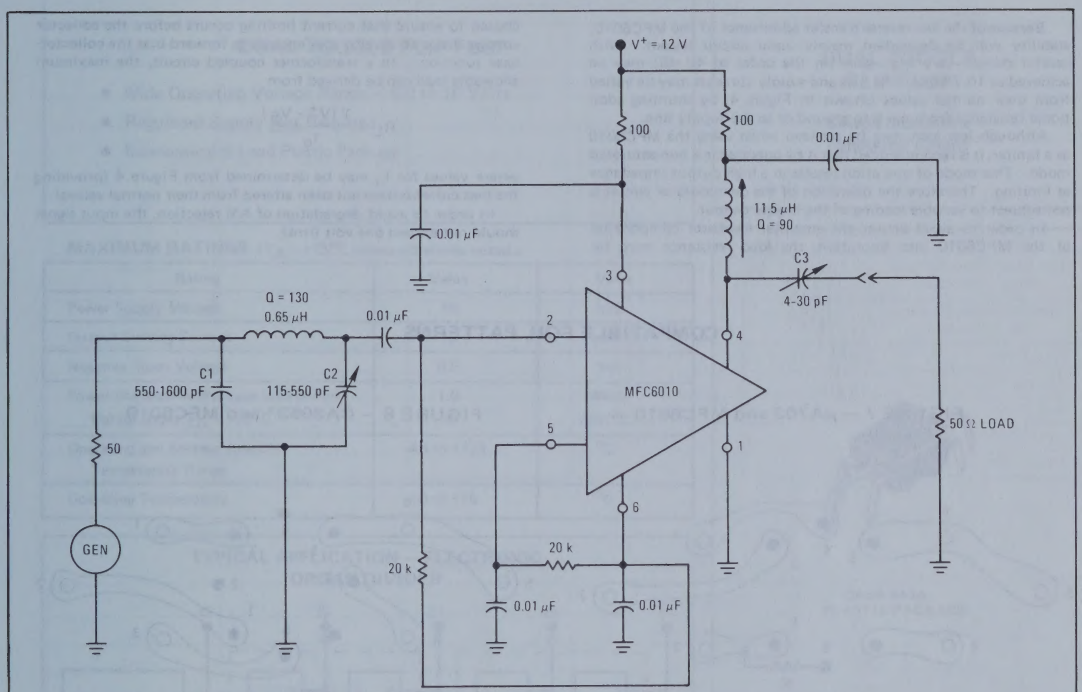
FIGURE 4 – CURRENT DRAIN AND OUTPUT CURRENT



8

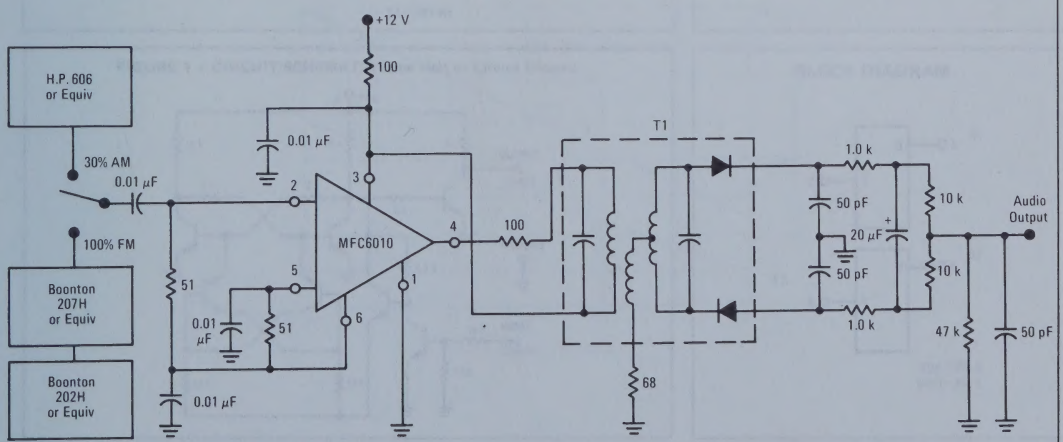
TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 5 – POWER-GAIN TEST CIRCUIT



Note: C1 (1000 pF nom), C2 (420 pF nom), C3 (20 pF nom) adjusted for maximum power gain.

FIGURE 6 – LIMITING AND AM REJECTION TEST CIRCUIT



T1 – Ratio Detector Primary Impedance ≈ 1.5 kΩ

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Because of the low reverse transfer admittance of the MFC6010, stability will be dependent mainly upon circuit layout. With careful design, very high gain (in the order of 40 dB) may be achieved at 10.7 MHz. The bias and supply currents may be varied from their normal values (shown in Figure 4) by shunting additional resistance from pin 6 to ground or to the supply line.

Although less gain may be realized when using the MFC6010 as a limiter, it is recommended that it be operated in a non-saturated mode. This mode of operation results in a high output impedance at limiting. Therefore the operation of the demodulator circuit is not subject to variable loading of the limiter output.

In order to avoid driving the amplifier transistor components of the MFC6010 into saturation, the load resistance must be chosen to ensure that current limiting occurs before the collector voltage drops to a value low enough to forward bias the collector-base junction. In a transformer coupled circuit, the maximum allowable load can be derived from

$$R_L = \frac{2\,(V^+ - V_5)}{I_o}$$

where values for I_o may be determined from Figure 4 (providing the bias currents have not been altered from their normal values).

In order to avoid degradation of AM rejection, the input signal should not exceed one volt (rms).

COMPATIBLE FOIL PATTERNS

FIGURE 7 — μA703 and MFC6010

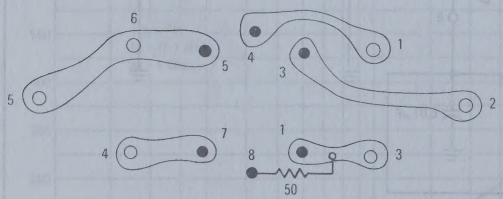
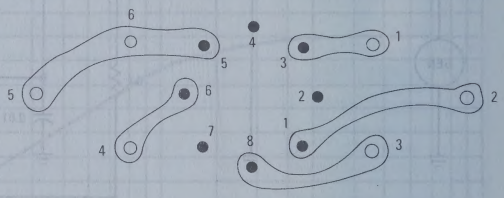


FIGURE 8 — CA3053* and MFC6010



○ Motorola terminal and pin number position ● μA703 or CA3053 terminal and pin number position

*Foil patterns shown are intended to show pin-for-pin interconnection. Any change in the number of components is dictated by the requirements of the individual design.

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

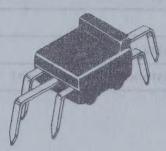
- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 6.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package

DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

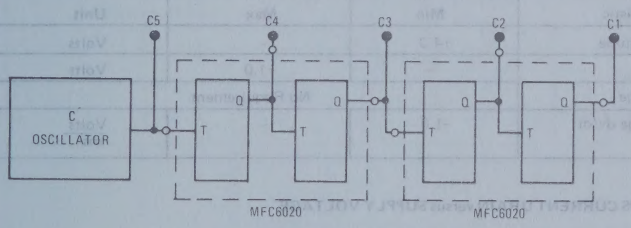
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	10	mA
Negative Input Voltage	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	1.0 10	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	-40 to +125	°C
Operating Temperature	-10 to +75	°C



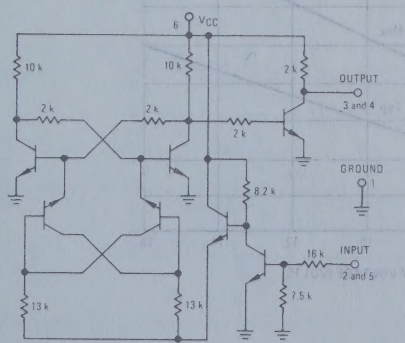
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

TYPICAL APPLICATION – ELECTRONIC ORGAN DIVIDER

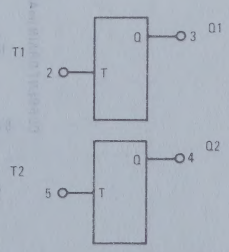


C4 = 261 Hz

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC (One Half of Circuit Shown)



BLOCK DIAGRAM



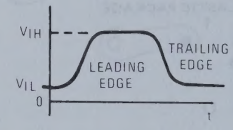
VCC = Pin 6
GND = Pin 1

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 V, Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_{PHL} = 1.0 V/μs, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

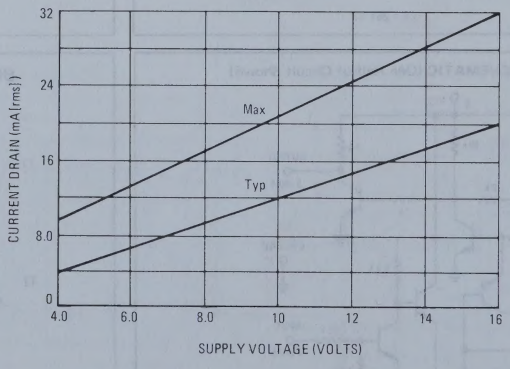
Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage	6.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency	–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High) (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	 5.5 15.5	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Output Voltage (Low) (V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc) (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	 – –	 – –	 0.3 0.5	Vdc
Operating Drain Current (V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_O \leqslant$ 1.0 Vdc)	–	2.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time	–	250	–	ns
Storage Time	–	350	–	ns
Fall Time	–	60	–	ns
Input Resistance	10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)	–	–	2.8	kΩ

INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	No Requirement		
Trailing Edge dv/dt	-1.0	–	$\frac{\text{Volts}}{\text{ms}}$

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



MFC6030A
MFC6032A
MFC6033A
MFC6034A

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

These devices are not recommended for new design, but Motorola will continue to supply these devices for existing applications.

For a complete data sheet, mail your request to Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

MFC6040

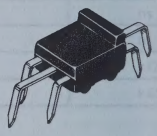
DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

- Designed for use in:
  - DC Operated Volume Control
  - Compression and Expansion Amplifier Applications
- Controlled by DC Voltage or External Variable Resistor
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package

ELECTRONIC ATTENUATOR

Silicon Monolithic Integrated Circuit



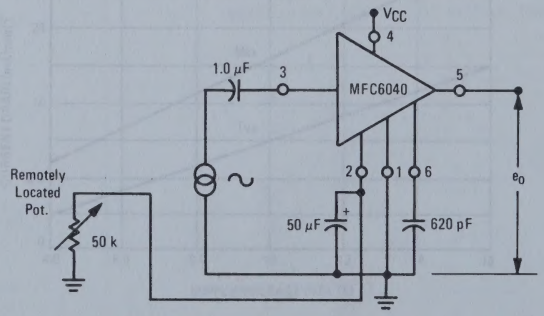
CASE 643A

PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	20	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = 25°C	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL DC "REMOTE" VOLUME CONTROL



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (e_{in} = 100 mV (RMS), f = 1.0 kHz, R1 = 0, V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

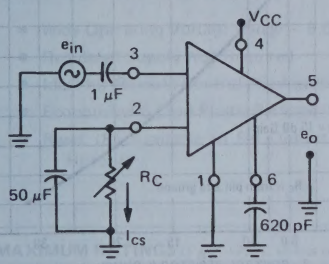
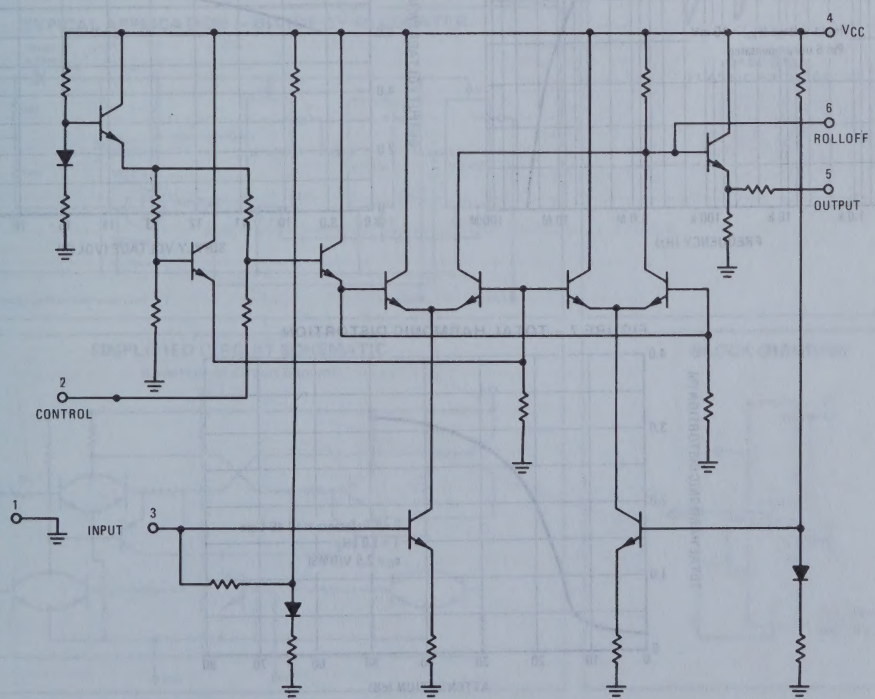
Circuit	Characteristic	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Operating Power Supply Voltage	9.0	–	18	Vdc
	Control Terminal Sink Current (e_{in} = 0)	–	–	2.0	mAdc
	Maximum Input Voltage	–	–	0.5	V(RMS)
	Voltage Gain	11	13	–	dB
	Attenuation Range (R_C = 33 k ohms)	70	90	–	dB
	Total Harmonic Distortion (Pin 2 Gnd) (e_{in} = 100 mV (RMS), $e_o = A_V \times e_{in}$)	–	0.6	1.0	%

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – ATTENUATION versus DC CONTROL VOLTAGE

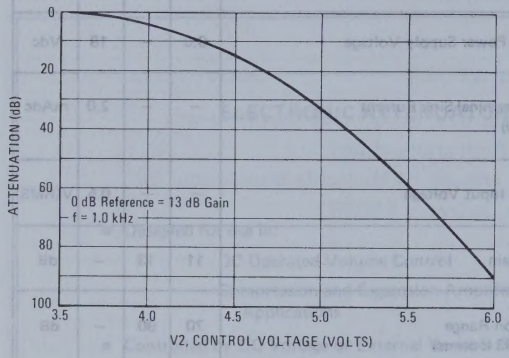


FIGURE 4 – ATTENUATION versus CONTROL RESISTOR

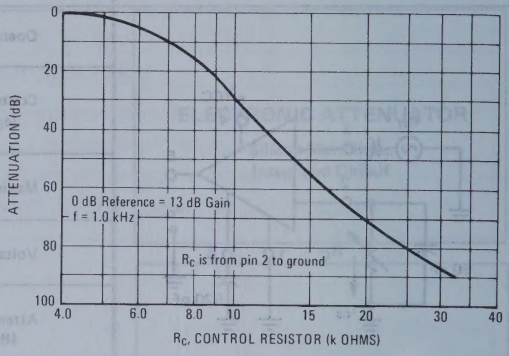


FIGURE 5 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

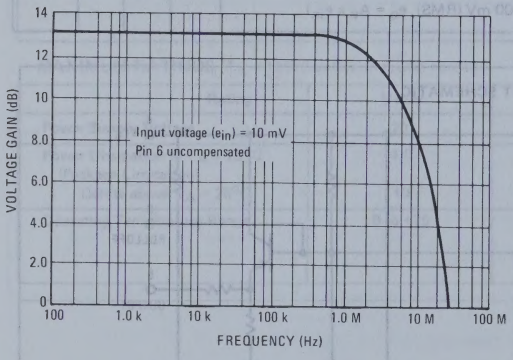


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

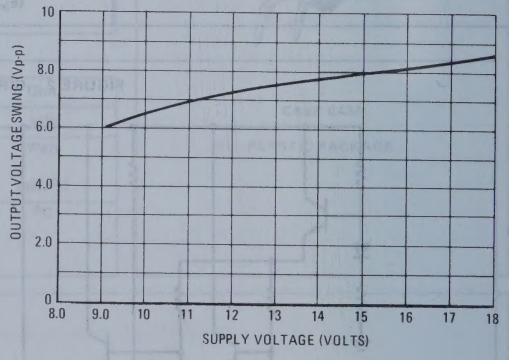
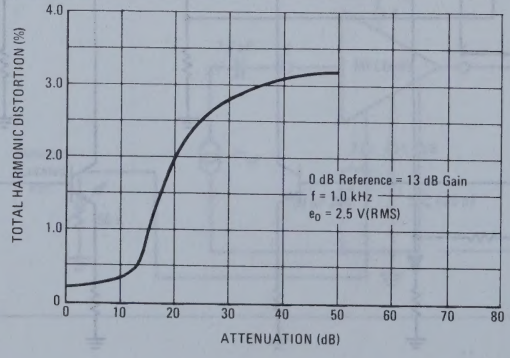


FIGURE 7 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION



DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

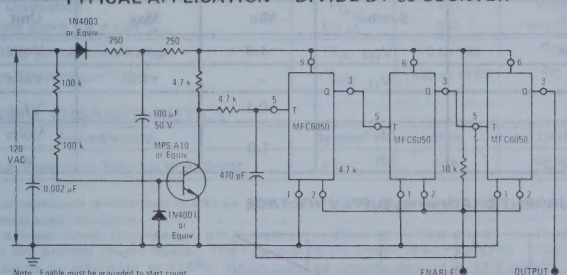
DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP WITH RESET

- Wide Operating Voltage Range – 6.0 to 16 Volts
- Regulated Supply Not Required
- Ideal for Remote Control Applications
- Economical 6-Lead Plastic Package
- Reset (R) Available to Set Output to 0 Regardless of Previous History

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

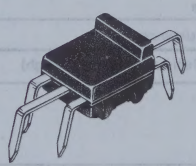
Rating	Value	Volts
Power Supply Voltage	19	Vdc
Output Sinking Current	15	mA
Negative Input Voltage	0.5	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) Derate above T_A = +25°C	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	+10 to +75	°C

TYPICAL APPLICATION – DIVIDE-BY-60 COUNTER



DUAL TOGGLE FLIP-FLOP WITH RESET

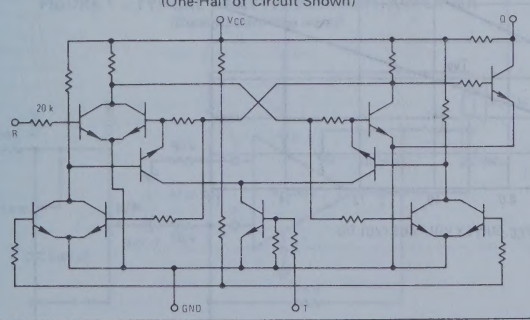
Silicon Monolithic
Functional Circuit



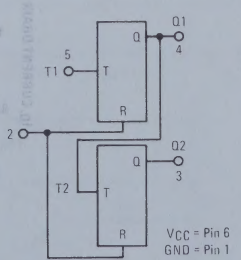
CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

SIMPLIFIED CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

(One-Half of Circuit Shown)



BLOCK DIAGRAM

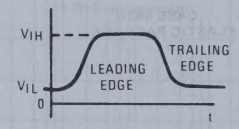


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, V_{in} = 4.0 V, Square Pulse, f = 10 kHz, 50% Duty Cycle, t_{PHL} = 1.0 V/μs (Min), T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

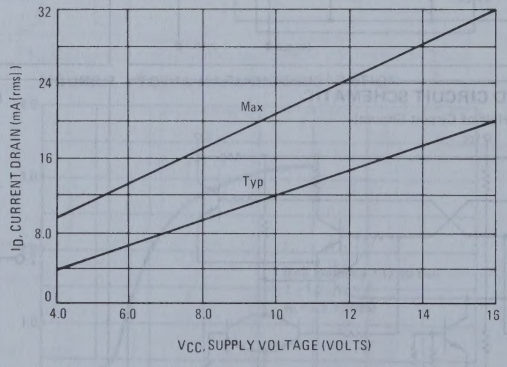
Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operating Power Supply Voltage		6.0	–	16	Vdc
Toggle Frequency		–	3.0	–	MHz
Output Voltage (High)					Vdc
(V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc)	Q1	3.7	–	–	
	Q2	5.5	–	–	
(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)	Q1	10	–	–	
	Q2	15.5	–	–	
Output Voltage (Low)					Vdc
(V_{CC} = 6.0 Vdc)		–	–	0.5	
(V_{CC} = 16 Vdc)		–	–	1.0	
Operating Drain Current		–	–	32	mAdc
Output Sinking Current ($V_O \leq 1.0$ Vdc)		–	8.0	–	mAdc
Rise Time		–	250	–	ns
Storage Time		–	350	–	ns
Fall Time		–	60	–	ns
Input Resistance		10	–	–	kΩ
Output Resistance (Output High)		–	–	6.0	kΩ

INPUT PULSE REQUIREMENTS



Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Pulse Magnitude	V_{IH}	+4.0	–	Volts
Zero Level	V_{IL}	–	+1.0	Volts
Leading Edge	–	+0.1	–	V/μs
Trailing Edge	$\frac{dv}{dt}$	-1.0	–	$\frac{Volts}{\mu s}$

FIGURE 2 – RMS CURRENT DRAIN versus SUPPLY VOLTAGE



MFC6070

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

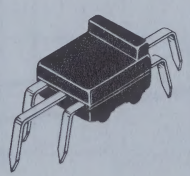
. . . designed primarily for low-cost audio amplifiers in phonograph, TV and radio applications.

- 100 mV Sensitivity for 1-Watt*
- Low Distortion – 1% @ 1-Watt typ*
- Short-Circuit Proof – Short Term (10 seconds typ)
- No Heatsink Required for 1-Watt Output at T_A = 55°C**
- Excellent Hum Rejection

*Circuit Dependent
**Voltage Dependent

1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit



CASE 643A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +55	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-40 to +150	°C

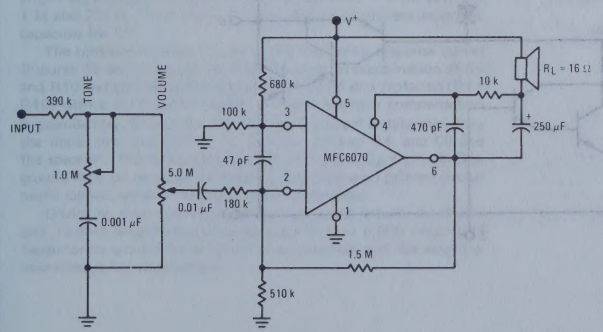
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}*	125	°C/W

*Thermal resistance is measured in still air with fine wires connected to the leads, representing the "worst case" situation.

For a larger power requirement, pin 1 must be soldered to at least one sq. in. of copper foil on the printed circuit board. The θ_{JA} will be no greater than +90°C/W. Thus, 1.39 Watts could be dissipated at +25°C, which must be linearly derated at 11.1 mW/°C from +25°C to +150°C.

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL 1-WATT PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER
(Ceramic cartridge input)

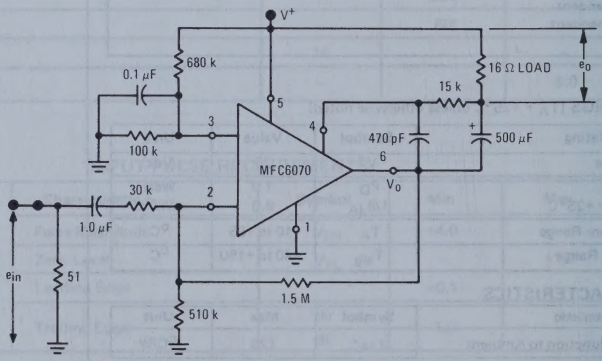


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

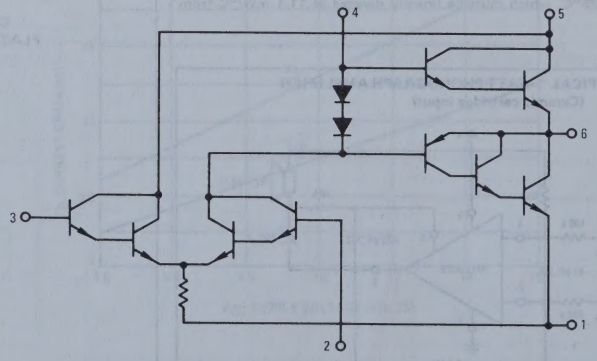
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V^+ = 16 Vdc, See Figure 2 for test circuit, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Quiescent Output Voltage	V_o	–	8.0	–	Vdc
Quiescent Drain Current (e_{in} = 0)	I_D	–	5.0	18	mA
Sensitivity, Input Voltage (e_{in} adjusted for e_o = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)	e_{in}	–	100	150	mV
Total Harmonic Distortion	THD				%
(e_o = 4.0 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 1.0 Watt)		–	1.0	10	
(e_{in} adjusted for e_o = 1.26 V(rms) @ 1.0 kHz, Power Output = 100 mW)		–	1.0	3.0	
Hum and Noise (IHF Standard A201, 1966)	–	–	-40	–	dB

FIGURE 2 – 1-WATT AUDIO POWER AMPLIFIER TEST CIRCUIT



Circuit Schematic



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V^+ = 16 Vdc, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 3 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

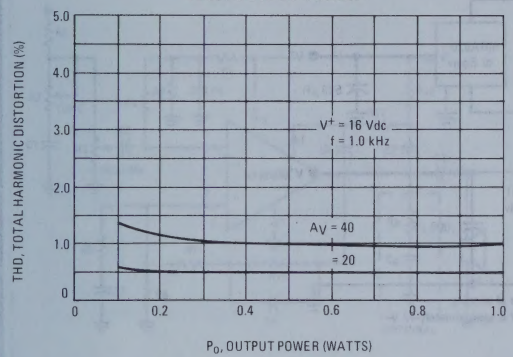


FIGURE 4 – POWER DISSIPATION versus OUTPUT POWER

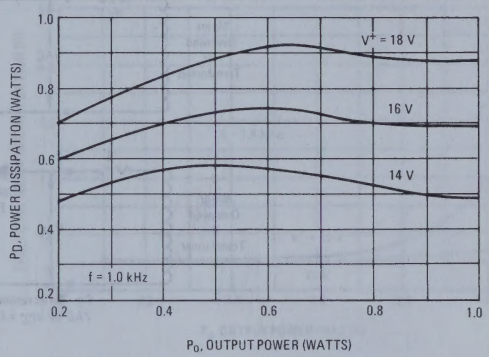
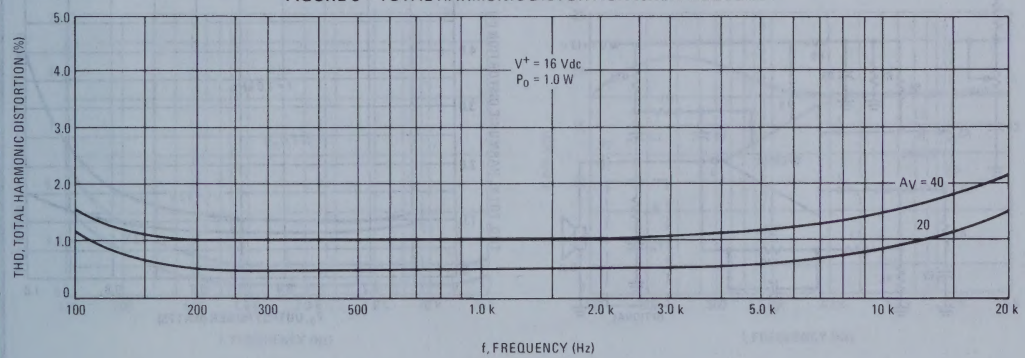


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

Shown in Figures 7 and 11 are low cost 1 W phono amplifiers with a sensitivity (@ 1 kHz) of approximately 450 mV. The input impedance of both amplifiers is approximately equal to R4 and the gain is determined by (R7 + R10)/R5. To change the gain of the amplifier, change the value of R5 and hold (R7 + R10) between 1 M and 2.2 M. This allows the use of a small and less expensive capacitor for C2.

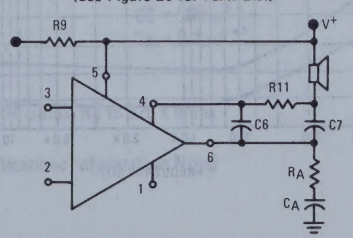
The bass boost effect shown in the frequency response curves (Figures 10 and 14) is provided by the parallel combination of C4 and R10 and can be eliminated by removing C4 and replacing (R7 + R10) with a 2.2 Megohm resistor. High frequency compensation is provided by C6 and the low frequency roll-off is determined by the impedance network of C2 and R5, C3 and R4, and C8 and the speaker. The series combination of R_A and C_A from pin 6 to ground may be required for stability, depending on printed circuit board layout, speaker reactance, and lead lengths.

Device ac short-circuit capability was tested in both the 8-ohm and 16-ohm amplifiers by shorting pin 6 thru a 500 microfarad capacitor to ground for a period of ten seconds with the amplifier operating at full rated output.

The speaker can be connected to V^+ (alternate connection shown below) or ground (Figures 7 and 11). Printed circuit board art work is shown for both systems in Figures 16 and 18. A picture of the completed board for the grounded speaker system is shown in Figure 21.

ALTERNATE CONNECTION FOR SPEAKER TO V^+

(See Figure 20 for Parts List)



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

(R_L = 8.0 ohms; T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 6 – POWER SUPPLY

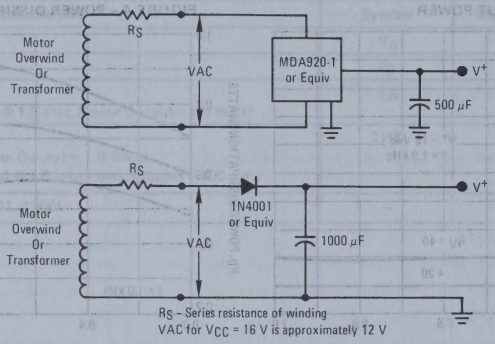


FIGURE 7 – PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER 1 WATT – 8 OHM
(See Figure 15 for Parts List)

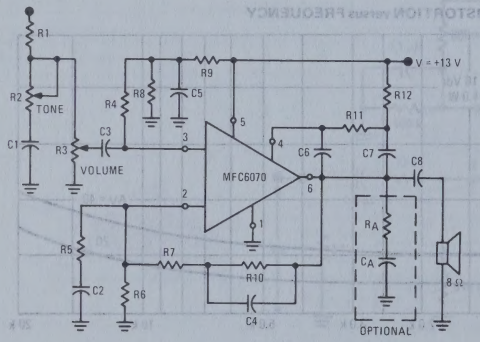


FIGURE 8 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER FOR FIGURE 7

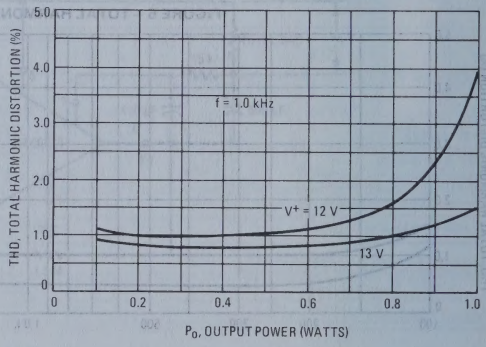


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY FOR FIGURE 7

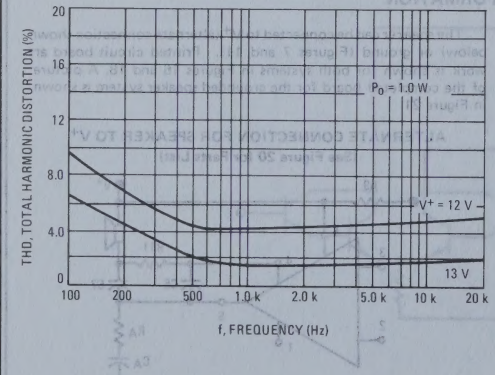
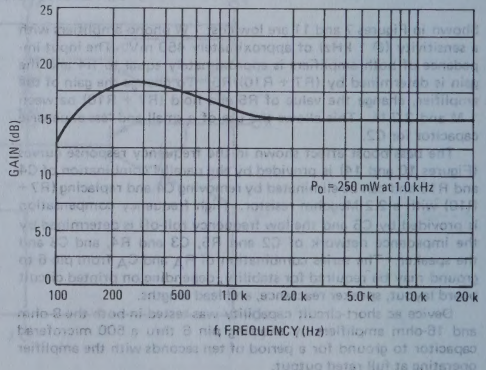


FIGURE 10 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR FIGURE 7



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

(R_L = 16 ohms, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

FIGURE 11 – 1.0 WATT, 16 OHM LOAD PHONOGRAPH AMPLIFIER
(See Figure 15 for Parts List)

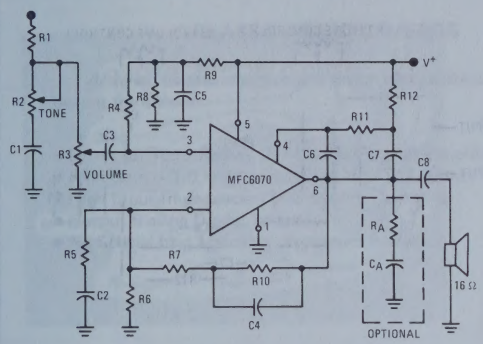


FIGURE 12 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER FOR FIGURE 11

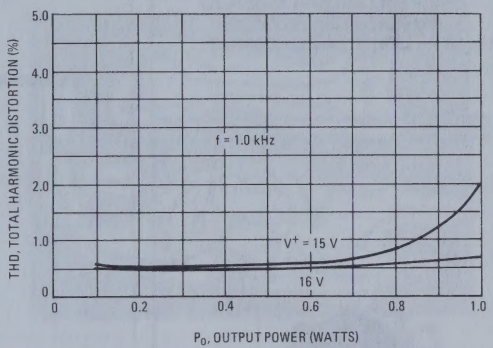


FIGURE 13 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY FOR FIGURE 11

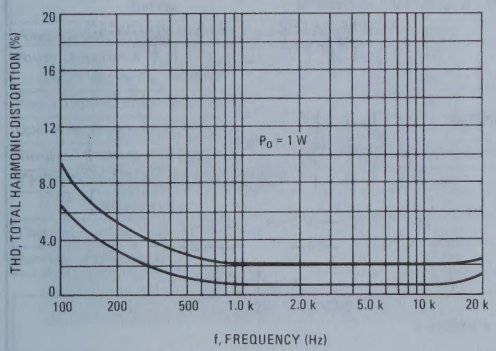


FIGURE 14 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE FOR FIGURE 11

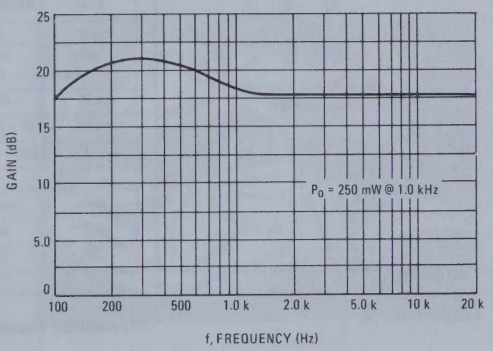


FIGURE 15 – PARTS LIST FOR FIGURES 7 AND 11

R1 = 180 k ohms
R2 = 5.0 Megohms
R3 = 5.0 Megohms
R4 = 1.0 Megohm
R5 = 150 k ohms*
R6 = 910 k ohms*
R7 = 680 k ohms
R8 = 180 k ohms
R9 = 1.0 Megohm
R10 = 1.5 Megohms
R11 = 6.8 k ohms
R12 = 6.8 k ohms
R_A = 10 ohms**
C1 = 470 pF
C2 = 0.1 μF
C3 = 0.05 μF
C4 = 470 pF
C5 = 0.1 μF
C6 = 470 pF
C7 = 0.1 μF
C8 = 500 μF*
C_A = 0.1 μF**

*For Figure 11 (16-ohm load) change R5 to 100 k ohms, R6 to 820 k ohms and C8 to 250 μF.

**Optional – Not included on board. (See Applications Information Note)

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 16 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil Side)
(Speaker Grounded)

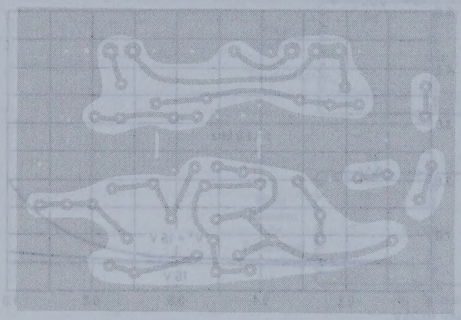


FIGURE 17 – COMPONENT DIAGRAM FOR FIGURE 16

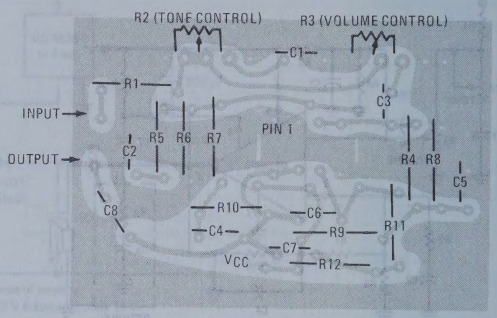


FIGURE 18 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD (Foil Side)
(Speaker to V^+)

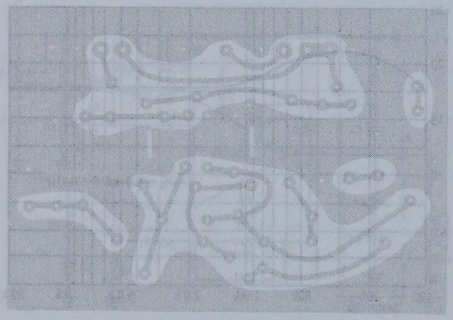


FIGURE 19 – COMPONENT DIAGRAM FOR FIGURE 18

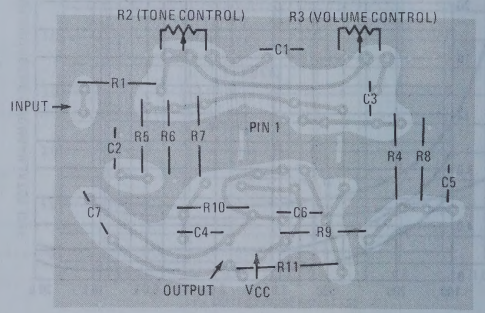
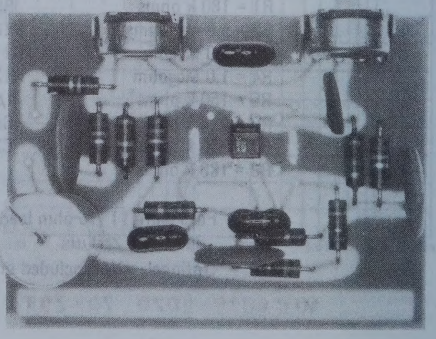


FIGURE 20 – PARTS LIST FOR FIGURE 19
(See Applications Information Note)

R1 = 180 k ohms	C1,C4,C6 = 470 pF
R2,R3 = 5.0 Megohms	C2,C5 = 0.1 μF
R4,R9 = 1.0 Megohm	C3 = 0.05 μF
R5 = 82 k ohms	C7 = 250 μF
R6 = 820 k ohms	C_A = 0.1 μF*
R7 = 680 k ohms	
R8 = 180 k ohms	
R10 = 1.5 Megohms	
R11 = 15 k ohms	
R_A = 10 ohms*	

*Optional - Not included on board. (See Applications Information Note)

FIGURE 21 – COMPLETED BOARD
(Speaker Grounded)



MFC8020A
MFC8021A
MFC8022A

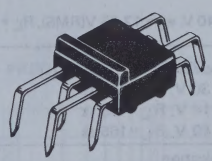
DEVICES DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

CLASS B AUDIO DRIVERS

. . . designed as preamplifiers and driver circuits for complementary output transistors.

- Driver for Auto Radios – and up to 20-Watt Amplifiers
- High Gain – 7.0 mV for 1.0 Watt, R_L = 3.2 Ohms
- High Input Impedance – 500-Kilohm Capability
- Output Biasing Diodes Included
- No Special h_{FE} Matching of Outputs Required

CLASS B AUDIO DRIVERS
SILICON MONOLITHIC
FUNCTIONAL CIRCUITS



CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

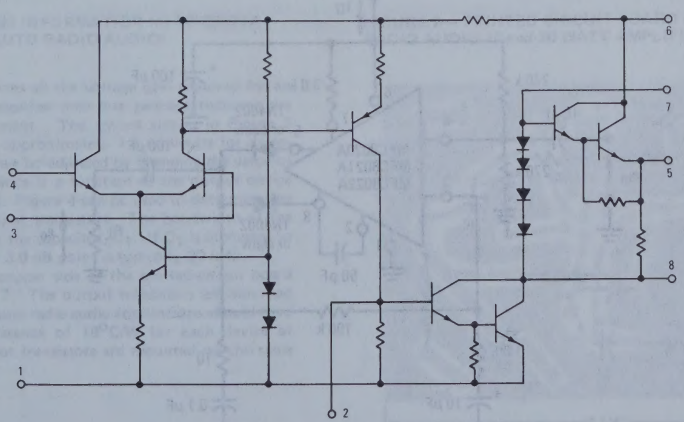
MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Value MFC8020A	Value MFC8021A	Value MFC8022A	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	35	20	45	Vdc
Power Dissipation	1.0	1.0	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = +25°C	10	10	10	mW/°C
Peak Output Current (pins 5 & 8)	150	150	150	mA
Operating Temperature Range	-10 to +75	-10 to +75	-10 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	-55 to +125	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance	100	°C/W
Junction Temperature	125	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



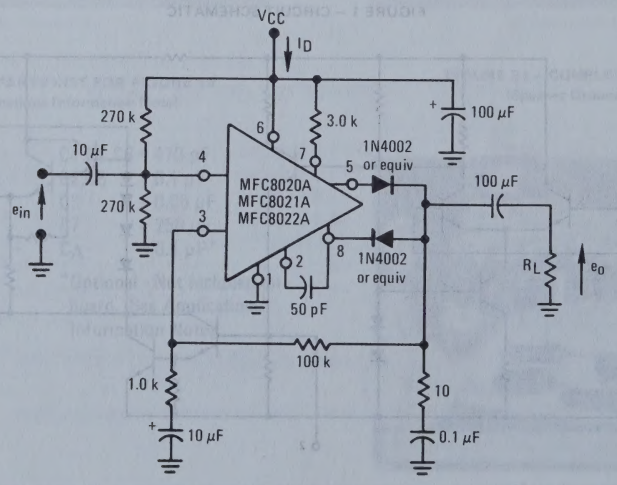
See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

8

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted) (See Figure 2)

Characteristic		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Drain Current (e_{in} = 0)					mA
V_{CC} = 30 Vdc	MFC8020A	–	10	30	
V_{CC} = 14 Vdc	MFC8021A	–	7.0	30	
V_{CC} = 40 Vdc	MFC8022A	–	12	30	
Sensitivity (P_O = 1.0 Watt, f = 1.0 kHz)					mV
e_o = 8.95 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	89	112	
e_o = 3.2 V(RMS), R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	32	40	
e_o = 12.65 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	126	160	
Total Harmonic Distortion (f = 1.0 kHz)					%
V_{CC} = 30 V, e_o = 8.95 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	0.7	5.0	
V_{CC} = 14 V, e_o = 3.2 V(RMS), R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	1.0	5.0	
V_{CC} = 40 V, e_o = 12.65 V(RMS), R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	1.5	5.0	
Open-Loop Gain					dB
V_{CC} = 30 V, R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8020A	–	89	–	
V_{CC} = 14 V, R_L = 65 Ω	MFC8021A	–	87	–	
V_{CC} = 40 V, R_L = 165 Ω	MFC8022A	–	90	–	
Ripple Rejection					dB
f = 60 Hz, A_v = 100, e_{in} = 0, Power Supply Ripple = 1.0 V(RMS)		–	27	–	
Equivalent Input Noise					μV
e_{in} = 0, R_S = 1.0 kΩ, BW = 100 Hz – 10 kHz		–	18	–	
Quiescent Output Voltage (e_{in} = 0)					Vdc
V_{CC} = 30 V	MFC8020A	–	15	–	
V_{CC} = 14 V	MFC8021A	–	7.0	–	
V_{CC} = 40 V	MFC8022A	–	20	–	

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT



TYPICAL AUTO RADIO AUDIO APPLICATION and CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT FOR MFC8021A

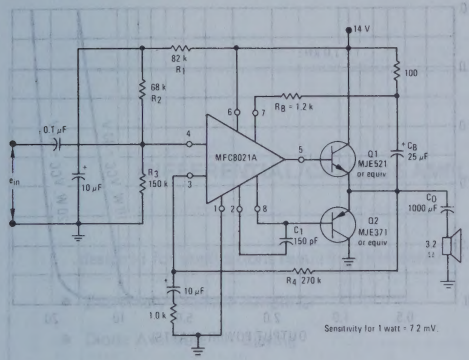


FIGURE 4 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

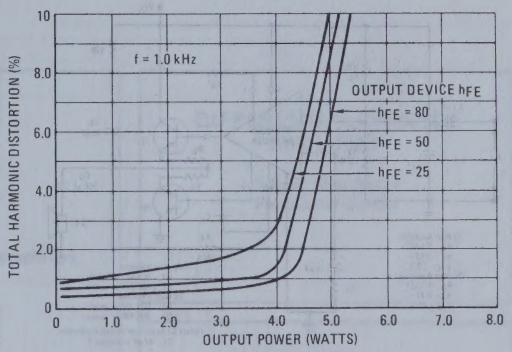


FIGURE 5 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY

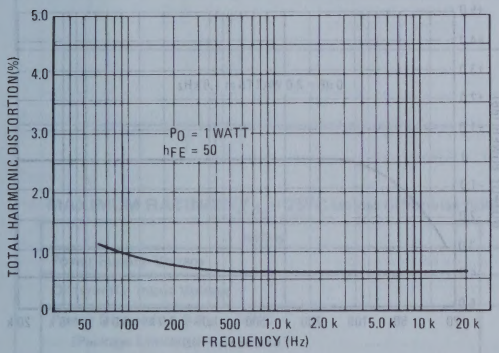
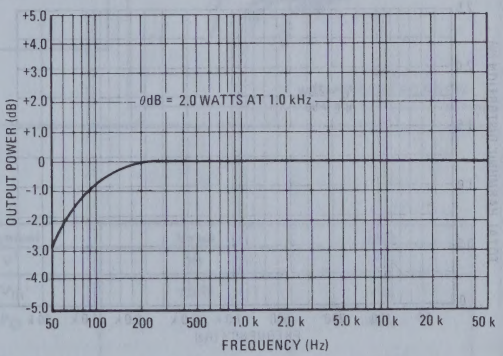


FIGURE 6 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE

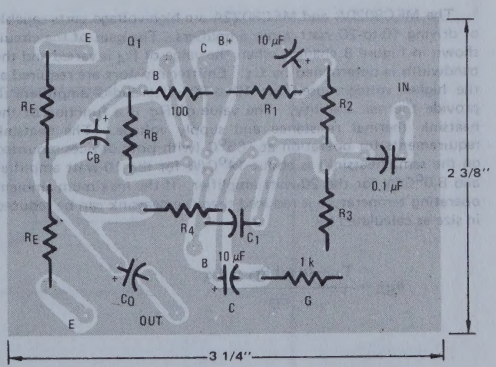


APPLICATIONS INFORMATION for MFC8021A (AUTO RADIO AUDIO)

The MFC8021A combines all the voltage gain required for an automotive radio audio amplifier into one package reducing the circuit-board area requirement. The circuit shown in Figure 3 has an input sensitivity of approximately 7.2 millivolts for a one-watt output. Sensitivity can be adjusted by changing the value of R_4. The circuit performance is a function of the output device h_{FE}, as shown in Figure 4. Figure 4 can be used to determine the minimum h_{FE} of the output transistors. The bandwidth of the amplifier is determined by the capacitor, C_1. If C_1 is increased to 390 pF the high frequency 3.0 dB point is typically 20 kHz.

An illustration of the copper side of the printed-circuit board layout is shown in Figure 7. The output transistors are mounted on the heatsink which for auto radio audio applications should have a maximum thermal resistance of 18°C/W for each device or 9.0°C/W when both output transistors are mounted on the same heatsink.

FIGURE 7 – PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD for AUTOMOTIVE RADIO AUDIO 10-and-20 WATT AMPLIFIERS (COPPER SIDE)



TYPICAL 10-and-20 WATT AMPLIFIER APPLICATION AND CHARACTERISTICS

(T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 8 – APPLICATION CIRCUIT for MFC8020A/and MFC8022A

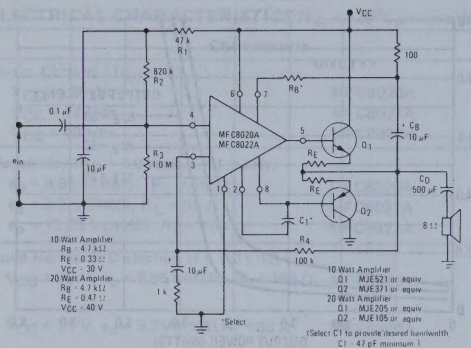


FIGURE 9 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus OUTPUT POWER

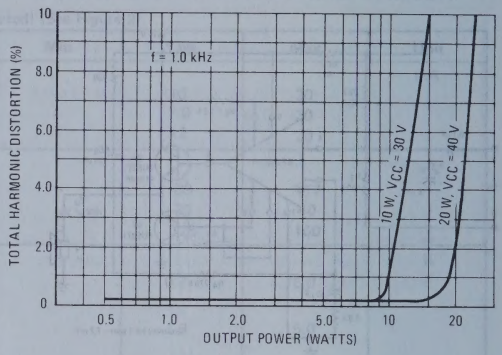


FIGURE 10 – TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION versus FREQUENCY

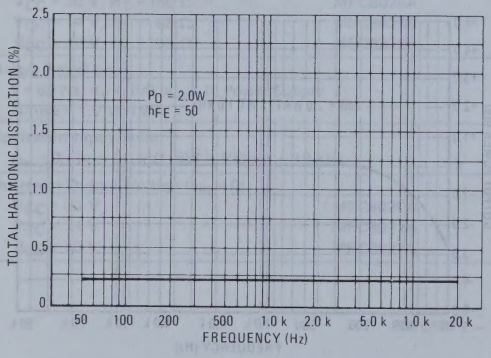
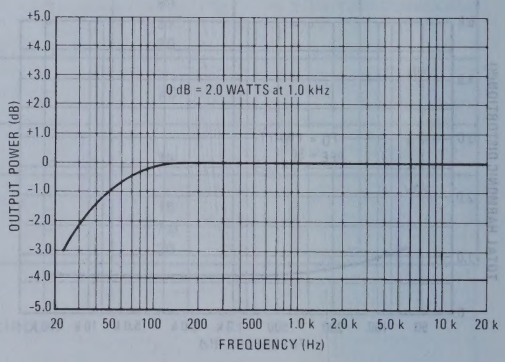


FIGURE 11 – FREQUENCY RESPONSE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION for MFC8020A and MFC8022A (10-Watt and 20-Watt Amplifiers)

The MFC8020A and MFC8022A are high-voltage parts capable of driving 10-to-20 watt audio amplifiers. The gain of the circuit shown in Figure 8 changes when the value of R_4 is varied and the bandwidth is determined by C_1. Emitter resistors are required at the higher voltages used for 10-to-20 watt audio amplifiers to provide thermal stability. The value of R_E is a function of the heatsink thermal resistance and supply voltage. The heatsink requirements for operation at +65°C (with both devices mounted on the same heatsink) is about 14°C/W for the 10-watt amplifier and 8.0°C/W for the 20-watt amplifier. If the maximum ambient operating temperature is reduced then the heatsink can be reduced in size as calculated by

$$\theta_{SA} = \frac{T_J - (\theta_{JS})\, P_D - T_A}{P_D}$$

where

θ_{SA} = Heatsink thermal resistance

T_J = Maximum junction operating temperature

θ_{JS} = Junction to heatsink thermal resistance (includes all surface interface components for thermal resistance such as the insulating washer)

P_D = Maximum power dissipation of transistors (This occurs at about 60% of maximum output power) 6.0 W for 10 W, 7.2 W for 12 W

T_A = Maximum ambient temperature

The printed circuit board layout is shown in Figure 7.

MFC8030

PACKAGE DISCONTINUED – AVAILABLE IN CASE 626
CONSULT FACTORY

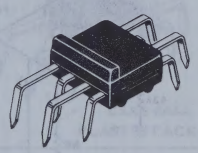
DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIER

. . . designed for applications requiring differential or cascode amplifiers.

- Extremely Flexible Amplifier
- Diode Available for Biasing
- Economical 8-Staggered Lead Package

DIFFERENTIAL/CASCODE AMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

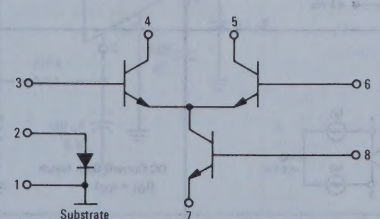


CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

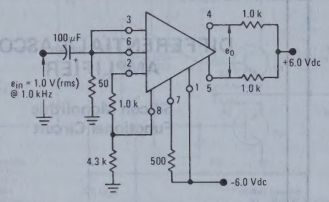
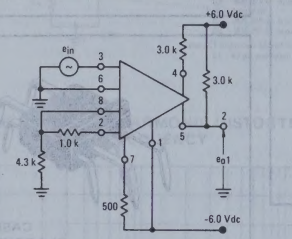
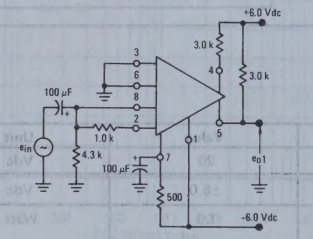
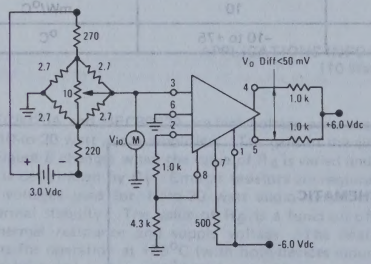
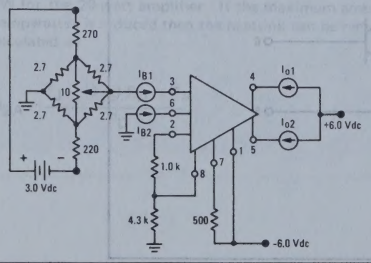
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	20	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±5.0	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	AC Common-Mode Rejection $e_{4-5} = e_o$ $CMR = 20 \log \frac{(e_{in})}{(e_o)}$	CMR_{AC}	–	35	–	dB
	Differential-Mode Voltage Gain A_V Diff = $20 \log \frac{(e_{o1})}{(e_{in})}$ (e_{in} = 1.0 kHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 10 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 50 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms])	$A_{V(dif)}$	 – – –	 32 26 10	 – – –	dB
	Cascode-Mode Voltage Gain A_V Cascode = $20 \log \frac{(e_{o1})}{(e_{in})}$ (e_{in} = 1.0 kHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 10 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms]) (e_{in} = 50 MHz, 1.0 mV[rms])	$A_{V(cscd)}$	 – – –	 36 31.5 15	 – – –	dB
	Input Offset Voltage	V_{io}	–	5.0	10	mV
	DC Current Gain Match (I_{o1} = I_{o2})	$\frac{h_{FE1}}{h_{FE2}}$	0.8	–	1.1	–

MFC8040

DEVICE DISCONTINUED – CONSULT FACTORY

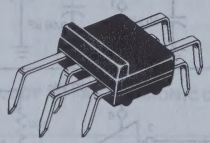
LOW NOISE AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

. . . designed for high-gain, low-noise applications.

- Special Monolithic "State-of-the-Art" Process to Insure Low Noise – 1.0 μV (Typ)
- Can be Externally Equalized for NAB, RIAA
- Low Distortion – 0.1% (Typ) @ A_V = 100
- Large Dynamic Range – 7.0 V(rms) Out
- Low Output Impedance – 100 Ohms (Max)

LOW NOISE AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER

Silicon Monolithic Functional Circuit

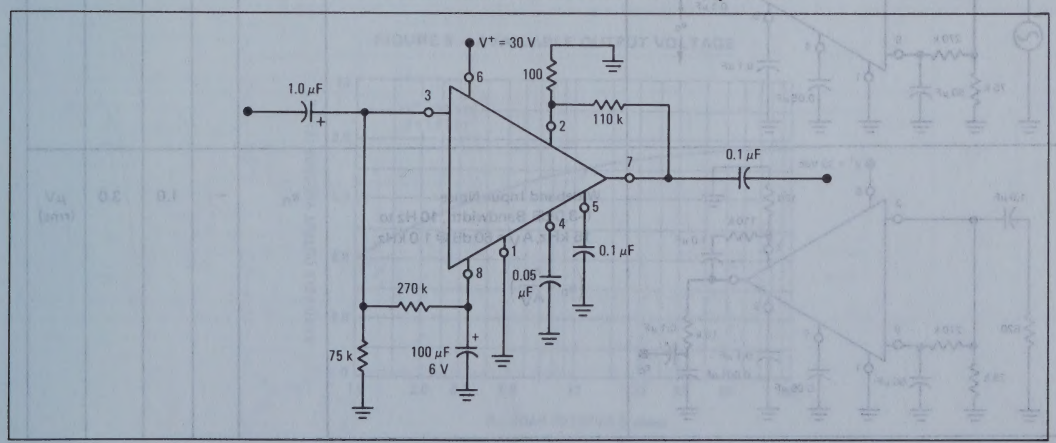


CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V^+	33	Vdc
Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C (Package Limitation)	P_D	1.0	Watt
Derate above T_A = 25°C	$1/\theta_{JA}$	10	mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT (A_V = 60 dB)



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

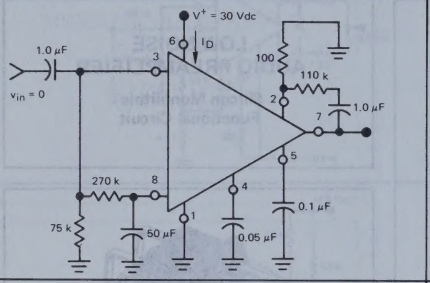
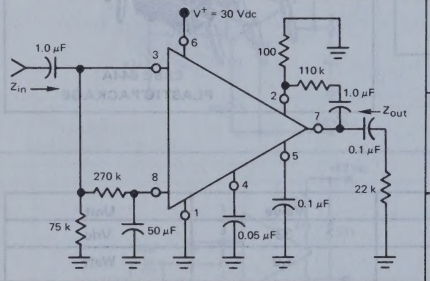
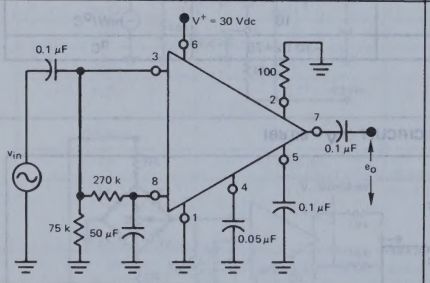
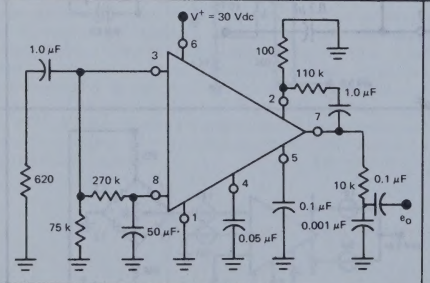
Circuit	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	Drain Current	I_D	–	8.0	12	mA
	Total Harmonic Distortion (v_o = 1.0 V, f = 1.0 kHz)	THD	–	<0.1	0.25	%
	Input Impedance	Z_{in}	–	75	–	k ohms
	Output Impedance	Z_{out}	–	100	–	ohms
	Open Loop Voltage Gain (v_{in} = 100 µV(rms) @ f = 1.0 kHz)	A_{VOL}	80	–	–	dB
	Wideband Input Noise (–3.0 dB Bandwidth, 10 Hz to 16 kHz, A_V = 60 dB @ 1.0 kHz, $\left(e_n = \frac{e_o}{A_V}\right)$	e_n	–	1.0	3.0	µV (rms)

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

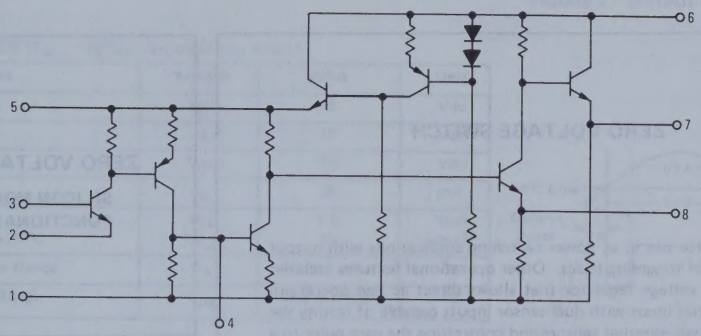


FIGURE 3 – INPUT NOISE

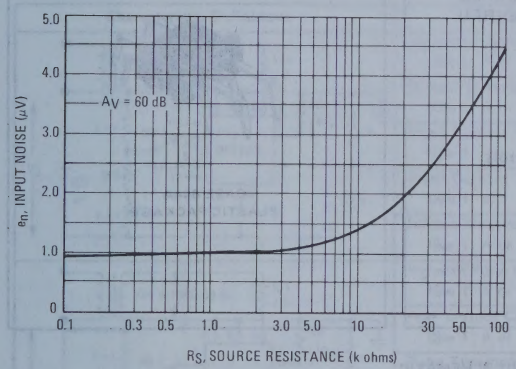


FIGURE 4 – OPEN LOOP TOTAL HARMONIC DISTORTION

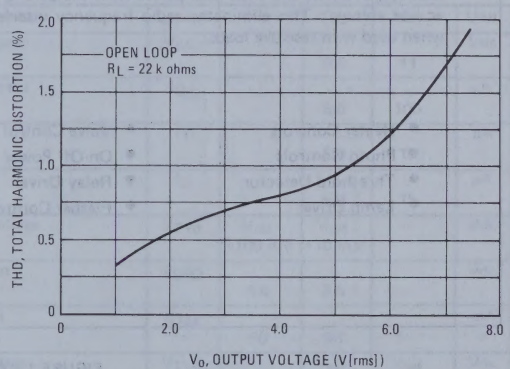
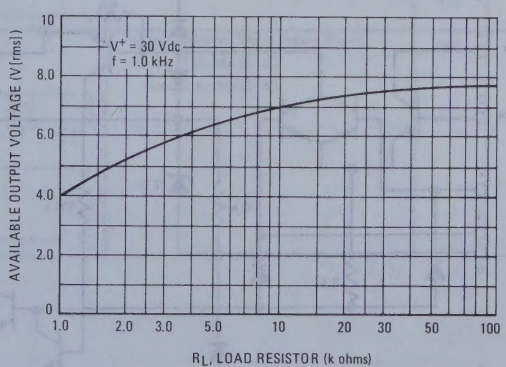


FIGURE 5 – AVAILABLE OUTPUT VOLTAGE



8

MFC8070

PACKAGE DISCONTINUED – AVAILABLE IN CASE 626
CONSULT FACTORY

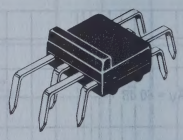
ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

. . . designed for use in ac power switching applications with output drive capable of triggering triacs. Other operational features include; (1) a built-in voltage regulator that allows direct ac line operation, (2) a differential input with dual sensor inputs capable of testing the condition of two external sensors and controlling the gate pulse to a triac accordingly; (hysteresis or proportional control to this section may be added if desired) (3) sensor input "open and short" protection; this insures that the triac will never be turned "on" if either of the inputs are shorted or opened (4) a zero crossing detector that synchronizes the triac gate pulses with the zero crossing of the ac line voltage. This eliminates radio frequency interference (RFI) when used with resistive loads.

- Heater Controls
- Photo Controls
- Threshold Detector
- Lamp Driver
- Valve Control
- On-Off Power Controls
- Relay Driver
- Flasher Control

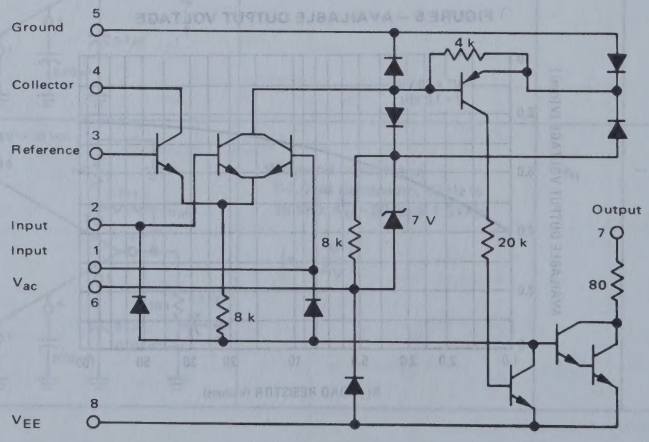
ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH

SILICON MONOLITHIC FUNCTIONAL CIRCUIT



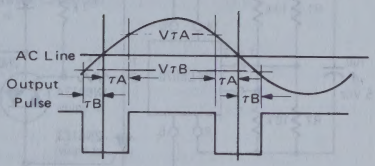
CASE 644A
PLASTIC PACKAGE

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

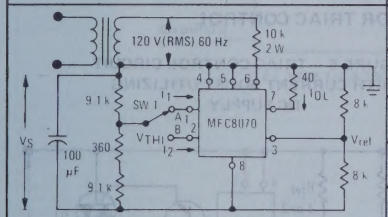
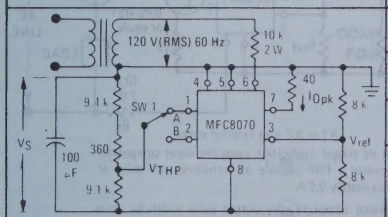
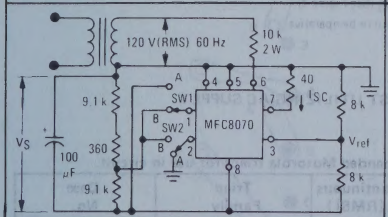
FIGURE 2 – OUTPUT PULSE DEFINITION



MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
DC Voltage	V_{5-8}	15	Vdc
DC Voltage	V_{4-8}	15	Vdc
DC Voltage	V_{7-8}	15	Vdc
Peak Supply Current	I_6	35	mA
Power Dissipation Derate above T_A = +25°C	P_D $1/\theta_{JA}$	1.0 10	Watt mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-10 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic Definitions	Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
	V_S with Inhibit Output (Sw 1: A or B)	V_{SIO}	– –	9.0	11	Vdc
	Output Leakage Current (Sw 1: A or B)	I_{OL}	–	5.0	100	μA
	Input Current 1 (Sw 1: A)	I_1	–	5.0	15	μA
	Input Current 2 (Sw 1: B)	I_2	–	5.0	15	μA
	Inhibit Threshold Voltage (Sw 1: A or B)	V_{THI}	V_{ref} +100 mV	V_{ref} +10 mV	–	Vdc
	V_S with Pulse Output (Sw 1: A or B)	V_{SPO}	6.0	8.5	–	Vdc
	Peak Output Current (Sw 1: A or B)	I_{Opk}	50	80	–	mA
	Pulse Threshold Voltage (Sw 1: A or B)	V_{THP}	–	V_{ref} -10 mV	V_{ref} -100 mV	Vdc
	Output Pulse Width (Sw 1: A or B, See Figure 2)	τA, τB VτA, VτB	–	70 ±4.5	– –	μs V
	Output Current With Input Short (Sw 1: B; Sw 2: A) (Sw 1: A; Sw 2: B)	I_{SC}	– –	5.0 5.0	100 100	μA

TEST CIRCUIT AND TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT WITH INCREASED PULSE WIDTH AND TRIAC DRIVER TO CONTROL HIGH-CURRENT SCR's

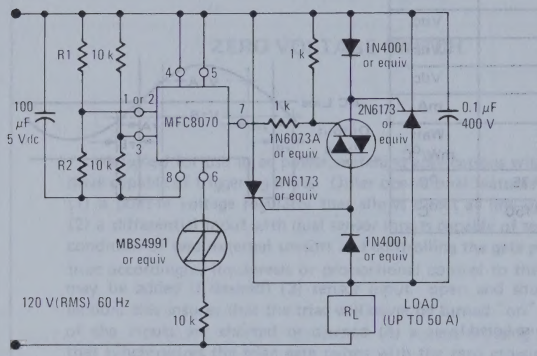
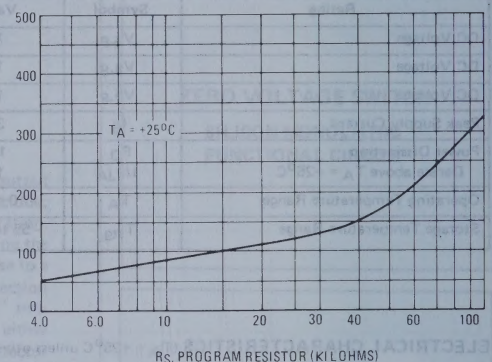
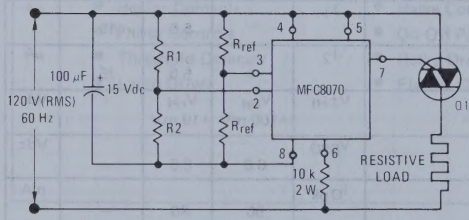


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH versus SOURCE RESISTANCE (See Figure 6.)



TYPICAL ZERO VOLTAGE SWITCH APPLICATIONS FOR TRIAC CONTROL

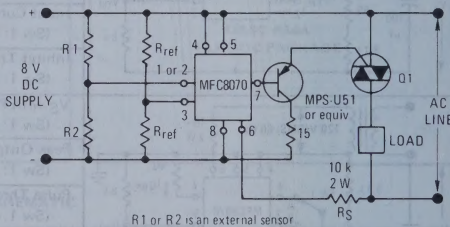
FIGURE 5 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT



R1 or R2 is an external sensor

Basic triac trigger circuit utilizing the zero crossing detector and the input comparator to control triacs with gate current requirements to 500 mA.

FIGURE 6 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH CURRENT BOOST UTILIZING DC SUPPLY



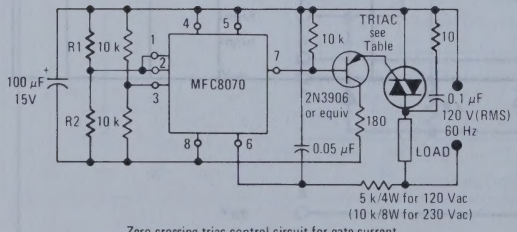
R1 or R2 is an external sensor

Basic dc trigger application using the input comparator to control a PNP capable of furnishing gate drive of approximately 0.5 A.

Suggested circuit to vary output pulse width by value of R_S (See Figure 4).

R2 must be the external sensor for the internal short and open protection to be operative.

FIGURE 7 – TRIAC CONTROL CIRCUIT WITH CURRENT BOOST UTILIZING AC SUPPLY

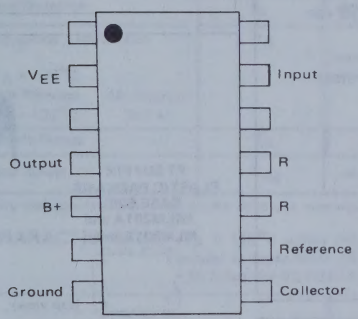


Zero crossing triac control circuit for gate current requirements to 100 mA.

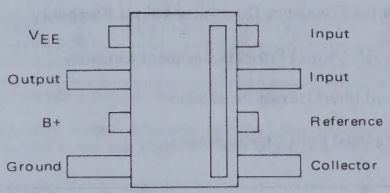
Recommended Motorola triacs for use in circuit.

Maximum Continuous Current (A [RMS])	Triac Family	Case No.
10	2N6151/2N6153 2N6346A/2N6349A	90 (Plastic) 221-024 (Plastic)
10	2N6139/2N6144	86, 250
25	2N6157/2N6165	174, 175, 235
40	2N5441/2N5446	237, 238, 239

PIN COMPARISON OF MFC8070 AND GEL300F1 (PA424/CA3059)

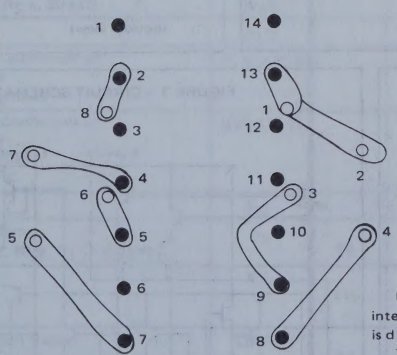


GEL300F1/CA3059



MFC8070

COMPATIBLE PRINTED CIRCUIT FOIL PATTERN
FOR MFC8070, GEL300F1 (PA424) AND CA3059



○ Motorola Pin Number MFC8070

● GEL300F1/CA3059 Pin Number

Foil patterns shown are intended to show pin-for-pin interconnection. Any change in the number of components is dictated by the requirements of the individual design.

The MFC8070 requires two external reference resistors; one resistor between pin 3 and pin 5 and the other between pin 3 and pin 8.

8

MLM101A
MLM201A
MLM301A

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

A general purpose operational amplifier that allows the user to choose the compensation capacitor best suited to his needs. With proper compensation summing amplifier slew rates to 10 V/μs can be obtained.

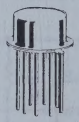
- Low Input Offset Current – 20 nA maximum Over Temperature Range
- External Frequency Compensation for Flexibility
- Class AB Output Provides Excellent Linearity
- Output Short-Circuit Protection
- Guaranteed Drift Characteristics

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

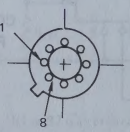
MONOLITHIC SILICON
INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MLM201A and MLM301A only)

(top view)



G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



(bottom view)

FIGURE 1 – STANDARD COMPENSATING AND OFFSET BALANCING CIRCUIT

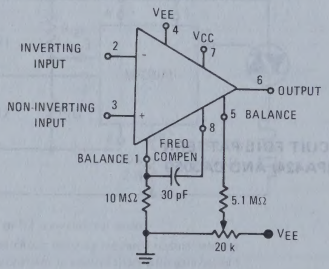
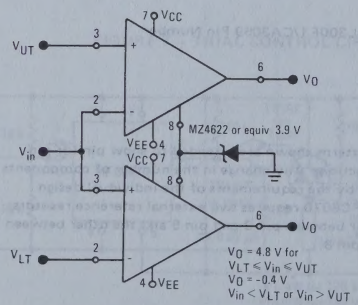
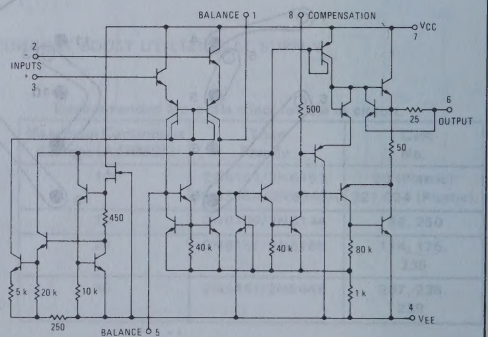


FIGURE 2 – DOUBLE-ENDED LIMIT DETECTOR



PINS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT CONNECTED

FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	VALUE MLM101A	VALUE MLM201A	VALUE MLM301A	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}, V_{EE}	±22	±22	±18	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{in}	±30			Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15			Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_S	Continuous			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation)	P_D				
Metal Can		500			mW
Derate above T_A = +75°C		6.8			mW/°C
Plastic Dual In-Line Package (MLM201A/301A)		625			mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0			mW/°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.) Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for supply voltages from ±5.0 V to ±20 V for the MLM101A and MLM201A, and from ±5.0 V to ±15 V for the MLM301A.

Characteristics	Symbol	MLM101A MLM201A Min	Typ	Max	MLM301A Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	0.7	2.0	–	2.0	7.5	mV
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	nA
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	30	75	–	70	250	nA
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_D							mA
V_S = ±20 V		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L > 2.0$ kΩ	A_v	50	160	–	25	160	–	V/mV
The following specifications apply over the operating temperature range.								
Input Offset Voltage ($R_S \leq 50$ kΩ)	$\|V_{IO}\|$	–	–	3.0	–	–	10	mV
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$	–	–	20	–	–	70	nA
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage $T_A(min) \leq T_A \leq T_A(max)$	$\|\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T\|$	–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	μV/°C
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|\Delta I_{IO}/\Delta T\|$							nA/°C
$+25°C \leq T_A \leq T_A(max)$		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
$T_A(min) \leq T_A \leq 25°C$		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}	–	–	100	–	–	300	nA
Large Signal Voltage Gain V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = ± 10 V, $R_L > 2.0$ kΩ	A_v	25	–	–	15	–	–	V/mV
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}							V
V_S = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 50$ kΩ	CMRR	80	96	–	70	90	–	dB
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio $R_S \leq 50$ kΩ	PSSR	80	96	–	70	96	–	dB
Output Voltage Swing	V_O							V
V_S = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Supply Current ($T_A = T_A(max)$, V_S = ± 20 V)	I_D	–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	mA

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 4 – MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

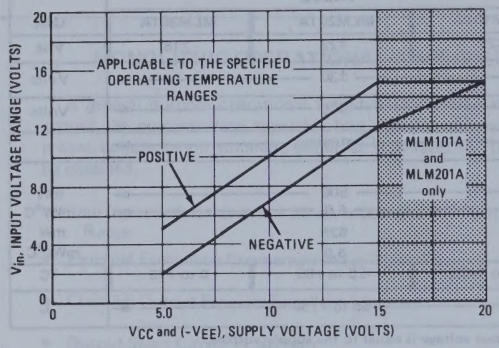

APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIED OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGES
POSITIVE
NEGATIVE
MLM101A and MLM201A only
V_{in}, INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (VOLTS)
V_{CC} and ($-V_{EE}$), SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 5 – MINIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

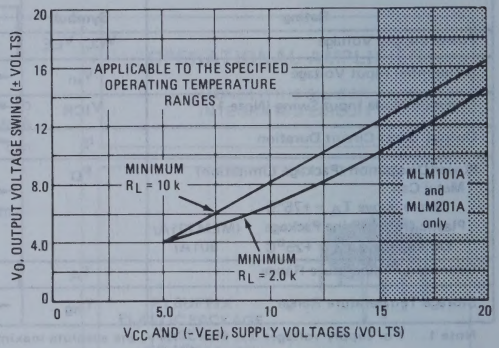

APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIED OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGES
MINIMUM R_L = 10 k
MINIMUM R_L = 2.0 k
MLM101A and MLM201A only
V_O, OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (± VOLTS)
V_{CC} AND ($-V_{EE}$), SUPPLY VOLTAGES (VOLTS)

FIGURE 6 – MINIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN

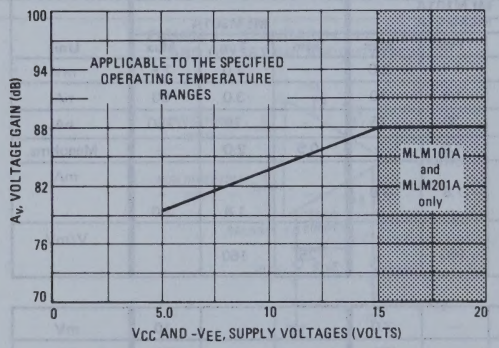

APPLICABLE TO THE SPECIFIED OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGES
MLM101A and MLM201A only
A_V, VOLTAGE GAIN (dB)
V_{CC} AND $-V_{EE}$, SUPPLY VOLTAGES (VOLTS)

FIGURE 7 – TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENTS

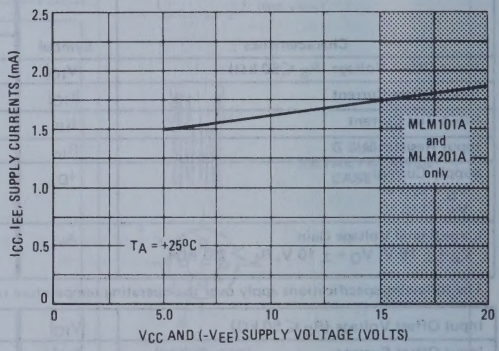


FIGURE 8 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

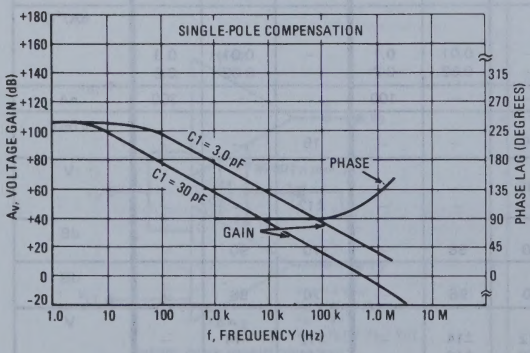
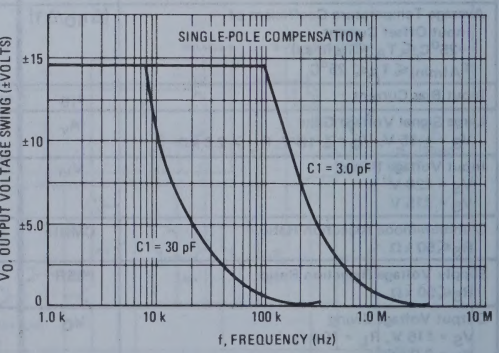


FIGURE 9 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 10 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE

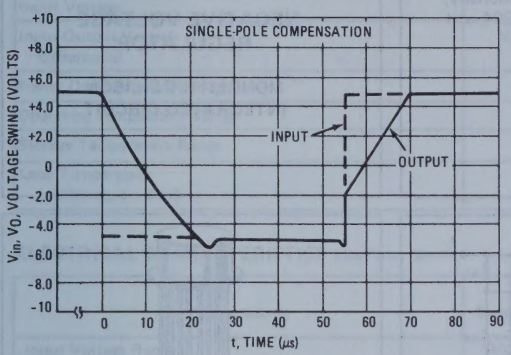


FIGURE 11 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

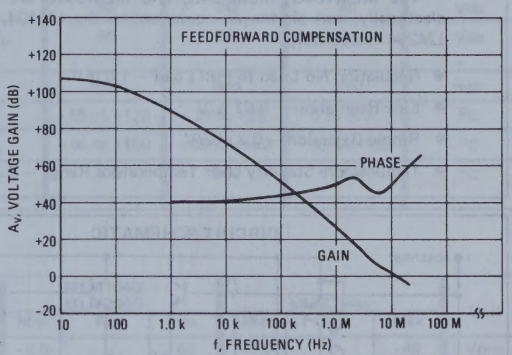


FIGURE 12 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE

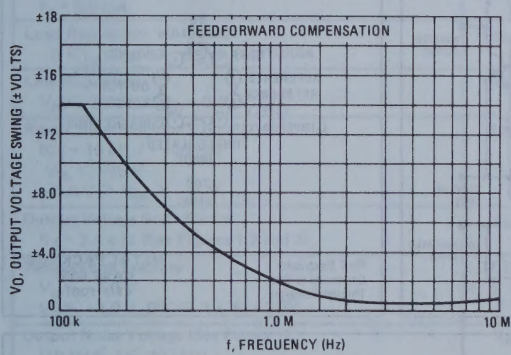
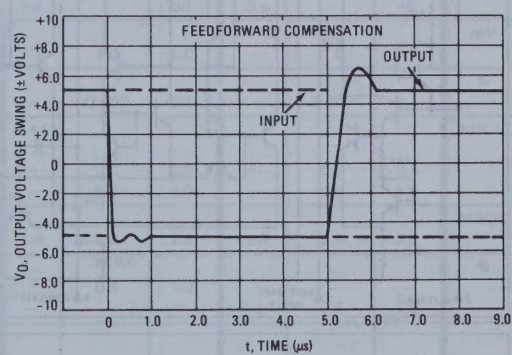
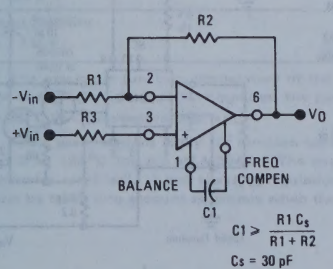


FIGURE 13 – INVERTER PULSE RESPONSE



TYPICAL COMPENSATION CIRCUITS

FIGURE 14 – SINGLE-POLE COMPENSATION

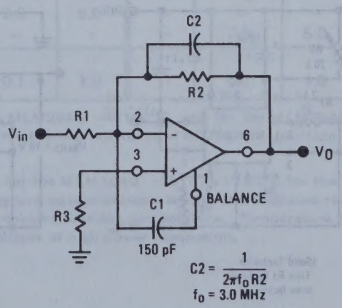


$C1 > \frac{R1\,C_S}{R1 + R2}$

C_S = 30 pF

PINS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT CONNECTED.

FIGURE 15 – FEEDFORWARD COMPENSATION



$C2 = \frac{1}{2\pi f_0 R2}$

f_0 = 3.0 MHz

PINS NOT SHOWN ARE NOT CONNECTED.

8

MLM104G
MLM204G
MLM304G

NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

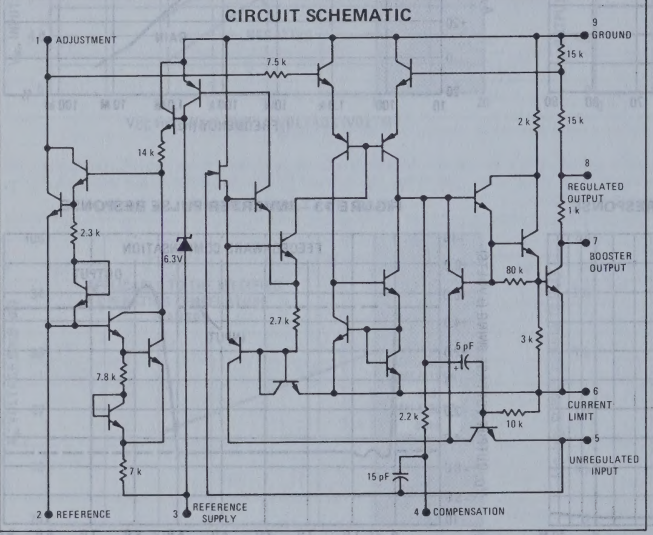
The MLM104G, MLM204G, and MLM304G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM104, LM204 and LM304 respecitvely.

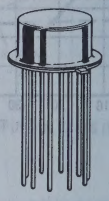
- Regulation No Load to Full Load – 1.0 mV
- Line Regulation – 0.01 %/V
- Ripple Rejection – 0.2 mV/V
- Temperature Stability Over Temperature Range – 0.3%

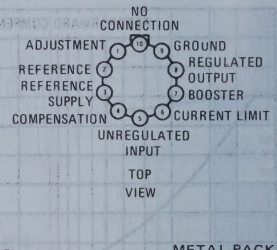
NEGATIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





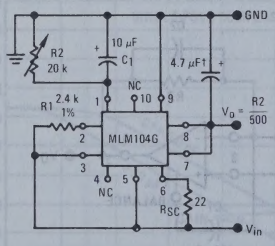


Pin 5 Electrically Connected to Case Through Substrate

METAL PACKAGE
CASE 603
(TO-100)

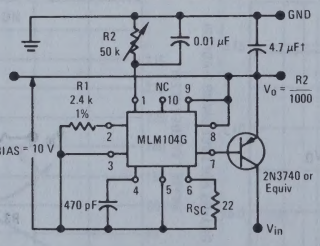
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – BASIC REGULATOR CIRCUIT



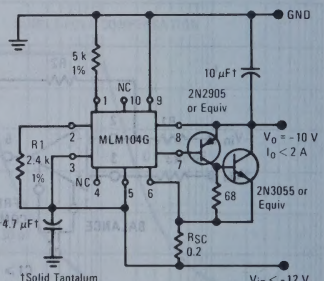
†Solid Tantalum
Trim R1 for exact scale factor.

FIGURE 2 – SEPARATE BIAS SUPPLY OPERATION



†Solid Tantalum

FIGURE 3 – HIGH CURRENT REGULATOR



†Solid Tantalum

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MLM104G	MLM204G	MLM304G	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	50	50	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$V_{in}-V_o$	50	50	40	Vdc
Power Dissipation (See Note 1)	P_D	680	680	680	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM104G MLM204G			MLM304G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	-8.0	–	-50	-8.0	–	-40	Volts
Output Voltage Range	V_o	-0.015	–	-40	-0.035	–	-30	Volts
Output-Input Voltage Differential	$\lvert V_{in}-V_o \rvert$							Volts
I_o = 20 mA		2.0	–	50	2.0	–	40	
I_o = 5.0 mA		0.5	–	50	0.5	–	40	
Load Regulation	Reg_{load}							mV
$0 \leqslant I_o \leqslant 20$ mA, R_{SC} = 15Ω		–	1.0	5.0	–	1.0	5.0	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%
$V_o \leqslant -5.0$ V, $\Delta V_{in} = 0.1$ V		–	0.056	0.1	–	0.056	0.1	
Ripple Rejection (See Figure 1)	Rej_R							mV/V
(C_1 = 10 μF, f = 120 Hz)								
$V_{in} < -15$ V		–	0.2	0.5	–	0.2	0.5	
$-7.0\ V \geqslant V_{in} \geqslant -15$ V		–	0.5	1.0	–	0.5	1.0	
Output Voltage Scale Factor	SF							V/k Ω
R_1 = 2.4 k Ω (See Figures 1,2 and 3)		1.8	2.0	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.2	
Temperature Stability	TCV_o							%
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V		–	0.3	1.0	–	–	–	
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V, $0°C \leqslant T_A \leqslant +70°C$	$\Delta V_o/\Delta T$	–	–	–	–	0.3	1.0	
Output Noise Voltage (See Figure 1)	V_n							
(10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz)								
$V_o \leqslant -5.0$ V, C_1 = 0		–	0.007	–	–	0.007	–	%
C_1 = 10 μF		–	15	–	–	15	–	μV
Standby Current Drain (I_L = 5.0 mA)	I_B							mA
V_o = 0		–	1.7	2.5	–	1.7	2.5	
V_o = -40 V		–	3.6	5.0	–	–	–	
V_o = -30 V		–	–	–	–	3.6	5.0	
Long Term Stability	S							%
$V_o \leqslant -1.0$ V		–	0.1	1.0	–	0.1	1.0	

Note 1. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM104G is +150°C, for the MLM204G – +100°C, and for the MLM304G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C/W – junction to case.

Note 2. These specifications apply for junction temperatures of -55°C to +150°C for the MLM104G; -25°C to +100°C for the MLM204G; and 0 to +85°C for the MLM304G. The specifications also apply for input and output voltages within the indicated ranges (unless otherwise specified). Load and line regulation specifications given are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the device is operating under conditions of high power dissipation.

MLM105G
MLM205G
MLM305G

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

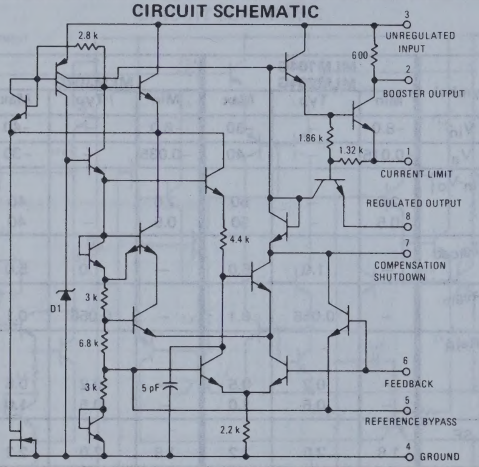
MONOLITHIC POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

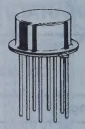
The MLM105G, MLM205G, and MLM305G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM105, LM205, and LM305 respectively.

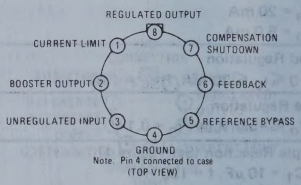
- Output Voltage Adjustable from 4.5 V to 40 V
- Output Currents in Excess of 10 A Possible by Addition of External Transistors
- Load Regulation Better than 0.1%, Full Load with Current Limiting
- DC Line Regulation, 0.03%/V
- Ripple Rejection, 0.01 %/V

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC







METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – BASIC REGULATOR CIRCUIT

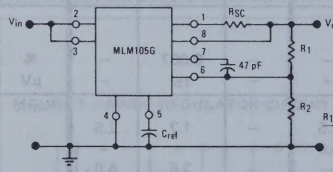


FIGURE 2 – 10 A REGULATOR with FOLDBACK CURRENT LIMITING

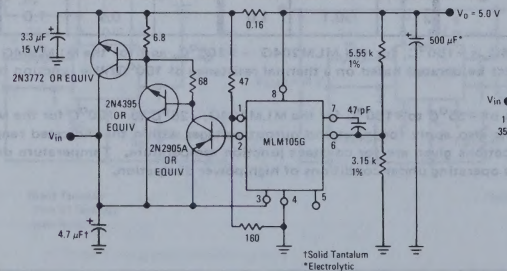
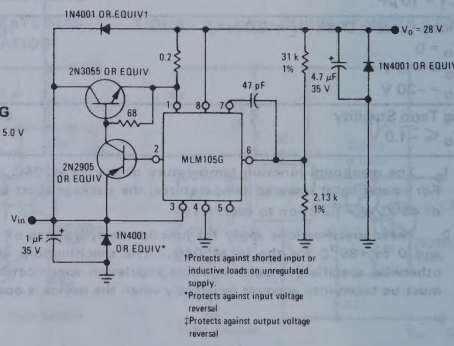


FIGURE 3 – 1.0 A REGULATOR with PROTECTIVE DIODES



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Symbol	MLM105G	MLM205G	MLM305G	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	50	50	40	Vdc
Input-Output Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_o\|$	40	40	40	Vdc
Power-Dissipation (See Note 1)	P_D	680	680	680	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 2)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM105G MLM205G			MLM305G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Voltage Range	V_{in}	8.5	–	50	8.5	–	40	Volts
Output Voltage Range	V_o	4.5	–	40	4.5	–	30	Volts
Output-Input Voltage Differential	$\|V_{in}-V_o\|$	3.0	–	30	3.0	–	30	Volts
Load Regulation (See Figure 1)	Reg_{load}							%
(0 ≤ I_o ≤ 12 mA)								
R_{SC} = 18 Ω, T_A = +25°C		–	0.02	0.05	–	0.02	0.05	
R_{SC} = 10 Ω, T_A = T_{high}*		–	0.03	0.1	–	0.03	0.1	
R_{SC} = 18 Ω, T_A = T_{low}**		–	0.03	0.1	–	0.03	0.1	
Line Regulation	Reg_{in}							%/V
$V_{in}-V_o$ ≤ 5.0 V		–	0.025	0.06	–	0.025	0.06	
$V_{in}-V_o$ > 5.0 V		–	0.015	0.03	–	0.015	0.03	
Ripple Rejection (See Figure 1)	$\frac{\Delta V_o}{V_o \Delta V_i}$							%/V
C_{ref} = 10 μF, f = 120 Hz		–	0.003	0.01	1.0	0.003	0.01	
Temperature Stability	TCV_o							%
T_{low}** ≤ T_A ≤ T_{high}*		–	0.3	1.0	–	0.3	1.0	
Feedback Sense Voltage	V_{ref}	1.63	1.7	1.81	1.63	1.7	1.81	Volts
Output Noise Voltage (See Figure 1)	V_n							%
(10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 10 kHz)								
C_{Ref} = 0		–	0.005	–	–	0.005	–	
C_{Ref} > 0.1 μF		–	0.002	–	–	0.002	–	
Standby Current Drain	I_B							mA
V_{in} = 50 V		–	0.8	2.0	–	–	–	
V_{in} = 40 V		–	–	–	–	0.8	2.0	
Long Term Stability	S	–	0.1	1.0	–	0.1	1.0	%

*T_{high} = +125°C for MLM105G
+85°C for MLM205G
+70°C for MLM305G

**T_{low} = -55°C for MLM105G
-25°C for MLM205G
0°C for MLM305G

Note 1. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM105G is +150°C, for the MLM205G – +100°C, and for the MLM305G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C/W – junction to case.

Note 2. These specifications apply for junction temperatures of -55°C to +150°C for the MLM105G, -25°C to +85°C for the MLM205G, and 0 to +70°C for the MLM305G. Specifications also apply for input and output voltages within the indicated ranges and for a divider impedance sensed by the feedback terminal of 2.0 kilohms (unless otherwise specified). Load and line regulation specifications given are for constant junction temperature. Temperature drift effects must be taken into account separately when the device is operating under conditions of high power dissipation.

MLM107G
MLM207G
MLM307G

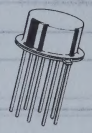
INTERNALLY COMPENSATED MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER

A general purpose operational amplifier series well suited for applications requiring lower input currents than are available with the popular MC1741. These improved input characteristics permit greater accuracy in sample and hold circuits and long interval integrators.

- Internally Compensated
- Low Offset Voltage: 2.0 mV max (MLM107G)
- Low Input Offset Current: 10 nA max (MLM107G)
- Low Input Bias Current: 75 nA max (MLM107G)

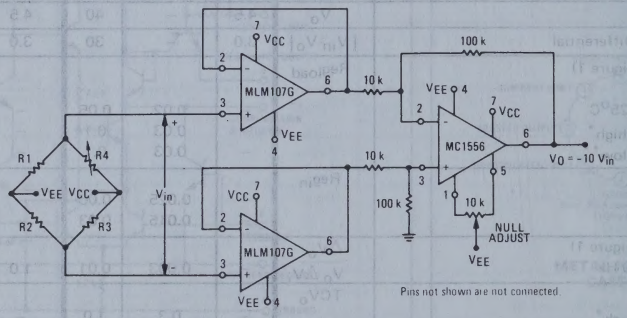
OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

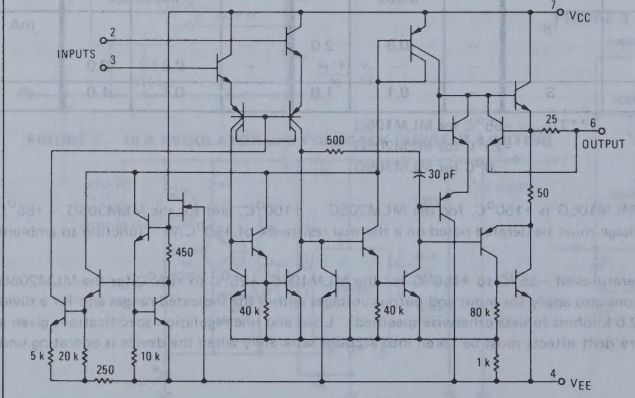


METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

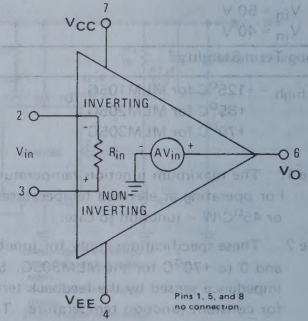
TYPICAL APPLICATION
HIGH IMPEDANCE BRIDGE AMPLIFIER



CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MLM107G	MLM207G	MLM307G	Unit
Power Supply Voltages	V_{CC} V_{EE}	+22 -22	+22 -22	+18 -18	Vdc
Differential Input Signal Voltage	V_{ID}	±30	±30	±30	Volts
Common-Mode Input Swing (Note 1)	V_{ICR}	±15	±15	±15	Volts
Output Short-Circuit Duration	t_{OS}	Indefinite			
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Note 2)	P_D	500	500	500	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted, see Note 3.)

Characteristics	Symbol	MLM107G MLM207G			MLM307G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage	$\|V_{IO}\|$							mV
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	2.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 10$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	3.0	–	–	–	
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	2.0	7.5	
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	–	–	–	10	
Input Offset Current	$\|I_{IO}\|$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	1.5	10	–	3.0	50	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	20	–	–	70	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	30	75	–	70	250	
$T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high}		–	–	100	–	–	300	
Input Resistance	R_{in}	1.5	4.0	–	0.5	2.0	–	Megohms
Supply Current	I_D							mA
V_S = ±20 V, T_A = +25°C		–	1.8	3.0	–	–	–	
V_S = ±20 V, $T_A = T_{high}$		–	1.2	2.5	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V, T_A = +25°C		–	–	–	–	1.8	3.0	
Large-Signal Voltage Gain	A_v							V/mV
V_S = ±15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, T_A = +25°C		50	160	–	25	160	–	
V_S = ±15 V, V_O = ±10 V, $R_L \geq 2.0$ kΩ, $T_A = T_{low}$		25	–	–	15	–	–	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Voltage	$\|TCV_{IO}\|$							μV/°C
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	3.0	15	–	6.0	30	
Average Temperature Coefficient of Input Offset Current	$\|TCI_{IO}\|$							nA/°C
+25°C ≤ $T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	0.01	0.1	–	0.01	0.3	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq$ +25°C		–	0.02	0.2	–	0.02	0.6	
Output Voltage Swing ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	V_O							V
V_S = ±15 V, R_L = 10 kΩ		±12	±14	–	±12	+14	–	
R_L = 2.0 kΩ		±10	±13	–	±10	±13	–	
Input Voltage Range ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	$V_{in\ R}$							V
V_S = ±20 V		±15	–	–	–	–	–	
V_S = ±15 V		–	–	–	±12	–	–	
Common-Mode Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	CMRR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	90	–	
Supply-Voltage Rejection Ratio ($T_A = T_{low}$ to T_{high})	VSRR							dB
$R_S \leq 50$ kΩ		80	96	–	70	96	–	

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ±15 V, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. For operating at elevated temperatures, the device must be derated based on a maximum junction temperature of +150°C for the MLM107G, and 100°C for the MLM207G and MLM307G. The TO-99 package is derated based on a thermal resistance of +150°C/W, junction to ambient, or +45°C/W, junction to case.

Note 3. Unless otherwise noted, these specifications apply for:

	T_{low}	T_{high}	
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-55°C ≤	$T_A \leq$ +125°C,	MLM107G
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±20 V,	-25°C ≤	$T_A \leq$ +85°C,	MLM207G
±5.0 V ≤ $V_S \leq$ ±15 V,	0°C ≤	$T_A \leq$ +70°C,	MLM307G

8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MINIMUM INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE

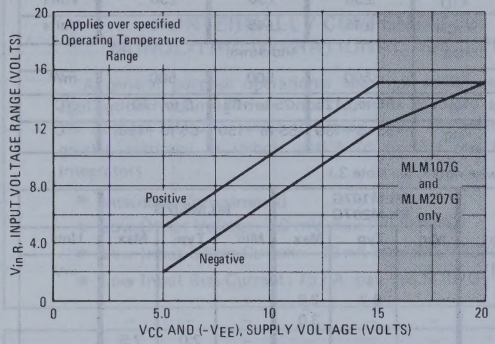

Applies over specified Operating Temperature Range
Positive
Negative
MLM107G and MLM207G only
V_{in} R, INPUT VOLTAGE RANGE (VOLTS)
V_{CC} AND (-V_{EE}), SUPPLY VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

FIGURE 2 – MINIMUM OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING

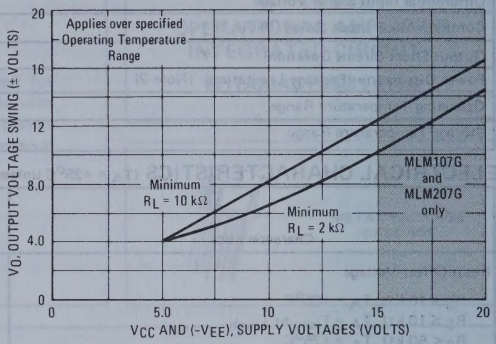

Applies over specified Operating Temperature Range
Minimum R_L = 10 kΩ
Minimum R_L = 2 kΩ
MLM107G and MLM207G only
V_O, OUTPUT VOLTAGE SWING (± VOLTS)
V_{CC} AND (-V_{EE}), SUPPLY VOLTAGES (VOLTS)

FIGURE 3 – MINIMUM VOLTAGE GAIN

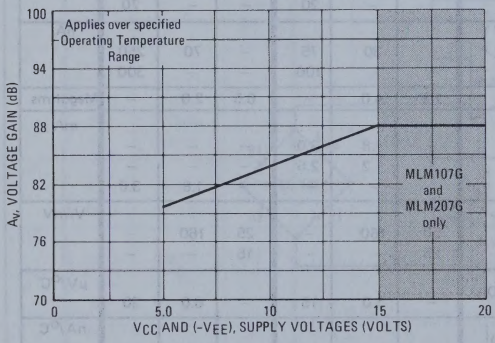

Applies over specified Operating Temperature Range
MLM107G and MLM207G only
A_V, VOLTAGE GAIN (dB)
V_{CC} AND (-V_{EE}), SUPPLY VOLTAGES (VOLTS)

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL SUPPLY CURRENTS

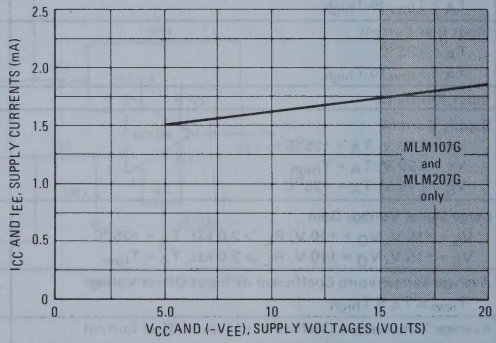


FIGURE 5 – OPEN-LOOP FREQUENCY RESPONSE

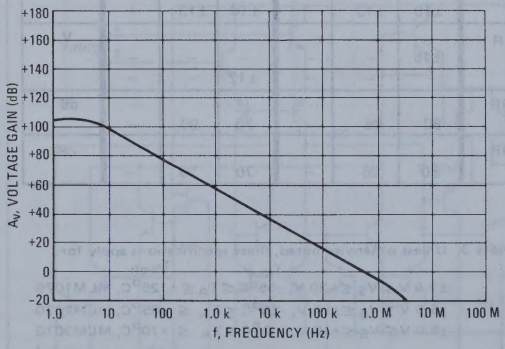
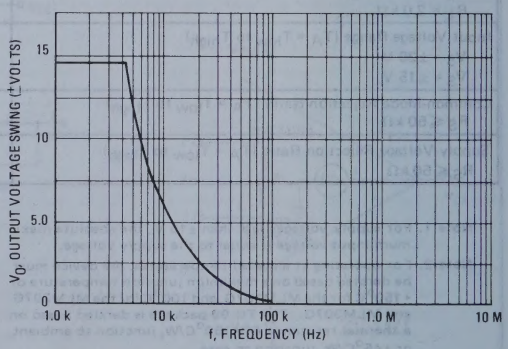
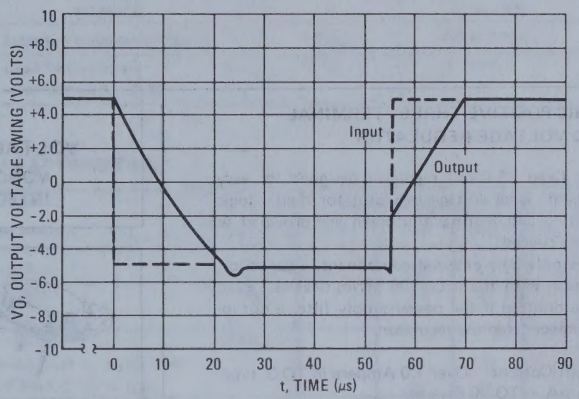


FIGURE 6 – LARGE-SIGNAL FREQUENCY RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 7 – VOLTAGE FOLLOWER PULSE RESPONSE



MLM109
MLM209
MLM309

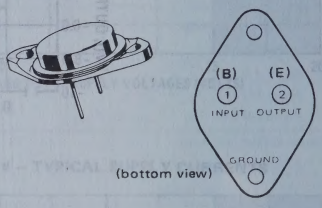
MONOLITHIC POSITIVE THREE - TERMINAL FIXED VOLTAGE REGULATOR

A versatile positive fixed +5.0-volt regulator designed for easy application as on on-card, local voltage regulator for digital logic systems. Current limiting and thermal shutdown are provided to make the units extremely rugged.

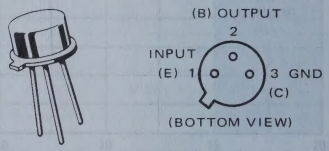
In most applications only one external component, a capacitor, is required in conjunction with the MLM109 Series devices. Even this component may be omitted if the power-supply filter is not located an appreciable distance from the regulator.

- High Maximum Output Current — Over 1.0 Ampere in TO-3 type Package — Over 200 mA in TO-39 Package
- Minimum External Components Required
- Internal Short-Circuit Protection
- Internal Thermal Overload Protection
- Excellent Line and Load Transient Rejection
- Designed for Use with Popular MDTL and MTTL Logic

POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

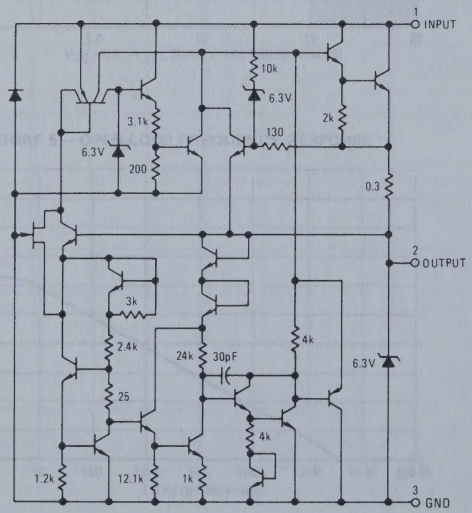


K SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 11
(TO-3 Type)

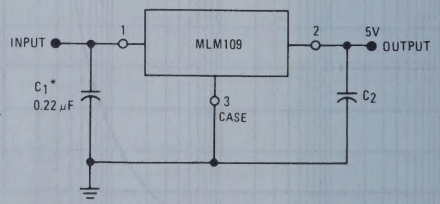


G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 79
(TO-39)

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



FIXED 5.0 V REGULATOR



*Required if regulator is located an appreciable distance from power supply filter. Although no output capacitor is needed for stability, it does improve transient response.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Input Voltage	V_{in}	35	Vdc
Power Dissipation	P_D	Internally Limited	
Junction Temperature Range MLM109 MLM209 MLM309	T_J	 -55 to +150 -55 to +150 0 to +125	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t · 60 s)	T_S	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM109 / MLM209 ① Min	Typ	Max	MLM309 ② Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Voltage (T_J = +25°C)	V_O	4.7	5.05	5.3	4.8	5.05	5.2	Vdc
Input Regulation (T_J = +25°C) 7.0 ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V	Reg_{in}	–	4.0	50	–	4.0	50	mV
Load Regulation (T_J = +25°C)	Reg_{load}							mV
Case 11-01 (type TO-3) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 1.5A		–	50	100	–	50	100	
Case 79-02 (TO-39) 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ 0.5A		–	20	50	–	20	50	
Output Voltage Range 7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V 5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}, P ≤ P_{max}	V_O	4.6	–	5.4	4.75	–	5.25	Vdc
Quiescent Current (7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V)	I_B	–	5.2	10	–	5.2	10	mAdc
Quiescent Current Change (7.0 V ≤ V_{in} ≤ 25 V)	I_B	–	–	0.5	–	–	0.5	
5.0 mA ≤ I_O ≤ I_{max}		–	–	0.8	–	–	0.8	
Output Noise Voltage (T_A = +25°C) 10 Hz ≤ f ≤ 100 kHz	V_N	–	40	–	–	40	–	μV
Long Term Stability	S	–	–	10	–	–	20	mV
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case ③	θJC							°C/W
Case 11-01 (type TO-3)		–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	
Case 79-02 (TO-39)		–	15	–	–	15	–	

NOTES:

① Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for -55°C ≤ T_J ≤ +150° (-25°C ≤ T_J ≤ +150°C for the MLM209). For Case 79-02 (TO-39) V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 0.1 A, I_{max} = 0.2 A and P_{max} = 2.0 W. For Case 11-01 (type TO-3) V_{in} = 10 V, I_O = 0.5 A, I_{max} = 1.0 A and P_{max} = 20 W.

② Unless otherwise specified, these specifications apply for 0°C ≤ T_J ≤ +125°C, V_{in} = 10V. For Case 79-02 (TO-39) I_O = 0.1A, I_{max} = 0.2A and P_{max} = 2.0 W. For Case 11-01 (type TO-3) I_O = 0.5 A, I_{max} = 1.0 A and P_{max} = 20 W.

③ Without a heat sink, the thermal resistance of the Case 79-02 (TO-39) package is about 150°C/W, while that of the Case 11-01 (type TO-3) package is approximately 35°C/W. With a heat sink, the effective thermal resistance can only approach the values specified, depending on the efficiency of the heat sink.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{in} = 10 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 1 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (MLM109K, MLM209K)

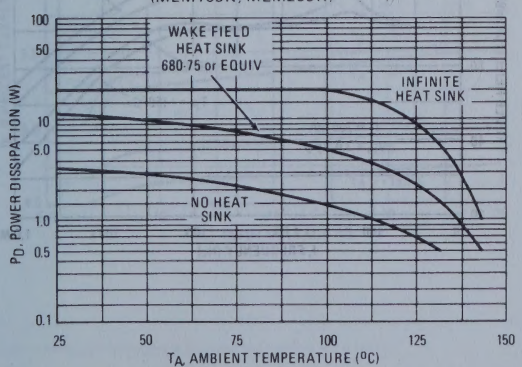
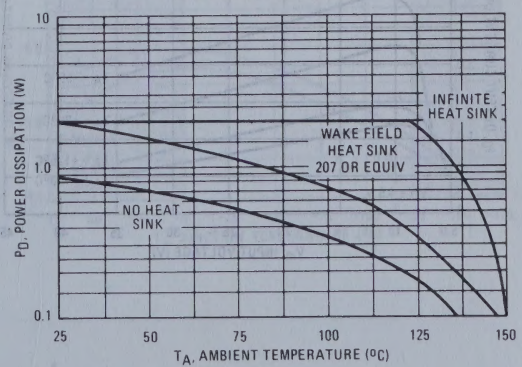


FIGURE 2 MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (MLM109G, MLM209G)



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

(V_{in} = 10 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 3 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (MLM309K)

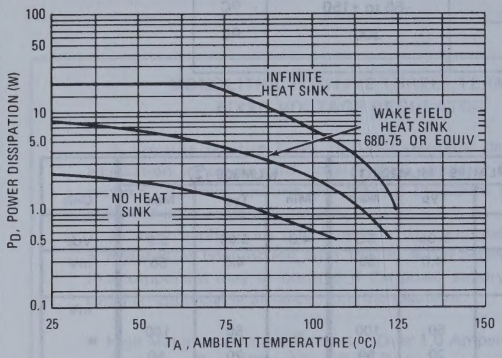


FIGURE 4 – MAXIMUM AVERAGE POWER DISSIPATION (MLM309G)

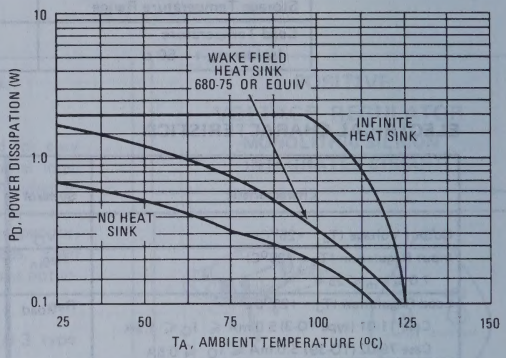


FIGURE 5 - OUTPUT IMPEDANCE versus FREQUENCY

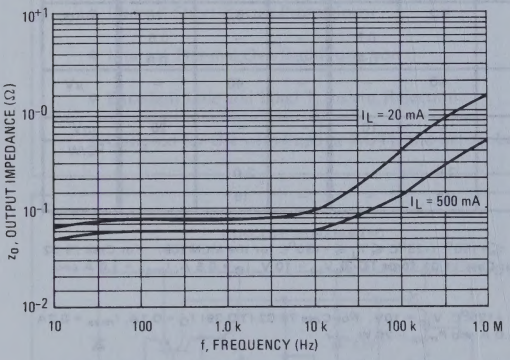


FIGURE 6 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT (K PACKAGE)

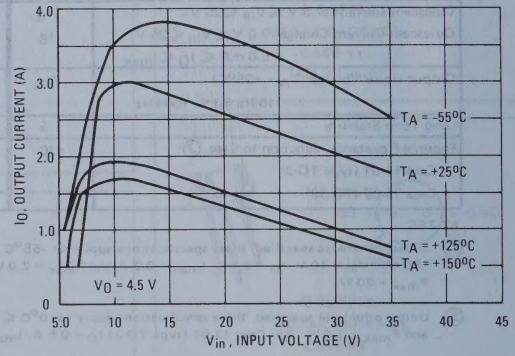


FIGURE 7 – PEAK OUTPUT CURRENT (G PACKAGE)

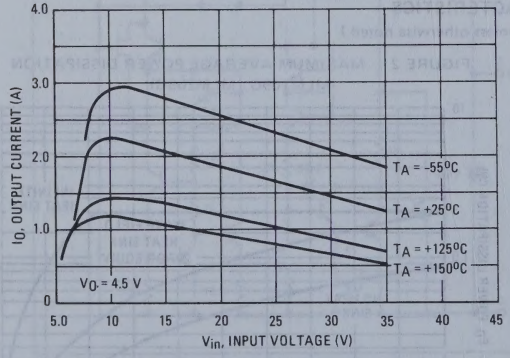
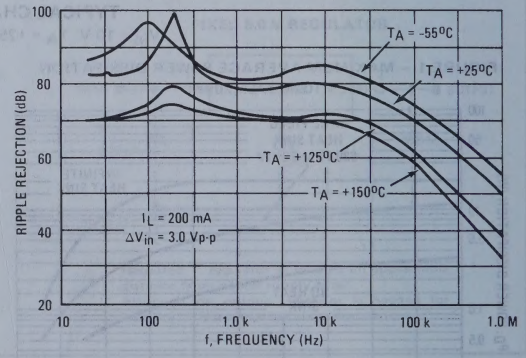


FIGURE 8 – RIPPLE REJECTION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – DROPOUT VOLTAGE

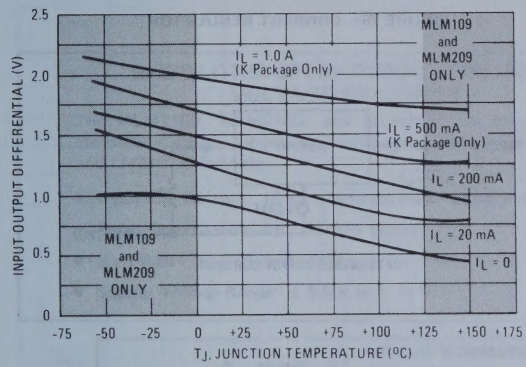


FIGURE 10 – DROPOUT CHARACTERISTIC (K PACKAGE)

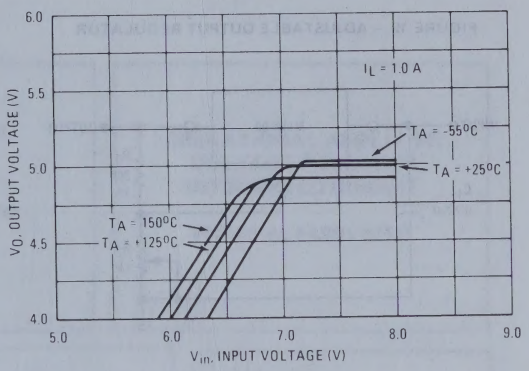


FIGURE 11 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

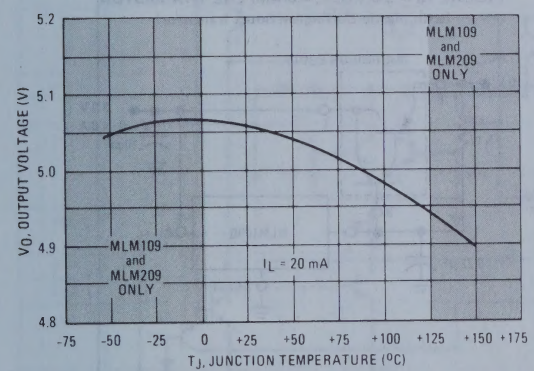


FIGURE 12 – OUTPUT NOISE VOLTAGE

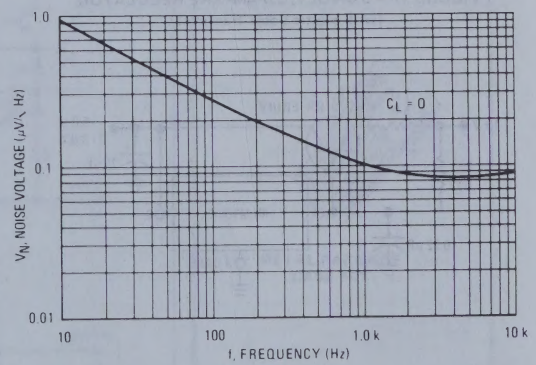


FIGURE 13 – QUIESCENT CURRENT

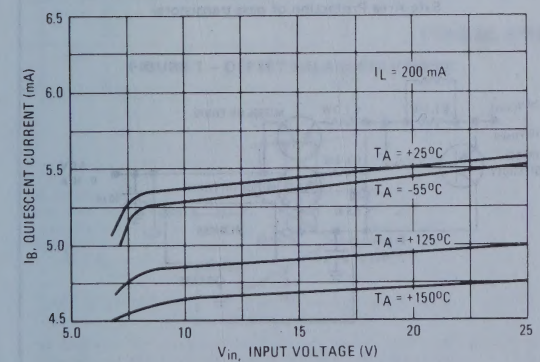
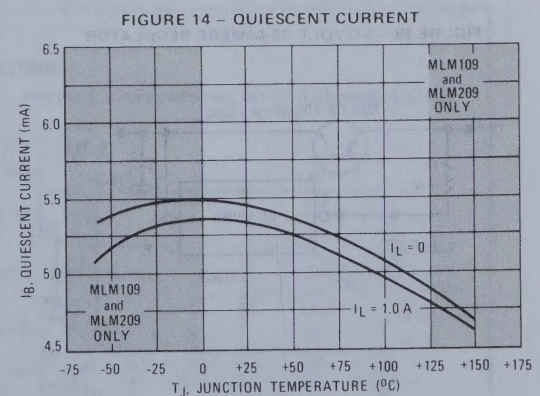


FIGURE 14 – QUIESCENT CURRENT



8

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 15 – ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT REGULATOR

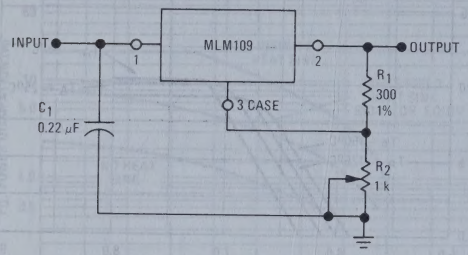
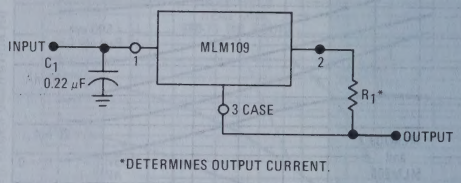


FIGURE 16 – CURRENT REGULATOR



*DETERMINES OUTPUT CURRENT.

FIGURE 17 – 5.0-VOLT, 3.0-AMPERE REGULATOR
(with plastic boost transistor)

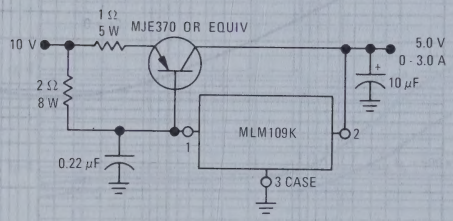


FIGURE 18 – 5.0 VOLT, 4.0-AMPERE TRANSISTOR
(with plastic Darlington boost transistor)

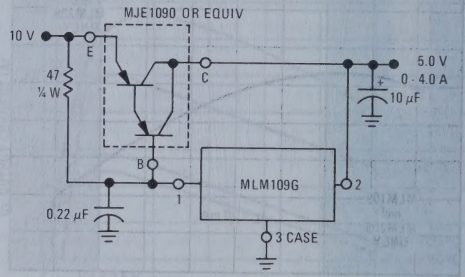


FIGURE 19 – 5.0-VOLT, 10-AMPERE REGULATOR

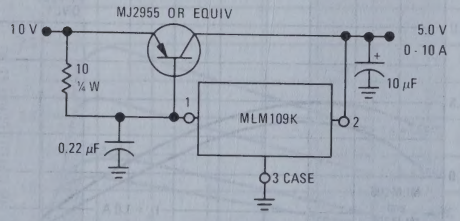
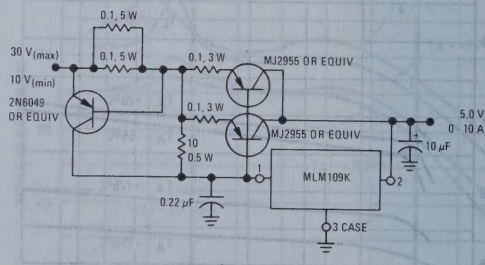


FIGURE 20 – 5.0-VOLT, 10-AMPERE REGULATOR
(with Short-Circuit Current Limiting for
Safe-Area Protection of pass transistors)



MLM110G
MLM210G
MLM310G

MONOLITHIC OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE FOLLOWER

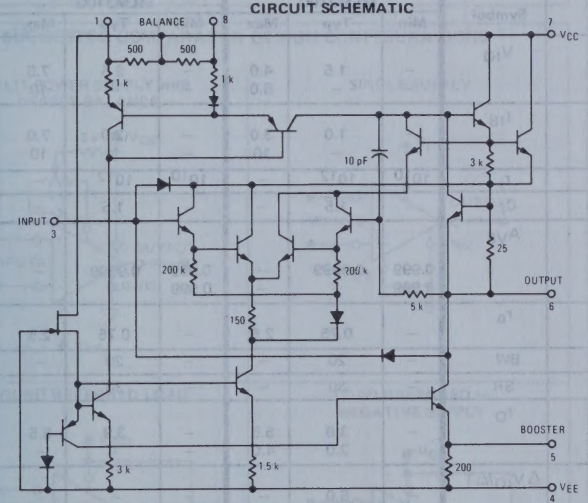
The MLM110G, MLM210G, and MLM310G are functionally, electrically, and pin-for-pin equivalent to the LM110, LM210, and LM310 respectively.

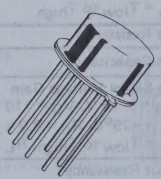
- Input Bias Current: 10 nA maximum over Temperature Range
- Small-Signal Bandwidth: 20 MHz typical
- Slew Rate: 30 Volts/μs typical
- Supply Voltage Range: ± 5.0 V to ± 18 V

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER VOLTAGE FOLLOWER INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

EPITAXIAL PASSIVATED

CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 1 – OFFSET BALANCING CIRCUIT

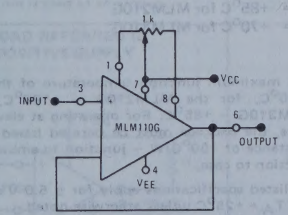
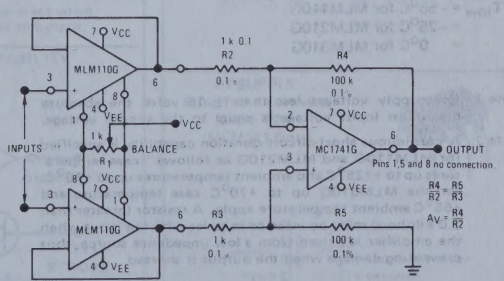


FIGURE 2 – DIFFERENTIAL INPUT INSTRUMENTATION AMPLIFIER



See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MLM110G	MLM210G	MLM310G	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	V_{CC}(max) V_{EE}(max)	+18 -18	+18 -18	+18 -18	Vdc
Input Voltage (Note 1)	V_{IC}	±15	±15	±15	Volts
Output Short Circuit Duration (Note 2)	T_{sc}		Indefinite		
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) (Note 3)	P_D	500	500	500	mW
Operating Temperature Range	T_A	-55 to +125	-25 to +85	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C
Lead Temperature (soldering, t = 10 s)	T_S	300	300	300	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (See Note 4)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM110G MLM210G			MLM310G			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low}* to T_{high}**	V_{IO}	 – –	 1.5 –	 4.0 6.0	 – –	 2.5 –	 7.5 10	mV
Input Bias Current T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}	I_{IB}	 – –	 1.0 –	 3.0 10	 – –	 2.0 –	 7.0 10	nA
Input Resistance	r_i	10^{10}	10^{12}	–	10^{10}	10^{12}	–	ohms
Input Capacitance	C_i	–	1.5	–	–	1.5	–	pF
Large-Signal Voltage Gain (V_S = ± 15 V, V_O = +10 V) T_A = +25°C, R_L = 8.0 k ohms T_A = T_{low} to T_{high}, R_L = 10 k ohms	A_{VS}	 0.999 0.999	 0.9999 –	 – –	 0.999 0.999	 0.9999 –	 – –	V/V
Output Resistance T_A = +25°C	r_o	 –	 0.75	 2.5	 –	 0.75	 2.5	ohms
Small-Signal Bandwidth	BW	–	20	–	–	20	–	MHz
Slew Rate	SR	–	30	–	–	30	–	V/μs
Supply Current T_A = +25°C T_A = T_{high}	I_D	 – –	 3.9 2.0	 5.5 4.0	 – –	 3.9 –	 5.5 –	mA
Offset Voltage Temperature Drift -55°C ≤ T_A ≤ +85°C T_A = +125°C 0°C ≤ T_A ≤ +70°C	$\Delta V_{IO}/\Delta T$	 – – –	 6.0 12 –	 – – –	 – – –	 – – 10	 – – –	μV/°C
Output Voltage Swing V_S = ± 15 V, R_L = 10 k ohms	V_O	 ±10	 –	 –	 ±10	 –	 –	Volts
Supply Voltage Rejection Ratio ± 5/0 V ≤ V_S ≤ ± 18 V	PSRR	 70	 80	 –	 70	 80	 –	dB

*T_{low} = -55°C for MLM110G
= -25°C for MLM210G
= 0°C for MLM310G

**T_{high} = +125°C for MLM110G
= +85°C for MLM210G
= +70°C for MLM310G

Note 1. For supply voltages less than ± 15 volts, the absolute maximum input voltage is equal to the supply voltage.

Note 2. A continuous short-circuit duration capability is specified for MLM110G and MLM210G as follows: case temperatures up to +125°C and ambient temperatures up to +70°C; for the MLM310G up to +70°C case temperature and +55°C ambient temperature apply. A resistor (greater than 2.0 kilohms) must be inserted in series with the input when the amplifier is driven from a low impedance source, thus preventing damage when the output is shorted.

Note 3. The maximum junction temperature of the MLM110 is +150°C, for the MLM210G – +100°C, and for the MLM310G – +85°C. For operating at elevated temperatures, the package must be derated based on a thermal resistance of 150°C/W – junction to ambient, or 45°C – junction to case.

Note 4. All listed specifications apply for ± 5.0 V ≤ V_S ≤ ±18 V and T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.

Note 5. Increased output swing under load can be obtained by connecting an external resistor between the booster and V_{EE} terminals (pins 4 and 5).

MLM111
MLM211
MLM311

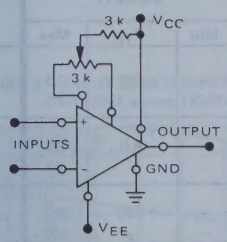
VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

HIGHLY FLEXIBLE VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

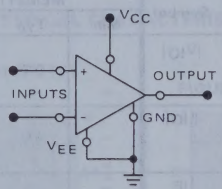
The ability to operate from a single power supply of 5.0 to 30 volts or ±15-volt split supplies, as commonly used with operational amplifiers, makes the MLM111/MLM211/MLM311 a truly versatile comparator. Moreover, the inputs of the device can be isolated from system ground while the output can drive loads referenced either to ground, the V_{CC} or the V_{EE} supply. This flexibility makes it possible to drive MDTL, MRTL, MTTL, or MOS logic. The output can also switch voltages to 50 volts at currents to 50 mA. Thus the MLM111/MLM211/MLM311 can be used to drive relays, lamps or solenoids.

SUGGESTED COMPARATOR DESIGN CONFIGURATIONS

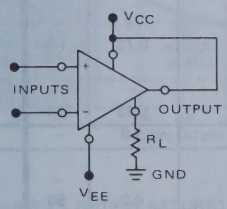
SPLIT POWER-SUPPLY with OFFSET BALANCE



SINGLE SUPPLY

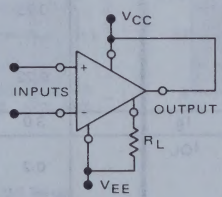


GROUND-REFERRED LOAD



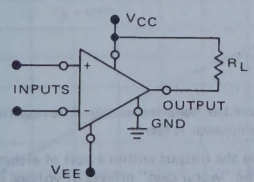
Input polarity is reversed when GND pin is used as an output.

LOAD REFERRED to NEGATIVE SUPPLY

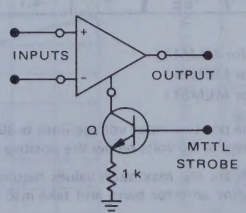


Input polarity is reversed when GND pin is used as an output.

LOAD REFERRED to POSITIVE SUPPLY



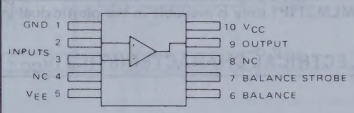
STROBE CAPABILITY



HIGH PERFORMANCE VOLTAGE COMPARATORS

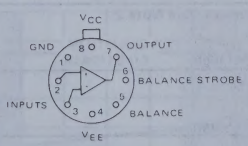
SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

F SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 606
TO-91



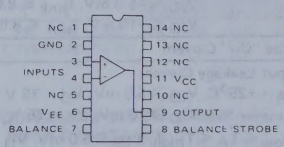
(Top View)

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



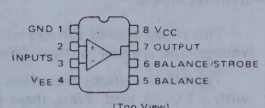
(Top View)

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



(Top View)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MLM311 Only)



(Top View)

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value		Unit
		MLM111 MLM211	MLM311	
Total Supply Voltage	$V_{CC} + \lvert V_{EE}\rvert$	36	36	Vdc
Output to Negative Supply Voltage	$V_O - V_{EE}$	50	40	Vdc
Ground to Negative Supply Voltage	V_{EE}	30	30	Vdc
Differential Input Voltage	V_{ID}	±30	±30	Vdc
Input Voltage (See Note 1)	V_{in}	±15	±15	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Pkg. Limitation)	P_D			
Metal Package		680		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		4.6		mW/°C
Flat Package		500		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		3.3		mW/°C
Plastic* and Ceramic Dual In-Line Packages		625		mW
Derate above T_A = +25°C		5.0		mW/°C
Operating Temperatures Range	T_A			°C
MLM111		-55 to +125	–	
MLM211		-25 to +85	–	
MLM311		–	0 to +70	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

*MLM311P1 only is available in the plastic dual in-line package.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +15 V, V_{EE} = -15 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	MLM111 MLM211			MLM311			Unit
		Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Input Offset Voltage (See Note 2.)	$\lvert V_{IO}\rvert$							mV
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$, T_A = +25°C		–	0.7	3.0	–	2.0	7.5	
$R_S \leq 50\ k\Omega$, $T_{low}^* \leq T_A \leq T_{high}^*$		–	–	4.0	–	–	10	
Input Offset Current (See Note 2.)	$\lvert I_{IO}\rvert$							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	4.0	10	–	6.0	50	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	20	–	–	70	
Input Bias Current	I_{IB}							nA
T_A = +25°C		–	60	100	–	100	250	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	–	150	–	–	300	
Voltage Gain	A_V	–	200	–	–	200	–	V/mV
Response Time (See Note 3.)	t_{TLH}	–	200	–	–	200	–	ns
Saturation Voltage	V_{OL}							V
T_A = +25°C, $V_{ID} \leq$ -5.0 mV, I_O = 50 mA		–	0.75	1.5	–	–	–	
$V_{ID} \leq$ -10 mV, I_O = 50 mA		–	–	–	–	0.75	1.5	
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$, $V_{CC} \geq$ 4.5 V, V_{EE} = 0								
$V_{ID} \leq$ -6.0 mV, $I_{sink} \leq$ 8.0 mA		–	0.23	0.4	–	–	–	
$V_{ID} \leq$ -10 mV, $I_{sink} \leq$ 8.0 mA		–	–	–	–	0.23	0.4	
Strobe "On" Current	I_S	–	3.0	–	–	3.0	–	mA
Output Leakage Current	I_{OL}							
T_A = +25°C, $V_{ID} \geq$ 5.0 mV, V_O = 35 V		–	0.2	10	–	–	–	nA
$V_{ID} \geq$ 10 mV, V_O = 35 V		–	–	–	–	0.2	50	nA
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$, $V_{ID} \geq$ 5.0 mV, V_O = 35 V		–	0.1	0.5	–	–	–	μA
Input Voltage Range	V_{IR}							V
$T_{low} \leq T_A \leq T_{high}$		–	±14	–	–	±14	–	
Positive Supply Current	I_{CC}	–	+5.1	+6.0	–	+5.1	+7.5	mA
Negative Supply Current	I_{EE}	–	-4.1	-5.0	–	-4.1	-5.0	mA

*T_{low} = -55°C for MLM111 = -25°C for MLM211 = 0 for MLM311

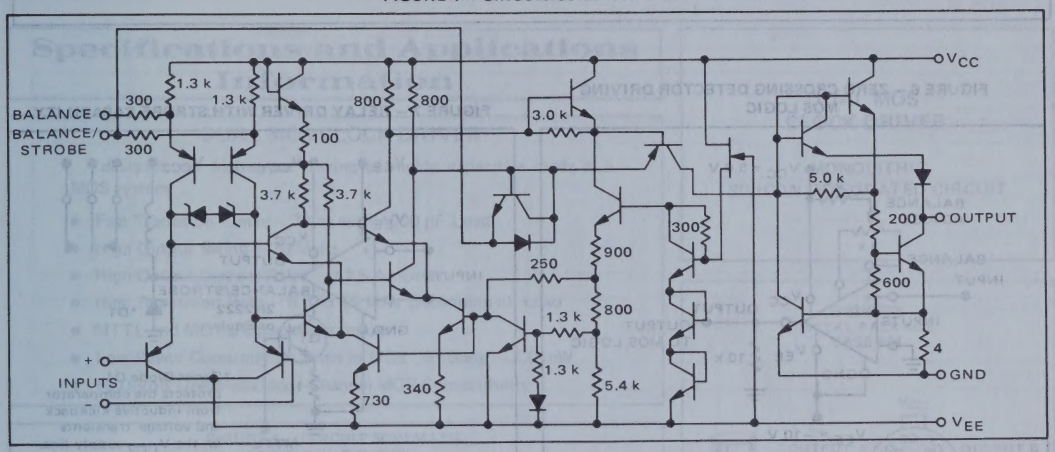
T_{high} = +125°C for MLM111 = +85°C for MLM211 = +70°C for MLM311

Note 1. This rating applies for ±15-volt supplies. The positive input voltage limit is 30 volts above the negative supply. The negative input voltage limit is equal to the negative supply voltage or 30 volts below the positive supply, whichever is less.

Note 2. The offset voltages and offset currents given are the maximum values required to drive the output within a volt of either supply with a 1.0-mA load. Thus, these parameters define an error band and take into account the "worst case" effects of voltage gain and input impedance.

Note 3. The response time specified is for a 100-mV input step with 5.0-mV overdrive.

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – INPUT BIAS CURRENT and INPUT OFFSET CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

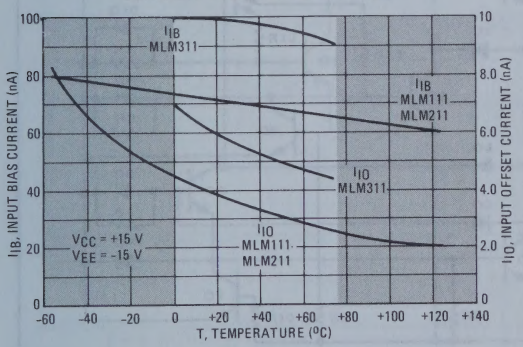


FIGURE 3 – COMMON-MODE LIMITS versus TEMPERATURE

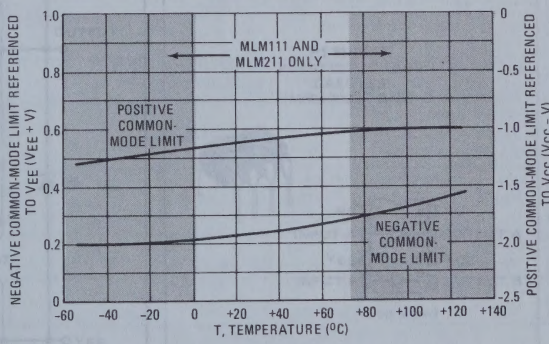


FIGURE 4 – OUTPUT SATURATION VOLTAGE versus OUTPUT CURRENT

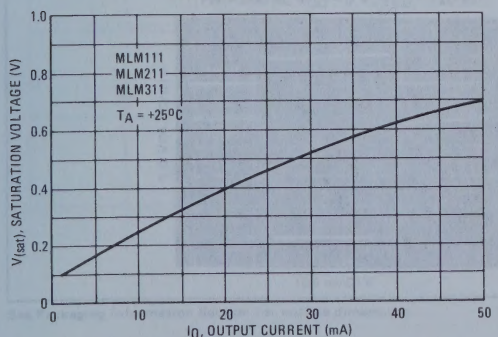
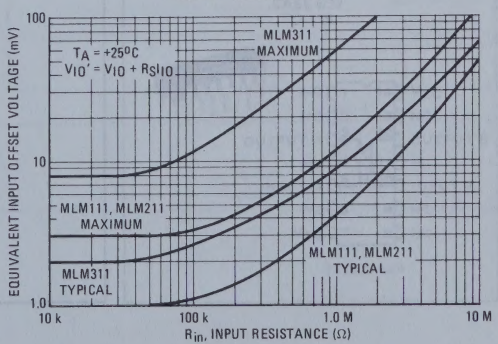


FIGURE 5 – EQUIVALENT OFFSET ERROR versus INPUT RESISTANCE



APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

FIGURE 6 – ZERO-CROSSING DETECTOR DRIVING MOS LOGIC

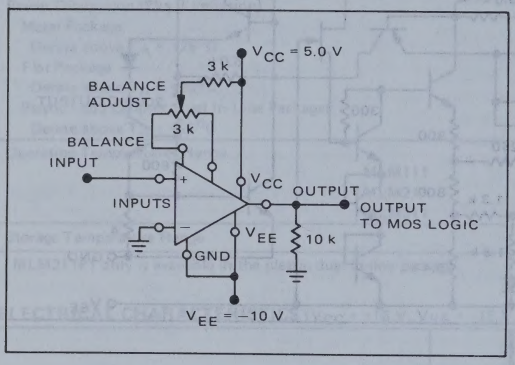
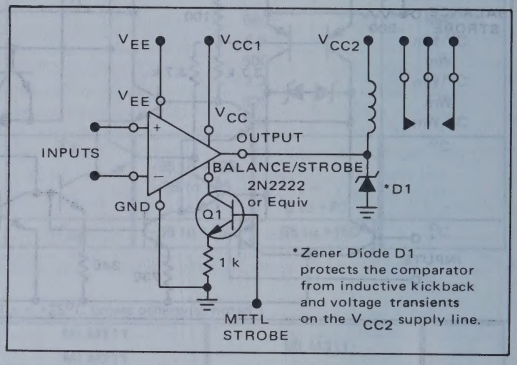


FIGURE 7 – RELAY DRIVER WITH STROBE CAPABILITY



MMH0026
MMH0026C

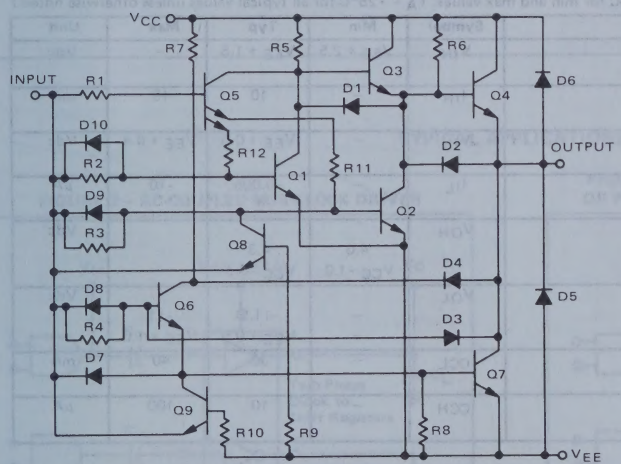
Specifications and Applications Information

DUAL MOS CLOCK DRIVER

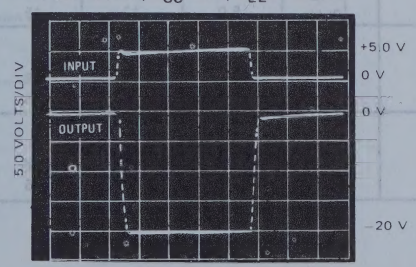
. . . designed for high-speed driving of highly capacitive loads in a MOS system.

- Fast Transition Times – 20 ns with 1000 pF Load
- High Output Swing – 20 Volts
- High Output Current Drive – ±1.5 Amperes
- High Repetition Rate – 5.0 to 10 MHz Depending on Load
- MTTL and MDTL Compatible Inputs
- Low Power Consumption when in MOS "0" State – 2.0 mW
- +5.0-Volt Operation for N-Channel MOS Compatibility

FIGURE 1 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC
(1/2 CIRCUIT SHOWN)



TYPICAL OPERATION
(R_S = 10 Ω, C_L = C_{in} = 1000 pF, f = 1.0 MHz, PW = 500 ns, V_{CC} = 0 V, V_{EE} = -20 V)

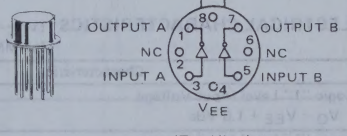


See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

DUAL MOS CLOCK DRIVER

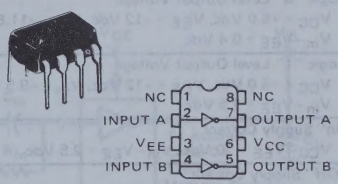
MONOLITHIC SILICON INTEGRATED CIRCUIT

G SUFFIX
METAL PACKAGE
CASE 601



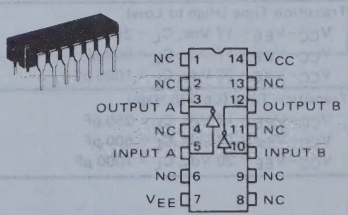
(Top View)

P1 SUFFIX
PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 626
(MMH0026C Only)



(Top View)

L SUFFIX
CERAMIC PACKAGE
CASE 632
TO-116



(Top View)

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	Value			Unit
Differential Supply Voltage	V_{CC}-V_{EE}	+22			Vdc
Input Current	I_{in}	±100			mA
Input Voltage	V_{in}	V_{EE} + 5.5			Vdc
Peak Output Current	I_{Opk}	±1.5			A
		G Pkg.	L Pkg.	PI Pkg.	
Power Dissipation and Thermal Characteristics					
T_A = +25°C	P_D	680	1000	830	mW
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Air	θ_{JA}	220	150	150	°C/W
T_C = 25°C	P_D	2.1	3.0	1.8	W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	70	50	70	°C/W
Junction Temperature	T_J	+175	+175	+150	°C
Operating Temperature Range	T_A				°C
MMH0026		-55 to +125	-55 to +125	–	
MMH0026C		0 to +85	0 to +85	0 to +85	
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 10 V to 20 V, C_L = 1000 pF, T_A = -55 to +125°C for MMH0026 and 0 to +85°C for MMH0026C for min and max values; T_A = +25°C for all typical values unless otherwise noted.)

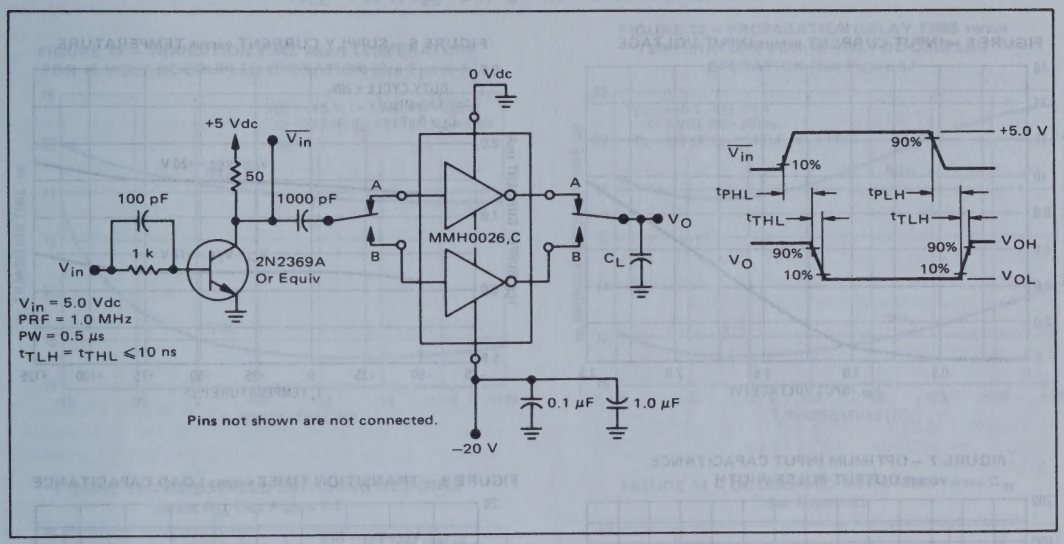
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Logic "1" Level Input Voltage V_O = V_{EE} + 1.0 Vdc	V_{IH}	V_{EE} + 2.5	V_{EE} + 1.5	–	Vdc
Logic "1" Level Input Current V_{in}-V_{EE} = 2.5 Vdc, V_O = V_{EE} + 1.0 Vdc	I_{IH}	–	10	15	mA
Logic "0" Level Input Voltage V_O = V_{CC} -1.0 Vdc	V_{IL}	–	V_{EE} + 0.6	V_{EE} + 0.4	Vdc
Logic "0" Level Input Current V_{in}-V_{EE} = 0 Vdc, V_O = V_{CC} -1.0 Vdc	I_{IL}	–	-0.005	-10	μA
Logic "0" Level Output Voltage V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -12 Vdc, V_{in} = -11.6 Vdc V_{in}-V_{EE} = 0.4 Vdc	V_{OH}	 4.0 V_{CC} -1.0	 4.3 V_{CC} -0.7	 – –	Vdc
Logic "1" Level Output Voltage V_{CC} = +5.0 Vdc, V_{EE} = -12 Vdc, V_{in} = -9.5 Vdc V_{in}-V_{EE} = 2.5 Vdc	V_{OL}	 – –	 -11.5 V_{EE} + 0.5	 -11 V_{EE} + 1.0	Vdc
"On" Supply Current V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 20 Vdc, V_{in}-V_{EE} = 2.5 Vdc	I_{CCL}	–	30	40	mA
"Off" Supply Current V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 20 Vdc, V_{in}-V_{EE} = 0 V	I_{CCH}	–	10	100	μA

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (See Figure 2.) (V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 10 V to 20 V, C_L = 1000 pF, T_A = -55 to +125°C for MMH0026 and 0 to +85°C for MMH0026C for min and max values; T_A = +25°C for all typical values unless otherwise noted.)

Propagation Time					
High to Low	t_{PHL}	5.0	7.5	12	ns
Low to High	t_{PLH}	5.0	12	15	
Transition Time (High to Low)	t_{THL}				ns
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 17 Vdc, C_L = 250 pF		–	12	–	
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 17 Vdc, C_L = 500 pF		–	15	18	
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 20 Vdc, C_L = 1000 pF		–	20	35	
Transition Time (Low to High)	t_{TLH}				ns
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 17 Vdc, C_L = 250 pF		–	10	–	
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 17 Vdc, C_L = 500 pF		–	12	16	
V_{CC}-V_{EE} = 20 Vdc, C_L = 1000 pF		–	17	25	

TEST CIRCUIT

FIGURE 2 – AC TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



TYPICAL APPLICATIONS

FIGURE 3 – AC-COUPLED MOS CLOCK DRIVER

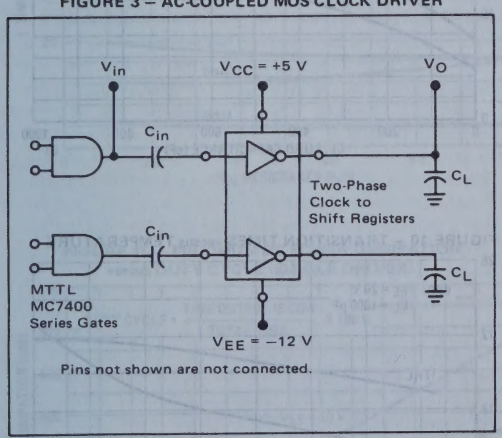
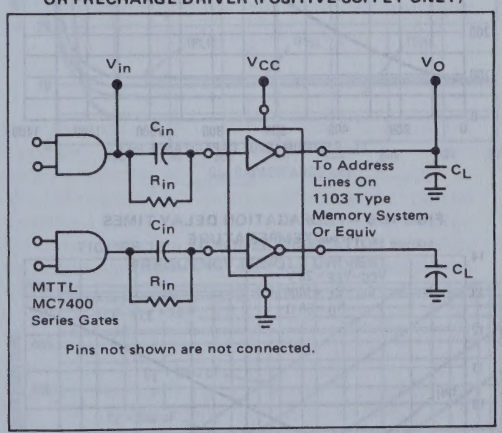


FIGURE 4 – DC-COUPLED RAM MEMORY ADDRESS OR PRECHARGE DRIVER (POSITIVE-SUPPLY ONLY)



8

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

(V_{CC} = + 20 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 5 – INPUT CURRENT versus INPUT VOLTAGE

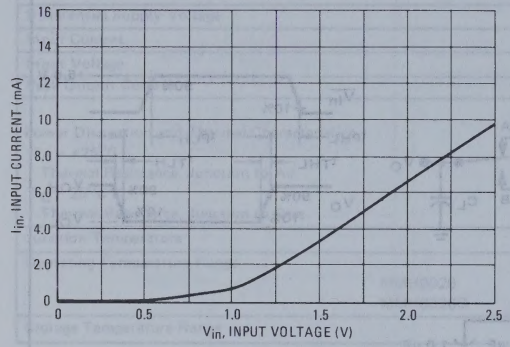


FIGURE 6 – SUPPLY CURRENT versus TEMPERATURE

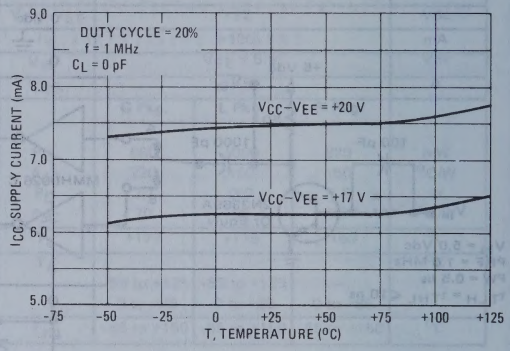


FIGURE 7 – OPTIMUM INPUT CAPACITANCE versus OUTPUT PULSE WIDTH

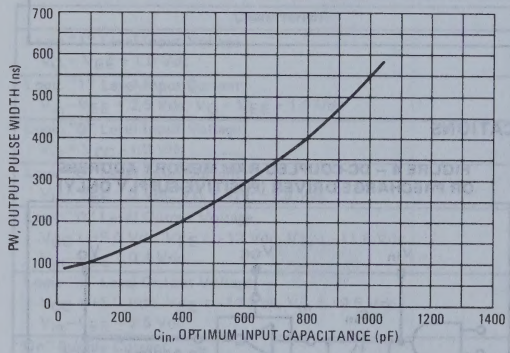


FIGURE 8 – TRANSITION TIMES versus LOAD CAPACITANCE

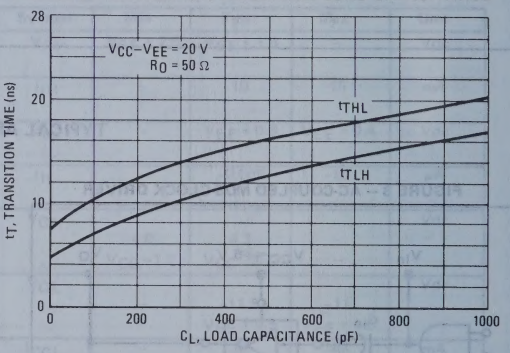


FIGURE 9 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIMES versus TEMPERATURE

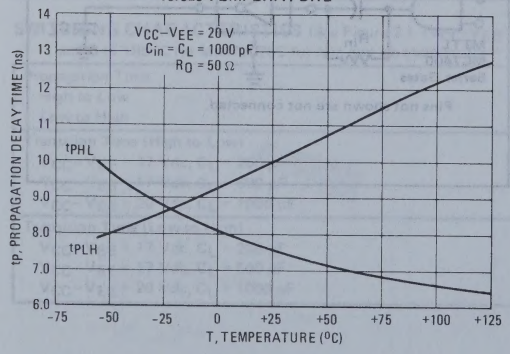
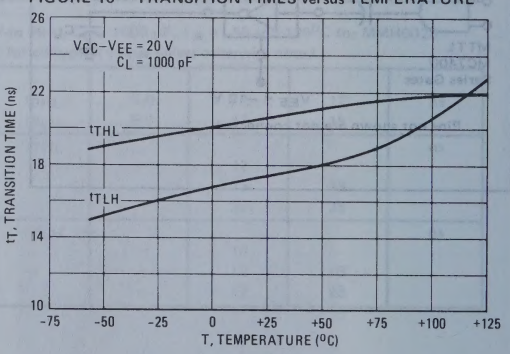


FIGURE 10 – TRANSITION TIMES versus TEMPERATURE



8

TYPICAL CHARACTISTICS (continued)

(V_{CC} = + 20 V, V_{EE} = 0 V, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

FIGURE 11 – TRANSITION TIME versus TEMPERATURE FOR +5 VOLT DC-COUPLED OPERATION (See Figure 4.)

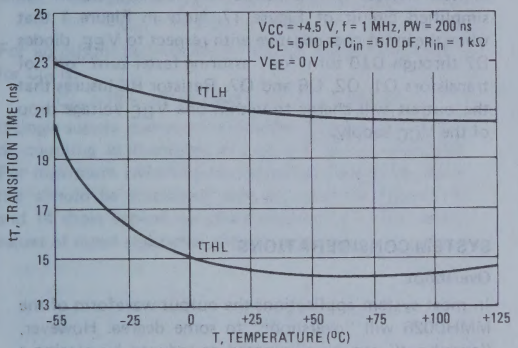


FIGURE 12 – PROPAGATION DELAY TIME versus TEMPERATURE FOR +5 VOLT DC-COUPLED OPERATION (See Figure 4.)

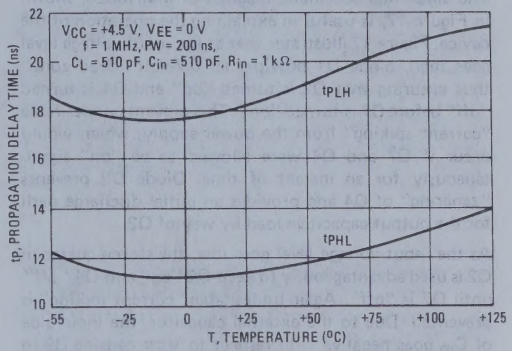


FIGURE 13 – DC-COUPLED SWITCHING RESPONSE versus R_{in} (See Figure 4.)

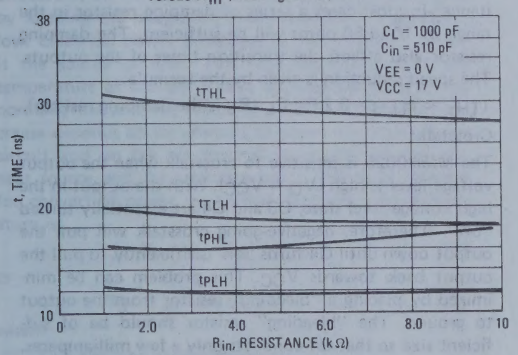


FIGURE 14 – DC-COUPLED SWITCHING versus C_{in} (See Figure 4.)

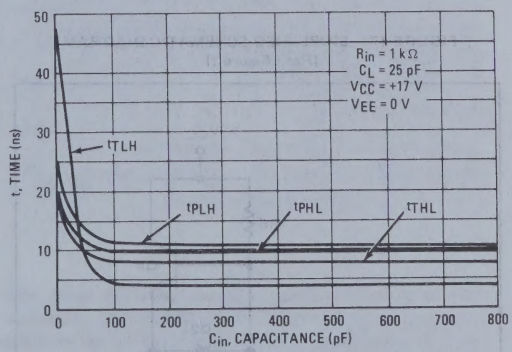


FIGURE 15 – MAXIMUM DC POWER DISSIPATION versus DUTY CYCLE (SINGLE DRIVER)

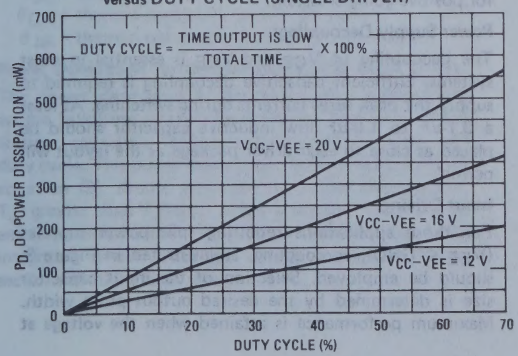
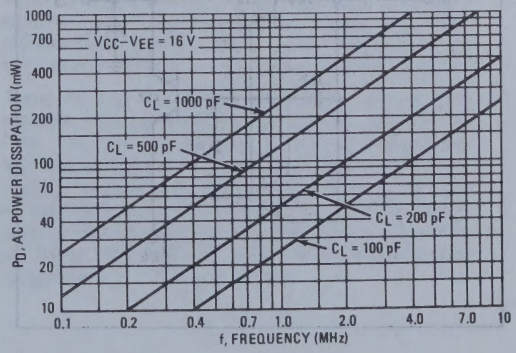


FIGURE 16 – AC POWER DISSIPATION versus FREQUENCY (SINGLE DRIVER)



8

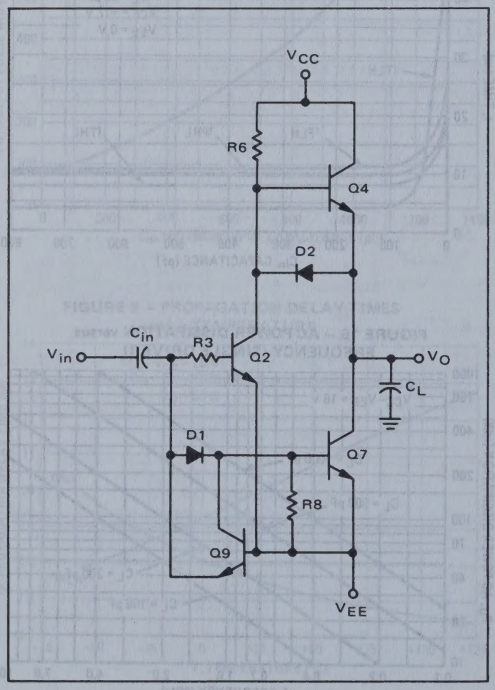
APPLICATIONS INFORMATION

OPERATION OF THE MMH0026

The simplified schematic diagram of MMH0026, shown in Figure 17, is useful in explaining the operation of the device. Figure 17 illustrates that as the input voltage level goes high, diode D1 provides an 0.7-volt "dead zone" thus ensuring that Q2 is turned "on" and Q4 is turned "off" before Q7 is turned "on". This prevents undesirable "current spiking" from the power supply, which would occur if Q7 and Q4 were allowed to be "on" simultaneously for an instant of time. Diode D2 prevents "zenering" of Q4 and provides an initial discharge path for the output capacitive load by way of Q2.

As the input voltage level goes low, the stored charge in Q2 is used advantageously to keep Q2 "on" and Q4 "off" until Q7 is "off". Again undesirable "current spiking" is prevented. Due to the external capacitor, the input side of C_{in} goes negative with respect to V_{EE} causing Q9 to conduct momentarily thus assuring rapid turn "off" of Q7.

FIGURE 17 – SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM
(Ref.: Figure 1)



The complete circuit, Figure 1, basically creates Darlington devices of transistors Q7, Q4 and Q2 in the simplified circuit of Figure 17. Note in Figure 1 that when the input goes negative with respect to V_{EE}, diodes D7 through D10 turn "on" assuring faster turn "off" of transistors Q1, Q2, Q6 and Q7. Resistor R6 insures that the output will charge to within one V_{BE} voltage drop of the V_{CC} supply.

SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS

Overshoot:

In most system applications the output waveform of the MMH0026 will "overshoot" to some degree. However, "overshoot" can be eliminated or reduced by placing a damping resistor in series with the output. The amount of resistance required is given by: $R_S = 2\sqrt{L/C_L}$ where L is the inductance of the line and C_L is the load capacitance. In most cases a series of damping resistor in the range of 10-to-50 ohms will be sufficient. The damping resistor also affects the transition times of the outputs. The speed reduction is given by the formula:

$t_{THL} \approx t_{TLH} = 2.2\ R_S\ C_L$ (R_S is the damping resistor).

Crosstalk:

The MMH0026 is sensitive to crosstalk when the output voltage level is high ($V_O \approx V_{CC}$). With the output in the high voltage level state, Q3 and Q4 are essentially turned "off". Therefore, negative-going crosstalk will pull the output down until Q4 turns "on" sufficiently to pull the output back towards V_{CC}. This problem can be minimized by placing a "bleeding" resistor from the output to ground. The "bleeding" resistor should be of sufficient size so that Q4 conducts only a few milliamperes. Thus, when noise is coupled, Q4 is already "on" and the line is quickly clamped by Q4. Also note that in Figure 1 D6 clamps the output one diode-voltage drop above V_{CC} for positive-going crosstalk.

Power Supply Decoupling:

The decoupling of V_{CC} and V_{EE} is essential in most systems. Sufficient capacitive decoupling is required to supply the peak surge currents during switching. At least a 0.1-μF to 1.0-μF low inductive capacitor should be placed as close to each driver package as the layout will permit.

Input Driving:

For those applications requiring split power supplies ($V_{EE} < GND$), ac coupling, as illustrated in Figure 3, should be employed. Selection of the input capacitor size is determined by the desired output pulse width. Maximum performance is attained when the voltage at

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

the input of the MMH0026 discharges to just above the device's threshold voltage (about 1.5 V). Figure 7 shows optimum values for C_{in} versus the desired output pulse width. The value for C_{in} may be roughly predicted by:

$$C_{in} = (2 \times 10^{-3}) (PW_O). \quad (1)$$

For an output pulse width of 500 ns, the optimum value for C_{in} is:

$$C_{in} = (2 \times 10^{-3}) (500 \times 10^{-9}) = 1000 \text{ pF}.$$

If single supply operation is required (V_{EE} = GND), then dc coupling as illustrated in Figure 4 can be employed. For maximum switching performance, a speed-up capacitor should be employed with dc coupling. Figures 13 and 14 show typical switching characteristics for various values of input resistance and capacitance.

POWER CONSIDERATIONS

Circuit performance and long-term circuit reliability are affected by die temperature. Normally, both are improved by keeping the integrated circuit junction temperatures low. Electrical power dissipated in the integrated circuit is the source of heat. This heat source increases the temperature of the die relative to some reference point, normally the ambient temperature. The temperature increase depends on the amount of power dissipated in the circuit and on the net thermal resistance between the heat source and the reference point. The basic formula for converting power dissipation into junction temperature is:

$$T_J = T_A + P_D (\theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA}) \quad (2)$$

or

$$T_J = T_A + P_D (\theta_{JA}) \quad (3)$$

where

T_J = junction temperature
T_A = ambient temperature
P_D = power dissipation
θ_{JC} = thermal resistance, junction to case
θ_{CA} = thermal resistance, case to ambient
θ_{JA} = thermal resistance, junction to ambient.

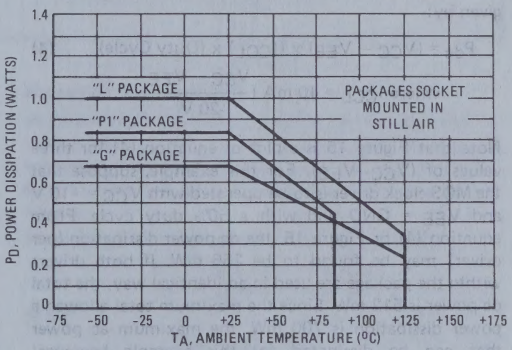
Power Dissipation for the MMH0026 MOS Clock Driver:

The power dissipation of the device (P_D) is dependent on the following system requirements: frequency of operation, capacitive loading, output voltage swing, and duty cycle. This power dissipation, when substituted into equation (3), should not yield a junction temperature, T_J, greater than T_J(max) at the maximum encountered ambient temperature. T_J(max) is specified for three integrated circuit packages in the maximum ratings section of this data sheet.

TABLE 1 – THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS OF "G", "L" AND "P1" PACKAGES

PACKAGE TYPE (Mounted in Socket)	θ_{JA} (°C/W) Still Air		θ_{JC} (°C/W) Still Air	
	MAX	TYP	MAX	TYP
"G" (Metal Package)	220	175	70	40
"L" (Ceramic Package)	150	100	50	27
"P1" (Plastic Package)	150	100	70	40

FIGURE 18 – MAXIMUM POWER DISSIPATION versus AMBIENT TEMPERATURE (As related to package)



With these maximum junction temperature values, the maximum permissible power dissipation at a given ambient temperature may be determined. This can be done with equations (2) or (3) and the maximum thermal resistance values given in Table 1 or alternately, by using the curves plotted in Figure 18. If, however, the power dissipation determined by a given system produces a calculated junction temperature in excess of the recommended maximum rating for a given package type, something must be done to reduce the junction temperature.

There are two methods of lowering the junction temperature without changing the system requirements. First, the ambient temperature may be reduced sufficiently to bring T_J to an acceptable value. Secondly, the θ_{CA} term can be reduced. Lowering the θ_{CA} term can be accomplished by increasing the surface area of the package with the addition of a heat sink or by blowing air across the package to promote improved heat dissipation.

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

The following examples illustrate the thermal considerations necessary to increase the power capability of the MMH0026.

Assume that the ceramic package is to be used at a maximum ambient temperature (T_A) of +70°C. From Table 1: θ_{JA}(max) = 150°C/watt, and from the maximum rating section of the data sheet: T_J(max) = +175°C. Substituting the above values into equation (3) yields a maximum allowable power dissipation of 0.7 watts. Note that this same value may be read from Figure 18. Also note that this power dissipation value is for the device mounted in a socket.

Next, the maximum power consumed for a given system application must be determined. The power dissipation of the MOS clock driver is conveniently divided into dc and ac components. The dc power dissipation is given by:

$$P_{dc} = (V_{CC} - V_{EE}) \times (I_{CCL}) \times (\text{Duty Cycle}) \qquad (4)$$

$$\text{where } I_{CCL} = 40\ \text{mA} \left(\frac{V_{CC} - V_{EE}}{20\ \text{V}}\right).$$

Note that Figure 15 is a plot of equation (4) for three values of (V_{CC}–V_{EE}). For this example, suppose that the MOS clock driver is to be operated with V_{CC} = +16 V and V_{EE} = GND and with a 50% duty cycle. From equation (4) or Figure 15, the dc power dissipation (per driver) may be found to be 256 mW. If both drivers within the package are used in an identical way, the total dc power is 512 mW. Since the maximum total allowable power dissipation is 700 mW, the maximum ac power that can be dissipated for this example becomes:

$$P_{ac} = 0.7 - 0.512 = 188\ \text{mW}$$

The ac power for each driver is given by:

$$P_{ac} = (V_{CC} - V_{EE})^2 \times f \times C_L \qquad (5)$$

where f = frequency of operation

C_L = load capacitance (including all strays and wiring).

Figure 16 gives the maximum ac power dissipation versus switching frequency for various capacitive loads with V_{CC} = 16 V and V_{EE} = GND. Under the above conditions, and with the aid of Figure 16, the safe operating area beneath Curve A of Figure 19 can be generated.

Since both drivers have a maximum ac power dissipation of 188 mW, the maximum ac power per driver becomes 94 mW. A horizontal line intersecting all the capacitance load lines at the 94 mW level of Figure 16 will yield the maximum frequency of operation for each of the capacitive loads at the specified power level. By using the previous formulas and constants, a new safe operating area can be generated for any output voltage swing and duty cycle desired.

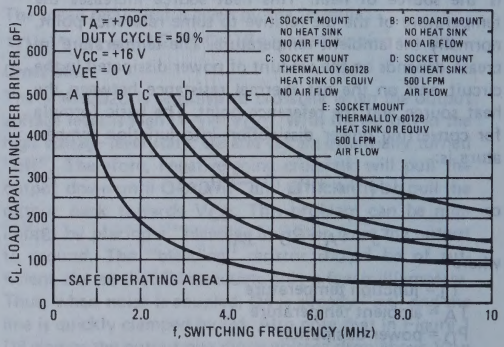
Note from Figure 19, that with highly capacitive loads, the maximum switching frequency is very low. The switching frequency can be increased by varying the following factors:

(a) decrease T_A
(b) decrease the duty cycle
(c) lower package thermal resistance θ_{JA}.

In most cases conditions (a) and (b) are fixed due to system requirements. This leaves only the thermal resistance θ_{JA} that can be varied.

Note from equation (2) that the thermal resistance is comprised of two parts. One is the junction-to-case thermal resistance (θ_{JC}) and the other is the case-to-ambient thermal resistance (θ_{CA}). Since the factor θ_{JC} is a function of the die size and type of bonding employed, it cannot be varied. However, the θ_{CA} term can be changed as previously discussed, see Page 7.

FIGURE 19 – LOAD CAPACITANCE versus FREQUENCY FOR "L" PACKAGE ONLY
(Both drivers used in identical way)



Heat Sink Considerations:

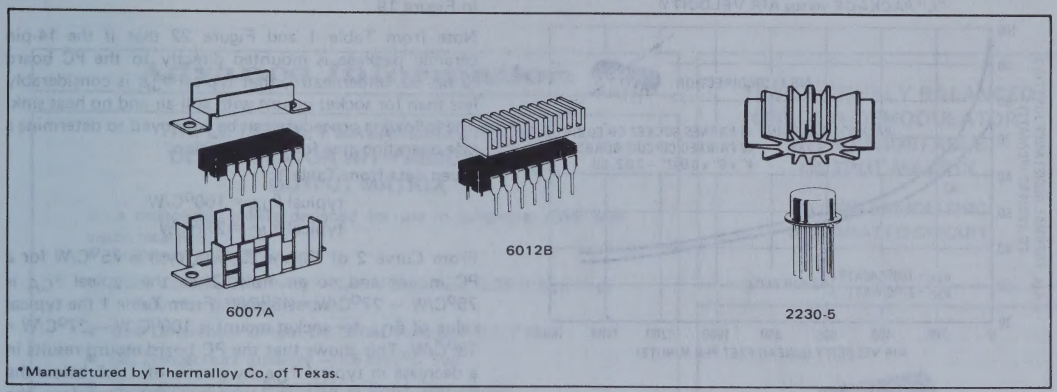
Heat sinks come in a wide variety of sizes and shapes that will accomodate almost any IC package made. Some of these heat sinks are illustrated in Figure 20. In the previous example, with the ceramic package, no heat sink and in a still air environment, θ_{JA}(max) was 150°C/W.

For the following example the Thermalloy 6012B type heat sink, or equivalent, is chosen. With this heat sink, the θ_{CA} for natural convection from Figure 21 is 44°C/W. From Table 1 θ_{JC}(max) = 50°C/W for the ceramic

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 20 – THERMALLOY* HEAT SINKS



*Manufactured by Thermalloy Co. of Texas.

package. Therefore, the new θ_{JA}(max) with the 6012B heat sink added becomes:

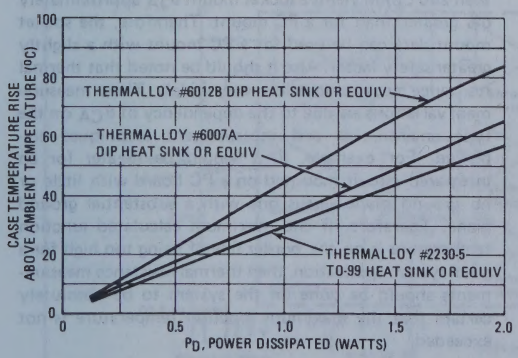
$$\theta_{JA}(max) = 50^{o}C/W + 44^{o}C/W = 94^{o}C/W.$$

Thus the addition of the heat sink has reduced θ_{JA}(max) from 150°C/W down to 94°C/W. With the heat sink, the maximum power dissipation by equation (3) at T_A = +70°C is:

$$P_D = \frac{175^{o}C - 70^{o}C}{94^{o}C/W} = 1.11 \text{ watts.}$$

This gives approximately a 58% increase in maximum power dissipation. The safe operating area under Curve C of Figure 19 can now be generated as before with the aid of Figure 16 and equation (5).

FIGURE 21 – CASE TEMPERATURE RISE ABOVE AMBIENT versus POWER DISSIPATED USING NATURAL CONVECTION



Forced Air Considerations:

As illustrated in Figure 22, forced air can be employed to reduce the θ_{JA} term. Note, however, that this curve is expressed in terms of typical θ_{JA} rather than maximum θ_{JA}. Maximum θ_{JA} can be determined in the following manner:

From Table 1 the following information is known:

(a) $\theta_{JA}(typ) = 100^{o}C/W$

(b) $\theta_{JC}(typ) = 27^{o}C/W$

Since:

$$\theta_{JA} = \theta_{JC} + \theta_{CA} \quad (6)$$

Then:

$$\theta_{CA} = \theta_{JA} - \theta_{JC} \quad (7)$$

Therefore, in still air

$$\theta_{CA}(typ) = 100^{o}C/W - 27^{o}C/W = 73^{o}C/W$$

From Curve 1 of Figure 22 at 500 LFPM and equation (7),

$$\theta_{CA}(typ) = 53^{o}C/W - 27^{o}C/W = 26^{o}C/W.$$

Thus θ_{CA}(typ) has changed from 73°C/W (still air) to 26°C/W (500 LFPM), which is a decrease in typical θ_{CA} by a ratio of 1:2.8. Since the typical value of θ_{CA} was reduced by a ratio of 1:2.8, θ_{CA}(max) of 100°C/W should also decrease by a ratio of 1:2.8.

This yields an θ_{CA}(max) at 500 LFPM of 36°C/W.

Therefore, from equation (6):

$$\theta_{JA}(max) = 50^{o}C/W + 36^{o}C/W = 86^{o}C/W.$$

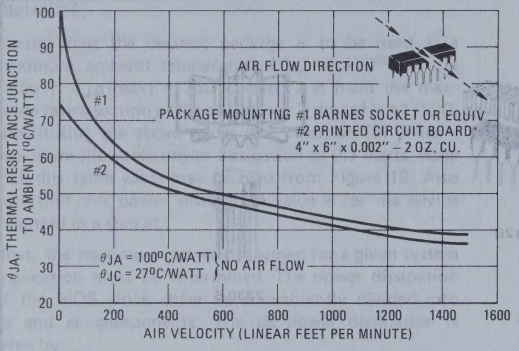
Therefore the maximum allowable power dissipation at 500 LFPM and T_A = +70°C is from equation (3):

$$P_D = \frac{175^{o}C - 70^{o}C}{+86^{o}C/W} = 1.2 \text{ watts.}$$

8

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION (continued)

FIGURE 22 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESISTANCE (θ_{JA}) OF "L" PACKAGE versus AIR VELOCITY


θJA, THERMAL RESISTANCE JUNCTION TO AMBIENT (°C/WATT)
AIR FLOW DIRECTION
#1
#2
PACKAGE MOUNTING #1 BARNES SOCKET OR EQUIV
#2 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD*
4" x 6" x 0.002" – 2 OZ. CU.
θJA = 100°C/WATT
θJC = 27°C/WATT
NO AIR FLOW
AIR VELOCITY (LINEAR FEET PER MINUTE)

As with the previous examples, the dc power at 50% duty cycle is subtracted from the maximum allowable device dissipation (P_D) to obtain a maximum P_{ac}. The safe operating area under Curve D of Figure 19 can now be generated from Figure 16 and equation (5).

Heat Sink and Forced Air Combined:

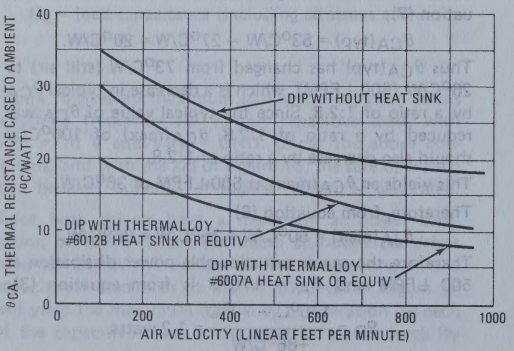
Some heat sink manufacturers provide data and curves of θ_{CA} for still air and forced air such as illustrated in Figure 23. For example the 6012B heat sink has an θ_{CA} = 17°C/W at 500 LFPM as noted in Figure 23. From equation (6):

$$\text{Max } \theta_{JA} = 50°C/W + 17°C/W = 67°C/W$$

From equation (3) at T_A = +70°C

$$P_D = \frac{175°C - 70°C}{67°C/W} \quad 1.57 \text{ watts.}$$

FIGURE 23 – THERMAL RESISTANCE θ_{CA} versus AIR VELOCITY


θCA, THERMAL RESISTANCE CASE TO AMBIENT (°C/WATT)
DIP WITHOUT HEAT SINK
DIP WITH THERMALLOY #6012B HEAT SINK OR EQUIV
DIP WITH THERMALLOY #6007A HEAT SINK OR EQUIV
AIR VELOCITY (LINEAR FEET PER MINUTE)

As before this yields a safe operating area under Curve E in Figure 19.

Note from Table 1 and Figure 22 that if the 14-pin ceramic package is mounted directly to the PC board (2 oz. cu. underneath), that typical θ_{JA} is considerably less than for socket mount with still air and no heat sink. The following procedure can be employed to determine a safe operating area for this condition.

Given data from Table 1:

$$\text{typical } \theta_{JA} = 100°C/W$$
$$\text{typical } \theta_{JC} = 27°C/W$$

From Curve 2 of Figure 22, θ_{JA}(typ) is 75°C/W for a PC mount and no air flow. Then the typical θ_{CA} is 75°C/W – 27°C/W = 48°C/W. From Table 1 the typical value of θ_{CA} for socket mount is 100°C/W – 27°C/W = 73°C/W. This shows that the PC board mount results in a decrease in typical θ_{CA} by a ratio of 1:1.5 below the typical value of θ_{CA} in a socket mount. Therefore, the maximum value of socket mount θ_{CA} of 100°C/W should also decrease by a ratio of 1:1.5 when the device is mounted in a PC board. The maximum θ_{CA} becomes:

$$\theta_{CA} = \frac{100°C/W}{1.5} = 66°C/W \text{ for PC board mount}$$

Therefore the maximum θ_{JA} for a PC mount is from equation (6).

$$\theta_{JA} = 50°C/W + 66°C/W = 116°C/W.$$

With maximum θ_{JA} known, the maximum power dissipation can be found and the safe operating area determined as before. See Curve B in Figure 19.

CONCLUSION

In most cases, heat sink manufacturer's publish only θ_{CA} socket mount data. Although θ_{CA} data for PC mounting is generally not available, this should present no problem. Note in Figure 22 that an air flow greater than 250 LFPM yields a socket mount θ_{JA} approximately 6% greater than for a PC mount. Therefore, the socket mount data can be used for a PC mount with a slightly greater safety factor. Also it should be noted that thermal resistance measurements can vary widely. These measurement variations are due to the dependency of θ_{CA} on the type environment and measurement techniques employed. For example, θ_{CA} would be greater for an integrated circuit mounted on a PC board with little or no ground plane versus one with a substantial ground plane. Therefore, if the maximum calculated junction temperature is on the border line of being too high for a given system application, then thermal resistance measurements should be done on the system to be absolutely certain that the maximum junction temperature is not exceeded.

XC1323P

Advance Information

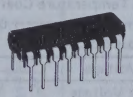
TRIPLE DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT MATRIX

. . . a monolithic device designed for use in solid-state color television receivers.

- Brightness Input Provided
- Good Chroma Sensitivity — 0.45 V(p-p) Max, 0.35 V(p-p) Typ Input for 5 V(p-p) Output
- Low Differential Output DC Offset Voltage — 0.5 V Max
- DC Temperature Stability — 1.5 mV/°C Typ
- Demodulator Gain Adjustable without Changing dc Output Level
- Three Independent Demodulators
- High Blue Output Voltage Swing — 10 V(p-p) Typ
- Blanking Input Provided
- Complete Freedom in Choice of Demodulation Axes
- Stable Supply Regulator — 16 V to 22 V Operation
- Low Differential Blanking Output Voltage - 50 mVp-p (Max)

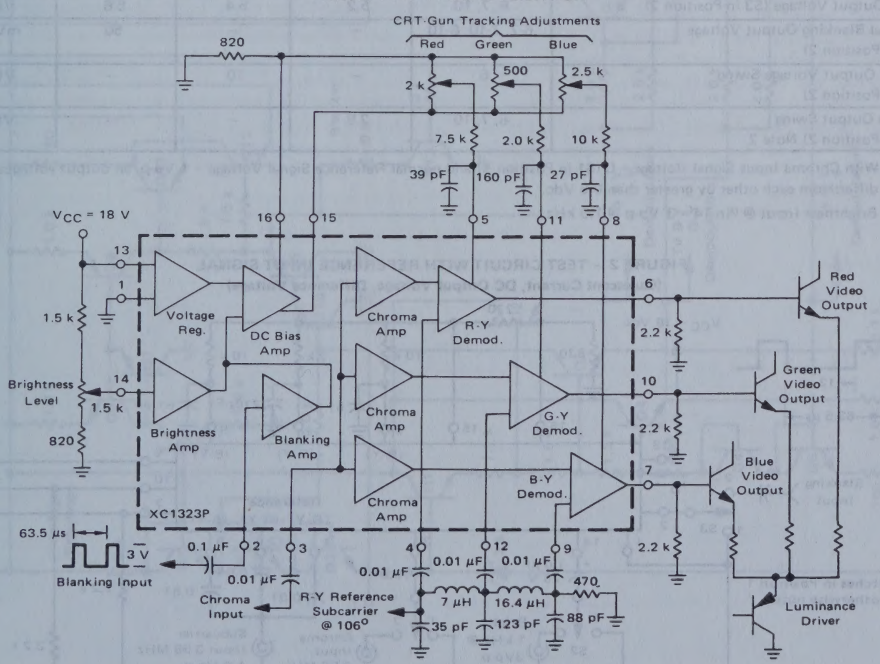
TRIPLE DOUBLY BALANCED CHROMA DEMODULATOR WITH ADJUSTABLE OUTPUT MATRIX

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	22	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) @ T_A = 25°C Derate above +25°C	1.25 10	W mW/°C
Blanking Signal Input Voltage	6.0	V(p-p)
Minimum Load Resistance (Pins 6, 7, 10)	2.2	kΩ
Brightness Input Range – Max Min	10.7 4.5	Vdc
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

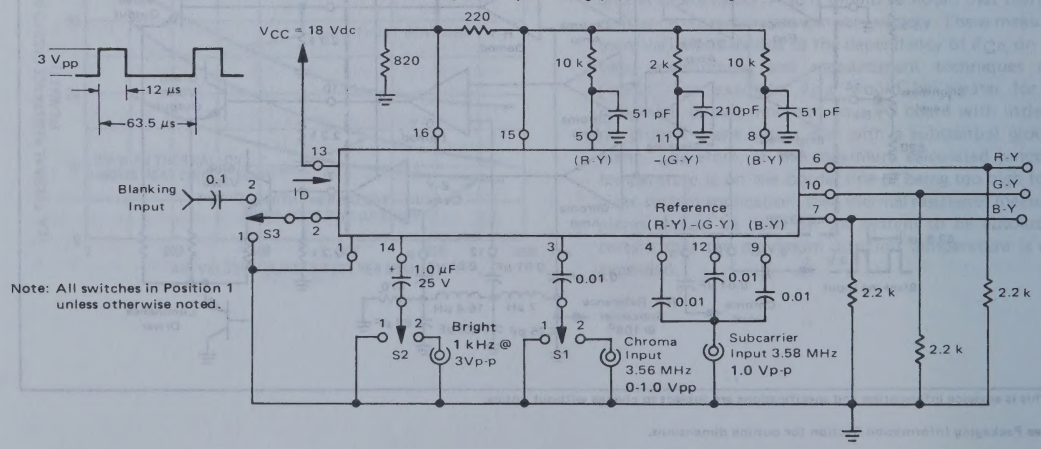
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +18 Vdc, R_L = 2.2 kΩ, V_{REF} = 1.0 V(p-p), T_A = +25°C)

Characteristic	Pin No.	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (Figure 2) S1, S2, and S3 in Position 1)					
Quiescent Input Current From Supply	13	–	37	–	mA
Quiescent Output Voltage	6, 7, 10	9.8	10.8	11.8	Vdc
Differential Output Voltage	6-7, 7-10, 6-10	–	200	500	mVdc
Differential Voltage	15,16	1.5	1.65	–	Vdc
Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient (Note 1) (Reference Input Voltage = 1.0 V(p-p), T_A = +25 to +75°C)	6, 7, 10	–	1.5	–	mV/°c
Chroma Input Voltage	3	–	1.8	–	Vdc
Reference Input Voltage	4, 9, 12	–	3.2	–	Vdc
Brightness Input Voltage	14	–	9.2	–	Vdc
Pin 15 Output Voltage	15	10.6	11.3	12	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (Figure 2)					
Chroma Input Voltage (Pin 6 Output = 5 V(p-p) S1 in Position 2)	3	–	0.35	0.45	Vdc
Detected Output Voltage (Pin 6 Output = 5 V(p-p) S1 in Position 2)	7 10	4.6 0.92	5.0 1.0	5.4 1.08	Vdc Vdc
Blanking Output Voltage (S3 in Position 2)	6, 7, 10	5.2	5.4	5.6	V(p-p)
Differential Blanking Output Voltage (S3 in Position 2)	6-7, 7-10, 6-10	–	–	50	mV(p-p)
Maximum Output Voltage Swing (S1 in Position 2)	6	–	10	–	V(p-p)
Brightness Output Swing (S2 in Position 2) Note 2	6, 7, 10	2.9	–	–	V(p-p)

Note 1. With Chroma Input Signal Voltage = 0 (S1 in Position 1) and normal Reference Signal Voltage = 1 Vp-p, all output voltages will not differ from each other by greater than 0.5 Vdc.

Note 2. Brightness Input @ Pin 14 = 3 Vp-p @ 1.0 kHz

FIGURE 2 – TEST CIRCUIT WITH REFERENCE INPUT SIGNAL
(Quiescent Current, DC Output Voltage, Difference Voltage)



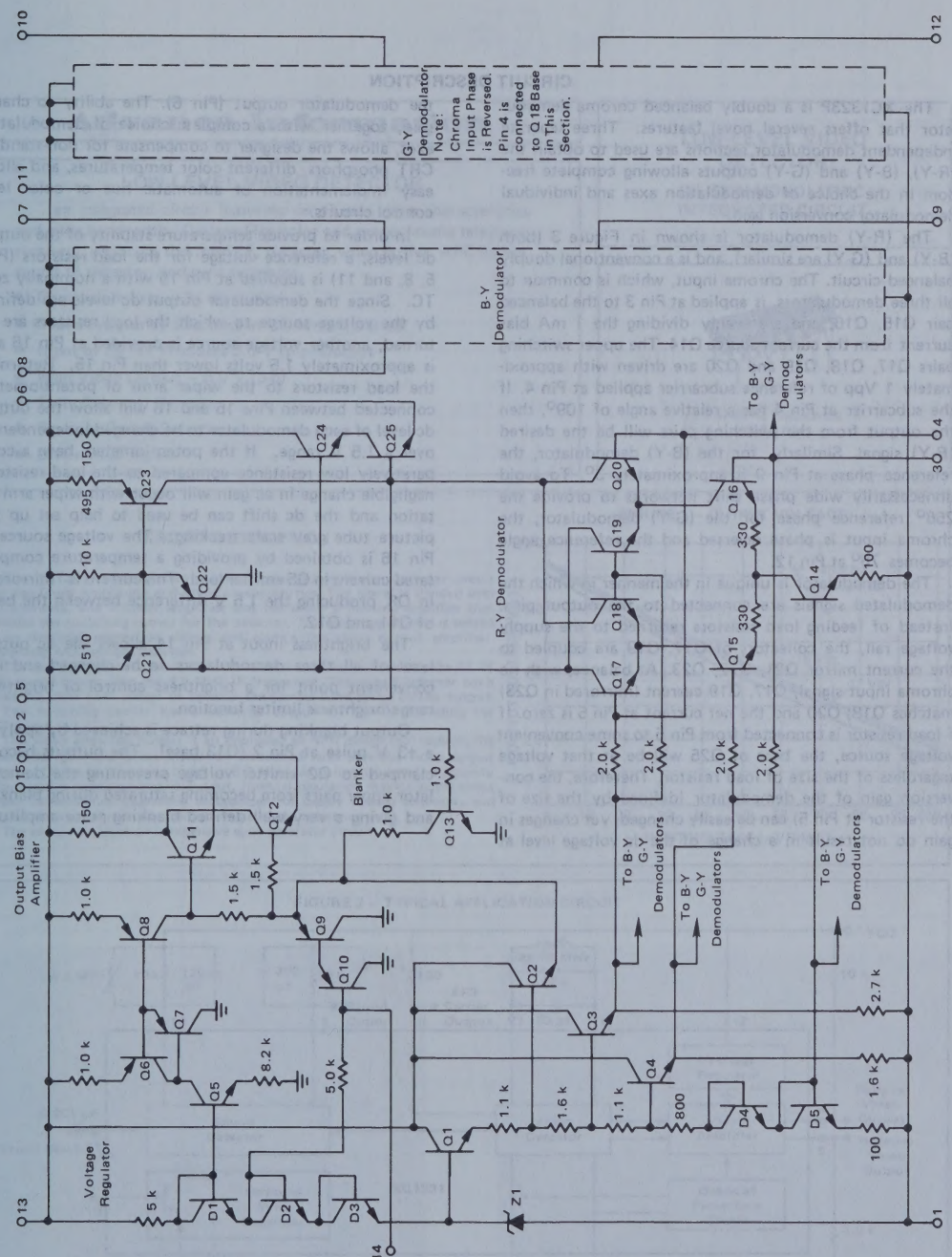


FIGURE 3 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

8

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The XC1323P is a doubly balanced chroma demodulator that offers several novel features. Three separate independent demodulator sections are used to obtain the (R-Y), (B-Y) and (G-Y) outputs allowing complete freedom in the choice of demodulation axes and individual demodulator conversion gain.

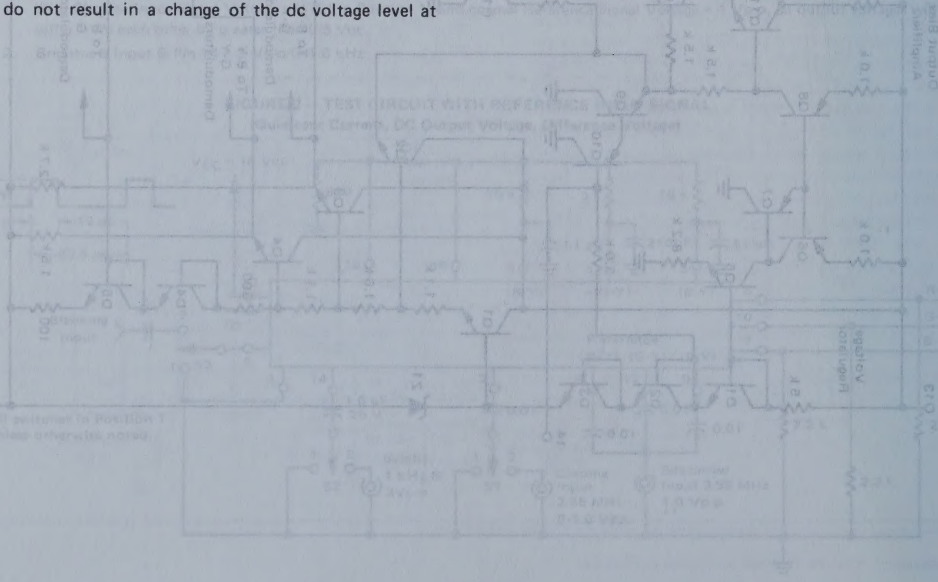
The (R-Y) demodulator is shown in Figure 3 (both (B-Y) and (G-Y) are similar), and is a conventional doubly balanced circuit. The chroma input, which is common to all three demodulators, is applied at Pin 3 to the balanced pair Q15, Q16, and are evenly dividing the 1 mA bias current from the current source Q14. The upper switching pairs Q17, Q18, Q19 and Q20 are driven with approximately 1 Vpp of reference subcarrier applied at Pin 4. If the subcarrier at Pin 4 has a relative angle of 109°, then the output from the switching pairs will be the desired (R-Y) signal. Similarly, for the (B-Y) demodulator, the reference phase at Pin 9 is approximately 3°. To avoid unnecessarily wide phase shift networks to provide the 256° reference phase for the (G-Y) demodulator, the chroma input is phase reversed and the reference angle becomes 76° at Pin 12.

The demodulator is unique in the manner in which the demodulated signals are connected to the output pins. Instead of feeding load resistors returned to the supply voltage rail, the collectors of Q17, Q19 are coupled to the current mirror Q21, Q22, Q23. At balance, with no chroma input signal, Q17, Q19 current (mirrored in Q23) matches Q18, Q20 and the net current at Pin 5 is zero. If a load resistor is connected from Pin 5 to some convenient voltage source, the base of Q25 will be at that voltage regardless of the size of load resistor. Therefore, the conversion gain of the demodulator (defined by the size of the resistor at Pin 5) can be easily changed, yet changes in gain do not result in a change of the dc voltage level at the demodulator output (Pin 6). The ability to change gain, together with a complete choice of demodulation axes, allows the designer to compensate for non-standard CRT phosphors, different color temperatures, and allows easy implementation of automatic hue or color level control circuits.

In order to provide temperature stability of the output dc levels, a reference voltage for the load resistors (Pins 5, 8, and 11) is supplied at Pin 15 with a nominally zero TC. Since the demodulator output dc levels are defined by the voltage source to which the load resistors are returned, another voltage source is provided at Pin 16 and is approximately 1.5 volts lower than Pin 15. Returning the load resistors to the wiper arms of potentiometers connected between Pins 15 and 16 will allow the output dc level of each demodulator to be changed independently over a 1.5 V range. If the potentiometers have a comparatively low resistance compared to the load resistors, negligible change in ac gain will occur with wiper arm rotation and the dc shift can be used to help set up the picture tube grey scale tracking. The voltage source at Pin 16 is obtained by providing a temperature compensated current in Q5 emitter load. This current is "mirrored" in Q8, producing the 1.5 V difference between the bases of Q11 and Q12.

The brightness input at Pin 14 allows the dc output level of all three demodulators to be changed and is a convenient point for a brightness control or brightness range/brightness limiter function.

Output blanking during retrace is achieved by applying a +3 V pulse at Pin 2 (Q13 base). The outputs become clamped to Q2 emitter voltage preventing the demodulator upper pairs from becoming saturated during blanking and giving a very well defined blanking pulse amplitude.



XC1331P

Advance Information

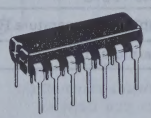
LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

. . . an integrated circuit featuring very linear video characteristics and wide bandwidth. Designed for color and monochrome television receivers, replacing the third IF, detector, video buffer, AFC buffer, sound IF detector, and sync separator.

- Conversion Gain – 34 dB typical
- Video Frequency Response at 8.0 MHz < 3.0 dB
- Input of 36 mV Produces 3.0 V (p-p) Output
- High Video Output – 6.0 V (p-p)
- Fully Balanced Detector
- Separate Sound Detector
- Differential Inputs

LOW-LEVEL VIDEO DETECTOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 646

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The XC1331 video detector is a fully balanced multiplier detector circuit that has linear amplitude and phase characteristics. The signal is divided into two channels, one a linear amplifier and the other a limiting amplifier that provides the switching carrier for the detector. The input signal level is sensed by an overload protection circuit and clamps the video output amplifier, preventing AGC system lock out.

The switching carrier is also used in the sound detector, converting the 41.25 MHz sound carrier into the 4.5 MHz IF frequency. The sound detector has a tuned 4.5 MHz tank circuit to develop the narrow band sound carrier output.

The switching carrier has a buffered output for use in providing the AFT function.

The video amplifier output is an improved all NPN design that reduces the differential gain and phase distortion associated with previous video output systems. The output is wide band, > 8.0 MHz, with normal negative polarity output and a separate positive output. Internal regulation maintains the video output dc reference essentially independent of supply voltage variations and reduces the variation in the absolute value of the reference level.

The circuit includes an inexpensive sync separator circuit.

FIGURE 1 – OUTPUT VOLTAGE

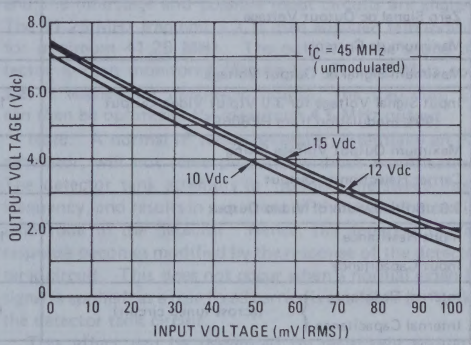
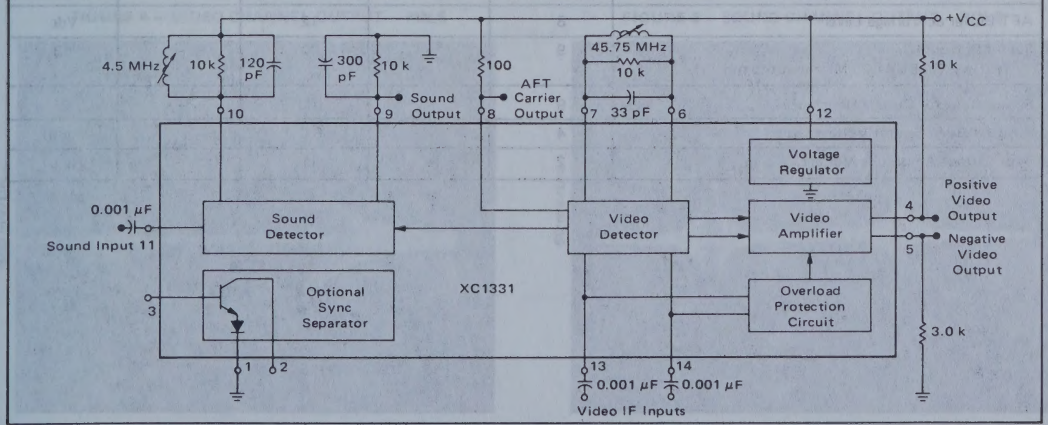


FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

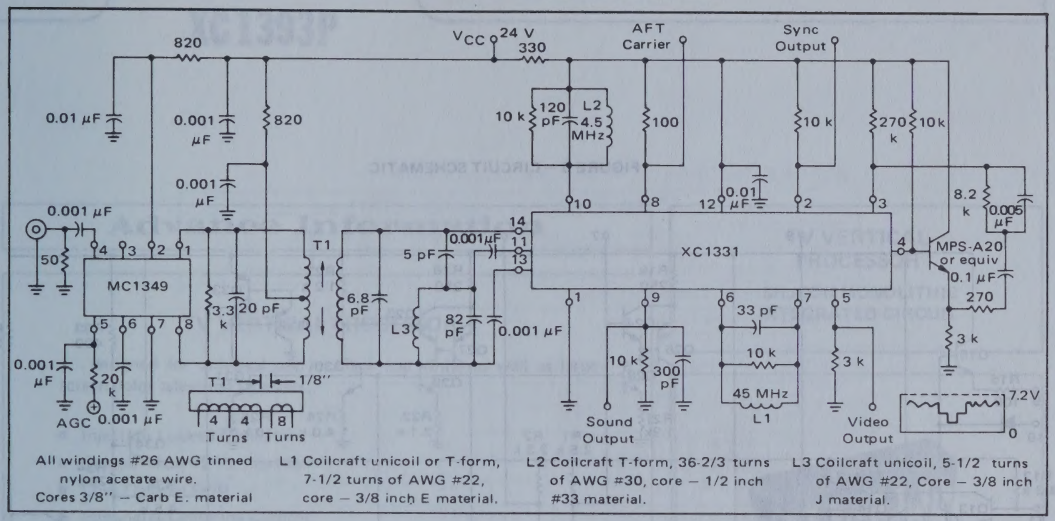
Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	16	Vdc
Supply Current	30	mAdc
Input Voltage	2.0	V(RMS)
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) @ T_A = 25°C Derate above +25°C	 750 6.7	 mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	0 to +75	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +12 Vdc, Q = 20, f_C = 45 MHz, T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Pin	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Supply Voltage Range	12	10	12	16	Vdc
Supply Current	12	–	25	–	mA
Zero Signal dc Output Voltage	5	6.6	7.2	7.8	Vdc
Maximum dc Current	5	–	5.0	–	mA
Maximum Signal dc Output Voltage	5	–	0	–	Vdc
Input Signal Voltage for 3.0 V(p-p) Video Output (90% modulation from HP606B)	13,14	–	36	–	mV(RMS)
Maximum Output Voltage Swing	5	–	6.0	–	V(p-p)
Carrier Rejection at Output	5	–	20	–	dB
3.0 dB Bandwidth of Video Output	5	–	8.0	–	MHz
Input Resistance	13,14	–	2.0	–	kΩ
Input Capacitance		–	3.0	–	pF
Internal Resistance Internal Capacitance (across tuned circuit)	6,7	– –	5.0 3.0	– –	kΩ pF
Output Resistance	5	–	50	–	Ω
AFT Buffer Output Voltage at Carrier Frequency (measured with 10 times probe)	8	–	150	–	mV(p-p)
AFT Buffer dc Voltage Level	8	–	12	–	Vdc
Sound Detector Gain (1.0 mV(RMS), 41.25 MHz input to pin 11)	9	–	20	–	dB
Sound Detector Output Resistance	9	–	100	–	Ω
Positive Video Output Voltage Swing	4	–	8.0	–	V(p-p)
Sync Output Amplitude Voltage	2	–	11	–	V(p-p)

8

FIGURE 3 – VIDEO IF APPLICATION CIRCUIT



APPLICATION INFORMATION

The video IF amplifier shown provides the high performance required in quality receivers. Typical L-C input selectivity and trapping network may be added or the selectivity element could be an acoustic filter. The system shown has a gain in the video channel of 85 dB, measured from the input of the MC1349. The unique interstage shown eliminates the previous performance trade-off between adequate 41.25 MHz rejection in the video channel and sufficient 4.5 MHz detection for good sound performance. Figure 4 shows the interstage response of double tuned transformer T1 and the 41.25 MHz take-off circuit. The 41.25 MHz rejection in the video channel is 10 dB. With a total sound carrier attenuation of 26 dB in the video channel, the 920 kHz rejection of the XC1331 is in excess of 55 dB. The output from the sound detector is greater than 5 millivolts, sufficient to maintain the sound IF system in hard limiting.

The alignment of the system is similar to that previously used in the MC1330 operation. A signal, comprised of a 45.75 MHz carrier, modulated with video sweep information, provides the simplest alignment. The detector coil, L1, is peaked for maximum detected dc with the unmodulated carrier. Then the video sweep modulation is applied and the interstage and possible input circuits are aligned. The 41.25 MHz trap coil, L3, is then adjusted temporarily for minimum 41.25 MHz. The output of the sound detector is then monitored (Figure 5). The 4.5 MHz coil, L2, is aligned for maximum output. The trap coil, L3, can then be optimized for maximum 4.5 MHz output.

Note: A normal IF sweep generator, essentially an FM generator, will not serve properly without modification. The detector tank attempts to "follow" the sweep input frequency, and results in variations of the switching carrier amplitude in the detector. Hence, the apparent overall response becomes modified by the response of the detector tank circuit. This does not occur when a normal video IF signal is applied, as a true fixed carrier is available to "lock" the detector tank circuit.

This effect can be prevented by resistively adding a 45.75 MHz CW signal to the output of the sweep generator at approximately 6 dB greater than the sweep amplitude.

FIGURE 4 – VIDEO CHANNEL OUTPUT – PIN 5

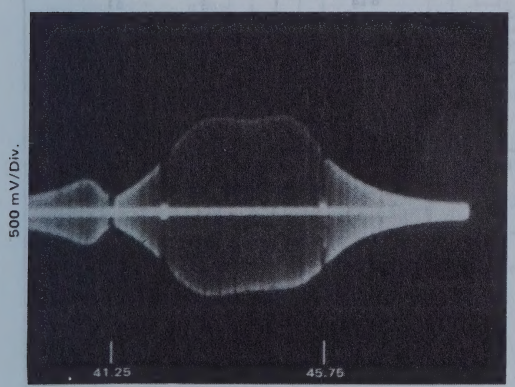


FIGURE 5 – SOUND CHANNEL OUTPUT – PIN 9

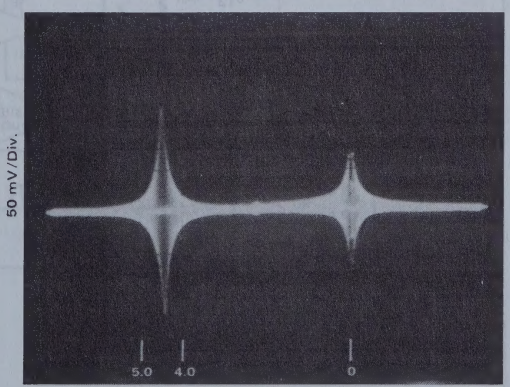
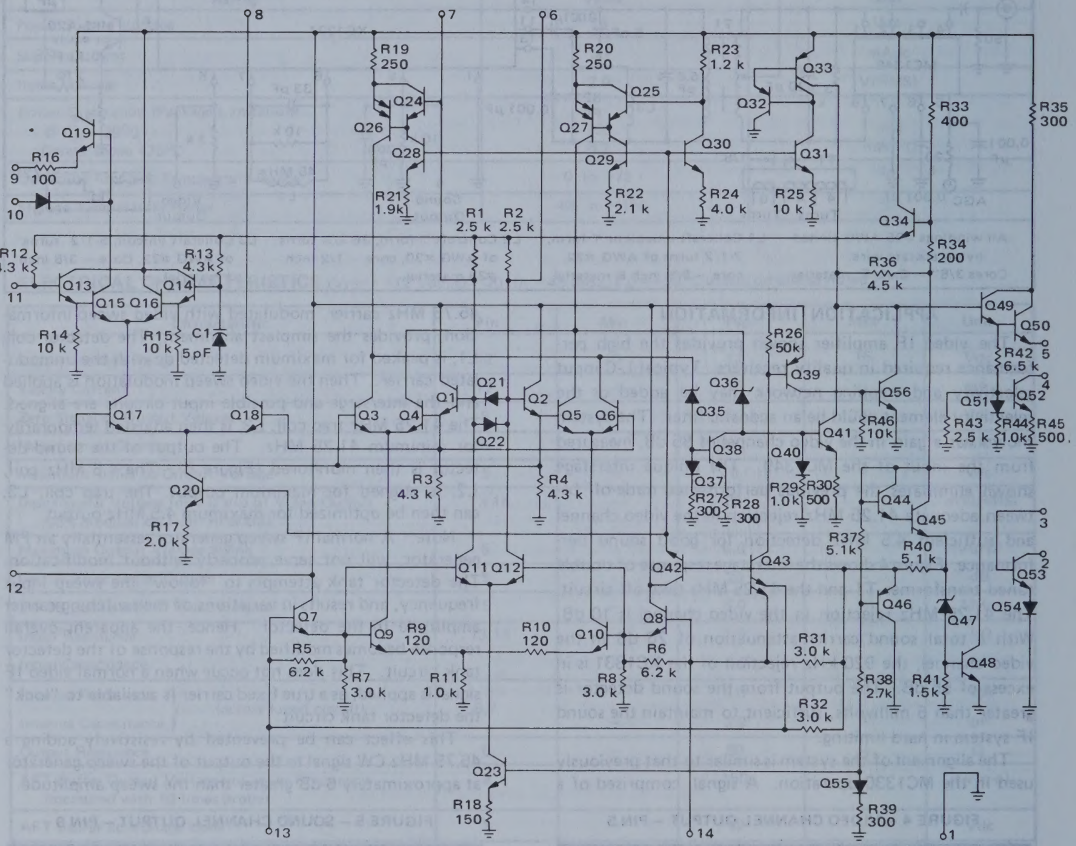


FIGURE 6 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



XC1393P

Advance Information

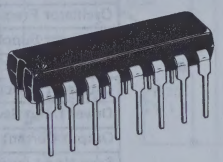
TV VERTICAL PROCESSOR

. . . designed for universal use in black and white as well as large-screen color television receivers.

- Injection Locked Oscillator
- Greater Than 12 Hz Injection
- Low Thermal Drift
- Eliminates Centering Control
- Independent Vertical Hold and Size Controls
- Scan Current Independent of Yoke Variations
- Retrace Pulse for Effective Blanking
- Linear Sawtooth Amplification

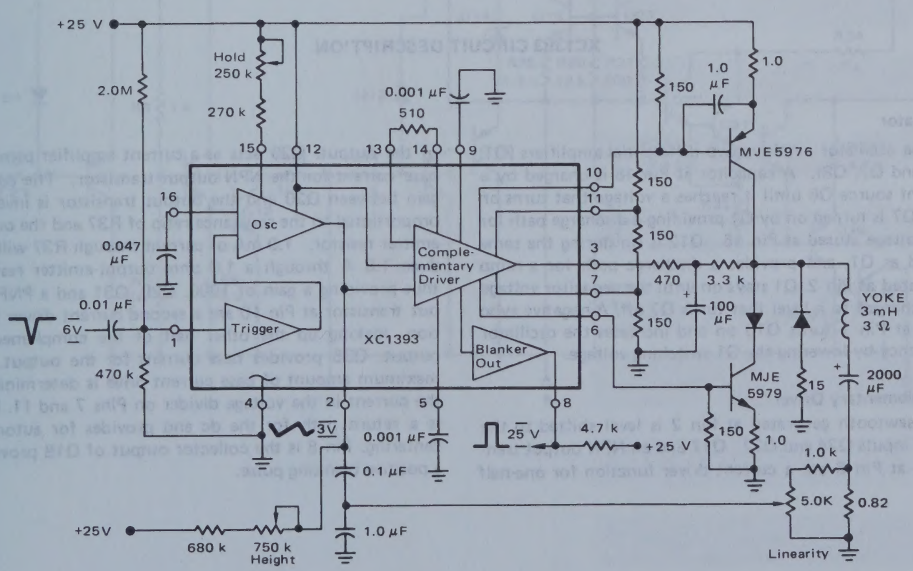
TV VERTICAL PROCESSOR

SILICON MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT



PLASTIC PACKAGE
CASE 648

FIGURE 1 – TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT



This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

See Packaging Information Section for outline dimensions.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_A = +25°C unless otherwise noted)

Rating	Value	Unit
Power Supply Voltage	30	Vdc
Power Dissipation (Package Limitation) @ T_A =+25°C Derate above +25°C	625 5.0	mW mW/°C
Operating Ambient Temperature Range	0 to +70	°C
Storage Temperature Range	-65 to +150	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (V_{CC} = +25 V, T_A = +25°C) (Figure 1)

Characteristic	Typ	Unit
Supply Drain(1)	525	mAdc
Oscillator Frequency (Pin 16)	60	Hz
Oscillator Supply Sensitivity	0.3	Hz/V
Oscillator Drift	130	PPM/°C
Oscillator Injection (Pull-In)	12	Hz
Driver Input Sawtooth Amplitude (Pin 2)	3.0	$V_{(p-p)}$
Output Current (Yoke)	3.0	$A_{(p-p)}$
Scan Non-Linearity	8.0	%

Note 1: Total Current Includes Current in Circuit External to the IC.

XC1393 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

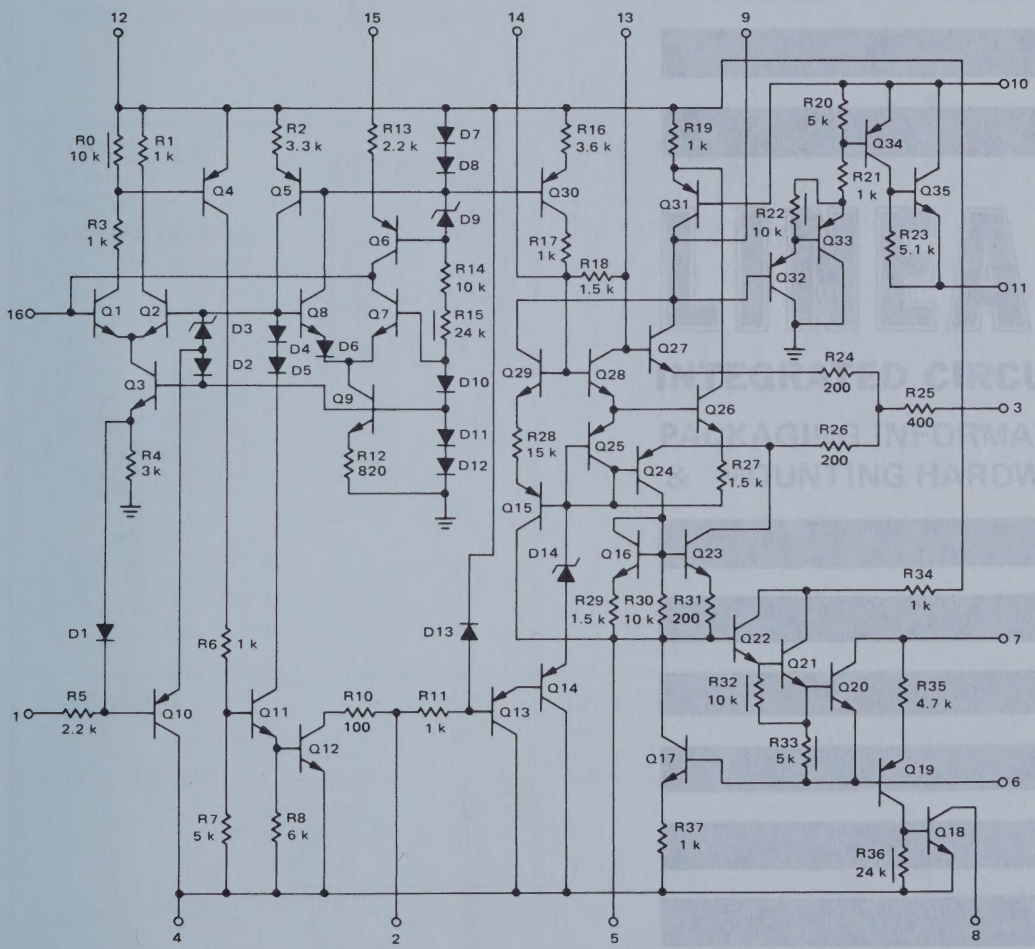
Oscillator

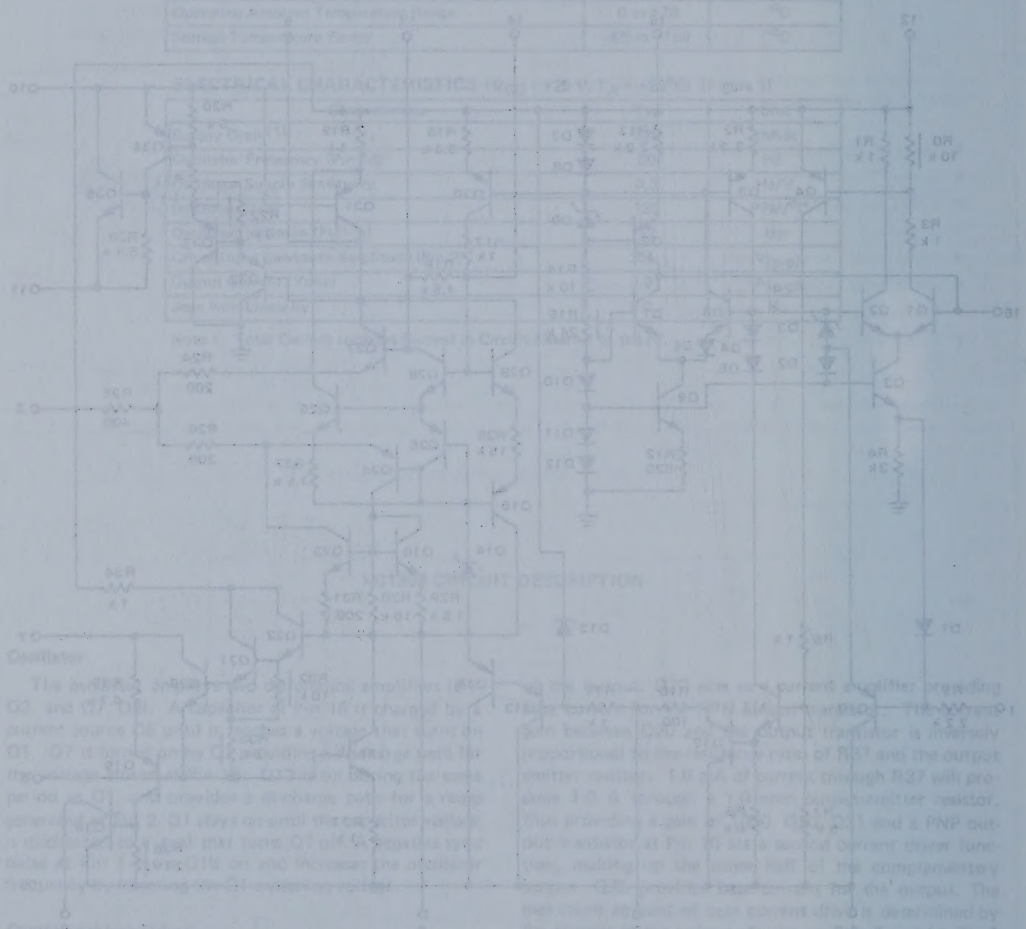
The oscillator employs two differential amplifiers (Q1, Q2, and Q7, Q8). A capacitor at Pin 16 is charged by a current source Q6 until it reaches a voltage that turns on Q1. Q7 is turned on by Q1 providing a discharge path for the voltage stored at Pin 16. Q12 is on during the same period as Q1, and provides a discharge path for a ramp generated at Pin 2. Q1 stays on until the capacitor voltage is discharged to a level that turns Q7 off. A negative sync pulse at Pin 1 turns Q10 on and increases the oscillator frequency by lowering the Q1 switching voltage.

Complementary Driver

A sawtooth generated at Pin 2 is level shifted to the driver inputs Q24 and Q27. Q17 and an NPN output transistor at Pin 6 are a current driver function for one-half of the output. Q20 acts as a current amplifier providing base current for the NPN output transistor. The current gain between Q20 and the output transistor is inversely proportional to the resistance ratio of R37 and the output emitter resistor. 1.0 mA of current through R37 will produce 1.0 A through a 1.0 ohm output-emitter resistor, thus providing a gain of 1000. Q20, Q31 and a PNP output transistor at Pin 10 are a second current driver function, making up the other half of the complementary output. Q35 provides base current for the output. The maximum amount of base current drive is determined by the current in the voltage divider on Pins 7 and 11. Pin 3 is a return path for the dc and provides for automatic centering. Pin 8 is the collector output of Q18 providing a positive blanking pulse.

FIGURE 2 – CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC





8

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

PACKAGING INFORMATION & MOUNTING HARDWARE

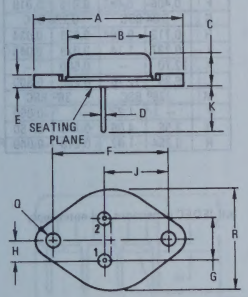
CASE OUTLINE DIMENSIONS

The packaging availability for each device type is indicated on the individual data sheets and the Linear Selector Guide. All of the outline dimensions for the packages are given in this section. Outline dimensions for non-encapsulated standard linear device chips, flip-chips, and beam-lead devices are found on the individual data sheets (see MCC, MCCF, or MCBC prefix followed by type number).

CASE 11 (TO-3)

K Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 7.4 grams

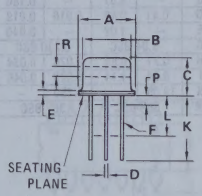
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

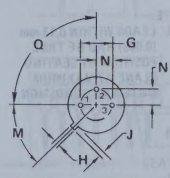


CASE 79 (TO-39)

G Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 0.96 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–



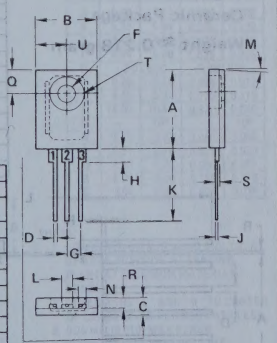


All JEDEC notes and dimensions apply.

CASE 199-04

P Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 2.48 grams

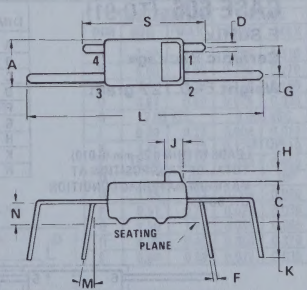
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.08	16.33	0.633	0.643
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
F	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.43	0.69	0.017	0.027
K	14.73	14.99	0.580	0.590
L	2.16	2.41	0.085	0.095
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
N	1.47	1.73	0.058	0.068
Q	4.78	5.03	0.188	0.198
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
S	0.81	0.86	0.032	0.034
T	6.99	7.24	0.275	0.285
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255



1. DIM "G" IS TO CENTER LINE OF LEADS.

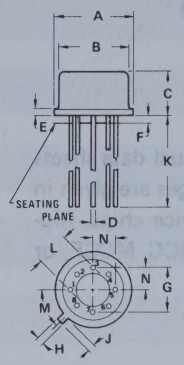
CASE 206A

No Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 0.2 gram



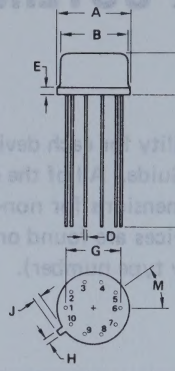
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	3.30	3.81	0.130	0.150
C	3.43	3.94	0.135	0.155
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
G	1.88	2.18	0.074	0.086
H	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
J	1.50	1.75	0.059	0.069
K	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
L	15.75	16.76	0.620	0.660
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
S	8.64	9.65	0.340	0.380

CASE 601
G Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 0.92 gram



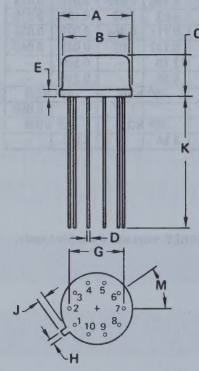
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	4.19	4.70	0.165	0.185
D	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
E	0.25	1.02	0.010	0.040
F	0.25	1.02	0.010	0.040
G	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
M	45° BSC		45° BSC	
N	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105

CASE 602A
G Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 0.918 gram



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.39	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.50	0.305	0.335
C	–	4.57	–	0.180
D	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
E	–	1.02	–	0.040
G	5.84 BSC		0.230 BSC	
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
M	36° BSC		36° BSC	

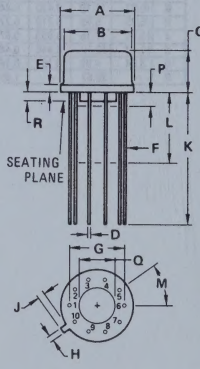
CASE 602B
G Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 0.918 gram



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.50	0.305	0.335
C	–	4.57	–	0.180
D	0.41	0.48	0.016	0.019
E	–	1.02	–	0.040
G	5.84 BSC		0.230 BSC	
H	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
J	0.74	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	19.05	–	0.750	–
M	36° BSC		36° BSC	

NOTE:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RAD OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

CASE 603 (TO-100)
G Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 0.918 gram



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.39	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	4.19	4.70	0.165	0.185
D	0.407	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	–	1.02	–	0.040
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.84 BSC		0.230 BSC	
H	0.712	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	12.70	0.250	0.500
M	36° BSC		36° BSC	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
R	0.254	1.02	0.010	0.040

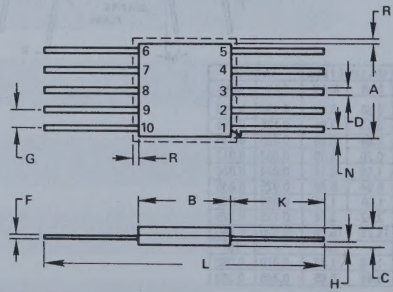
All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply

CASE 606 (TO-91)
F Suffix
Ceramic Package
Weight ≈ 0.127 gram

NOTE:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) TOTAL OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (AT BODY)

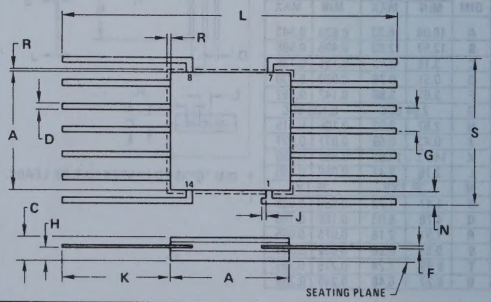
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.10	7.36	0.240	0.290
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	0.762	1.77	0.030	0.070
D	0.254	0.482	0.010	0.019
F	0.077	0.152	0.003	0.006
G	1.15	1.39	0.045	0.055
H	0.127	0.889	0.005	0.035
K	1.78	–	0.070	–
R	–	0.381	–	0.015

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply



CASE 607
F Suffix
Ceramic Package
Weight ≈ 0.218 gram

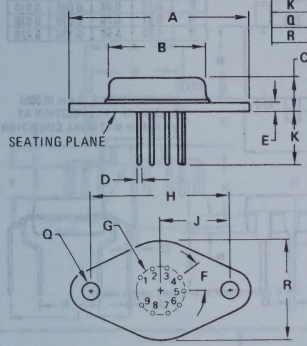
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	0.76	1.78	0.030	0.070
D	0.33	0.48	0.013	0.019
F	0.08	0.15	0.003	0.006
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.30	0.89	0.012	0.035
J	–	0.38	–	0.015
K	6.35	9.40	0.250	0.370
L	18.80	–	0.740	–
N	0.25	–	0.010	–
R	–	0.38	–	0.015
S	7.62	8.38	0.300	0.330



CASE 614

R Suffix
Metal Package
Weight ≈ 6.315 grams

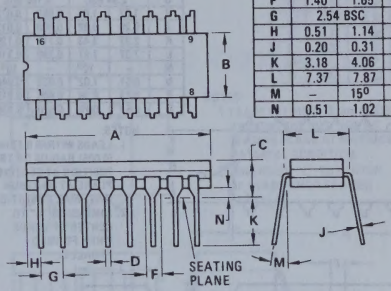
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	31.80	–	1.252
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
E	1.27	1.90	0.050	0.075
F	36° BSC		36° BSC	
G	8.26 BSC		0.325 BSC	
H	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
J	12.17	12.22	0.479	0.481
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
R	–	17.78	–	0.700



CASE 620

L Suffix
Ceramic Package
Weight ≈ 1.97 grams

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	19.05	19.81	0.750	0.780
B	6.22	6.99	0.245	0.275
C	4.06	5.08	0.160	0.200
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.51	1.14	0.020	0.045
J	0.20	0.31	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	4.06	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040



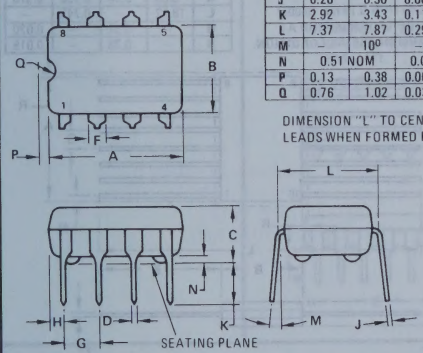
NOTES:
1 LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION'
2 PKG. INDEX: NOTCH IN LEAD NOTCH IN CERAMIC OR INK DOT'
3 DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL'

CASE 626

P or P1 Suffix
(See Data Sheet)
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 0.446 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.94	4.45	0.155	0.175
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	0.76	1.27	0.030	0.050
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51 NOM		0.020 NOM	
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.76	1.02	0.030	0.040

DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.



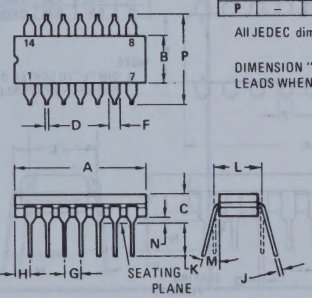
CASE 632 (TO-116)

L Suffix
Ceramic Package
Weight ≈ 1.954 grams

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16.8	19.9	0.660	0.785
B	5.59	7.11	0.220	0.280
C	–	5.08	–	0.200
D	0.381	0.584	0.015	0.023
F	0.77	1.77	0.030	0.070
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
J	0.203	0.381	0.008	0.015
K	2.54	–	0.100	–
L	7.62 BSC		0.300 BSC	
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
P	–	8.25	–	0.325

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

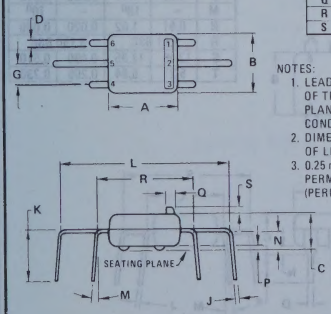


CASE 643A

No Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 0.31 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
B	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
C	3.43	4.06	0.135	0.160
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
G	2.03 BSC		0.080 BSC	
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	4.45	5.33	0.175	0.210
L	16.00	16.51	0.630	0.650
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
P	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
Q	1.50	1.75	0.059	0.069
R	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035

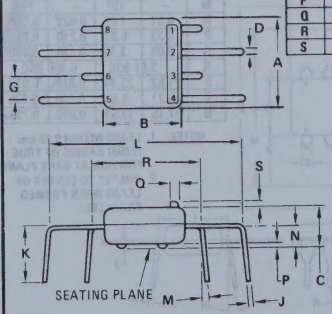
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) TOTAL OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSIONS "L" AND "R" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.
3. 0.25 mm (0.010) MAX FLASH PERMITTED AT PARTING LINE (PERIMETER)



CASE 644A

No Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈ 0.45 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
B	6.60	6.86	0.260	0.270
C	3.43	4.06	0.135	0.160
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
G	2.03 BSC		0.080 BSC	
J	0.20	0.31	0.008	0.012
K	4.45	5.33	0.175	0.210
L	16.00	16.51	0.630	0.650
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
P	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
Q	1.50	1.75	0.059	0.069
R	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035

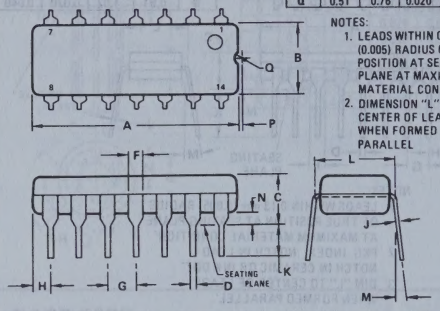


9

CASE 646

P Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈0.911 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030

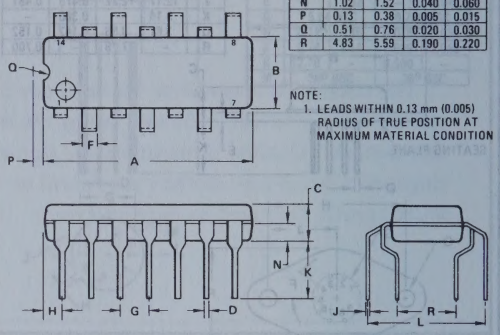


NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL

CASE 647

PQ Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈0.911 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.16	18.80	0.715	0.740
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	3.30	3.81	0.130	0.150
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.81	–	0.150	–
L	9.91	10.67	0.390	0.420
N	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030
R	4.83	5.59	0.190	0.220

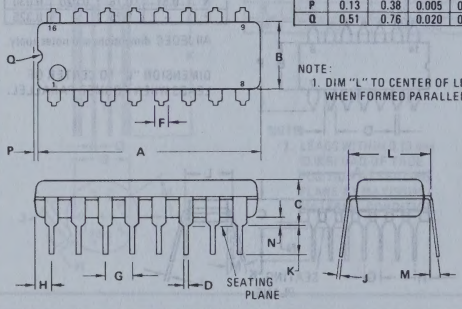


NOTE:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION

CASE 648

P Suffix
Plastic Package
Weight ≈0.93 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.70	21.34	0.815	0.840
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	0.13	0.38	0.005	0.015
Q	0.51	0.76	0.020	0.030



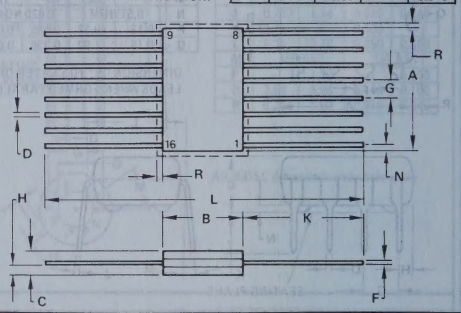
NOTE:
1. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 650

F Suffix
Ceramic Package

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.40	10.16	0.370	0.400
B	6.22	6.60	0.245	0.260
C	1.52	2.03	0.060	0.080
D	0.38	0.48	0.015	0.019
F	0.08	0.15	0.003	0.006
G	1.27 BSC		0.050 BSC	
H	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
K	6.35	9.40	0.250	0.370
L	18.92	–	0.745	–
N	–	0.51	–	0.020
R	–	0.38	–	0.015

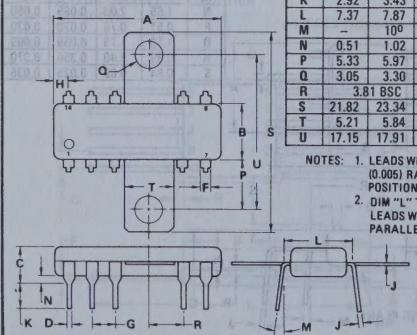
NOTES:
1. LEAD NO. 1 IDENTIFIED BY TAB ON LEAD OR DOT ON COVER.
2. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) TOTAL OF TRUE POSITION AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.



CASE 675

PC Suffix
Plastic Package

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.42	19.05	0.725	0.750
B	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
C	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.47	1.98	0.058	0.078
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
P	5.33	5.97	0.210	0.235
Q	3.05	3.30	0.120	0.130
R	3.81 BSC		0.150 BSC	
S	21.82	23.34	0.859	0.919
T	5.21	5.84	0.205	0.230
U	17.15	17.91	0.675	0.705



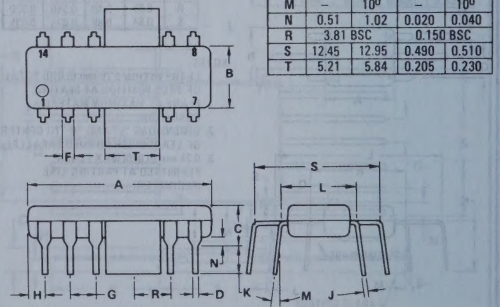
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT GAGE PLANE
2. DIM "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

CASE 676

P Suffix
Plastic Package

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	18.42	19.05	0.725	0.750
B	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
C	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.47	1.98	0.058	0.078
J	0.33	0.46	0.013	0.018
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	10°	–	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040
R	3.81 BSC		0.150 BSC	
S	12.45	12.95	0.490	0.510
T	5.21	5.84	0.205	0.230

NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUS OF TRUE POSITION AT GAGE PLANE.
2. DIM "L" & "S" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.



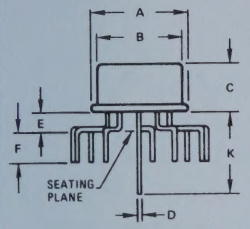
CASE 686

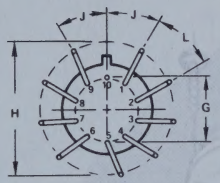
G Suffix

Metal Package

Weight ≈ 0.918 gram

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	–	4.57	–	0.180
D	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
E	1.78	2.54	0.070	0.100
F	3.05	3.81	0.120	0.150
G	5.84 TP		0.230 TP	
H	12.19 TP		0.480 TP	
J	31° TP		31° TP	
K	5.97	6.73	0.235	0.265
L	34° TP		34° TP	





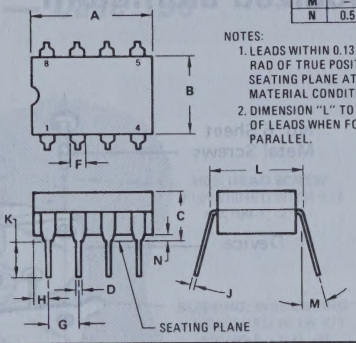
*Seven places; (between all leads except 5 & 6, 9 & 10, 10 & 1)

CASE 693

U Suffix

Ceramic Package

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.91	10.92	0.390	0.430
B	6.22	6.99	0.245	0.275
C	4.32	5.08	0.170	0.200
D	0.41	0.51	0.016	0.020
F	1.40	1.65	0.055	0.065
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.14	1.65	0.045	0.065
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	3.18	4.06	0.125	0.160
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	–	15°	–	15°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040



NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RAD OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

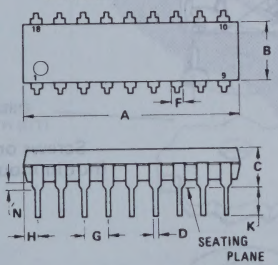
CASE 701

P Suffix

Plastic Package

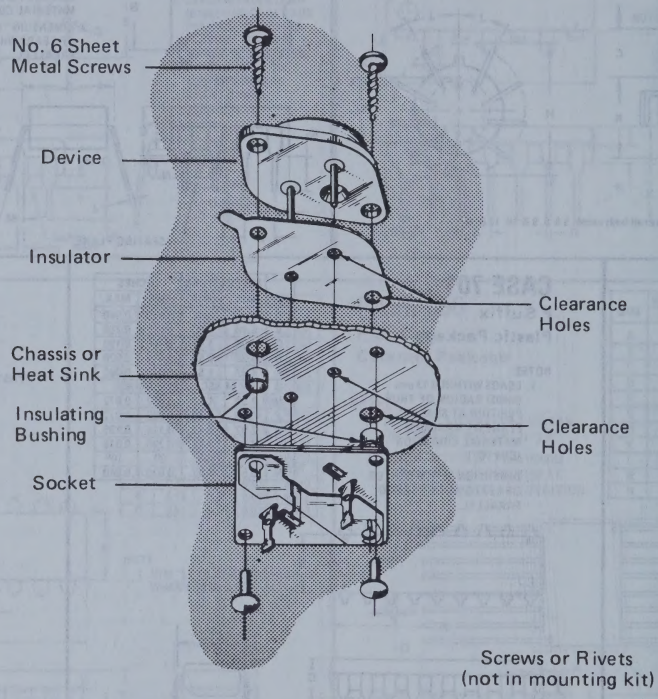
NOTES:
1. LEADS WITHIN 0.13 mm (0.005) RADIUM OF TRUE POSITION AT SEATING PLANE AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION (DIM "G").
2. DIMENSION "L" TO CENTER OF LEADS WHEN FORMED PARALLEL.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	23.11	23.88	0.910	0.940
B	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
C	4.06	4.57	0.160	0.180
D	0.38	0.51	0.015	0.020
F	1.02	1.52	0.040	0.060
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	1.32	1.83	0.052	0.072
J	0.20	0.30	0.008	0.012
K	2.92	3.43	0.115	0.135
L	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310
M	0°	10°	0°	10°
N	0.51	1.02	0.020	0.040



MOUNTING KITS

MK10-teflon
MK15-mica
MK20-anodized aluminum

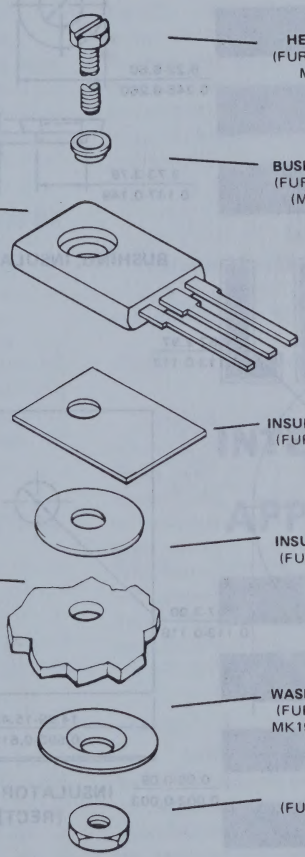


Mounting kits, types MK-10, MK-15, and MK-20 provide the necessary hardware for correctly mounting the TO-3 industry standard case types to a chassis. With these kits, voltage regulators can be electrically insulated from the heat sink chassis, while maintaining complete heat transfer characteristics.

Included in these highly useful kits are a transistor mounting socket, front and back mounting templates for hole drilling guides, two #6 mounting screws, two insulating bushings, an insulating washer and complete mounting instructions.

MK-10 Teflon insulator, socket, 2 #6 screws.
MK-15 Mica insulator, socket, 2 #6 screws.
MK-20 Anodized aluminum insulator, socket, 2 #6 screws.

MOUNTING KIT — Case 199

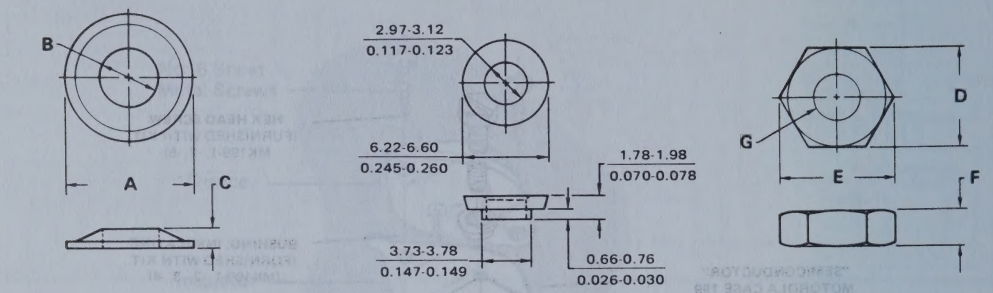


TORQUE REQUIREMENTS

MK199-1, MK199-2
0.68 N-m (6 IN. LBS.) MAX

MK199-5
0.90 N-m (8 IN. LBS.) MAX

(DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETERS / INCH)

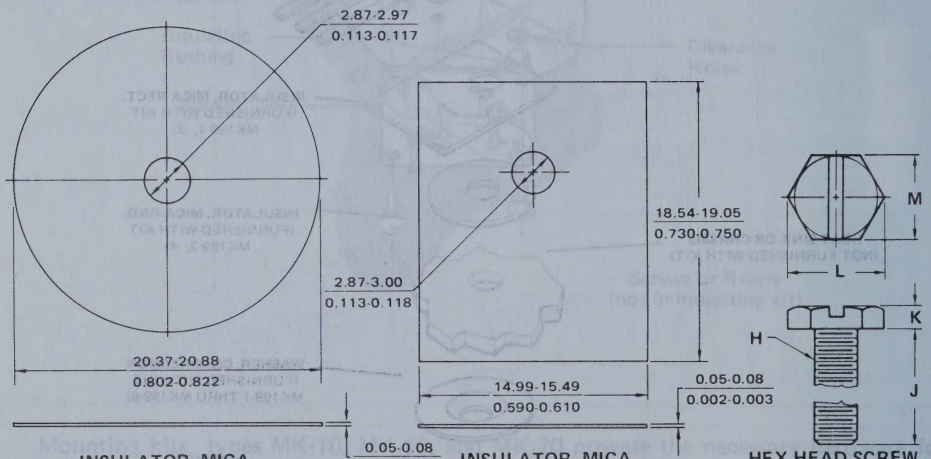


WASHER, COMPRESSION

BUSHING, INSULATING

HEX NUT

CARBON STEEL
CADMIUM PLATED



INSULATOR, MICA [ROUND]

INSULATOR, MICA [RECT]

HEX HEAD SCREW

CARBON STEEL
CADMIUM PLATED

DIMENSIONS – MILLIMETER (INCH)

WASHER, COMPRESSION			
KIT TYPE	DIM A	DIM B	DIM C
MK199-1 thru -4	6.73-6.98 (0.265-0.275)	2.95-3.12 (0.116-0.123)	1.02-1.27 (0.040-0.050)
MK199-5, MK199-6	8.20-8.46 (0.323-0.333)	3.71-3.81 (0.146-0.150)	1.41-1.40 (0.045-0.055)

HEX NUT				
KIT TYPE	DIM D	DIM E	DIM F	DIM G
MK199-1, MK199-2	6.12-6.35 (0.241-0.250)	6.98-7.34 (0.275-0.289)	2.21-2.49 (0.087-0.098)	2.84 NOM (0.112 NOM)
MK199-5	7.67-7.92 (0.302-0.312)	8.74-9.17 (0.344-0.361)	2.59-2.90 (0.102-0.114)	3.50 NOM (0.138 NOM)

HEX HEAD SCREW					
KIT TYPE	DIM H	DIM J	DIM K	DIM L	DIM M
MK199-1, MK199-2	0.112-40	11.94-12.70 (0.470-0.500)	1.24-1.52 (0.049-0.060)	5.13 MIN (0.202 MIN)	4.60-4.75 (0.181-0.187)
MK199-5	0.138-32	11.94-12.70 (0.470-0.500)	2.03-2.36 (0.080-0.093)	6.91 MIN (0.272 MIN)	6.20-6.35 (0.244-0.250)

LINEAR

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

APPLICATION NOTES

10

APPLICATION NOTE ABSTRACTS

The application notes listed in this section have been prepared to acquaint the circuits and systems engineer with Motorola Linear integrated circuits and their applications. To obtain copies of the notes, simply list the AN number or numbers and send your request on your company letterhead to: Technical Information Center, Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

AN-204A The MC1530, MC1531 Integrated Operational Amplifiers

Two new high performance monolithic operational amplifiers feature exceptionally high input impedance and high open loop gain. This note describes the function of each stage in the circuit, methods of frequency compensating and DC biasing. Four applications are discussed: a summing circuit, an integrator, a DC comparator, and transfer function simulation.

AN-226 Thermal Measurements on Semiconductors

This note describes the techniques used by Motorola to obtain the thermal resistance of transistors, rectifiers, and thyristors.

AN-245A An Integrated Core Memory Sense Amplifier

This application note discusses core memories and related design considerations for a sense amplifier. Performance and environmental specifications for the amplifier design are carefully established so that the circuit will work with any computer using core memories. The final circuit design is then analyzed and measured performance is discussed. The amplifier features a small uncertainty region (6 mV max), adjustable voltage gain, and fast cycle time (0.5 μs).

AN-247A An Integrated Circuit RF-IF Amplifier

A new, versatile integrated circuit for RF-IF applications is introduced which offers high gain, extremely low internal feedback and wide AGC range. The circuit is a common-emitter, common-base pair (the cascade connection) with an AGC transistor and associated biasing circuitry. The amplifier is built on a very small die and is economically comparable to a single transistor, yet it offers performance advantages unobtainable with a single device. This application note describes the AC and DC operation of the circuit, a discussion of Y-parameters for calculating optimum power and voltage gain, and a variety of applications as an IF single-tuned amplifier, IF stagger-tuned amplifier, oscillator, video-audio amplifier and modulator. A discussion of noise figure is also included.

AN-248 The MC1533 Monolithic Operational Amplifier

This note introduces a high voltage monolithic operational amplifier featuring high open loop gain, large common mode input signal, and low drift. The function of each stage in the circuit is analyzed, and methods for frequency compensating the amplifier are discussed. DC biasing parameters are also examined. Four applications using the amplifier are discussed: a source follower, a twin tee filter and oscillator, a voltage regulator, and a high input impedance voltmeter.

AN-261A Transistor Logarithmic Conversion Using an Operational Amplifier

The design of a log amplifier using a common base transistor configuration as the feedback element of an integrated circuit operational amplifier circuit is discussed in this application note. Six decades of logarithmic conversion are obtained with less than 1% error of output voltage. The possible causes of error are discussed followed by two applications: direct multiplication of two numbers, and solution of the equation $Z = X^n$.

AN-273A More Value out of Integrated Operational Amplifier Data Sheets

The operational amplifier is rapidly becoming a basic building block in present day solid state electronic systems. The purpose of this application note is to provide a better understanding of the open loop characteristics of the amplifier and their significance to overall circuit operation. Also, each parameter is defined and reviewed with respect to closed loop considerations. The importance of loop gain stability and bandwidth is discussed at length. Input offset circuits are also reviewed with respect to closed loop operation.

AN-290B Mounting Procedure for, and Thermal Aspects of, Thermopad Plastic Power Devices

Many Motorola power devices are now available in the Plastic Thermopad packages. Three package types are presently available. This application note provides information concerning the handling and mounting of these packages, as well as information on some thermal aspects.

AN-299 An IC Wideband Video Amplifier with AGC

This application describes the use of the MC1550 as a wideband video amplifier with AGC. The analysis of a single stage amplifier with 28 dB of gain and 22 MHz bandwidth is given with the results extended to a 78 dB video amplifier with 10 MHz bandwidth.

AN-401 The MC1554 One-Watt Monolithic Integrated Circuit Power Amplifier

This application note discusses four different applications for the MC1554, along with a circuit description including DC characteristics, frequency response, and distortion. A section of the note is also devoted to package power dissipation calculations including the use of the curves on the power amplifier data sheet.

AN-403 Single Power Supply Operation of IC Op Amps

A split zener biasing technique that permits use of the MC1530/1531, MC1533, and MC1709 operational amplifiers and their restricted temperature counterparts MC1430/1431, MC1433 and MC1709C from a single power supply voltage is discussed in detail. General circuit considerations as well as specific AC and DC device considerations are outlined to minimize operating and design problems.

AN-404 A Wideband Monolithic Video Amplifier

This note describes the basic principles of AC and DC operation of the MC1552G and MC1553G, characteristics obtained as a function of the device operating modes, and typical circuit applications.

AN-407 A General Purpose IC Differential Output Operational Amplifier

This application note discusses four different applications for the MC1520 and a complete description of the device itself. The final sections of the note discuss such topics as operation from single and split power supplies, frequency compensation, and various feedback schemes.

AN-411 The MC1535 Monolithic Dual Op Amp

This note discusses two dual operational amplifier applications and an input compensation scheme for fast slew rate for the MC1535. A complete AC and DC circuit analysis is presented in addition to many of the pertinent electrical characteristics and how they might affect the system performance.

AN-421 Semiconductor Noise Figure Considerations

A summary of many of the important noise figure considerations related with the design of low noise amplifiers is presented. The basic fundamentals involving noise, noise figure, and noise figure-frequency characteristics are then discussed with the emphasis on characteristics common to all semiconductors. A brief introduction is made to various methods of data sheet presentation of noise figure and a summary is given for the various methods of measurement. A discussion of low noise circuit design, utilizing many of the previously discussed considerations, is included.

AN-432B A Monolithic Integrated FM Stereo Decoder System

This application note discusses the circuit approach that has been taken in the realization of the first monolithic integrated stereo multiplex decoder built for consumer usage, as well as some of the details concerning its incorporation in an FM stereo receiver.

AN-439 MC1539 Op Amp and its Applications

This application note discusses the MC1539, a second generation operational amplifier. The general use and operation of the amplifier is discussed with special mention made of improved operation over that of its first generation predecessor—the 709 type amplifier.

In addition to the detailed discussion on the DC and AC operation of the device, considerable emphasis is placed on operational performance. Many applications are offered to demonstrate the device capability, including a high frequency feed-forward scheme, and a source follower application.

AN-453 Zero Point Switching Techniques

This note discusses two unique pulse-type thyristor triggering circuits which meet the exact timing requirements of zero-point switching. They dissipate very little power and can be used with either sensitive or "shorted" gate devices.

AN-459 A Simple Technique for Extending Op Amp Power Bandwidth

The design of fast response amplifiers is presented without the use of "tricky" compensation procedures.

AN-460 Using Transient Response to Determine Operational Amplifier Stability

Analysis and an example are given for a technique that evaluates the stability of any particular feedback amplifier configuration by analyzing its response to a step-function input.

AN-471 Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques

The subject of analog-to-digital conversion and many of the techniques that can be used to accomplish it are discussed. The paper is written in general terms from a system point of view and is intended to assist the reader in determining which conversion technique is best suited for a given application.

AN-473 A Monolithic High-Power Series Voltage Regulator

This note discusses MC1560/MC1561 voltage regulator in terms of internal operation, development of these circuits, and how they are advantageously used in supply fabrication.

AN-474 The MC1541—A Gated Dual-Channel Sense Amplifier for Core Memories

The MC1541 sense amplifier can provide many magnetic core memory systems with lower system cycle times and a lower package count than with previous sense amplifiers. Circuit operation, design considerations, interface problems and typical applications are discussed.

AN-475 Using the MC1545—A Monolithic, Gated-Video Amplifier

Because of the unique design of the MC1545, this amplifier can be used as a gated video amplifier, sense amplifier, amplitude modulator, frequency shift keyer, balanced modulator, pulse amplifier, and many other applications. This note describes the AC and DC operation of the circuit and presents applications of the device as a video switch, amplitude modulator, balanced modulator, pulse amplifier, and others.

AN-480 Regulators Using Operational Amplifiers

The theory of op amp voltage regulator design is discussed. The problem areas associated with such designs are also detailed. The MC1560 is used as a OTC voltage reference in the op amp regulator designs that are shown. It is shown that regulation from 0.01% to 0.001% is possible.

AN-489 Analysis and Basic Operation of the MC1595

The MC1595 monolithic linear four-quadrant multiplier is discussed. The equations for the analysis are given along with performance that is characteristic of the device. A few basic applications are given to assist the designer in system design.

AN-491 Gated Video Amplifier Applications The MC1545

This application note reviews the basic operation of the MC1545 and discusses some of the more popular applications for the MC1545. Included are several modulator types, temperature compensation of the active gate, AGC, gated oscillators, FSK systems, and single supply operation.

AN-498 Voltage and Current Boost Techniques Using The MC1560-61

The stability requirements for the current boosted MC1560-61 are discussed. Both internal and external compensation techniques are shown, along with heat-sink design information and typical circuits, including a self-oscillating switching regulator, and a voltage boost circuit.

AN-499 Shutdown Techniques for the MC1560-61/69 Monolithic Voltage Regulators

This note discusses the many ways one can use the shutdown control for the MC1560 Monolithic Voltage Regulator. These include logic control, short circuit detection, over voltage detection, junction temperature control, and thermal feedback. Also discussed, are current foldback and methods of restarting automatically from the shutdown state. The techniques discussed apply equally to the MC1560, MC1561, and MC1569 positive voltage regulators.

AN-500 Development, Analysis, and Basic Operation of the MC1560-61 Monolithic Voltage Regulators

In this note, the anlysis and basic operation of the MC1560 and the MC1561 voltage regulators are discussed. The tests and parameters used on the data sheet are considered, and the problems of specifying a monolithic voltage regulator are identified. The basic circuit configurations are shown with some insight for the typical performance one can expect.

AN-513 A High Gain Integrated Circuit RF-IF Amplifier with Wide Range AGC

This note describes the operation and application of the MC1590G, a monolithic RF-IF amplifier. Included are several applications for IF amplifiers, a mixer, video amplifiers, single and two-stage RF amplifiers.

AN-522 The MC1556 Operational Amplifier and its Applications

This application note discusses the MC1556, a second generation, internally compensated monolithic operational amplifier. Particular emphasis is placed on its distinct advantages over the early 709-type amplifier and the more recent 741-type amplifier.

Along with a description of its operation this note presents a discussion on various applications of the MC1556, highlighting its capabilities, and points out its characteristics so the reader may make effective use of the device.

AN-531 MC1596 Balanced Modulator

The MC1596 monolithic circuit is a highly versatile communications building block. In this note, both theoretical and practical information are given to aid the designer in the use of this part. Applications include modulators for AM, SSB, and suppressed carrier AM; demodulators for the previously mentioned modulation forms; frequency doublers and HF/VHF double balanced mixers.

AN-533 Semiconductors for Plated-Wire Memories

An introduction to the operation and electrical characteristics of plated-wire memories is provided in conjunction with the applications of semiconductors that interface with the plated-wire memories.

Devices discussed include drivers, sense amplifiers, and decoders. Memory organization and memory-related semiconductor applications are also mentioned.

AN-543 Integrated Circuit IF Amplifiers for AM/FM and FM Radios

This application note discusses the design and performance of four IF amplifiers using integrated circuits. The IF amplifiers discussed include a high performance circuit, a circuit utilizing a quadrature detector, a composite AM/FM circuit, and an economy model for use with an external discriminator.

AN-545 Television Video IF Amplifier Using Integrated Circuits

This applications note considers the requirements of the video IF amplifier section of a television receiver, and gives working circuit schematics using integrated circuits which have been specifically designed for consumer oriented products. The integrated circuits used are the MC1350, MC1352, MC1353 and the MC1330.

AN-547 A High-Speed Dual Differential Comparator, The MC1514

This application note discusses a few of the many uses for the MC1514 dual comparator. Many applications such as sense amplifiers, multivibrators, and peak level detectors are presented.

AN-552 The Control Engineer's Guide to IC Applications

This report is a guide to the use of integrated circuits, and as such provides practical solutions to a number of common problems encountered in circuits used for sensing and control which must operate in an industrial environment. The report is divided into two parts—digital ICs and linear ICs.

AN-553 A New Generation of Integrated Avionic Synthesizers

The need to generate signals of a multitude of different frequencies for avionic systems has resulted in complex solutions in the past. With the introduction of certain standard product integrated circuits, frequency synthesis using digital phase locked loop techniques presents a more practical solution. Several different types of servo phase locked loop systems are discussed and a practical design example is given. Results of design examples are presented along with possible applications.

AN-557 Analog-to-Digital Cyclic Converter

The A/D cyclic converter discussed in this note provides medium speed (1-5μs/ bit) and medium accuracy (7 or 8 bits) operation. A Cyclic converter uses the successive approximation technique in which an unknown analog input voltage is successively compared to a reference voltage to determine each bit of the digital output.

AN-559 Simple RAMP A/D Converter

A simple single ramp A/D converter which incorporates a calibration cycle to insure an accuracy of 12 bits is discussed. The circuit uses standard ICs and requires only one precision part—the reference voltage used in the calibration. This converter is useful in a number of instrumentation and measurement applications.

AN-564 An ADF Frequency Synthesizer Utilizing Phase Locked-Loop Integrated Circuits

This application note describes an IC phase locked-loop frequency synthesizer suitable for the local osciallator function in aircraft Automatic Direction Finder (ADF) equipment.

AN-587 Analysis and Design of the Op Amp Current Source

A voltage controlled current source utilizing an operational amplifier is discussed. Expressions for the transfer function and output impedances are developed using both the ideal and non-ideal op amp models. A section on analysis of the effects of op amp parameters and temperature variations on circuit performance is presented.

AN-588 A 20 kHz, 1kW Line Operated Inverter

This report describes a 1 kilowatt ultrasonic inverter for use in 208-volt, line-operated, computer main-frame power supply systems. This particular design has an output capability of 5 Volts at 200 Amperes.

AN-589 Generate Custom Waveforms Digitally

A method of generating custom waveforms using IC counters, a read-only memory, and a new monolithic D/A Converter is described. Performance of a prototype model is noted as well as possible applications.

AN-590 Servo Motor Drive Amplifiers

The design of transformerless, AC servo amplifiers using power darlington transistors and IC op amps are discussed. Two types of power amplifiers are illustrated, one using single +28 Volt power supply, the second using high voltage transistors in complementary configuration for operating directly off the line.

Four different op amp preamplifiers and 90 phase shifters are also described.

AN-594 A Frequency Synthesizer for Aircraft Automatic Direction Finding Systems

This report describes a phase locked loop frequency synthesizer suitable as the local oscillator in an ADF system. The synthesizer is designed for receivers using a 455 kHz IF system. Motorola application note AN-564 describes a similar system for receivers using a 10.7 MHz IF.

AN-597 Power Control Using the Zero Voltage Switch

This application note discusses the advantages of zero-voltage switching using the Motorola MFC8070. A temperature control circuit is shown which demonstrates the design flexibility of CMOS and optical-coupler combinations.

AN-599 Mounting Techniques For Metal Packaged Power Semiconductors

For cooler, more reliable operation, proper mounting procedures must be followed if the interface thermal resistance between the semiconductor package and heat sink is to be minimized. Discussed are aspects of preparing the mounting surface, using thermal compounds, and fastening techniques. Typical interface thermal resistance is given for a number of packages.

AN-702 High Speed Digital-To-Analog and Analog-To-Digital Techniques

A brief overview of some of the more popular techniques for accomplishing D/A and A/D techniques. In particular those techniques which lead themselves to high speed conversion.

AN-703 Designing Digitally-Controlled Power Supplies

This application note shows two design approaches; a basic low voltage supply using an inexpensive MC1723 voltage regulator and a high current. high voltage, supply using the MC1466 floating regulator with optoelectronic isolation. Various circuit options are shown to allow the designer maximum flexibility in any application.

AN-705 Pulse Width Modulation for Small DC Motor Control

This application note explains the use of modern pulse width modulation techniques as an efficient and economical solution to small DC motor control. Several practical circuit design approaches using discrete, operational amplifier and integrated circuit devices are described and illustrated.

AN-708 Line Driver and Receiver Considerations

This report discusses many line driver and receiver design considerations such as system description, definition of terms, important parameter measurements, design procedures and applications examples. An extensive line of devices is available from Motorola to provide the designer with the tools to implement the data transmission requirements necessary for almost every type of transmission system.

AN-710 Communication System Transmission Losses

This report shows the derivation of the equations used to calculate the insertion loss associated with various component parts of a communications channel. The combinations of components form a system whose overall loss may not be equal to the sum of the losses of the various parts.

AN-711 The Recovery of Recorded Digital Information in Drum, Disk and Tape Systems

The use of magnetic recording techniques has long been an important means of sorting digital information, as evidenced by the wide variety of equipment currently in use. Representative systems utilize drums, disks and tape as the recording medium.

All three techniques share the common problem of recovering the recorded digital information. The analog signal obtained by passing the recording medium by a magnetic sensor (Read Head) must be converted to a suitable digital format.

This application note reviews the general problem and discusses a number of specific circuit approaches.

AN-713 Binary D/A Converters can Provide BCD-Coded Conversion

This note describes the application and use of integrated circuit D/A converters for use in providing a BCD-coded conversion. The technique is illustrated using a 2-1/2 digit digital voltmeter.

AN-714 A Personalized Heart-Rate Monitor with Digital Readout

Using the micropower operational amplifier MC1776 and CMOS digital integrated circuits, entirely self-contained portable electro-medical monitoring equipment can be built. This note details the construction of a heart-rate monitor giving a digital indication, beat-by-beat.

AN-716 A/D Conversion Series – Part V
Successive Approximation A/D Conversion

Recent advances in integrated circuit design and technology have resulted in reduced cost of high performance successive approximation analog to digital converters. This note describes and illustrates two examples of how modern IC components have changed this well known technique.

AN-717 Battery Powered 5-MHz Frequency Counter

This application note describes a battery-powered 5-MHz frequency counter using the McMOS logic family for low-power operation. The basic counter is optimized, at a 12-volt supply for maximum performance with a linear input-signal conditioner. Several options are discussed which optimize the basic counter for minimum power dissipation. These options include a CMOS input signal-conditioner and multiplexed LED displays.

AN-719 A New Approach to Switching Regulators

This article describes a 24-Volt, 3-Ampere switching mode supply. It operates at 20 kHz from a 120 Vac line with an overall efficiency of 70%. New techniques are used to shape the load line. The control portion uses a quad comparator and an opto coupler and features short circuit protection.

AN-720 Interfacing with MECL 10,000

This article describes some of the MECL circuits used to interface with signals not meeting MECL input or output requirements. The characteristics of these circuits such as; input impedance, output drive, gain, and bandwidth allow the system designer to use these parts to optimize his system. MECL interface circuits overcome a problem area of many system designs, which is the efficient coupling on non-compatible signals.

AN-732 A Non-Volatile Microprocessor Memory Using 4K N-Channel MOS RAMs

NMOS semiconductor technology has made inroads into high density/high performance circuit design. The one-chip microprocessor, Random Access Memories, and Read Only Memories, are changing system implementation from random logic designs to software and firmware programmable microcomputing systems. Such systems frequently require relatively large amounts of memory.

This paper describes the design of an 8192-byte non-volatile Random Access Memory system using the MCM6605 4K x 1 RAM. The system is designed to work with the Motorola MC6800, an 8-bit microprocessor.

AN-737 Switched Mode Power Supplies – Highlighting A 5-V, 40-A Inverter Design

This application note identifies the features of various regulator circuits that are in use today in AC to DC power supplies. The note also illustrates how these circuits may be used as complementary building blocks in a system design. Primary emphasis is on switched mode regulators because they fill the present need for energy and space savings.

A complete 5-V, 40-A line operated inverter supply is described in detail including design procedures for the magnetic components. The inverter itself is a "state-of-the-art" design which features CMOS logic, high voltage power transistors, Schottky rectifiers and an opto-electronic coupler. It operates with a full load efficiency of 80% at a frequency of 20 kHz.

AN-739 A Synthetic Spectrum Tuning System for TV

A tuning system is described which uses a complete spectrum of TV channel markers to achieve precise tuning to any channel.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

GENERAL INFORMATION

1 Master Index

2 Product Highlights

3 Selector Guides

4 Previews of Coming Linear Integrated Circuits

5 Cross Reference Guide

6 Chip Information

7 MIL-M-38510 Program

8 **DATA SHEET SPECIFICATIONS**

. . . in alpha-numerical sequence by device type number, unless otherwise noted. (See Master Index for page numbers.)

9 Packaging Information and Mounting Hardware

10 **APPLICATION NOTES**

PRINTED IN USA